

POPULAR SCIENCE

MONTHLY

November

15¢



Mechanical Horse Runs Movie Race... PAGE 130

THIS SENSATIONAL NEW BOOK

free

IF YOU JOIN THE
LITERARY GUILD NOW

THE

LIFE—the greatest mystery of the Universe—the most intimate, most precious gift in the world—the unseen force that makes you breathe and work and love—*what do you know about it?*

An amazing new book—**THE MIRACLE OF LIFE**—has just been published in America. It reveals, for the first time, in plain language and pictures, all that modern science knows about the eternal riddle of life—its many forms and manifestations; its beginning, its development and destiny. Reading it, you will see as clearly as in a mirror the machinery of your body and brain—the way it works—how it was created—how it controls your conduct and emotions. And along with these vital revelations that intimately concern yourself, you will learn about the wonders of life around you; about the amazing family "instincts" of the animal world and the marvels of all Nature. Much of this knowledge has remained a closed book to the general public up to this very day!

To own *The Miracle of Life* is to possess the key to a thousand personal questions about yourself; but more than that, you will have in your

Continued on opposite page



READ THESE AMAZING REVELATIONS IN "THE MIRACLE OF LIFE"

The Magic Life Force
Mystery of Male and Female
Miracle of Love & Courtship
Wonders of Adolescence and Growth
Glands That Govern Personality
Problems of Marriage
Miracle of Birth

Chemical & Mechanical Wonders of Your Body
Wonders of Animal Courtship
How Life Crawled Out of the Sea
Lives and Courtships of Primitive Monsters
Wonders of Insect Life & thousands of other revelations!

MIRACLE OF LIFE

*The Secrets of Life Itself! Its Wonder and Mystery Explained
Nearly 500 Pages - 200,000 Words - Over 500 Pictures*

Continued from opposite page

hands one of the most important knowledge books of our time, representing the latest findings of scientific research and the lengthy labors of distinguished editor-authorities, artists and photographers who spared no effort to make everything in this work crystal-clear.

THE MIRACLE OF LIFE contains over 500 expensive illustrations,

over 200,000 words and nearly 500 pages. It is bound in de luxe morocco-grained cloth, with title stamped in gilt. Its size, 10 by 7½ inches, is almost 50% greater than that of the average book. Judged by ordinary standards, this book should sell for \$10.00. But it is *not for sale*. It is yours **FREE**—a gift to you from the Literary Guild of America if you accept the special membership offer outlined below.

ACCEPT GUILD MEMBERSHIP ON APPROVAL

... and enjoy the privilege of getting important new

\$2.50 to \$5.00 books, whenever you want them, for only \$2

MEMBERS are required to buy only four selections a year in order to enjoy all the features of Guild service.

The Literary Guild selects for you each month the outstanding new books from the forthcoming lists of the leading publishers—fiction or non-fiction.

Books Sent on Approval

Although the publisher's edition sells for from \$2.50 to \$5.00, if bought individually in the stores, Guild members pay only \$2.00 for these same books, in handsome Guild editions especially designed for mem-

bers. Guild selections are delivered to members, *on approval*, the same day the publisher's edition is placed on sale.

Magazine "WINGS" Free Every Month

Guild members receive free each month a copy of the famous Guild magazine WINGS, which contains, among other features, articles about the current selection and its author, and includes a special contribution by the author. WINGS is an invaluable guide to all important current reading, for each month it reviews about 30 new books.

WINGS also contains an advance description of the book to be selected the following month. If you feel you do not want that book, you merely notify the Guild *not* to send it when the time comes.

Guild members are not required to purchase a book every month. As few as four selections within a year keep your membership in force.

Free Bonus Books Twice a Year

Members who purchase four Guild selections within the six-month period between January and June, or July and December, are rewarded with a free Bonus Book worth \$3.00 or more. Full details of this popular plan will be sent you upon enrollment.

JOIN NOW—ON APPROVAL

"The Miracle of Life" Will Come to You at Once—FREE

The Guild Service starts as soon as you mail the coupon. "The Miracle of Life" will be sent to you immediately. Send no money—just the coupon. Accept Guild membership on approval. When you join, you agree only to take a minimum of four Guild selections within a year, for which you pay \$2.00 each regardless of the higher retail price.

LITERARY GUILD OF AMERICA
Dept. 11 P.S.M., 9 Rockefeller Plaza, N. Y.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FREE "The Miracle of Life"

THE LITERARY GUILD OF AMERICA, Dept. 11 P.S.M.,
9 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y.

Please enroll me as a member of the Literary Guild and send me a free copy of The Miracle of Life. I am also to receive free each month the Guild magazine WINGS and all other membership privileges. If after examining The Miracle of Life I wish to cancel my membership I may do so by returning this book. Otherwise it is understood that I will purchase a minimum of four selections of my choice at only \$2.00 each (regardless of the higher retail prices) within a year.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Occupation.....

Canadian Subscribers write direct to the Literary Guild in Canada,
388 Yonge St., Toronto, Canada

THE
MIRACLE
OF
LIFE

POPULAR SCIENCE

Monthly

Founded 1872

Volume 133, No. 5

RAYMOND J. BROWN, *Editor*

ARTHUR WAKELING, Home Workshop Editor

ALDEN P. ARMAGNAC, Associate Editor

GEORGE H. WALTZ, Jr., Associate Editor

SYDNEY OXBERRY, Art Editor

CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER 1938

River Climbs a Mountain.....	65
Do You Think Out Loud?.....	70
Mile-a-Minute Bicycles.....	72
Rainbow Makers.....	81
Fighting the Dope Rings.....	96
Tailor-Made Automobiles.....	106
Air-Conditioned Orchards.....	112
Quacking the Quackers.....	118
One-Man Railroad Museum.....	124
Marvelous Photos of Wild Seals.....	136
Old "Clippers" Models for Yachts.....	142

Features and Departments

OUR READERS SAY —.....	12
NEW IDEAS FOR HOME OWNERS.....	50
THE MAN WITH THE NET.....	123
POPULAR SCIENCE QUESTION BEE.....	152
UN-NATURAL HISTORY.....	153
NEW HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES.....	154
GUS WILSON'S MODEL GARAGE.....	156
AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHY.....	202
RADIO DEPARTMENT.....	210
HOME-LABORATORY CHEMISTRY.....	216
ADVENTURES WITH YOUR MICROSCOPE.....	220
USEFUL HINTS FOR MOTORISTS.....	224

COVER DESIGN BY EDGAR F. WITTMACK

AUTOMOBILES

Heated Wiper Melts Ice.....	22
Double-Purpose Antenna.....	26
Wheel "Grounds" Trucks.....	28
Signal Warns Light Beaters.....	88
Traffic Court on Wheels.....	95
Trailer Makes Cozy Cabin.....	95
Junk-Yard "Ghost" Warns Motorists..	104
Huge Bus Carries 140 Passengers.....	111
Truck Scoops Up Its Load.....	147
Public-Address System in Truck.....	148
Trailer Carries Car Tester.....	150
Pets Ride in Ventilated Car Trunk.....	150
Airplane Dope Holds Car-Top Patch	224
Repair Table for Overhaul Jobs.....	224
Sun Visor Directs Breeze.....	224
Parts Tray from Old Tire.....	224

AVIATION

Plane Refueled by Speeding Truck....	69
Sighting Device Aids Bombers.....	77
Swimmers Help Dock Flying Boats....	77
Rocket Works Like Machine Gun.....	78
Legpower Helicopter for Odd Test.....	89
Planes Blossom with Ice.....	90
Tiny Homemade Racing Plane.....	102
Automatic Distress Signal.....	103
Stratosphere Masks Tested.....	123
Dog Safeguards Seaplane Base.....	129
"Stratoliner" Model Tested.....	149

HOUSEHOLD AIDS

Gauge Helps Space Shingles.....	50
Electric Plug Easily Connected.....	50
Insulation Sprayed on Like Paint.....	50

(Continued on page 4)

THE HOME WORKSHOP begins on page 159

Published monthly at 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. A. L. Cole, President and Treasurer; Godfrey Hammond, Executive Vice President; R. C. Wilson, Vice President; John Nichols, Vice President; C. D. Freeman, Vice President; F. W. Briggs, Secretary. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879; additional entry as second-class matter at Dayton, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright, 1938, by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved in the United States, Great Britain, and in all countries participating in the International Copyright Convention and the Pan American Copyright Convention. Single copy, 15 cents. Yearly subscriptions to United States, its possessions, and Canada, \$1.50; foreign countries, excepting Canada, \$2. Subscribers must notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Be sure to give both old and new address. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited contributions, and cannot guarantee the return of such material or insure against its loss. Contributions not accompanied by sufficient postage will not be returned. In presenting numerous stories of new products of applied science, Popular Science Monthly does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or concerns producing them. To avoid liability for patent infringement, readers should investigate before making, using, or offering for sale any of the devices, machines, or processes described; Popular Science Monthly takes no responsibility. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for stock-selling schemes is never authorized.

ANNOUNCING THE BIG NEW 1939 PLYMOUTH

*"So Beautiful You Won't Believe
It's a Low-Priced Car!"*

GLAMOROUS NEW DISTINCTION IN STYLING... Longer Wheel-
base... New High-Torque Engine Performance... Perfected Re-
mote Control Shifting... New Auto-Mesh Transmission... New
Amola Steel Coil Springs... New "Safety Signal" Speedometer.

NOW ON DISPLAY NEW "ROADKING" NEW "DE LUXE"

NOW READY for you to see,
the most exciting auto-
mobiles the low-price field
has ever known... the bril-
liant new 1939 Plymouths!

Biggest surprise is Plym-
outh's magnificent new styl-
ing... amazing extra room...
luxurious new upholstery.

And with Plymouth's new
Amola Steel Coil Springs and
improved Airplane-type
Shock Absorbers, you get an
amazingly smooth, soft ride
on even the roughest roads.

Plymouth's new High-
Torque engine performance
will thrill you. Yet the 1939
Plymouth is *more economical*
than ever before.

See this great car today.
It's the biggest "value pack-
age" ever offered in the low-
est-price field!



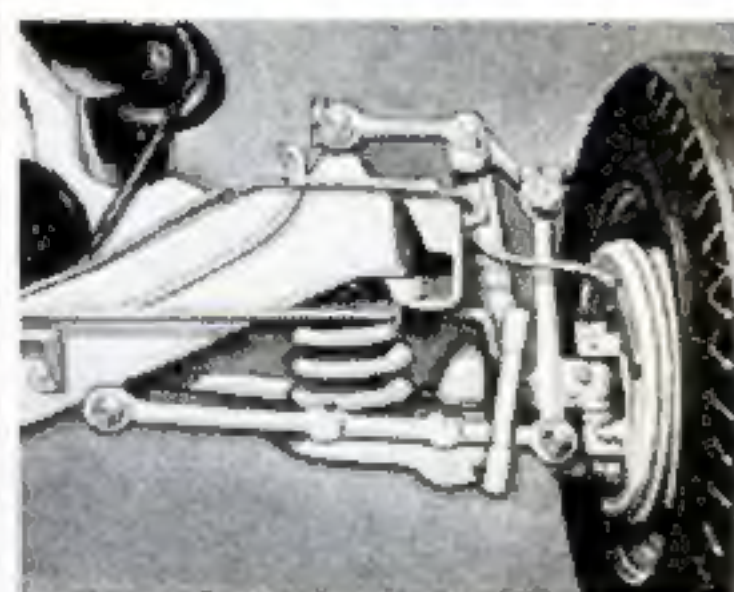
THE GLAMOROUS NEW 1939 PLYMOUTH! Experience the new smoothness of its improved Floating Power en-
gine mountings, its easier-acting hydraulic brakes. See it today... on display at your nearby Plymouth dealer!



SO BEAUTIFUL you won't believe
it's a low-priced car. Completely
rust-proofed all-steel body.



REMOTE Control Gear Shifting
with Auto-Mesh Transmission,
standard on De Luxe models.



THE FINEST front springing de-
sign... Amola Steel Coil Springs
... gives a wonderful new ride.

PLYMOUTH BUILDS GREAT CARS

PRICED WITH THE LOWEST—EASY TO BUY

Your present car will probably represent a large proportion of Plymouth's
low delivered price... with the balance in surprisingly low monthly instal-
ments. Make a point of driving this great new Plymouth before you buy
any car today. See your nearby Plymouth dealer. PLYMOUTH DIVISION
OF CHRYSLER CORPORATION, Detroit, Michigan.

TUNE IN MAJOR BOWEN'S AMATEUR HOUR, C.B.S. NETWORK, THURS., 9-10 P.M., E.S.T.

CONTENTS [Continued]

Device Controls Humidity.....	52
New Lock Fits Any Door.....	52
Dripless Oil for Hinges.....	54
Detachable Stems for Goblets.....	154
New Tool Seals Fruit Jars.....	154
Handy Cutter for Pastry.....	154
Cabinet Holds Electrical Devices.....	154
Rotary Roaster for Fireplace.....	155
Collapsible Ash Trays.....	155
Clip-On Electric Outlet.....	155
Electric Device Chills Glasses.....	155

NEW INVENTIONS

Key Holder Has Index.....	22
New Safety-Match Book.....	22
Fish Bowl in Lamp Base.....	24
New Grip Aids Golfers.....	24
Fogproof Dental Mirror.....	24
Front-Drive Scooter.....	26
Cot Turns into Chairs.....	26
Headrest for Bathtubs.....	28
Hurdle Protects Runners.....	28
Portable Device Gauges Dust.....	78
Torpedo Misses—Tries Again.....	80
Objects Magnified 100,000 Times.....	93
Mower Cuts Weeds in River.....	94
Gasproof Chamber for Baby.....	94
Labels Made for Typing.....	94
Life-Saving Ball for Ship's Crew.....	101
Toy Sailor Rows Model Boat.....	102
Canned Fire Extinguisher.....	102
Book "Mixes" Linoleum Designs.....	103
Mechanical Sewer Cleaner.....	105
Lounging Chair Is Portable.....	105
Motor Surfboard Needs No Surf.....	109
Kits for Making Lamps.....	110
Holster Thrusts Gun into Hand.....	111
Polarized Lenses Clip to Glasses.....	111
Heater Fits in Hot-Water Bag.....	115
Fast Yacht Has Novel Design.....	129
Electric Secretary Is Versatile.....	132
Exerciser Built into Couch.....	134
Marbles Game Is Test of Skill.....	148
Piano Played with Mouth Organ.....	150

PHOTOGRAPHY

Surgeon Photographs Own Operations	79
Long-Range News Camera.....	80
Color Camera for Amateurs.....	86
Camera Fans Rent Darkrooms.....	114
Electric Eye Adjusts Camera.....	140
Control Box Times Prints.....	140
Harness for Miniature Camera.....	141
Lightproof Box for Paper.....	141
Attachment Projects Stereo Views....	141
Close-Ups Improve Pictures.....	202
Clothespin Used as Self-Timer.....	204
Speeding a Box-Camera Shutter.....	204
Portrait Silhouette Plaques.....	205
Illuminator for Small Objects.....	230
Hooks Hold Films While Drying.....	232

Lens Cover Made from Bottle Cap....	232
Rack for Retouching Tools.....	233
Half-Size Film Used in Camera.....	233
Acid Prolongs Life of Bath.....	234
Pendulum Indicates Seconds.....	234
Eraser on Rod Crushes Chemicals.....	234

UNUSUAL FACTS AND IDEAS

Upside-Down Signs Speed Sales.....	69
Nature's Airplane—a Fish!.....	76
Her Name Is at Her Fingertips.....	77
War on Starfish to Save Oysters.....	78
Toy Balloon Makes Radio Kiss.....	78
Flea Actors Hop to Hollywood.....	80
Bacteria Get Food in Capsules.....	88
Boat Follows Tom Sawyer's Trail.....	88
Harmonica Built for Two.....	90
Golf Course Becomes Movie Desert....	91
Artist Sketches with Face Paints.....	92
Robot Pitcher Exercises Batsmen.....	92
Troops Crawl Under Net in Drill.....	103
Bubble Contest with Chewing Gum....	104
Collects Mail on an Aquaplane.....	104
Corn Improved in Breeding Tests.....	105
Helium-Breathing Divers Set Record..	110
Freak Tree Has Knotted Trunk.....	115
Fight Weeds with Poison Gas.....	115
Clamshells Shield Noise Hater.....	116
Phone Girls Get Gas Masks.....	116
Hand Truck Is Rolling Fruit Store....	117
Old and New in River Steamboats.....	117
Coaches Rowing Crew from Bike.....	122
Grows Peas from Tut's Tomb.....	123
Chair and Piano from Odds and Ends	128
Animated Model of Coal Town.....	128
Dummy Horse Runs in Movie Race....	130
Injured Elephant Wears Leg Splint....	133
War Canoe Carved with Crude Tools	134
Flames Test Fireproofing Methods.....	135
Electricity Treats Paralysis.....	146
Stamp Collector Makes Rare Find....	146
Device Draws Graphs Automatically	147
Dogs Have Private Entrance to Home	149
Stork Gets Wooden Leg.....	151
Science in Easy Tests.....	208

CRAFTWORK

Marionette of Dopey the Dwarf.....	160
Pewter Sugar-and-Cream Set.....	166
Cat-Nap Box Made of Plywood.....	174
Powder Box of Syrian Design.....	179
Western Neckerchief Slide.....	182
Monogram Brooch Cut from Metal.....	188
Fairy-Tale Tree of Sugar Plums.....	193
Alligator Toy Amuses Children.....	194
Whatnot Shelf Shaped Like Boat.....	198
Jig-Sawed Pup Holds Neckties.....	198

(Continued on page 6)

THE VOICE WITH

A *Smile*



NORTH



SOUTH

It may carry the salty twang of New England or the soft accents of the South.

It may be swift and clipped in the New York manner or full of the rolling r's in the style of the West.

But wherever you hear it, it will be friendly, courteous, and efficient.

It's the all-American voice of the Bell Telephone operator—"The Voice with a Smile."

The entire Bell System seeks to serve you quickly, capably and in the spirit of a friend.

**BELL
TELEPHONE
SYSTEM**



EAST



WEST





FREE

Household Inventory Booklet

YOUR fire insurance policy states that if there is a fire on your premises you "shall furnish a complete inventory of the destroyed, damaged and undamaged property."

Has it occurred to you how difficult it would be to prepare such a list *after* a fire? Many items would undoubtedly be forgotten until after your claim was paid and you signed a release!

Make this listing *before* the fire occurs. And since you don't know how soon it will come, do it as soon as possible.

To make it easy for you, we offer you a special booklet for listing your possessions. It points out items most frequently overlooked. Write for yours now.

THE AMERICAN INSURANCE GROUP

NEWARK, NEW JERSEY



THE AMERICAN INSURANCE GROUP
15 Washington St., (Dept. 1113)
Newark, N. J.

Without charge or obligation,
please send me your Household
Inventory Booklet.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____

CONTENTS [Continued]

Fence-and-Trellis Window Box.....	200
Picturesque Indian Book Ends.....	201

WOODWORKING

Folding Tool Cabinet for Table.....	163
Lamp Table in Chippendale Style.....	164
Making a Dado Joint by Hand.....	174
Correct Way to Clinch Nails.....	193
How to Drive Wood Screws.....	199
Jig Aids Boring of Dowel Holes.....	206

RADIO

Compact Unit Expands Volume.....	210
Tip-Up Receiver Easily Tuned.....	210
Resistance Cord Cut to Order.....	210
Ballast Tubes for Experimenters.....	211
Pocket Device Identifies Pins.....	211
Shielded Antenna for Cabinet.....	211
Receiver Installed in Lamp.....	212
Midget Radio Broadcast Set.....	215

HINTS FOR THE HANDY MAN

Brad Keeps Frame from Tilting.....	163
Novel Finish for Fireplace.....	167
Clothesline Coiled Speedily.....	168
Cutting Paper Behind Radiators.....	168
Improved Paintbrush Keepers.....	168
Electric Basketball Timer.....	169
Hem Opener for Curtain Rods.....	173
Flash Light Used as a Bank.....	174
Improvised Battery Light.....	175
Hardwood Floors and Their Care.....	176
Varnishing New Maple Floors.....	176
Treatment of New Oak Floors.....	177
How to Revarnish Old Floors.....	178
Fastening Shades to Rollers.....	179
Door Chimes Are Easy to Install.....	180
Rubber Tacks Protect Table Legs.....	182
Storing Partly Empty Paint Cans.....	182
Efficient Milk-Can Drier.....	189
Upholstering a Barrel Chair.....	190
Soap Lubricates Safety Pins.....	193
Trousers Hanger Used as Clamp.....	194
News of Homeworkshop Guild.....	195
Steel Wool Cleans Wall Board.....	198
Stepladder Saves Painter's Time.....	199
Replacing Brushes in Motors.....	201
Simple Hitch Anchors Guy Wires.....	206
Clothesline Lasts for Years.....	207
Tubing Guards Electric Cords.....	207
Blueprints for Making Presents.....	236
Build a Model for Christmas.....	240
How to Pick Up Glass Splinters.....	256

NEW SHOP IDEAS

Tray for Tape Cut from a Can.....	167
Sandpaper Attached with Soap.....	167
Bottle Stoppers for File Handles.....	168

(Continued on page 8)

**THIS COMPLETE, SIMPLE, PRACTICAL COURSE
FOR SELF-INSTRUCTION WILL QUICKLY GIVE YOU**

A Complete Mastery of MATHEMATICS



Prepare now to advance yourself to an important job by *Mathematics Training*. *Mathematics* is the foundation of all mechanical and scientific work, and of all business or industry based on science. Without this essential knowledge even the most capable man is left behind while others forge ahead to better jobs, bigger contracts, more money. You need mathematics to solve technical problems and to improve, speed up and check on your work and the work of others.

Now you can learn mathematics by an easy, inexpensive and time-saving method. A very simple and extremely interesting course in book form has been prepared for you by an expert who has devoted a lifetime to teaching practical men the fundamentals of this important subject.

MATHEMATICS FOR SELF-STUDY

*By J. E. Thompson, B.S., A.M.,
Dept. of Mathematics,
Pratt Institute*

These books start right from the beginning with a review of arithmetic that gives you all special short-cuts and trick methods that save countless hours of your time. Then they go right into higher mathematics and show you how simple it is when an expert explains it for you. In no time at all you will be tackling with ease the most difficult questions on this subject.

An Expert's Simplified Methods

Mr. Thompson, the author of these books, has had many years' experience in mathematical training.

**A Complete
Course and
Reference
Library in
5 Volumes**

**Arithmetic
Algebra
Geometry
Trigonometry
Calculus**

1598 Pages Illustrated

He presents each practical method and problem in the clearest, simplest way. He gets right down to the kind of information that you need in your daily work.

Send No Money—Mail This Coupon for FREE EXAMINATION

D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 250 Fourth Ave., New York
Send me **MATHEMATICS FOR SELF-STUDY** in 5 volumes.
Within 10 days I will either return the books or send you \$2.95
as first payment and \$2.00 per month for 3 months—total \$8.95
(5% discount for cash). (P.S.M. 11-38)

Name

Address

City and State

Reference

Address

☐ FOR FREE CATALOG of best books of practical instruction and technical information, check here. If you do not want **Mathematics for Self-Study** cross out paragraph above.

New Edition

Thoroughly revised—greatly enlarged—offering a wealth of new up-to-the-minute information

THE RADIO MANUAL



Here's the only complete Handbook for students, amateurs, operators, and inspectors. It covers the entire field of radio in 1,000 pages with hundreds of illustrations and diagrams. It is actually a complete course of training in radio operation and a complete reference book for everyone in the field. It gives instantly the answer to every question about principles, methods, and apparatus of radio transmitting and receiving.

New 1938 Edition

Covers in full detail the Electron Tube—Vacuum Tube Amplifiers and Oscillators—Modulation and Modulation Analysis—Microphones—Radio and Audio Frequency Measurements—Antenna Resistance Measurements—Latest Broadcast Transmitters with installations, adjustments, operation, and maintenance instructions—Latest Marine Radiotelegraph Transmitters and Receivers—Duties of Ground Station Radio Operators—Theory, Operation and Use of Radio Range and Marker Beacons (localizers) Landing Beams including Lorenz System of Instrument Landing—Radio Direction Finder—the two U. S. Auto Alarms approved by the F. C. C.—Ultra-high Frequency Police Transmitters and Receivers—All Important Radio Provisions of the Communications Act of 1934 as amended effective 1937—Rules and Regulations of F.C.C.—General Radio Regulations Governing Distress Signals, etc.

This is just a hint of the vast amount of information packed into this great book. It is essential to every student, operator, and inspector.

The author, G. E. Sterling, is Assistant Chief, Field Section, Engineering Dept., Federal Communications Commission. The book is bound in durable flexible Fabrikoid.

EXAMINE THIS BOOK FREE

Send No Money—Mail This Coupon

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., 250 Fourth Ave., New York
Send me on approval **THE RADIO MANUAL**. Within 5 days
after I receive the book, I can return it and owe nothing. If I
keep it, I will send you \$2.00 as first payment and I will pay \$2.00
monthly thereafter for 2 months—\$6.00 in all. (5% discount for
cash.) (P.S.M. 11-38)

Name

Address

City

State

Reference

Address

☐ FOR FREE CATALOG of best books of practical instruction and technical information, check here. If you do not want **The Radio Manual** cross out paragraph above.

HEY—BUDDY, GIVE ME A PUSH
... MY BATTERY'S GONE DEAD!



NEW-TYPE BATTERY GUARANTEED AS LONG AS YOU OWN YOUR CAR!

● IT'S A FACT! No matter how long you own your car—no matter how far you drive it—if the Goodrich Kathanode Electro-Pak* you buy fails to give satisfactory service in that car, The B. F. Goodrich Company will replace it, *without charge*, as clearly stated in the written guarantee.

If you want to save plenty of battery grief and expense this winter . . . next winter and for years to come, have your Goodrich Tire and Battery Dealer or Goodrich Silvertown Store put this *super-powered* Goodrich Kathanode Electro-Pak—with its Power-Saving Top Cover and special *spun glass* mat construction—in your car today.

Yes! Your old battery is worth money

To make it easier for you to enjoy quicker starts with this new Goodrich Kathanode Electro-Pak *right now*, your Goodrich dealer will give you a liberal trade-in allowance on your old battery.



*Made under the Kathanode patent.

Get off to a Flying Start with a
Goodrich
KATHANODE
Electro-Pak BATTERY

CONTENTS [Continued]

Small Anvil for Light Work.....	174
Auxiliary Jaw for Bench Vise.....	175
Plug for Hardy Hole of Anvil.....	175
Adjustable Lumber Support.....	175
Bench Tray Holds Small Parts.....	178
Brake for Bending Sheet Metal.....	183
New Drive Improves Old Shaper.....	185
Sleeve Protects Drill Shank.....	185
Counting Turns in the Lathe.....	185
Rugged Vise for Holding Pins.....	186
C-Clamp Mounts Micrometer.....	186
Carriage Stop for Small Lathe.....	186
Brake Drums Serve as Wheels.....	187
Drill Pad Protects Tailstock.....	187
Lathe Motor Drill Saves Time.....	187
Coil Springs Clamp Thin Parts.....	188
Rust Preventive for Tools.....	188
Holding Drills in a Chuck.....	194
Bench Drill Mounted in Vise.....	207
Tape Protects Clock from Dust.....	207
Tool Combination Saves Time.....	244
Use of Seamless Tubing.....	244
How to Determine a Drill Size.....	244
Blanking Dies Made from Steel.....	244
Long End Mill Tapered at Back.....	244
Drill to Eliminate Reaming.....	244
A Warning for Lathe Hands.....	244
Do Your Own Brazing Operations.....	244
Torch Hardening for Large Gears.....	244
Classes of Ground-Thread Taps.....	244
When to Use Carbon-Steel Reamers....	244

MODEL MAKING

Old-Time Six-Pounder in Battery.....	170
Realistic Life Preservers.....	178
Needle Threader Aids Rigging.....	200
Mercury-Switch Train Control.....	254
Reversing Switch for Locomotive.....	256

HOME LABORATORY

Tests Demonstrate Science Laws.....	208
Easy Experiments with Alcohol.....	216
How to Measure Without Weights.....	217
Alcohol Test Produces Iodoform.....	218
Microscopic Life in a Leaf.....	220

next month . . .

Christmas Craftwork

FIVE pages of easily made Christmas-gift novelties with natural-color photos, drawings, and complete instructions will be among the many features of the December Home Workshop. These distinctive craftwork projects are the cream of hundreds of designs.



"SHOP PRACTICE & HOME STUDY — brother, they go together!"

● "I work in the shop every day. And a couple of hours every evening, I study. Study what? I don't mind telling you — an I. C. S. Course! Take it from me, shop practice and home study go together. When you combine them, you're headed for more pay and a brighter future!"

The International Correspondence Schools are proud that over 600 American schools, colleges and universities use textbooks prepared by the I. C. S.! And I. C. S. instruction is a *personal* relationship between student and instructor. The coupon will bring you detailed information.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS			
BOX 7646-J, SCRANTON, PENNA.			
<p>★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject <i>before</i> which I have marked X: ★</p>			
<p align="center">TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES</p>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Architect <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Draftsman <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Shop Blueprints <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals	<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaker <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work <input type="checkbox"/> Radio <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaker <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Engines <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Electrical Technician	<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Refrigeration <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting <input type="checkbox"/> Heating <input type="checkbox"/> Ventilation <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning and Cooling <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge and Building Foreman <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Houses <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming
<p align="center">BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES</p>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Business Management <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management <input type="checkbox"/> Accountancy <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accountant <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accountant	<input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising	<input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College Subjects <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service <input type="checkbox"/> Mail Carrier <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk	<input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards <input type="checkbox"/> Signs
<p align="center">DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES</p>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing	<input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking	<input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering	
<p>Name.....Age.....Address.....</p>			
<p>City.....State.....Present Position.....</p>			
<p>If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada If you reside in England, send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingway, London, W. C. 2, England</p>			



BE A RADIO

MANY MAKE

\$30, \$50, \$75 A WEEK

Read How I Train You at Home Mail the Coupon Below

J. E. SMITH
Pres., N. R. I.
Est. 1914.
The man who has directed the home study training of more men for the Radio Industry than any other man in America.

HERE'S PROOF THAT MY TRAINING PAYS



Chief Operator Broadcasting Station
"When I completed 20 lessons, I obtained my Radio Broadcast Operator's license and immediately joined Station WMLC where I am now Chief Operator." **HOLLIS F. HAYES**, 87 Madison St., LaPorte, Mich.

\$10 a Week in Spare Time

"My work has consisted of Radio set servicing, with some Public Address Systems work—all in my spare time. My earnings in Radio amount to about \$10 a week."—**WILLIAM MEYER**, 705 Ridge Road, Hobart, Ind.



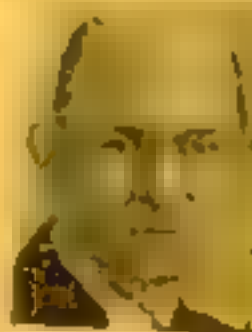
Over \$1,000 Before Graduating

"Before completing half the N. R. I. Course I was servicing sets and I made \$1,000 to \$1,200 before graduating. I am now doing Radio service work for myself."—**ASHLEY G. ALDRIDGE**, 1224 Shepherd St., Petersburg, Va.



\$200 to \$300 a Month in Own Business

"For the last 18 months I have been in business for myself, making between \$200 and \$300 a month. I have N. R. I. to thank for my start in this field." **ARLIE J. FROEHNER**, 224 W. Texas Ave., Goose Creek, Texas.



Serviceman for Three Stores

"Along with my own work I am handling service work for three Radio stores. I think this is good. Most of the plants here have been closed, few people are working." **WILLIAM MOSTELLER**, 739 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, Pa.



Radio offers you many opportunities for well-paying spare time and full time jobs. You don't have to give up your present job, leave home or spend a lot of money to become a Radio Expert. I'm so sure I can train you at home for a good Radio job that I agree in writing to refund every penny you pay me if you are not satisfied with my training when you finish.

Get Ready Now for Jobs Like These

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Fixing Radio sets in spare time pays many \$200 to \$500 a year—full time jobs with Radio jobbers, manufacturers and dealers as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Radio Experts open full or part time Radio sales and repair businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, and pay up to \$6,000 a year. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, loud speaker systems and newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I trained have good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read how they got their jobs. Mail coupon.

Why Many Radio Experts Make \$30, \$50, \$75 a Week

Radio is young—yet it's one of our large industries. More than 28,000,000 homes have one or more Radios. There are more Radios than telephones. Every year millions of Radios get out of date and are replaced. Millions more need new tubes, repairs. Over \$50,000,000 are spent every year for Radio repairs alone. Over 5,000,000 auto Radios are in use; more are being sold every day, offering more profit-making opportunities for Radio experts. And RADIO IS STILL YOUNG, GROWING, expanding into new fields. The few hundred \$30, \$50, \$75 a week jobs of 20 years ago have grown to thousands. Yes, Radio offers opportunities—now and for the future!

Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

The day you enroll, in addition to our regular Course, I start sending Extra Money Job Sheets, show you how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your training I send plans and directions that made good spare time money—\$200 to \$500—for hundreds, while learning. I send you special Radio equipment to conduct experiments, build circuits. This 50-50 method of training makes learning at home easy, fascinating, practical.

THE TESTED WAY TO

EXPERT



SET SERVICING. Spare time set servicing pays many \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra while learning. Full time servicing pays as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week

I Also Give You This Professional Servicing Instrument

Here is the instrument every Radio expert needs and wants—an All-Wave, All-Purpose, Set Servicing Instrument. It contains everything necessary to measure A.C. and D.C. voltages and current; to test tubes, resistance; adjust and align any set, old or new. It satisfies your needs for professional servicing after you graduate—can help you make extra money fixing sets while training.



Find Out What Radio Offers You

Act Today. Mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It's free to any fellow over 16 years old. It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my training in Radio and Television; shows you letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a post-card—NOW!

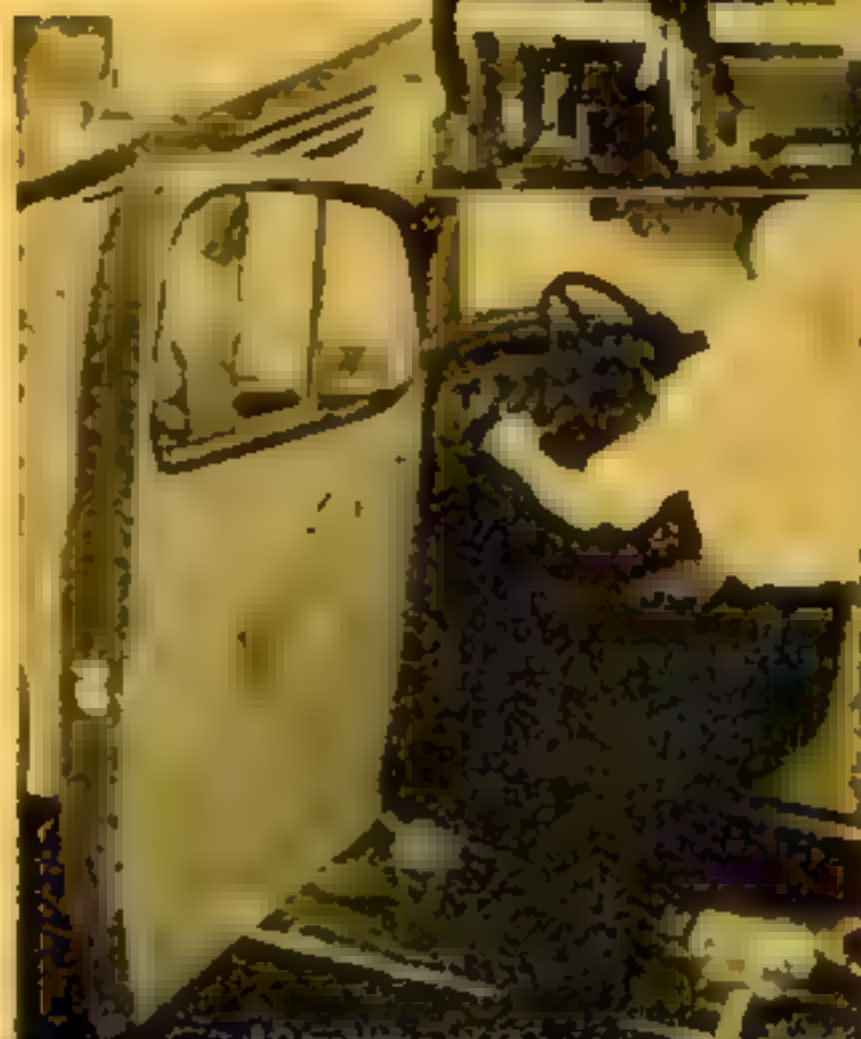
J. E. SMITH, President
Dept. BMP3,
National Radio Institute
Washington, D. C.



**BROADCAST-
ING STATIONS.**
Employ managers,
engineers, oper-
ators, installation
and maintenance
men for fascinating
jobs and pay up to
\$5,000 a year



**LOUD SPEAKER
SYSTEMS.** Building,
installing, servicing and
operating public ad-
dress systems is another
growing field for men
well trained in Radio



**AUTOMOBILE
RADIO.** Another new
Radio field—selling, in-
stalling, servicing. One
million or more auto
owners will install radio
sets within the next
year.

Mail this to get 64 page Book FREE

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. BMP3
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send "Rich Rewards in Radio," which points out the spare time and full time opportunities in Radio and explains your 50-50 method of training men at home in spare time to become Radio Experts. (Please Write Plainly.)

NAME AGE.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY STATE.....

Our Readers Say

Raking Them Over the Coals Is the American Way

You have to give that fellow Mussolini credit—he does have some good ideas. That stunt of making government officials jump through fire and over fences of bayonets is one of the greatest pieces of statesmanship that I have heard about lately. I think a little bayonet-diving would be a fine thing for some of our politicians over here—provided, of course, you made sure that the bayonets were high, not to

THAT'S WHY THE CIRCUS FOLDED UP! ALL THE PERFORMERS ARE GOING INTO POLITICS—



mention sharp, enough.—A.L., Burlington, Vt.

Critic of Critics Doesn't Like Wet Blankets

IT STRIKES me that C.W.S. must be quite a wet blanket to take the trouble to write such a biting letter in reply to E.P.E.'s suggestion concerning the hobo accommodations on the new streamliners, which was obviously written in a light vein. Or maybe C.W.S. is one of those "economic royalists" we hear about. To Mrs. I.C., of San Jose, Calif., I extend my heartiest congratulations because of her excellent defense of the dirigible. However, I do think that she is much too cold-blooded in her brief remarks on the lives "lost" which create much grief among the families concerned.—J.C.A., Greenwich, Conn.

Sign Language for Motorists Wins Reader's Approval

THAT'S a good idea—the driver who put a sign on the rear of his car to inform other motorists that he was breaking in a new motor and that they should go ahead and pass him. I think the scheme could be adapted to many other conditions met with on the road. For example, a petter's car could carry the legend, "One-arm driver: keep clear." The motorist with a skiful could warn following cars, "I've had one too many: pass at your own risk."

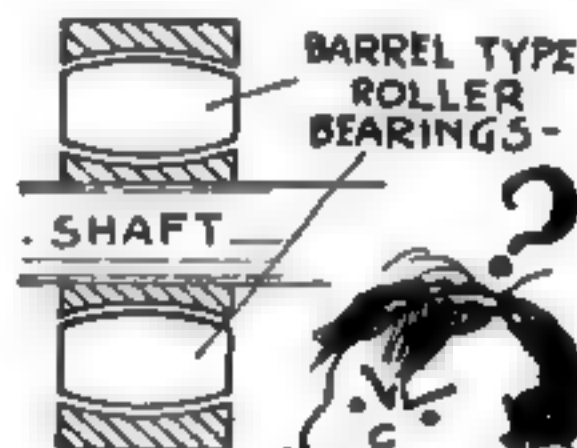
The roadhog's jalopy could be tagged, "I'm taking my half of the road—in the middle." Such a plan would make the highways safer for us all.—E.L.McN., Albany, N.Y.

HERE'S ANOTHER ONE!



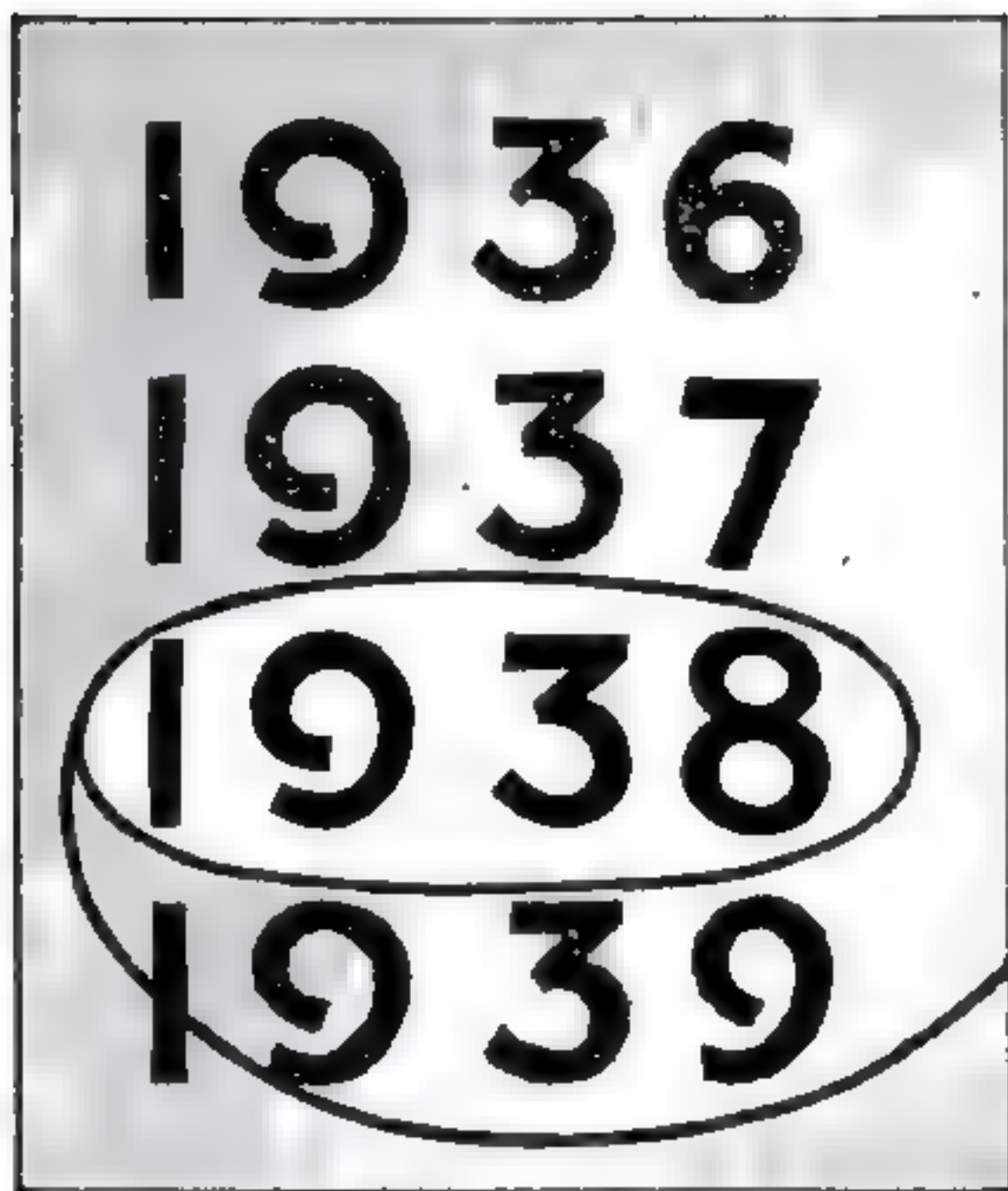
Does the Bearing Slip or Roll? Who Knows the Answer?

As a steady reader, I have no complaints to make about your fine magazine. I especially like your "Readers Say" department, and spend many pleasant minutes over the letters. But now I would like to submit one which I hope will get many replies. I have encountered a roller bearing that has me stumped. The rollers are of the barrel type with ends of a smaller circumference than the middles. It seems to me that as the bearings roll along in their races or troughs, the middles must travel farther than the ends during each revolution. Therefore, there must be some slippage some place. I have asked several people about it, and they say that there is positively no slippage. Now who is right? Is there, or isn't there?—G.L., Mariposa, Calif.



With That Crashproof Plane, Why Have a Superhighway?

IT WAS surprising to see so little comment from readers on the "Highways of the Future" article. Here's mine. In describing one's journey on the highway of 1988, the article states, "perhaps you arrived at the trans-continental highway by plane." If so, why not stay in the plane and make the trans-continental journey at 200 miles an hour or more, instead of changing to an automobile to travel a mere 100 miles an hour? And in your July issue is a plane which can be operated as easily as an auto. Personally, I am not particularly an aviation enthusiast. I wish I could be, as the trend in long-distance, high-speed travel is certainly to the airways. I would not like to see such vast sums spent on a system of highways which might have very little use by the time it was completed. If 164 miles of four-lane highway in Pennsylvania are costing \$80,000,000, I dread to contemplate what the entire 15,000 miles of twelve-lane highway, steam-heated, electrically lighted, electrically controlled, and so forth, would cost! Another thing: That toll of a tenth of a cent a passenger mile surely must be an underestimate. I read in a Cleveland paper recently that if two cents a passenger mile were charged, the pavements of the entire system would have to (Continued on page 14)



Now is the time!

Business is Searching for YOU, if

RIGHT now, in many lines, there is a search for really *good* men—managers, leaders—men who can take charge of departments, businesses, branch offices, and get things humming.

As always, there are not enough ordinary jobs to go 'round—but rarely before, in the history of American business, has there been so much room at the *top*! And new jobs are being created by the business pick-up in many lines—jobs that pay splendidly and that open the way to lifetime success.

Ordinarily, there would be plenty of men to fill these jobs—men in junior positions who had been studying in spare time. But most men have been letting their training slide during these dark years of depression . . . “What’s the use?”—You have heard them say. Perhaps there has been some excuse for sticking to any old kind of a job one could get the past few years—but the door is wide open for the man with ambition and ability *NOW*!

And don’t let anyone tell you that “Opportunity Only Knocks Once”—that’s one of the most untruthful sayings ever circulated. Op-

portunities flourish for *every* American every day of his life.

Far more to the point is to be ready—to be *prepared*—to make yourself *interesting* to the big-time employer—and LaSalle offers you a short-cut method of qualifying for opportunity jobs in accounting, law, traffic, executive management, and kindred occupations.

LaSalle Extension is 30 years old—averages over 30,000 enrollments a year—60 American firms each employ 500 or more LaSalle-trained men—surveys show that many LaSalle students attain 40% salary increase after graduation—10% of all C.P.A.’s in the U.S.A. are LaSalle-alumni.

Why not find out what LaSalle has done and is doing for men in *your* position? Send and get the facts; see what LaSalle can do for you, personally!

There’s no question about it—business is picking up—jobs are looking for *men*—the time has come for you to *qualify* for prosperity. Mail this coupon today!

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY, Dept. 1183-R, Chicago
I am in earnest about my success and I would like to have your special booklet—without any cost or obligation to me—about my opportunities and your success training in the business field I have checked:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Accountancy | <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Foremanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Salesmanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Business English |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law | <input type="checkbox"/> Effective Speaking |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Law: Degree of LL. B. | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. A. Coaching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Expert Bookkeeping | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenotypy |

Name _____ Age _____

Position _____ Address _____

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
A CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTION

Ask for one of these booklets—or a similar one on your own field of business. They are free!



Our Readers Say (CONTINUED)

last sixty years in order to make the project self-liquidating. Of course, it would be a grand thing for the pork-barrel boys to get along on for years to come, but what a white elephant!—B.H.N., East Cleveland, Ohio.

Then He'd Be As Happy As the Day Is Long

I WAS interested in your story of the two scientists who lived for a month in Mammoth

HOW ABOUT ALL THE LABOR
COUNTING UP TO 52



Cave to see whether they could adapt themselves to a twenty-eight instead of a twenty-four-hour day. Now that air-conditioning, artificial lighting, and other modern inventions have made us independent of daylight and the seasons, it is foolish for human beings to regulate their lives according to the crude, primitive divisions of time. Personally, I'm in favor of a day composed of fifty-two hours, of which two or three might be devoted to work.—A.J.L., San Francisco, Calif.

How To Grow Asparagus in One Easy Lesson

NO GRAFTING with candy sticks is necessary, M.G., to produce the succulent asparagus you ask for. Just cover the asparagus bed with red clay about two inches deep, soak it with water, and let the sun bake the ground. The asparagus will grow large enough to lift the clay, but to do this it will have to grow in strength, too. Your product will be all white, and you'll have just what you asked for, better than if you really could cross it with a "candy stick," or what have you.—P.A.H., High Point, Fort Madison, Iowa.

A Plea for Another Look at the 200-Inch Telescope

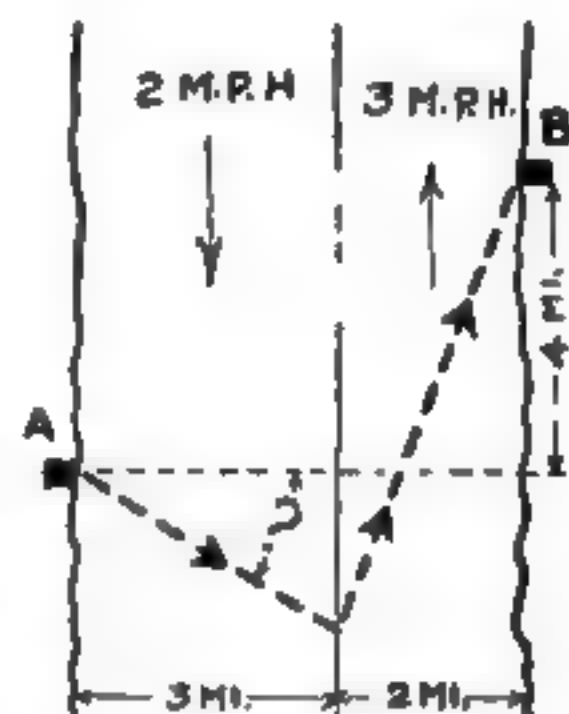
ALONG with a lot of other readers, I would like to know what progress is being made with the new 200-inch telescope now under construction. I read your earlier stories about the giant mirror, and the even "giant" mechanism to hold and control it. But what is the present status of all this? I feel sure that many of the details of the actual assembling of this huge eye would make interesting read-



ing. Hope you will be able to give us a story about it pretty soon.—W.C., Delaware, Ohio.

It's a Tricky Channel, and Problem, Too

PERMIT me to contribute a problem. On the parallel sides of a channel five miles wide are situated the villages A and B, one four miles from a point opposite the other. For a width of three miles on A's side of the channel, the current flows south at two miles an hour. The rest of the channel flows north at five miles an hour. Now, at what angle from the shore would you set out from A to reach B in the shortest possible time, if you can row no faster than seven miles an hour? Your mathematicians will find the problem a stiff one.—A.T., Victoria, B.C.



Just Reflect a Minute and You'll See What He Means

IN YOUR September issue, B.M.B. states that he wants to know why, when you look through a magnifying glass into a mirror, and the mirror reflects back through the glass, your image isn't normal again. Why, anyone can see that! The glass magnifies your image and the mirror sends back your magnified image to the glass where it becomes magnified again. And say, in case you ever decide to drop one of your departments, don't let it be the "Question Bee."—R.W., Norwich, Conn.

Perhaps Two Separate Cars Would Be Even Better

SAY, where can I get one of those dual-control automobiles you described in your October issue? After a vacation car trip with my wife, I am convinced that this is the only practical solution for our motoring problem. Suppose I am driving along at a good speed in my old-fashioned, single-control car; my wife spots a tempting antique shop or tea room, or makes up her mind that I am taking the wrong turn at a fork in the road. By the time she has told me about it we are a half mile farther on, and have to turn around through a stream of (Continued on page 16)



1898
—then came
the guarded blade

1776
Men used the
straight blade

1938
—and now the improved
Schick Shaver (no
blades—no lather)

\$12.50
AC
and DC

Why men, inevitably, will come to SCHICK Shavers

● Some men will use straight razors until they die. Others persist in shaving with safety razors. There are types of men who will try all kinds of shavers before they finally and inevitably come to the Schick Shaver.

Electric dry shaving is here to stay. It is destined to be as certain a part of our lives as radio and telephone. Die-hards may postpone the joys of dry shaving, but the day will come when practically every man who shaves will be freed from "blades, lather and scraped faces."

Why should men use Schick Shavers?

Schick patents, with eight more years to go, embody the vital principles of dry shaving—the absence of sharp cutting edges, cutting *underneath* a thin guard plate, a combing edge to pick up close-lying hairs and guide them into the cutting slots and shaving *without injury to the skin*.

Schick who invented the shaver, Schick who created the industry, marches on far in the lead with a single, unchanging purpose: To bring the pleasure and comfort of dry shaving to the millions at a price consistent with the fine precision of the machine and the service it must render.

The standard Schick Shaver is now \$12.50

When the first Schick Shavers were sold, the price was \$25. Later, this price was changed to \$15. Now it is \$12.50—all these steps being part of a plan made by Colonel Schick years ago. Look to Schick for new developments in dry shaving—for constantly improved and refined mechanism—maintaining and increasing leadership through keen competitive conditions and many conflicting claims on dry shaving. For "Schick was first—Schick is first."

SCHICK DRY SHAVER, INC.,
STAMFORD, CONN. Western
Distributor: Edises, Inc., San
Francisco. In Canada: distrib-
uted by Canadian General Elec-
tric Co., Limited.

SCHICK SHAVER

Schick Dry Shaver, Inc., has no connection with the Magazine Repeating Razor Co., which manufactures and sells the Schick Injector Razor

Our Readers Say (CONTINUED)

traffic going hell-for-leather. With a steering wheel and controls of her own, she could just yank the car out of my hands and stop or turn at once, saving a lot of time and argument. Of course, I realize that this might complicate traffic, occasionally, but the better half couldn't razz me about it if she caused a traffic jam with her own set of controls.—T.M., Oshkosh, Wis.

Twelve Good Reasons for Owning a Home Workshop

MANY men like myself probably have built up over the years, with loving care, a home workshop. They, too, have probably had to defend themselves to their wives and friends as to why such an investment was justified. Having one of these shops, I have accumulated and quote often such answers as these, which some of your readers can add to: 1. My business is a major complex; my workshop is

WHY I'M A
WORKSHOP FAN



a minor one. 2. I can tinker until midnight without fatigue. 3. It keeps me home—rain or shine. 4. I like the smell of its paint and shavings. 5. I like to look at all my tools—pride of possession is a great satisfaction. 6. It stimulates constructive thoughts. 7. My wife always knows where I am. She is never a golf,

fisherman's, or duck hunter's widow, and can sit in my shop and watch me. 8. It keeps me from thinking too much about myself and provides me with many happy hours. 9. It is a mental rest. While working in it, I have no mind for mean thoughts. 10. Many a man has spent more than this shop cost for golf clubs, horse races, or a collection of postage stamps. 11. I spend money in hardware and paint stores, where I am always a welcome customer. 12. The funny contraptions I turn out quiet my nerves and rest me.—And so on, these good reasons go. With best wishes for continued success to your magazine, to which I have been a subscriber for a very long time.—R.D., Stockton, Calif.

Here's One Suggestion for Dimming Those Headlights

AN ITEM in a recent issue telling of a new kind of automobile headlight that automatically throws light rays downward as the car climbs a hill shows that at last something is being done about the problem of automobile lights. I have often wondered why headlights were neglected while engineers were designing improvements in braking, steering, gear shifting, and the like. With photo-electric

cells doing every conceivable kind of a job nowadays, why can't they be put to work to dim headlights automatically when two cars are approaching each other from opposite directions?—C.J.S., Syracuse, N.Y.

Or He Might Just Leave It in a Tub of Water

ON PAGE 15 of your June issue you say that a garden hose will last longer if it is always drained thoroughly after use. You may be correct, but my experience has been to the contrary. Furthermore, I was once told by a neighbor, who was the president of a concern manufacturing belting and hose, always to keep water in the hose so that the inside rubber would not crack and disintegrate. He said that to store a hose, it should be filled

I'LL HAVE TO TAKE UP CIGARETTES SO I CAN PATCH THIS!



with water and its ends coupled together to prevent evaporation of the water as much as possible. Of course, store it where it will not freeze in winter. I have been doing this for years with my hose. And here's a method I found most satisfactory for repairing splits, bubbles outside the casing, and so on. I wind transparent cellulose from cigarette packages around the hose. Over this I put black friction tape, and shellac it. It makes a perfectly tight patch, easy to put on, that does not easily wear off.—J.S.C., Winthrop, Mass.

He Got All Steamed Up over Steam-Powered Airplanes

WHATEVER became of the steam-powered airplane which you featured in an article several years ago? After reading about it, I concluded it was a swell idea and expected to see it become a rival of the gasoline airplane within a few years. The steam engine has an advantage over the gasoline engine in the stratosphere; namely, it is more efficient in low air pressure than in high. Besides, the extreme cold of the stratosphere would hasten condensation of the steam vapor. We are hearing so much these days of high-altitude flights that I wonder why airplane designers and inventors have not done more to develop and perfect the steam engine for use in airplanes.—J.W., Jr., Greensburg, Pa.



MAKE YOUR DAD SAY....

"Now there's
something to write
home about!"



Put your Dad in *this* Dad's place...when it comes time to write him about YOUR job...and YOUR future career. Make him proud that he has a son who could land a REAL job...in a line of work with a REAL future! You can do it... if you will just train for an Air Conditioning and Refrigeration career the Thermo Institute way. Here's what one typical Thermo graduate wrote: "My first assignment was a survey and estimate for completely air conditioning a new building. Our bid amounted to \$79,000, which will give you some idea as to the scale of work in which I am involved." This Thermo graduate and numerous others are cashing in on a training plan designed to qualify you quickly -- yet thoroughly -- for a career in the vast new fields of Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Service. You can start your training right at home, or you can take all of your course -- both theory study and practical shop training -- in any one of the Thermo Institute's three splendidly equipped Schools. Send coupon for complete information NOW.

THERMO AIR CONDITIONING INSTITUTE

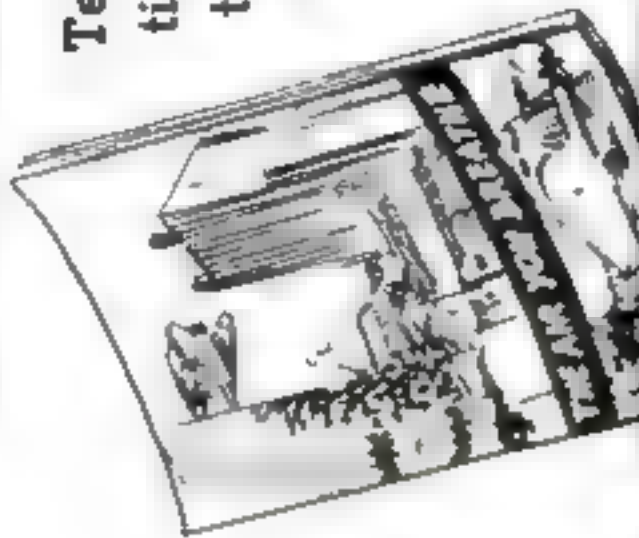
Complete Laboratories and Schools At

LOS ANGELES 194 South Alvarado Street
CHICAGO 125-B West Hubbard Street
NEW YORK 1755-B Broadway

Not Connected With Any Other Institution Or Schools

Get this big new booklet On Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Careers

Tells you about careers in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, about the tremendous growth ahead for this booming industry, and the way to qualify for a responsible job with a big future. If you want to make the most of yourself, don't fail to get this booklet.



Please send information on Thermo Institute training and free copy of booklet, "The Air You Breathe."

NAME _____ AGE _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

1-12-8

Send this coupon to Thermo Institute address nearest you.

INVENTORS

*act
now to*

**PROTECT YOUR IDEAS
WITH A U.S. PATENT**

**MAIL COUPON FOR
BIG 48 PAGE BOOK
AND FREE FORM FOR RECORDING
YOUR INVENTION**

FREE

OUR BIG BOOK TELLS YOU

The Importance of Quick Action

If you have a new idea that is patentable—and want to secure for yourself your inventor's sole right to profit from the idea—you can't afford to lose time in securing the protection of a U. S. Patent. Other inventors may be working on the same idea right now. Should they develop this idea and file patent application before you do—the burden of establishing priority will be upon you. Our Big Book—"Patent Guide for the Inventor"—will tell you the quickest possible way to secure Patent Protection for your idea. **SEND FOR IT TODAY!**

THE FIRST IMPORTANT STEP IN SECURING A PATENT

is to obtain the services of a Registered Patent Attorney. Establish the date of your invention as explained in our Book and disclose your idea to him in correct form. He then makes a **SEARCH** of the Patent Office Records and reports to you on existing U. S. Patents which might bear on your invention, giving his opinion on the advisability of proceeding and filing formal application. How this inexpensive step can save you money, time and delay when Patenting your idea—how it tells you whether or not it is worth your while to file formal Application—all is explained in our Big Book—Send for it **TODAY**. If you have developed some improvement, something which adds to the usefulness of any product—whether this product is Patented or not—you should protect your improvement with a Patent at once. Send for our Big Book which tells you how.

MANNER OF PROTECTION IS VERY IMPORTANT

When securing a Patent it is very important that the invention's claims and objects be clearly set forth—so that protection is obtained on all important points of the idea. The U. S. Patent Office advises that you secure the aid of an experienced Registered Patent Attorney to prepare your statements—present your claims—and prosecute them in correct legal form. Our long experience, and the painstaking care with which we handle your Application, is assurance to you that our service is of the highest order, as described in our Big Book.

IF YOU WANT EXTRA-QUICK ACTION

If you do not want to wait until you have read our **FREE** Book—but want to start immediately to secure Patent Protection for your idea, send \$5.00 and rough drawings, details or a model of your invention to us today. Have these drawings and specifications dated—and witnessed! This small fee covers Search of the U. S. Patents, except in electrical, compound and process cases, to see if any conflicting Patent has been issued which would prevent you from obtaining a Patent. This also includes our advice to you on the next step you should take. But whatever you do,

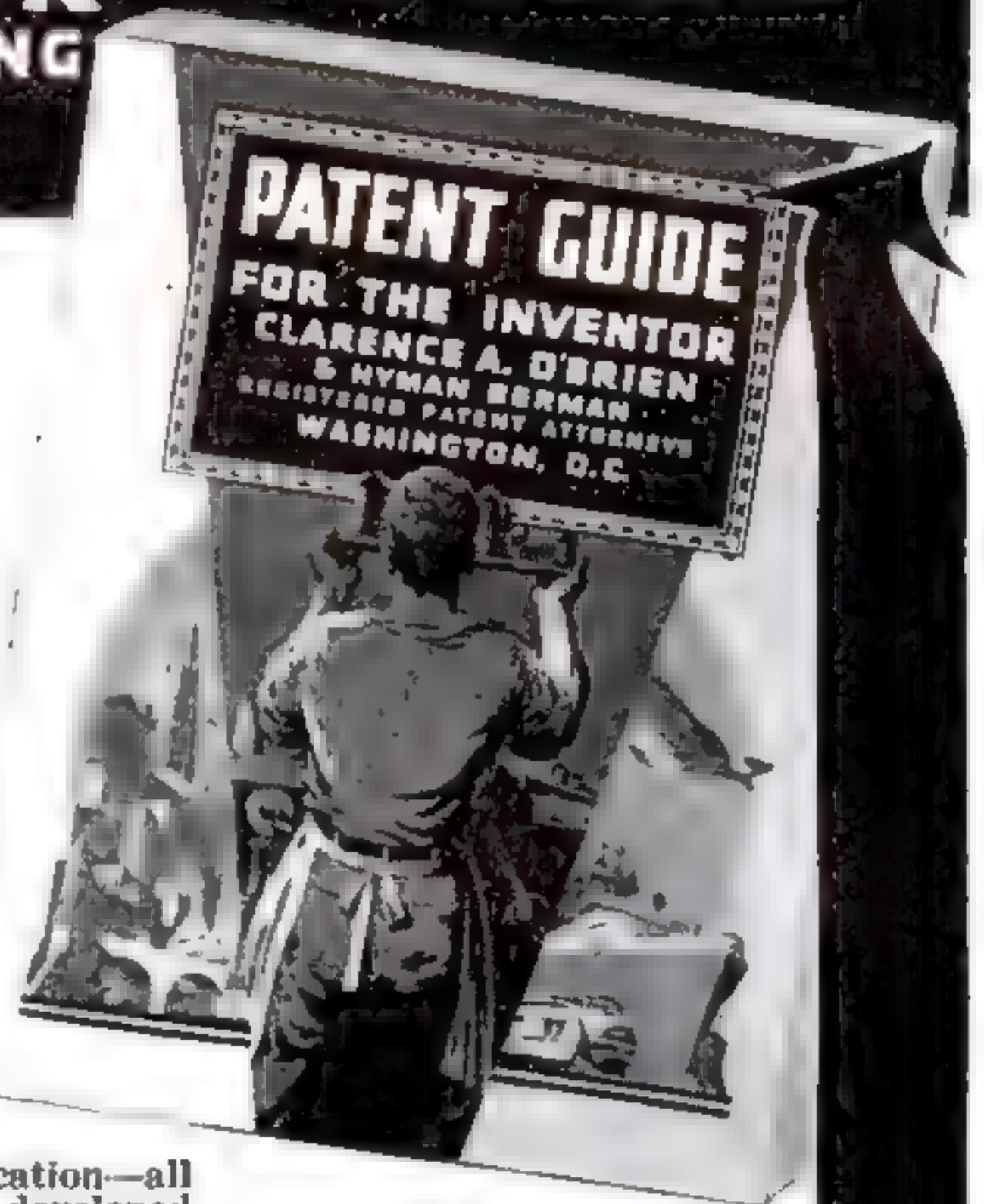
**Mail The Above Coupon For Our Free 48-Page Book
And Free "Record of Invention" Form Right Now.**

**CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
And HYMAN BERMAN**

**885 Adams Building Washington, D. C.
Registered Patent Attorneys Before U. S. Patent Office**

FREE RECORD OF INVENTION FORM

Use our **FREE** "Record of Invention" Form to assist you in recording the descriptive outline of your idea and to establish the date of your invention. With it you can make a rough sketch of your idea and have it witnessed in a manner of value to you, as evidence should occasion arise. Whether you plan to proceed immediately or not—get this Form, record your Invention, and have it witnessed.



RECORD OF INVENTION

Qualifying Invention

Name and Address of Inventor

Date of Invention

To Whom It May Concern:

I, _____, do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct description of the invention of _____, and that I am the inventor thereof.

Signature of Inventor

Signature of Witness

Date

MAIL COUPON
Above

for
quick
action

SEND
TO-DAY

MAIL COUPON NOW

for Free Book and Record of Invention Form

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN AND HYMAN BERMAN
885 Adams Building
Registered Patent Attorneys Before U. S. Patent Office
Washington, D. C.

Please send me at once your Big Free 48-Page Book "Patent Guide For the Inventor" and your Specially Prepared "Record of Invention" Form.
This request does not obligate me.

NAME..

ADDRESS

CITY

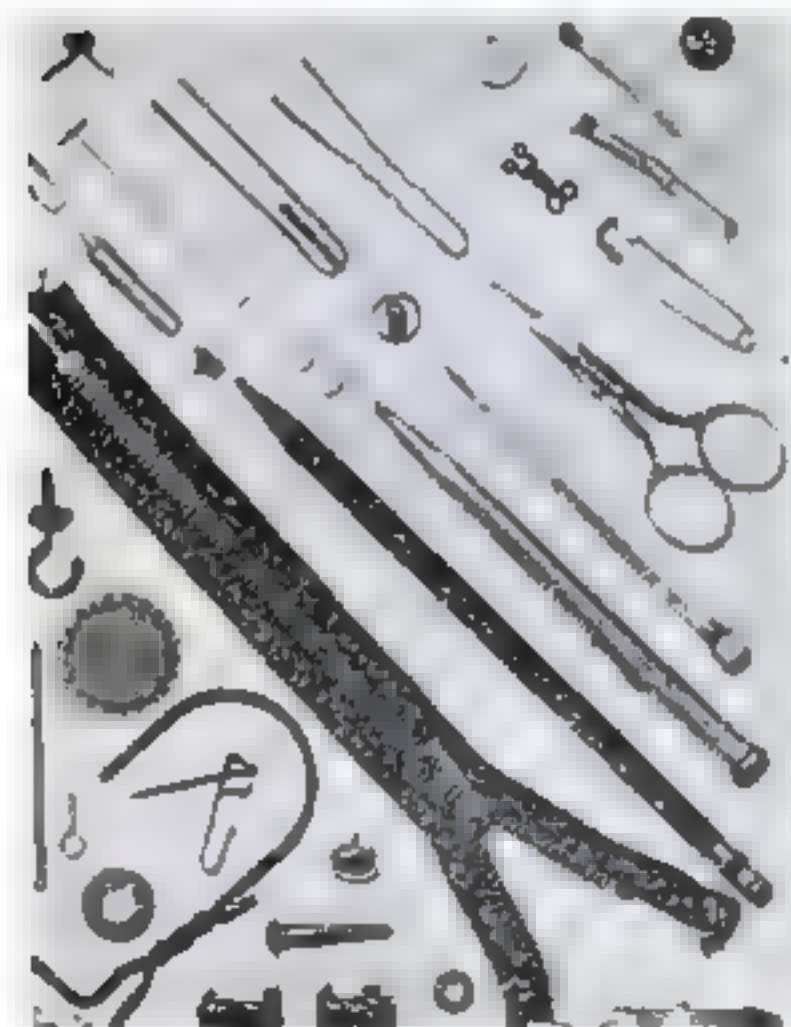
STATE

(Please write or print plainly)

YOU CAN PATENT

SMALL IDEAS MAY HAVE LARGE COMMERCIAL POSSIBILITIES

Ideas do not have to be complicated to be profitable when Patented. The 5c and 10c stores flourish on simple Patented products which are commercially successful. The zipper, safety pin, thumb tack, paper clip, collar button—all are simple yet familiar inventions—brought their inventors rich rewards. If you have a Patentable idea—act to protect it. Send for our FREE 48-Page Book that tells you how.



NEW IDEAS FOR IMPROVEMENTS IN MACHINERY ARTICLES, DESIGNS, FORMULAS, ETC.

Every year thousands of Patents are granted. Very few, however, represent the discovery of entirely new principles. Most of them provide new methods of doing some every-day thing in a better way—changes for greater efficiency, usefulness, adaptability, or beauty in some previously Patented thing. These IMPROVEMENTS are patentable if new, and actually represent new invention. These improvement Patents offer large chances for profit if commercially useful. The business world wants improved products and services.

MODELS AND FINISHED DRAWINGS UNNECESSARY

Our Big Book tells you how you can start immediately to apply for Patent Protection even if you haven't finished models or drawings available now. It will tell you how we can prepare the specifications and finished drawings necessary in the form prescribed by the Patent Office—so as to secure for you full Patent Protection. Mail Coupon for Our Big Book TODAY.

OUR SERVICES TO YOU

We are Registered Patent and Trade-Mark Attorneys, serving Inventors all over the United States and abroad. Our Organization is complete. We have Draftsmen, experienced Searchers and Attorneys to serve your interests. We can act as your legal adviser in all Patent Matters. Our complete service is described in our Big Book. Mail Coupon for it NOW.

IN CASE YOU FEEL THAT YOU HAVE NOT SUFFICIENT FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR PATENT FEES

Our Big Book tells you how to legally assign an interest in your invention before filing application—to some friend willing to aid you. Better to do this than to delay indefinitely and see another inventor develop your idea and Patent it before you do. Send Coupon NOW.

REASONABLE FEES—CONVENIENT TERMS

Don't worry about finances. Our fees are very reasonable—we can arrange convenient terms of payment. It is our custom to permit clients to pay for our services in installments as the application progresses in our office. See our Big Book for fees in obtaining Patent. It explains our arrangements clearly. Send for it NOW.

REQUEST OUR BOOK—NOW!

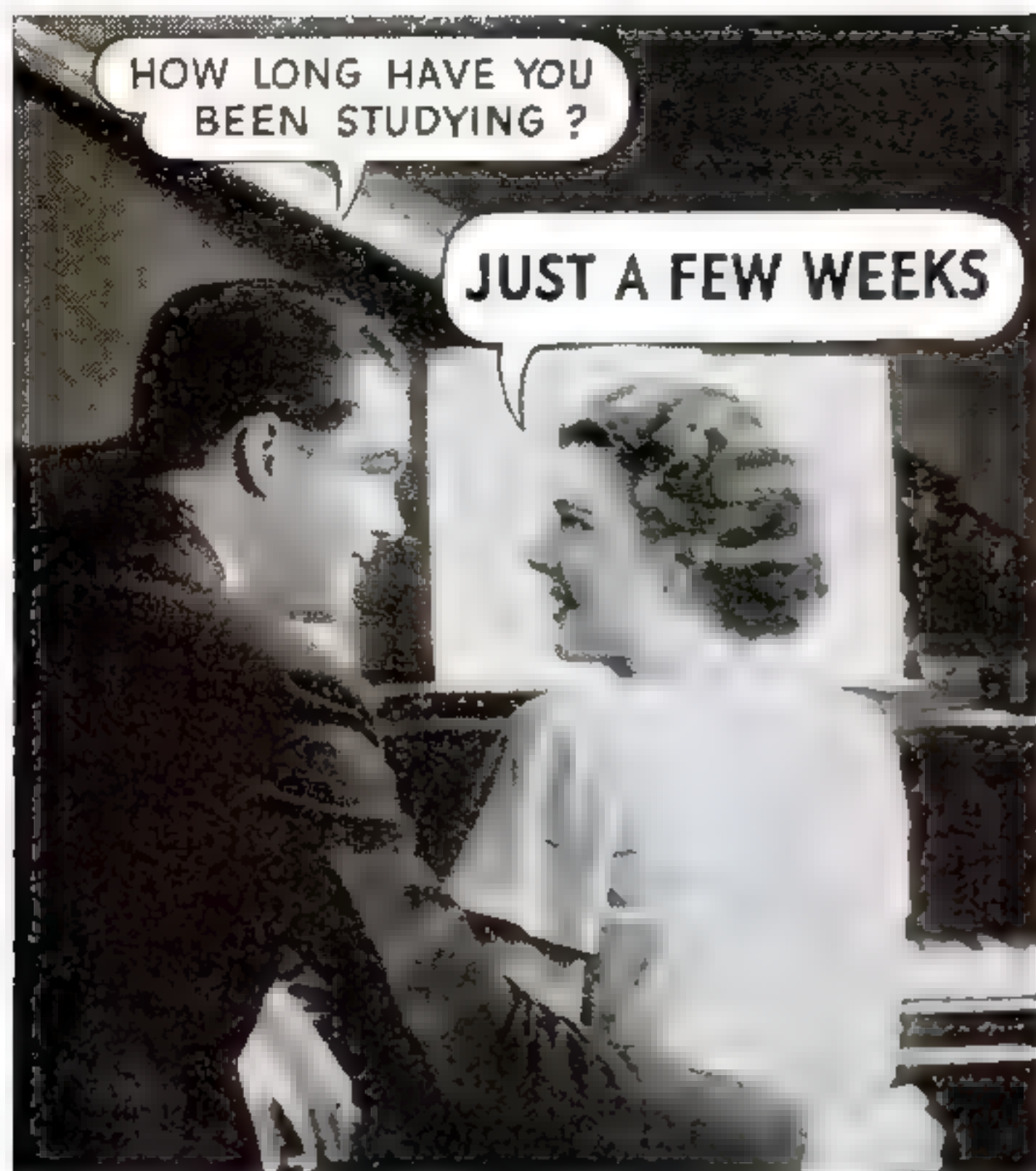
Know exactly what you should do to secure a Patent—what must be done every step of the way—how the Patent Law protects you—what we, as Registered Patent Attorneys, can do for you. Mail the coupon NOW for our Big Booklet and "Record of Invention" Form.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HYMAN BERMAN

885 Adams Building

Washington, D. C.

Registered Patent Attorneys Before U. S. Patent Office



Only a Few Short Weeks and You Start Playing Real Melodies!

● Does it sound too good to be true? Can you picture yourself actually playing a simple tune on the piano or other favorite instrument after only a few short weeks spent in the easiest and most pleasant way imaginable? It seems impossible—yet the amazing fact is that you start playing a famous piece in your very first lesson! Before long, you'll be able to pick up almost any piece of popular music and play it at sight—to the astonishment of your friends and your own delight.

Easy as A-B-C

For here is a way to learn music at home that does away with the old-fashioned drudgery and tedious practice—cuts the time required to a minimum—abolishes the old scale-running exercises and instead actually starts you playing a tune. You learn to play by playing. You need no private teacher, no special talent or previous knowledge of music. Everything is made crystal clear in words and pictures. Even a child can understand this modern, short-cut method.

PLAY ANY INSTRUMENT

LEARN TO PLAY BY NOTE
Piano Guitar
Violin Saxophone
Organ Mandolin
Tenor Banjo
Hawaiian Guitar
Piano Accordion
Or Any Other Instrument

More than 700,000 men and women have already taken advantage of this easy way to study their favorite instruments. Send for FREE PROOF that you, too, can learn. Mail the coupon or write for the Demonstration Lesson that shows how—together with interesting, illustrated Booklet and details of the wonderful low-price offer that makes the cost only a few cents a day. Write today. Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit. U. S. School of Music, 811 Brunswick Bldg., New York, N. Y. Established 1898.

U. S. School of Music, 811 Brunswick Bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y.

Please send me FREE your Demonstration Lesson and illustrated Booklet showing how I can learn to play the.....

Have you
Instrument?

Name

Address

City

State

BUSINESS SEEKS IDEA MEN! FREE TEST MEASURES YOUR ABILITY



Learn to create new ideas—and be sure of good earnings regardless of conditions. Bad times don't affect demand for new ideas. Creative thinking taught in six months home training by 156 ACTION exercises—not mere reading. Take our absolutely free test and find out if you have ability. Send no money—simply write now to Dept. 5

TIBOLT-CHURCHILL INSTITUTE
P. O. Box 2191 Philadelphia, Pa.

Come to WASHINGTON



Train for a Fine Hotel Position Graduates earning substantial salaries

Good positions for trained men and women in hotel, restaurant and institutional field. Qualify in 4 months—learn on real hotel equipment. Placement Service FREE of extra charge. New day classes start Jan., Feb., Sept., Oct. Catalog FREE!

LEWIS HOTEL TRAINING SCHOOLS
Division RSY-2798 Washington, D. C.

Want a Career in photography?

Profit by the growing demand for photographs! Wonderful money-making opportunities in Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising and Motion Picture Photography. Train at home or in our modern, completely equipped studios. 28th year. Send for free booklet.
NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33 St. (Dept. 5) New York City

Be a TELEVISION EXPERT



Prepare NOW for best paid jobs among all American Industries in RADIO & TELEVISION. Get actual experience on Government Licensed Station W9KAL now being equipped with new 441-line electronic system and on commercial broadcast station, 20% of the nation's stations use F. N. T. graduates. Enroll now for this "on the job" training qualifying you for examination for your 1st class Radio-Telephone Operator's License. This training may also be taken at home. Write TODAY for free illustrated booklet.

FIRST NATIONAL TELEVISION
(Training Division)
Dept. E-11 Fidelity Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.

Learn Public Speaking

At home—in spare time. Many overcome "stage-fright," gain self-confidence and increase earning power, this easy way. Write for free booklet, *How to Work Wonders With Words* and requirements.
North American Institute, Dept. 1368
3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois

Correspondence Courses in RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LOW AS \$25

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Modern. Very understandable.
RADIO ENGINEERING. Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Tuition ONLY \$25, either course. Deferred payment plan. Experiment kits furnished.
FREE Write for free copies of school catalogs, student magazines, etc.
LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 931-A9, Lincoln, Nebr.

Enjoy BEAUTIFUL Natural-Looking FALSE TEETH

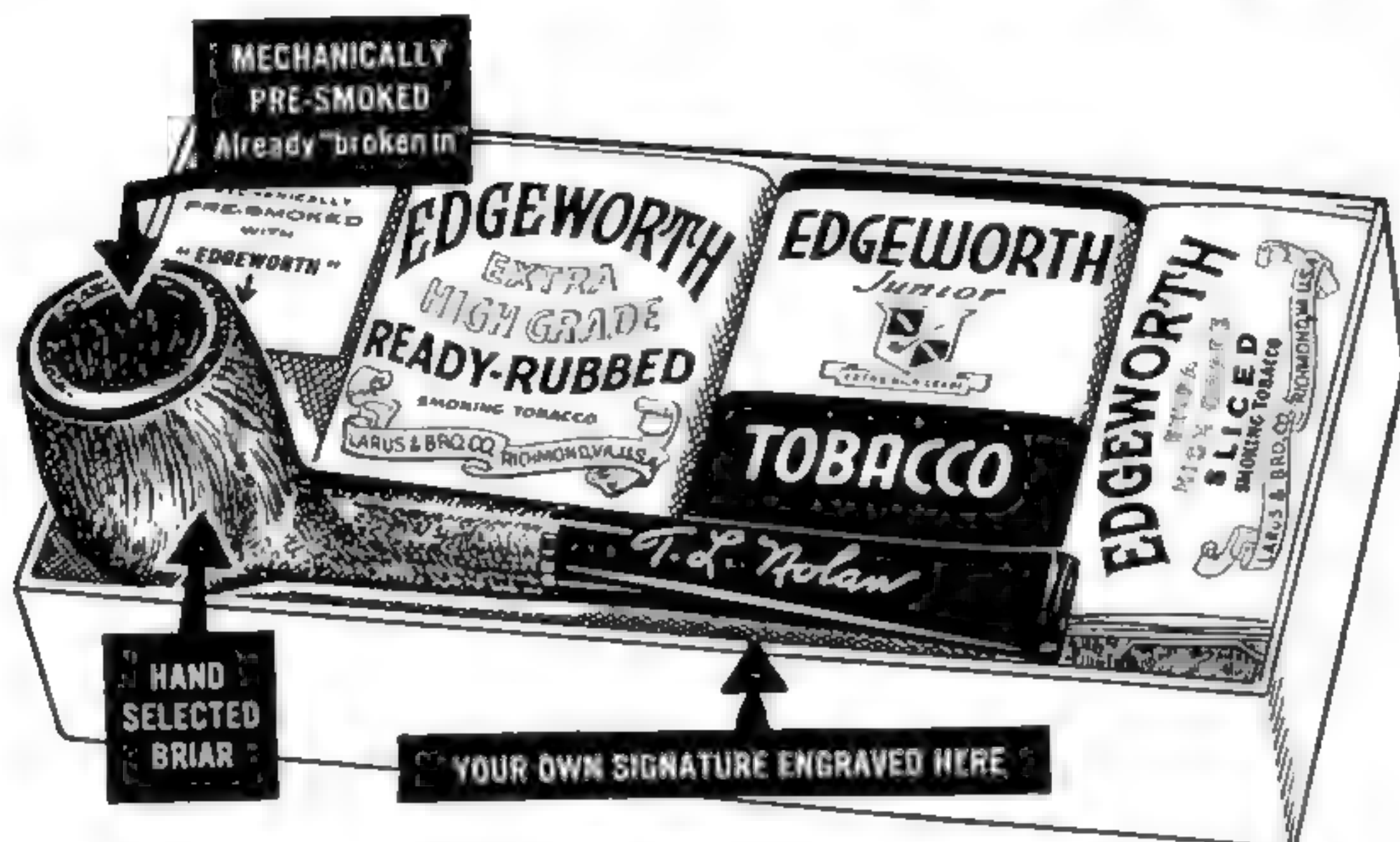
LOWEST PRICES
SEND NO MONEY



We make FIT-RITE teeth by MAIL from impressions taken in your home. Have thousands of patrons. **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** of satisfaction. Monthly payments possible. **FREE** mouth-forms, directions, catalog. **WRITE TODAY!** C. T. Johnson, Pres.
UNITED STATES DENTAL COMPANY
Dept. 1142 1555 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago, Ill.

OFFER TO YOUNG MEN

Who Hanker to Smoke a Pipe



MEN: Complete smoking pleasure comes only from smoking fine tobacco, and starting under ideal conditions. Through this unusual offer we are introducing to you pipe smoking at its best.

Here's Our Offer

First: Trial Packets of each of the three styles of world-famous Edgeworth, wrapped in heavy foil. Edgeworth, famous for more than 35 years, has always contained only the finest tobacco leaf on the market. We know that you cannot make good tobacco from cheap tobacco leaf any more than you can get the pleasure of choicest porterhouse steak for a rump steak price. We gladly pay premium prices to give you a finer smoke. This costly leaf is then

manufactured to the high Edgeworth standard—better tobacco, made to smoke cooler, means *no tongue bite* and permits you to enjoy fully its enhanced flavor, greater mildness and richer aroma.

Second: A handsome *Signature Pipe* (made by *Linkman*) that has been mechanically pre-smoked (already "Broken In") with genuine Edgeworth. It's sweet and gentle from the start. Then to give you an added interest in this pipe, we engrave your *own personal signature* in gold color on the stem. No pipe so personal.

Edgeworth always carries a written guarantee of satisfaction, or money refunded. Edgeworth is on sale everywhere in convenient pocket tins of 15¢.

EDGEWORTH *Smoking* TOBACCO

TO GET YOUR EDGEWORTH SAMPLER KIT—JUST MAIL COUPON WITH \$1.00

LARUS & BRO. Co., Dept. K., Richmond, Va.

Enclosed please find \$1.00 for your Edgeworth Sampler Kit . . . Opposite is my signature to engrave on the stem of the pipe. (Please *print* clearly your name and address below.)

SIGNATURE

P. S. A.

Please write your normal signature clearly within exact space allotted

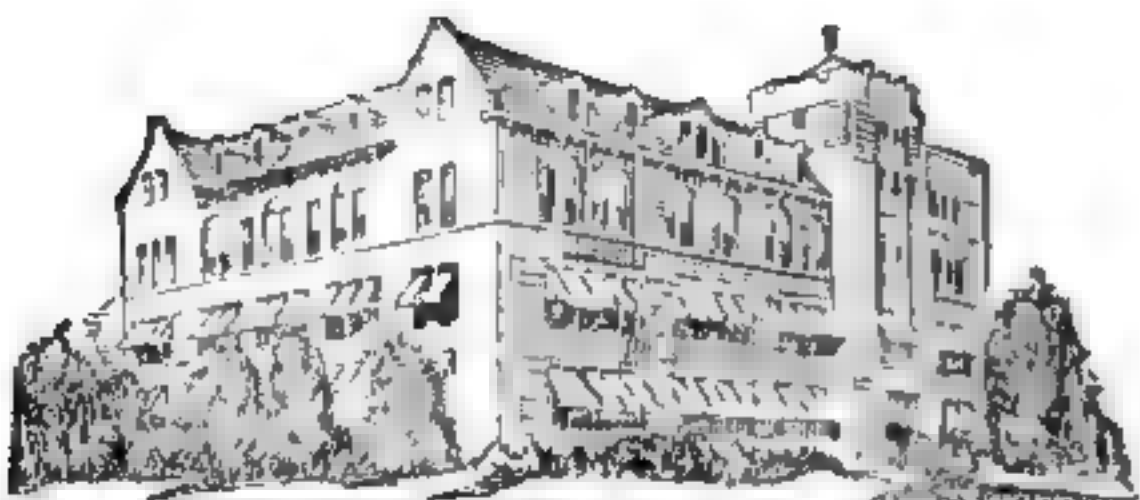
Name Address

City State

PLEASE SEND US YOUR DEALER'S NAME AND ADDRESS

Dealer's Name Address

City State



High School Course at Home

Many Finish in 2 Years

You can complete this simplified High School Course as rapidly as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares you for entrance to college. Standard H. S. texts supplied—Diploma. Credit for H. S. subjects already completed. Single subjects if desired. High School education is very important for advancement in business and industry and socially.

College Entrance

During the past 14 years, our High School graduates have been admitted to 531 different Universities, Colleges, Junior Colleges and Normal Schools—80% of them without entrance examination. Course also prepares for teachers' certificate and pre-professional examinations.

Business—Industry

To get and hold a good position in Business today you must be able to write clear, accurate letters and reports—do figuring involving Algebra and Geometry—talk intelligently on matters requiring a knowledge of Geography, History, and Economics.

In Industry—Mechanical and Engineering lines—you must have at least an elementary knowledge of Physics and Chemistry—be able to figure quickly and accurately—know something of Mechanical Drawing and blueprints—and be able to talk and write accurately and clearly on both your work and ordinary topics of conversation.

Our High School course meets the preparatory educational requirements for Business and Industry.

An Educational Institution

The American School was chartered in 1897 as an educational institution, not for profit—and is exempt from paying Federal income tax, like the best resident colleges and universities.

Don't Be Handicapped— Complete Your Training Now

Be a High School Graduate! Prepare yourself for promotion in Business and Industry—for the Professions, College Entrance and social success. No matter what line you may select, High School training will prove invaluable to you! Our moderate fees cover all instruction, standard textbooks and Diploma. Easy monthly terms. Get ahead in life. Start your training NOW!

20 Other Courses

Over 150 noted Educators, Engineers, and Business Men helped prepare our special instruction material, which is used by many resident schools and colleges, U. S. Navy, and Province of Manitoba, Canada. We offer you quality training at home for the best-paying lines of Industry and Business, as listed in the coupon.

tion in Business and Industry—for the Professions, College Entrance and social success. No matter what line you may select, High School training will prove invaluable to you! Our moderate fees cover all instruction, standard textbooks and Diploma. Easy monthly terms. Get ahead in life. Start your training NOW!

Mail coupon for information about line that interests you
American School, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

American School, Dept. H-346, Drexel at 58th, Chicago
Tell me how to train for success in line checked. No obligation.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> High School Course | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting & Auditing | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting & Design |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture & B'ldg | <input type="checkbox"/> Liberal Arts |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Engin'g | <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Hl'er Ac't'g (C.P.A.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Com'ercial Aeronautics | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engin'g |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Eng'r'g |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Refrigerat'n | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio & Television |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Law | |

Name.....
Address.....



Heated Wiper Melts Ice

DESIGNED to prevent snow and sleet from freezing to the windshield and obscuring vision, a new windshield wiper for private cars and trucks is electrically heated. The heating element, consisting of a single wire running through the center of a U-shaped tube that holds the wiper blade, is connected to the car's electric system by a wire built into the shaft of the wiper motor. Wiper blades can be replaced easily.

Key Holder Has Index

TO AVOID the bother of fumbling for the proper key, G. P. Economakis, of Asbury Park, N. J., has designed a compact key

container that carries the keys between layers of material arranged like the leaves of an indexed address book. One key is fastened to each leaf, while a printed tab indicates its use. Any key can be selected easily for use, as shown in the drawing at the left.



New Safety-Match Book

WITH its striking strip completely shielded, a new type of book-match cover provides the user with increased protection against the flaming match heads that sometimes break off when matches are struck. Henry R. Howland, of Brooklyn, N.Y., designed the cover, which has its striking surface inclosed in a small cardboard tube at the base of the packet. The tube has a slit opposite the abrasive surface.



A Simple Recipe for Inventive Success

PROBABLY the simplest recipe for inventive success would be this: First, a practical, useful invention; second, a good, strong Patent; third, a buyer or a market. The inventor needs all three to get anywhere. Lacking any one, he is likely to get nowhere. The recipe is simple. Working it out isn't so simple. That is why inventors—and others inventively inclined—have found the two books shown here so helpful. We've gone into each part of the recipe carefully. *Exactly what is an invention?* We tell you. *What is a strong Patent?* We tell you. *How can I go about finding a buyer?* We tell you.

But there's much more. For example, just how an Application for a Patent is made; how an inventor can safeguard himself with dated sketches as he goes along; how the pertinent Patent Office records are checked to see what other inventors may have done along the same line; how some successful inventors have secured financial backing; simple ways to contact manufacturers; and many other points.

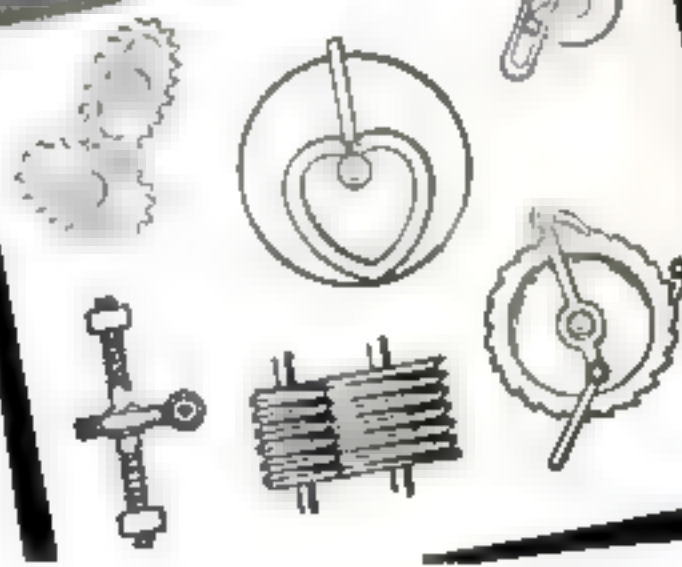
40 Years in the Business of Helping Inventors

The world needs, can use and will pay for practical, useful, inventions. Manufacturers are on the alert for new articles, or improvements that will help them increase sales. Maybe you have one. Maybe not. These books will help you in deciding that. *From that standpoint alone, they are valuable.*

For more than 40 years, it has been our business to help inventors. We answer your questions and supply complete information about Patent procedure, costs, steps to take, kind of sketch or model needed, and much more. Our staff is made up of experienced Registered Patent Attorneys, Draftsmen, Searchers. Fees are reasonable—deferred payments arranged. Whether your idea is large or small, finished or still in a rough stage, you should have the facts both about Patenting and Selling. The information which we give you—based on long experience with thousands of inventors—is yours for the asking. No need to delay. These two books of facts may save you time, trouble, money, even later disappointment. **Return the coupon—or write us a confidential letter—today.**

115 Mechanical Movements

The mechanical movements shown below are taken from 115 such movements illustrated in our book, "Patent Protection." Maybe you will find just what you need to work out some of your own ideas. Many other interesting pictures are shown in this book. Both books are an "Evidence of Invention" form sent to you FREE the same day we hear from you.



PATENT and SELL your INVENTION

Suggestions
on
WHEN
and
HOW
to Sell an
INVENTION

**PATENT
PROTECTION**

**VICTOR J.
EVANS & Co.**

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

MAIN OFFICE: 10-M, VICTOR BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Other Offices: 514-C, Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh
405-C, Garfield Bldg., Los Angeles
1010-C, Hobart Bldg., San Francisco

Send me FREE copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." (Note: Same books supplied by any of branch offices listed above.)

Name

Street and No.

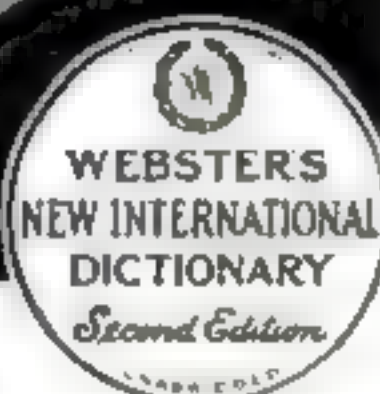
City or Town State

Warning!

When You Say "Webster's Dictionary"
You MEAN the MERRIAM-Webster



Accept Nothing Less Than
the "SUPREME Authority"



LOOK FOR THIS CIRCULAR TRADE-MARK
AND THE "NW" MONOGRAM ON THE COVER.

THROUGH four generations Webster's Dictionary has earned and maintained first place among reference books. When you are confronted with any question of fact, whenever you need to know, you think of Webster as the utmost in authority, the judge of judges, the court of last appeal. That confidence is warranted only if you use the MERRIAM-Webster.

Why the Only Genuine Webster is the MERRIAM-Webster

At the death of Noah Webster in 1843, the G. & C. Merriam Company bought and paid for the exclusive rights to publish the only genuine Webster's Dictionary.

In an effort to preserve the integrity of the Webster name on dictionaries, the G. & C. Merriam Company obtained a Federal Court Injunction directing that the following statement appear plainly on the so-called "Webster" dictionaries there under consideration: "This dictionary is not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary, or by their successors."

Look for the Merriam-Webster trade-mark. The New Second Edition of Webster's New International (unabridged) is twenty years newer than any similar dictionary and provides information in all branches of knowledge for today's needs.

Genuine Merriam-Websters are not sold in connection with any newspaper offer; they are not given as premiums with magazines.

GET THE BEST. 600,000 entries—122,000 more than in any other dictionary. 3,350 pages. Illustrations for 12,000 terms.

Any bookdealer will be glad to show it to you. Mail the coupon for free, illustrated, descriptive booklet.

G. & C. MERRIAM CO., DEPT. 127, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

G. & C. MERRIAM Co., Dept. 127,
Springfield, Mass.

Please send me free illustrated booklet describing Webster's New International Dictionary, Second Edition—"The New Merriam-Webster: What It Will Do For You."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Fish Bowl in Lamp Base

COMBINING a fish bowl and a reading lamp, a decorative and useful household fixture designed by Herbert F. Crewse, of Des Moines, Iowa, shows the colored markings of tropical and oriental fish to ex-



cellent advantage when the lamp is lit. The globular glass bowl hangs from a hook beneath the electric-light socket. Being closed at the top, the bowl is ventilated by slits cut into the glass above the water line.

New Grip Aids Golfers



GOLF-CLUB grips tailor-made to fit the user's hands are possible with a novel invention worked out by Ernest J. Sweetland, of Piedmont, Calif. A pliable cover filled with a plastic material forms the club grip. A tight squeeze makes an impression of the user's hands. Whenever he uses the club thereafter, his hands and fingers fit automatically into the same position on the grip.

Fogproof Dental Mirror

TO GIVE your dentist a better look at your teeth, U. G. Densten, of Haddon Heights, N. J., has devised a non-fogging dental mirror. Gentle heat from an electric element within the handle of the instrument warms the glass of the mirror, and thus prevents the moisture of the breath from condensing upon it during its use. A flexible cord supplies the current, of which the amount consumed is said to be negligible.



How Big Is YOUR PAY-CHECK?

*If you earn under \$3,000,
Higher Accountancy may
be the answer for you*

“THE size of my pay-check? What business is it of yours?” Perhaps that’s the first reply that comes to your mind.

But—stop a moment. It really is our business—to help men just like you. In fact, it’s been our business here at LaSalle for 30 years.

If your pay-check isn’t all that you’d like it to be, why not consider accountancy? Why not become a member of this well-paid and respected field? Why not, in short, prepare yourself to earn real money—insure a good home for your family—a new car—an education for the growing youngsters—a bank account for a rainy day . . . these and many more of the precious things in life?

Maybe you’re one of those ever hoping for “breaks” that will give you a higher standard of living. Yet that’s precisely what most of 30,000,000 other employees in this country are doing.

Not all of them, of course. Here and there you find ambitious men who aren’t depending on luck to carry them ahead. They’re following a tested path to increased earnings—leaving nothing to mere chance. They’re *training* themselves for better jobs—every week spending a few hours in serious but interesting study at home.

Some day, as expert bookkeepers and later as accountants, these determined men will have standing and a considerably larger income—in a profession that pays and pays well.

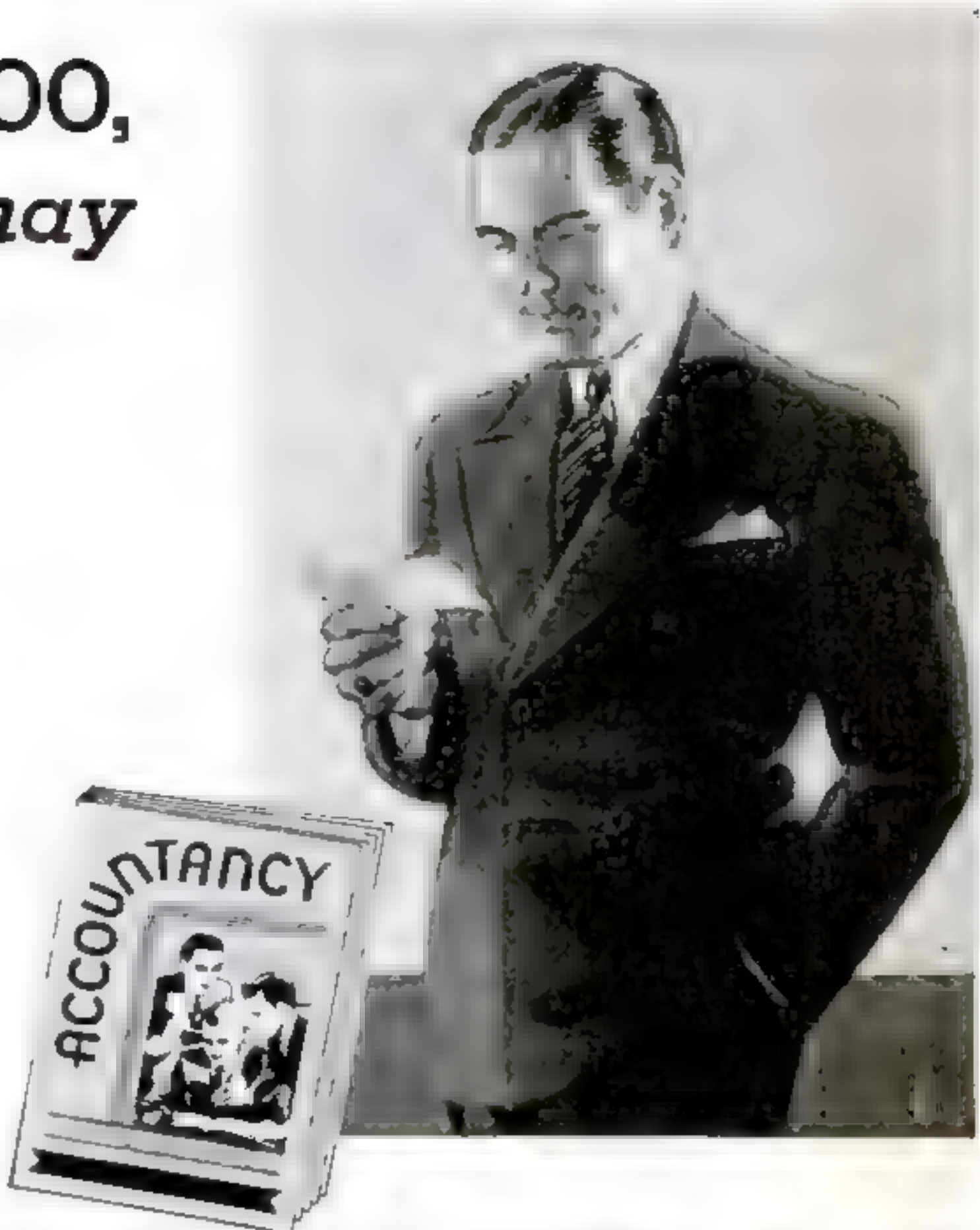
Why don’t *you* do as they are doing—take advantage of LaSalle training? Even though you do not know the fundamentals of bookkeeping now—you nevertheless may have an excellent opportunity to master accountancy. Many others have done it.

Perhaps you’re asking yourself, “But don’t these others possess natural ability that I lack? Don’t I need a special talent for all this?”

Ask rather, “If I do my part, won’t I get results, too?”

You will! For all it takes is intelligence, serious study and work—not genius. Under the LaSalle system you solve problems by simple steps . . . from day to day, as an expert accountant does. You use the same basic principles. And when these problems become difficult and puzzle you, you get counsel that could be matched only through personal coaching by a battery of experts in a big accounting house.

In a comparatively short time, you train yourself in Elements of Accounting, Principles of Account-



ing, Auditing, Cost Accounting, Business Law, Organization, Management and Finance. The training—complete and intensive all the way—takes you right into C.P.A. coaching if you desire.

Later, when you’re an accountant, it may be possible to go into business for yourself as a public accountant and be independent. Or, if you choose to work for someone else as an executive accountant, it well may be for a salary several times that which you draw now.

Write for this FREE book

If you’re tired of pinching pennies, investigate accountancy and LaSalle training. There isn’t a faster, less expensive or more convenient method to master accountancy. Fill in the coupon and mail. We’ll send you our 64-page book, “Accountancy, The Profession That Pays.”

Then, when you read all the facts, you yourself will be able to judge best whether you have the will to study and apply your best efforts—toward a more secure future.

LaSalle Extension University

A Correspondence Institution

Dept. 1183-HR Chicago, Ill.

I want to earn a bigger salary—through accountancy training. Send me, without cost or obligation, your 64-page book, “Accountancy, The Profession That Pays.”

Name.....

Present Position.....Age.....

Address.....City.....

Now I'm Making REAL MONEY

Thanks to C.T.C.
**FREE trial
LESSON**



**AIR
CONDITIONING**
and **REFRIGERATION**

Millions of dollars are being poured into **AIR CONDITIONING**. Thousands and thousands of jobs are opening. For the trained man this **spells opportunity . . . more jobs, better jobs, more money, a business of your own**. Let us show you how you can prepare **AT HOME** for this fast-stepping industry . . . how you can tap this rich source of income by easy, inexpensive C. T. C. **spare time training**. **FREE TRIAL LESSON** proves it. Mail post card or coupon.

Wanted . . . trained men

The cry goes out "Where can we get trained men to design, to build, to sell, to install, to repair and to service **AIR CONDITIONING** equipment." Get in on the ground floor **now**. C. T. C. has made it easy for you.

*Learn
at
HOME*

IN YOUR SPARE TIME LEARN AT HOME

(or at the College in Chicago) by the new, easy, inexpensive plan of Chicago Technical College, the well known 85 year old School of Engineering. Thousands of men have achieved success by our fascinating plan that anybody can master. We help you to a good job when ready. Send today for

FREE TRIAL LESSON

Prove to yourself that what we say is true . . . **YOU** can learn Air Conditioning **AT HOME** in your **spare time** . . . **YOU** can be a success in this field of opportunity. Fill in and mail coupon today. No charge or obligation now or later.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P331 Tech. Bldg., 118 E. 26th Street, Chicago, Illinois

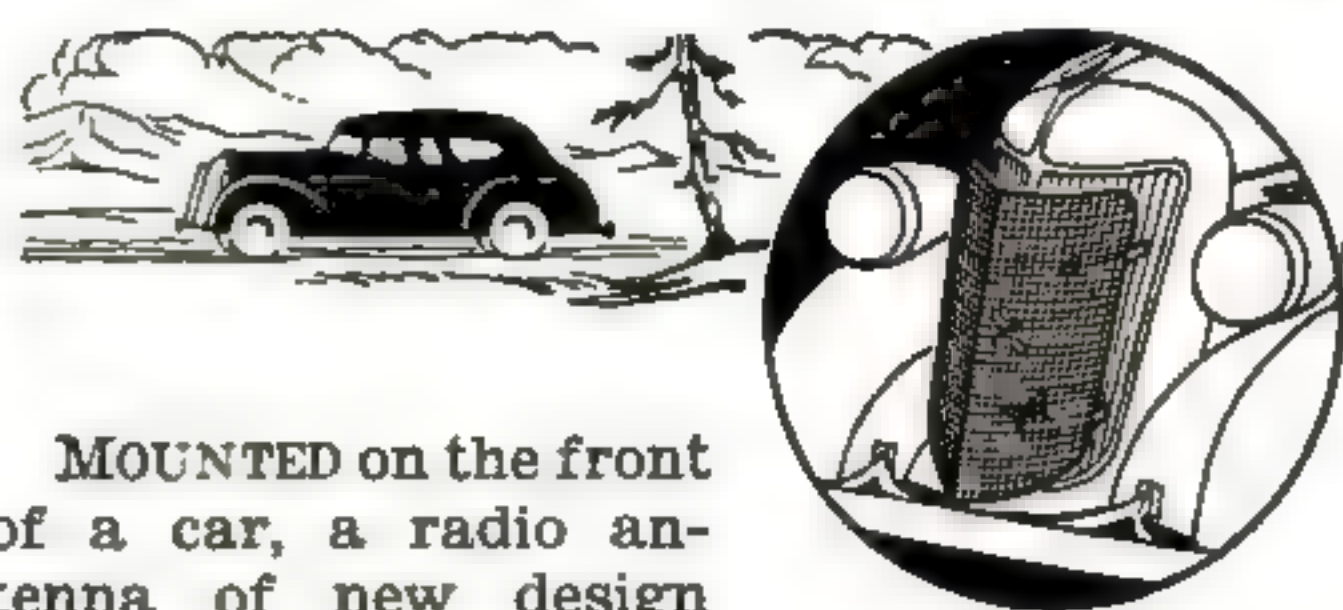
Please send me **FREE Trial Lesson** in AIR CONDITIONING and Refrigeration, and show me how I can prepare for good positions in **spare time AT HOME**.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

P.O.....State.....

Double-Purpose Antenna



MOUNTED on the front of a car, a radio antenna of new design serves a double purpose, since its screenlike construction also prevents flying insects, leaves, and other objects from clogging the cells of the radiator. Insulating brackets attach the combination unit, devised by G. G. Wareing, of Blackfoot, Idaho, to the radiator grille as shown.

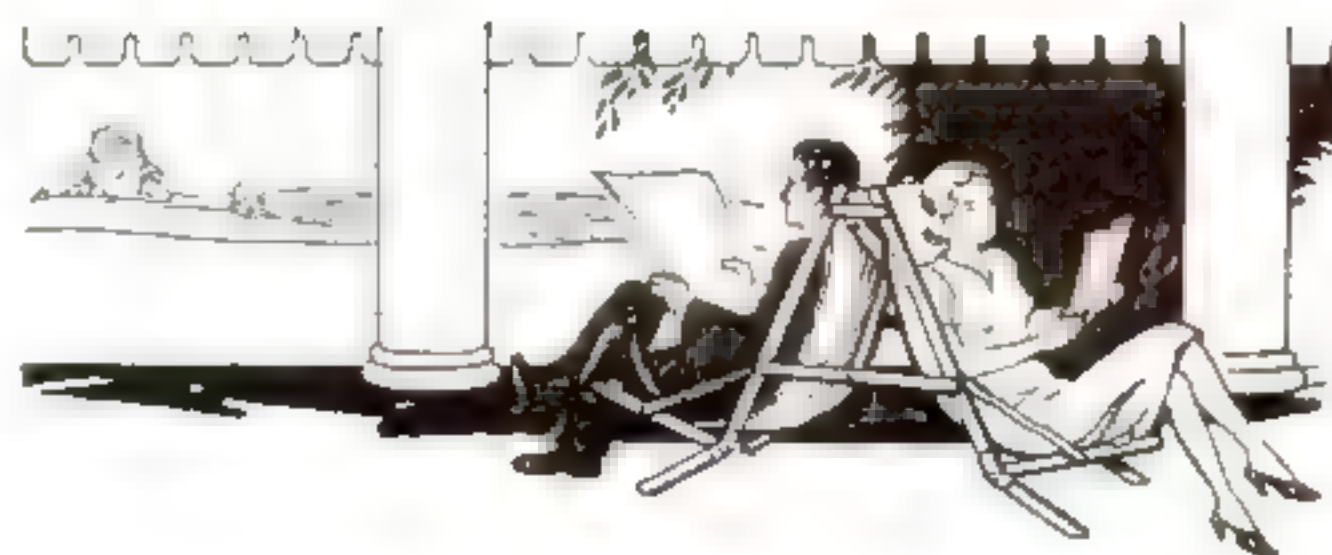
Front-Drive Scooter

BY ALTERNATELY pushing and pulling the handlebars, a youngster can propel a scooter of new invention at a lively clip. A stroke in either direction gives the front wheel a forward impulse through a pair of overrunning clutches—a refinement of the principle of the ratchet wheel for one-way motion. When the handle is held stationary, the scooter free-wheels for ordinary coasting. A sturdy frame supports a bicycle-like seat for the rider, who steers the front-drive scooter with the same bars used for propelling it. The inventor is John M. Welch, of Houston, Tex.



Cot Turns into Chairs

A **PORTABLE** cot that turns into a pair of chairs has been invented by David Rosenbaum, of Baltimore, Md. Hinged at the center, it is used as shown during daytime hours. At night, a moment's adjustment transforms it into a bed resembling a camp cot. For carrying or storing, both its side and cross members fold to form a compact bundle.



Stop Slamming Doors AMAZING MONEY MAKER!



Kant-Slam Door Check is an amazing invention that closes all doors silently and automatically. Closing speed easily adjusted by turning screw at top of check. Holds doors open when wanted open. Operates on hydraulic principle. Low priced. Permanent. Easily installed in ten minutes. Never needs attention.

A Real Demonstrator Furnished Every Agent

You get orders quickly demonstrating actual sample on easy to carry miniature door. Every office, factory, store, institution and public building needs a Kant-Slam for every door. Rush name and address for details of amazing money making opportunity. **KANT-SLAM DOOR CHECK CO.** FREE Demonstrator to Workers. Dept. E-88, Bloomfield, Ind.



BE A CAMERA REPORTER

MAKE YOUR CAMERA BRING YOU A CASH INCOME. Interesting, Easy-to-Learn, Spare Time Course Prepares You For Exciting Profession. Earn Money While You Study! Camera Reporting. Picture shooting, for scores of newspapers and magazines. A high paying profession that any man or woman can enter! **YOU NEED NO EXPERIENCE.** You learn by doing. Tasope trains you for a good job, or you can work for yourself. Most modern practices, including natural color photography! All popular cameras. Low Cost—Easy Payment Plan. Write for Beautiful Free 32-Page Photo-Illus. Book. **TASOPE'S SCHOOL OF MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, Dept. 10K8, Aurora, Mo.**

NO EXTRA CHARGE for a short course in Photography when taken with our PHOTO-EN-GRAVING COURSE.

EARN A DEGREE AT HOME

Home Study Courses leading to Degrees in Arts and Sciences; Philosophy, Education; Writing; Psychology; Chemistry; Theology; Law; Agriculture; Business, Accounting, Sales; Advertising; Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Diesel, Architectural, Aeronautical, Automotive, Drafting, Radio, Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Highway, Mining, Petroleum, Industrial, Steam, Chemical Engineering. Chartered. **McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4211 Clarendon Ave., Chicago**

ACCOUNTANTS!

Step 10 years ahead
at once in accounting experience

with this famous 1742-page handbook of latest expert practice, from simple bookkeeping to higher accounting. Helps you display kind of skill that wins recognition and advancement; saves time, increases your ability to handle new problems, modern conditions. Guides you in any situation, every-day or emergency. Records, systems, working procedures; statements and reports; analysis; comparisons; planning and budgets; auditing and internal check—rules and definitions; hundreds of useful forms—31 big sections, complete in one handy volume, the



ACCOUNTANTS' HANDBOOK

Nothing else like it. Widely used by executives, credit men, bankers—over 140,000 bought. Editorial Board of 70 experts. Contents would fill 10 big books, usual style.

Sent for 5 days' trial—you risk nothing; no advance payment. Monthly payments if you wish.

Special Offer for Limited Time Only:

If you order the Handbook now, we will send with it a Handsome Pocket Memo Book, containing valuable tables, shortcuts, and everyday business data. This is yours to keep without additional charge; if you retain the Handbook.

\$7.50—see offer

Mail This Approval Form
**THE RONALD PRESS COMPANY, Dept. M-241
15 East 26th Street, New York, N. Y.**

Send me, as offered, the Accountants' Handbook, together with the pocket memo book. Within 5 days after their receipt, I will send you \$7.50 (plus a few cents delivery) in payment for the Handbook alone, or return both books to you.

☐ Check here if you prefer to pay for the Handbook in 5 monthly payments of \$1.50 each.

Name (please print)

Firm Position

Business Address

City State

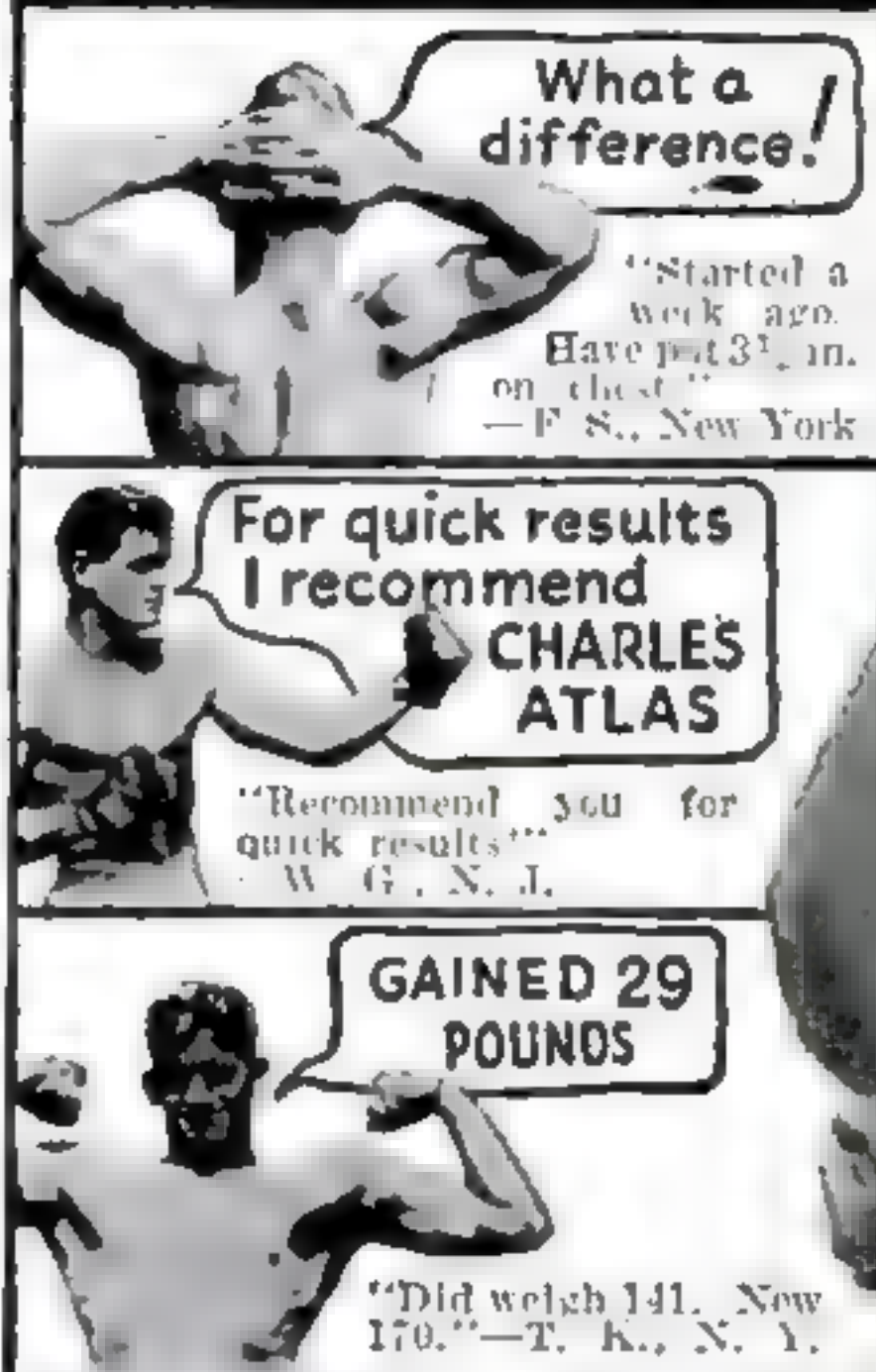
We pay delivery if you send cash; same return privilege

NOVEMBER, 1938

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY when writing to advertisers.

Will You Give Me 7 Days to PROVE I Can Make YOU a New Man?

LET ME START SHOWING
YOU RESULTS LIKE THESE



7-DAY TRIAL OFFER

I could fill this magazine with enthusiastic reports from OTHERS. But what you want to know is—"What can Charles Atlas do for ME?"

Find out—at my risk! Right in the first 7 days I'll start to PROVE I can turn YOU into a man of might and muscle. And it will be the kind of PROOF you (and anyone else) can SEE, FEEL, MEASURE with a tape.

FREE BOOK

I myself was once a 97-pound weakling, sickly, half-alive. Then I discovered "Dynamic Tension." And I twice won the title, "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man!"

I have no use for apparatus. "Dynamic Tension" ALONE (right in your own home) will make you the powerful, muscular NEW MAN you have always longed to be!

Make me PROVE it! Gamble a postage stamp. Send coupon for my FREE BOOK AT ONCE! Address me personally: Charles Atlas, Dept. 111, 115 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 111

115 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.

I want proof that DYNAMIC TENSION will make a new man of me—give me a healthy, husky body and big muscle development. Send me your free book, "Everlasting Health and Strength"—and full details of your 7-DAY trial offer.

Name (Please print or write plainly)

Address

City State



NOW FIX ANY MAKE OF AUTO

SIX BIG AUTO BOOKS ALL SHIPPED FREE

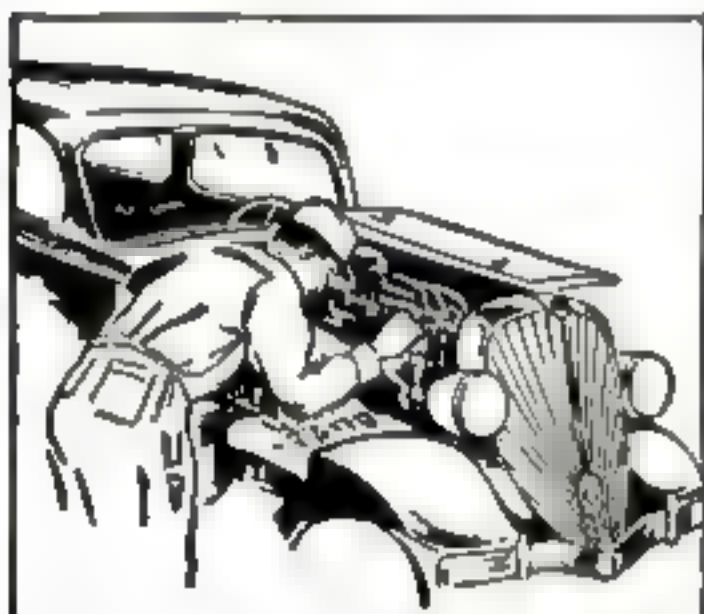
on approval; whether you want to qualify as garage owner, auto repair expert or merely wish to know how to keep your own car 100% efficient, look at these books—they are sent to you for free examination. This brand new edition has been prepared by a large group of America's greatest automotive engineers. Anybody who can read will understand them, for this great automobile encyclopedia is a veritable

gold mine of valuable facts. Take advantage of this offer now; send in the Coupon for FREE examination. You don't pay us a penny, you don't obligate yourself to pay us anything unless you decide to keep the books. Just tell us you want to see them and the full set of 6 great volumes, just off the press, will be sent to you! Read them, look them over and prove to your own satisfaction that one fact alone, which you will find in them, may save you an expensive repair or help you to a better job.

Diesel Engines, Aviation Motors, Outboard Motors, Motorcycles, Tractors, Wiring Diagrams, Equipment Charts, Superchargers, Knee Action and other up-to-date features all included.

Brand New Edition

Imagine books which are so new that every page is right up to date—wiring diagrams, construction details, service problems—are all right up to the minute. Over a million dollars of resources have enabled us to give you the most authoritative books on the subject ever published. Everybody interested in automobiles in any way will welcome these books published by the world's largest publishers of Technical Cyclopedias (est. 1897) with agencies all over the world.



Can You Fix It?

Can you take out "play" in differential? Can you kill the "shimmy" in steering? Can you reset TIMING? Can you put your finger on engine trouble without guessing or tinkering? Can you pull the starter off and fix it? Can you adjust and repair transmission, engine, rear axle?

These Books Tell How and tell you how to do any and every auto job right, the first time, and in addition cover Service Shop Management.

6 Big Volumes, Beautifully Bound

Nearly 3,000 pages, over 2,000 illustrations, wiring diagrams, equipment charts, etc. De Luxe edition with gold-stamped flexible binding. Sent FREE for 10 days' use. If not wanted return express collect. If kept, send only \$2.00 after 10 days, then \$3.00 a month until advertising price, \$24.80, is paid.

A Year's Consulting Membership Included

Privilege of consulting engineers of million-dollar American Technical Society on any automotive problem for one year without charge, if you mail coupon immediately. We will also include an EXTRA volume with very latest wiring diagrams, for promptness. AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY, Drexel at 58th St., Dept. A-820 Chicago.

SEND NO MONEY

American Technical Society, Dept. A-820
Drexel Ave. at 58th St.
Chicago, Illinois.

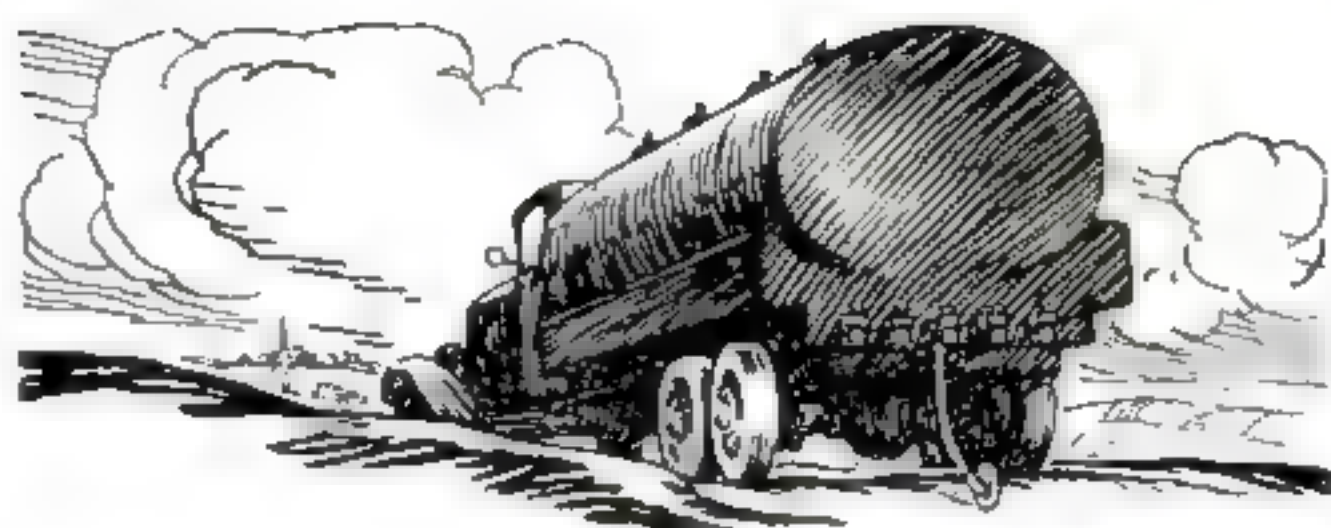
I would like to see the brand new 6-volume edition of your automobile books but without any obligation to buy. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only and will examine the books and return them at your expense in 10 days unless I like them, in which case I will send you \$2.00 then and only \$3.00 per month until the total price of only \$24.80 is paid. You are to include consulting membership certificate in the American Technical Society and extra volume as above. Send Brand New Edition.

Name

Street

City State

Attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and that of at least one business man as reference.



Wheel "Grounds" Trucks

RESEMBLING an upside-down trolley wheel, a metallic "tail" for gasoline tank trucks removes the fire hazard from sparks of static electricity. Recently devised by Michael Kadas, of Farmington, Minn., the "grounding" attachment is declared to give a more positive electrical connection with the earth than trailing chains commonly employed for the purpose. Consisting of metal links and a rolling metal wheel in contact with the ground, the flexible "tail" rises and falls with the contour of the road, but will not sway from side to side.

Headrest for Bathtubs

TO MAKE a bathtub more comfortable, an adjustable headrest, shown in use at the right, has been designed by Stella Rotolo, of Elizabeth, N.J. The bather reclines against a



sheet of flexible fabric, held in a frame that fits over the edge of the tub and is hinged at the back. A support, engaging toothed guides, permits the frame to be adjusted instantly to any height that suits the user.

Hurdle Protects Runners

INJURIES to athletes are averted by an "automatic hurdle" invented by J. B. Fecht, of Dubuque, Iowa. If a jumper fails to clear the crossbar, it yields as he strikes it. In



doing so, it turns in a pivoted frame that is linked to the base, and compresses springs within a pair of telescoping standards. The springs then automatically restore the crossbar to the normal position shown in the illustration.



Sketch Me!

WIN A TWO YEAR
FREE SCHOLARSHIP
IN COMMERCIAL ART

Enter this contest now. Copy the roguish little fellow shown here... it's easy! If you are an amateur, over 15 and like to draw, here's your opportunity to become a well-trained, well-paid artist. Learn commercial art at home through America's oldest and finest school. Hundreds of successful graduates. This contest may change your future. Send your sketch today with name, address and age to:

SCHOOL OF APPLIED ART
Dept. 388. 10 E. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.

RUPTURED?

Get Up-To-Date Relief

Why try to worry along with old-fashioned trusses that gouge your flesh—press heavily on hips and spine—enlarge opening—fail to hold rupture? You need the Cluthe. No harness. Automatic adjustable pad seals opening—follows every body movement with instant increased support in case of strain. Cannot slip. Holds rupture whether at work or play. Light, easy to wear. Waterproof. Can be worn in bath. Send for amazing **FREE** 100 page, cloth-bound book "Advice To Ruptured" and details of liberal truthful 60-day trial offer. Also names of grateful patrons in your neighborhood. Write today. Cluthe Sons, Dept. 14, Bloomfield, New Jersey.

WANT A STEADY ^{TOP} PAY ^{JOB?} I TRAIN YOU QUICKLY • PAY ME LATER!

Learn a Trade
Easily, Quickly:
Auto, Aviation,
Diesel Mechanics,
Collision, Body,
Fender Repair,
Auto Painting,
Gas, Arc Welding,
Write At Once!

Why spend your life hunting low-pay jobs—**TRAIN** for a steady one with top wages and promotion opportunities! McSweeney expert, **PRACTICAL** training puts others on top—let it do the same for you. Low tuition rate, pay after learning.

FREE! Big, **FREE** book gives facts on quick way to big pay jobs. Write to nearest school **TODAY!** Dept. 6-11.

McSWEENEY TRADE SCHOOLS
Detroit, Mich. or Kansas City, Mo.

MAKE REAL MONEY

Get Into
ADVERTISING
LEARN AT HOME

Send for **FREE** Book

Field is uncrowded. Big opportunities await both men and women. Our modern home-study course trains you quickly. No special educational requirements. You learn by doing actual work, under leading Ad men. No textbooks. Low tuition fee, easy terms. Money back if not satisfied. Your 1 cent postcard brings **FREE** **ILLUSTRATED** BOOK. Send today. No obligation. Start learning at once!

ADVERTISING INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
100-5th Av. Dept. F-2, New York City

IT'S EASY TO MAKE BIG SPARE TIME MONEY

Send for our free plan on how to make \$5.00 to \$15.00 a week in your spare time by taking orders for the **NEW POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** from your friends. No selling required. Turn extra hours into extra dollars.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

Photography



for PLEASURE or PROFIT

Prepare for profitable business or fascinating hobby, at home under guidance of qualified instructors. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Our practical studio methods also qualify for well-paying positions upon graduation. Send coupon below at once for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 1368 Chicago, Ill.
Send booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography", full particulars and requirements.

Name.....Age.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

IN THESE FAMOUS CHICAGO TRAINING SHOPS YOU CAN



Train for

COYNE occupies this entire
Modern, fireproof Building.

ELECTRICITY IN 12 WEEKS AT COYNE

Prepare yourself in my wonderful Daylight training shops, for a better job... a job that brings good pay—in the one industry that is constantly going ahead, even through the hardest times. After my practical shop training in this world-famous Chicago school you are ready for your start in the electrical field where real opportunities exist for the trained man.

All Practical Training on Real Equipment You Don't Need Advanced Education or Previous Experience

You get triple training at Coyne—through your eyes, your ears, and your hands. And it is all practical down-to-earth training on real, modern electrical machinery and equipment. Real line generators, motors, dynamos, etc.—all right here in big daylight shops for you to work on and gain practical knowledge from actual operation. No dull books—no correspondence. You don't even need advanced education or previous electrical experience to master my easy shop training methods.

Amazing Student Scholarship Loan Plan

PAY FOR TRAINING AFTER YOU GRADUATE

In Small Monthly Payments

Lack of ready cash need not stop you from getting Coyne training. If you are ambitious and determined to improve yourself—if you are anxious to get ahead in the great field of electricity—I will let you take your training now...and you can pay for it after you graduate, in easy monthly payments. And even then you take over a year to complete your payments. Send coupon today for all details of this remarkable offer.

Spare Time Work While Training Employment Help After Graduation

I help you to find spare time work to help pay your living expenses while training. Then after graduation you are given the service of my employment department any time you need it.

DIESEL • AIR CONDITIONING ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

So that your training will be complete and to increase your earning capacity I will include for a short time at no extra cost training in **DIESEL, Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning.**

Send Coupon Today

Mail the coupon at once for my big, illustrated **FREE** BOOK that tells all about Coyne training, the amazing opportunities in the electrical field, and complete details of my spare time employment service and my "Pay After Graduation" Plan.

H. C. LEWIS, President

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St. Dept. 88-73 Chicago, Ill.

SEND NOW FOR FULL DETAILS!

H. C. Lewis, Coyne Electrical School,
500 South Paulina St., Dept. 88-73, Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis:—Send me your big Free Book about Coyne training, and give me all details regarding your spare time employment service and "Pay After Graduation" Plan.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....STATE.....

EASY MAKE YOUR OWN FURNITURE



THE GOOD ENGLISH CRAFTSMAN WAY!

How to make everything from book-ends to bedsteads with simple tools clearly described in THE CARPENTRY BOOK by Charles H. Hayward, Associate Editor, "Woodworker" Magazine.

WORKING DIAGRAMS AND LISTS OF MATERIALS NEEDED FOR MAKING 100 FINE USEFUL ARTICLES

Superior English methods of mortise and tenon, dovetailing, doweeling, panelling, door-hanging, veneering, upholstering, wood finishing made easy. 336 pages, nearly 600 diagrams including unusual tables, chairs, lamps, clock cabinets, trays, book troughs, kitchen cabinets, nursery furniture, garden furniture, garage, etc., etc. Nothing like it in the U.S.!

SEND NO MONEY—EXAMINE IT 5 DAYS FREE!

Sent postpaid for 5 Days FREE EXAMINATION. Then return book or send \$2.50—10% discount for payment now (same return privilege).

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., Dept. P.S.M.-11-38, 250-4th Ave., New York

LIMITED EDITION—MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

D. Van Nostrand Co., Dept. P.S.M.-11-38, 250-4th Ave., New York
Send THE CARPENTRY BOOK postpaid on 5 Days FREE APPROVAL. I will either return it or send \$2.50 as full payment.

Name

Address

City State

(10% discount for cash—send only \$2.25—same return privilege)

BIG MONEY from POULTRY



I show you how to increase profits, or start your own business. I train you at home in spare time. I show you latest methods. Give you facts that can be worth money to you, or to an employer already established in some branch of the poultry business. Men and women in small towns or suburbs will be particularly interested because latest scientific methods may mean extra profits for them. My home study course used by thousands. 32-page book, "How to Raise Poultry for Profit" comes to you FREE. Mail Coupon today.

SCIENTIFIC POULTRY RAISING

HARRY M. LAMON, Pres., National Poultry Institute,
Dept. 202-E, Adams Center, New York
Please send me your FREE Book about poultry raising, and facts about your course

Name

Address

City (R.F.D.) State



FREE LESSON Home Art Craft

GOOD MONEY FOR SPARE TIME

New easy way. Art novelties in big demand. Get free lesson and quickly learn to decorate Gifts, Bridge Prizes, Toys, etc. No experience necessary. Almost anyone can succeed with simple "3-step" method and you earn as you learn. Everything furnished including supply of Novelties for you to decorate and Homecrafters Outfit.

NO CANVASSING

We show you how to get stores to dispose of all your decorated gift-wares at big profit for you. We will even open up your OWN STORE, furnishing all stock and fixtures, when you qualify. No risk in sending for Free Lesson. Openings in every locality. Write quick.

FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES
Dept. 55-S Adrian, Mich.

3 in 1 Electric TORCH

Now, an electric welding, brazing & soldering torch complete with built power unit, goggles and supplies. Works instantly off any light socket. Does a thousand and one repair jobs at an amazingly low cost on aluminum, iron, steel and other metals. Indispensable in auto shops for fender and body repairs. Unbeatable for home repairs, shop, factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Anyone can handle without previous experience with our simple instructions. Does many industrial and production jobs.

COMPLETE \$6.95

WHOLESALE TO YOU

10-DAY HOME TRIAL
You can try 3-in-1 Electric Torch for 10 days at our risk or get one absolutely FREE by helping to introduce it. Write for Free particulars. ELECTRO-TORCH CO. 2613-BC Michigan Ave., Chicago

Play an ACCORDION?

If you play (or want to) we'll be glad to send you a FREE COPY of "Accordian Playing" written by Ch. Magnante (reputed most versatile and highest paid accordionist today). Contains:—history, popularity, future, learning to play, developing your ability, harmony, fingering, tempo, arranging for orchestra, radio, solo, band, reveals secrets of successful playing, etc.—and a PHOTO CHART which illustrates correct position for movement in playing. Send post-card (mentioning whether you play or not) TODAY!

EXCELSIOR 333 Sixth Ave. Dept. 2111 New York

Earn Cash at Home!

We paid M.M. \$1174 for exceptional cellar crop Snow-King mushrooms! We furnish materials; buy all crops. Big FREE picture book tells if your cellar, shed, suitable. Est. 1908. Write today.

United Co. 3848 Lincoln Ave. Dept. 336, Chicago

BE OUR REPRESENTATIVE IN YOUR TERRITORY

If you can spare an hour a day you can earn extra dollars taking care of Popular Science Monthly new and renewal subscriptions in your locality. Complete instructions and supplies will be sent free. Send your name and address to

EUGENE WATSON, Popular Science Monthly
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

SELL Sayman's SOAP

and 150 Other Quality Products

MAKE MONEY WITH GIFT BANK IDEA

Millions use Sayman's Vegetable Wonder Soap. Known for fifty years. Take orders for this nationally used soap and 150 other Sayman products—foods, extracts, spices, etc.

Our new Gift Plan makes quick sales for you—offers 38 Valuable Gifts to purchasers. Chance to own profitable, steady business. Get Big Money-making Outfit on trial.

FREE SAMPLES

SAYMAN PRODUCTS CO., Dept. C-22, St. Louis, Mo.

FACTORY-TO-YOU SAVES YOU 50%

WORLD'S GREATEST RADIO VALUE!

15-TUBE WORLD-WIDE MIDWEST

It's easy to modernize your old radio by putting this new \$29.95, fifteen-tube world-wide chassis in your present cabinet. Get exciting world-wide reception. New features! (Only \$76.75 for Super Deluxe 17-Tube 5-Band Console shown here.) Easy payments. Enjoy 30 days' FREE trial. Money-back guarantee. Send penny post card or write for new FREE 1939 catalog and trade-in plan. Dept. 59-EE, Midwest Radio Corporation, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Only \$29.95 WITH TUBES AND SPEAKER

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

Classified Section

SPECIAL LOW RATE—Dec. and Jan. 25c a word per insertion. Smallest Ad 10 words.

For DECEMBER INSERTION copy and remittance must be in this office October 3rd.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY — 353 Fourth Avenue — NEW YORK, N. Y.

ADVERTISING

LEARN advertising quickly at home. Easy practical plan. No text books. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. Page-Davis School of Advertising, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1746, Chicago.

ADVERTISING placed all magazines, newspapers, radio. Lowest rates. Free service. 54 page rate book free. Baker Advertising Agency, B-189 West Madison, Chicago. Successors to Ankrum. Established 28 years.

MAIL-ORDER ad reaching 1,500,000 families throughout United States \$15.40 inch. Newspaper, magazine, ratebook free. Chicago Advertising Agency, 20-PS West Jackson, Chicago.

ADVERTISING placed anywhere. Lists free. Castellazo, 3717 Redwood, Oakland, Calif.

INCH display advertisement 30 magazines year \$24. Wood's Popular Services, Atlantic City, (N. J.)

ADVERTISE: 24 words in 250 newspapers \$10. Lists free. Advertising Bureau, 4515-P Cottage Grove, Chicago.

AGENTS WANTED

CHRISTMAS card box assortments selling like "wildfire." People who have never sold a thing in their lives are reaping harvests with our sensational 21 folder "Champion" assortment. Costs 50c, sells for \$1.00. Also amazing etchings, gift wrappings, religious, humorous and everyday assortment. Write today. Samples on approval. Silver Swan Studios, 320 Fifth Ave., Dept. 75, New York.

80-PIECE Christmas box, costs you 25c. Sells quickly at 50c. 16 new Frenchfold greetings; 16 envelopes; 48 NipApart seals in handsome colors; 80 pieces in all. Get sample set on approval; also new 3-way plan on personal greetings, etc. American Card Co., Dept. B-82, Lancaster, Pa.

IF you want to get groceries and household supplies at wholesale, and a wonderful chance to make up to \$15 in a day besides, send me your name immediately. No experience necessary. New Ford Sedans given to producers as bonus. Albert Mills, 6243 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

CHRISTMAS cards. Earn \$2.00 hour. Take orders galore from friends. 50 exquisite folders with name at \$1.00. Free album 18 designs. Fastest selling 21 folder box in America. Costs 50c. Sells \$1.00. Request samples. Sunshine Art, Dept. P, 154 Nassau, New York City.

WEAR fine hose I send without cost with outfit while taking orders for amazing new hosiery. Replacement guaranteed against holes, snags, and runs. Rush name and hose size. Wilknit, Desk 80-L, Greenfield, Ohio.

100% PROFIT in new perfected (1938) quick-action self-starting cigar lighter. No flint or friction. No wind can blow it out. Retails 25c. Costs you \$1.75 dozen. Sample and can fluid 25c. New Method Co., Box PS-71, Bradford, Penna.

BIG Money applying initials on automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free Samples. Also, sideline salesmen for name plates and tire cover transfers. "Ralco," 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads, Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, FB-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

SELL guaranteed tires wholesale. Save users up to 70%. No experience necessary. Profits easy. Unlimited field. Details free. Auto Tire Company, 4502 S. Ashland, Chicago.

BIG money taking orders: shirts, ties, hosiery, underwear, raincoats, pants, dresses, etc. Sales Equipment free! Experience unnecessary. Write Nimrod, 4922-AV Lincoln, Chicago.

WHY sell goods with stingy profits? Make today's newest, most profitable specialties yourself. Stamp brings valuable formula. Literature explaining all! Miller, Manufacturers Chemist, Tampa, Fla.

BE your own boss! Operate used-new clothing business from store, home, auto. Up to 300% profit. Everything furnished. Catalog free! Portnoy, 566-AM Roosevelt, Chicago.

500% PROFIT. Modernistic guaranteed stick-on letters for windows, offices, trucks. Large sizes 1c. Easily applied by agents or customers. Free samples. Modernistic, T-3000 Lincoln, Chicago.

BIG money applying initials on automobiles. Write for particulars and free samples. American Letter Company, Dept. 47, Dunellen, N. J.

FREE sample—amazing cleaner; sells homes, taverns, everywhere. Big profit—fast repeater. Besco, 5009-X, Irving Park, Chicago.

CHRISTMAS cards. Absolutely finest assortment. Big profits. Write for samples. Robinson Cards, 438 Orange, Clinton, Mass.

AMAZING invention. Pocket adding machine. Nationally advertised \$2.50. Whirlwind seller. Big profits. Calculator Co., Box 1118, Chicago.

BALLGAMES, movies afternoons. Work mornings home, your own business. Introductory booklet free. Stamford, 3762-m Broadway, New York, N. Y.

500% PROFIT selling new "20-in-1" kitchen utensil. Retails 25c. Costs you \$1.00 a dozen or \$7.20 a gross. Sample 10c. New Method Co., Box PSM-71, Bradford, Pa.

BUSINESS proposition resilvering mirrors, autoparts, reflectors, making chipped glass signs. Write, Sprinkle, Plaster, 910, Marion, Ind.

500% PROFIT with new perfected (1938) quick-action, no flint, automatic gas lighter. Retails 25c. Sample 10c. New Method Co., Box PSG-71, Bradford, Pa.

NEW potato peeler. Sells like wild. Peels, shreds, slices, grates. Saves hands, time, food. Samples sent on trial. Rush name. Kristee, 107, Akron, Ohio.

ENGRAVED metal name and sign plates. Rust proof. Easily read. Large profits. Sample 25 cents. Lock, 1476, Washington, D. C.

AGENTS. Start own business. Home office. No peddling. Little or no investment. Full particulars free. Begley Specialty, 1472 Broadway, New York.

500% PROFIT! Gold and colored sign letters for windows, offices, trucks, signs. Monograms. Easily applied. Neonite, Akron, Ohio.

LATEST, best moneymaking opportunity. Up to 600% profit. Make—sell lifetime security card. Free details. Machinery Sales, A-192 North Clark, Chicago.

300% PROFIT selling gold leaf letters for store windows; free samples. Metallic Co., 437 North Clark, Chicago.

\$50 WEEKLY calling on stores. No selling. Just deliver—collect. Drexel Sales, Box 97, Drexel Hill, Pa.

EXCLUSIVE representatives appointed. Faucet water softener. Revolutionary. Luxusoft, Sausalito, Calif.

PIPE smokers: new device, eliminates ash-tray odor, wet heel, plugging, slugs, dime. Hazett, 701 Fourth, Baycity, Mich.

HOLDS-UM cement. Fireproof, waterproof, shrinkproof. 2½ ounces 15c delivered. Holds-Um, Royal Oak, Mich.

"KEENEREDGER" produced 750 smooth shaves from one blade. Sample \$1.00. Keeneredger, Oblong, Ill.

AFTERNOONS Free! \$300 month—home! No canv. Expect surprise! Folios-B, Station D, Los Angeles.

"44 STEPS to Mail Order Success!" 12 pages; definite facts, 50c. Specialty Services, Box 515, Minneapolis.

MAKE products yourself. Formula Catalog Free! Kemixco, 180-M Parkridge, Ill.

AIR CONDITIONING

AIR-CONDITIONING Outfits; easily built! Home, work-shop, stores, offices! Enjoy "mountain air," year-around health and comfort. Complete instructions. Seven different blueprints. Send \$1.00. Money-back guarantee. Servatex Company, 850-PSM Madison Building, Milwaukee, Wisc.

COMPLETE CTS course, \$2.95. Free details. Beltman, 3727 West 13th, Chicago.

ANTIQUES, RELICS INDIAN GOODS

100 GOOD ancient arrowheads \$3.00; Tomahawk head 50c. Flint knife 25c. Illustrated catalog 5c. H. Daniel, Hot Springs, Ark.

BOWS, arrows, accessories, raw materials. Send fifteen cents for catalog. Roy Hancock, 323 Douglas Ave., Portsmouth, Va.

CAN you make anything out of mixed fur clippings. Large box \$1.00. H. Schafer Co., 657 W. Main, Rochester, N. Y.

SWORDS, rapiers, daggers, pistols, armor. List, stamp; Abels', 860A Lexington Ave., New York.

AUTHORS' SERVICE

STORIES revised, rewritten, typed. Sales assisted. Plots furnished. Themes, radio script, speeches, sermons, articles written. Security Agency, Box 2154, Houston, Texas.

BOOK manuscripts wanted—all subjects—for immediate publication. Booklet free. Meador Publishing Co., 324 Newberry St., Boston, Mass.

WANTED original poems, songs, for immediate consideration. Send poems to Columbian Music Publishers Ltd., Dept. 96W, Toronto, Can.

SHORT stories and novels revised, type-written, marketed. Details free. Hursh Service, Box 8-1013, Harrisburg, Pa.

AUTOMOBILES

SAVE your car finish new or old. Marnot Cleaner will remove all foreign matter. Apply Marnot Wax restoring original beauty, preventing further disintegration, saving new paint job, resists heat, salt, air. Money back guarantee. Complete set one dollar twenty five postpaid. Marnot Co., Dept. A., Norwalk, Calif.

MIDGET autos! Plans, parts, kits. Catalog-handbook, 10c. Latest lists 100 used motors, midgets, parts, 20c. Details free. Shipps Midgets, Box 543-K, Zanesville, Ohio.

PHOTOGRAPHS, World's costliest automobiles. Dozen, \$1.00. Handbook, 10c. Automobiles, Box 534, Saint Cloud, Minnesota.

FORD V-8's, 1934-1938; gasoline saving device \$1.00. Walert Co., 3429 N. 10th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

AMAZING offer to car owners. Information free. Hutchinson Co., 314 N. 4th St., Camden, N. J.

R. & R. Mfg. Co., Anderson, Indiana. Racing cars and midgets and speed equipment catalogue, 25c.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Diesel oil. Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 3. Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Bldg., Portland, Ore.

FOG penetrating. Neon spotlight. Send \$1.00 for 28 inch neon tube and complete plans, using Ford Coil. Bohlman, 107-29 Van Wyck Blvd., Jamaica, N. Y.

MIDGET auto building kits. \$20.00 less motor! Shipps Midgets, Zanesville, Ohio.

AUTO TRAILERS

BUILD The famous, low-cost Jim Dandy Cabin Trailer. Complete plans and instructions 50c. Plans to build the beautiful, streamlined Jim Dandy Cabin Cruiser, \$1.00. Trailer Builders Manual and catalog of trailer parts, supplies and equipment—over 100 interesting, illustrated pages, 25c. Order today. Satisfaction guaranteed. Trailer Supply Co., 411-B Jackson St., Wausau, Wisconsin.

AVIATION

GET into aviation. Airline pilots get up to \$700 a month; Mechanics, \$200; aeronautical engineers, \$400. Prepare now at this government approved school. Write for complete information, Lincoln Airplane & Flying School, 2101 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebr.

AIRMINDED young men—Train for apprenticeship, mechanic, pilot, meteorologist. Good future. Write, immediately, enclosing stamp. Mechanix Universal Aviation Service, Strathmoor Station, Dept. H2, Detroit, Mich.

GET into aviation by the Transport License Method, which takes the drudgery out of study. For better pilots and better mechanics. Write for circular. Thompson Aviation Publishers, 8312 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

AVIATION needs men. Pilots, mechanics, draftsmen, sheet metal, positions open. Learn now. Free catalog. California Flyers School of Aviation, Dept. FSC-11, Los Angeles Airport, Inglewood, Calif.

AIRPLANE mechanic's license questions with answers, diagrams, \$1.25. Engine Mechanic's, \$1.25. Both postpaid; \$2.00 remittance. Meyer Engineering, Box 8D, Hempstead, N. Y.

PROPELLERS for airplanes, sleds. Also iced sled blueprints. Catalog dime. Lorenzen Propeller Company, Niles, Mich.

WINGLESS flight possible! Explanatory treatise, 25c. coin. Dennis, Osgood St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

MODEL airplanes, boats, radios, supplies. Catalog 3c. Imperial, 416-J McDonald, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PROPELLERS for sleds, airplanes; catalog 5c. Banks Propellers, Love Field, Dallas, Texas.

BATTERIES, GENERATORS, ETC.

EDISON storage batteries for lighting and power. Non-acid. Odorless. Fifteen year life. Five year unconditional guarantees. Reasonably priced. Tremendous savings in battery and light plant combinations. Free illustrated literature. See-Jay Co., 87 Sterling Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.

EDISON lifetime storage batteries for light and power. Eliminate acid battery diseases. Long guarantee. All kinds rebuilt generating plants, motors, and miscellaneous articles at bargain prices. Free interesting literature. W. Hawley Smith Company, Croton Falls, N. Y.

PLATING generators and motor generator sets. Write for information. Hobart's new line electro plating equipment. Payments low as \$12.40 monthly. Quality machines, quick delivery guaranteed. Hobart Bros., Box P-1181, Troy, Ohio.

A.C. GENERATORS, hand-driven, generates 110 volts, original price \$5.50. Special 98c. Electrical Salvage, Box 524-91, Lincoln, Nebr.

BLUEPRINTS & PLANS

FIFTY cents brings you a book containing complete instructions, diagrams and specifications for building fireplaces at less than half cost. Fireside Company, Albany, Ore.

BEAUTIFUL wall shelf, oak leaf design. Splendid scroll saw project. Full sized patterns 25c. Readers Service, 800-26 North Clark, Chicago.

20 FULL-SIZED fretworking patterns, interesting pricelist, 20c. James Field, Colorado Springs.

BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

BUILD a boat. Everything for building, equipping or repairing your boat. Build a boat by the Welch System. Use Welch Ready Cut Parts. Inexpensive; interesting and profitable. Send 10c for catalog showing boats of many types; boat hardware; propellers and White Cap Marine Motors. Welch Boat Co., Station K-9, Milwaukee, Wis.

BOAT blueprints and full size paper patterns, priced 50c up. Wide selection. Cruisers, runabouts, sloop, snipe, outboard boats, etc. Designed by leading naval architect. Rush 10c for illustrated catalog. Cleveland Boat Blueprint Co., Station A-3, Cleveland, Ohio.

SHIP model construction sets, blueprints. Largest and finest selection of separate fittings. Leading manufacturer of model racing yacht fittings and sails. Send 20c (coin) for illustrated catalog. A. J. Fisher, 1002-S Etowah Ave., Royal Oak, Mich.

ELECTRIC outboard from old automobile generator, operates with car battery. Smooth, quiet. Plans 10c. LeJay Mfg., 523 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

KAYAKS, kits, blueprints. Illustrated catalogue 10c. Viking Kanoe Co., Merrick, N. Y.

OUTBOARD motors. Used parts. All makes. Outboard Headquarters, 305 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass.

BODY-BUILDING COURSES

EXERCISE equipment, courses. Special offers! Free booklet. Good Barbell Co., Dept. 6, 947 Elm, Reading, Pa.

BOOKS, PERIODICALS, ETC.

MAGAZINE subscriptions. Attractive club prices. Castellazo, 3717 Redwood, Oakland, Calif.

FREE catalog scientific, mechanical and technical books. Readers Service, 800-16 North Clark, Chicago.

SNAPPY photos, books, novelties. Catalog 10c. E. G. Specialties, Dept. P, 23 Glenn Ave., Carnegie, Penna.

BUILD IT YOURSELF

BUILD scooters, midget autos, etc. We supply tires, wheels, motors at lowest prices. Send 10c to cover postage and packing. Free plans and catalog. 5240 Lake, Chicago.

FURNACE regulator, automatic for hot air or steam. Complete plans including bimetal for thermostat, \$1.00. Dennis Plans, Dept. 11B, 14046 Ohio Ave., Detroit.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BIG, steady, profit business for you! Spare or full time. Marvelous invention electroplates with electric brush, easy as painting. Equals beautiful, permanent plating; gold, silver, nickel, cadmium, etc.; as costly tank outfits. No liquids. Portable, light-weight; anyone can plate anywhere on the spot. No dismantling of article you plate. Complete ready to use models, from \$6.85 up to \$27.50 for professional, heavy duty type. Work from dry battery or household current. Write at once for big money proposition; you can also make steady money plating for others. Warner Electric, 360 N. Michigan Ave., Dept. C10, Chicago, Ill.

PLASTEX Industries offer industrious men an opportunity to start a business of their own, manufacturing art goods, novelties and utility products in Plastex and marble imitation. $\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ material makes regular 10c store sellers. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. Nationwide demand in these low priced goods. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Plastex Industries, Dept. S., 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.

OWN growing business. \$2.00-\$5.00 hourly profit. Clean, mothproof upholstery, carpets, clothing in homes, hotels, institutions. "Certified" service. National prestige. "Earned \$90.00 one day"—Andersen. "Working 12 hours daily"—Lookebill. "Repeat orders building business"—Hargrave. Portable electric machines, materials, demonstrators, advertising furnished. Little as \$88 establishes business. Write while territories open. Home Service, 18N-Ct., Deerfield, Ill.

HERE'S a real opportunity. If you want a business of your own that is substantial money maker right now and has unlimited future, and if you have \$500 cash to operate a business in an industry which Roger Babson predicts will, in ten years, be larger than automobile industry is today, write Department 21, Box 187, Lafayette, Indiana, for complete details.

COLOR-GLAZED concrete pottery, tiles, walls. Make 2,500 designs concrete lawn pottery without molds, power or costly tools. Cheap materials. Build own equipment from our plans. Money-making business for Men. Booklet, colorplate, details 10c. National Potteries, 17 West 26th, Minneapolis, Minn.

ARTIFICIAL marble sanitary flooring, instruction covering wood or cement flooring $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, fireproof all colors, low cost, ornamental casting, concrete, plaster, papier-mache garden furniture, statuary, flexible molds, particulars free. C. Mahler, Elmont, N. Y.

FASCINATING business. Repair, adjust typewriters, adding machines. Learn easily at home from factory expert. Earn up to \$15.00 daily. Complete instructions covering all makes \$3.00 postpaid or sent C.O.D. Adding Machine Equipment Service, 3601 Michigan, Dept. 1748, Chicago.

EXECUTIVES, if you are now earning over \$2,500 annually, can prove it and seek a promotion, our personal and strictly confidential promotion service locates suitable higher-bracket salaried openings in your behalf. Write Executive Promotion, 300 B St., S. E., Washington, D. C.

WE start you in business, furnishing outfits and instructions, operating Specialty Candy Factory home. Men and women earn \$25 up to \$60 weekly, all or spare time. (Our 29th year.) Booklet free. W. Hillyer Ragsdale, Inc., Drawer 14, East Orange, N. J.

COME to Chicago a few weeks. Earn big money anywhere. Learn decorating, paperhanging, graining, marbling, sign and pictorial painting by practical shop training. Low cost. Catalog free. Chicago Painting School, 431 N. Clark St., Chicago.

OVER 500 operators now earning \$40.00 to \$125.00 weekly, cleaning beverage coils, auto radiators, hot water coils, etc., with our new electric coil cleaners. Folder free. Lewis & Son, 857 W. 51st St., Chicago, Ill.

FREE, Big 32-page book explaining composition novelty manufacture! Tells you how to make extra money in your spare time! Supply limited! Write today! Stewart's Studio, Dept. S-9, 2927 Wilcox, Chicago.

EVERY progressive man hopes sometime to lead in organizing a business corporation. My correspondence course of eight lessons for \$1.00 tells how. Answer at once. C. Harrison Lund, Lawyer and Businessman, 332 East Sixth St., Erie, Penna.

COLOR concrete surface with chemical solutions. Beautiful pottery without moulds. Garden wishing-wells. Stucco rock. Glazing concrete. Sample 10c. Hollywood Cement Craft, 8530 Wonderland, Hollywood, Calif.

MAKE artificial marble, glazed tiles, uncanny. Tabletops, plaques, floors, hones, novelties. Hard, fireproof, inexpensive, cement secrets. Brilliant tile and liquid rubber samples 3c. John J. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

HYDROPONICS: Grow plants and flowers without soil. Chemical crop culture. Interesting, educational. Unusual yields. Formulas, instructions and selected bibliography. \$1. Hydroponics, Box 613, Guthrie, Ky.

SIX jobs for spare time. Pay well, give satisfaction, make friends and boosters. Choose the one you like or which suits you best. I teach and help you start. Must work with hands. Free circular. Custer, Box 1765-A, Fall River, Mass.

DON'T buy; grow your own fruits, flowers, vegetables, year round without soil, without toil, indoors, outside. Chemicals, instructions, formula, bibliography, \$1.00, postpaid. Chemi-Culture, 4701-SB Sheridan, Chicago.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis, Research, Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, FC-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

LEARN arc welding—A growing industry with great opportunities. Consult your local school, or if there is none available write The Lincoln School of Welding, Dept. B, Box 5758, Cleveland, Ohio.

BIG money surfacing, finishing, maintaining. Send dollar for Handbook on Floors. Complete instructions, unbiased information on equipment. Northern Specialties Co., Green Bay, Wis.

FOREMOST, Exclusive formulas for manufacturing uncommon, newest Specialty-necessities. All lines! Stamp brings amazing "eye-opening" literature. Miller Analytical Chemist, 1709 Jetton, Tampa, Fla.

\$10 DAILY at home, no canvassing, making rubber moulds and casting beautiful artistic novelties. 15c material makes \$2.50 mail order seller. Pinart, 193 Van Rensselaer St., Buffalo, N. Y.

IF you have some spare room where you can do light work, see our offer on page 63. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

WANT a raise? Laid off? Read "Human Efficiency." Efficient workers hold jobs. Write for circular or send \$1.00. Shertzer, 970 Weber, Pomona, Calif.

IMPORTING! Wholesale supply directory of foreign manufacturers and exporters. Over five million items, 10c postpaid. Bison Service, D-PS, Buffalo, Minn.

107 WAYS to make money, in home or office, business of your own. Full particulars free. Elite Co., 214-A Grand St., New York.

MAKE amazing profits with our line of Christmas cards. Literature free. Atlas Art Shoppe, 126 Lexington Ave., New York City.

INVESTIGATE. A new profitable industry, which interests people in all walks of life. California Earthworm Farms, Highland Park, Calif.

MODERN Industries, 24 pages, 8x11; money making schemes, ideas, opportunities. Something different. Dime, Ferris, Box 767, Bremerton, Wash., Dept. 2K.

205 "RECESSION plans", Opportunities to make up to \$75.00 weekly, today's conditions. Introductory Booklet free. Stamford, 3762-n Broadway, New York.

"GOLD Bond Mailer," 52 page magazine chockful moneymaking tips, opportunities, only 10c. Berts, Box 1436, Long Beach, Calif.

MEXICAN feather pictures. Christmas novelty, 50c (stamps) bring \$2.00 worth samples, details. Refunded if unsatisfied. Mexicanart-P, Apartado 1593, Mexico City.

LITERATURE describing scores of profitable mail order and home enterprises, free. Kessler, Box 311-8A, East St. Louis, Ill.

6 MAIL order magazines including all you must know about mail order business. 10c. Armand Cartier, 31 Cumberland St., Woonsocket, R. I.

SELL by mail! Books, novelties! Bargains! Big profits. Particulars free. C. Ellico, 438, North Wells, Chicago.

HOBBYISTS and handicraftsmen wanted. Write for amazing proposition. Anthony Service, Everett Pl., East Boston, Mass.

HOW and where to obtain capital fully explained, particulars free. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

FOR an extremely profitable lifetime business, operate a Collection-Credit Agency. Free folder. Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

SCOTCH Weiners. Something different. Wholesale. Make them, sell them, \$1.00. R. Preston, Box 511, Ottawa, Canada.

WHERE to buy at lowest wholesale prices. Information free. Yorena, Box M-312, Bayonne, N. J.

MAKE your own rubber molds. Sample and details free. June, 101-A Beech, Holyoke, Mass.

\$75.00 MONTHLY easy. Details. Credit coupon. 25c, silver. S. Chapman, Victor House, Bellingham, Wash.

NEW moneymakers! \$10.00-\$20.00 daily! Details free. Samples 10c. Marquez-IBA, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

SEND \$1.00 for 20 tested, up to date formulas. Special offer. W. S. Michelbach, 326 West Peyton Ave., Alexandria, Va.

FREE printing for typist-stenographer organizing public stenographic service. Beasley, 694 Bay St., Stapleton, N. Y.

LIKE to draw? Earn steady income tracing and duplicating cartoons for advertisers. Adservice, Argyle, Wis.

HUNDREDS of money making opportunities for anyone, anywhere. Write: Tech-SerCo., 6-b3 Ashland, Boston, Mass.

ADDED income ideas. Mail Sales News Magazine, copy 10c. Katz, 4254 No. Kimball, Chicago.

WANT more money? Dime brings details. Ralph Brooks, Arkansaw, Wis.

"FREE Literature" explaining latest mail order opportunities. Process, 4437 Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill.

COUNTRY Drives or movies afternoons! Work mornings home. No canvassing! Polios, Station D, Los Angeles.

WANT big money? Your own profitable business? Write. Woods Service, Bedford, Penna.

HANDY men. Earn money home operating community "Fix-It" shop. Stafford, Mankanda, Ill.

BUSINESS SERVICE

CHICAGO: mail address; branch office; \$1 monthly. Letters forwarded daily. Established 1919. General, 56 West Washington. 25c monthly. Permanent mail address, 207 East 84 St., New York.

CAMERAS, PHOTO SUPPLIES

BASS: at the Camera Cross Roads of the world has just issued a new and sensational Bargaingram No. 235 listing outstanding values in cameras and accessories. Here are a few typical items: Bass's own DeFranne Sport, 16 or 8 shots on 120 roll film with F.3.8 lens. Prontor II shutter, velvet lined case, \$29.75; Dollina II, Range-finder coupled Radionar F:2.9 lens. Compur Rapid shutter, \$49.75; Super Press Bee Bee 8 1/2 x 9 cm. film pack and plate with F:2.9 lens, \$59.75; and dozens of other superb values. Order from above or get Bass' free Bargaingram. Write Dept. SP, Bass Camera Co., 179 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

CAMERAS and supplies. Free illustrated catalog listing everything photographic—still and movie cameras, films, lenses, at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write now for your free copy of our newest money-saving bargain book; just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central Camera Co., (Photographic Headquarters since 1899), 230 South Wabash, Dept. 11-S, Chicago.

WHAT would you do with \$150.00? That's one of the cash prizes you may win in this month's Minicam "Water Picture" contest. Write for free folder giving you all details. Or send 25c for sample copy of this sensational, packed-with-dynamite 108-page miniature camera magazine. Special: You also secure free 8-page brochure entitled "How to Make Every Shot A Prize Shot." Write: Minicam Magazine, 8 E. 12th St., Cincinnati, Ohio

IF you go to Mexico, ask first for prices and pamphlets of finest German quality miniature and other cameras, binoculars, movie cameras and projectors. Foto Mantel Sucr. R. Rudiger, V. Carranza 11, P. O. Box 1459, Mexico City-111. Branch store: Tijuana, Lower California, Hotel Commercial. Branch Store: Monterrey, N. L., Morelos Oriente No. 557.

NO more wasted film or unnecessary expense. Take pictures you can be proud of. Sell to magazines and newspapers. Make good money wherever you live. Easy, low-cost home study course shows you how! Free catalog. Universal Photographers, Dept. T, 10 W. 33 St., New York City.

MAKE money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1742, Chicago.

PHOTO stamps 1c each. Made from your snapshot. Place on stationery, Xmas Cards, Xmas gifts, employment applications, hundreds of uses. Minimum order \$1.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. National Photo Stamps, 315-1 Washington, Elmira, N. Y.

300 PHOTO-KINKS 25c. Covers enlarging, lens care, developing, printing, focusing, trick effects, coloring photos, etc.; 64 page book. Readers Service, 800-20 N. Clark, Chicago.

GOOD used cameras: Eastman view, Rollei-flex, Linhof, Ansco, Elwood Enlarger. Tripods. Descriptive list for stamp. H. Johnson, Box 206, Baltimore, Ohio.

DUPONT Superior panchromatic, guaranteed 35mm 25 ft. roll, \$1.00. Optical Development Corp., 1560 Broadway, New York.

20% TO 40% discount on films, paper, still or movie cameras. Write: Paramount Co., 327-PS, East 92nd St., New York.

CAMERA bargains galore. Get my 1938 Hobbygrams. Hobby Man, Jefferson, Iowa.

FREE: big money saving catalog. Cavalier Camera Co., 1822 Center Ave., Pittsburgh, Penna.

MAKE powerful telephoto camera. Trifling cost. Jamer, 94E, Manorville, N. Y.

CAPITAL

WE show you how to raise capital for your business. Write Enterprise Bureau, Syracuse, N. Y.

CARTOONING, SIGN PAINTING, SHOWCARD WRITING

ARTISTS! Sell your drawings, cartoons, designs; establish paying studio. Hundreds buyers listed; \$35,675.00 prizes; illustrated instructive articles produce success, bigger money. Regular 25c sample 10c. Publisher, 320 Doty, Madison, Wis.

EARN up to \$100.00 per week. Paint signs, show cards. Our course teaches you. Details, 10c. Thomas Amos, 323 N. Mathison, Dayton, Ohio.

STUDENTS, professionals, modern script lettering charts. Two volumes, \$2.00. Samples 3 cents. Stein Studios, 949 Broadway, New York.

SEE your name lettered and written in new professional waterproof black ink. Send dime. Expert Penman, 885 Holliston, Pasadena, Calif.

CARTOONING, sketching, etc. 46 lessons, 600 illustrations, including drawing paper, pens, pencils, \$1.00 complete. Fraba Service, Poplar Bluff, Missouri.

LIKE to draw? Earn steady income tracing and duplicating cartoons for advertisers. Adservice, Argyle, Wisc.

CHALK TALK STUNTS

LAUGH producing program. \$1.00. Illustrated catalog 10c. Cartoonist Balda, Oshkosh, Wisc.

CHARTERS

DELAWARE charters; complete service \$35.00. Submitted forms. Chas. G. Guyer, Inc., Wilmington, Del.

CHEMICALS & APPARATUS

FREE instructions how to win 1938 award on honor roll of amateur chemists and new catalog listing hundreds of chemicals, chemical novelties, books, etc., with order for one of following: Magic chemical submarine, 10c, large size 25c. Magic chemical forest, 10c, large size 25c. Complete chemical set, 50c. Formula for growing plants chemically without soil, \$1.00. Clinton Chemical Co., Swedesboro, N. J.

HANDBOOK for chemical experimenters. hundreds of experiments, illustrated, 50c. Experiment booklet 15c. Chemical catalogue 10c. Reading Scientific Co., Reading, Pa.

GOING to college! Have six years collection of laboratory equipment to sell quickly at very low price. Write for particulars. Robert Mable, 112 Main St., Camden, N. Y.

NEW Hydron pH outfit: 14 color changes, 14 Buffer solutions; checks entire range within 0.5 pH unit; \$9.50. Leaflet P11 on request. R.P.C. Co., 116 Liberty St., New York City.

FREE chemistry catalog. Supplies at 5c. Equip complete laboratory. Send 3c for postage. Kemkit Scientific Corporation, 397B Bridge Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

ANALYSIS. Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, FD-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

RARE chemicals, 10 quantities. Catalogue free. Chemical Service, 2827 N. Rockwell, Chicago.

MICROSCOPES, mineralogy, chemistry, telescopes, binoculars. Catalog free. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Ill.

CHEMICALS in 5c quantities. Catalog 5c. Fleischer's Laboratories, Everett, Mass.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES. Secret investigations. Short easy method. Home, travel. Particulars free. Write International Detective Training, 14-P Journal Square, Jersey City, N. J.

DETECTIVES earn big money. Make secret investigations. Experience unnecessary. Detective particulars free. Write, George Wagoner, 2640-P Broadway, N. Y.

DOGS, BIRDS, PETS

OLD English sheepdogs. Unusual! Unique! Devoted! AKC Typical Custer Kennels, New Rumley, Ohio.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

MEN—Women. Get U. S. Government jobs. \$105-\$175 month. Dependable. Prepare immediately for future examinations. Experience usually unnecessary. Full particulars—list positions, free. Write today. Franklin Institute, Dept. C49, Rochester, N. Y.

ANALYZE handwriting! Graphologists chart (30c), (stamps). Box 87R2, Alpha, Minn.

500,000 used technical and business books. Sold, rented, exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used books. Complete details and illustrated bargain catalog free. Send name. Nelson Co., 3336 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago.

BACTERIOLOGY sets: Ideal for teacher, student, amateur. Includes cultures, media, slides, stains, experiment book and all necessary equipment. Send for information. Christensen Laboratories, Brigham, Utah.

USED correspondence courses and Educational Books sold or rented. Inexpensive. Money-back guarantee. Write for Free Catalog listing 4000 Bargains. (Courses bought). Lee Mountain, Plagah, Ala.

PREPARE for big jobs. Drafting for diesel, welding and streamlining; blueprint reading. Manager, 7050-P Kimbark, Chicago.

FOREST jobs available \$125-\$175 month. Cabin, Hunt, trap, patrol. Qualify immediately. Write Rayson Service, C-61, Denver, Colo.

WIN! Thought control exercise builds amazing confidence, conquers bad habits, timidity, fear. 50c coin. J. Widmer, Webster Groves, Mo.

MINERAL specimens and books on mineralogy, gem polishing, fossils, meteorites, etc. Catalog 5c. The Gem Shop, Box F797, Helena, Mont.

RITE-IT-RITE Shorthand: only complete system. Longhand shorthand: Shorthand shorthand. Third Edition. McDevitts, 2079 Sutter, San Francisco.

CIVIL Service examinations. All branches governmental work going on at all times. Write for free list of opportunities. Notification Service, 424 W. 59th St., Chicago.

BECOME a columnist. Pamphlet free. 10 years experience. Ben Arid, Station D, Los Angeles.

LEARN tool, die, machinist work, screw-machines. Booklet "G" free. Allied School, 615-W Lake, Chicago.

BUSINESS English for success. Write English Institute, 425P DeBaliviere, St. Louis.

LEARN typewriter repairing, learn piano tuning. Booklet. School of Applied Mechanics, White St., Far Rockaway, N. Y.

FLORIDA hotel positions. Beginners instruction courses. Lee Institute, 81 Moreland, Somerville, Mass.

SUCCESSFUL men are "Realists." Treatise on realism 10c. Realist League, 45 Abbey Court, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CIVIL Service home study courses. 65c to \$1.00. Write for list. Merit Publications, Munsey Bldg., Washington, D. C.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIP.

TELECHRON synchronous motor driven time switches. 110 volts. \$3.00. Motors separate \$2.00. Celenoids 35c each. Three digit counters 35c each. 100:1 gear reducers, 25c each. Frigidaire units 1/3 HP. AC or DC, complete \$20.00. Without motors, \$12.00. 3/4 inch bronze celenoids valves; push button control \$2.00 each. Eastern Salvage, 208 Lafayette St., New York City.

REWINDING electric motors! Diagrams, sketches, tables, etc., for rewinding series motors, repulsion motors, repulsion-induction motors, split-phase motors, A-C motors, D-C motors, 3-phase motors, generators, etc. Technical bulletin \$1.00. Readers Service, 800-29 North Clark, Chicago.

ULTRA Violet, Infra Red, Dual ray health lamp. Two separate units in one. Promotes sun tan. Vitamin "D." Automatic control. AC-DC current. \$3.90 postpaid. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-Q Cottage Grove, Chicago

1 HORSE 1750 speed, repulsion induction, alternating motor \$22.50. 3/4 horse—\$19.00. Others. Electrical Surplus Co., 1885 Milwaukee, Chicago

ELECTRO-Scribe: Electric Pencil writes—engraves all metals. \$1.00 postpaid. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-Z Cottage Grove, Chicago.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

MAKE money, rewind washing machine motors, auto generators. A. C. Welder plans. Each book, \$1.00. 10c brings particulars, catalog winding materials. Ernest Knight, LaSalle, Ill.

MOTOR rewinding lessons, illustrated. Send stamp for particulars. Motor Data, Box 7631, Kansas City, Mo.

ELECTRICAL appliances, motors: numeral clock \$3.75; freezer \$5.88; drill \$3.67; coffee maker \$2.20. Home workshop tools. Bargain pricelist free. Mailorder Electric Co., 705 S. Dearborn St., Chicago.

BARGAIN, 1/2 HP motors, 60 cycle, 1 phase. 110 volt, like new, guaranteed. \$8.25. Send check to Erie Electric Motor Co., 121 Church, Buffalo, N. Y.

REFINE used motor oil without cost. Particulars. Gerwin, Fairview Oklahoma.

FARM LANDS

BRICK house, 80 acres, broad smooth fields, 6-rooms, poultry house 18x45, electricity available; only 35 min. to large city; \$1800 including cow, poultry, equipment, garden tractor, furniture, etc.; page 92 free catalog 2000 bargains. Strout Realty, 255-ZB 4th Ave., N. Y. City.

40 ACRES, near White River, unimproved; poultry land, \$175; \$5 down, \$5 monthly. Free list and literature. Hubbard, 269 Grossman Bldg., Kansas City, Kan.

ADIRONDACKS, Sportsmen Paradise. Free folders. Charles Tyre, Corinth, N. Y.

FENCING

FENCING equipment. Foils, swords, masks, etc. Low prices. Free catalog. Industrial Products, Dept. E111, 48 West 48th Street, N. Y.

FIELDGLASSES, TELESCOPES & MICROSCOPES

EXPERIMENTERS. Assortment fifteen quality lenses, ground and polished. Slight imperfections such as small chip on edge. Diameters 16mm. to 49mm. Focal lengths 58mm. to 239mm. including negative eyepieces. Suitable telescopes, microscopes, field glasses, etc. \$1.00 postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. American Lens Company, 148 North Mayfield, Chicago

MICROSCOPES. Slide making supplies, reagents and stains. Send for free circular M38. Biological Supply Company, 1178 Mt. Hope Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

BUILD reflecting telescope 6" kit. \$3.50. Instructions 10c. Catalog free. Optical Development Corp., 1560 Broadway, New York.

USED microscopes, binoculars, astronomical telescopes—Bought, sold, repaired. Send 10c for list. Rasmussen, P. O. Box 294, Amsterdam, N. Y.

TELESCOPES and supplies for the amateur telescope maker. Send 6c for illustrated catalog. Tinsley Laboratories, 2035 Ashby Ave., Berkeley, Calif.

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars; 1938 bargain catalog free. Brownscope Company, 5 West 27th Street, New York.

TELESCOPES, binoculars, microscopes. 1938 Bargaingrams free. Hobby Man, Jefferson, Iowa.

MICROSCOPES, mineralogy, chemistry, telescopes, binoculars. Catalog free. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Ill.

FREE instructions. Make powerful telescope. Jamer, 94R, Manorville, N. Y.

FOR THE HOME

ENGRAVED metal name plates. Rust proof. No polishing required. Last forever. Free Circular. Edward Lock, Box 1476, Washington, D. C.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENT your idea. Write immediately for two free books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, thirty-nine years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 59-M Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

EXPERT advice on your electrical, mechanical and chemical problems. Absolutely confidential with patent protection. Send your problem and \$1.00 for prompt service to this long established organization of qualified engineers. Technical Service Bureau, Laboratory 32, 6803 North Clark, Chicago.

INVENTOR'S Universal Educator; contains 900 mechanical movements; 50 perpetual motions; instruction on procuring and selling patents and selecting an attorney, etc. Suggests new ideas. Price \$1 postpaid in U.S.A. Address Albert E. Dieterich, 681-A Colorado Bldg., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Sell your unpatented invention with positive safeguards under patent laws. New low-cost procedure. Complete details free. American Patents Corp., Dept. 30-E, Washington, D. C.

WE locate buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If would accept reasonable cash or royalty, write Inventions Reporter, 3A-11236 So. Fairfield, Chicago. Booklet free.

WORKING models build, tools, dies, development and experimental work. Engineering Service. Ask for estimates. R&S Engineering Company, P-1, 17 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

HAVE you a sound practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-A, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS commercialized. Unpatented protection guaranteed. Pacific Inventors Agency, 2236 Post, San Francisco, Calif.

INVENTIONS promoted. Patented, or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Company, 183 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

IF you have a practical invention for sale, write National Service Bureau, Dept. K-1, St. Louis, Mo.

CASH for unpatented ideas. Stamp appreciated. Mr. Ball, 9441-B Pleasant, Chicago.

INVENTIONS bought, sold. Patented, unpatented. James Wallace, Homer, N. Y.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

GUARANTEED best science can produce for easily making today's biggest-selling chemical specialties. All lines. Stamp brings interesting literature regarding these certified formulas. Dr. Liscombe Miller, Tampa, Fla.

FORMULAS: 15 proven moneymaking formulas \$1.00. (Not stock-formula catalogue stuff), real unusual offers. List free. Marvel Laboratories, 6629 No. Maplewood, Chicago.

ANALYSIS. Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, PA-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

THAXLY formulas for perfect products. Accurate analysis assured. Resultful research. Catalog free. P. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

MEN! Shave without razor! Send 25c for formula for self-shaving soap. Carl Greiner, 5112 N. Oakley Ave., Chicago, Ill.

GUARANTEED formulas. Lowest prices. Catalogue free. Kemico, 500-N Park Ridge, Ill.

ANY formula \$1.00! Guaranteed. Newest products. T. Galluzzo, 409 Trenton, Wilkinsburg, Pa.

THE secret how to remove shine from clothes. Details free. Hermon, 31 South New York, Atlantic City.

FORMULAS, chemicals, containers. Literature free. Farrand Chemical Co., Tyronne, Penna.

FORMULAS—Latest Money Makers. Literature Free. E-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

GAMES, ENTERTAINMENT

BIGGEST bargain in records ever offered. 250,000 double face 10 inch records, made by Decca, Brunswick, Vocalion, Blue Bird, Perfect, Victor, Melotone; electrically recorded; over 1,000 different selections of swing, vocal, dance, instrumental, sentimental, Hill Billy, etc. Special 12 for \$1.00; 25 for \$2.00 regular 35c to 75c values. Also RCA-Victor Record Player No. R-93-C an all electric machine; connects to any AC radio; regular \$15.00. Our special price \$7.85. Modell's, 51 Cortlandt St., New York.

PASTIME for the whole family. 1000 problems. Interesting and educational, 25 cents. No stamps. Watchman's Puzzle, 105 Brookview Ave., Troy, N. Y.

FREE! Magic catalog 500 tricks. Amaze, mystify friends. Write today! Lyle Douglas, Station A-10, Dallas, Texas.

CHINESE Checkers. Newest craze. Make your own. Full instructions 25c. coin. Lucas, 9318 Prairie Ave., Chicago.

HELP WANTED

STEADY work. Good pay. Reliable man wanted to call on farmers. No experience or capital required. Pleasant work. Home every night. Make up to \$12.00 a day. Wonderful new proposition. Particulars free. Write McNess Co., Dept. 228, Freeport, Ill.

M. M. earned \$269.00, three weeks, raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. We buy crops. Book free. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 240, Chicago.

\$15.00 DAILY easily earned buying up old bottles, magazines, rags, scrap metal, used merchandise, herbs, etc. for Northern Commission Co., Buffalo-17, Minn.

HIGHGRADE SALESMEN

MAN wanted to supply Rawleigh's Household Products to consumers. Sales way up this year. We train and help you. Good profits for hustlers. No experience necessary. Pleasant, profitable, dignified work. Write today. Rawleigh's, Dept. K-53-PSC, Freeport, Ill.

SELL business cards \$1.50 thousand. Business stationery, Xmas cards, calendars, book matches, advertising tape, paper towels, pencils, salesbooks, rubber stamps, tags, menu covers. Free sales portfolio. 35% comm. daily. Money making specials. Wilens, 2130 Gladys, Dept. BP, Chicago.

AMAZING invention closes all doors silently, automatically. New oil principle. Easily installed. Never needs attention. Priced dollars less than other checks. Unlimited market, stores, offices, factories. Free demonstrator furnished workers. Kant-Slam, Dept. E92, Bloomfield, Ind.

MAKE more money with Red Comet Automatic Fire Extinguishers. Low Price. Proved seven years. Splendid sales outfit free. Some good territory open. Exclusive. Write quick. 744 Red Comet Building, Littleton, Colo.

MAGIC electric brush. Retail \$1.50. Your profit 75c. Uses static electricity. No wires, batteries or expense. Carry in your pocket. Unbreakable. Send for sample and particulars. Donald Brush Company, Household Division, Camden, N. J.

MAKE big daily cash profits. Sell top quality advertising book matches, part time. Experience unnecessary. Full time profits unlimited. Free sales kit. Free zipper case offer. Match Corp. of America, Dept. N-11, 3435-48th Pl., Chicago.

SALESMEN. Sell calendars. Complete line, all sizes including Jumbos; beautiful subjects. Samples free! Fleming Calendar Co., 8539 Cottage Grove, Chicago.

HOBBIES, COLLECTIONS

LATEST hobby. Chemical Gardening. Grow fruits, flowers, vegetables, year round, indoors, outside. Combine pleasure with profit. Chemicals, instructions, formula, bibliography. \$1.00, postpaid. Chemi-Culture, 4701-SH Sheridan, Chicago.

HOME CRAFTSMEN

HEADQUARTERS for home craftsman machinery and equipment, bought and sold. Lathes, cutters, scroll saws, etc. If you want to sell, get our offer first; if you want to buy, send for bargain price list. Craftsman House, 315B Harding St., Avoca, Penna.

SQUAREKNOTTERS! Make belts, handbags, etc. Quality cord samples with catalog, free. Beginners book, catalog and samples, 10c. Special! Regular \$1 book with 50c beginners outfit, all for \$1. P. C. Herwig Co., Dept. P-10, 121 Sands St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MEXICAN designs for making pictures from wood. 20 patterns, complete instructions 25c (coin). 20 cowboy novelty patterns, 25c. 10 lawn ornament patterns, 15c. Mexican Arts, Crafts, Box 332, Eagle Pass, Tex.

DESIGN your own furniture. Our complete course shows you how. Only \$8.50. Invaluable to home craftsmen. Write for descriptive folder. Klok Institute, 430 Lyon, Grand Rapids, Mich.

JIG and band saw blades, venetian blind supplies. Literature upon request. Send 3 cent stamp for two plain end sample blades. Homecroft Supply, Box 101, Aurora, Ill.

PLASTICS. How to work with this new material. Plans for 50 projects—lamps, trays, clocks, jewelry, dresser sets, etc. 232 page instruction book, \$1.00. Readers Service, 800-23 North Clark, Chicago.

FREE manual for tool users. Tells you how to use and care for your tools; how to sharpen your saws. Write Henry Diss-ton & Sons, Inc., 1110-C Tacony, Philadelphia, Pa.

BIRDSEYE maple projects. Turned pipe rack kit, complete with blueprint, \$1.00. Literature, 3c. Riley Novelty Shop, Grandville, Mich.

KNOCKDOWN furniture, lumber, veneers. Illustrated catalog 10c. Giles Kendall Co., Dept. 101, Decatur, Ala.

15 FULL-SIZED lawn ornament patterns 30c. Modern Woodcraft, Saginaw, Mich.

ART. Leathers. Upholstery fabrics. Draperies. Extensive stocks. Chantex, Box 2766, Miami, Fla.

IVORY tusk ends, 60c. Inlay pieces \$1.00 lb. Rajan, Fairport, N. Y.

INVENTIONS WANTED

SMALL inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. S. Hull, 7829-M Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

PRACTICAL inventions wanted, unpatented, protection guaranteed. Ask for particulars, R&S Engineering Company, D-1 17 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

INVENTIONS—Patented. Unpatented. Bought outright, royalty. Write, Arellano-Power Co., 1 LaSalle, Chicago.

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

GIANT gadget kit. Screws, nuts, washers, gears, brackets, rivets, springs, etc. Experimental motor. Ten lbs. Over 1,000 items. Price \$1.49. Worth \$7.50. Satisfaction guaranteed. Manufacturers Supply, 227-A W. Illinois, Chicago.

SOUTH BEND 9" lathe milling attachment, universal movement, \$9; threading dial indicator, \$3; circular free. Unique Manufacturing Co., 4807 No. 31st Ave., Omaha, Nebr.

BARGAINS, demonstrators, electric arc welders, guaranteed, 30 days trial and terms. Write Hobart Welder Exchange, Box P-983, Troy, Ohio.

ONE inch chrome precision micrometer, \$1.15. Send for free 1939 illustrated tool booklet. Homecraft Tool, 236 Neptune Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

AUTOMATIC screw machine products, stampings, automotive parts. Cogswell Mfg. Corp., West Springfield, Mass.

LAWN MOWER parts; all makes. New sharpening clamp. Write for free illustrated catalogue. Callot, Miami, Fla.

MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, JOKER NOVELTIES

LOOK! Joke goods! Pocket tricks! Magic! Novelties! Curiosities! Lowest prices. Send 25c for Giant Surprise catalog. Lawson Vick Co., Dept. 11, Queens Village, N. Y.

SVENGALI magic decks. Bridge size, new style. Demonstrators sell them for one dollar. Dozen \$3.25. Sample postpaid 35c. Catalog 300 jokes and magics free. Adams Co., Asbury Park, N. J.

FREE! Oaks marvelous memory. Spectacular mindreading cards. With 200 page magic Catalog, ten cents. Oaks Magical, Box 171S, Oshkosh, Wis.

FREE! Magic Catalog 500 tricks. Amaze. Mystify friends. Write today! Lyle Douglas, Station A-1, Dallas, Texas.

FREE tricks! Join Magicians' Fraternity! Monthly magazine, sample 10c. International Magicians, Mt. Morris, Ill.

LARGE Professional magic catalog, 25c. Holden, P-220 W. 42nd St., N. Y.

MAGICAL coin and large magic catalog 25c. coin. Gem, D-26, Wollaston, Mass.

MANUFACTURING

LAM-A-FAB, the cloth cement, acid and waterproof. Permanently repairs anything made of cloth. Sails, hunting suits and equipment, football suits and athletic equipment, rugs, canvas chairs, work clothing, etc. S. J. Russell Co., Box 187, Peoria, Ill.

ANALYSIS, Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, FE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

DIES. Stampings. Models. Screw machine products. Specialties made. Porsberg, Northfield, Ohio.

MANUFACTURING tools, dies, models, metal stampings. Federich Tool Co., Box 10, East McKeesport, Penna.

MISCELLANEOUS

OVERCOME scalp disorders forever. Prevent baldness. Enjoy beautiful hair. New scientific discovery tells all. Write for interesting true facts. Physical Culture Studio, P-116 Church, Fox Chase, Phila. Pa.

SEEKING information? We can help you. International Research, 952 Magnolia Ave., Los Angeles.

BOOKBINDING unit that does the entire job, vocational schools, libraries, job shops, hobbyists. Practical. Low priced. Write Pratt, A-7, 4227 Euclid Ave., East Chicago, Ind.

WANTED. Hear from parties interested gold or silver ores, buried or hidden treasures. Bergman's Instrument \$5.00. Particulars free. Henry Bergman, Box 70-B, Springfield, Mo.

FREE by-product used as building material replaces brick. Obtainable anywhere. Saves half. Information free. Burton W. Macon, Ramseur, N. C.

FREE literature how to locate buried treasure and minerals. Fisher Laboratories, Palo Alto, Calif.

FINEST quality typewriter ribbons 50c. Carbon paper \$1.00 box. Ribbon Ink Co., Cicero, Ill.

GOLF clubs, 50c each. Lincoln Surplus, 123 Galena, Freeport, Ill.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

STEAM locomotives! $\frac{3}{4}$ " scale. Build one by "Easy Steps." Our illustrated catalog lists all needs, 25c. Little Engines, Wilmington, Calif.

PLASTICS, brass, aluminum, monel, stainless steel, supplies in small quantities. Catalog 10c. Hobby Supply House, Box 2014, Pittsburgh, Penna.

MODELLERS Haven. Everything you need. Catalog Ships-fittings, 10c. Airplanes-gas engines, 5c. Poik's, 421 Seventh Ave., New York.

CATALOGUE of over 40 engines—castings—supplies, 25c. Refunded. Howardco, P-2417 North Ashland, Chicago.

MODEL airplane and boat accessories. Catalog 5c. Selley, 1375 Gates, Brooklyn, N. Y.

MODEL makers. Complete line of supplies and fittings for ships, yachts, speedboats. Catalog dime. Welcher, Fulton, N. Y.

GASOLINE engine for model power boats; complete, tested, \$12.00. Circular 10c. stamp. Anton Bohaboy, Rahway, N. J.

RAILWAY models. Catalog handbook 25c. Walthers, 259 E. Erie, Milwaukee.

BIG catalog 10c. Model Railway Shop, Dept. PS, Dunellen, N. J.

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

MAN in each town to Plate Auto Parts, Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you in good paying business. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. G., Decatur, Ill.

LIKE to write? Earn extra money preparing newspaper clippings for publishers. Simple fascinating, profitable. Stamp brings details. Div. 31, National Press, Hohm Bldg., 6th and Western, Los Angeles, Calif.

WIN! Amazingly easy thought control exercise helps you earn more money, gain confidence, success, power; conquer bad habits, fear, timidity. Sent complete for 50c coin. Money back if it doesn't work. Joseph Widmer, Webster Groves, Mo.

"SCHEMER," Alliance, Ohio, (40th year) prints schemes, tips, opportunities, formulas; big producers, \$10,000 to \$25,000 reported. Year, \$1.00. Get wise. Trial six months only 30c.

GET dollars in mail daily aiding millions jobless. Keep dollars! We forward your purchasers satisfying employment information. Send stamp. Co-Operative Service, 77 Swan, Room 213, Buffalo, N. Y.

SUCCEED. With your products. Make—Sell them. Formulas, Processes, Accurate Analyses. Catalog Free. P. Thaxly Company, Washington, D. C.

OPPORTUNITIES! Hundreds of money making plans, ideas, etc. Unusual offer. Send for free details. Fox, 608 Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

"RAISE Earthworms for Profit" Information Free. Stamp Appreciated. Bureau Zoological Research, 106 P Broadway, Peoria, Ill.

INVENTION Finance Magazine, 80-N Wall Street, New York. Year subscription 60c, entered upon promise to pay on receipt of first copy.

YOUR name—5,000 mailing lists—25c. Get samples, opportunities galore from all over world. Pines's, 583 Monroe, Brooklyn, N. Y.

INCREASE your earnings; send \$1 for budget of moneymaking opportunities. Bernie Pyles, 1566 Jones St., San Francisco, Calif.

\$192.00. K's weekly earnings. Above average, but maybe you are too! 205 money-making plans. Introductory booklet free. Stamford, 3762-p Broadway, New York.

FOR an extremely profitable lifetime business, operate a Collection-Credit agency. Free folder. Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

MEN. Build profitable business at home. No canvassing. Experience unnecessary. Details and samples. Bay Stamping, West Depere, Wis.

THREE-WAY money-making business. Local or mail order. Send for free circulars. Ps. Kohn, 506 W. 45th, Chicago, Ill.

OPPORTUNITIES. Hundreds! Formulas. Products. Books. Plans. Literature Free. Rokemko, Waverly, Va.

90% PROFIT mailorder opportunities. Literature free. Harvey Teeple, Decatur, Ind.

SHORT hours, unlimited earnings, your business, our idea. Box 1814, Tampa, Fla.

YOU'LL like resilvering mirrors, autoparts, reflectors, making chipped glass signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 920, Marion, Ind.

TWELVE money making plans for 50c. United Distributors, 32 Everett St., Lynnbrook, N. Y.

INVENTIVE minded can become independent. Explanation free! Higbee, Cantil, Calif.

EARN money addressing envelopes, circulars, typing. Information 10c. None free. Ace-PSMG, 322 Empire, Birmingham, Ala.

DRAFTSMEN. Increase income \$100 to \$1000. Sample instruction 25c. Draftsmen's Foundation, West Medford, Mass.

AFTERNOONS Free! \$300 mo.—home! No canv. Expect surprise! Folio, Sta.-D, Los Angeles

PRACTICAL money making plans; literature free. Silvester, LB217, Old Bridge, N. J.

10c BRINGS copy National Mail Order News. Box 1773-PSM, Roanoke, Va.

AUTOMATIC coin operated phonographs, steady income. Box 1591, Rockford, Ill.

75c AN hour. At home. Plenty work. Free particulars. Shupita, Whitelaw, Wis.

LEARN knack of acquiring money. Romeo Press, Patchogue, New York.

MOTION PICTURES & SOUND EQUIPMENT

USED bargains: 400' 16mm reel & can 35c; 1600' \$1.39; with can \$2.09. Victor 16mm camera \$35.34.75. Capital Continuous 16mm projector 400', 500w with translucent screen \$45.00. Moviematic camera \$2.89. film 88c. 35mm DeVry, regular \$675.00, sound film projector, amplifier, speaker, complete for use \$185.00. Home talkie turntable outfit, new, complete \$7.85. 16mm 100' comedies, etc., \$1.25. 400' \$6.50; Sound \$10.00. Features \$65.00. Religious. Rental films 8-16mm sent anywhere; lowest rates. Catalogue. Largest variety photographic, movie equipment. Trades accepted, bought. Mogull's, 66 West 48th, New York.

MOVIE film! Guaranteed finest quality! Full orthochromatic! Weston 8! Developing included! Two 30ft. Univex rolls, \$1.00! Two 25 feet "Double 8" rolls, \$1.90! 100 ft. roll, 16mm, \$2.25! Chromofilms, 166-A Springfield, Rutherford, N. J.

GENERA film, 200 feet 8mm, \$1.75, postpaid. Separates without slitting. Any 8mm camera. Sample free. Process it yourself with powders. Fromaders, Davenport, Iowa.

NEW 200 watt 8mm projectors \$19.50 prepaid. Automatic 16mm cameras \$22.50 prepaid. Free 16mm, 8mm lists. Home Movies, Box 216S, Easton, Pa.

LEARN motion picture theatre management, advertising, projection. Free catalog. Give age. Theatre Institute, 375 Washington, Elmira, N. Y.

"NATIONAL" Film Rental Library—8 & 16mm. Send postage for new complete catalogue. National Cinema Service, 3 W. 29th St., New York City.

SPORT films, 16mm and 8mm., silent and sound. Free list. Stone, Box 18-PS, Station W, Brooklyn, N. Y.

MOVIE films 8mm-16mm. Reduced prices. Free list. Crown Film Corp., E-42 Melrose St., Boston, Mass.

8-16MM. TITLES, 2c word. Literature free. Cine Shop, 1812 Piedmont, Charleston, West Virginia.

TRACE. Illustrate your movie titles easily. Script alphabets. \$2.00. Samples 3c. Stein Studios, 949 Broadway, New York. 8mm DUPLICATES, film 2c foot, processed. Circulars. Nichols', Demorest, Georgia.

16mm VELOTEX, perfect outdoor film. 100 ft. \$1.95 including processing. Sample free. Velotex Laboratories, Gary, Ind.

CAMERA film; best, 100 feet, 16mm, processed, \$1.93. 50 feet, 8mm, processed, \$1.37. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tenn.

16MM FILMS sold and rented. Lists 3c. C. Hoffman, 57 Broad, Albany, N. Y.

35MM FILMS. Projectors. Large selections. Demsey, 1223 Berkley, Youngstown, Ohio.

FILM for projectors: sample 16-8mm, 10c. Lists free. Goodwill Co., Jackson, Tenn.

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES & SUPPLIES

RECONDITIONED Motorcycles. New-used parts for all makes. Authorized Harley-Davidson Dealer. Whitman Motorcycle & Supply Co., 405-9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

SEND 15c for Illustrated Used Motorcycle Catalog. Bargains. Largest stock, genuine Indian Parts and Motorcycles. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

MOOTORCYCLE bargains, lowest prices, bargain sheets for stamp. Motorcycle accessories. Rochester Harley Davidson Corp., 131 W. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

MUSIC, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

WANTED original poems, songs, for immediate consideration. Send poems to Columbian Music Publishers, Ltd., Dept. 96X, Toronto, Canada.

LEARN swing piano! Postal brings free folder. Christensen, 765 Kimball Hall, Chicago.

VIOLIN-making supplies, patterns, instructions. Free catalog. Fraser, 2028 Stark, Saginaw, Mich.

VIOLINS. Handmade masterpieces, best since Stradivarius. Lehto, 935-14th San Pedro, Calif.

POPULAR dance orchestrations, 10-\$1.00. Sheetmusic, 20-\$1.00. Silverman, 3303 Lawrence, Chicago.

MUSIC composed to songpoems. Orchestrations arranged. Frank Wildt, Lancaster, Pa.

PICTURED music reads itself. Blessing, Box 447, Lansing, Mich.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

INVENTORS: send immediately for your copies of our new free books, "Patent Protection" and "Suggestions on Selling an Invention." Sixty-eight pages of interesting facts. They tell how Patent Laws protect you; kind of sketch or model needed; simple steps to take without cost; how successful inventors have secured financial assistance; show interesting inventions; illustrate important mechanical movements. With book we also send free Evidence of Invention form to help establish date of disclosure. Prompt service, reasonable fees, special deferred payment plan. Strictest secrecy. Thirty-nine years' experience. Highest references. Write us today. The facts in our books are worth money to the man with a good invention. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 58-M Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

HOW to protect and capitalize on your invention. Write for free books answering all the questions you want to know about your patent and its commercial possibilities. Over 63 years' experience. Deferred payment plan. Write for free books today. C. A. Snow & Co., 2115 Snow Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS. Protect your rights before disclosing your invention to anyone. Form "Evidence of Conception"; "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' fees" and instructions sent free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 413 Bowen Bldg., Washington, D. C.

"INVENTOR'S Guidebook" containing 96 mechanical movements and advice about patenting, selling inventions, also "Record of Invention." Free. Frank B. Ledermann, Patent Attorney-Engineer, 154 Nassau Street, N. Y.

PATENTS—trade marks. Preliminary advice, book and disclosure form free. Personal service. Irving L. McCathran, 1050 International Bldg., Washington, D. C., Registered Patent Attorney.

WE successfully sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write for proof and tell us what you have for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-B, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS—send for free copy my 72-page book on patents. Reasonable terms. Prompt action. Confidential, personal service. L. F. Randolph, Dept. 340-A, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. Protect your idea by securing free "Proof of Invention" folder. Exceptional personal service. Established 1906. E. E. Vrooman, 888 Woodward Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Lawyer, 724 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS—Send for free booklet "Patent-Sense." Information based on 64 years experience. Lacey & Lacey, Dept. P.S., 635 F St., Washington, D. C.

"PATENT Particulars" and blanks, free. Government-registered patent attorney 33 years. Sterling Buck, P-629 F-Street, Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL

LEARN ventriloquism, 3c stamp brings particulars. Smith, Room 701, 125 N. Jefferson, Peoria, Ill.

DIVORCES. Consent, few days; others 30. American Attorney, Box 1736, El Paso, Texas.

PHOTO FINISHING

IMMEDIATE service! Better pictures. Sixteen guaranteed prints from roll, 25c. One colored or two plain enlargements and 8 guaranteed prints, 25c. Sixteen reprints only 25c. coin. Candid rolls developed free! Prints enlarged to 3x4, only 4c each. One day service. American Studios, Box PS, LaCrosse, Wis.

ROLL Filmachine developed and your choice of (1) 8 finerfotos and 2 professional bromide enlargements; or (2) 16 guaranteed finerfotos or (3) 8 finerfotos and one beautiful oil colored enlargement, 25c coin. Order by number. Finerfotos, Box 898-18, Minneapolis, Minn.

MAIL your rolls to film center of the world. Any 6 or 8 exposure roll developed and printed 25c coin. DeLuxe enlargement coupon free! Photo Finishing Shop, Est. 23 yrs., 500 Genesee Valley Trust Bldg., Rochester, N. Y. "The Camera City."

PROMPT service—quality work. Two beautiful double weight Gloss Enlargements, eight guaranteed neverfade prints, each roll 25c. Excel Photo Service, Dubuque, Iowa.

FREE album and negative file and 2 enlargement coupons with each roll developed, 8 guaranteed prints, 25c. Memriane Studios, General P. O. Box 666, Dept. 8, New York.

"STREAMLINE Photos." New! Different! Rolls developed, printed, free Xmas card from best picture 25c. Free enlargement coupon. Streamline Studios, Box 5699H, Cleveland, Ohio.

JOB hunters attention! No letter is complete without your picture. Employers demand them. One hundred glossy prints, one dollar. Postal Pictures, 1895 Belmore, East Cleveland, Ohio.

SIXTEEN sparkling lifetime prints, 2 studio enlargements with roll developed 25c. 20 reprints 25c; 100, \$1.00. Truefoto, C-122, Des Moines, Iowa.

BE convinced—Globe photos are unexcelled. 8 Duo-Tone prints, 2 5x7 enlargements, 25c coin. Globe Photo Shop, LaCrosse, Wisc.

PERFECT tone enlargements approximately 4x6 from 127, 120, 116 size negatives. Special, 10c, postpaid. Williams Photo Service, Boise, Idaho.

NEW book shows how to make any ship model. Short cuts, kinks, plans. 100 illustrations, only \$1.00 postpaid. Eugene Watson, Dept. C-118, 353-4th Ave., New York.

35mm ROLLS fine grained developed, good shots enlarged to 3½x5"—36 exposures \$1.00. 18 exposures 60c. Ideal Films, Birmingham, Ala.

ROLL film developed. 1 print each, 2 enlargements. 25c coin. High class work. Quick service. King's Photo, Box 447, Rockford, Ill.

SENSATIONAL offer: five 5"x7" enlargements, 29c; candid enlarged 3¼x4½, 3c. 36 ex. 35mm rolls finished 3x4, \$1.00. Cardinal Photos, Summit, N. J.

CANDID special: 35mm rolls enlarged to 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 \$1.00. 18mm rolls 60c. 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 reprints, 3c each. Brown Photo Co., 1910-60 Emerson, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

LOOK! Your choice! Sixteen prints or two enlargements and eight prints from each roll 25c. Quickest service. Modern Studios, LaCrosse, Wis.

ROLLS developed and two prints each negative, 25c. Twenty reprints 25c. Star Photo Service, Dept. S. 109 North Dearborn, Chicago.

CONFIDENTIAL developing, two prints each negative 25c. Reprints 2c each. Royal Photos, 3902 North Sixth, Harrisburg, Pa.

PROM-T service! Rolls developed, two Velox prints, each negative 25c. Hensch Studios, Harrisburg, Pa.

GUARANTEED Roll developed, 16 prints 15 cents, 20 prints 25c. Quality Photo, Hutchinson, Kansas.

EXCLUSIVE photographs: samples, complete list, 25c. Albert McGoldrick, Mansfield, Mass.

TWO beautiful enlargements, eight electrogloss prints with roll developed 25c. Mayfair, Dept. A, Box 261, Toledo, Ohio.

PERSONAL photographic Christmas cards, calendars, illustrated circular free. Ideal Photos, Box 2255, Paterson, N. J.

ROLL developed, 16 guaranteed prints 25c. Smart Photo, Winona, Minn.

PLAYS, STORIES WANTED

SHORT stories and novels rewritten and typed for marketing. Welton Tinney, Winnsboro, Texas.

POULTRY & FARMING SUPPLIES

MAKE money with poultry. Read America's leading poultry magazine for latest information. Three years, \$1.00; nine months, 25c. Poultry Tribune, Dept. C-91, Mount Morris, Ill.

PRINTING, MULTIGRAPHING, MIMEOGRAPHING, LABELS

HAMMERMILL letterheads, 300 8 1/2 x 11, any color paper and ink; \$1.48 postpaid. Free particulars. Woodruffs', 217D Lewis, Duluth, Minn.

PRINTING designed to please taste and pocket-book. Rush orders our specialty. Samples, state business. Sicoan, 2038 Obeart, St. Louis, Mo.

LETTERS composed \$2.00. Mimeographed 75c per 100. Multigraphed \$1.30 per 100. by Letter Specialist, 300 B-St., S.E., Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL stationery bargain: Fifty sheets, 25 envelopes printed for 25 cents; coin only. Beasley, 694 Bay St., Stapleton, N. Y.

100 LETTERHEADS and 100 envelopes, \$1.00. Rag content letterhead 5M \$13.75. Philipson Press, 531 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

125 LETTERHEADS 8 1/2 x 11 and 125 envelopes, \$1.00 postpaid. Benneville, 907 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

HARVEY labels. Wonderful values. Samples free. 6618G Quimby, Cleveland, Ohio.

SENSATIONAL low printing prices. Guaranteed work. Samples. Woodprint, Woodstock, Va.

LABELS for all purposes. Send copy for estimate. Aircraft Label Co., Asheville, N. C.

MATCHES. 100 books, matches printed your name, address; \$1.00, prepaid. Sanderson Match Co., Ottawa, Ill.

6x9 CIRCULARS, letterheads, envelopes, postcards, \$2.95 1000; 5000 \$9.45. Samples. Goodprint, Harrisonburg, Va.

BARGAINS: Printing! Mimeographing! Pricelist free! Gordon, B-417, Downers Grove, Ill.

200 LETTERHEADS (8 1/2 x 11) with envelopes, \$1.00, postpaid. Delmaco Press, Wilmington, Del.

\$2.25-1000; LETTERHEADS, envelopes, statements, circulars. Samples. Midwest Printing, 514M Huron, Minneapolis, Minn.

ENVELOPES. 250 \$1.00. Morey Press, 87 Somerset St., Springfield, Mass.

6x9 PRESS, \$5.00. Bargain literature free. Novelty Shop, Downsville, La.

500 TWO-COLOR stickers, 7/8 x 2 1/2", 50c. Fine labels. Cott's, Spickard, Mo.

PRINTING OUTFITS & SUPPLIES

STOCK cuts 40c up. Catalog 10c. Gregor's 79-S. Main St., Belleville, N. J.

PRINT your own cards, stationery, circulars, advertising. Save money. Easy rules furnished. Print for others, big profits. Junior outfit \$9.00, job presses \$11 up. Details free. Kelsey Presses, B-8, Meriden, Conn.

HAND presses, both new and second hand, type, cases, inks, etc. Everything for the amateur printer. Send for catalog. The Model Press Co., York, Pa.

PRINTING presses \$5.00. Complete equipment catalog. Send stamp. Bradshaw, 3214-M Huron, Chicago.

NEW and used printing equipment. Also attractive printing. Price list free. Excelsior Press, Clinton, Ind.

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

HOBBY. Grow flowers, vegetables in solution tanks. No soil. Heavy yields, \$1.00 directions and complete chemicals sufficient fifty gallons solution. Box 255, Killarney, Fla.

CHEMICAL-culture. Grow plants, flowers, vegetables with chemicals, no soil. Educational, large yields. Latest formulas and instructions, \$1.00. Louran, Box 755, Rockland, Me.

RAISE Angora wool rabbits! Easy, profitable, fascinating! Wool brings \$3.00 to \$6.00 lb. Catalogue, wool samples, 10c. Clay Rabbit Farms, Sharon, Wash.

POSITIONS at sea. Where and how to obtain them. Folder free. Julius, Amarillo, 34, Texas.

AMAZINGLY! Inexpensive opportunities. Dime appreciated. Nesco, Box 904, Middletown, Conn.

MINK raising is fun and highly profitable. Particulars. Empire Mink, Scarsdale, N. Y.

RABBIT raising. We pay to \$7.00 each. Catalogues 10c. Rabbitries, Bowling Green, Ky.

SELL greeting cards all year. 100% profit. Baker Bros., Roselle, New Jersey.

RADIOS, SUPPLIES & INSTRUCTION

RADIO engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Poplar St., Valparaiso, Ind.

"CRYSTAL Detector" handbook, 3 beginner's plans; "Radiobuilder," year. All for 25c. Laboratories, 7700-T East 14th, Oakland, Calif.

DETECTOR-SCOPE. Locates buried treasure, metals, minerals. Blueprints, two dollars. Details for stamp. Martin Radio Service, Livingston, Texas.

SAVE money on radio sets, parts, tubes, etc. Send for new summer catalog. United Radio Co., S-Newark, New Jersey.

FARM Radio (6-tube), \$9.95. Catalog. Marco-E, Kansas City, Mo.

RADIOS, shavers. All makes. 30% to 40% discounts. Simms, Warwick, N. Y.

RARE COINS

BIG prices paid for certain wanted coins. 1909 cents \$10.00, some silver dollars \$4000, 1864-1865 Indian head cents \$100.00 each, dimes before 1895 \$600, liberty head nickels before 1914-\$500, encased postage stamps, some large pennies \$2000, half cents-\$275.00, paper money, gold dollars \$1500, foreign coins \$165, some worth \$6000 each. You may have coins for which we pay big premiums. Therefore send 15c today for 1938 big illustrated coin book for certain wanted coins. National Coin Corporation (2), Davtonia Beach, Fla.

\$5.00 to \$500.00 each paid for hundreds of Old or Odd Coins. Keep all until posted. Send 10 cents for illustrated Coin Value Book, 4x6. Guaranteed Prices. 31 years in business. Coin Exchange, Box 31, Le Roy, N. Y.

COMMEMORATIVE half dollars, Lincoln, Texas, Oregon, Stone Mountain, Cleveland, \$1.50 each. New illustrated catalogues 25c. Norman Shultz, Salt Lake City, Utah.

CERTAIN large cents worth \$750.00; small cents \$12.00; nickels \$250.00; dimes \$300.00. Send 15c for latest 1938 complete 36 page illustrated buying book. Bob Cohen, Box 3507-A, Cleveland, Ohio.

UNITED STATES, large cent, 2c bronze, 3c nickel and Bargain list, 25c. Eleven dates large cents \$1. George P. Coffin Company, Augusta, Maine.

COIN or stamp selling lists free. Buying list 15c. Hussman, 211 South 7th St., St. Louis, Mo.

50,000 COINS, medals, papermoney. Lists free. Nagy, 8B South 18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

UNITED STATES Commemorative, \$1.25, five different, \$5.00. S. Koeppe, Merritt Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

WE purchase all Indianhead pennies. Purchasing catalogue, 10c. Aaron Spanner, 100 Forsyth, New York.

THREE foreign coins and price list 10c. Joseph Coffin, 1182 Broadway, New York.

20 COINS 25c. 30 bills 25c. 35 tax tokens 25c. Otto Oddehon, Unionville, Mo.

RUBBER STAMPS, OFFICE SUPPLIES

SAVE half! Typewriters, duplicators, addressographs, dictaphones, checkwriters, terms 10c per day, 10 day free trial. Write, Pruitt, 978 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

ENVELOPES, 1000-6 1/4's \$1.75; 1000-10's \$2.85; 100 sheets carbon paper \$1.50, prepaid. "Everything for the office." Labahn, 603 Main, Evanston, Illinois.

QUALITY rubber stamps, 3 lines 35c. Augustin Stamp, Fond du Lac, Wis.

CUSHION mounted one, two lines, 25c; 3 lines, 35c. Stamp Works, Hastings, Nebr.

SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT

A planetarium for every home. Easy to operate. WEZ Planetarium \$3.50, postpaid. Box 558S, LaJolla, Calif.

SONGWRITERS

POEM writers, songwriters-Send for free Rhyming Dictionary. Songwriters' Guide. Submit best poems, melodies today for bonafide, superior offer MMM Studios, Dept. 55E, Portland, Oregon.

MUSIC composed to words. Rhyming pamphlet on request. Phonograph recording of completed song. Send poem. Keenan's Studios, Dept. PS, Box 2140, Bridgeport, Conn.

SONGWRITERS. Marketing advice rhyming, dictionary, instruction booklet, gladly mailed on request. Song writers Institute, 1234-J Broadway, New York.

WANTED original poems, songs, for immediate consideration. Send poems to Columbian Music Publishers Ltd., Dept. 96, Toronto, Can.

SONG poems wanted immediately. Outstanding proposition. Standard Song Service, 1412 Great Northern Bldg., Chicago.

SONGWRITERS: Send your poem today for immediate consideration. Richard Brothers, 146 Woods Bldg., Chicago.

SONGWRITERS wanted, write for free book, 50-50 plan. Song Bureau, Dept. L, Salem, Ind.

SONGWRITERS! Outstanding convincing proposition! Hibbeler, C-15, 2157 No. Avers, Chicago.

POEMS set to tune for only \$3.00, harmonizations. Stamp. Lyman Shields, 201 Woodward Lane, Grand Rapids, Mich.

SONGWRITERS. Verse or music. Brilliant opportunity. Write immediately. Van Buren, B66, Rockhaven, Ky.

SPORTING GOODS, GUNS, FISHING TACKLE, ARCHERY

ABOUT Firearms, only. Advance information on the newest rifles, shotguns, revolvers, loads, sights, scopes, shooting and hunting equipment of all kinds; gun remodeling; experimental reloading; amateur gunsmithing; antique firearms. Send nine cents in stamps for sample copy. The American Rifleman, National Rifle Association, 899 Barr Bldg., Washington, D. C.

SUBSCRIBE to the leading archery magazine. Covers all phases of archery. One dollar per year. 10 cents for sample copy. American Bowman-Review, Albany, Oregon.

HEADQUARTERS for bows and arrows, materials and supplies. Catalogue Free. Instruction Book 50c. Archery, 617 South State, Chicago.

REMINGTON autoloading shotguns, \$39.50. All other arms proportionally priced. Pulver's Sporting Goods, 720 Columbia St., Hudson, N. Y.

HUDSON Bay blankets, Indian pack baskets, camp stoves, knives, compasses, outdoor equipment. Free catalog. Howe Fur Co., Box PS, Coopers Mills, Maine.

JOIN sporting goods club. Buy rods, reels, and firearms. Easy terms. Circular. Sportsmen's Club, Loyalhanna, Penna.

BADMINTON double duty Shuttlecocks, six for \$1.00, postpaid. Crescent, 2535 Patricia, Los Angeles.

BOWS arrows, raw materials. Lowest prices. Lloyd Morrison, Waldport, Ore.

STAMP COLLECTING

STAMP outfit free! Scarce airmail triangle from Mozambique Co! Thrilling North Borneo (Jungle Scene)! Also World's largest ship stamp (picturing Columbus' Fleet) and fine packet other unusual stamps including Georgia (Dead Country!), Sudan (desert scene), a set of the world's smallest stamps—big lists and a watermark detector. All absolutely free to approval applicants sending 3c for postage. Write today. Midwood Stamp Co., Dept. 2R, Midwood Station, Brooklyn, N. Y.

SUPER-WONDER packet offered containing 60 different stamps from Afghanistan, Transjordan, North Borneo, Manchukuo, Sudan, Guadeloupe, Iraq, Sarawak, French and British Colonies, including natives, beasts, ships, etc.; this entire packet for only 5c to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists free. Kent Stamp Co., Box 87 (11), G.P.O. Brooklyn, N. Y.

BIG 5c offer! Consists of Ecuador (large commemorative), Chile, Jamaica, Costa Rica, Australia (Kangaroo), Cuba, Manchukuo, Indo-China, 10 different Peru, and 10 different Mexico. All for 5c to approval applicants. Maynard Sundman, D100, Bristol, Conn.

STAMP collectors. Get Canadian Annual. Features Canadian, United States, Newfoundland, Colonial and Foreign stamps. Complete listing of philatelic supplies. Sixty pages. Hundreds of illustrations to aid collectors. Sent free. Gray Stamp Co., Dept. PR., Toronto, Canada.

50 DIFFERENT stamps from fifty countries, including Triangle, giant Diamond shaped stamp, new country of Burma. Also pair of stamp tongs. Only 5c to approval applicants. D. M. Ward, Desk S, Gary, Ind.

WORLD'S smallest airmail, free stamp magazine, \$2.00 U.S., animals, birds, Indian, airplane, commemoratives, scarce stamps 25 countries, 5c with approvals. Capital Stamps, Dept. SM, Little Rock, Ark.

GERMAN Von Hindenburg, burning zeppelin (35c value). Coronations from Ba-

hamas, Jamaica, Turks, England, Ceylon for 5c with approvals. Extra! Scarce Ceylon Queen Victoria 1872 stamp. Plymouth, Dept. A37, Bell, Calif.

WILL pay \$100.00 for 1924 1c green Franklin stamp, rotary perforated eleven, (\$1,000.00 if unused.) Send 6c today for large illustrated folder showing amazing prices paid for old stamps and envelopes. Vernon Baker, 444-PS-11, Elyria, Ohio.

PRODIGIOUS gift! Fantastic Indo-China, German State, Savage Somalicoast, Perak, Selangor, Negri, Sembilan, Bicolored Banana airmail, Siberia. Absolutely free with approvals! Postage 3c. Saxon Co., Dept. B, 408 Jay St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SOUNDS impossible! 120 different, Afghanistan, Azerbaijan, Zanzibar; triangle, diamond stamps; United States commemoratives, Civil War Issue, \$2.00, \$5.00 high denominations; everything 5c! Abell's, 1818-H St. Paul, Baltimore, Md.

UNBELIEVABLE! 62 different: six triangles and diamonds; airmail, animal, war stamps, China, Japan, Manchukuo, Insurgent Spain; Asia, Africa, South Seas. Everything, 5c! Crowder's, 127-H-E. North, Baltimore, Md.

READ

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION
CAMERAS AND PHOTO SUPPLIES
FORMULAS, PLANS
AGENTS WANTED
HOME CRAFTSMEN
MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITIES
FOR INVENTORS
STAMPS
AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT
PRINTING
MOTION PICTURES
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT
MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES
RARE COINS

this CLASSIFIED SECTION ADVERTISE IN IT— WITH PROFIT!

READERS: You will find it profitable to read this CLASSIFIED SECTION with care and do your "shopping" with these reliable advertisers.

ADVERTISERS: Advertise your money-making plans, stamp collections and other hobby-interests and anything of scientific or mechanical nature in this CLASSIFIED SECTION for profits to you. Attach your copy to coupon below!

**POPULAR
SCIENCE
MONTHLY**

**353 Fourth Avenue
New York, N. Y.**

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Corvell: I want to make sure of getting the business of your 500,000 Buyers. Please place the following ad in your Classified Section for the _____ issue. I enclose remittance of \$_____ to cover this insertion.

Name

Address

DESIRABLE imperforate miniature sheet of four triangular stamps—extremely limited issue) with 50 different world collection, only 10c. Friendly Philatelists, Box 4428S, Philadelphia, Penna.

1897 **GRANDE Comore**, Kouangtcheouwan, Caymans, Liberian Bongo, Turks Caicos, huge Bhopal Triangle, etc. Everything 3c with approvals. Viking, 1-P Hanson Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CONSTITUTION issue. Six different beautiful stamps, including Ecuador, Dominican and Guatemala, only 10c. Approvals. Starr Brothers, 4154 So. Vermont, Los Angeles, Calif.

EXTRAORDINARY packet. Triangle, commemoratives, constitution, scenics, airmails. 50 others, 3c. Approvals. Far Seas Co., Box 2154, Houston, Texas.

FREE. Set of World's only Octagonal (eight-sided) stamps to approval applicants. Charles Cleveland, 806 North Humphrey Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

UNITED States Commemoratives, airmails. 55 different 75c in cash. No Bicentennials U.S. or foreign. Approvals on request. Jones, Box 146S, Norristown, Pa.

SCARCE triangles, Afghanistan, St. Lucia, Vatican, Lebanon, over 100 different others, 10c with approvals. Laurence Shultes, Berne, N. Y.

SINGLE and first day cover famous Honduras, U.S. Constitution, both for \$1.00. Pricelist free. R. C. Woodville, LaCeiba, Honduras.

WHY collect junk? Valuable collections need fine mints. Recent U.S., face plus one cent, postage extra. Wille, 509 Market, Camden, N. J.

FREE. 21 diff. Jubilees, pictorials, coronation, late issues. No junk. Approvals. 3c postage. James Stamps, 12 Stone, New Bedford, Mass.

ABSOLUTELY free. Kiwi, Fantail, French, British Colonies, pictorials, coronations. Approvals. Wright, 2835 W. 28 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

U. S., Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico: "Four Star Approvals." Nothing like them! Write today. 312 mixed U.S. only. 10c. Kessels, Tucson, Ariz.

LARGEST map stamp in the world and sixty other fine stamps for 5 cents to approval applicants only. W. H. Watson, Dept. M, Havre, Mont.

EXTRAORDINARY! Free collection! Azerbaijan, Belgian Congo, Tanganyika. Approvals included. Rosenberg, 3544 12th Place, Chicago

ECUADOR, Constitution, Boy Scout World Jamboree, Diamond Air Mail, Viking ship, Devils Island, 5c approval applicants. Xcel Company, Edwardsville, Ill.

STAMP file book, 24 pockets 25c. Keeps stamps in order. Practical, durable. Postfile Co., 237 Lafayette St., New York City.

9 BEAUTIFUL airmails from Syria, Guatemala, Lebanon, etc., 5c to approval applicants. Lindgren, Box 448-P, San Francisco.

BRITISH Colony packets. All different stamps. 25-5c; 50-10c; 100-30c. Approvals sent on request. Wollaston Stamps, Wollaston, Mass.

KING of England's Paris visit commemorative or 6 large beautiful Constitution stamps 10c. Approvals sent. French American, 241 Euclid, Cleveland.

140 LIBERIA, Algeria, Marino, Manchukuo, Trinidad, Turkey, Uruguay, Hongkong, Honduras, etc. 10c. Lufbery, Middletown, Conn.

HEADQUARTERS for United States. Send 50 cents for fifty different, including scarce 572 and 573. R. M. Stamp Co., Box 2308 Port Chester, N. Y.

WONDER penny approvals, thousands different, including elusive items. Poole, 1215 Eye, Northeast, Washington, D. C.

500,000 STAMPS! General line approvals. Where? Peterson's, Box 300, St. Paul, Minn.

FIJI Borneo, 23 other British colonial 3c. Approvals. Porter, Box 863, Springfield, Ohio.

EARN cash, stamps. Sell my approvals—nickel packets. Elliston, 2841 W. 37th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

U.S. Packet or your choice from foreign approvals included. Postage please. Wm. Clatworthy, Upland, Calif.

FREE. Packet to approval applicants. Schramm, 1489 East 19th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

TEN airmails free with approvals. Send postage. Globetrotter, Tower Bldg., South Bend, Ind

FOREIGN approvals responsible collectors. reference required. Fred Lobdell, 625 South 18th, Salem, Oregon.

AUSTRIA, Czechoslovakia, Danzig, Germany, approvals, arranged consecutively. Zimmer, 722 Culver, Rochester, N. Y.

75 DIFFERENT United States 35c, 100, 50c. Pillault, 528 Broadway, Oakland, Calif.

UNITED States commemoratives given buyers foreign approvals. Goldsmith, Box 200, Chicago.

CANADA, 30 different including pictorials. Only 5c to approval applicants. "Crescent Stamps," London, Canada.

FIJI (scarce) included; forty country mixture, 100 stamps, 10c. No approvals. Elzea, Bowling Green, Ohio.

GUARANTEED values in general foreign; quality bargains. Minke, Norman Pl., T'nafly, N. J.

15 DIFFERENT airmail, 10c to approval applicants. College Highway Stamp Co., Westfield, Mass.

ITALY, 100 different. All commemorative and large picturesque stamps, \$1.00. Giacomo Venturino, Port Chicago, Calif.

200 DIFFERENT world 10c. approvals. Hazett Stamp Shop, 701s Fourth, Baycity, Mich.

FREE! 5 airmails, 35 Argentine, Brazil, etc. 3c postage. Altone, 2068 Daly, Bronx, N. Y.

FREE! Two coronation sets. Postage 3c. Roberts, 312U Shearerbldg., Baycity, Mich.

50 DIFFERENT Denmark, pictorials, sets, 1874 issues; recent commemoratives only 5c! Imperial, GPO Box 130-S, New York.

CHINESE airmail, etc., 5c. Attractive approvals. Southwest Stamps, 727 Story Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

FREE: 50 stamps, Iraq, etc. Postage 1c. album 3c. Bullard, 268D Northampton, Boston, Mass.

AT 1/10 catalog—U.S. & British Colonies. Meyerowitz, 1756R-70 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

FRANCE, 50 different commemoratives \$1.50. Lecomte, Frere Orban, Jumet (Belgique).

LIBERIA snake triangle, giant Spanish triangle. 50 other stamps, 5c. Wright Co., 2527-H, Guilford, Baltimore, Md

PICTORIAL set six, 10c. Ten other sets free. Robert, 6864 Irwin, Montreal, Canada.

PALESTINE future rarities given. 3c. Approvals. Oriental Stamps, Box 1, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FREE. 25 different, United States, 3c. please. Schultze, Box 55a, Woodhaven, N. Y.

SACRIFICING 15,000 sets! 3c each! List for stamp. Riordan's, Linwood Station, Detroit, Mich.

100 DIFFERENT British Colonials with approvals. 20 cents. Nacado Stamp Co., Box 4229, Washington, D. C.

EXCEPTIONAL values. Penny approvals. Ernest Springer, West Point Pleasant, N. J.

FREE. 25 U. S. all different, to approval buyers sending 3c postage. Allen Lloyd, Box 184, Cincinnati, Ohio.

BEST one cent approvals in America. Elvin Stanton, Niantic, Conn.

UNPICKED! 100 U.S. revenues on documents, 10c. Vanvoorheis, Hyndman, Pa.

PANAMA stamps, 5 different, dime. Leo Marchosky, David, Panama.

TWENTY airmails, dime with approvals. Notro, 4909 North Seeley, Chicago.

100 DIFFERENT foreign stamps 10c. Montar, 1543 Waverly, Cincinnati, Ohio.

6 DIFFERENT First Day covers 50c; Reitter-Imhoff, 111 W. Jackson, Chicago.

50 DIFFERENT, 7c. Approvals sent. Oman, 842 Broadway, St. Paul, Minn.

U. S., No. 733! 10 maps, approvals, 10c. Brown, 5 Marblehill, New York.

60 DIFFERENT countries in packet, 10c. Ralph Tanner, Red Creed, N. Y.

SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS

GUARANTEED factory rebuilt transits and levels for rent (with purchase option) or sale (cash or terms). Order now before prices advance. We will repair, trade in, or buy your old instruments. Ship prepaid for estimate and valuation. Write for list PS-311 and complete information to Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

TATTOOING outfits, supplies. Illustrated list free. "Waters," 965 Putnam, Detroit.

TAXIDERMY

LEARN by mail to mount birds, animals, fish, game heads. Tan skins, make leather, all in one easy course. Old reliable school, founded 1903, over 250,000 students. Rush postal for Free 48 page book, tells all about it. Very low tuition fee right now. Address Northwestern School of Taxidermy, 339 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

FREE. 32-page catalog. New ideas. Bargains galore. Everything for every specimen. Taxidermic Manufacturers, Memphis, Tenn.

GLASS eyes, taxidermists' furriers' supplies. Big catalog free. Elwood Company, 228 Smith Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

GLASS eyes. Birds. Animals. Fish. Tools. Supplies. Catalog free. "Schoepfer Eyes," 134 W. 32nd St., New York.

"MODERN Taxidermist Magazine." Greenfield Center, N. Y. Three sample copies, 25c.

EXPERT taxidermy and fur dressing. A. D. Smith, Kerhonkson, N. Y.

TOBACCO

SMOKING Goldleaf Burley, Turkish tobacco. Three pounds \$1.15. Postpaid. Belmont Farms, Chatham, Va.

TYPEWRITERS

NEW vest pocket adding machine. All steel. Chromium plated. Addition, subtraction, multiplication. Eight columns, \$2.50. Illustrated catalog. Slide rules, engineers instruments, 10c. Refunded first order. Agents wanted. Tavella, 33 W. Broadway, New York.

HOME Chemist. Amazing new manual shows how to set up and operate inexpensive home laboratory. Many thrilling, practical, useful experiments. Diagrams and illustrations throughout. Only \$1.00 postpaid. Eugene Watson, Dept. C-118, 353-4th Ave., New York.

NEW portable typewriters, discounts, nothing down, balance one year. Dime brings booklet. Rockaway Typewriter, White St., Far Rockaway, N. Y.

WANTED—MISCELLANEOUS

CASH for used microscopes, binoculars, cameras, slide rules, drawing sets, surveying, mechanical, scientific and musical instruments. Highest prices paid day shipment received. Satisfaction guaranteed or shipment promptly returned. Elman's, 2300-P VanBuren, Chicago.

NEW book shows how to make any ship model. Short cuts, kinks, plans, 100 illustrations, only \$1.00 postpaid. Eugene Watson, Dept. C-108, 353-4th Ave., New York.

WELDING, SOLDERING

D C. Arc-welder plans \$1.00 each. Delco plan 25-200 amperes from Delco 32 volt light plant generator. Heavy duty plan 25-600 amperes from d.c. truck motors, etc. Dodge plan 25-200 amperes from North-east (Dodge) 12 volt automobile generators. Welders Club of America, WB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago. (Positively no armature winding). Agents desired.

COMPLETE instructions for building and operating an inexpensive AC arc welder and a spot welder; 12-page illustrated booklet; only 50c, postpaid. Eugene Watson, Dept. C118, 353-4th Ave., New York.

DEMONSTRATORS, electric arc welders. Money saving prices. Used by the government. Trial and terms guaranteed. Hobart Welders, Box P-1182, Troy, Ohio.

REBUILT AC-DC arc welders. All sizes engine governors. Idlers terms, low prices. Guaranteed. Service Co., 3732 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

WIND ELECTRIC PLANTS

BUILD wind light plant. Complete plans and valuable catalog 10c. Welders, electric fences. LeJay Manufacturing, 423 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.



**GOOD PAY!
STEADY JOBS!**

Riding gain in control room of broadcasting station

**MIDLAND for Training
.. RADIO for
steady, well-paid JOBS**

Here you have the success secret of ambitious young men employed at good pay in many parts of the United States. Trained radio men are needed today and always will be. And now you can get the sound, practical extension training necessary to qualify you for employment in broadcasting, police and aviation radio and many other branches of the gigantic radio industry. **DON'T LET THESE OPPORTUNITIES PASS YOU BY.**

JOHN BASS, Midland trained, employed by Missouri State Hwy. Patrol

ELDON BEASLEY, Midland trained, employed by Braniff Airways, Inc.

JACK COPELAND, Midland trained, employed by TWA

TELEVISION

that amazing new scientific development already perfected to an astonishing degree promises to create employment for thousands in the future. Midland includes thorough, "ultra-modern" television training that can fully qualify you for this wonderful new field.

Take Your First Real Step Towards Success Right Now! Get the facts about Midland Color-Coded training that includes attractive texts, easy-to-understand home laboratory manuals, all equipment and tools to conduct 108 fascinating experiments in your own home, followed by four weeks training in our fine radio-television laboratories where you will have the friendly, expert supervision of real engineers. We even send you a bus ticket to Kansas City for resident training. And when you graduate you will get genuine employment service for life.

Midland Radio-Television Training may be secured on two plans: 1. Combination Extension Resident. 2. Straight Resident.

MIDLAND TELEVISION, INC.
28, 29, 30, 31st Floors Power and Light Bldg.
KANSAS CITY, MO.
Affiliated with KMBC—a Major Network Outlet

FREE! SEND AT ONCE FOR THIS BIG ILLUSTRATED BOOK AND A GENUINE, NOTARIZED RE-PRODUCTION OF A MIDLAND 441-Line "ELECTRONIC" TELEVISION PICTURE.



MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

Midland Television, Inc., Power & Light Bldg.
Dept. 204-L, Kansas City, Missouri

(Paste on penny postcard or mail in envelope)

Without obligating me, send your FREE illustrated book on Radio-Television opportunities.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

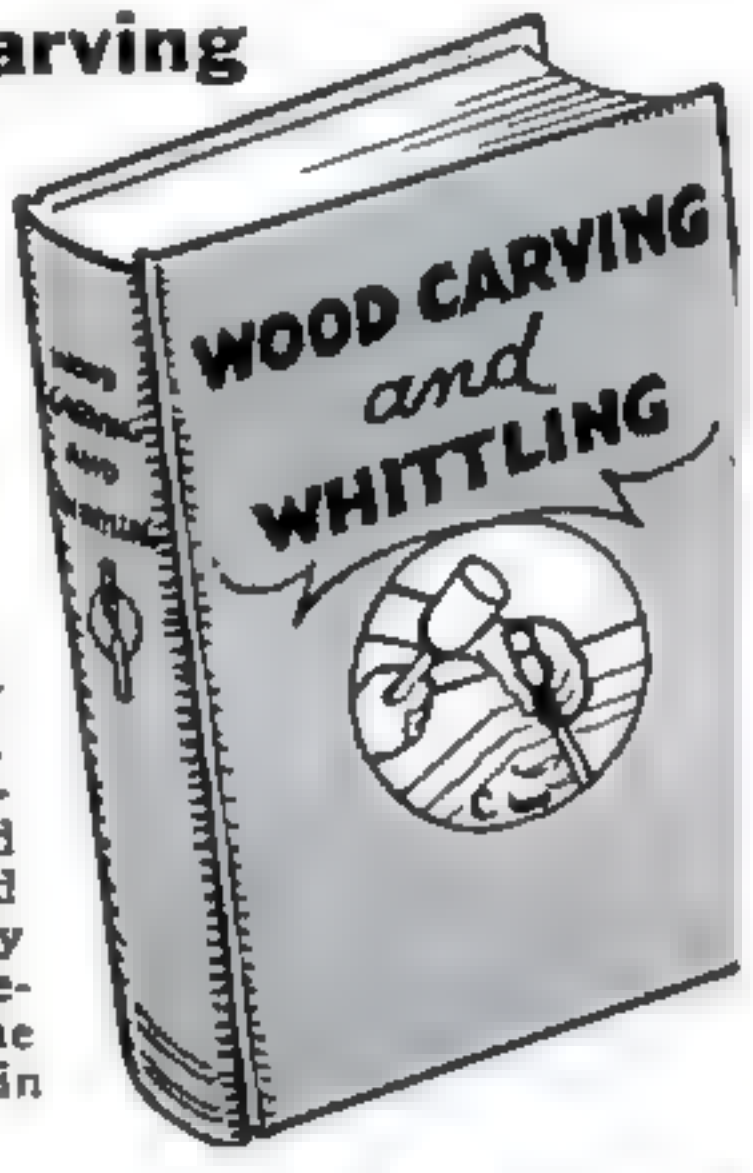
**Wood Carving
AND WHITTling**



Figures of men, animals, birds, are really easy to whittle out of a block of wood, when you know the tricks. With a few simple hand tools and the practical diagrammed directions in this inexpensive new manual, you can make fascinating things—carvings for furniture—jewel boxes—frames, treasure chests, plant stands, ornaments, book ends, crumb trays, cabinets, puzzles, etc.—a host of useful and some very novel things. You'll be surprised how easy these directions are to follow—you will discover the most intriguing hobby you ever dreamed of—and one which costs you *nothing* to enjoy. Your main material is odds and ends of wood.

Every Kind of Carving Explained

Illustrations, step-by-step instructions and diagrams make it possible for a beginner to get excellent results right from the start. Shows how to do chip carving, incising, level-surface carving, carving in relief. How to make pierced or openwork carvings. How to carve turned objects, such as chairs, stools, tables. Carving in the round completely explained and simplified. You'll enjoy originating your own designs and patterns by the method fully explained in the manual.



**265 PAGES—13 CHAPTERS
MORE THAN 200 ILLUSTRATIONS
BOUND IN STURDY CLOTH**

This wonderful new handbook, prepared by the Editorial Staff of Popular Science Monthly, costs you *nothing* if you do not wish to keep it. **SEND NO MONEY NOW.** Just tear off and mail the coupon below *right now* and your copy of **WOOD CARVING AND WHITTling** will be mailed at once. Remember if for any reason you decide to return the book within 10 days, your money will be *instantly* refunded.

**Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 118
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.**

Please send me your new 265 page, cloth bound book, "WOOD CARVING AND WHITTling". When the book is delivered I will pay the postman only \$2.00 plus a few cents postage, in **FULL PAYMENT.** My understanding is that after examination, I have the privilege of returning the book within 10 days and you will refund my money in full.

(If you prefer to pay now we pay postage.)

Name

Address

City State

Orders from outside of the U. S. must be accompanied by cash.

EASY

SOPRANI AMPLIPHONIC

Simplifies Playing



Frank Papilo, N.B.C., with his Soprani

● Lighter, easier to play, less bellowsing, plus more beautiful tone and volume, — that's how Soprani's exclusive Ampliphonic feature has simplified this accordion. Assures rapid progress. Home trial. Easy terms. See your music dealer or send for beautiful free book. Write today.

SOPRANI, INC.

Dept. 1131, 630 S. Wabash Ave. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

HOW TO GET MORE PLEASURE AND PROFIT OUT OF YOUR CAMERA

Don't waste good film! Make every picture a good picture! Win contest prizes! Sell your photos for cash to magazines and newspapers! Write today for FREE Catalog that explains our home-study course—an easy way to learn photography at home. Convenient! Inexpensive! UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, Dept. 311, 10 West 33 Street, New York City.



STEP INTO YOUR OWN BUSINESS

SELL NEW AND USED CLOTHING

At Money Saving Prices. Make up to 300% profit. Operate from Home, Auto or Store. Thousands of prospects right in your own territory.

Our Prices Are Lowest!

No experience necessary—we back you with close cooperation. Write at once for our BIG FREE CATALOG—get the full facts, then judge.

V. PORTNOY & SONS, 566 W. Roosevelt Rd. Dept. 115, Chicago

New Catalog

—OF BARGAINS IN MILITARY, Outdoor and Sport Goods, (Clothes, Shoes, Boots, Blankets, Tents, Firearms, Boy Scout Supplies, etc.) Send 10c for copy to be redeemed on first order.

A AND N SUPPLY CO.

Formerly Army & Navy Supply Co. 4784 Lester St., Richmond, Va. EST. 1865



CUT ME OUT

Cut me out, paste me on a postcard and mail to Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 118, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. I'll bring you complete supplies and instructions on how to make easily several dollars a week in your spare time.

RADIO

ENGINEERING, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. Nine months' engineering course equivalent to three years' college radio work. School established 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free.

Dodge's Institute, Nye St., Valparaiso, Ind.



RESOLE SHOES

FOR ONLY

SO-LO mends holes, worn spots in rubber, leather, cloth. Spreads like butter. Dries tough overnight. Flexible, non-skid, waterproof. Won't come off — guaranteed! 25c (25 repairs). At all 10c and hardware stores.



Start \$1260 to \$2100 a Year

MANY APPOINTMENTS YEARLY

MEN, WOMEN

Railway Postal Clerks

Railway Postal Clerks get \$1,900 the first year regular, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. (\$79.17 each pay day.) Their pay is automatically increased yearly to \$2,450. Advance may be had to Chief Clerk at \$2,700 a year. (\$112.50 each pay day.)



3 Days On—3 Days Off—Full Pay

Railway Postal Clerks on long runs usually work 3 days and have 3 days off duty or in the same proportion. During this off duty their pay continues just as though they were working. They travel on a pass when on business. When they grow old, they are retired with a pension.

City Mail Carriers, Post Office Clerks

Clerks and Carriers now get \$1,700 the first year on regular and automatically increase \$100 a year to \$2,100 and \$2,300.

Customs Inspector

Salary \$2,100 to start. Men 23 to 45. Work connected with examining baggage and merchandise entering the country from foreign parts covering boats, trains, roads, automobiles, etc.



Many Other Positions

Many other positions are obtainable. Those wishing these positions should qualify at once.

Get Free List of Positions

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once. This investment may result in your getting a big-paid government job.

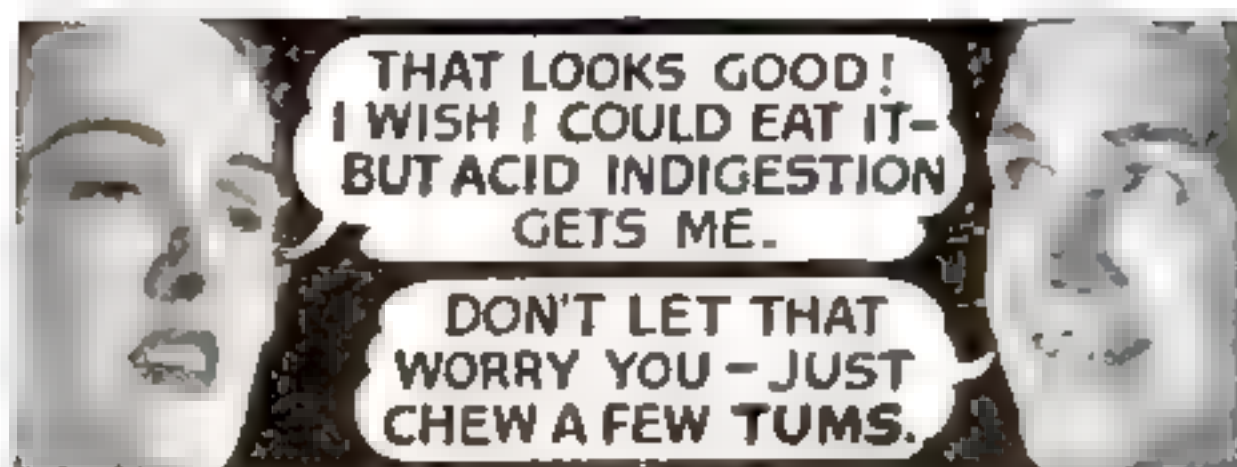
FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. B-258, Rochester, N. Y.

Rush to me, entirely free of charge (1) a full description of U. S. Government Jobs; (2) Free copy of illustrated 32-page book, "U. S. Government Positions and How to Get Them"; (3) List of U. S. Government Jobs; (4) Tell me what to do to qualify for a U. S. Government Job.

Name

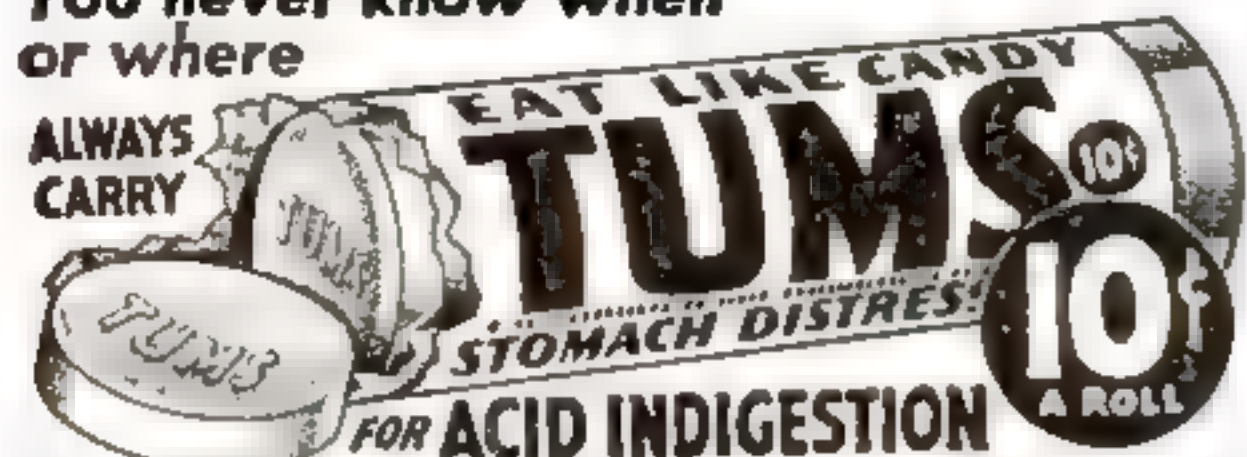
Address

Use This Coupon Before You Mislay It. Write or Print Plainly.



YES—TUMS bring amazing quick relief from indigestion, heartburn, sour stomach, gas caused by excess acid. For TUMS work on the true basic principle. Act unbelievably fast to neutralize excess acid conditions. Acid pains are relieved almost at once. TUMS are guaranteed to contain no soda. Are not laxative. Contain no harmful drugs. Over 2 billion TUMS already used—proving their amazing benefit. Get TUMS today. Only 10c for 12 TUMS at all druggists.

You never know when or where



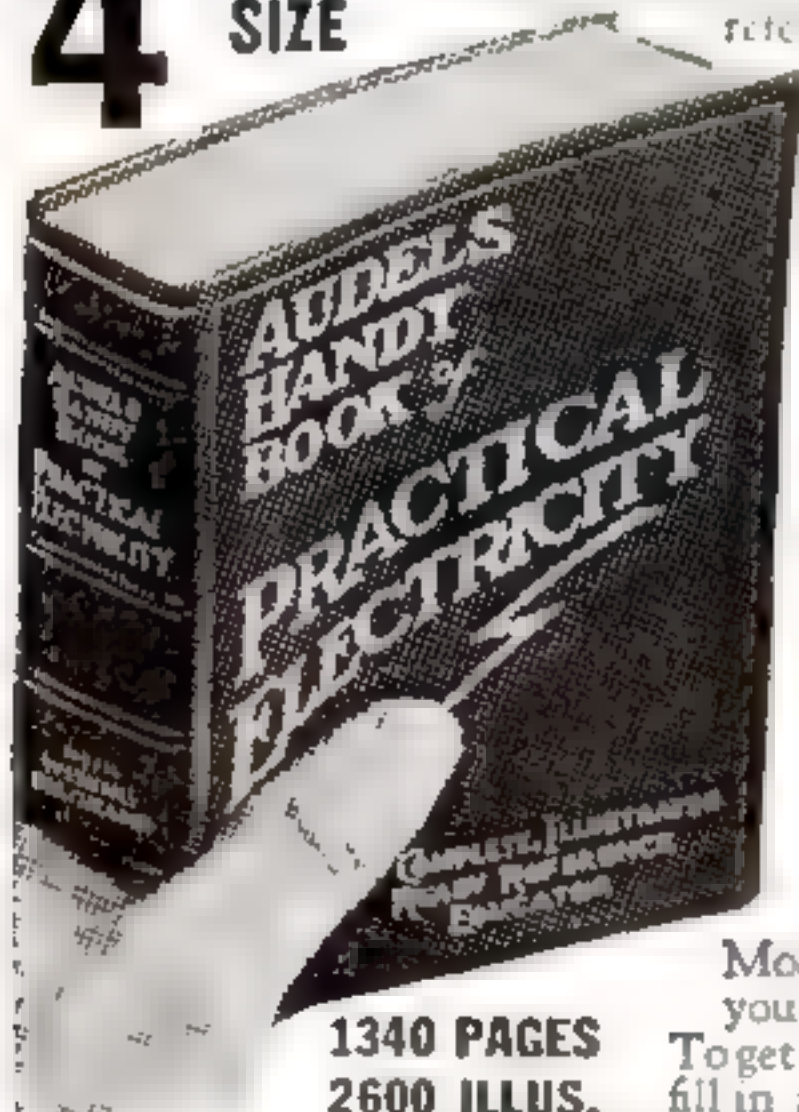
Tums are anti-acid—not laxative. When you need a laxative get—*Nature's Remedy* NR—TABLETS—NR This all vegetable laxative brings such gentle, dependable relief for conditions due to constipation.

KEY TO A PRACTICAL UNDERSTANDING OF ELECTRICITY

\$1 PER MO.

• AUDELS HANDY BOOK OF ELECTRICITY

\$4 HANDY SIZE



1340 PAGES
2600 ILLUS.

For Engineers, Electricians, Students and all interested in Electricity. A quick, simplified, ready reference, giving complete instruction and practical information. Easy to understand. A reliable authority and a handy helper that answers your questions.

• INSIDE TRADE INFORMATION ON

The Rules and Laws of Electricity—Maintenance of Machinery—A. C. and D. C. Motors—Armature Winding and Repair—Wiring Diagrams—House Lighting—Power Wiring—Cable Splicing—Meters—Batteries—Transformers—Elevators—Electric Cranes—Railways—Bells—Sign Flashers—Telephone—Ignition—Radio Principles—Refrigeration—Air Conditioning—Oil Burners—Air Compressors—Welding, and many Modern Applications explained so you can understand.

To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 West 23rd Street, New York
Please send me "Audels Handy Book of Practical Electricity" for free examination. If satisfactory, I will send you \$1 in 7 days, then \$1 monthly until \$4 is paid. Otherwise I will return it.

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____
Reference _____ NPSM



READ FOR PROFIT!

TRAIN FOR Radio IN 12 WEEKS

BY SHOP WORK
I'll Finance Your Training
Prepare for jobs in Broadcasting, Talking Pictures, Television, Wireless, etc., by 12 weeks practical shop training in Coyne Shops. Free Employment Service. Many earn while learning. You don't need previous experience or a lot of book learning. Write for BIG FREE RADIO and TELEVISION BOOK, and my "Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan.
H. C. LEWIS, Pres., RADIO DIV., Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina Street Dept. 88-4H Chicago, Illinois

LET EVERYONE KNOW THAT CANCER CAN BE CURED

BUT TREATMENT MUST BE STARTED IN TIME

Pin \$1.00 or more to the coupon below. It will be spent

1. To enable this Committee to maintain its offices, to distribute free literature and exhibits in schools and institutions, and to direct thousands of sufferers to physicians and hospitals where they can receive treatment, either free or in proportion to their ability to pay.
2. To furnish you with a supply of labels for your packages.
3. To send you the Quarterly Review of the New York City Cancer Committee, containing valuable articles on the diagnosis and treatment of cancer.

Cancer now costs America 140,000 lives a year. You may save one of these lives by sending your dollar today.

TO— NEW YORK CITY CANCER COMMITTEE

130 East 66th Street, New York

I enclose \$1.00. Send me the Quarterly Review for a year, and also a supply of labels. Devote the balance to your work.

Name _____

Address _____

If you are not a resident of N. Y. C. or Long Island, write for information to the American Society for the Control of Cancer, 1250 Sixth Avenue, New York.

Ever-Sharp Electric DRY SHAVER

Assemble This High Grade
ELECTRIC RAZOR
At Home
Earn Big Money!
Buy All Parts Ready For
Instant Assembly—

NO TOOLS NEEDED—Make \$5 or more on every razor you sell. All matched unit parts from regular production line. Motor, field coils and cord come already assembled. No soldering equipment needed. A few minutes of your spare time can start you in a profitable business of your own making a regular standard super-quality electric razor—just like the ones selling in the higher-priced brackets (up to \$15.00). Start TO-DAY with 1 or 100—Order your first Kit from this AD and prove to yourself the great money-making possibilities in this new field.

\$1.95 in LOTS OF 3
Samples \$2.25 ea.

FREE—Screwdriver and full instructions with each Kit. All parts guaranteed mechanically perfect.

SIMMONS MFG. CO.
130 W. North Ave., Chicago, Ill.

☐ Enclosed \$_____ for _____ number of Kits.
☐ Send C.O.D. sample Unit for which I will pay Postman \$2.25 plus few cents postage.

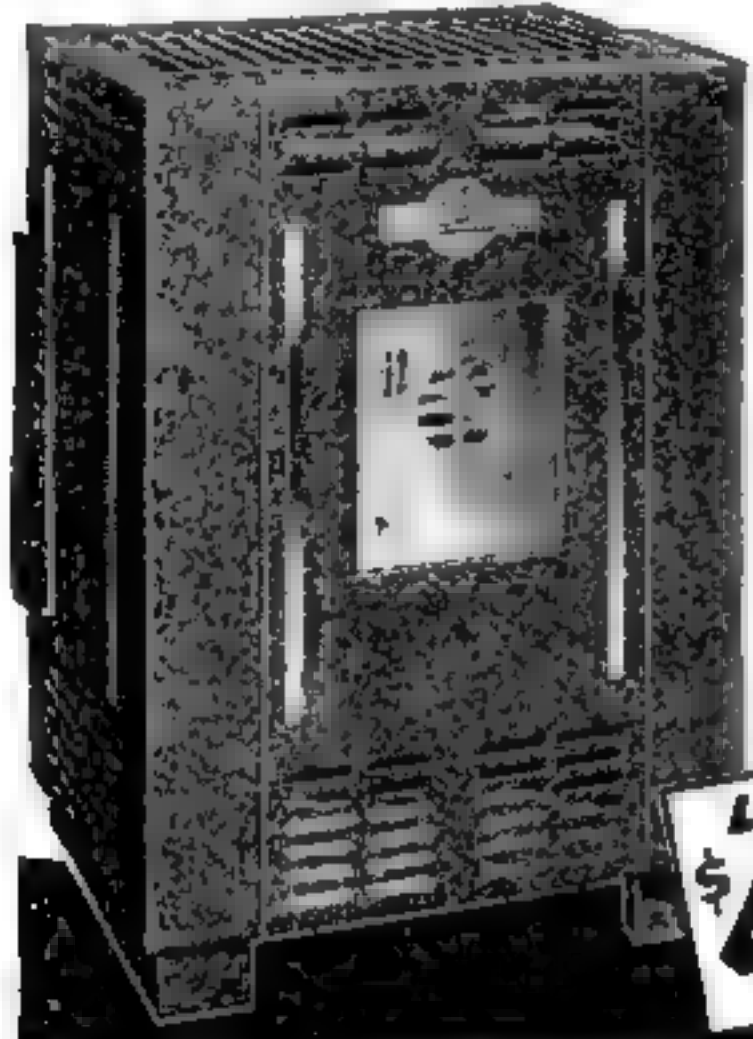
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____



You'll Agree LACO Is AMERICA'S FINEST LOW-PRICED OIL BURNER!

Years Ahead in Engineering Features!

Write for Free Books and amazing LOW PRICES on my new room heaters and pressure-type oil burners. L. A. COCKLIN



Now, a new type Oil-Burning Heater (left), with greatly improved features, that delivers more heat at lower cost—more durable—more attractive—than any other we ever built!

This new LACO needs no basement—is giving wonderful results in homes, stores, offices, etc. Easily adjusted to radiate its heat as wanted. Has very large heating capacity for the cold days—yet uses little fuel.

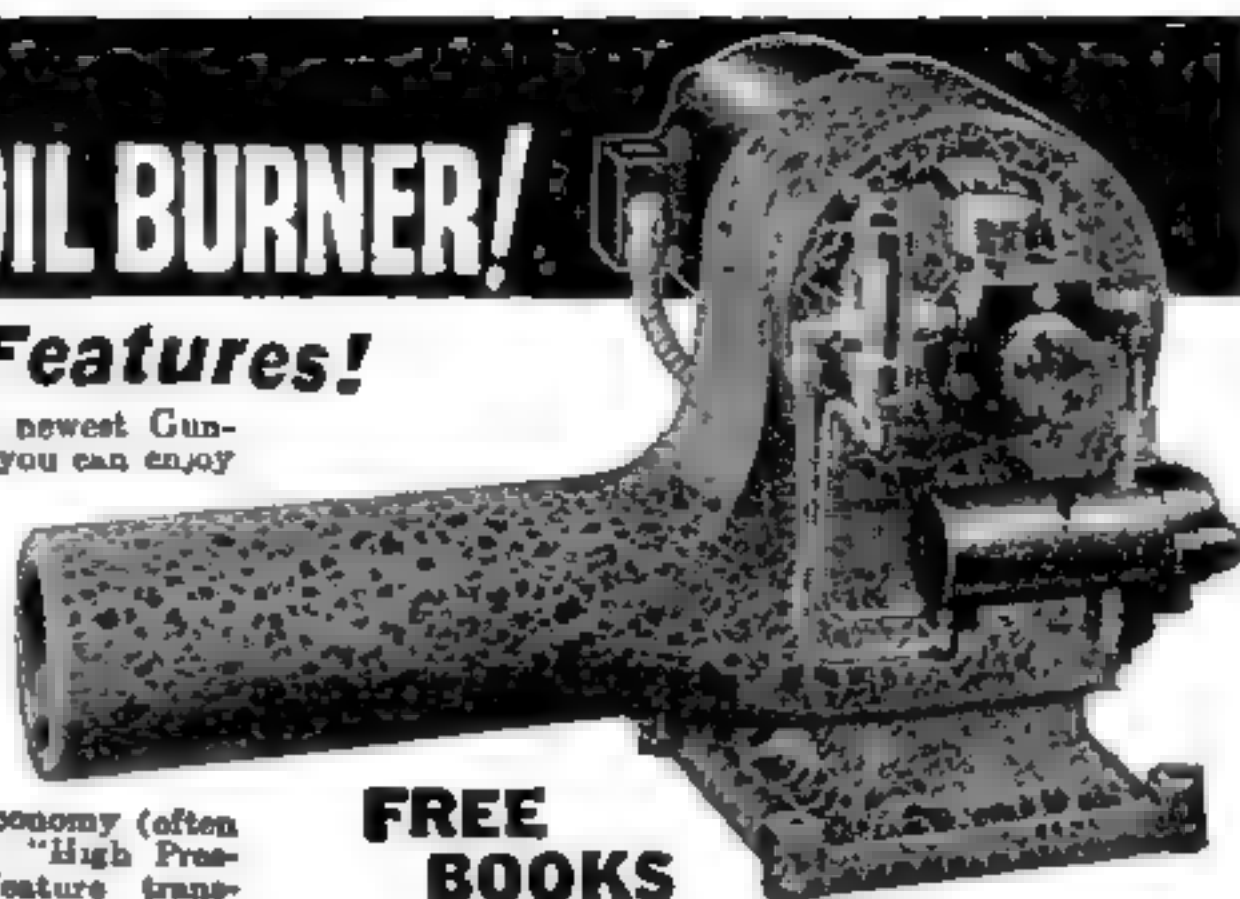
Inside the beautiful steel cabinet is LACO's special "Two-Stage, Double-Flue" burner—and new "Inner Heating Unit." Burner develops truly hot flame—big surface Unit delivers this heat with little waste into room.

Quiet! Safe! Circulates, humidifies the air. Choice of sizes.

FREE BOOK! Mail coupon or postcard for details, money-saving prices.

With this very newest Gun-Type LACO—you can enjoy

clean, automatic oil heat at its finest! LACO's, for years, have given extra good satisfaction. Now, this New LACO beats them all! New simplicity (only 1 moving part), new quietness, new fuel economy (often cheaper than coal). "High Pressure Carburetor" feature transforms heavy oil into finest mist, produces extra-rich mixture, extra-hot ball of flame. Approved by Underwriters' Lab. Factory-tested. Guaranteed.



FREE BOOKS

SEND NOW

LACO OIL BURNER CO.,
7118 Union Ave., Griswold, Iowa

Please mail literature and prices on
☐ LACO Oil-Burning Room Heaters
☐ LACO Pressure-Type Oil Burners

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

LOW AS
\$40.00
F.O.B.
Factory

LACO OIL BURNER CO.
7118 Union Ave., Griswold, Iowa

LACO OIL BURNERS

SEVEN WONDERS of the WORLD

FREE

Pictured in FULL COLOR—each 7 1/2 x 10 1/4". Send only 10¢ to cover mailing costs. The wonders you have longed to see, reconstructed from recent discoveries and painted by famous artists, so you can view them at the height of their glory and read their stories. 24 page booklet. Educational! Entertaining! Mail 10¢ to

WM. H. WISE & CO., Dept. 8011, 57 West 47th Street, New York City.

AVIATION



If you are interested in a comprehensive Technical Training Program for
APPRENTICESHIP
MECHANICS PILOTS METEOROLOGISTS

Write, immediately, enclosing stamp—
MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.

Strathmore Station

Dept. H

[Detroit, Michigan]

LIVE BODIES FOR SALE



TOMMY LOUGHRAN
Undeclared World Champion

TOMMY LOUGHRAN
Dept. 82, 45, 15th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

FREE

"Puissant Body Building"
Sign here —————→
Postal card will do.

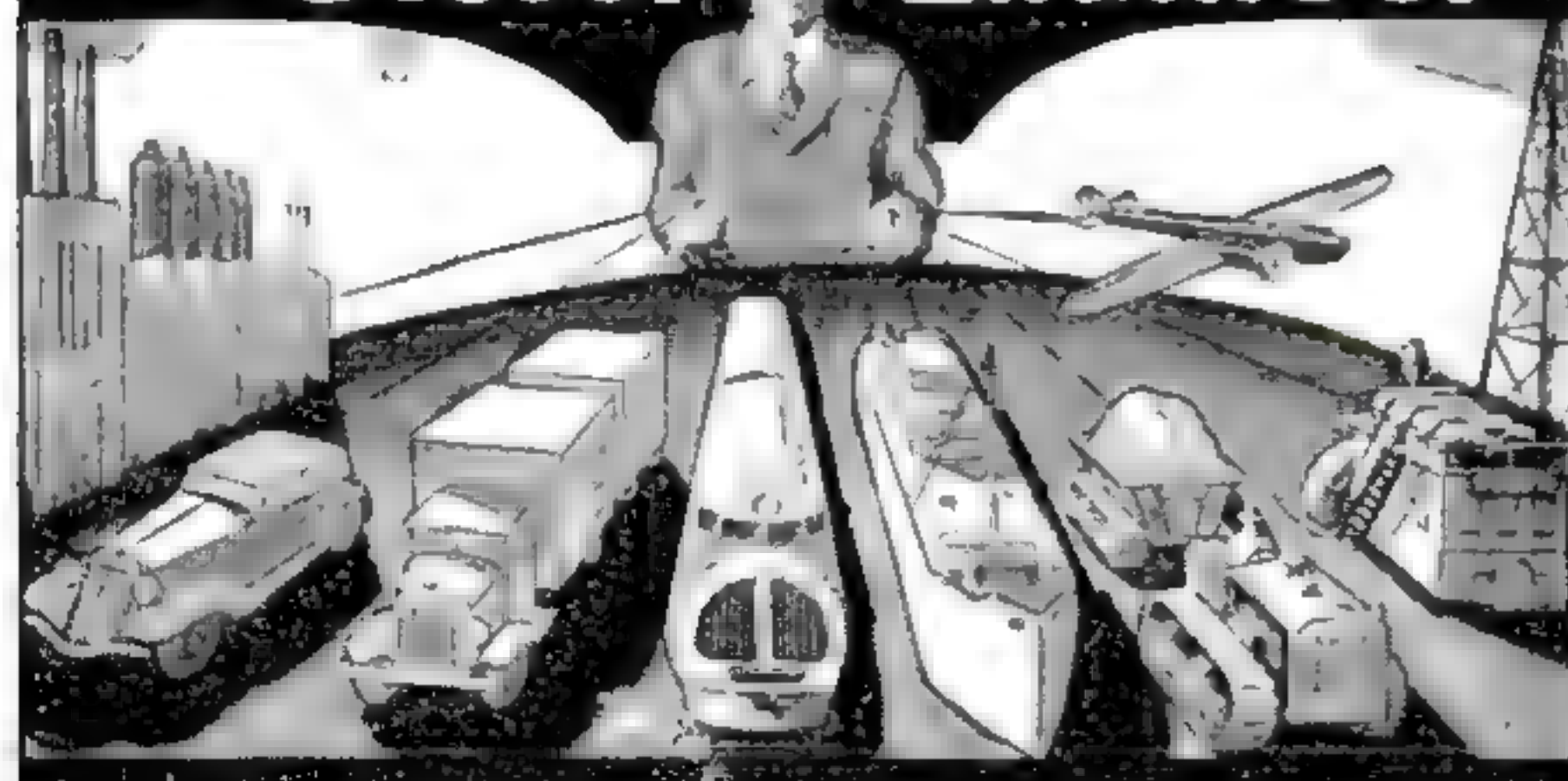
Name.....

Street.....

City.....State.....

Oh boy! Wouldn't that be swell—I'll tell you what I will do though, I will take that scrawny body of yours and whip it into shape just like I have done for myself and so many others. Do you want big muscles and a huge robust body? My book "Puissant Body Building" is absolutely FREE.

The Diesel Engineer



Is Your Job Safe?

Just as the gasoline engine changed the jobs of thousands who depended on horse-drawn vehicles for their living—so now the Diesel engine is fast invading both the power and transportation fields, and threatening the present jobs of thousands.

What This Field Offers You

Diesel engines are replacing steam and gasoline engines in power plants, motor trucks and busses, locomotives and ships, aircraft, tractors, dredges, pumps, etc.—opening up well-paid jobs for Diesel-trained men. You get all the latest Diesel developments in our course. Special diagrams for quick understanding of this new power.

For Men Earning Under \$40 a Week

Diesel — The New Power

Now is your chance to get into a big new industry and grow up with it to an important position. Today there is practically no competition in the Diesel field, but the increasing use of Diesel engines will result in keen competition for jobs after a few years. If you start your training now and get established in this field, you need not worry about competition.

AMERICAN SCHOOL, Dept. D-846, Drexel Avenue at 58th Street, Chicago, Illinois

Job Facts in Diesel

Learn how quickly you can prepare for growing opportunities in Diesel by our Job-Instruction method. Train at home for this good pay field where there is chance for rapid promotion. Free employment service to graduates. Low monthly terms. If you want a good job get FACTS! Write for booklet today!

Fit Yourself For a Good Pay Job

DRAFTING

BOOKS SENT FREE!
ON APPROVAL
5 VOLUMES BRAND NEW EDITION

For Beginners or Experts

Written, so you can understand every word, by 22 well known engineers and architects. Deluxe flexible binding, nearly 2,000 pages, 1546 blueprints, charts and diagrams; prepares you for a good drafting job in mechanical or architectural lines. Sent for 10 days' free use if you mail coupon immediately.

These Instruments Included



Only 15 minutes a day with these WONDER BOOKS can prepare you for a good drafting job in less than a year. Mechanical and architectural drafting from simple straight lines to important complex plans. A step at a time! Built especially for beginners, for men with only grammar schooling. Drafting room practice, PLUS ENGINEERING, made easy and clear. Includes complete course in blueprint reading.

Big Field Big Demand Big Pay

Competent draftsmen are urgently needed right now in all building and manufacturing lines at \$30.00 to \$75.00 a week. That's just the beginning—FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE THE BEST CHANCES FOR ADVANCEMENT. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set and see for yourself.

A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all readers of this famous cyclopedia of drafting. Many say that it is worth more than the cost of the books.

Complete set of drawing instruments if you send for these drafting books NOW. These instruments are made of the finest of German silver, are absolutely accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Real \$10 value, but included with these books.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. D820, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

American Technical Society, Dept. D820, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill. Send for 10 days' trial New 5 volume set of drafting. I will pay the few cents delivery charges. If I wish, I may return books in 10 days and owe you nothing but if I decide to keep them, I will send \$2.00 after 10 days, then only \$3.00 a month until \$24.00, the advertising price, is paid. Send latest edition and include drawing instruments and Membership Certificate.

Name.....
Address.....
Attach letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business man as a reference.

Succeed in Landscaping

SEND FOR FREE BOOK ON LANDSCAPE GARDENING

Full details about this profitable career for men or women. Study at home in leisure time. Successful graduates receive large fees. Students earn \$5, \$10, \$15 a week while learning. Field uncrowded; initiative rewarded. Write today, giving age and occupation.

AMERICAN LANDSCAPE SCHOOL
6009 Grand Ave. Des Moines, Ia.

INVENTORS PATENT YOUR IDEAS

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT
Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U.S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form

CARL MILLER
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 118C, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 118C, Washington, D. C.
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....



Easy

YOU'LL advance faster with an easy playing Conn. Choice of world's greatest artists. Many exclusive features yet they cost no more. Home trial. Easy payments. See your dealer or write for free book. Mention instrument. C. G. CONN, Ltd. 1132 Conn Bldg. ELKHART, IND.



CONN

BAND INSTRUMENTS

NEW MILEAGE RECORDS WITH

VACU-MATIC

The Carburetor That Breathes

AGENTS: Write now for free sample offer regarding Vacu-matic motor device. Automatic control. Wonderful demonstrator. Just what car owners are looking for. Saves up to 30% on gasoline. More power, smoother running, quicker starting. Write today to VACU-MATIC CO., 395 W. State St., Wauwatosa, Wis.

DON'T BUY—SAVE \$ \$ \$

ON RADIO SETS—PARTS, TUBES, PHONOGRAPH RECORDS—UNTIL YOU HAVE SENT FOR OUR NEW GIANT MONEY-SAVING CATALOGUE. UNITED RADIO COMPANY, DEPT. G, NEWARK, N. J.



Wonders Through The MICROSCOPE

A new book which tells you all about MICROSCOPY. Turn an inexpensive microscope on hundreds of specimens within a stone's throw of your front door and you step off into a new world of wonders. Complete Manual for amateurs. How to use equipment, secure and preserve specimens, take photomicrographs, etc. Numerous illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 118
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

Learn to SPEAK

FRENCH

SPANISH This Easy Way

German. Italian

Know a second language for better business or social position, read foreign books; easily enjoy travel! Speak like a native. Now FUN to learn quickly, easily at home this learn by listening way. Write today for our amazing free book, "The Cortina Phone Short Cut." State language interested in. **FREE BOOK**

CORTINA ACADEMY DEPT. 1211 105 WEST 40th STREET, N. Y. C.

Man Can Now Talk With God

Says Noted Psychologist

"A new and revolutionary religious teaching based entirely on the misunderstood sayings of the Galilean Carpenter, and designed to show how we may find, understand and use the same identical power which Jesus used in performing His so-called Miracles," is attracting world-wide attention to its founder, Dr. Frank B. Robinson, noted Psychologist, author and lecturer.

"Psychiana," this new psychological religion, believes and teaches that it is today possible for every normal human being, understanding spiritual law as Christ understood it, "to duplicate every work that the Carpenter of Galilee ever did"—it believes and teaches that when He said, "the things that I do shall ye do also," He meant what He said and meant it literally to all mankind, through all the ages.

Dr. Robinson has prepared a 6000 word treatise on "Psychiana," in which he tells about his long search for the Truth, how he finally came to the full realization of an Unseen Power or force "so dynamic in itself that all other powers and forces fade into insignificance beside it"—how he learned to commune directly with the Living God, using this mighty, never-failing power to demonstrate health, happiness and financial success, and how any normal being may find and use it as Jesus did. He is now offering this treatise free to every reader of this magazine who writes him.

If you want to read this "highly interesting, revolutionary and fascinating story of the discovery of a great Truth," just send your name and address to Dr. Frank B. Robinson, 447-11th Street, Moscow, Idaho. It will be sent free and postpaid without cost or obligation. Write the Doctor today. —Copyright, 1935, Dr. Frank B. Robinson.



FIX IT YOURSELF

Save yourself a lot of expense by doing your own odd repair jobs. Get this new edition of a famous book, showing with diagrams and directions, how to fix and repair furniture, electric outlets, windows, doors, leaky pipes, floor boards, chimneys, boilers, weather proofing, painting and hundreds of other construction and repair jobs. Picture diagrams show how each job is done. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 118
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.



Vest Pocket ADDING MACHINE

IDEAL FOR BUSINESS Does work of more costly OR PERSONAL USE machine. Counts up to million, made of steel—weighs 3 ozs. Simple accurate. **FREE TRIAL!** Not a toy. Guaranteed 5 years. ad—not sold in stores. Just send name and address. On delivery, pay postman \$2.50 (plus postage). If not satisfied after 10 DAYS' Trial you get your money back. Thousands of Satisfied Users. Write for Agents' Proposition. **Calculator Machine Co., Mfrs., P. O. Box 1118, Dept. 411, Chicago, Ill.**

\$2.50
Total Cost

Inventors Free Books



Answer your questions!

Practical Facts You Will Want to Know About

PATENTS TRADE MARKS COPYRIGHTS

● **These C. A. Snow & Co. Free Books will save you TIME and MONEY!**

Now one of America's oldest firms of patent attorneys offers you important facts on how to protect and commercialize your ideas...the very facts which can save you wasted hours and unnecessary expense. These free books are based on 63 years' experience and tell you exactly what to do to protect your invention.

Find Out RIGHT NOW

Before going any further with your idea—be sure you are on the "right track". You will be able to know *before* spending more time and money the costs and procedure in obtaining a patent. In the books you will find the plain answers to questions that have long bothered inventors.

Confidential, quick service

Our years of experience in helping others should make you feel perfectly safe in dealing with this reputable firm. All inquiries are answered immediately and held in strictest confidence. Write today.

TEAR OUT and Mail Coupon Today



C. A. SNOW & CO.
Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875

2118 SNOW BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Gentlemen: Please send me—without cost or obligation—your **FREE** books, "Suggestions on How to Commercialize Your Invention" and "How We Protect You." Also Certification of Invention form.

Name _____
Street and No. _____
City or Town _____ State _____



NOW, IT'S EASY TO BUILD YOUR OWN

Hunting and Fishing Lodges, Cabins, Bungalows

A big book of definite instructions made for beginners. If you can handle a hammer and saw, there's no reason why you can't build a bang-up cabin in the woods or a bungalow on the lake or shore, or a roadside stand, and make one you or anyone would be glad to look at, live in, or own.

Here are complete plans, and step-by-step instructions for every stage of the work. Designs for numerous log cabins, lodges, tourist homes, wayside stands, bungalows.

EVERYTHING SIMPLIFIED

Not just a book of pictures but a full course of instruction. You will make no mistakes because every step is explained and shown in picture diagrams. Every problem of location, drainage, water supply, etc. is clearly explained. Tells how to cut and erect your structure—all about floors, roofs, windows, doors,—how to do the whole job from foundation to chimney top. What to do inside and outside. Don't imagine it's hard—when you see the book you'll be aching to grab some tools and get to work. Tells all about how to estimate all costs before you start—what lumber to use, etc. A revelation in simplicity.

COMPLETE MANUAL SHOWS HOW

This new manual "HOW TO BUILD CABINS, LODGES, BUNGALOWS" is the latest complete guide-book on the subject. Prepared by experts for Popular Science Monthly readers—you can be sure it is as genuine as such a book can be made.



Send No Money NOW

No money is required with order unless you prefer. Just send the coupon and pay postman \$2.00 plus a few cents postage when the book arrives.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

If, after examining this manual, you are not completely satisfied, return it and we guarantee to promptly refund your money.

MAIL THIS COUPON

Popular Science, Dept. 118
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Send me "HOW TO BUILD CABINS, LODGES, BUNGALOWS." I will pay postman \$2.00 plus a few cents postage when the book arrives. If dissatisfied you guarantee to refund my money if I send the book back within ten days. (If you prefer to pay now send \$2.00 with order)

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE.....

*Orders from outside United States must be accompanied by \$2.00



For FUN and PROFIT learn to MOUNT BIRDS



AND ALL KINDS OF ANIMALS

SPORTSMEN, SAVE YOUR TROPHIES! Learn at home in spare time to mount all kinds of birds and animals. Decorate your den with trophies of field and stream. We teach you this **FASCINATING SPORTSMEN'S HOBBY**. Quickly, easily learned. Wild game is growing **scarcer**. Trophies now more valuable than ever! Shoot **FEWER** and **MOUNT** them true to life. **IT'S PROFITABLE!** Many report earning \$5 to \$15 a month mounting specimens for hunters. Why not **YOU?** Learn to make **USEFUL** articles from mounted specimens such as book ends, lamps, etc., etc. (See squirrel lighter to left.)

WILD GAME NOT NEEDED. If you don't hunt you can mount **COMMON** specimens: Owls, crows, pigeons, hawks, rabbits, even frogs. **Real FUN.**

LEARN TANNING We also teach you to tan new method to **TAN GENUINE LEATHER** from all kinds of hides. Great spare time money maker.

FREE BOOK Send right now for beautiful free 48 page booklet, illustrated, telling how early **YOU** can learn to be a Taxidermy Artist. Contains many fine pictures. Intensely interesting. Get **YOUR** copy today. No cost or obligation. **Send now!** State **AGE**. **N. W. SCHOOL of TAXIDERMY, 3398 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Neb.**




THERE'S A Future IN WELDING



• As industrial technique advances, welding becomes more widely used. A home-study course will help fit you for a future in this field. The trained man gets the best jobs! Free booklet.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7647-J, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Explain fully about your course in the subject marked X:

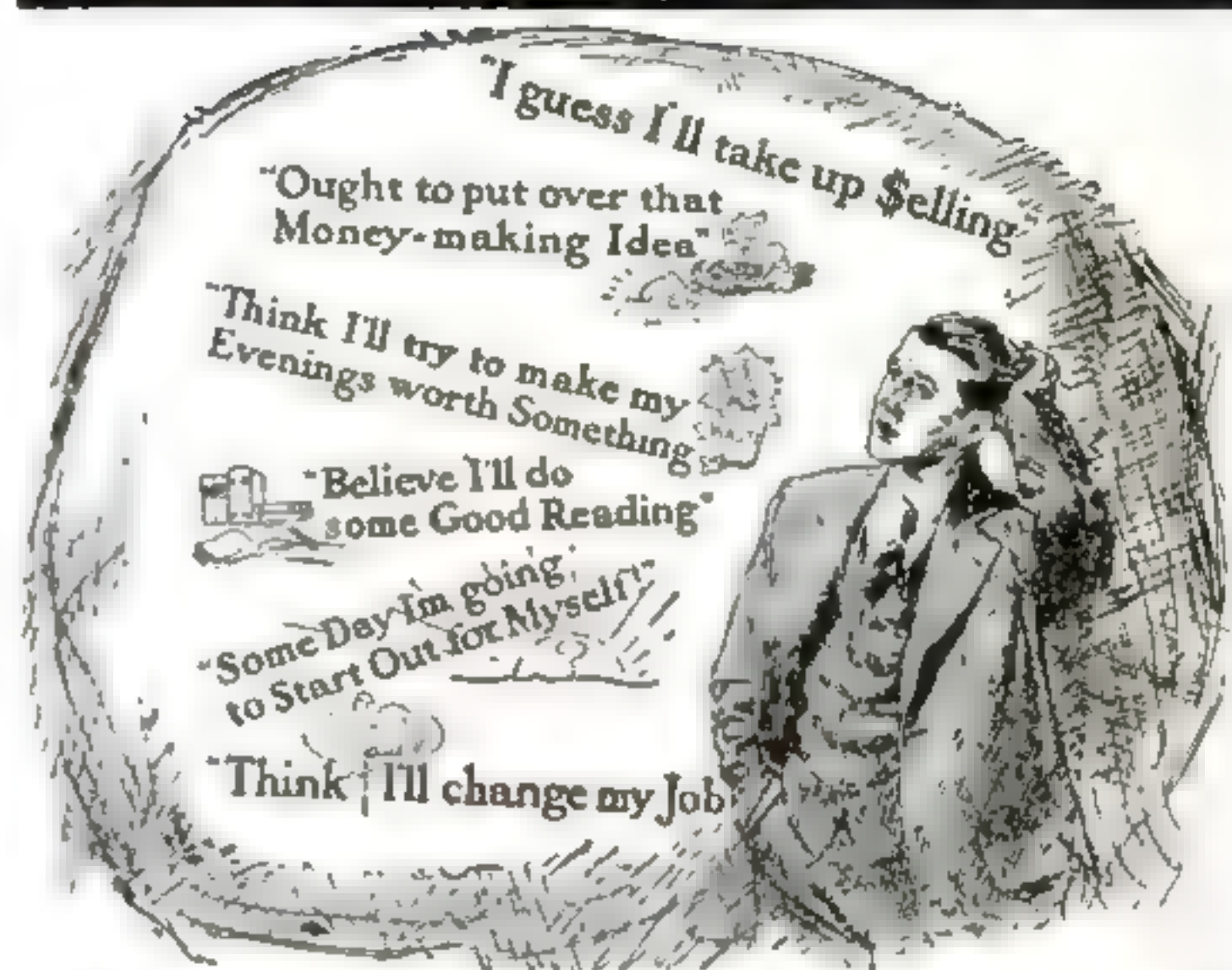
☐ **Welding, Electric and Gas**

<input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals	<input type="checkbox"/> Heating
<input type="checkbox"/> Machinist	<input type="checkbox"/> Ventilation
<input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing	<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker
<input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting	<input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaker

Name

Address

The Man with the "Grasshopper Mind"



YOU know this man as well as you know **YOURSELF**. His mind nibbles at **EVERYTHING** and masters **NOTHING**. He always takes up the **EASIEST** thing first, puts it down when it gets **HARD**, and starts something else. **JUMPS** from **ONE THING** TO **ANOTHER** all the time!

There are thousands of these **PEOPLE WITH GRASSHOPPER MINDS** in the world and they do the world's **MOST TIRESOME TASKS**—get but a **PITTANCE** for their work.

If you have a "Grasshopper Mind" you know that this is **TRUE**—and **WHY**. Even the **BLAZING SUN** can't burn a hole in a little piece of **TISSUE PAPER**, unless its rays are concentrated **ON ONE SPOT!**

Yet you **KNOW** you have intelligence and ability. **WHAT'S** holding you back? Just one fact—one **SCIENTIFIC** fact—**PROVEN** and stated by the world's foremost scientists and psychologists. You are using only **ONE-TENTH** of your real **BRAIN-POWER!** The mind is like a muscle. It grows in power through exercise and use. It weakens and deteriorates with idleness. Increase your **BRAIN-POWER** and you will increase your **EARNING POWER**.

But **HOW?** Merely gamble a postage stamp. Send the coupon below for a copy of "Scientific Mind Training."

This little book will tell you the secret of self-confidence, of a strong will, of a powerful memory, of unflagging concentration, of keen imagination—showing you how to banish negative qualities like forgetfulness, brain fog, indecision, self-consciousness, lack of ideas, mind wandering, lack of system, procrastination, timidity.

Men like Sir Harry Lauder, Prince Charles of Sweden, Frank P. Walsh, former Lieutenant Governor Lunn of New York, and hundreds of others equally famous, praise the simple method of increasing brain-power described in this free book about Pelmanism. It has helped over 750,000 **OTHERS** during the past 25 years!

You have only A **POSTAGE STAMP** to lose by writing for your copy. You may **GAIN** thousands of dollars, peace of mind, happiness, independence! Don't wait. Mail the coupon **NOW**.

THE PELMAN INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
Dept. 711, Pershing Building, New Rochelle, N. Y.

THE PELMAN INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
Dept. 711, Pershing Building, New Rochelle, N. Y.

Please send me without obligation your free booklet "Scientific Mind Training." This does not place me under any obligation and no salesman is to call on me.

Name

Address

City..... State

EARN BIG MONEY... DRAW FOR THE MOVIES!



At Last!
YOUR CHANCE TO LEARN

ANIMATED CARTOONING

BY MAIL

Animators Make Up to \$25,000 Yearly!

NOW! Former Walt Disney artist will instruct you in this fascinating and highly profitable field at home. Brand new course with simple, easily understood charts and detailed explanations teaches you to draw such characters as Mickey Mouse, Donald Duck, Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs, Popeye, etc. develop gag situations, and learn every phase of animation. Animated cartoon movie studios seek artists, yet you need no previous art training to learn through our "Visual Method." Course includes optional two month training period at resident school in Washington, D. C. Send for our big FREE Booklet today.


Write now—if you can draw a circle, we can teach you animated cartooning.

FREE

SEND FOR BIG FREE CATALOG!

Dept. 9

WASHINGTON STUDIO OF ANIMATION
RKO-KEITH BLDG., WASHINGTON, D. C.
First School in America Exclusively Devoted to Animated Cartoon Instruction



JOBS for MEN of ACTION

U. S. Industries demand young men with combined technical commercial and real practical training.

CHOOSE YOUR OWN PLACE IN
Air Conditioning for Homes, or Commercial Installation and Service, Ventilating, Dairy Refrigeration, Transport Refrigeration, Sales, Research, or Executive Position.

35 YEAR OLD ORGANIZATION Now receiving applications of men to prepare for good paying positions. No experience needed. We train you under actual working conditions. Every student given individual instruction in immense laboratories on 20th Century Air Conditioned Test Home. Co-operative Part-time work Plan. Earnest men of high character assisted to earn part expenses. Student Loans. Moderate training fee. Few Industrial Scholarships awarded to men of outstanding merit. Don't be content with ordinary work and low pay when in a short time you can become a thoroughly trained Specialist in Air Conditioning.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL of ENGINEERING
Institute of Electrotechnics

GET FREE BOOK

STEP UP to SUCCESS

INDUSTRY HOMES TRAVEL

For details write
O. Werwath, President,
MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. P. S. 1138
Broadway and East State
Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligation send free booklet "Step Up to Success." Also tell me how I can become an Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Specialist in 3 mos. Air Conditioning Engineer (1 yr) Send details of Student Loan, ... Industrial Scholarship, ... Earn Part Expense, ...

Name Age

City State

If interested in other courses, check here:
Electric Arc Welding Operator (3½ mos)
Welding Technician (4 mos)
Welding Engineer (1 yr)
Radio and Television Serviceman (6 mos)
Commercial Radio Engineer (1 yr)
Electrical Engineer (B.S. degree—4 yrs)
P.S. 1138

Radio BEGINNERS Simplified Manual

Every radio operation from simple soldering to trouble shooting, to building and improving marvelous long and short wave sets, is made so simple and clear that you just cannot fail to understand many things that may have puzzled you before. A few minutes a day with this manual will teach you what it takes years to learn without it. Prepared by technical radio experts who KNOW how to explain things for non-technical radio enthusiasts.

How To Test, Build, and Service RADIO SETS

Simple tools needed, soldering simplified, chassis making, voltage, amperage, etc. explained, checking circuits, measurements, formulas, definitions, testing condensers, transformers, coils, speakers, polarity, ground, etc. Radio kinks and short cuts, space-winding coils, making plug-in coil forms; wiring hints; experimental binding posts, transformer repairs, antenna kinks, condenser kinks, improving old broadcast receivers, eliminating interference, installing automobile radio, radio-servicing and troubleshooting. The short waves, building all-wave and short-wave receivers, tables of information, data, codes, and complete detailed index for instantly finding any point, fact or information you want to know about.



Satisfaction Or Money Back

Send No Money NOW

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY publishes this book. Do not hesitate to send for it because **WE GUARANTEE** that if you are not satisfied we will send your money back to you. Cloth bound, 256 pages, hundreds of simplified drawings and diagrams. Send no money now unless you prefer to. Pay the postman when the manual comes to your address.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 118
353 Fourth Avenue, New York.

Send me the NEW book, **RADIO EXPERIMENTER AND BUILDER**. I will pay postman \$2.00 plus a few cents postage when the manual arrives—you **GUARANTEE** that if I am not satisfied with it you will refund my money if I return it within ten days. (If you prefer to pay now send \$2.00 with order.)

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Orders from outside United States must be accompanied by \$2.00



EASIEST TO MASTER!

THIS NEW P-A

● Such beautiful tone, and so easy to play! Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful free book. No obligation. Easy terms. Greatest fun, easiest with P-A. Write today sure. 1234

PAN-AMERICAN
1104 P-A Bldg., Elkhart, Indiana



BEFORE YOU BUY ANY RADIO —WRITE FOR OUR NEW FREE 1939 RADIO CATALOG

A "different" kind of radio catalog. Models for farms, homes and cars. Radios that get Europe. Phonograph combinations. Automatic tuning. Consoles and table models. 4 to 17 tubes, priced from \$6.94 to \$169.50. Save up to 50%. **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.** Free home trial. One year free service.

SILVER MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.
2868 Elston Ave., Dept. 31, CHICAGO

STUDY ENGINEERING AT HOME

Home Study Courses leading to Degrees in Electrical; Civil; Mechanical; Diesel; Architectural; Aeronautical; Automotive; Drafting; Radio; Air Conditioning; Refrigeration; Highway; Mining; Petroleum; Industrial; Steam; Chemical Engineering; Arts; Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Writing; Psychology; Chemistry; Theology; Law; Agriculture; Business; Advertising; Sales; Accounting; Chartered. McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate Colleges, 4204 Clarendon Avenue, Chicago

NOW! THE ENTIRE FIELD OF PRACTICAL PHOTOGRAPHY

IN ONE BIG VOLUME

For Amateur and Professional

The Most Complete, Up-to-

Date, Authoritative

Book of Its Kind

650 PAGES

225 Illus-

trations

Finest work available on every phase of photography from purchase of camera, all stages of picture taking, developing and printing, to full-color photography—by C. B. Neblette, Head of Dept. of Photographic Technology, Rochester Athenaeum and Mechanics Institute, Rochester, N. Y.

"PHOTOGRAPHY—Its Principles and Practice"—New Enlarged Edition

Full directions for exposure, developing, fixing, washing, drying, intensifying, reducing, printing, enlarging, mounting. Explains optics, emulsions, monochrome, sensitizing, filters. Kodachrome, 3-color photography, many unusual processes and effects. See coupon for free approval offer.

FREE EXAMINATION!—Mail This Coupon Today

D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 250 Fourth Ave., N. Y.

Send "Photography, Its Principles and Practice," 650 pages, in handsome sturdy cloth. In 10 days I will return it or send \$6.50—\$2.50 as first payment and \$2.00 monthly for two months. (P.S.M.-11-38)

Name

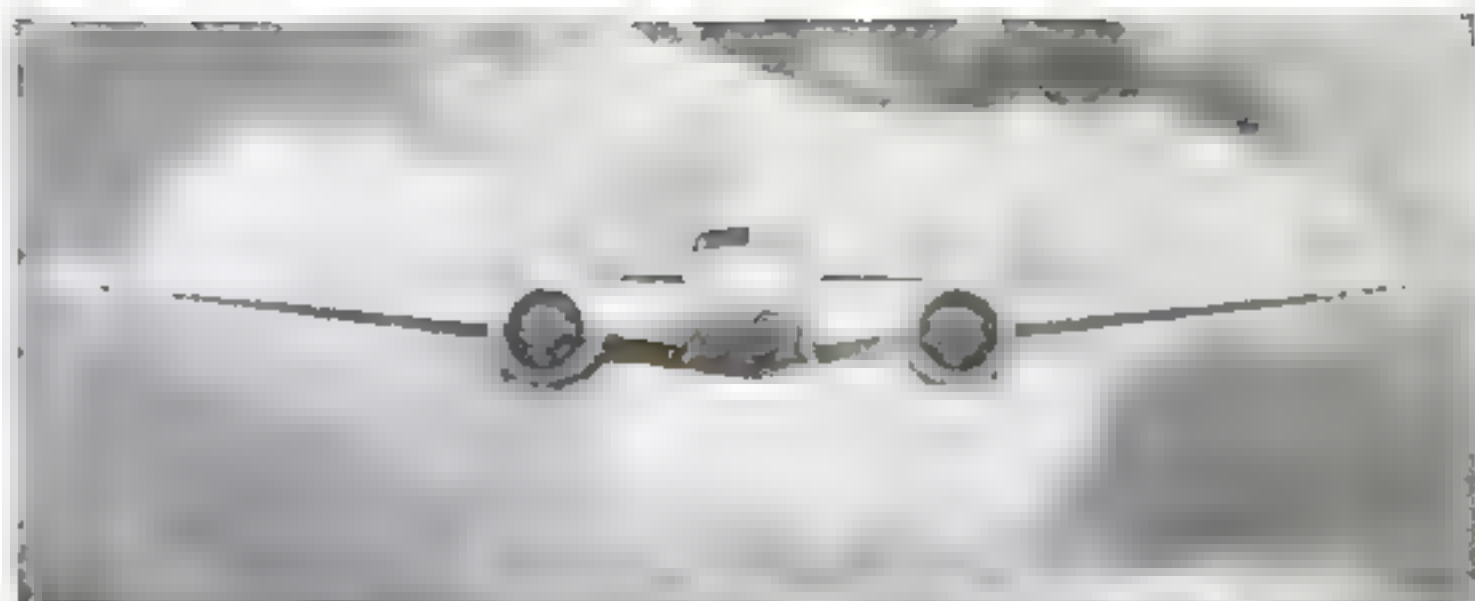
Address

City & State

Reference

Address

☐ For free catalog of best books of practical instruction and technical information, check here. If you do not want Photography, Its Principles and Practice, cross out paragraph above.



AVIATION and POLICE RADIO offer Good JOBS

The nation's airlines are rapidly expanding. This means the creation of vast radiotelephone and radiotelegraph circuits that can be operated only by men with special training. Through the cooperation of men actually connected with several major airlines, Midland has developed an unusual plan of training that can fully qualify you for a fascinating, steady, well-paid job as an airline radio operator. All advanced instruction is under the supervision of expert operators employed by two major airlines. The many interesting subjects in addition to radio include operating procedure, weather, navigation, etc.




BILL FUHRMAN,
Midland-trained
radio operator
employed by TWA


ARTHUR WOODS,
Midland-trained
radio operator,
employed by
Missouri State
Highway Patrol


GLEN BRADY,
Midland-trained
radio operator
employed by
Braniff Airways

NATIONAL POLICE Network

Day by day the life of the criminal is becoming more uncertain because of improved local and state Police Radio facilities. Here again, radiotelephone and radiotelegraph circuits are largely used. More and more cities and towns are joining the National Police Network. Police radio operators must have special training. To prepare you for this type of employment we have gone direct to police radio operators for our information. All instruction will be supervised by men actually connected with police radio systems. Midland's HI-SPEED COMMUNICATIONS training can prepare you for airline and police operating, broadcasting and many other branches of the radio field. Your employment opportunities will be excellent—you will be given genuine employment service upon graduation. **MIDLAND TRAINED MEN ARE ON THE JOB ALMOST FROM COAST TO COAST!**

Midland Aviation and Police training may be secured on two plans: 1. Combination Extension Resident. 2. Straight Resident.

Complete information about this new type of training will be sent you without obligation. Simply fill out the coupon and mail to us TODAY. This may be YOUR opportunity of a lifetime. **DON'T LET IT PASS YOU BY—Mail the coupon today!**

AVIATION-POLICE DIVISION

MIDLAND TELEVISION, INC.

28, 29, 30, 31st Floors Power & Light Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Affiliated with KMBC—
a Major Network Outlet.

GET THIS ILLUSTRATED Book
and complete information you want



Coupon Good for FREE Book!

Midland Television, Inc., Power & Light Bldg.
Dept. 304-L, Kansas City, Missouri
(Paste on postcard or mail in envelope)
Without obligating me, send your FREE illustrated book on Aviation-Police Radio opportunities.

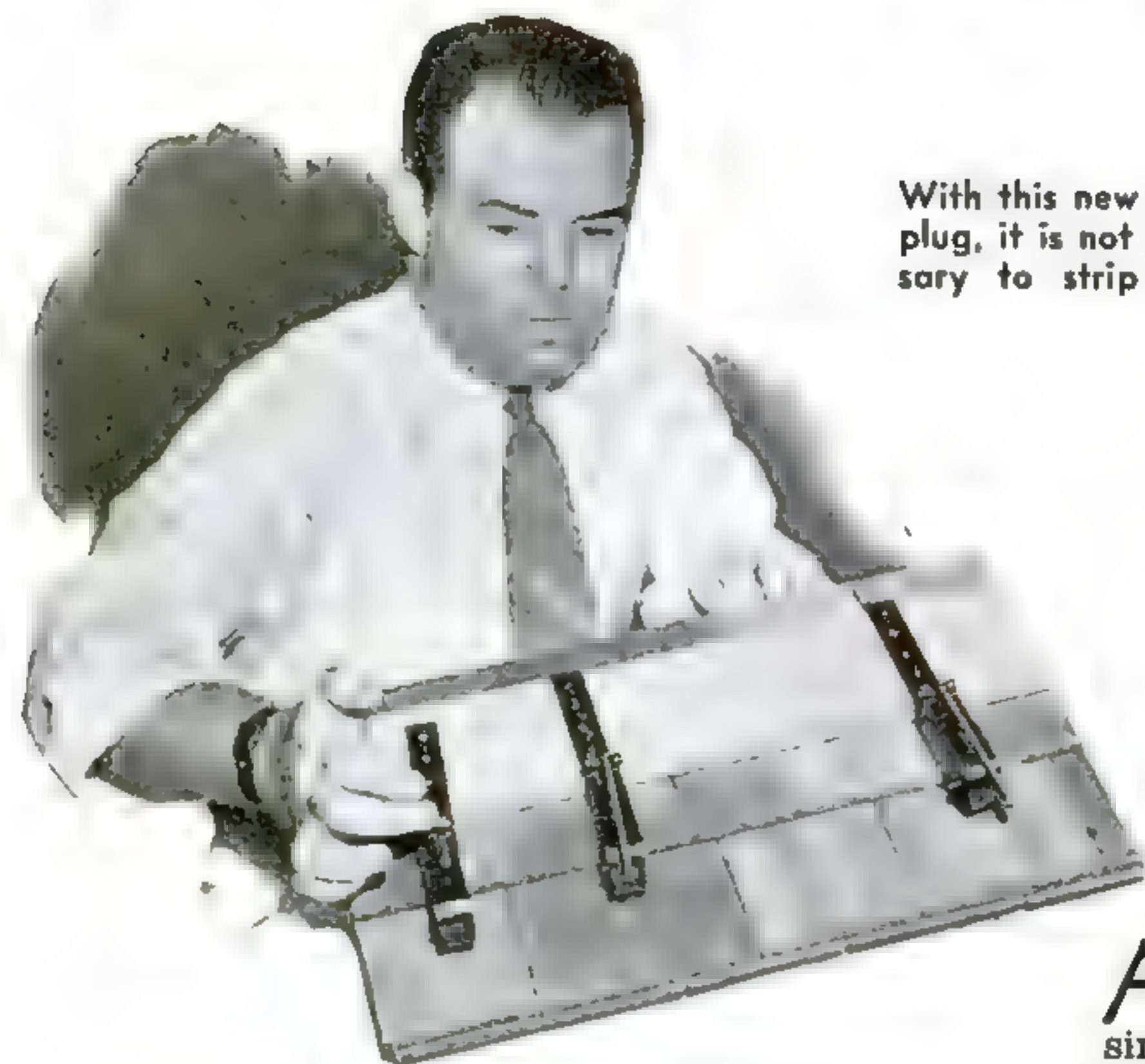
Name Age

Address

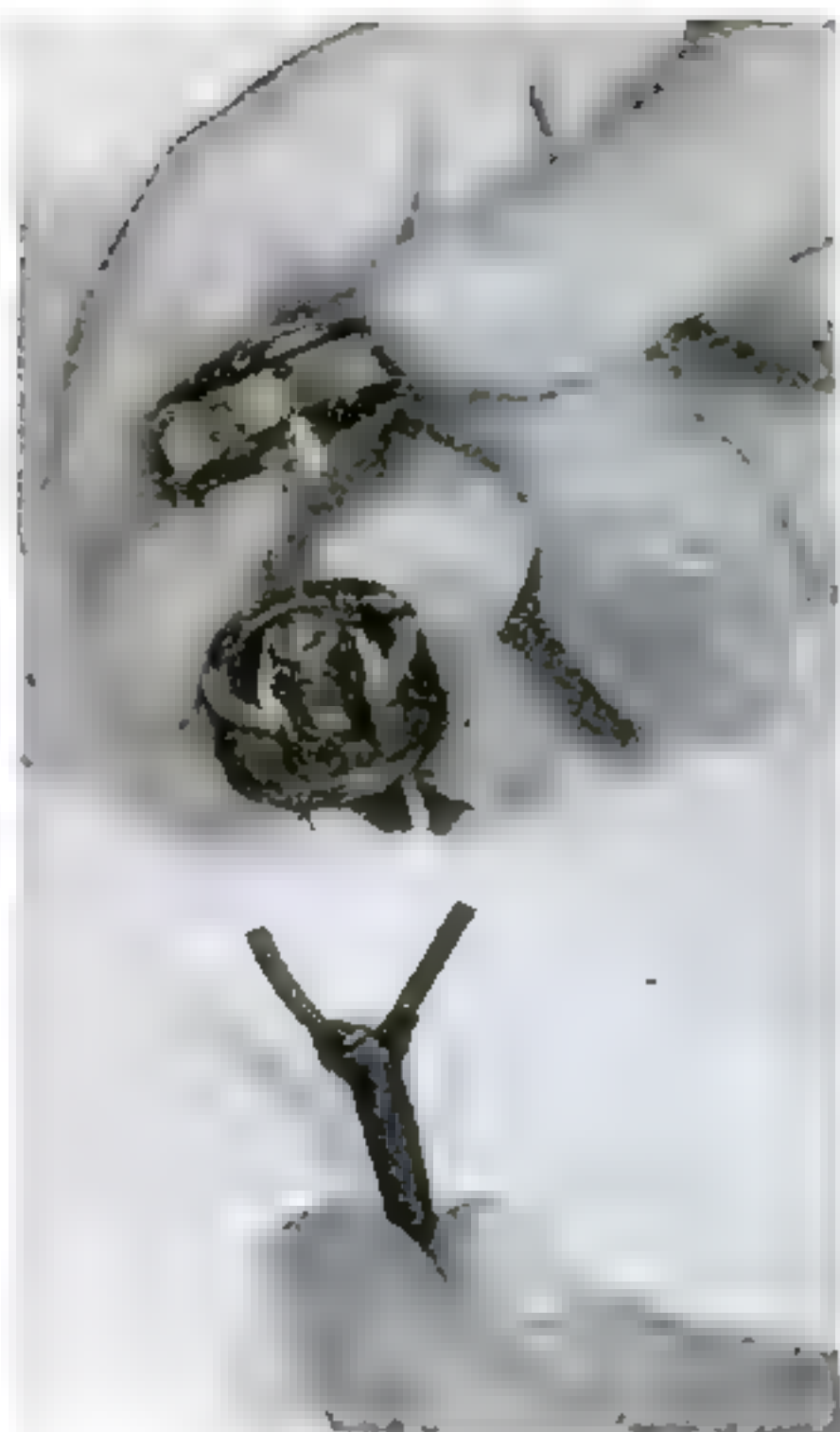
City State

Handy Aids

FOR HOME OWNERS



With this new outlet plug, it is not necessary to strip wires



Electric-Outlet Plug Is Easily Connected

AT TACHING wires to plugs for electric devices in the home is greatly simplified by a new-type plug that uses no screws and does not require that the wires be stripped of their insulation to make contacts. After removing the screw cap of the plug, the user simply separates the ends of the electric cord, inserts them in the plug, and screws down the cap tightly. The wires are forced against the teeth of metal prongs which automatically make the necessary contacts.

Gauge Helps Space Shingles

WITH a new adjustable gauge just put on the market, shingles can be quickly applied in uniformly spaced layers. When a line of shingles is nailed in place, the device is clamped against them so that metal arms seat firmly against the lower edge. The next row of shingles then is nailed in place flush with the top edge of the device.



Insulation Sprayed On Like Paint

SPRAYED on like paint, a newly developed insulation material protects interiors against heat and cold, and is said to be fireproof as well. Dry flakes of the material are passed through a spray gun with an atomized adhesive which coats the material and causes it to build up on any surface in the form of a protective blanket.

Sprayed on with adhesive, the insulation builds up to any desired thickness

DEMAND for Aero I.T.I. graduates has exceeded SUPPLY!

- WHY?** Superior training—complete, thorough, practical.
- A training program designed and carried out under the supervision of an Executive Board of leading aircraft industry executives and engineers—men who know WHAT should be taught . . . and HOW men should be trained
 - Carefully selected students—men who can meet the rigid requirements of both Aero I.T.I. and the industry
 - Training on the greatest array of special aircraft production equipment ever assembled for instructional use
 - Training that duplicates the actual aircraft engineering or construction duties the graduate must understand and carry out when he takes his place in the industry
 - Superiority of Aero I.T.I. training borne out by graduates quickly making good and winning rapid promotion

The reception accorded Aero I.T.I. graduates by major aircraft plants points to a constantly mounting demand for men trained the exclusive Aero I.T.I. way

EXECUTIVE BOARD

C. A. VAN DUSEN
Vice Pres. Gen. Mfg.
Aircraft Division

JOHN K. NORTHROP
Inventor
Northrop Aircraft Corp.
Aircraft Division

ROBERT E. GROSS
President
Boeing Aircraft Corp.
Aircraft Division

AERO I. T. I. COURSES

AERO I.T.I. Supervised Courses are confined to the designing and building of modern airplanes (no flying involved). They include: Master Aircraft Mechanics; Aeronautical Engineering; Design and Drafting; and Combination Aircraft Mechanics, which may be started at home no matter where the student lives, with later practical training in the extensive Aero I.T.I. Shop.

**AERO
I.T.I.**

AERO INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
5247 WEST SAN FERNANDO ROAD - LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Please send immediately complete details on your training program, and free copy of your new booklet, describing today's opportunities in the aircraft industry. I am 18 years of age or over and can furnish character references.

NAME _____ AGE _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

5247 WEST SAN FERNANDO ROAD - LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

See
THE BRAND NEW
CORONA
Zephyr

**CASE AND
MACHINE
WEIGH ONLY
8 lbs. 15 oz.**



A real typewriter—and, at \$29.75, a sensation! Steel case, standard 84 character keyboard, backspacer, etc.—yet tucks away in desk drawer or traveling bag. You have to see it to believe it . . . SO see it!

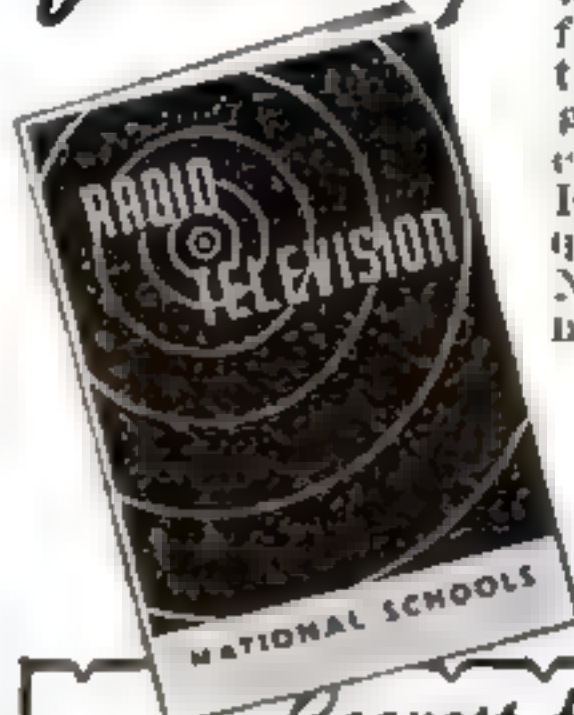
\$29.75

L.C. SMITH & CORONA TYPEWRITERS INC.
Desk 11, 721 E. Washington St., Syracuse, N.Y. I'm thinking of buying a Corona Zephyr. Please mail free booklet.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____

**DO YOU LIKE
RADIO
DOES THE FUTURE OF
TELEVISION
INTEREST YOU?**

Send for
your
free copy



You men anxious to make good in radio and related industries want the true facts.—you want to know about employment opportunities and requirements. National Schools,—a million-dollar trade school,—will supply you with a sincerely honest statement of facts on what you should do to get into the profitable radio industry. No exaggerations.—no misstatements. Mail coupon today. Send for your free copy. Real facts on radio employment requirements. You need real experience. National offers complete training with modern equipment.

**NATIONAL
SCHOOLS**
Los Angeles

Request for **FREE BOOK** of DETAILS

NATIONAL SCHOOLS,
Dept. PSR-11, 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.

NAME _____ Age _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

FREE NEW KIND of INFORMATION BOOK:



Tells how, where to get expert advice on TOOLS, FREE PLANS, FINISHES, GLUING

It answers such questions as:

What shall I make?

Where can I get plans for making things?

What useful booklets can I get on the use and care of hand tools?

Where can I learn about fine cabinet woods and veneers and can they be bought in small quantities?

Where can I get helpful hints on finishing my projects?

How do I go about joining a home workshop club? Etc., etc., etc.

Here is the first handbook ever to contain all this information.
Send for your copy today. Use coupon below.



The Home Workshop Handbook is sent
you FREE with the compliments of

CASCO
WEATHERPROOF
POWDERED CASEIN GLUE

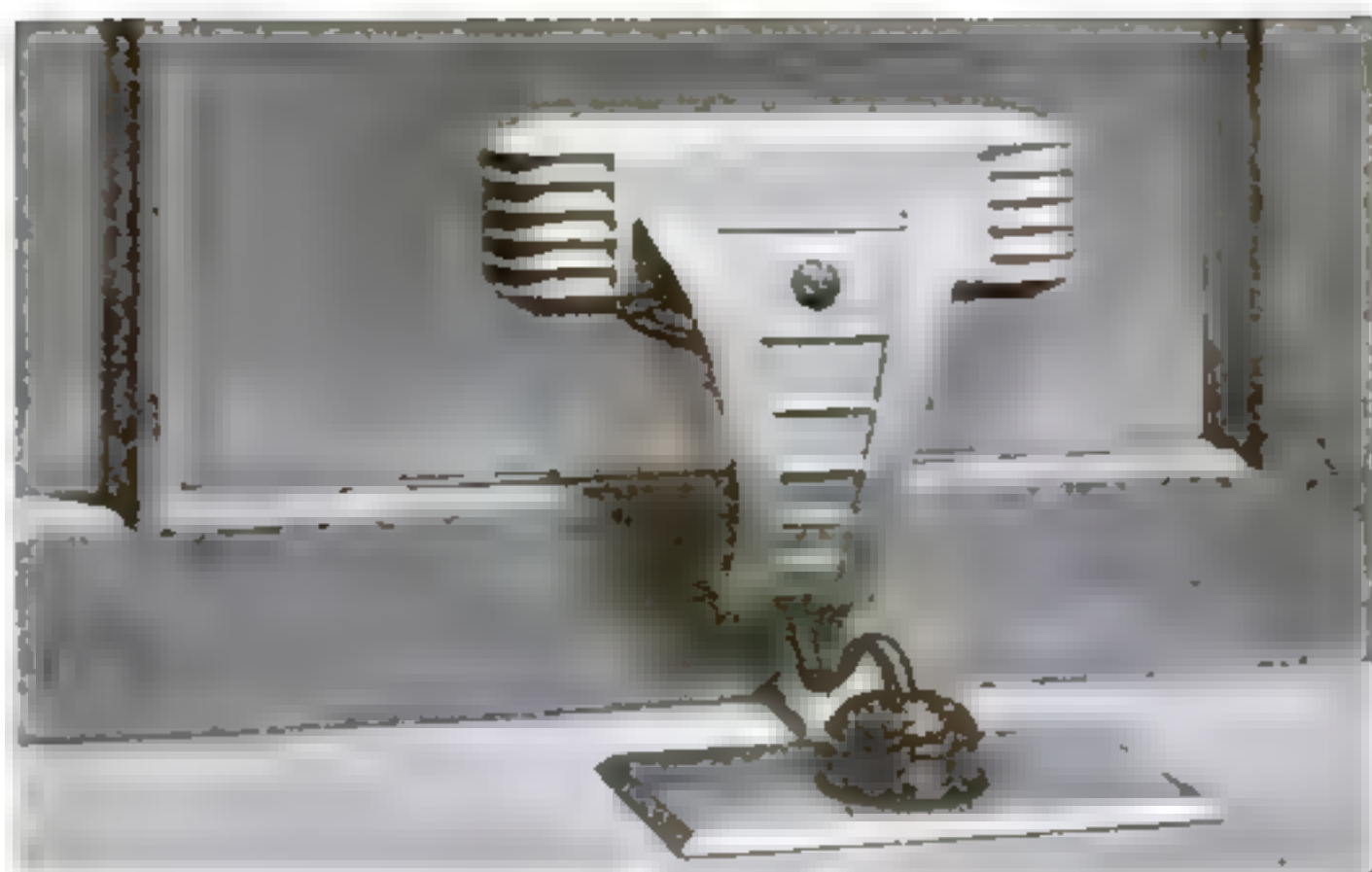
10c to 65c at your Hardware,
Paint or Lumber Dealer's.

Casein Company of America
Dept. PS-1138, 350 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Yes, I want a "Home Workshop Handbook".

Name.....

Address.....

----- SAVE 2c, stick coupon on penny postcard -----



Device Controls Humidity

TO PREVENT excessive humidity in air-conditioned homes in the winter months, a new device turns the humidifier off automatically just before water begins to condense on the window panes. Attached to a window sash as shown in the illustration above, the control unit is plugged into an electric outlet set into the sill, and can be disconnected easily when the window is opened or during seasons of warm weather.

Lock Secures Any Door

INDIVIDUAL locks for securing with your own key a closet, pantry, or hotel-room door are now available. A strong metal strip of the handy unit has an angle on one end which hooks into the catch opening of the strike plate. A cylinder-type lock is then clamped over the strip and pressed against the edge of the door where it locks in place, requiring its individual key to release it before the door can be opened again.



Parts of the auxiliary
lock, and the manner in
which it is applied to
a hotel or closet door

EMBARRASSED BY HORRID PIMPLES?

Help protect your skin against intestinal waste poisons

Ridiculed and shunned because of ugly, pimple-blemished skin? Get right at a common cause of the trouble—guard against intestinal waste poisons.

Between 13 and 25, the skin is apt to be over-sensitive. At the same time, poor digestion and elimination often throw waste poisons into the blood stream . . . that may be carried to the skin and cause repulsive, ugly pimples to break out.

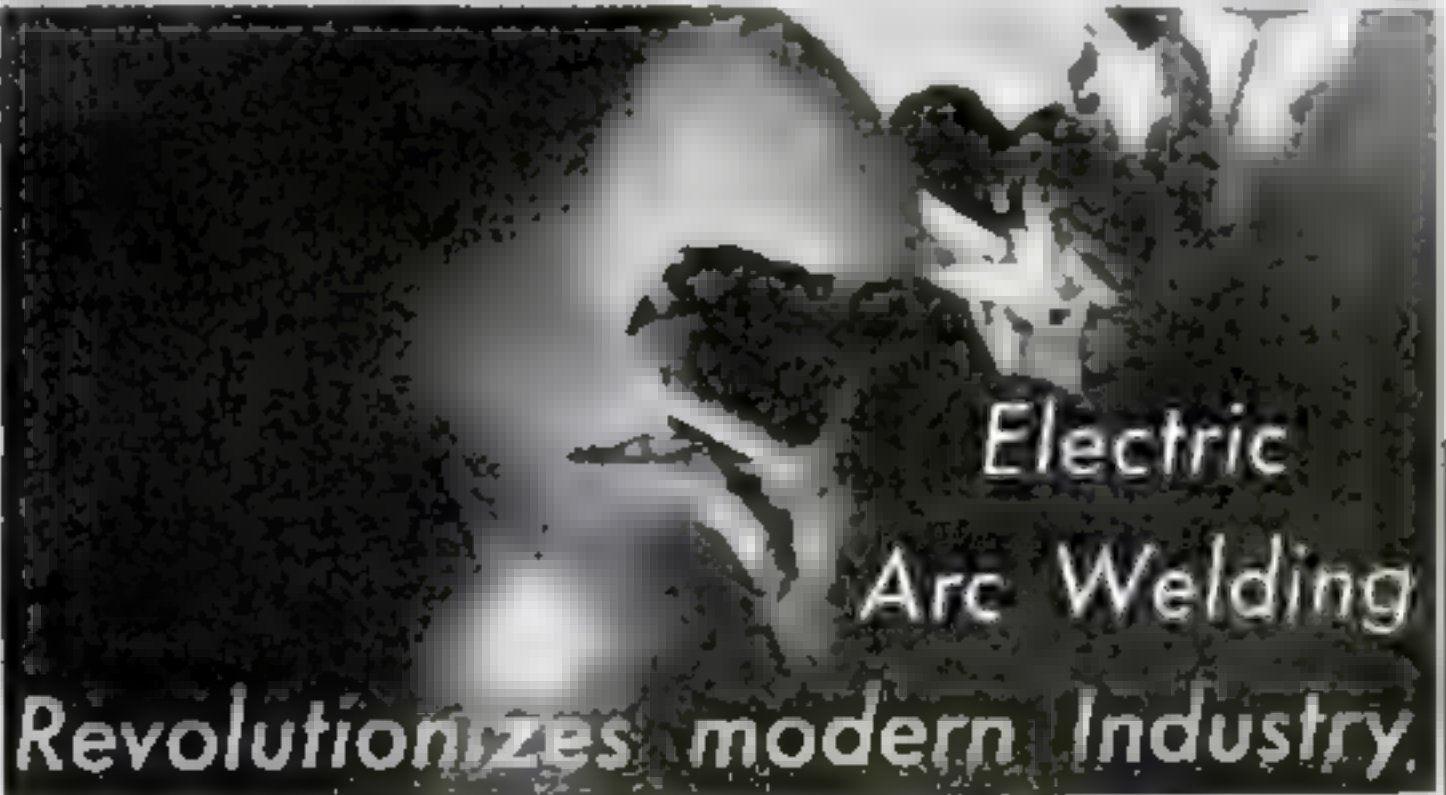
Many young people help solve this problem—simply by eating Fleischmann's Yeast. Each cake of this famous fresh food helps eliminate intestinal waste poisons from your body before they can get into the blood stream . . . and so gives your pimples a chance to clear up. Don't run the risk of permanent scars from neglected pimples. Start eating Fleischmann's Yeast now—3 cakes daily—one cake ½ hour before each meal. Begin now!

I WANT MEN



COFFEE ROUTES PAYING UP TO \$60

National company needs more men at once to make regular calls on local routes. No experience needed. Operate on our capital. Big bonus—\$500.00 cash or Ford sedan—besides your weekly earnings. Rush name on postcard for FREE Facts. ALBERT MILLS, 6536 Monmouth, Cincinnati, O.



U. S. Manufacturers desire men to learn Electric Arc Welding and get practical experience under actual production conditions in the laboratories of the School of Engineering. Moderate training fee. Accepted applicants will be fully trained until ready to pass rigid test and assisted in securing employment.

ARC WELDING presents one of the outstanding opportunities for steady income and future success. Welding is growing rapidly, replacing large and intricate castings, rivets, nuts, bolts, screws. It is commonly used in assembling cranes, hoists, bridges, structural steel work, etc. No limit to the application of welding to industry, increasing durability and reducing manufacturing cost. There is a decided shortage of properly trained Welding Operators, Technicians, and Welding Engineers. Why be content with ordinary work, hit and miss jobs and low pay when in a short time you can become a trained Specialist in Welding?

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL of ENGINEERING

Institute of Electrotechnics

Dept. P. S. 1138 A, Broadway & E. State, Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligation send Free Booklet "The Dawn of a Gigantic Industry and its Outstanding Opportunity." Also tell me How to Become an
Arc Welding Operator 3½ mo. . . . Air Conditioning & Refrig. Tech. (3mo.)
Gas Welding Operator 6 wks. . . . Radio Serviceman (6 mo.)
Welding Technician 4 mo. . . . Commercial Electrical Engineer (1 yr.)
Welding Engineer 1 yr. . . . Commercial Radio Engineer (1 yr.)
Electrical Engineer Student Loan Plan . . .
B. S. Degree 4 yrs. Earn Part Expense Plan

Name Age
City State (P. S. 1138 A)

Here is YOUR High School Education!

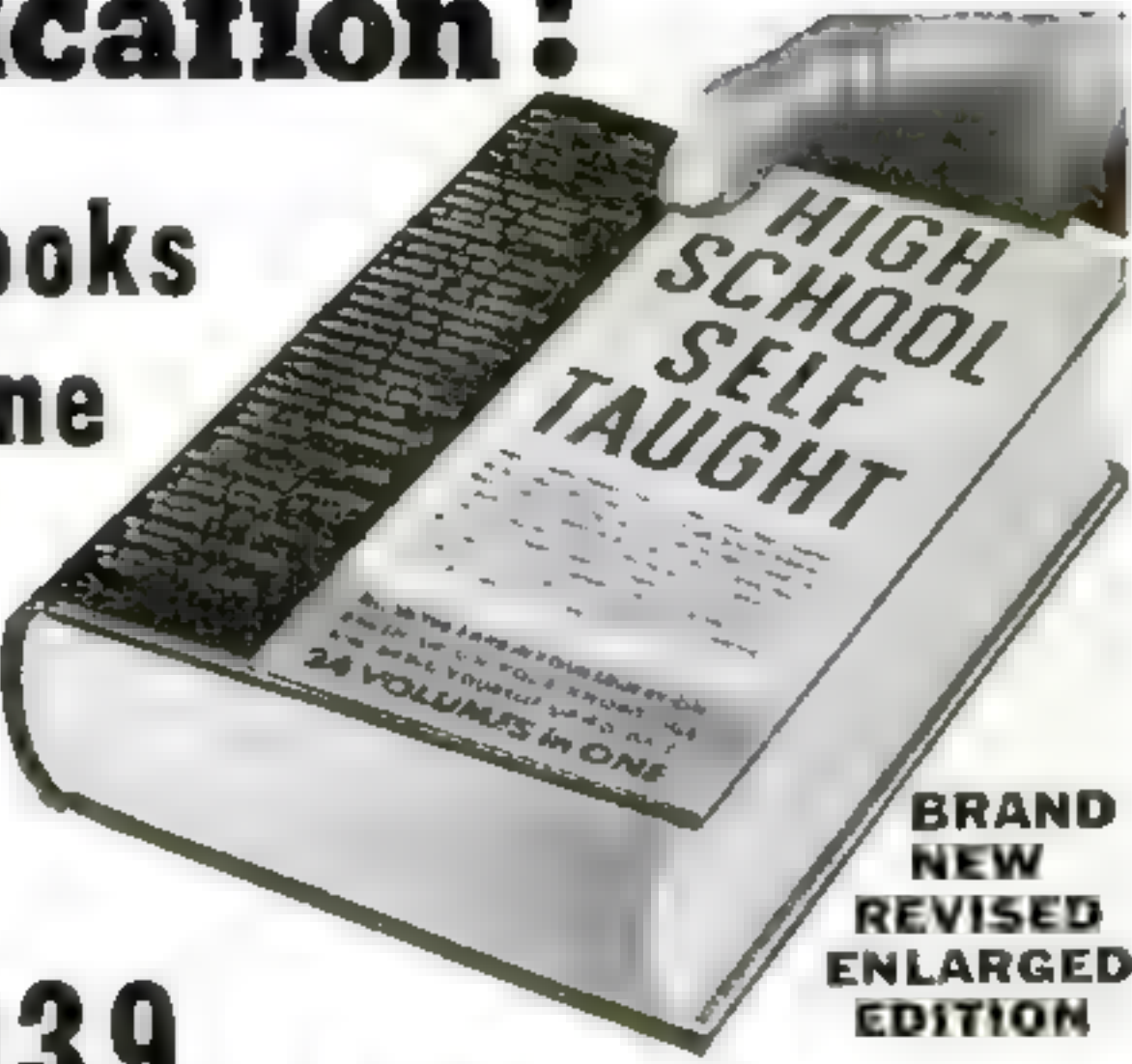
24 Books In One

Handy Volume

Now Only

\$2³⁹

No Further Payments



BRAND NEW REVISED ENLARGED EDITION

4 Year Course

YOU need no longer be held back because you did not finish school! Here, in a single volume, is all you missed—and more. The essentials demanded of every man and woman by modern business, professional and social life. Never before has profitable study been such delightful pastime. It is as easy as reading your newspaper. Fifteen minutes a day spent with this amazing volume will transform you into a confident personality. Prepare yourself for advancement, more money, a fuller life and the respect of your friends by this simple means.

Many High School Graduates Do Not Know HALF That Is in This Fascinating Volume

High School Self Taught is a miracle of condensation. 24 volumes packed into 1024 pages, complete with study outline and self-testing examinations. Never before has fine English been so clearly presented. Never before has algebra been so easy and practical. History unrolls before you in mental pictures so vivid you cannot forget them: Literature, painting, architecture, sculpture and music

outlined to give you a cultured background. Physics, chemistry, astronomy, geography, biology become tools in your hands. Psychology and physiology complete this four-year High School course.

FREE-Vocational Guide. Shows you how to choose the right job. Yours at no extra cost if you act promptly.

Send No Money. We want you to judge this book for yourself. Mail coupon below. *High School Self Taught* will be sent to you on approval. Examine the beautiful binding, the large, clear type; take your first few High School lessons with our compliments. Keep the book five days—then decide if you wish to own it at the unprecedented price of only \$2.39 plus a few cents postage.

BLUE-RIBBON BOOKS, INC., Dept. 81, 386 4th Ave., New York City

Blue Ribbon Books, Inc., Dept. 81 386 Fourth Ave., New York City

Please send me *High School Self Taught*, with FREE Vocational Guide. When the postman delivers it to me I will deposit with him only \$2.39 plus the few cents postage. I will examine the book for five days with the understanding that if for any reason I am not completely satisfied I may return it to you and you will immediately refund my money in full.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE

☐ Check here if enclosing \$2.39 WITH this coupon, in which case WE will pay the postage—YOU save. Same return and refund privilege applies, of course.

SUPERFEX OIL HEATER DIRECTS HEAT TO THE "LIVING ZONE"



Only the Superfex Heat-Director gives you *both* circulating heat, which rises to ceiling and heats adjoining rooms (see dotted lines) and *radiant* heat (see arrows) which can be directed to floor or straight out from heater to warm the "living zone!"

NO MORE ASHES AND DRUDGERY . . . no more cold, drafty floors! The new Superfex Heat-Director brings modern oil heat to homes without central heating. Gives continuous warmth overnight. Economical too, for it burns a wide variety of inexpensive fuel oils, available everywhere! There are Heat-Directors and Radiant models in sizes and prices to fill every need. Easy payment plans—send for free booklet.

The Mark
of Quality

*The best way to heat is with oil,
and the best oil heaters are*



SUPERFEX
OIL BURNING HEATERS

A PRODUCT OF THE PERFECTION STOVE CO.

PERFECTION STOVE COMPANY
7611-B Platt Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio

I would like to know more about the advantages of the Superfex Heat-Director . . . also the Radiating Heaters. Please send your free booklet.

Name _____

St. or R.F.D. _____

Post Office _____

County _____ State _____



Dripless Oil for Hinges Gives Long-Time Service

APLIED directly to the top of a door hinge from a convenient can, a novel lubricant penetrates quickly to the moving parts of the hinge to stop squeaks. Action of the air then changes the consistency of the oil so that it will not run, causing it to remain for a long time on the friction surfaces where it is needed.

Questions FROM HOME OWNERS

Q.—CAN you tell me a good way to remove stains from porcelain surfaces safely?—
L. A., Beverly, Mass.

A.—STAINS can often be removed from porcelain by rubbing with a scratchless cleansing powder moistened with kerosene.

Removing Paint from Ironwork

K. E. F., BASCAWEN, N. H. The simplest way to remove layers of old crackled paint from ironwork is to burn it off with a blow-torch, holding the torch in one hand while the softened paint is removed with a scraper held in the other. If no torch is available, prepare a mixture of lye and boiled starch, in the proportion of one pound of lye to one gallon of starch made approximately twice as strong as usual for laundry purposes. Protect your hands with a petroleum jelly or rub-

(Continued on page 56)

"IT TAUGHT THE OLD DOG A NEW TRICK"



"Junior showed us your ad," writes W. W. B. "Said he had to have a Royal Portable for homework."



"Your 'Free Home Trial' sounded good to us. So we sent in the coupon that very night."



"Immediately Junior started doing homework easier and faster. And that gave me an idea..."

You Can Get This BIG FAMILY HELP ON FREE HOME TRIAL

A Royal Portable helps you write faster, think faster. It's an opportunity for a better, brighter future—a chance for you, your whole family, to do more, be more!

SEE IT . . . TRY IT in your own home! Know all about a Royal before you risk a penny. See exactly how a Royal will help you whatever your job. Then—own it on your own terms—cash or . . .

ONLY A FEW CENTS A DAY. The easy, modern way to own a Royal. Your choice of five models—all factory-new, reasonably priced.

ACT NOW! Mail coupon today for full details of Royal's offer—all about models, prices, terms—everything. No obligation.



"Typing's a cinch—with a Royal. Now I work out ideas on it. Already I've gotten one raise."

OWN A ROYAL PORTABLE ON YOUR OWN TERMS



FREE!
Royal's Instant Typing Chart shows you how to type RIGHT.

INCLUDED with every Royal Portable at no extra cost—a handsome, all-weather Carrying Case.

ROYAL TYPEWRITER COMPANY, Inc.,
Dept. C-93, 2 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.
Tell me how I can own—for only a few cents a day—a latest model Royal Portable—with FREE HOME TRIAL.

Name _____ Street _____

City _____ State _____



Know Electricity as Experts Know It—and Get an Expert's Pay!

Recovery has begun! The months ahead are charged with significance and expectation. What will you do to get the jump on the other fellow?

Thousands of men have used

The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

The Croft Library is a complete electrical educator. It is founded on practice—on 20 years of shirt-sleeve experience—on work as it is actually done. It is jammed from cover to cover with the kind of hard-headed facts you want. Written so that the beginner can easily understand it, yet so sound, so thorough, that it is the daily guide of 69,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—electrical machinery of every type—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriters' and municipal requirements—illumination in its every phase—the most improved methods of lighting—lamps and lamp effects, etc.—how to do a complete job, from estimating it, to completion.

No money down—easy payments

Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of seven volumes for ten days' Free Examination. We take all the risk—you assume no obligation. If you decide to keep the books, send \$1.50 in 10 days and the balance at the rate of \$2.00 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' free examination the Croft Library of Practical Electricity. If satisfactory I will send you \$1.50 in 10 days and \$2.00 monthly until the price of \$19.50 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postpaid. (To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name _____

Home Address _____

City and State _____

Position _____

Name of Company _____ PSM-11 38



I'll Train You in DRAFTING until You Get a GOOD PAY JOB

GET MY
PROVEN
PAY
RAISING
PLAN



Get practical training. Take up Drafting—because it gives you bigger, better chance to get into your favorite field—Electricity, Aviation, Diesel, Air Conditioning, Automotive, Building, Machinery, Transportation, etc. Remember, everything built has its birth on the Draftsman's Table.

Draftsmen Draw Good Pay

I have trained thousands of men aged 16 to past 50 in their spare time at home, to qualify for Bigger Jobs at Better Pay. Let me train you in a short time by same easy, low cost practical method. No experience needed. High School education not necessary.

All Working Tools Furnished

You get complete Professional Draftsman's Tools and Drawing Table—sent without extra charge at once. Mail coupon for Free Book about my PROVEN PAY RAISING PLAN. Write TODAY!

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 3398, Libertyville, Illinois

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 3398, Libertyville, Ill.

Send me your Free Book "SUCCESSFUL DRAFTSMANSHIP." Explain how you assist your graduates to good positions as Draftsmen.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

TOWN _____ STATE _____



World's Greatest Collection of Strange & Secret Photographs

NOW you can travel round the world with the most daring adventurers. You can see with your own eyes, the weirdest peoples on earth. You witness the strangest customs of the red, white, brown, black and yellow races. You attend their startling rites, their mysterious practices. They are all assembled for you in these five great volumes of the **SECRET MUSEUM OF MANKIND**.

600 LARGE PAGES

Here is the World's Greatest Collection of Strange and Secret Photographs. Here are Exotic Photos from Europe, Harem Photos from Africa, Torture Photos, Female Photos, Marriage Photos from Asia, Oceania, and America, and hundreds of others. There are almost **600 LARGE PAGES OF PHOTOGRAPHS**, each page 8 1/2 square inches!

1,000 REVEALING PHOTOS

You see actual courtship practiced in every quarter of the world. You see magic and mystery in queer lands where the foot of a white man has rarely trod. You see Oriental mores of marriage and female slavery in China, Japan, India, etc. Through the close-up of the camera you witness the exotic habits of every continent and female customs in America, Europe, etc. You are bewildered by **ONE THOUSAND LARGE PHOTOGRAPHS**, including 180 full-page photos, and thrilled by the hundreds of short stories that describe them.

Contents of 5-Volume Set

- VOLUME 1**
The Secret Album of Africa
- VOLUME 2**
The Secret Album of Europe
- VOLUME 3**
The Secret Album of Asia
- VOLUME 4**
The Secret Album of America
- VOLUME 5**
The Secret Album of Oceania

5 PICTURE-PACKED VOLUMES

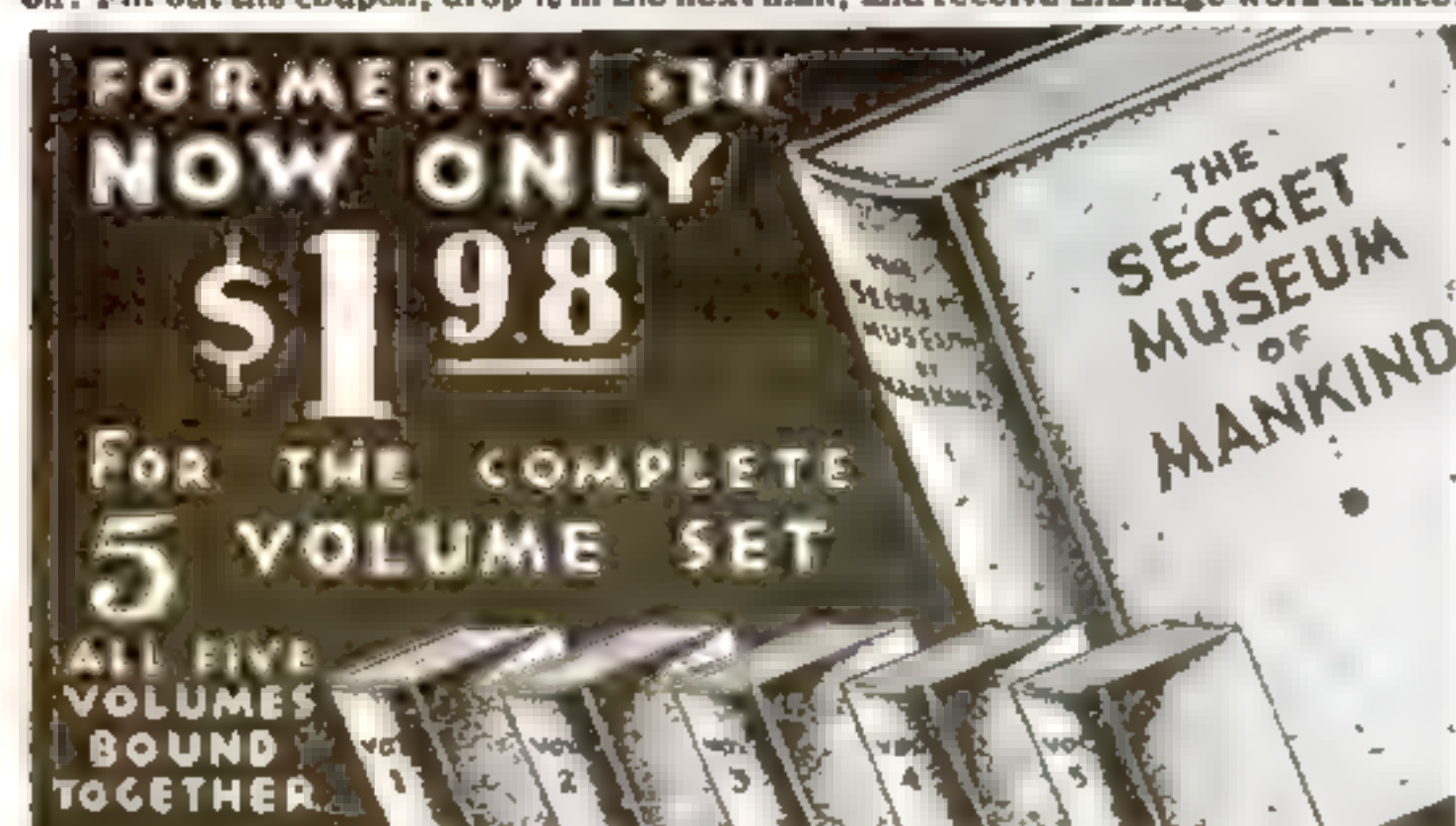
Specimen Photos

Dress & Undress Round the World
Various Secret Societies
Civilized Love vs. Savage
Strange Crimes, Criminals
Flagellation and Slavery
Omens, Totems & Taboos
Mysterious Customs
Female Slave Hunters
1,000 Strange & Secret Photos

The **SECRET MUSEUM OF MANKIND** consists of five picture-packed volumes (solidly bound together for convenient reading). Dip into any one of these volumes, and as you turn its daring pages, you find it difficult to tear yourself away. Here in story and uncensored photo is the **WORLD'S GREATEST COLLECTION OF STRANGE AND SECRET PHOTOGRAPHS**, containing everything from Female Beauty Round the World to the most Mysterious Customs and Customs. These hundreds and hundreds of large pages will give you days and nights of thrilling instruction.

SEND NO MONEY

Simply sign & mail the coupon. Remember, each of the 5 Volumes is 9 1/4 inches high, and, opened, over a foot wide! Remember also that this 5-Volume Set formerly sold for \$10. And it is bound in expensive "life-time" cloth. Don't put this off. Fill out the coupon, drop it in the next mail, and receive this huge work at once.



METRO PUBLICATIONS 70 5th Ave., Dept. 2211, New York.

Send me "The Secret Museum of Mankind" (5 great volumes bound together). I will pay postman \$1.98, plus postage on arrival. If not delighted, I will return book in 5 days for full refund of \$1.98. (No foreign orders accepted at this low price!)

Name

Address

City State

☐ CHECK HERE if you are enclosing \$1.98, thus saving mailing costs. Same Money-Back Guarantee.

Questions from Home Owners

(Continued from page 54)

ber gloves and apply the mix with a brush. When the paint is softened scrape off and scrub the cleaned surface with hot water. Then wipe dry and apply vinegar to neutralize any strong alkali that may remain on the surface.

Crack in Concrete Wall

Q.—I HAVE had trouble sealing up a crack that has appeared in the concrete wall of a handball court on the roof of a building. Each time it is filled, vibration loosens it and the material falls out. Can you advise me what to do to make the new concrete stay in place?
—S. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

A.—IT IS always difficult to make new concrete adhere to old, as a perfect bond is hard to obtain. Roughening and soaking the surface to be covered is the best general plan. Keep the old concrete surface moist for about ten hours by letting a spray of water from a hose trickle over it. Then apply a pure cement paste of the consistency of cream, and place the new concrete against this. The method usually succeeds in making new concrete stick to the old.

Repairs for a Leaking Roof

W. H. L., GOWANDA, N. Y. If the roof leaks only in one place, which you can locate, it can be patched by applying a coating of thick roofing cement, adding a layer of cloth as a strengthener, and then another coat of cement. If the whole roof is bad, the best thing is to cover it with a good grade of roll roofing laid according to instructions which come with it.

Stains on Composition Shingles

Q.—THE cement-asbestos shingles on the front of our house are badly stained with a green coloring, caused by the copper screening in the windows around the top of the porch. Is there any way to remove this color?
—G. F., Baltimore, Md.

A.—IF THE stains are not too deep or extensive in area, try rubbing them with a mild acid solution such as white vinegar and water, or a two-percent solution of muriatic acid. Flush with clear water afterward. If the stains are extensive, it may be advisable to obtain a commercial shingle-cleaning agent from a local dealer in paint supplies, or from a hardware store.

I WONDER,
CAN I BECOME A
DRAFTSMAN...OR IS
THIS AD TALKING
TO SOMEONE ELSE?

Become a Draftsman

READ HOW THEY EARN BIG PAY!

STEADY WORK

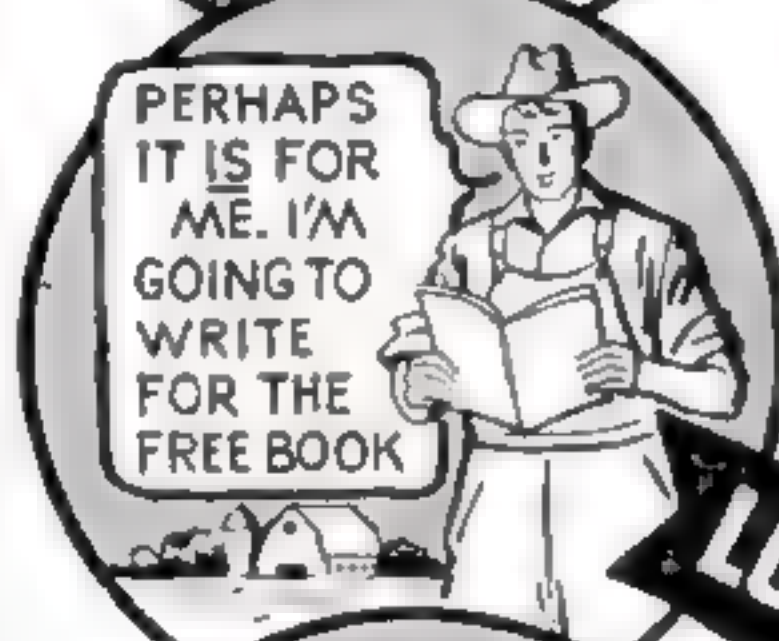
Nearly all manufacturing and construction starts on the drafting table. This means that the draftsman is one of the first to be hired and one of the last to be laid off. Drafting is a steady, life-time job that a man can keep . . . without fear of reduced wages as a result of growing old. In fact, the older a draftsman becomes, the more experience he has, the greater his earning capacity should be!

WHAT A DRAFTSMAN DOES

Somebody gets an idea. A draftsman is called into the boss' office. The idea is conveyed to him. He goes to his drafting table and puts the idea on paper. It may be a new kind of nut or bolt . . . even such a simple thing as that may provide weeks of good pay for the draftsman. It might be a mile-long bridge . . . a 10,000 horse-power motor . . . a new kind of elevator . . . an improved type of railroad locomotive. Right now draftsmen are working on 300 passenger airliners! It might be anything, but the draftsman has to be called in first . . . and he IS.

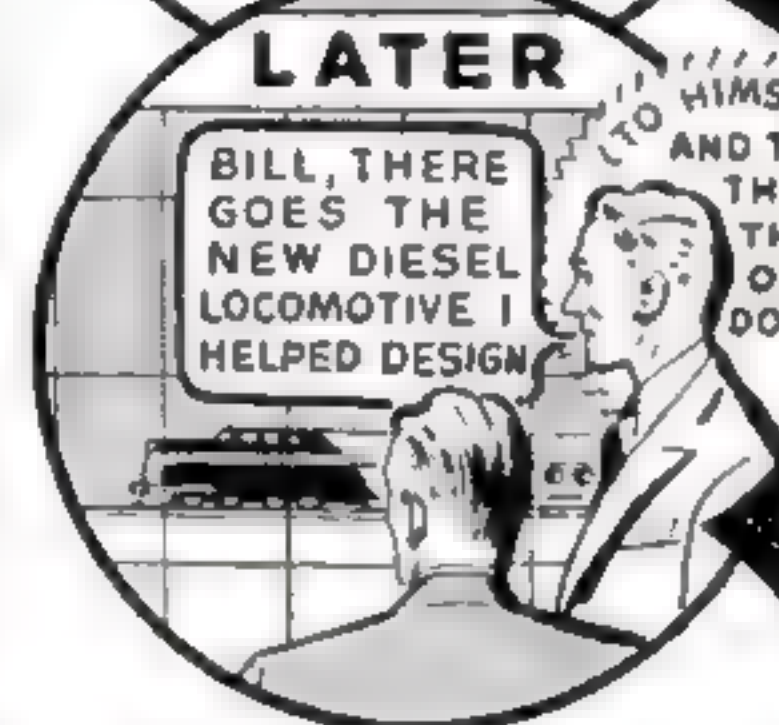


PERHAPS
IT IS FOR
ME. I'M
GOING TO
WRITE
FOR THE
FREE BOOK



LATER

BILL, THERE
GOES THE
NEW DIESEL
LOCOMOTIVE I
HELPED DESIGN



LOOK AT HIM NOW
(TO HIMSELF)
AND TO THINK
THAT
ONCE I
DOUBTED

GIVES BEST CHANCE FOR PROMOTION

The draftsman always works directly with the important men of the organization. It may be the superintendent . . . the engineer . . . or even the prospective buyer with whom he consults. Because he comes to know the boss so well, he usually gets first consideration when a new, better job opens up.

YES, THIS AD IS FOR YOU LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

It makes little difference what you have done before or what you are doing now . . . this ad is for you. Whether you can draw or not . . . this ad is still for you. The success of our students and graduates indicates that no special talent or education are needed beyond that contained in our training. And you can take this training at home . . . without giving up your present job. The lessons are simple, easy and you progress rapidly to your goal. Remember . . . no matter what you are doing now . . . the great field of drafting with all its rewards, is open to you.

DON'T GROW OLD AT 40 . . . WRITE FOR FREE BOOK

Begin at once to train for a big drafting job . . . so that you can be independent and self-supporting now . . . and in later years. A drafting job will help you to increase your earning power more and more as time goes on, and by so doing you will be able to do far more for yourself and your family than if you try to continue as an untrained man. Don't be one of those who goes down-hill at 40. Become a draftsman . . . enjoy progress! . . . contentment! . . . independence! Write at once for FREE BOOK "How to Become a Draftsman." It explains everything.

American School, Dept. DD-846, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

EXTRA MONEY

Yes, you can make extra money right at home, and what's more, have real fun doing it. We show you how, we furnish everything necessary on an easy basis.

COSTS NOTHING

to learn about our plan, all details are given you free. Write today for idea book full of colored pictures telling all about our methods which have made good money for so many people. Learn how easy it is to make from \$10 to \$25 per week. The most desirable home work you can imagine. Don't miss this opportunity. Write Now—**W.R.F.F.F.**

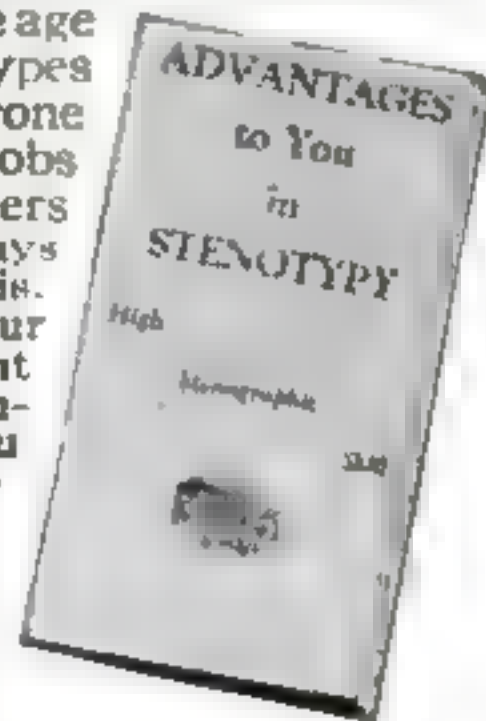
FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES, Dept. 51-S, Adrian, Mich.

TO YOUNG MEN— STENOTYPY THE WAY TO SUCCESS

Stenotypy, the new profession, offers unusual opportunities to ambitious young men. It's a man's way of recording speech in this machine age—a silent little machine that types plain print letters faster than anyone can talk. It opens up preferred jobs now—leads to executive careers later. One of the surest, quickest ways to get into Business on the right basis.

Now you can learn Stenotypy in your spare time. Low cost—convenient terms. Get full details. Write for valuable free booklet, "Advantages to You in Stenotypy," describing the unusual opportunities for young men in this growing field and telling how you may enter it successfully. Write Dept. 1183-ST

THE STENOTYPE COMPANY
4101 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.



AMAZING NEW KIND OF

AMAZING new discovery gives you instant heat from liquid fuel—glowing, sunlike, healthy radiant heat. A few pints of cheap liquid transform ordinary air into many hours of snug heat for only 1½¢ an hour. This invention built into a new-type modern portable radiant heater will heat a big room even in zero weather.

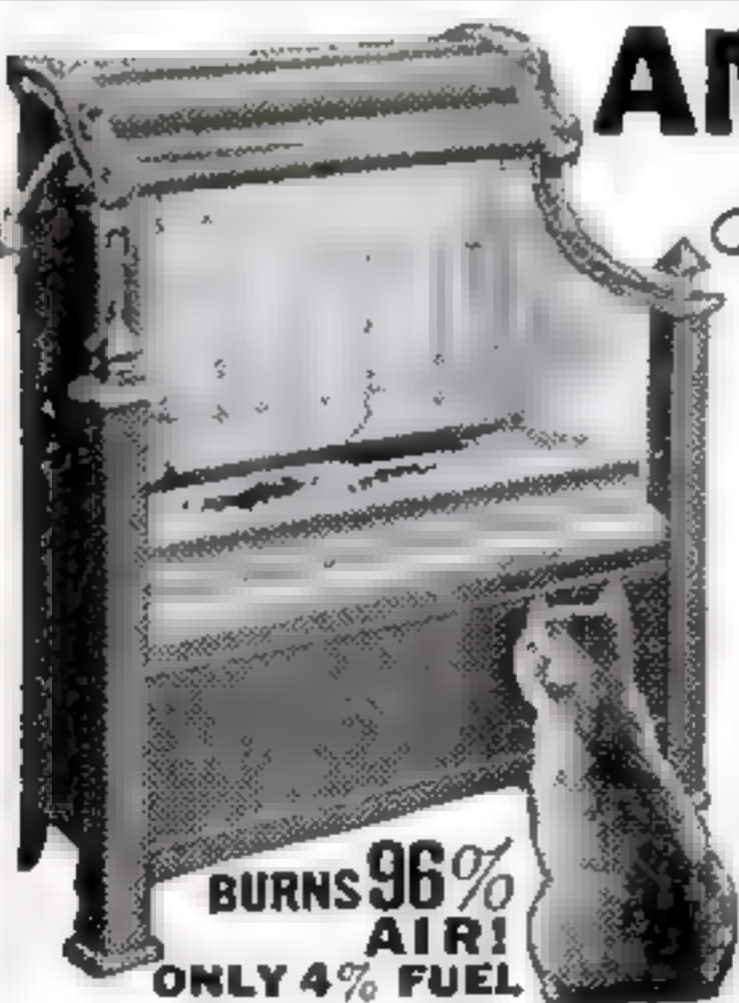
NO SOOT . . . NO ASHES . . . PORTABLE!

It is Absolutely Safe, needs No Installation, has Finger-tip Control. Hotter than City Gas or Electricity at tenth the cost. It means NO MORE wood or coal, NO MORE ashes or dust. Use it ANYWHERE. Ideal for home, cottage, camp, farm, roadstand.

30-DAY TRIAL . . . IN YOUR HOME!

PROVE TO YOURSELF why thousands are delighted with this amazing new heater. GET IT ON 30-DAY TRIAL, use it for a month at our risk before deciding! WRITE TODAY FOR DETAILS!

AKRON LAMP & MFG. CO., 861 High St., AKRON, OHIO



HEAT

FOR ONLY
**1½¢ Per
Hour!**

AGENTS!

This marvelous heater selling Quickly Everywhere. You can make big FULL- or SPARE-TIME PROFITS. WRITE AT ONCE!

Be an Artist!



YOU CAN LEARN to DRAW!

Learn AT HOME in your spare time

\$40 Extra Per Month
in spare time, writes student R. G. Reid, Jr. of Oklahoma.

Paid for Course
W. R. Kent of New Jersey earned more than twice the tuition while studying.

\$25 for One Drawing
One small picture brings easy money to Miss Goldie Hill of Kansas.

Many of our graduates never studied Art before taking the WSA course, yet today are doing successful Art work. YOU, too, can learn Commercial Art, Designing, Cartooning at home in your spare time. It's actually fun to learn this practical way—and later you, like other trained Artists may earn \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. FREE BOOK tells all about our proven method and 2 ARTISTS' OUTFITS given. Mail coupon today.



FREE BOOK gives details!

Washington School of Art, Studio 1311E
1115—15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Yes! I am interested in learning to draw. Please send me your Free Book, "Art for Pleasure and Profit."

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



PREPARE FOR TOMORROW'S OPPORTUNITY

This is your opportunity to qualify as a Diesel Engineer. Men with practical training are in demand for good-paying, responsible positions. You can qualify for a place in this rapidly growing industry.

TESTED TRAINING—REAL SHOP EXPERIENCE
Internal Combustion Engines—Automotive Service
National Schools give you actual shop methods. You learn on the latest and best equipment in a million-dollar trade school. You are taught to make good and helped to make good after you graduate. It will pay you to investigate National's Master Course.

FREE!

Transportation Allowed to Los Angeles
Coach railroad fare allowed from any point in the United States.
Earn room and board while learning. Graduate employment cooperation.
Mail coupon for new 40-page Book of Diesel Facts, details of training, employment opportunities.



NATIONAL SCHOOLS
LOS ANGELES

Request for FREE BOOK

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Dept. PSA-11, 4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

New Amazing INVENTION! ELECTROPLATES
by **BRUSH** — EASY AS PAINTING!



Easily...Expertly...Cheaply!
SENSATIONAL new discovery *Only \$6.85*
S actually electroplates. It's easy...just brush it on. Deposits heavy, durable layer of metal by electrolysis. Results permanent—equal to beautiful work of costly tank outfits. *Non-liquid*—Portable—Battery or household current. Take it to the job. No dismantling...plate where and what you want. Outfit in sturdy case, complete for instant use. **Junior Battery Model: \$6.85.**
Heavy-Duty Professional Sets up to \$27.50.
AGENTS WANTED: Write at once for Big Money Proposition. You can also make steady money plating for others.
WARNER ELECTRIC COMPANY, Dept. 360 No. Michigan Avenue, CHICAGO, ILL.

CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!
DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations. **\$2.85**
Send name and address for free details. Only....

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. S, Box 2194, CLEVELAND, OHIO

MECHANICS-WELDERS-COLLISION MEN

Good pay jobs for trained men in Auto and Diesel Mechanics, Electric Arc and Acetylene Welding. Complete courses. Practical training. Short courses in body and fender bumping, spray painting, metal finishing. Fine equipment. Special low rates. Pay-after-graduation-plan. Write today.

Michigan Trade School
3761 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.

Write for FREE FOLDER

VOICE

100% Improvement Guaranteed
We build, strengthen the vocal organs—not with singing lessons—but by fundamentally sound and scientifically correct silent exercises...and absolutely guarantee to improve any singing or speaking voice at least 100%... Write for wonderful voice book—sent free. Learn WHY you can now have the voice you want. No literature sent to anyone under 17 years unless signed by parent.

PERFECT VOICE INSTITUTE, Studio 1368
64 E. Lake St., Chicago

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY AT HOME!

Learn To make Crowns, Plates, Bridgework, etc., for Dentists. Easy practical way to learn mechanical dentistry at home in spare time. FULL EQUIPMENT OF TOOLS AND MATERIALS INCLUDED WITH COURSE. Low tuition. Easy terms. Write for FREE BOOK about this money making profession that is not affected by machine age.

McCarrie School of Mechanical Dentistry
207 N. Broad St. Dept. 663 Philadelphia, Pa.

EARN MONEY MAKE COLOR GLAZED CONCRETE PRODUCTS

MAKE Color-glazed concrete pottery without molds or costly tools. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. Glazed tiles, walls, gravestones, etc. **MEN (only):** Write for FREE colorplate, details of this new money-making business.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY
Room 7 13 W. 26th St. Minneapolis, Minn.

FOLLOW THIS MAN

Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job! Running down dangerous Counterfeit Gang. Tell-tale finger prints in murdered girl's room.

Free The Confidential Report Operator No. 38 made to his chief. Write for it.

Earn a Regular Monthly Salary
YOU can become a Finger Print Expert at home, in your spare time, at small cost. Write for confidential full report and details. Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
1920 Sunnyside Ave. Chicago, Ill.
Dept. 1368

WANTED: TRAINED PILOTS and MECHANICS for BIG PAY JOBS IN AVIATION

Aviation Needs and Must Have Thousands of Newly Trained Men

for new positions as Pilots, Airplane Mechanics and Aeronautical Engineers. Airlines adding millions of miles to their flight schedules. Factories working night and day building new airplanes.

This Lincoln Government Approved School trains you for good pay position as Pilot; as Government Licensed Airplane and Engine Mechanic or as Aeronautical Engineer.

Good Salaries paid to properly trained men. Airline Pilots get up to \$7000 a year; Co-Pilots, \$3000. Licensed Mechanics get up to \$2000 a year; Aeronautical Engineers, \$4000.

Make Aviation YOUR Career. Aviation offers you exceptional opportunities for big pay and promotion. Prepare yourself now at this Lincoln Government Approved School. Our Graduates regularly taking positions with leading Aviation companies and at Airports. You can do part-time work for your Board and Room while training. We assist Graduates in locating positions. Get the facts! **WRITE TODAY** for complete information.

LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL

8011 Aircraft Bldg.
Lincoln, Nebraska

SHORTHAND in 6 Weeks at Home

Famous Speedwriting system. Simple to write and transcribe. Easier, quicker to learn. No signs or symbols. Costs much less. 70,000 students. Used in leading offices. Write for free booklet.

Speedwriting, Dept. 167, 200 Madison Av., New York

You Can Regain Perfect Speech, if you

STAMMER

Send today for beautifully illustrated book entitled "DON'T STAMMER," which describes the Bogue Unit Method for the scientific correction of stammering and stuttering. Method successfully used at Bogue Institute for 37 years—since 1901. Endorsed by physicians. Full information concerning correction of stammering sent free. No obligation. Benjamin N. Bogue, Dept. 951 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana.



CATALOG — PINS and RINGS

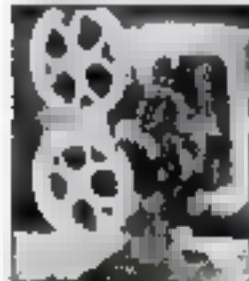
Class pins, club pins, rings and emblems. Finest quality. Reasonable prices from 30c up. Write today for our attractive, free catalog.

Dept. O, METAL ARTS CO., Inc., Rochester, N. Y.

BUILD YOUR GRANDFATHER CLOCK

the simple, sensible Red-I-Kut way as thousands have. DIME brings PLANS and sixty picture "HOW" Book pricing many fine brass weight chime and electric movements, showing nine beautiful grandfather clocks. **START NOW.**

Chicago Chime Clock Co. Clock Headquarters, Bldg. A-2, Bettendorf, Iowa



YOUR OWN MOVIES! 10¢ A DAY!

NATIONALLY ADVERTISED 8MM and 16MM Movie cameras, projectors. For home, business, church, school, club. **MONEY BACK 10 DAY TRIAL.** Payments as low as 10¢ A DAY. Satisfied customers throughout the world. **FREE details. WRITE TODAY.** Don Elder's Home Movies, Dept. C-11, 739 Boylston, St., Boston, Mass.

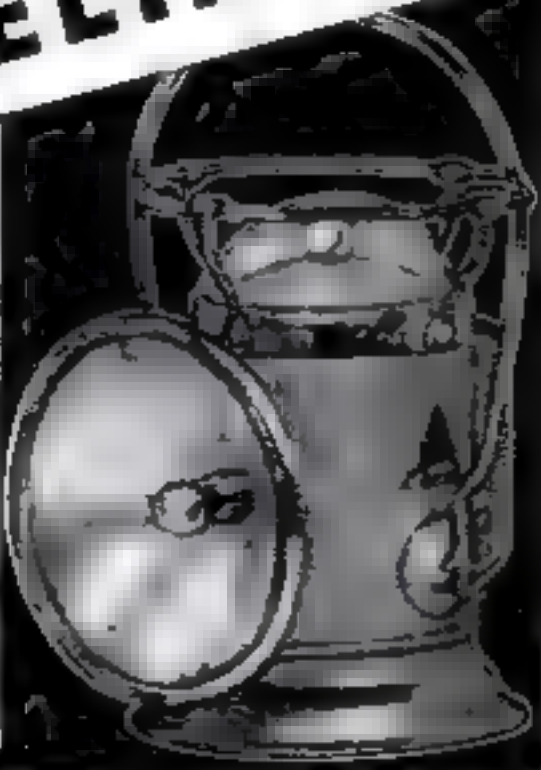
BUY ONE OF THESE

\$1.50
Less
Battery



"BIG LITE" DELTAS

\$3.35
Less
Battery



POWERAY (above) New 8-volt electric lantern with powerful 700 ft. spot beam. 80-100 hours light. 4 1/2 in. reflector. Unbreakable lens.

POWERLITE (at side) America's finest electric lantern. 6-volt. 2 reflectors — front, shoots 800 ft. beam; top, gives wide floodlight. 80-100 hours light. Unbreakable lens. At sport, hardware and electrical dealers or write direct to **Delta Electric Co., Marion, Ind. Dept. 400**

Air-Conditioning a NEW Profession with BIG PAY!

The latest subject in the world today is Air-Conditioning. It is revolutionizing building, heating and ventilating systems. The famous Tribune Building in Chicago, Sears Roebuck's new south side store and many other great buildings are Air-Conditioned and wide publicity is being given them.

Anyone in the building field must know this subject or he can't compete with experts in this line.

Here is your opportunity to "brush up". To get the latest facts in a convenient, quick reference way. Put your finger on what you want to know in a jiffy.

6 Big Books shipped FREE!

Give us your name and address and we will ship you this cyclopedia of the latest Air-Conditioning information available. Systems for single rooms, systems for great office buildings, stores and factories are all covered in an easily understood way. Here is a new profession in a field practically without competition and with these books you can qualify for any Air-Conditioning job **QUICKLY.**

Experts needed NOW!

Look about you. Read the papers and in almost every issue you will see mention of Air-Conditioning and how it is revolutionizing industry. It is the newest subject in the world. Experts are needed everywhere on both small and big jobs. It is going to be one of the finest of big pay professions. Start now. Send for these books on our free examination offer and see how quickly you can get the important details of this amazing new science.

American Technical Society, Drexel at 58th St., Dept. K820, Chicago

You may send me the complete cyclopedia on AIR-CONDITIONING, six volumes, for free examination. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, but if I am not more than satisfied I will return the books in ten days and owe you nothing. If I decide to keep them I will send \$2.00 in ten days, then \$3.00 a month until the special introductory price of \$24.80 is paid.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Please write us a letter and give us the name and address of your employer and that of at least one business man as a reference.

Learn this Profitable Profession



in 90 Days at Home

Hundreds of men and women of all ages 18-50 make \$10.00 to \$20.00 in a single day giving scientific Swedish Massage and Hydro-Therapy treatments. There is a big demand from Hospitals, Sanitariums, Clubs, Doctors and private patients as well as opportunities for establishing your own office.

Learn this interesting money-making profession in your own home by mail, through our home study course. Same instructors as in our **NATIONALLY KNOWN** resident school. A diploma is awarded upon completion of the course. Course can be completed in 3 to 4 months. High School training is not necessary. Many earn big money while learning.



Anatomy Charts & Booklet FREE

Enroll now and we will include uniform coat, medical dictionary, patented reducing roller and Hydro-Therapy supplies without extra cost. The reducing course alone may be worth many times the modest tuition fee.

Send coupon now for Anatomy Charts and booklet containing photographs and letters from successful graduates. These will all be sent postpaid—**FREE.**

THE College of Swedish Massage (Successor to National College of Massage)
Dept. 870—1601 Warren Boulevard, Chicago.

You may send me **FREE** and postpaid, Anatomy Charts, booklet containing photographs and letters from graduates, and complete details of your offer.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

You Can't Find a Place in Life--



--But You Can Make One

THE future is not predestined. There is no berth or niche in the scheme of things waiting to receive you. You haven't overlooked a good thing, for there is no place in the world for you until you create it. Let the Rosicrucians, an age-old fraternity, show you how to make a future out of the unused powers of your mind—your creative faculties. If you have an idea—you can learn how to bring it into realization. Use the gift coupon below and receive the FREE Sealed Book of explanation.

This Free Sealed Book

Scribe O. G. L., The Rosicrucians (AMORC)
Rosicrucian Park, San Jose, California, U. S. A.

I am sincerely interested in learning how I may utilize the powers of my mind to assist me to find a better place in life. Please send me the FREE Sealed Book, which explains how I may learn these things.

Name.....

Address.....

The ROSICRUCIANS

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.

(Not a religious organization.)

\$ AGENTS 300% Profit GOLD LETTERS

For Store Fronts and Office Windows. Anyone can put them on. Free samples. Liberal Offer to general agents.
METALLIC COMPANY, 437-A North Clark St., Chicago.

LANGUAGES Made *easy* By LINGUAPHONE

This amazing new Method enables you, in your own home, to speak and read any of 23 foreign languages in an incredibly short time. Endorsed by leading university professors and thousands of men and women as the quickest, simplest and most thorough language method. Send for catalogue and FREE Trial Offer.

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE

22-A Rockefeller Center

New York City

Air Become An Conditioning Engineer

Big fast-growing field for men trained in design, estimating, insulating, installing and servicing. Offers real opportunities in Air Conditioning new buildings and remodeling worth-while old buildings. Write today for method of how you can prepare for this thriving industry. No obligation.

American School, Dept. AC-346, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ONE YEAR condensed course prepares for technical work in the electrical field. Thorough training in principles, with practical applications in laboratory and shop. High placement record. Modern buildings, dormitory, dining hall. Campus. 46th year begins Sept. 28. Catalog on request.



BLISS

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

111 Takoma Ave.
Washington, D. C.



TRI-STATE COLLEGE

B.S. Degree in 2 years

World famous for technical 2-year courses in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Radio, Aeronautical Engineering, Business Administration and Accounting. Those who lack high school may make up work. Short diploma courses (36 weeks) in Surveying, Drafting. Low tuition. Low living costs. Students from every state and many foreign countries. 55th year. Enter January, March, June, September. Write for catalog. 5118 College Ave., ANGOLA, IND.

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN TWO YEARS

B.S. Degree courses in engineering: Electrical, Civil, Chemical, Mechanical, Radio and Television, or Aeronautical. 1 yr. Mech. Drafting. Intense, practical, thorough program. Prep. courses without extra charge. Earn board if desired. Low tuition. Enter March, June, Sept., Dec. Catalog.

243 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne, Ind.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE



CARTOONING

FREE TRIAL LESSON in CARTOONING. Cash in on your sense of humor with professional cartoons—AT HOME—BY MAIL. Send for FREE TRIAL LESSON and further details. MOON GAG-CARTOON SCHOOL, Box 106—Dept. B, Fall Creek, Wis.



BE A PASSENGER TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

Our Training Means Good Jobs, Good Pay!

Qualify as Railway and Bus Traffic Inspector and we place you at up to \$135 per month, plus expenses, to start (or refund tuition) upon completion of easy, home-study course. Free Booklet gives facts.

Standard Business Training Institute,
Div. 311 Buffalo, N. Y.

SMILE



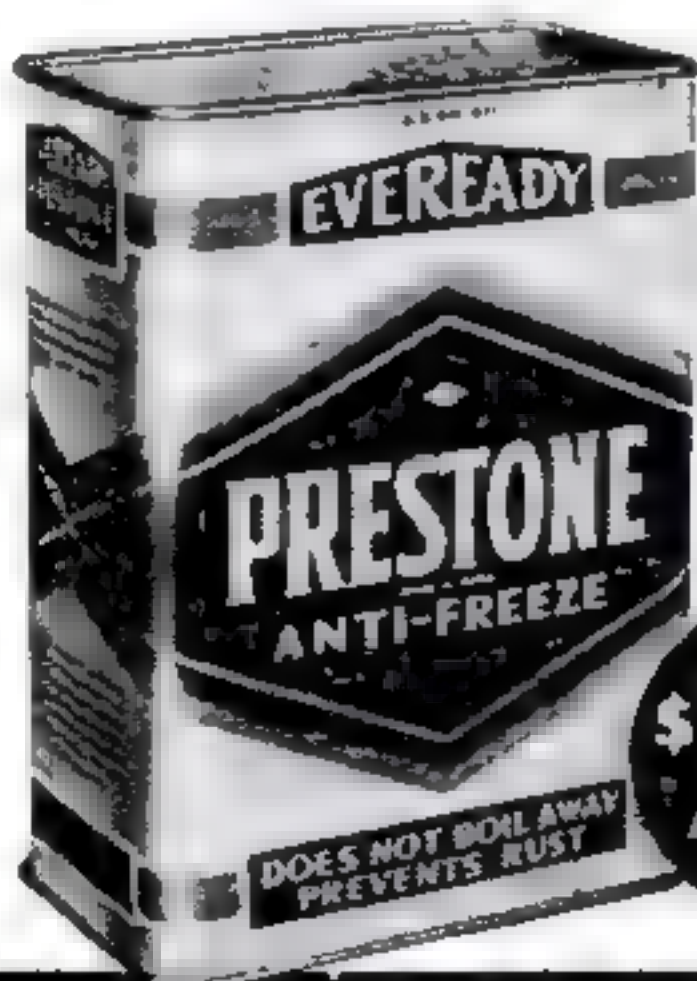
...let others
BOIL!

WHEN YOU BUY "Eveready" "Prestone" anti-freeze, you buy all winter protection for your car. "Prestone" anti-freeze is more than just anti-freeze.

Most any other kind of anti-freeze will guard against freezing...until it boils away. But "Prestone" anti-freeze protects your car against engine heat...the thief that steals volatile anti-freeze.

Have fun this winter. Cut driving worries. Protect your family, as well as yourself, from freeze-up caused by boil-away. Smile with "Prestone" anti-freeze...let others boil!

YEAR AFTER YEAR, *more and more "Prestone" anti-freeze has been made and sold, yet demand has outrun production. This winter, we expect there will be enough for everyone, for early in the year tremendous new production facilities went into full-time operation. Still, to be sure, get yours EARLY!*



\$2⁹⁵
A GALLON

The words "Prestone" and "Eveready" are trade-marks of National Carbon Co., Inc.



Anti-freeze that boils away on warm days leaves you unprotected for the next cold wave.



Loss of radiator solution causes freezing, stops circulation. This in turn causes overheating which costs motorists millions every year.



Get out of the "Worry Class" this winter. Once you put in "Prestone" anti-freeze, there's NO MORE GUESSING!

EVEREADY

TRADE-MARKS

PRESTONE

ANTI-FREEZE

IS GUARANTEED

IN *Writing*

COSTS MORE BY THE GALLON LESS BY THE WINTER

To STOP LEAKS of water, steam, gas or oil from PIPES, BOILERS, TANKS

Smooth-On No. 1 judiciously applied at cracks, leaky seams, pipe threads and flanges, seals steam, water, gas, oil, or smoke leaks quickly and permanently.

Householders find hundreds of uses, such as making stripped screw bolt and nut threads hold, tightening loose hooks, locks, hinges, bath room fixtures, handles, casters, mending leaky pots, pans, stove ovens, etc. Excellent for stopping leaks in auto radiators, cracked water jackets, leaky seams in gas tanks, tightening loose hub caps, exhaust pipe and heater connections, lamp and tire braces, etc. A Smooth-On repair holds on any metal and is proof against pressure, heat and vibration.

Keep Smooth-On handy and follow the directions in our free book. Expansion of the Smooth-On in hardening will do the rest. The Smooth-On Booklet shows repairs that any home owner can make with big savings, and with perfect results.



Write for FREE BOOK



Do it with SMOOTH-ON

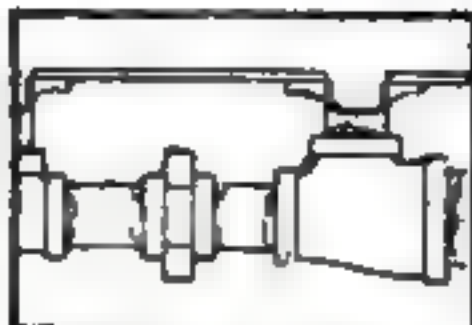
SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 58,
574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Please send the free Smooth-On Repair Book.

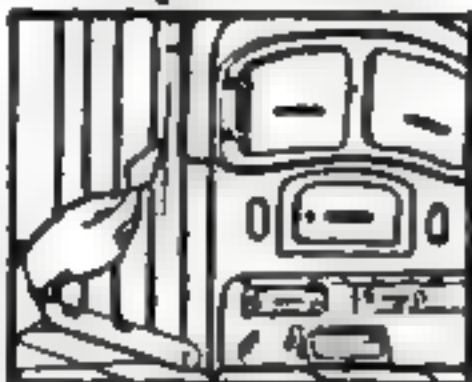
Name.....

Address.....

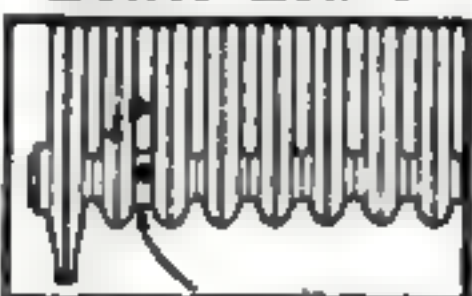
11-38.....



Pipe Leaks



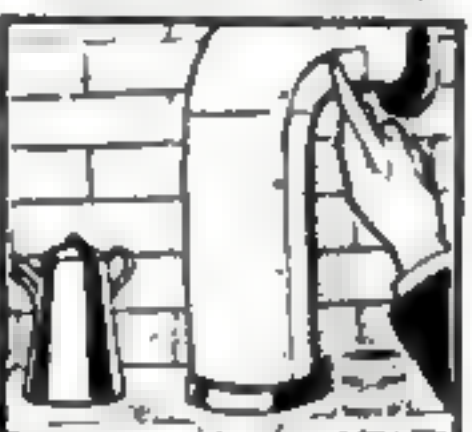
Boiler Leaks



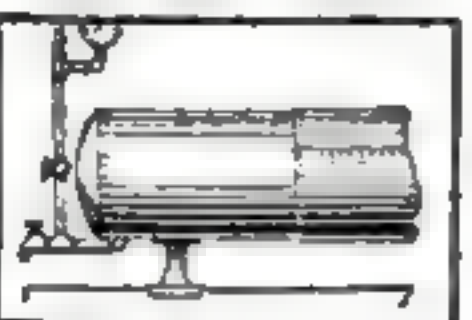
Radiator Leaks



Fire Pot Leaks



Smoke Leaks



Tank Leaks



Furnace Gas Leaks

New Adding Machine Fits Vest Pocket!

Adds, subtracts, and multiplies, up to one billion—yet it costs only \$2.95. Weighs only 4 ounces. Not a toy—guaranteed workmanship. Perfectly accurate, very fast. Sells to business men, storekeepers, homes—wherever figures are used. Grab this opportunity.

Write at once for **FREE** Sample Offer and Money-Making Plan. 100% Profit!
VE-PO-AD, Dept. 142
303 W. MONROE ST., CHICAGO



PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

All cases submitted given personal attention. Form "Evidence of Conception" with instructions for use and "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' Fees"—FREE!

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL
(Patent Law Offices)

413 Bowen Bldg.

Washington, D. C.

Inventions Wanted

Patented or Unpatented

We have been successfully selling inventions, patented and unpatented, since 1924. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale.

Chartered Institute of American Inventors
Dept. 3, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

Inventions Promoted

Patented or Unpatented. In business over 30 years. Send drawing and description or model, or write for information. Complete facilities. References.

ADAM FISHER COMPANY

183-D Enright,

St. Louis, Mo.

PATENTS PERSONAL SERVICE

My Personal service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and \$5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for **FREE** copy. Registered Patent Attorney.

L. F. Randolph, 340-D Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.



BOEING SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS

VANCE BREEZE, Test Pilot and Vice-President Bennett Aircraft Corp., says: "I know no better start for a career in aviation than Boeing School training."

United Air Lines founded and maintains School, directly supervises training methods. Men determined to succeed in aviation invited to send for latest **BOEING SCHOOL BULLETIN**—fully describes School and complete range of 15 career courses, contains vocational guide to all fields of aviation—Pilot, Ground and Engineering. Write: Boeing School, Department P-11 — Airport, Oakland, California



Boy..What a Profit! NEW

Get in quick. Install self attaching electric outlets in a second. No screws, nails or tools. Snap on and collect. Buildings, schools, homes, stores, all prospects. Big discount to AGENTS. Andy sold 7 dozen one day. Write or wire for terms.
WODDY MFG. CO., Dept. 812, 5639 N. Ashland, Chicago

PLASTEX

The Plastex Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Lamp and Clock Stands, Art Goods & Novelties in Plastex and Marble imitation. Experience unnecessary. 12c material makes regular 10c store sellers. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big results. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our free booklet will interest and benefit you.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. 2
1085 Washington Avenue New York, N. Y.

Be a McNess Man

**No Time Like
Now to Get in..**
Make up to \$75 a week

It's no trick to make up
to \$12 a day when you
use your car as a McNess
"Store on Wheels."

Farmers are buying everything they
can from McNess men. Attractive
business-getting prizes, also money-
saving deals to customers make selling
McNess daily necessities a snap. This
business is depression-proof.

We Supply Capital—Start Now!

There's no better work anywhere—
pays well, permanent, need no ex-
perience to start and we supply cap-
ital to help you get started quick. You start making
money first day. Write at once for McNess Dealer
Book—tells all—no obligation. (92-B)

THE McNESS CO., 665 Adams St., Freeport, Ill.



**Use Your
CAR
to Raise
Your
PAY**

PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS

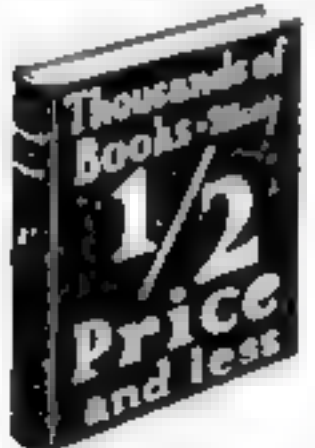


Is Photography your hobby? Do you want
a profitable easy business at home? Make
PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS for yourself
and others. Your cost 5¢ each and less. The Ideal
Photo Enlarger is **AUTOMATIC**. No experience
required. Also **COPIES** any picture. \$5.94
COMPLETE. Interesting circular **FREE**.

5¢
**ANY
SIZE**

IDEAL-X, 122 East 25th Street, NEW YORK

ANY BOOK IN PRINT!



Delivered at your door. We pay postage. Standard
authors, new books, popular editions, fiction, refer-
ence, medical, mechanical, children's books, etc.—all
at guaranteed savings. Send card now for Clarkson's
1939 Catalog.

FREE Write for our great illustrated book catalog. A
short course in literature. The buying guide
of 300,000 book lovers. The answer to your Christ-
mas gift problem. **FREE** if you write **NOW—TODAY!**

CLARKSON PUBLISHING COMPANY
Dept. PS—1255 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Illinois

WANTED—MEN

to cast Christmas Goods, 5 and 10c Novelties, Toy Autos,
Ashtrays, etc. Can be done in any spare room, basement or
garage and no experience necessary. A rare opportunity to
devote spare or full time to profitable work. **WRITE DEPT. E.**

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.

1696 Boston Road

New York City

BUCHSTEIN'S FIBRE LIMB



is soothing to your stump—strong,
cool, neat, light. Easy payments.
Braces for all deformities. Agents
wanted.

P. BUCHSTEIN CO.

810 3rd Ave., So., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

Send for Catalog Today

HOW TO GET A RAISE IN PAY

Read this Book to Earn More Money



Most helpful book ever written.
Self-analysis chart at end of each
chapter. 38 chapters, any one
worth the price. James Clayton
Wilson, author. \$1.00 postpaid.
10c postage extra C.O.D. orders.
Canada \$1.20 duty paid. 5 days
proof this book will help you or
money refunded.

DOLLAR PUBLICATIONS

737 North Michigan Ave., Chicago

\$1

I want to get ahead. Send me your new book \$1 attached.
Name.....
Address.....
City and State.....

12

FREE

188 PAGE RADIO CATALOG

LAFAYETTE RECEIVERS

A brilliant new 1939 line of Lafa-
yette receivers years ahead in style
and performance. Powerful, clear,
realistic reception. Models ranging
from 4 tubes to 15, midget set to
phono-radio combination.

PARTS, TUBES AND KITS

Hard-to-get parts, the latest in
radio gadgets, complete stocks of
tubes, the biggest selection of build-
them-yourself kits — we have them
all. Use our **FREE** catalog for easy,
economical shopping.

PUBLIC ADDRESS EQUIP'T

More power per dollar, greater de-
pendability, more quality, finer per-
formance — Lafayette presents for
1939 the most complete line of
quality-built Public Address Equip-
ment in the world.

AMATEUR APPARATUS

Featuring the makes of every na-
tionally famous manufacturer.
Latest type receivers, parts—
everything a "ham" needs, and
at rock-bottom prices.

ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

Modern electrical home appliances
priced to afford great savings.

CAMERAS AND SUPPLIES

All the world's great cameras, com-
plete equipment and supplies — in
fact everything for both amateur
and professional alike, at prices that
will amaze you.

NEW TELEVISION

RCA licensed build-it-
yourself television kit.
Complete with specifica-
tions and diagrams.
Priced amazingly low.

VALU-BILL says:

"I've seen lots of
catalogs in my
day. Take it from
me, this one's
TOPS in more-
for-the-money
VALUE!"



WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.

NEW YORK, N.Y. • CHICAGO, ILL. • ATLANTA, GA.
100 SIXTH AVENUE • 901 W. JACKSON BLVD. • 243 PEACHTREE STREET
BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N.Y. • NEWARK, N.J. • JAMAICA, L.I.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.

100 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Rush **FREE** Catalog No. 73-9L8

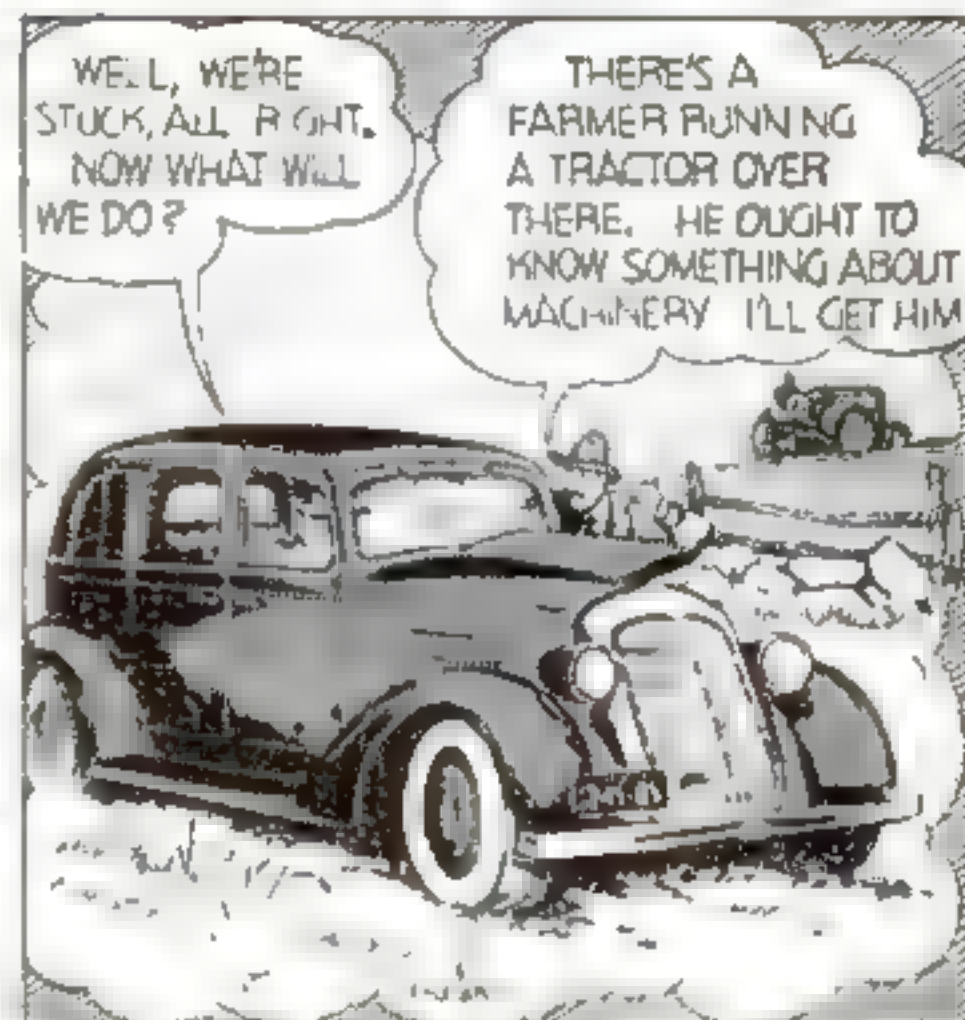
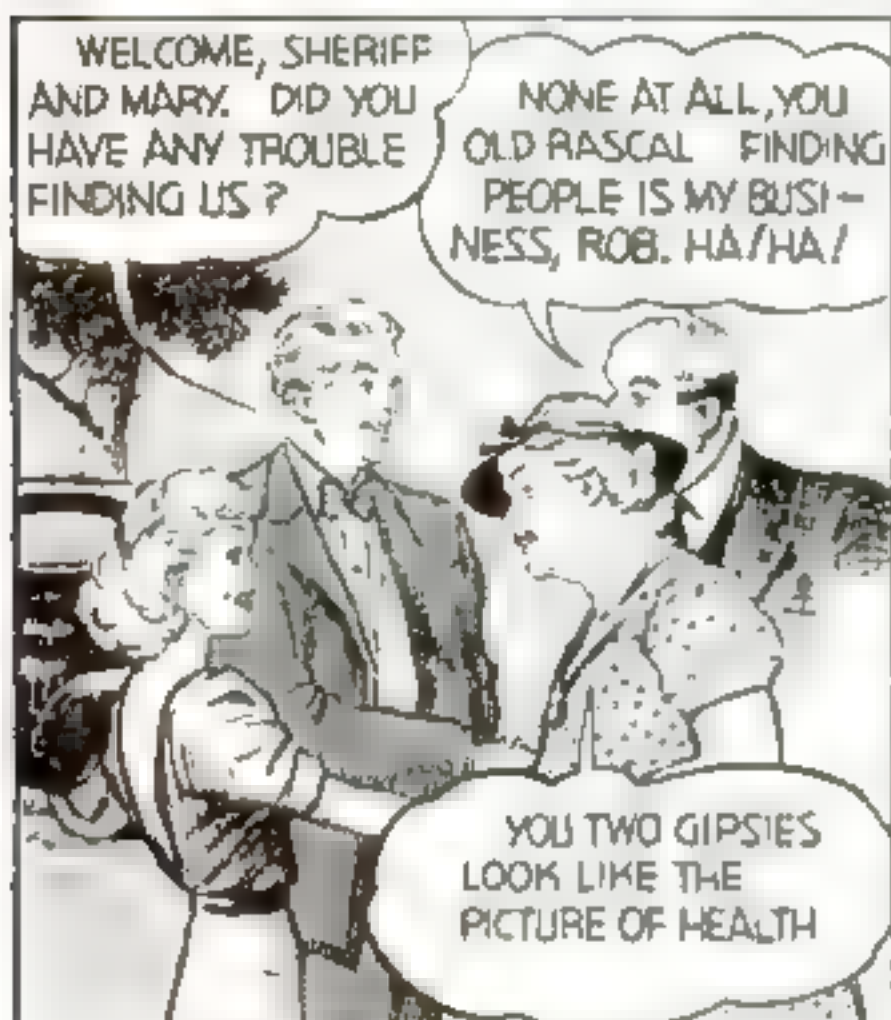
Name.....

Address.....

City.....

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD

OL' JUDGE ROBBINS' TRAILER TRIP



Copyright, 1938, R. J. Reynolds Tob. Co.

WANTED!!!
PIPE-SMOKERS
 Who are looking for
MORE REAL
PIPE PLEASURE!

DELIGHTS YOU OR MONEY BACK

Smoke 20 fragrant pipefuls of Prince Albert. If you don't find it the mellowest, tastiest pipe tobacco you ever smoked, return the pocket tin with the rest of the tobacco in it to us at any time within a month from this date, and we will refund full purchase price, plus postage.

(Signed) R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.
 Winston - Salem, N. C.



50 pipefuls of fragrant tobacco in every 2-ounce tin of Prince Albert



PRINCE ALBERT IS **NO-BITE TREATED**. THAT MEANS A **COOLER, MILD-ER SMOKE, MELLOW AND RICH TASTING!**

ROLL-YOUR-OWNERS!
 TRY PRINCE ALBERT FOR **FASTER-ROLLING, TASTIER "MAKIN'S" CIGARETTES TOO.**
 AROUND TO MILD, MELLOW SMOKES TO A P.A. TIN

PRINCE ALBERT
 THE NATIONAL JOY SMOKE

POPULAR SCIENCE

Monthly

RAYMOND J. BROWN

Editor

River Climbs a Mountain

TO IRRIGATE ARID PLAINS

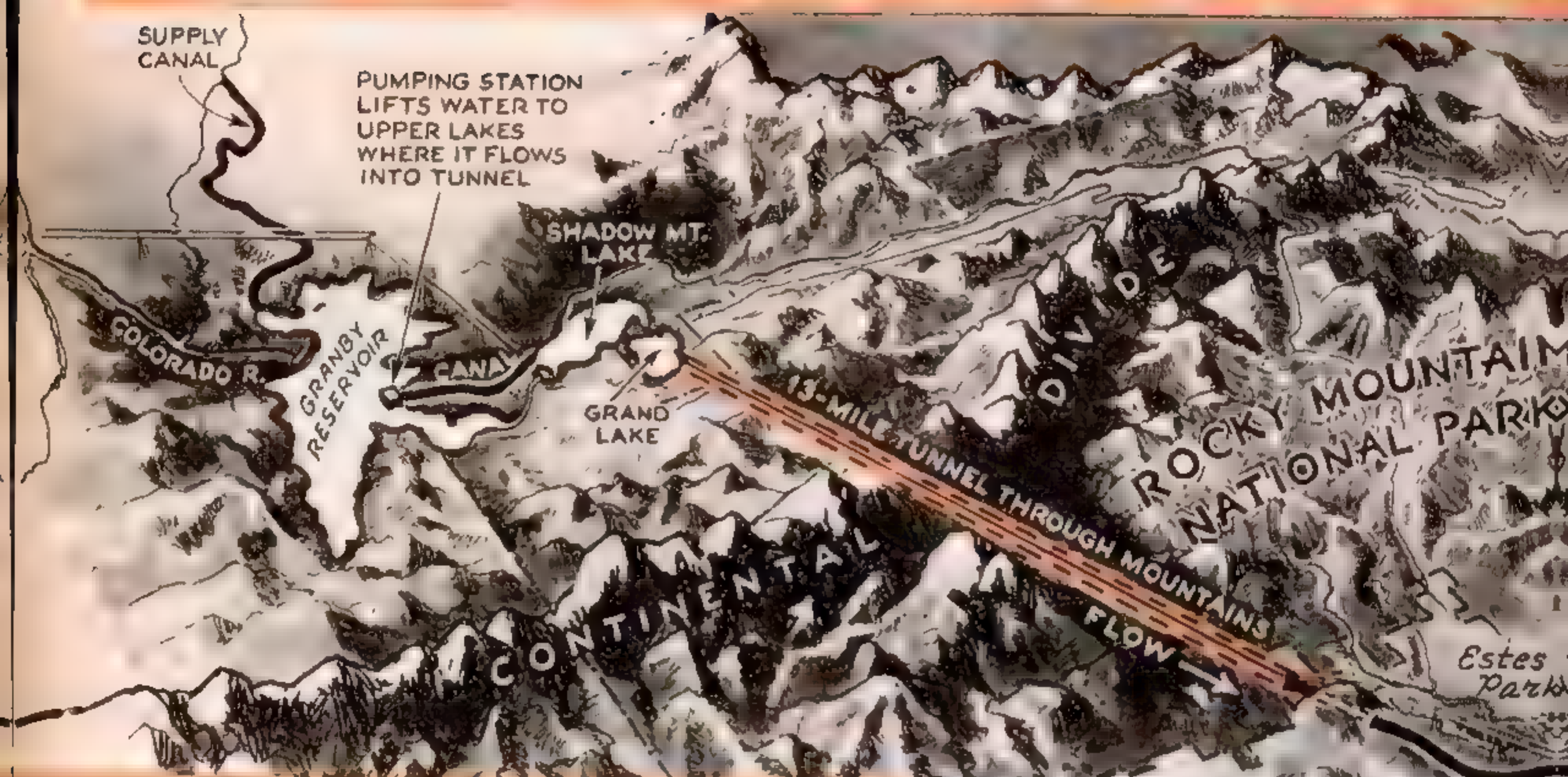
By
**ARTHUR H.
CARHART**

NORTH of Denver, Colo., in the Rocky Mountain National Park area, a great river may soon be lifting itself over lofty mountains by its own bootstraps. For engineers of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation have just completed plans for tapping the abundant water supply on the western slope of the Continental Divide, the topographical backbone that separates the Atlantic and Pacific drainage areas of the United States, hoisting it under its own power over the mountain barrier, and spilling it down the eastern slopes to irrigate farming lands that need only water to make them as rich and productive as any in the world.

Known as the Colorado-Big Thompson project, this gigantic scheme calls for a vast mechanism of reservoirs, canals, power lines, pumping stations, and hydroelectric plants. On the western side of the divide,

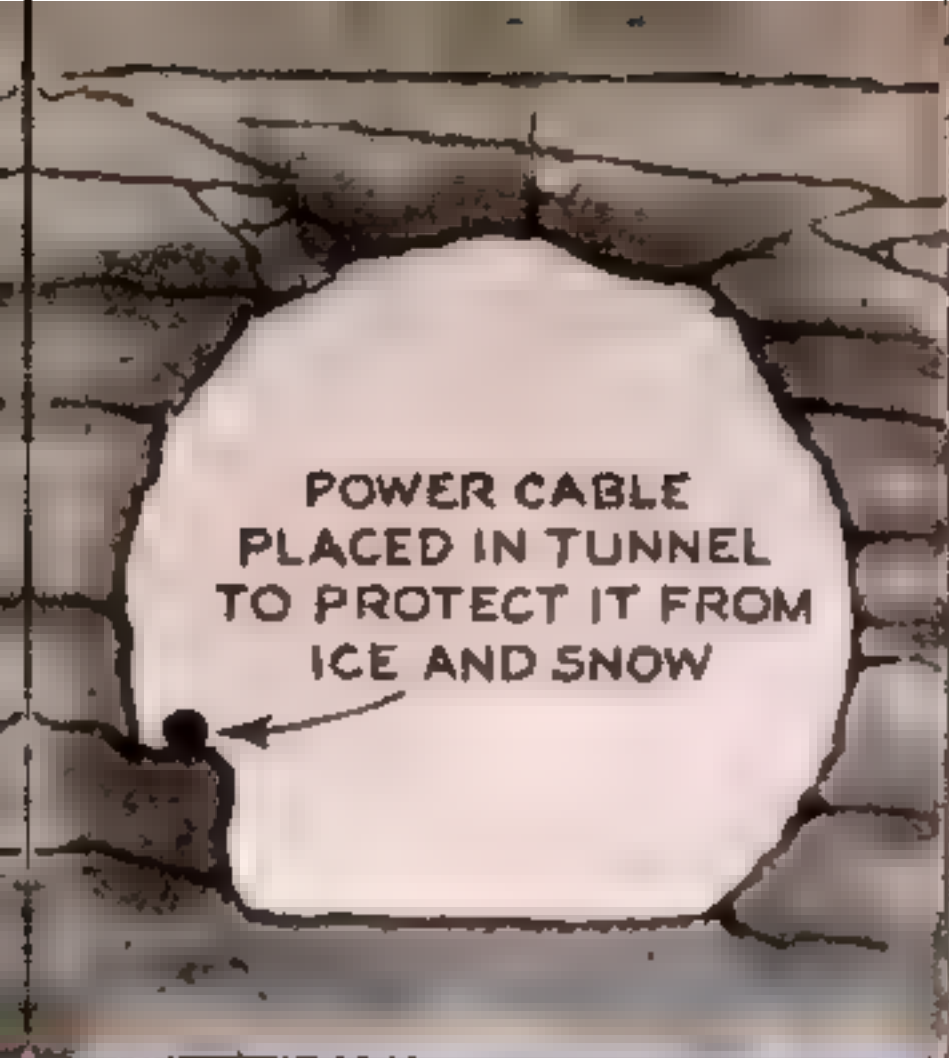


Steel spider webs like this will reinforce the concrete walls of mammoth aqueducts in the Colorado-Big Thompson project



WATER WILL LIFT ITSELF BY ITS BOOTSTRAPS

Relief map and drawings show details of the complicated system of reservoirs, pumping stations, aqueducts, and hydroelectric generating plants by means of which water from the western slope of the Continental Divide will water thirsty lands to the east. At left, steel forms being placed in typical concrete aqueduct construction



water will be taken from reservoirs on the headwaters of the Colorado River, raised and routed along a thirteen-mile tunnel bored through the Rocky Mountains, and directed down the eastern side to whirl the turbines of power generators on its way to irrigation reservoirs at lower levels. Part of the electricity generated here will be carried back to the western slopes to complete the cycle by driving pumps that raise more water to the tunnel level.

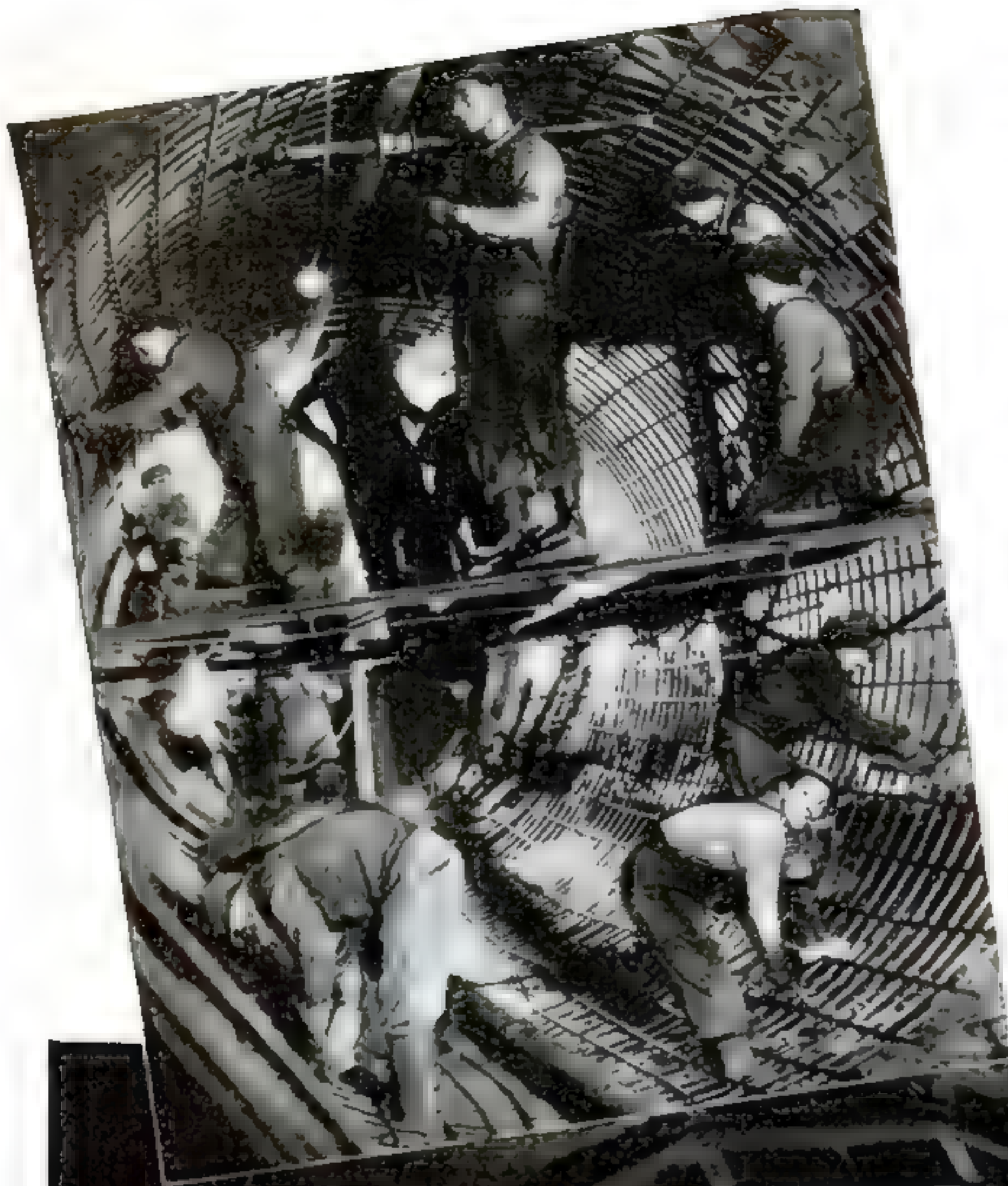
Instead of wiring this electrical energy back across the divide on towers straddling the mountains, engineers plan to pipe the 22,000-volt current back through a three-inch cable laid on a rock shelf within the water tunnel. Here the transmission line will be sheltered from the bitter cold and deep snows that would block winter maintenance work on exposed power wires running over the mountains above timber line. If breaks occur, water can be shut off and repairmen can enter the tunnel.

Another revolutionary feature of the project is the plan to keep the entire system free from ice, even when the temperature dives to forty below zero, for ice crashing down penstock tubes could do irreparable damage to turbine blades. Instead of taking water from the surface of the storage lakes that will dot the completed system, engineers plan to tap the supply at lower levels where water is always above the freezing point, even in subzero weather, due to the enormous pressure of the water and ice above.

Even in the longest open canal in the system, it is esti-



Drawing by B.G. Seielstad



mated, the running water will lose only half a degree in temperature, which it will more than recover by contact with thirteen miles of tunnel rock. Then, friction in each of the series of turbines through which it will flow will continue to replace heat that the water loses in transit from one part of the system to the next.

A giant among engineering projects, the Colorado-Big Thompson plan may change the entire character of a huge section of land, turning barren soil into fertile land, and supplying cheap electricity to light homes, run radios, operate farm machinery, and perform countless other tasks on the farms and in the nearby towns. Construction plans provide for preserving the scenic beauty of the national-park area.

Miles of steel reinforcing for water tubes will be required by the vast new river-diversion project

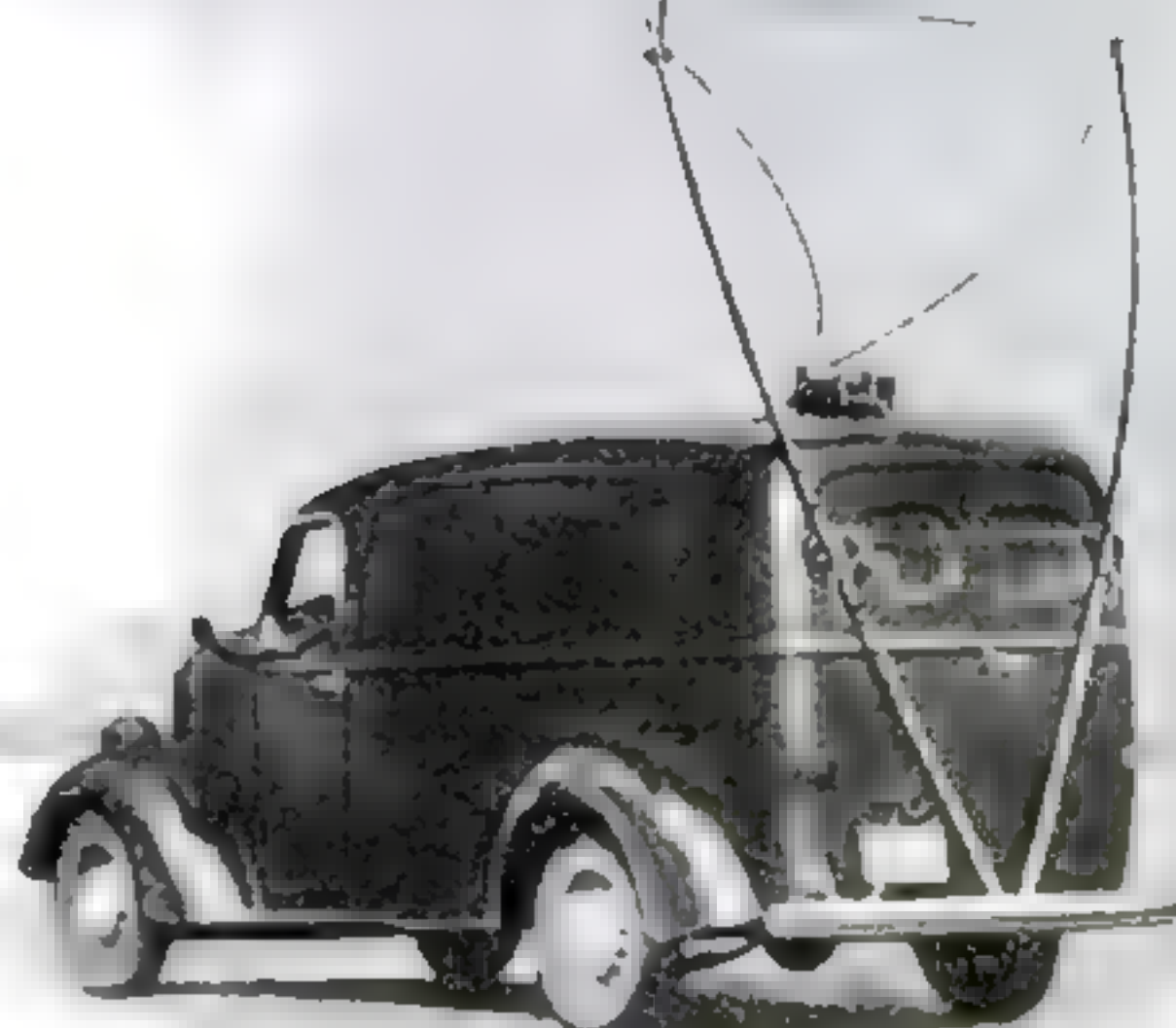


Human moles will bore a tunnel thirteen miles through the backbone of the continent. The character of the work is illustrated by this view of the main tunnel of the Gila gravity irrigation canal in Arizona



Flyers Snare Supplies from Speeding Truck

SNATCHING gasoline, oil, and supplies from the top of a speeding truck was the unusual refueling method adopted by two Ohio flyers when they recently attempted to set a new national endurance record for lightweight airplanes. When refueling was necessary, the flyers swooped low over the speeding truck, and lowered a metal hook on a line to snag cans of fuel, boxes of food, and other supplies.



Customers fairly stand on their heads to give their trade to W. B. Cutter's store

Upside-Down Store Signs Speed Up Sales

WHAT'S wrong with the store front and delivery truck pictured at the right? Knowing that it would excite curiosity and attract attention to his store, W. B. Cutter, hardware merchant of Roxbury, Mass., had his name lettered upside down on signs attached to his store and delivery car. Cutter hopes that Roxbury citizens will literally stand on their heads to give him their trade, enabling him to increase the turnover of his stock.



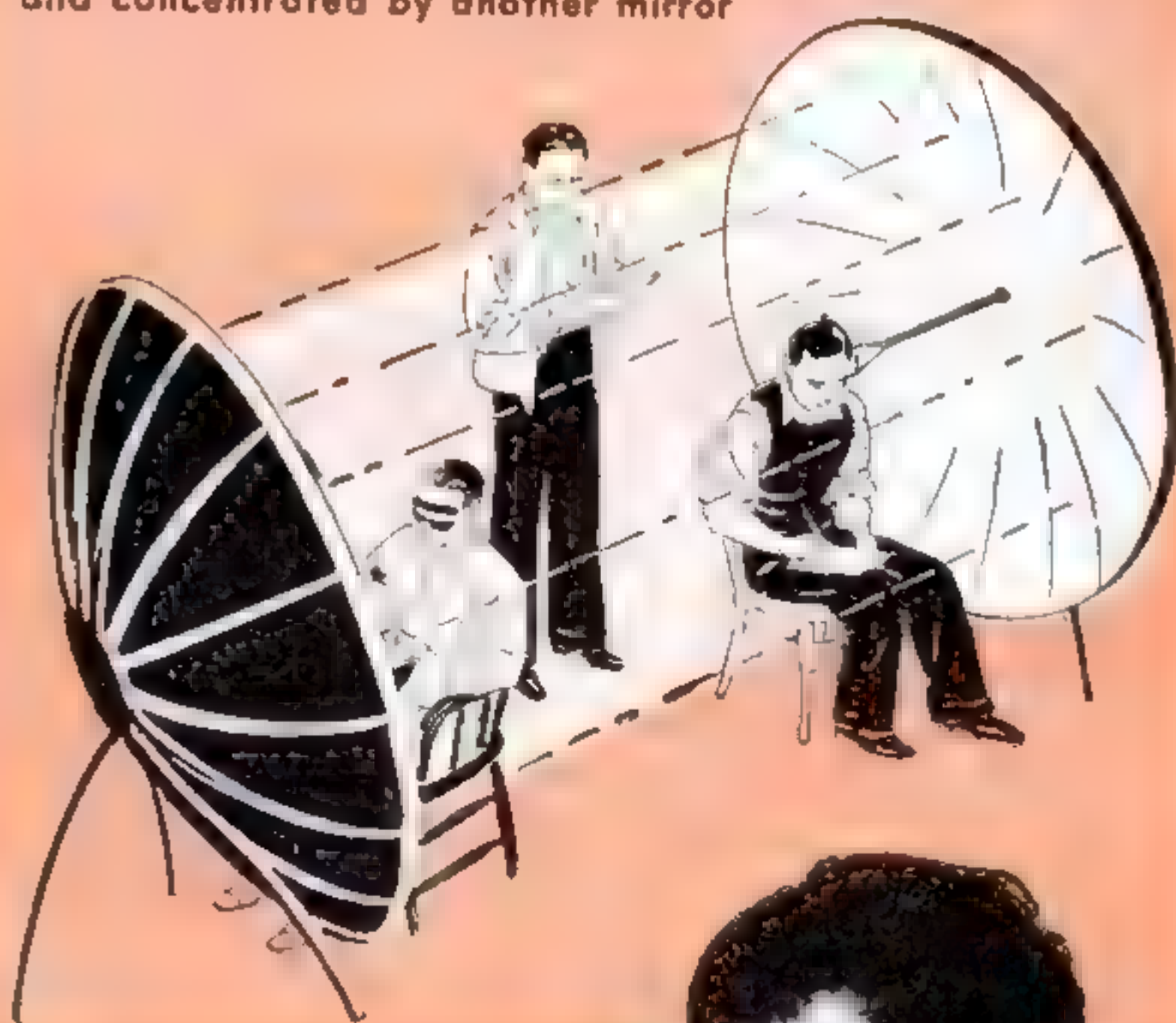
Do You

**"MENTAL SHOUTS,"
PICKED UP WITH
SOUND MIRRORS
IN NOVEL TESTS,
CAST NEW LIGHT
ON TELEPATHY**

This man is shouting mentally. Blindfolded, he is concentrating his thoughts upon the name of the paper symbol held in his hand



Involuntary sounds emitted by the subject are picked up by the sound reflector, projected across a room, and concentrated by another mirror



Dr. John L. Kennedy placing a student in position for the experiment. At the right, he is strapping pads over the ears and eyes of the subject so that the latter cannot see or hear



Think Out Loud?

WHEN you concentrate your mind on a problem, do you unconsciously think out loud? To find out, Dr. John L. Kennedy, professor of psychical research at Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif., recently made a series of curious experiments.

Blindfolded and deafened by pads strapped over their eyes and ears, twenty-five students were led in turn to a chair placed exactly at the focal center of a large "sound mirror," a parabolic reflector designed to pick up faint sounds and project them across the room to another mirror, which concentrated the sound vibrations on the ear of a listener.

From a box, each student re-

peatedly selected a paper symbol, identified it by touch, and then concentrated on it, mentally shouting its name, although he was warned to make no actual sound. Listening carefully for mirror-reflected sounds, the receiver recorded what he believed the unseen symbol to be.

Nearly half of the subjects emitted involuntary whispers or sound cues that materially aided the receiver in identifying symbols. It was concluded that many persons do unconsciously think out loud, a fact that may have something to do with the success of certain persons in card-guessing telepathy tests (P.S.M., Mar. '37, p. 27).



Cut-out paper symbols used in the tests. They are similar to the figures employed in card-guessing experiments.



The complete set-up is seen below. As the blindfolded student identifies each symbol by touch, he shouts its name mentally and the "receiver" tries to guess what it is, while Dr. Kennedy checks results. Many were found to make involuntary noises

Mile-a-Minute Bicycles

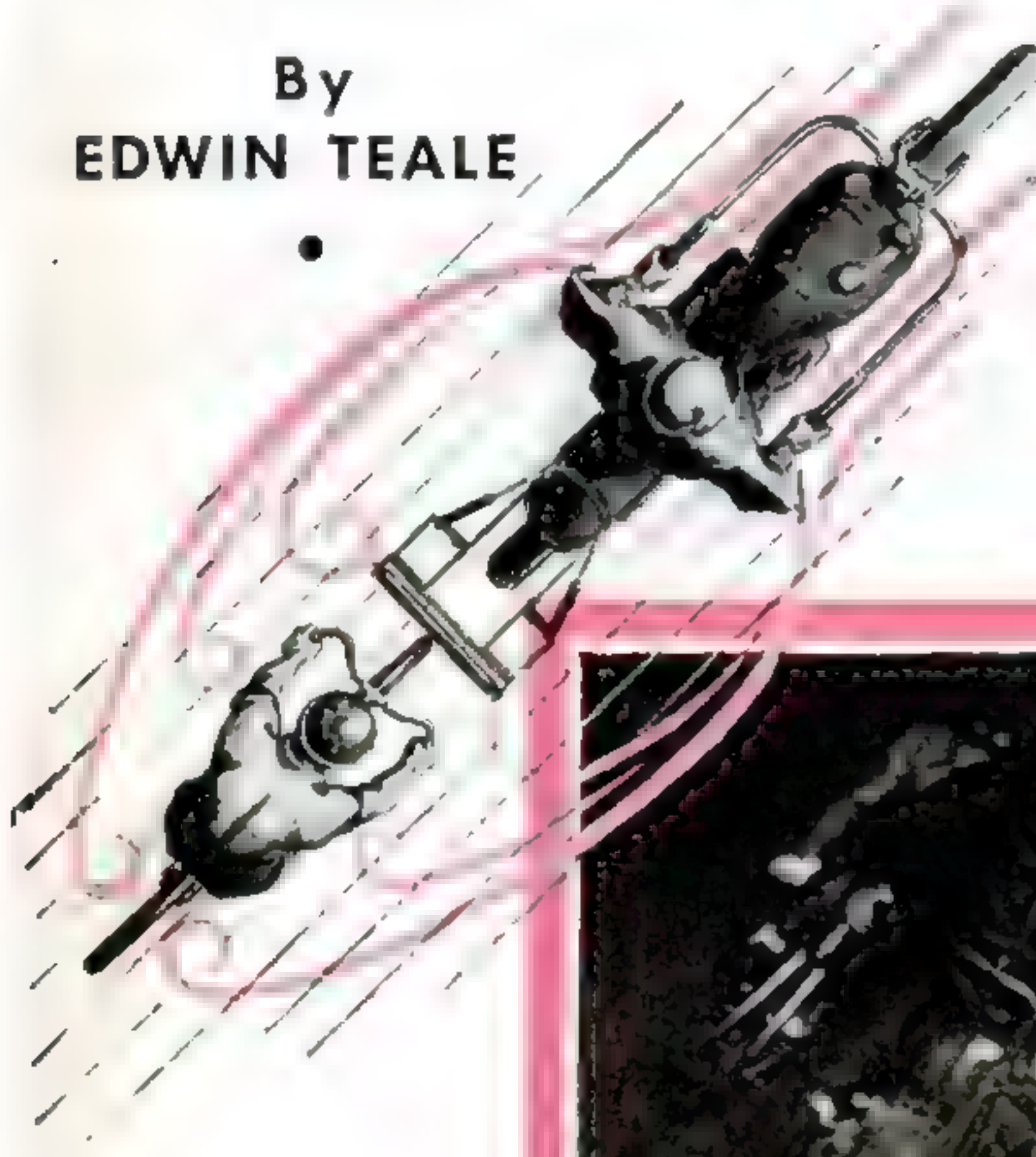
RIDE BUBBLES OF AIR IN MOTOR-PACED RACES

TWICE a week, followers of the oddest cycle sport on earth have been gathering at a gray, wooden oval on the outskirts of New York's famous amusement resort, Coney Island. On this track, with its banked turns rising thirty feet above the ground, expert riders are clinging to "bubbles of air" behind speeding motor cycles in a strange, thrill-a-minute

sport known as motor-paced bicycle racing. A decade ago, and for twenty years or so previously, such races were familiar in many parts of the United States. Today, the only track in the country featuring their thrills is the Coney Island Velodrome.

No race on wheels is stranger. Imagine yourself in the grand stand at the starting signal. Riders on curious bicycles, with front wheels smaller than rear ones and with front forks curving backward instead of ahead, begin pedaling at one end of the oval. At the same time, an equal number of motor cyclists, riding machines fitted with rollers suggesting those on clothes wringers extending out from the rear, dart around in the same direction from the opposite end of the track. Before a lap is completed, each motor cyclist picks up his bike-riding team mate, swings in front of him, and, for the rest of the race, sets the pace and breaks the wind for the rider.

By
EDWIN TEALE



CYCLING ON AIR

Air currents produced by the speeding motor cycle create a partial vacuum that whisks a bicycle racer along

Two cyclists and their pacers whizzing around a steep turn. The high speed and tricky riding make motor-paced riding a thrilling sport for the spectators, too





In this close-up, note how the pacemaker stands far back on his machine, leaning against an almost vertical seat, to give his cyclist the greatest possible advantage. He steers with extension handlebars



A motor-paced bike compared with one designed for sprint racing. The front wheel is small, and the front fork curves back

The small front wheels and reversed forks enable the cyclists to get closer to the protection of the pacemakers, while the rollers permit the spinning front wheels of the bicycles to touch the machines ahead without causing a spill.

As the machines scud past, the cyclists hugging close behind the roaring motor cycles, you notice that the pacemakers are standing

bolt upright. In passing through the air, their bodies create an area of partial vacuum behind them. Just as a newspaper follows a rushing express train, the cyclist, as long as he can cling to this area, is helped to attain speeds otherwise impossible. During sprints, motor-paced racers on high-g geared machines whiz around the track at fifty and even sixty miles an hour. Aërodynamics and athletics combine to produce the thrilling show.

Throughout the race, you hear cyclists and pacemakers shouting back and forth, planning out the moves in their game of speed. Oldtimers use tricks to save their energy for the final dash to the finish line. On windy nights, for example, veteran riders swing from one side of the roller to the other as they round the turns, always keeping on the downwind side where the partial vacuum is greatest.

Pacemakers also have their stratagems to aid the racers. They know the tricks of the game as well as the cyclists, and in many cases have been well-known bike riders before they turned to pacemaking. Before a

contest, they carefully adjust their puttees so the wind will blow up them and balloon out their leather garments. All pacemakers are required to wear the same size suits. Curiously enough, thin pacemakers offer better protection than fat ones. The explanation is that their suits flatten out in the wind instead of fitting in a snug, streamline manner. Most spectacular of the tricks of the pacemakers are those you see when the machines come tearing out of the turns. Swooping close to rivals, they seek to "blow off" opposing cyclists by breaking up the air currents around them.

The length of these motor-paced speed-battles runs from thirty to sixty-two miles. The first cyclist to cross the finish line, irre-

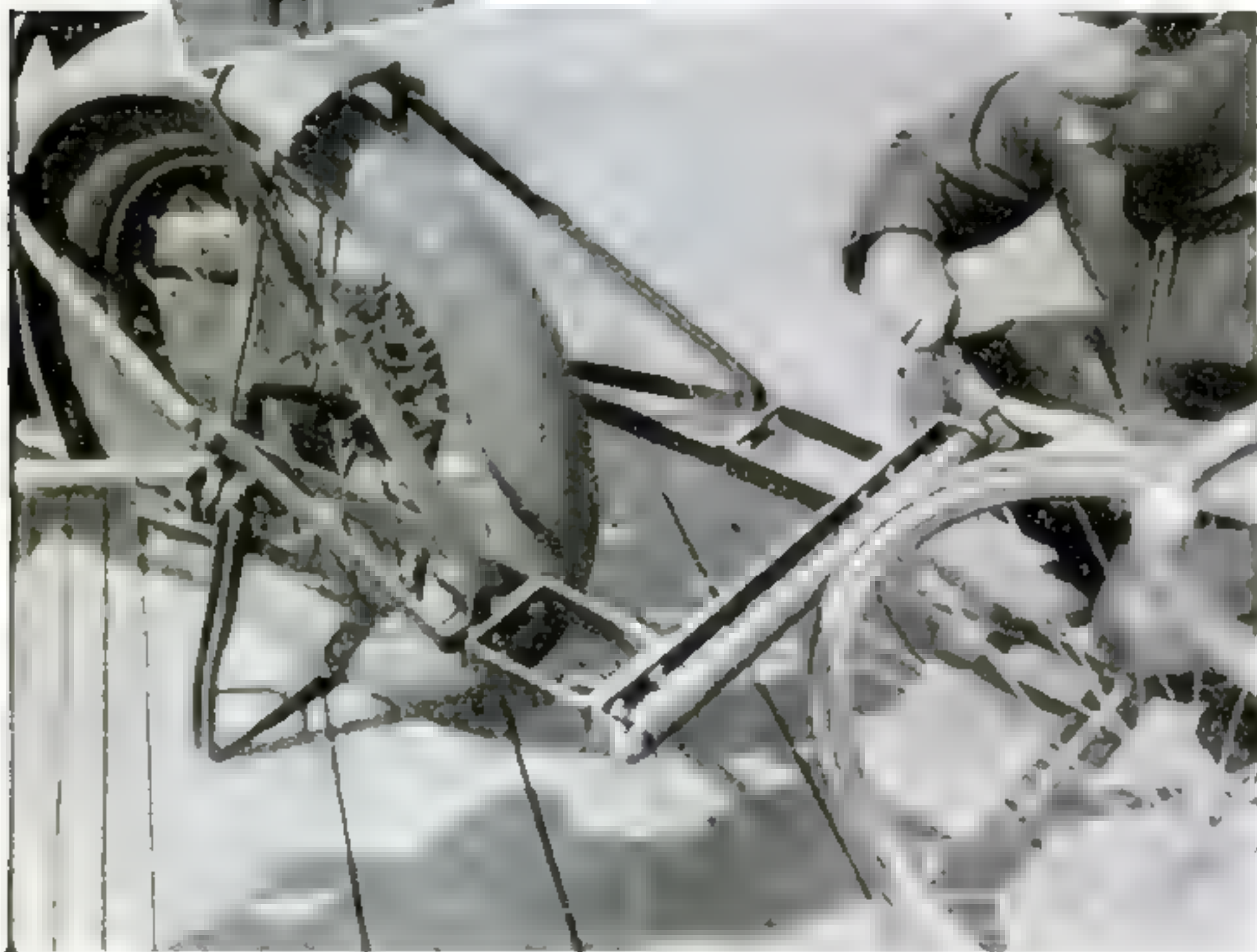
spective of the position of his pacemaker, is the winner. As the dizzy whirl continues, the front wheels of the bicycles are usually spinning within a fraction of an inch of the rollers on the pacemaking machine. Every inch the cyclist drops back increases the effort of pedaling. If he falls behind as much as half a foot, he loses his protection, his speed instantly falls off, and the pacemaker has to slow down and let him catch up. At any instant during the race, you are likely to see a leader lose his pacemaker and another rider sweep ahead of him. The uncertainty lasts to the finish line and keeps you on your toes.

The beginnings of this odd speed sport go back to the last years of the nineteenth century. Soon after 1890, records made by cyclists paced by other cyclists began to figure in the sporting news. At first, relays of wind-breaking riders led a star "pedal-pusher" in his race against time. Then, tandem bicycles did the pacing. Finally, long machines carried three, four, five, six, and even seven riders, all

Delicate adjustment of the seat is obtained by the use of a turnbuckle



Puzzle: find the bicycle rider. A front view of the team explains the whole idea—the pacemakershielding his cyclist from the wind. It helps if his clothing fits loosely



Thanks to rollers like this, mounted on the rear ends of the pacing motor cycles, racers can keep close to their pacers without too much danger of snagging a wheel—which is no fun at a speed of sixty miles an hour! Here the pacemaker is carefully checking the adjustment of the roller



Here's an old-timemotor-paced team, with two pacemakers on a tandem bicycle equipped with an auxiliary gasoline motor. This outfit was the forerunner of the motor-paced race as it was at the peak of its glory



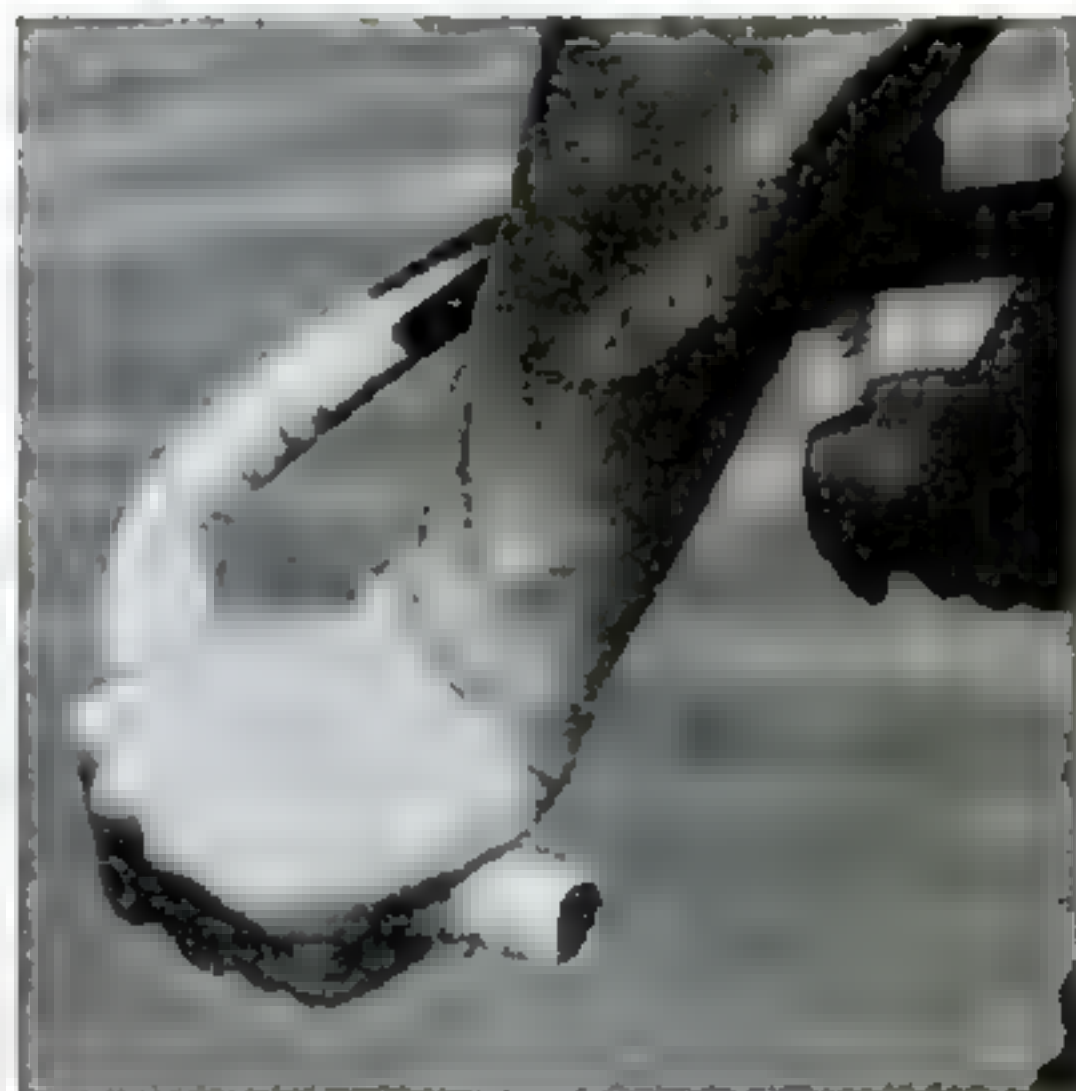
pedaling in unison with a lone racer bent low and tearing along behind.

Among the first of the motor-paced racers was Harry Elkes. In Philadelphia, around the turn of the century, he broke all existing records, paced by a tandem motor cycle on which the front rider steered and the rear rider governed the speed. After that, new records came in quick succession. Ace riders, scudding around banked tracks behind motor cycles equipped with large windshields, have set amazing marks. Leon Vanderstuyft, the Belgian, has covered seventy-six miles in a single hour at a track near Paris, France. And the Australian rider, Hubert Opperman, has chalked up a total of 860 miles during a dizzy, twenty-four-hour grind at a Melbourne bike track.

Even more spectacular were the matches between motor-paced contestants which reached their heyday in this country between 1924 and 1934. Now, at Coney Island, the remaining masters of this sport provide the only thrill races of the kind in America.



Bikes wear pants at the Coney Island velodrome. Covers protect the lightweight tires when they are off the track

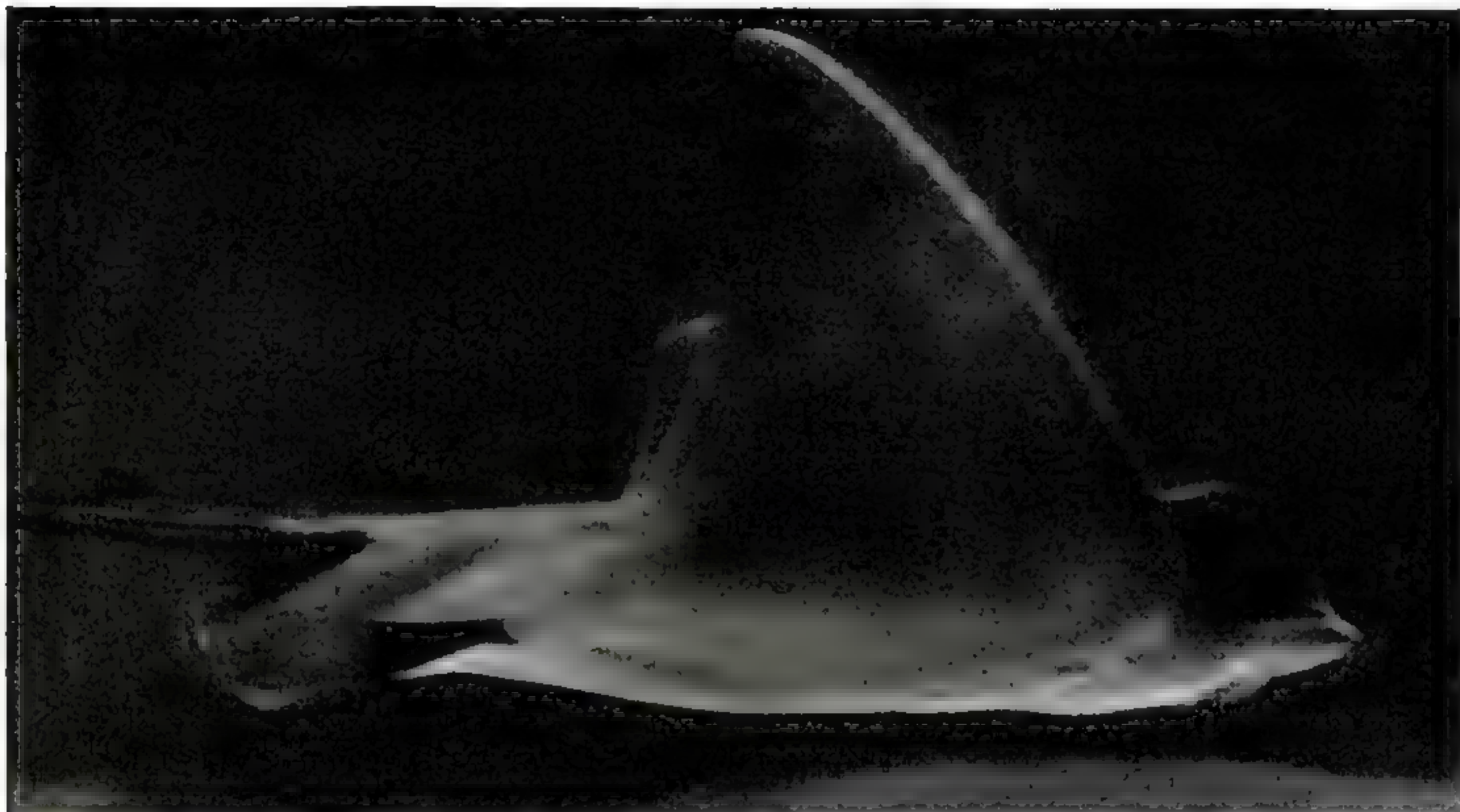


Corks stuffed into the ends of the handlebars help to prevent serious injuries in spills at high speed. The bars are taped to give a wide grip

Before motor cycles came in, bicycle riders sometimes were paced by as many as six riders on a tandem wheel. At the left is a famous "sextette" racing team back in the gay nineties



Nature's Perfect Airplane—a Fish!



Photographed broadside-on in a German aquarium, this giant ray looks like a clipper plane in flight

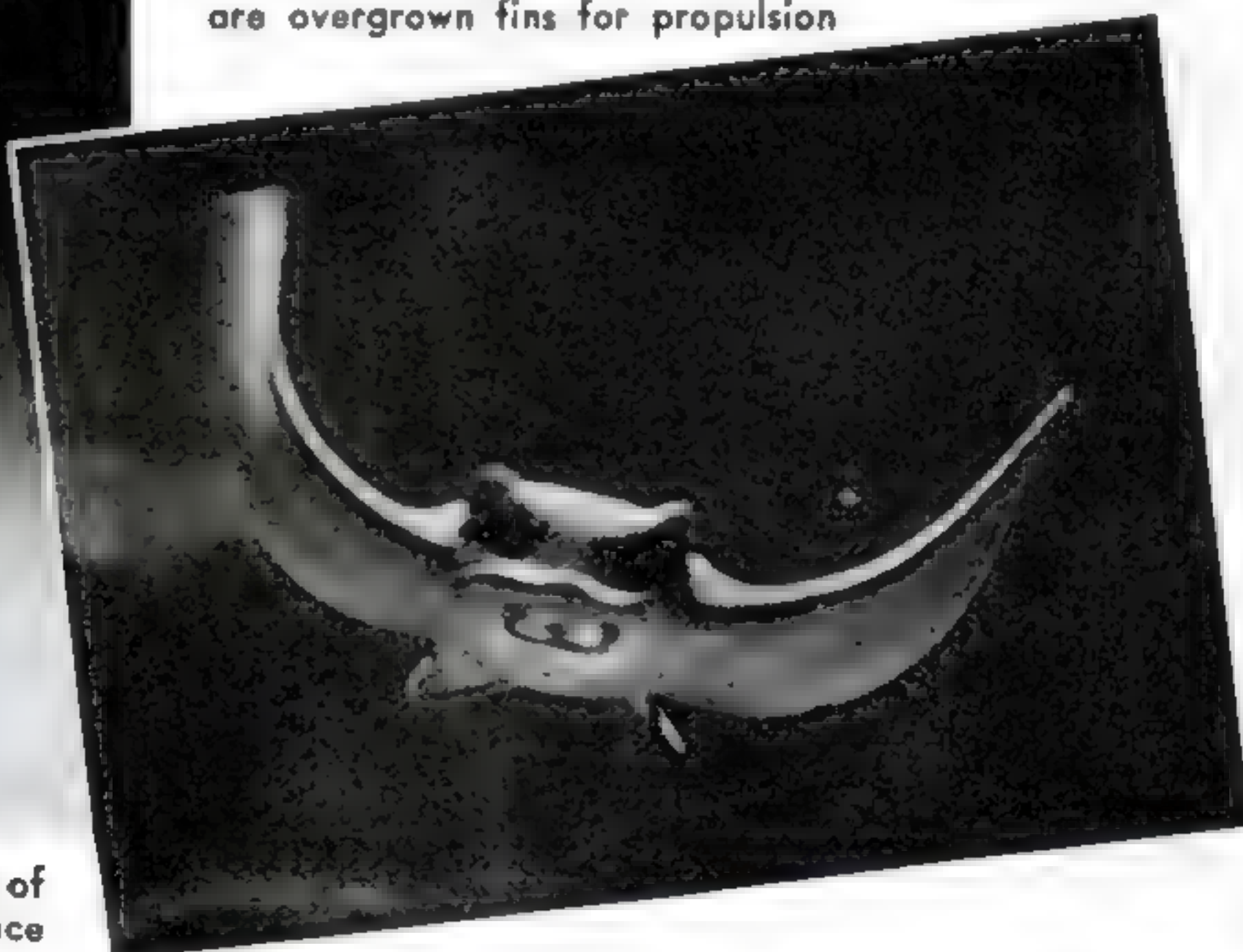
CRUISING, zooming, diving, and banking like airplanes, giant ray fish are revealed just as they disport themselves in ocean depths by remarkable photographs taken recently in a German aquarium. Perhaps no more striking pictures have ever

been made of the strange creatures than the views reproduced on this page, which show their startling likeness in motion and at rest to the plane designer's ideal of a "flying wing." Overgrown fins extending from their perfectly streamline bodies have developed into wings whose profile in cross section corresponds to the best in modern aeronautical practice. They serve not only for propulsion but also for gliding and steering. Rays dwell near the floor of the sea, where they use their curious, flattened mouths to feed upon mollusks and crustaceans.

Below, a head-on view. The "wings" are overgrown fins for propulsion



The kite of the sea. The mouth and eyes of this variety strangely resemble a human face



Her Name Is at Her Fingertips

DISPLAYING her name on her finger nails by painting one letter on each nail is the odd style affected by Helen Wood, Hollywood film actress, who is pictured in the photograph reproduced at the right. A single letter is painted on the nail of each finger with a white liquid that stands out in marked contrast to the dark-red background formed by a deep shade of nail polish.

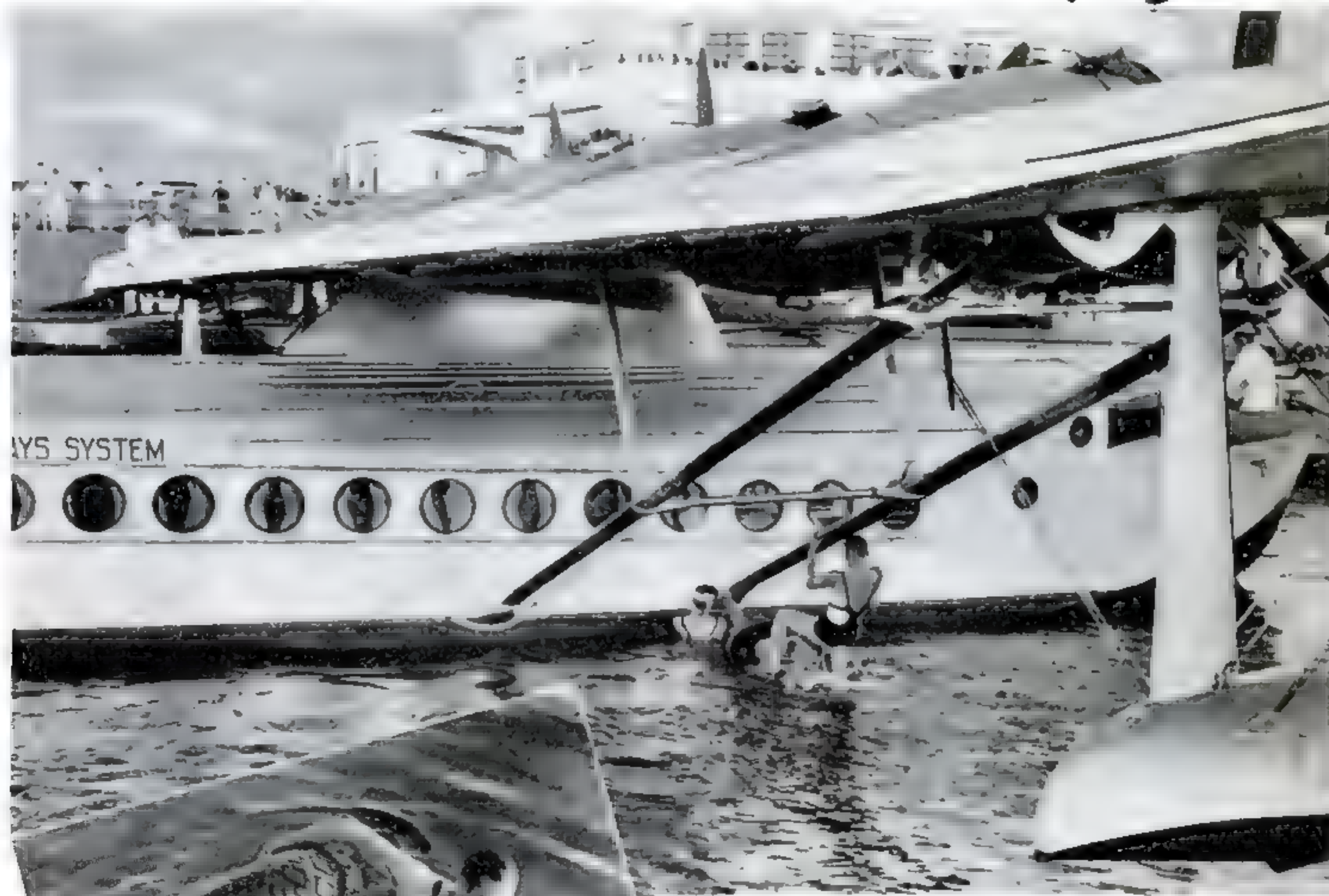
Sighting Device Aids Bombers

VERTICAL-DIVE bombing by airplanes is made more accurate and deadly by an improved gyroscopic sighting device recently invented. Instead of squinting through an eyepiece to find the true vertical direction, as was necessary in earlier devices, a pilot has only to glance at the ground through a viewing screen. A bright spot of light on the glass shows the true vertical direction, regardless of the position of the plane.



This is Helen Wood, film actress. If you don't believe it, read her finger nails

Ground Crew Takes to Water To Dock Flying Boats



Swimmers putting wheels on a clipper ship. Inset shows one in water

EXPERT swimmers are members of the "ground" crew that docks Pan American Airways seaplanes alighting on the waters of Biscayne Bay, Miami, Fla. When a clipper ship lands, swimmers tow out wheels and tires, and attach them to the plane so that it may be rolled out of water and maneuvered on land for servicing and overhauling. Members of the marine crew make frequent dives to tighten bolts.

Rocket Works Like Machine Gun

SEEKING to establish a new altitude record for rockets, John W. Parsons and Edward S. Forman, astronautical scientists associated with the Guggenheim-California Institute of Technology rocket-research project, have recently perfected a novel rocket that works like a machine gun. A special mechanism fires and reloads with a succession of gunpowder cartridges at the rate of about ten a second to drive the rocket aloft. Between 100 and 200 cartridges will be used for each flight of the projectile.

Experimenters trying out a model of their long-range, multiple-explosion projectile

Lime Kills Starfish To Save Oysters

CHEMICAL warfare, in the form of a barrage of quicklime rained on the ocean bottom, may help to eradicate destructive starfish from oyster beds. Tests by U.S. Bureau of Fisheries experts indicate that particles of lime falling on starfish destroy their skin membranes, expose the internal organs, and so produce death, without seriously harming the oysters.

Portable Device Gauges Dust

ACCURATE estimation of the concentration of airborne dust in mines, factories, and other places remote from a laboratory is made possible by the portable electric device shown at the right. Magnified images of dust particles drawn into the apparatus are observed on an illuminated slide marked off into squares of equal size to facilitate counting of the motes. A long attachment cord permits the device to be used 100 feet away from an electric outlet.



Portable dust counter in use. It is plugged into an electric outlet

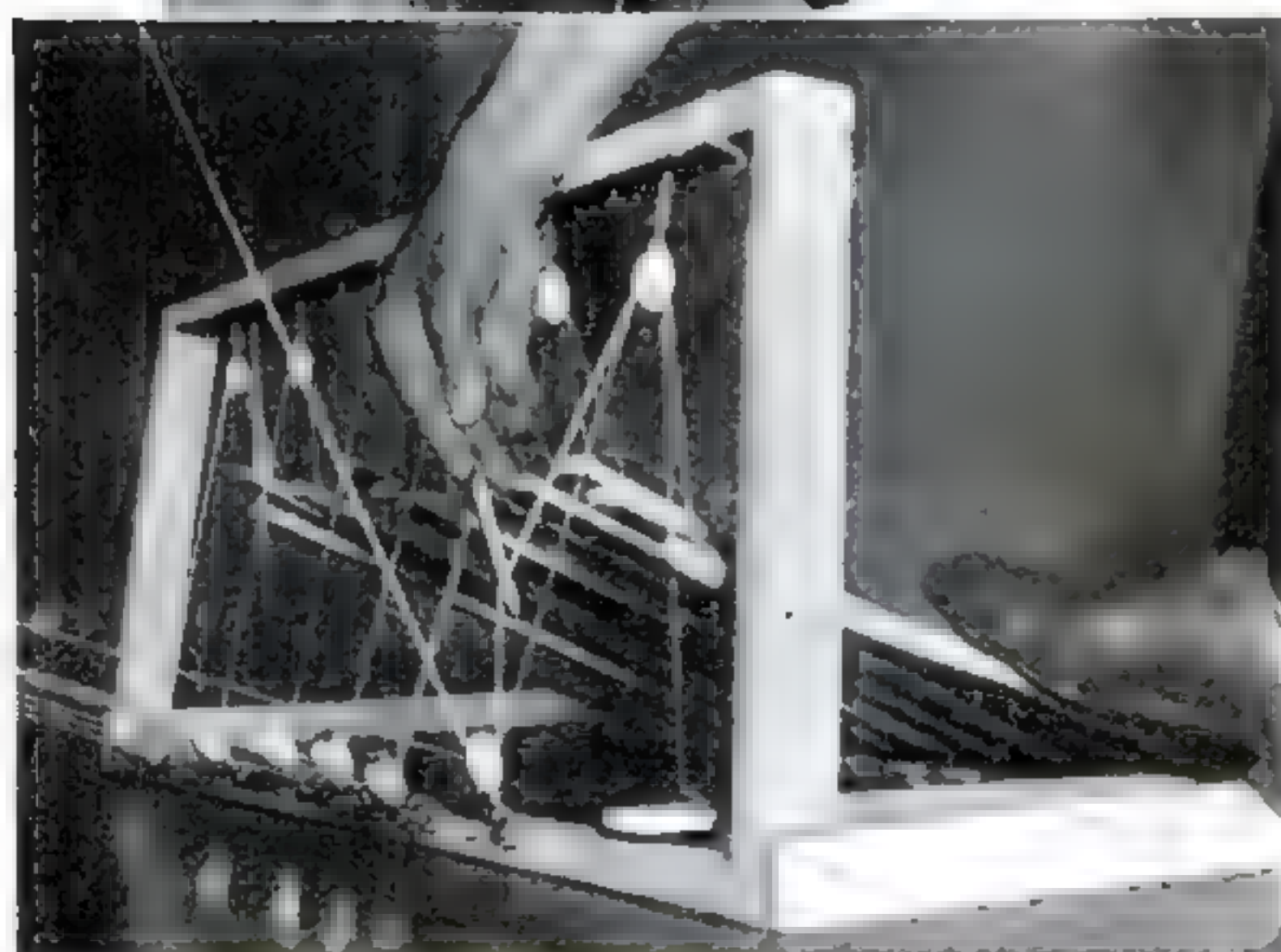


Rubber Toy Balloon Makes Radio Kiss

TO SIMULATE by artificial means the sound of a kiss for broadcasting purposes in romantic radio dramas, sound engineers at an Atlanta, Ga., station use an ordinary rubber toy balloon. As pictured above, the kissing sound is made by drawing the fingers across the surface of an inflated balloon held close to the microphone.

Surgeon Photographs His Own Operations

Dr. James Stotter performing an operation under the eye of his specially controlled camera. The pictures below show how pedals and cords operate the shutter and change the film



BY CONTROLLING a camera with an ingenious system of foot pedals, Dr. James Stotter, New York City plastic surgeon, makes a permanent record of all the operations that he performs upon his patients. Setting up his film-pack camera upon a tripod about thirty inches away from his operating table, he focuses it in advance upon the spot where, for example, he will remodel a patient's nose. The base of the table incloses a homemade wooden frame with thirteen hinged slats, connected to the camera by lengths of stout fishing line running over pulleys. Stepping upon the pedal at the extreme left snaps the shutter to make an exposure. The other pedals shift the film in the pack, pulling the tabs in proper order until all twelve films have been exposed. A piece of adhesive tape attaches each tab to its proper cord. Thus the surgeon need not turn from the patient and pull the tabs by hand, in order to record the successive stages of the operation; and the foot-operated controls make it easy for him to snap a picture at will, while leaving both his hands free for his work.

Long-Range Camera Gets News Pictures



Focusing the long-range camera unobserved from outside an estate

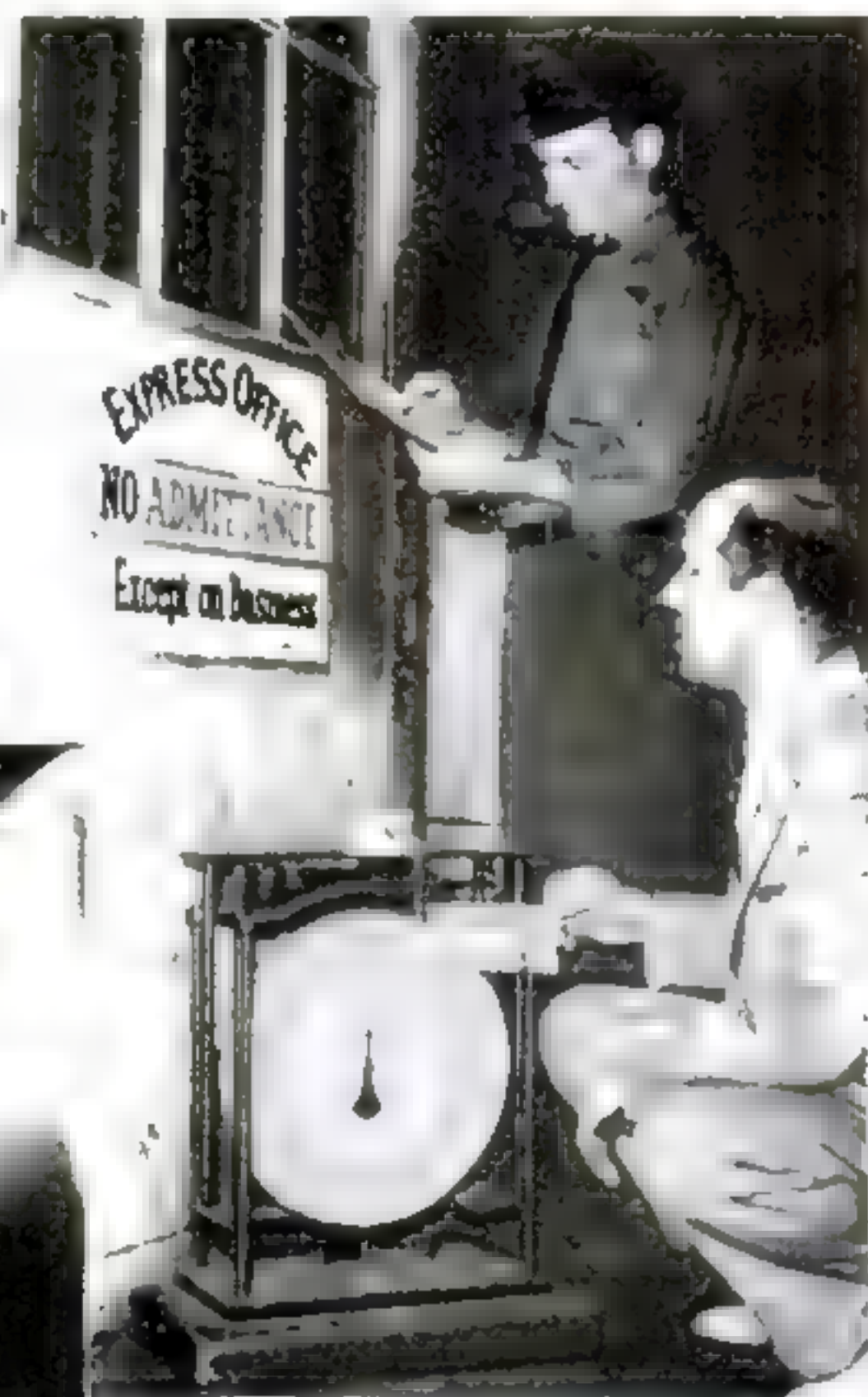
WITH the aid of a stepladder and some timely "head-work" on the part of an assistant, an English news photographer was able to train his long-focus, telescopic camera on persons walking through the grounds of an estate from which reporters and cameramen had been barred. The photograph at the left shows the photographer focusing his long-range camera as it is supported by the head of his assistant.

Torpedo Misses — Tries Again

WHEN a new-type torpedo passes in front of its enemy-ship target, a wire trailing behind the torpedo is touched by the ship's bow, closing a contact and causing the torpedo to turn around for a second try. The direction of the turn is predetermined according to the way the target is moving.

Flea Actors Hop to Hollywood

TRAINED fleas owned by Roy Heckler of New York City and booked by a Hollywood motion-picture producer for featured roles in a film now in production, were recently rushed across the continent by airplane to report for duty on the set. Before the mass flea flight, the insects were carefully weighed to determine transportation charges, as shown at the right, and given a bon-voyage meal on the arm of their trainer, as below.



Fleas getting a bon-voyage meal before hopping off. Above, they are weighed for the plane ride

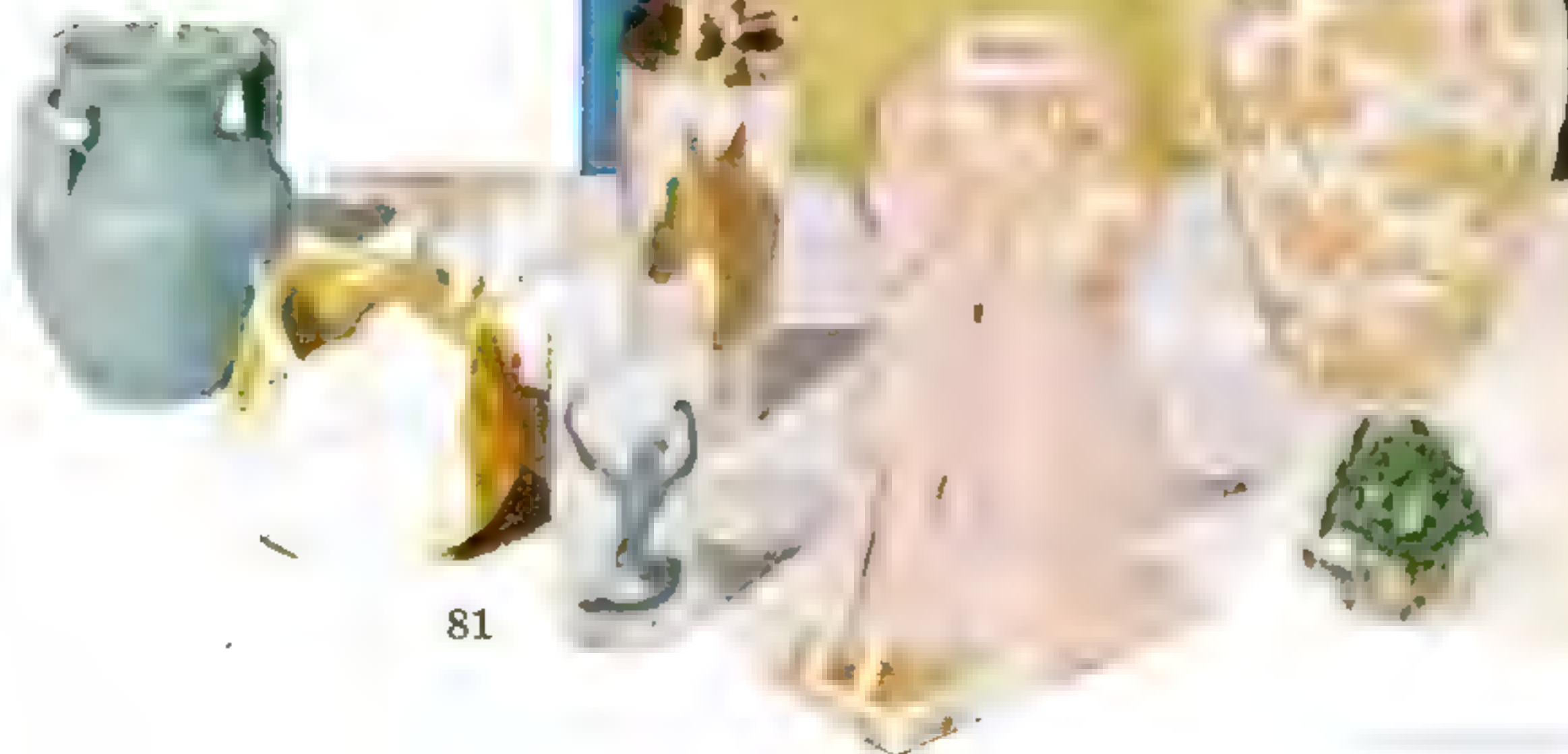


In these ball mills, minerals for coloring ceramics are ground to powder by tumbling with porcelain balls

Rainbow Makers

**COLOR WIZARDS
CREATE NEW HUES
FOR POTTERY**

More than 15,000 different hues for pottery, glassware, china, and other ceramic products have been evolved at a Du Pont laboratory at Perth Amboy, N. J. The photograph at the right shows some of the delicate tints that add beauty to modern homes



A furnace in which oil-fed flames create temperatures as high as 3,000 degrees F., to smelt coloring minerals. The workman is using an optical pyrometer to measure the heat. Below, a rainbow in ceramics—some of the thousands of tints from the odd laboratory



Color Photographs Made Specially for Popular Science Monthly

By JOHN E. LODGE

OVER the door of a red-brick building on the waterfront at Perth Amboy in New Jersey, you might put this sign: "The Home of the Rainbow." For within its walls, color wizards of the Du Pont Ceramics Laboratory are kept busy the year 'round imitating nature's rare colors. Like artists mixing oil paints, they carefully blend metallic pigments to concoct exotic colors that bring new beauty to your glassware and to pottery vases, tiles, and the many other baked-clay articles that come under the general heading of ceramics. Already they have created more than 15,000 different hues, and each year sees almost 1,000 more added to the list.

In ancient times, craftsmen had at their disposal only a few materials for use in coloring their glass and pottery. Today, prospectors search the four corners of the earth for the 1,000 or more ingredients employed at the Perth Amboy laboratory. Cobalt from South Africa, antimony from China, translucent cryolite or "ice rock" from Greenland, titanium from India, and borax from Death Valley in California, all go into the making of the dazzling range of ceramic hues. Precious metals, and even the rare radioactive metal uranium, are being pressed into service to yield richer shades.



As the first step, a vase is shaped on a potter's wheel



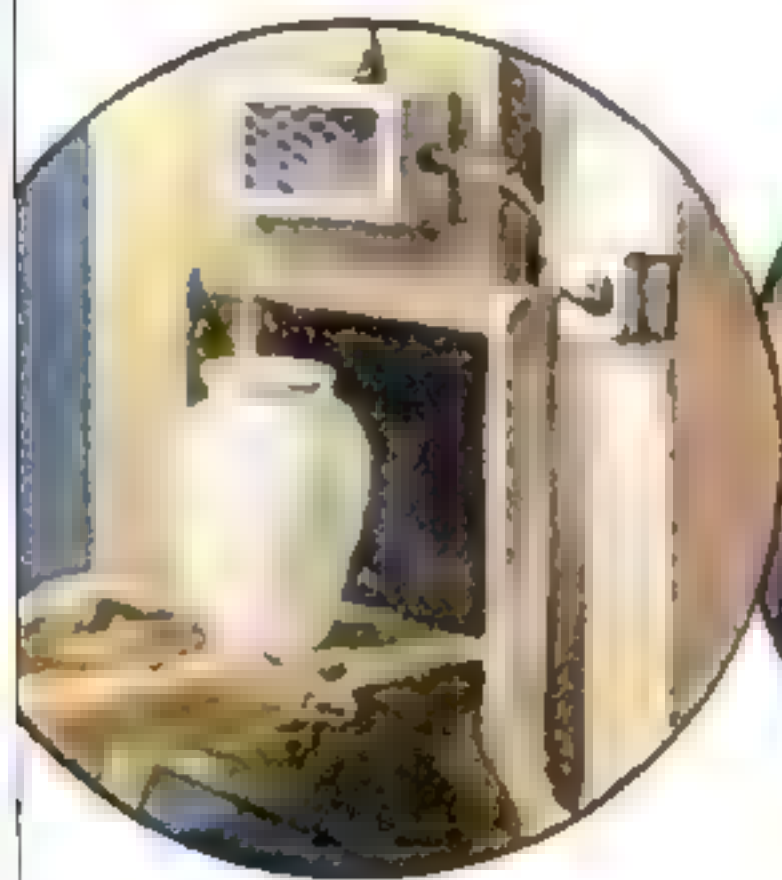


In a spray booth, a worker coats a sample piece of pottery with a new color solution for a trial firing in a high-temperature electric furnace



Every possible metallic pigment is tested in the never-ending search for new colors. One of the newest shades, a rich yellow, owes its beauty to vanadium. Up until a decade ago, vanadium was a costly metal—much too costly for use in tinting pottery. Then the steel industry began using it to increase the strength of automobile axles. When large quantities were ordered, large-scale production caused the price to drop, and the color wizards were quick to add it to their stores of available coloring materials.

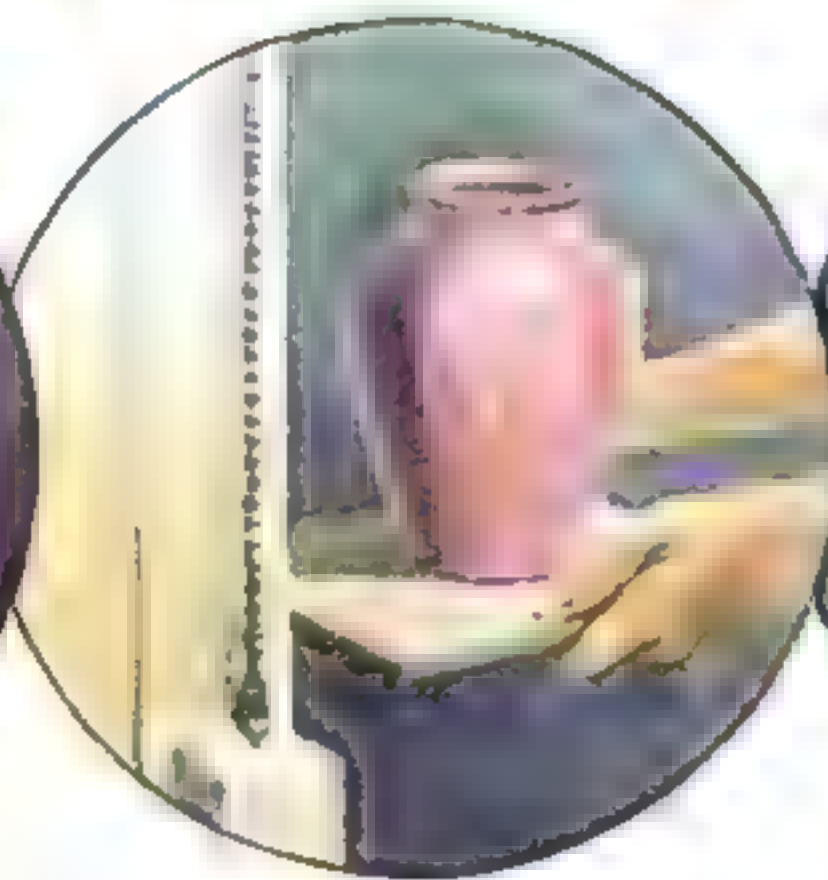
In the course of their research with various pigments, the Du Pont experts often succeed in duplicating a rare shade previously available only in priceless art objects and expensive copies. For the first



When it goes to an electric oven for first firing



After this, it is coated with the coloring material



... and exposed to white heat in this glazing oven



The result is a permanent coat of rich color



time in America, for example, the prized ox-blood color of ancient Chinese pottery has been matched and can now be duplicated economically.

When a manufacturer of china or glassware places an order with the laboratory for a specific pigment, he may make his choice from thousands of sample shades, or the chemists will undertake to match a color or duplicate the hue of a vase or dish from anywhere in the world with a custom-made tint.

Producing a desired shade sometimes takes months of careful experimenting. Time after time, the color chemists mix minerals together until they obtain just the right combination. As each trial compound is made, it is blended and fused in a superhot furnace, pulverized in a grinding mill, mixed with a liquid medium, and finally sprayed on samples of pottery and tile. Then the white heat of an electric furnace transforms it into a permanent and colorful coating. Often the heat entirely alters a hue, and the experimenters must begin all over again. When a trial batch of the desired color has been made successfully, the pigment goes into large-scale production.

The color expert's job does not end at the Perth Amboy plant, however. For even after the pigments have passed the laboratory

Left, a scene in an American chinaware factory, with racks of plates drying in molds. Below, sample tiles being placed in a furnace at the Du Pont laboratory



tests and have been shipped to the pottery manufacturer, technicians often follow them into the factory for special field tests.

One of the hardest research nuts cracked at the laboratory in recent years was stabilizing the various shades of vermillion. For years, troubles dogged the efforts of the research workers. They changed their formulas again and again. They tested sample after sample in their electric furnaces. Always, the least variation in conditions caused the color to turn black or to burn off. Finally, not so many months ago, they licked the problem and now you can buy vermillion pottery colored by a staple pigment.

In their work, America's color wizards are not only providing new beauty for your table china, your flower vases, and your gayly tinted bathroom and kitchen tiling, but they are writing a new chapter in the story of ceramics—a history that dates back to prehistoric times. For centuries, the art relics of ancient China, Persia, and the early European civilizations have been highly prized for their excellence of color. But today, their beauty is being challenged by the products of our own modern "rainbow" laboratories where chemical research is providing colors with tone and luster that were once unattainable.

Masked workers tend the mechanical sifter, right, and the rotary mixer, below, used in preparing the coloring materials. Lower right, an optical pyrometer in use





With the new color camera described on these pages, amateurs now can print their own color pictures, like the one above, in their own darkrooms. It takes both indoor exposures and outdoor action shots for either contact prints or enlargement.

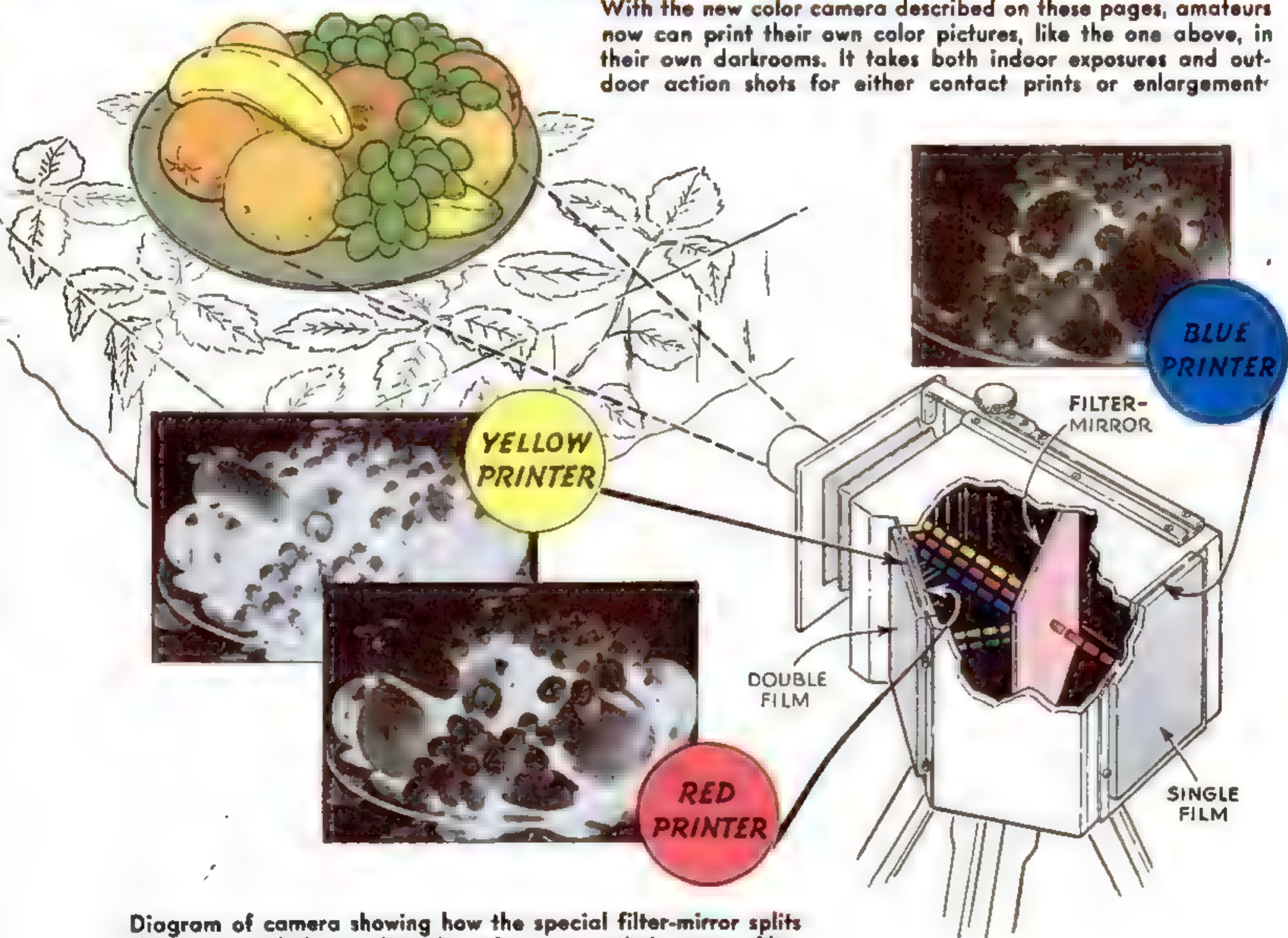


Diagram of camera showing how the special filter-mirror splits the incoming light, sending the color rays to their proper films

NEW CAMERA
GIVES

Inexpensive Color Prints



Three films in the camera seen in use at upper left are used in making the natural-color photoprints



Key of easy color-printing process is this device that reads density of the negatives

NO LARGER than many box cameras, an ingenious new "candid" color camera now enables the amateur photographer to make inexpensive natural-color photographic prints—in his own dark-room—from his snapshots.

Designed by Adrian Le Roy, New York City photographic chemist, the new camera is of the "one-shot, color-separation" type, meaning simply that each time you click its shutter, you expose simultaneously three separate films—one for each of the three primary colors, red, yellow, and blue. A "filter-mirror" that both transmits and reflects light, splits the incoming light beam from the lens in two, sending the proper color rays to the three films, as shown in the drawing on the opposite page.

Supplied with the camera is a separate unit called a densitometer, which is the key to a simplified developing process, worked out by

the inventor, that makes use of standard developing equipment found in most amateur dark-rooms. Producing its own "cold light," light almost devoid of the heat of its tiny electric bulb, this unit analyzes and compares the three developed negatives, and indicates its find-

ings on the dial of a conventional exposure meter. From this the amateur finds the proper exposure times for copying the negatives on special transparent films. Still using the readings to guide him, he immerses each film copy in its respective color dye. When the picture image on each of the three transparencies has absorbed its dye, each is then placed in turn in the same position or "register" on a piece of fixed, white printing paper, and then removed. Acting as printing plates, the three transparencies transfer their dyes to the paper to produce a print in natural colors. The camera is available in professional as well as amateur sizes.



A. M. Loungway, right, with his signal that shows how soon traffic lights will change

Signal Warns Light Beaters

INVENTED by Arthur M. Loungway of Endicott, N.Y., an improved traffic signal is designed to prevent motorists and pedestrians from being caught while trying to "beat the light" at intersections. Of sixteen light bulbs set into an aluminum ring attached to a conventional traffic signal, fifteen are white and one red. The bulbs light up consecutively to indicate the number of seconds remaining before the traffic light will change.

Bacteria Get Food in Capsules

CULTURES suitable for laboratory cultivation of bacteria and other microorganisms are now available to the amateur microscopist in convenient capsule form. Obtainable in packages of ten, twenty-five, or 100, the capsules are made ready for use by dissolving their contents in a measured amount of water, and then sterilizing the solution. A variety of cultures are available.



Contents of capsule dissolved in water makes germ culture

Houseboat Follows Tom Sawyer's Trail

INSPIRED by the imaginary adventures of Tom Sawyer and Huckleberry Finn, famous Mark Twain characters, Andrew W. Anderson, a clerk in the U.S. War Department offices, and his wife are drifting down the

Mississippi River to New Orleans, La., on the engineless houseboat shown in the photograph below. Long sweep oars provide the only means of maneuvering the odd craft along its winding course.



Andrew W. Anderson and his wife aboard the houseboat on which they are drifting down the Mississippi River

Legpower Helicopter Is Used In Tests

WILL anyone ever be able to fly under his own power? Most experts believe it can't be done, but the American scientists who built the curious apparatus pictured here aren't so sure. At least, they propose to find out just how human muscles rate as a potential power plant for aviation. Designed for testing rather than flying, this "legpower helicopter" employs an airplane-type propeller that is spun by foot pedals, while a gauge shows the pace attained. If the operator develops enough "lift," the bicycle-type seat and supporting shaft slide upward within the stationary outer framework. In one trial, it is reported, a subject raised the "pedal plane" six inches off the ground by pumping on the pedals.



With this odd earthbound flying machine, scientists tested the ability of a human being to rise from the ground under his own power. Below, measuring the "altitude" attained at end of test





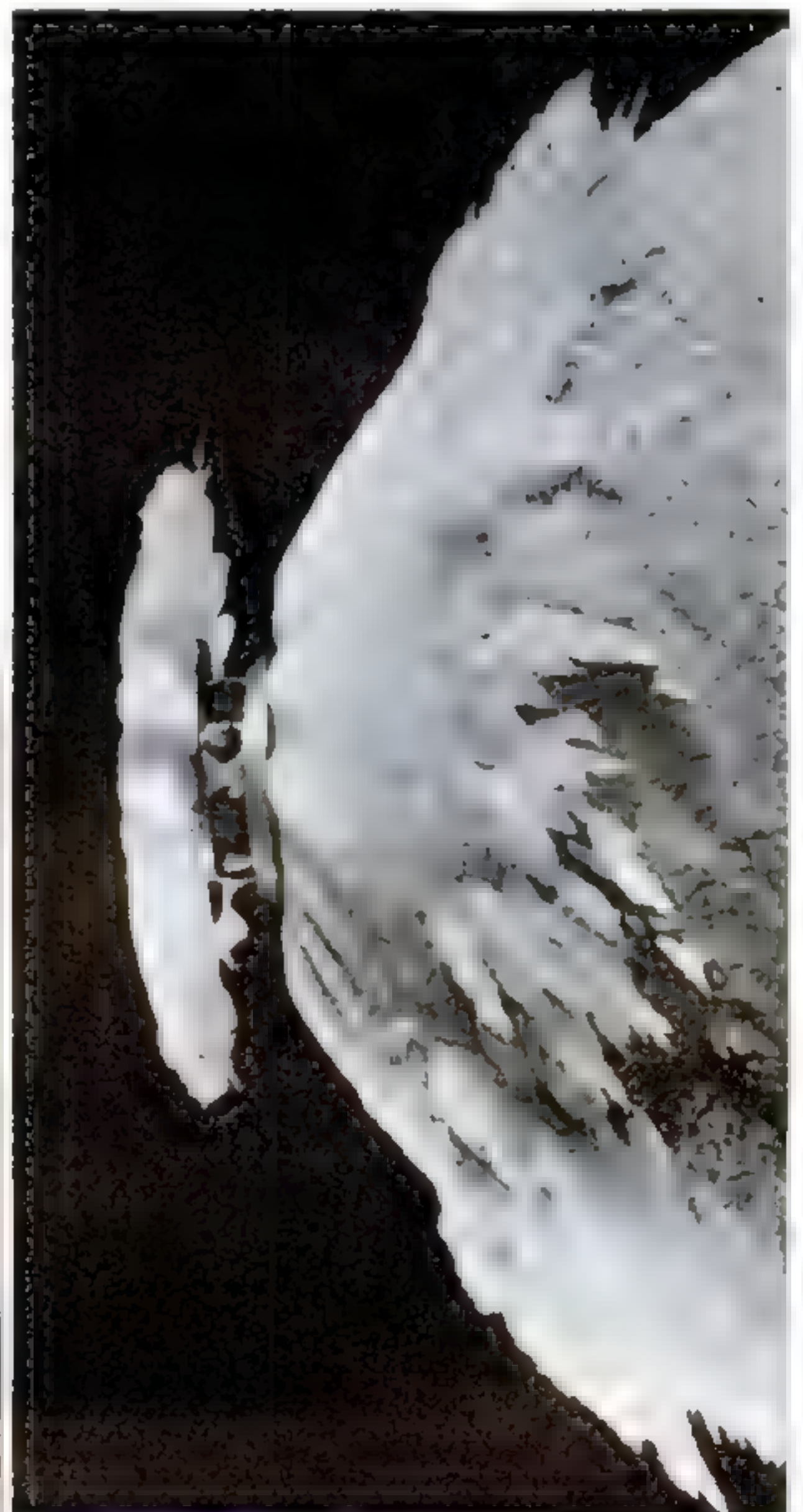
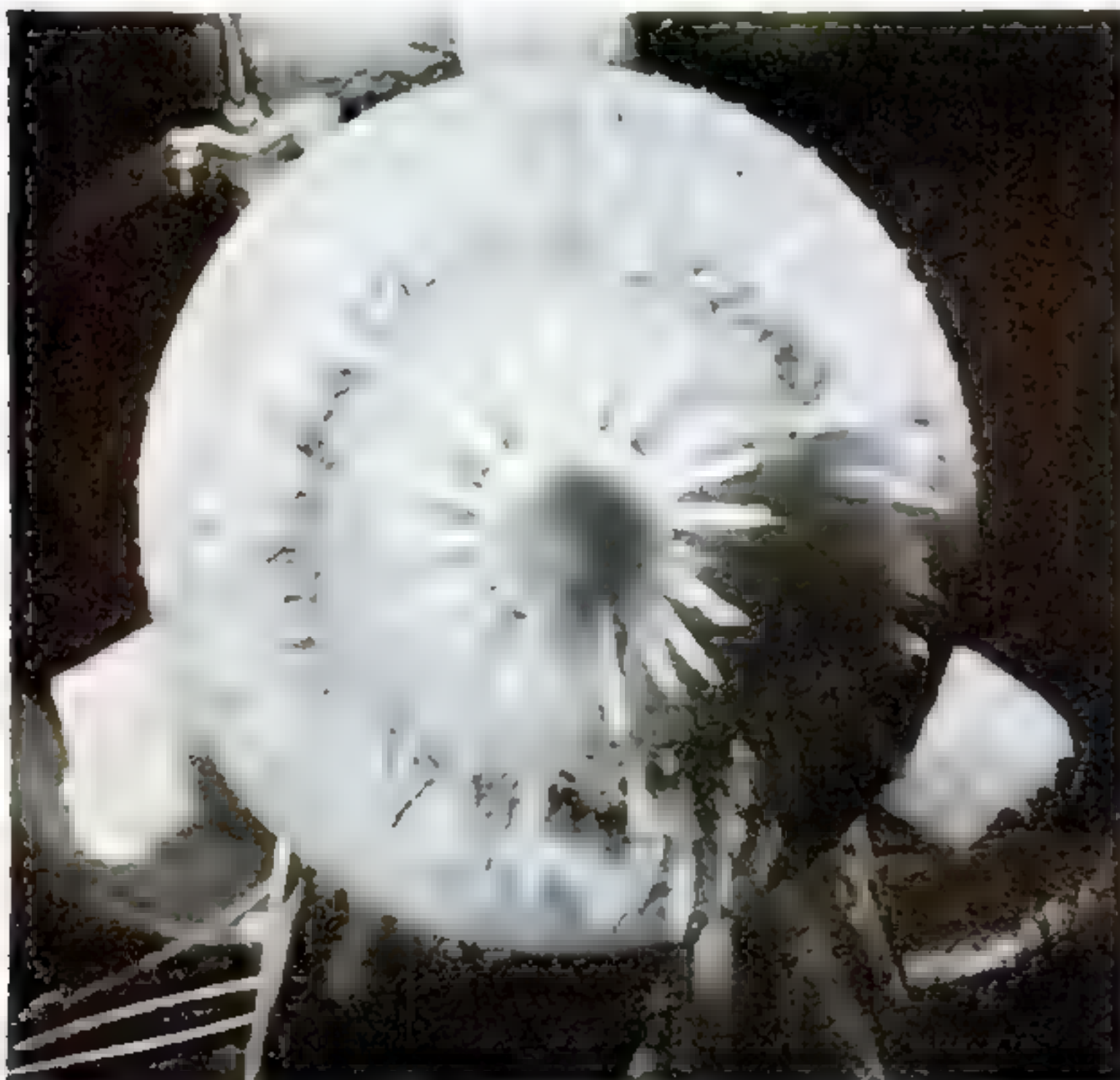
Duets Played on Giant Harmonica with 320 Notes

MORE than a yard long, a giant harmonica designed for playing duets was one of the outstanding features among the \$2,000,000 worth of musical instruments on display at a recent exhibition in Chicago, Ill. The mammoth mouth organ built for two, shown in the photograph reproduced at the left being played by two visitors to the exhibition, measures forty-one inches from end to end, and has a range of 320 notes, extending all the way from deep bass to high treble.

Forty-one inches long, this oversize harmonica has a range of 320 notes

Planes Blossom with Ice in Wind-Tunnel Tests

TO DETERMINE the best methods of preventing the accumulation of ice on airplanes in flight, Goodrich engineers have been conducting an extensive series of tests in a special refrigerated wind tunnel at their Akron, Ohio, laboratory. One of the many strange and beautiful ice formations resulting from their experiments is pictured in the photographs below and at the right.



Strange ice patterns formed on the nose of a plane in de-icing tests with an eighty-mile gale at eight degrees below zero

Golf Course Becomes Desert for Movie



Imported sand, potted palm trees, and painted mountains helped create this desert scene for "Suez"

THREE THOUSAND truck loads of sand, scattered over the greens and fairways, transformed a golf course near Hollywood, Calif., into a twenty-acre desert for the filming of a spectacular storm scene during the production of the motion picture "Suez." Nine different kinds of sand found along the shores of southern California were tested photographically before cameramen finally selected one type which matched that found near Yuma, Ariz., where other scenes in the picture were taken. Artificial palm trees planted by studio carpenters in boxes sunk into the ground, and a realistic background of painted hills, completed the man-made desert. For the storm sequence, a battery of powerful wind ma-

chines, consisting of twelve propeller-type blowers driven by airplane engines, whipped up gales that reached a velocity of sixty miles an hour on certain parts of the set.



During a synthetic sand storm, dummy water towers were tipped over with jacks



The artist signs his name to his portrait of Jessica Dragonette, radio singer, done in cosmetics. The inset shows the materials

Artist Paints Face with Face Paints

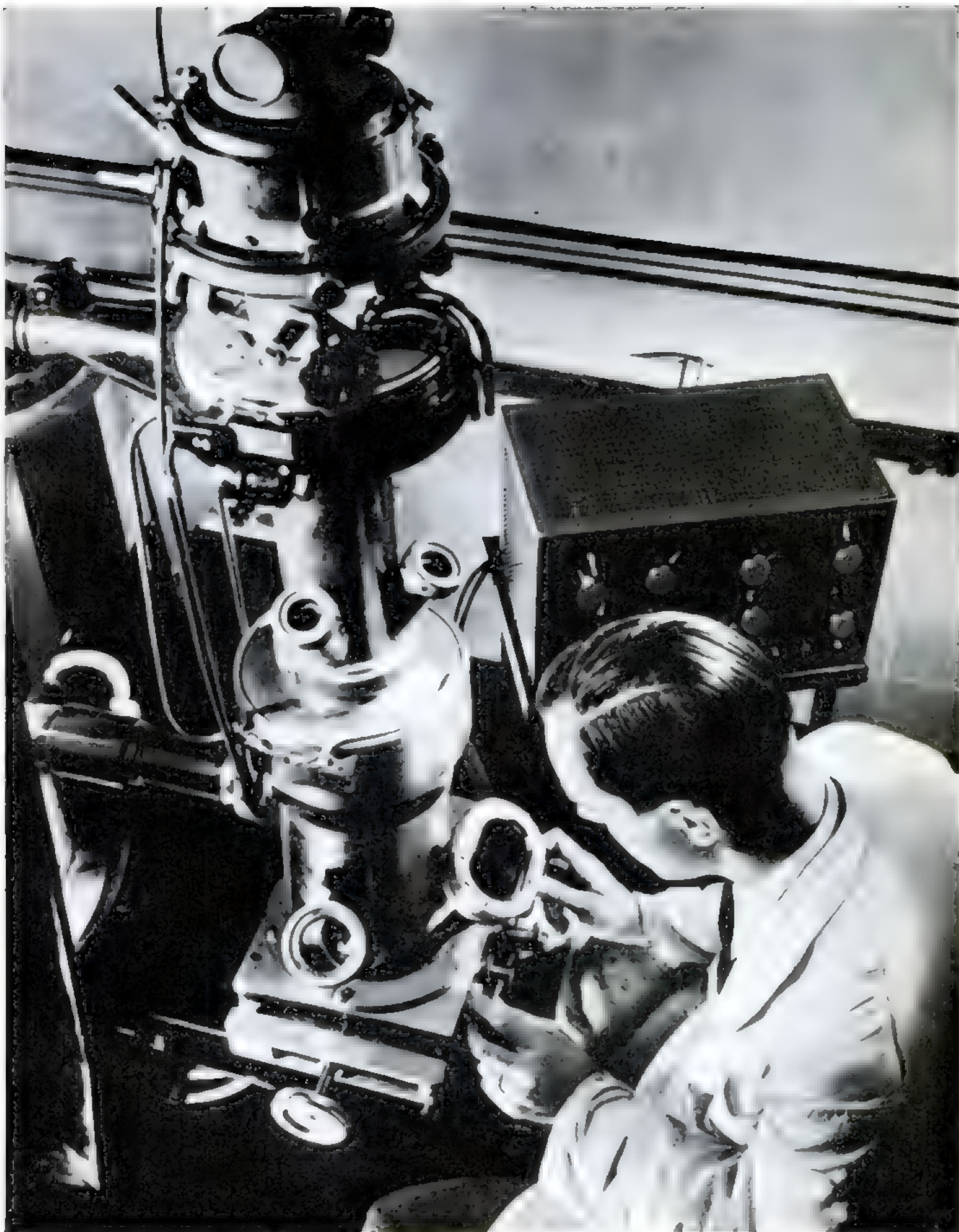
ROUGE, lipstick, face powder, mascara, eye shadow, and other cosmetics formed the materials used to paint the portrait of Jessica Dragonette, radio singer, pictured in the photographs above and at the left. Completed by the artist in less than thirty minutes, the novel cosmetic portrait employs artist's colors only for the hair and the flowers on the hat.

Mechanical Pitcher Exercises Batsmen

A BASEBALL pitching machine whose "arm" will never tire, no matter how long it labors on the mound, is a recent invention of Byron Moser, of St. Louis, Mo. Operating in much the same manner as mechanical apparatus that hurls tennis balls for practice stroking, the automatic pitcher serves a perfectly placed ball at each pitch. Electrically driven, the unit throws at the rate of one ball every fifteen seconds. Both the speed of the ball and its height can be regulated at will by adjusting controls on the machine. A metal shield prevents the mechanical moundsman from being damaged by batted balls driven back against it.



Byron Moser swinging at a fast ball thrown by his mechanical pitcher



Supermicroscope Magnifies 100,000 Times

EMPLYING a stream of electrons, tiny electrified particles, instead of a conventional glass lens, the gigantic supermicroscope pictured above can magnify minute objects as much as 100,000 times—a magnification comparable to enlarging the head of a

pin to a diameter of 330 feet. Designed by Dr. B. von Borries and Dr. Ernest Ruska of Berlin, the German giant electric "lens" is adjusted and regulated by means of a control panel resembling a radio switchboard. It is expected to aid in fighting disease.



Floating Mower Cuts Weeds in River

WEEDS and tangled grasses that often clog streams, rivers, and lakes, making them difficult to navigate, are eliminated by the odd floating mowing machine shown in the photograph above. Perfected after seven years of work on the part of George Sanger, of Rockwood, Mich., the curious craft is pow-

ered by a gasoline motor that drives a pair of paddle wheels mounted on the sides. A mowing unit, projecting out in front of the weed-cutting boat, is lowered into the water. As the craft moves along, oscillating blades powered by the gasoline motor slice off the marine growth below the surface of the water.



New Gas Mask Covers Baby Completely

BABIES are protected from poison gas in case of a wartime attack by a novel mask recently invented in France. An air-tight sack, within which a baby is placed, is fitted with a transparent window, and equipped with a rubber lung and a filter unit to remove impurities from the air. The person holding the infant controls the amount of fresh air entering the shelter by pressing on the rubber-lung unit.

Labels Made for Typing

TRANSPARENT paper next to the adhesive on gummed labels now available in strips, makes it possible to place the labels in a typewriter for marking without having them stick to the roller. The backing then is stripped off and the labels stuck in place.



A doll demonstrates the use of the baby gas mask. Filtered air is pumped in with an artificial lung

Police Car Is Traffic Court on Wheels

Motor-cycle policemen arrest traffic violators and bring them to a parked car

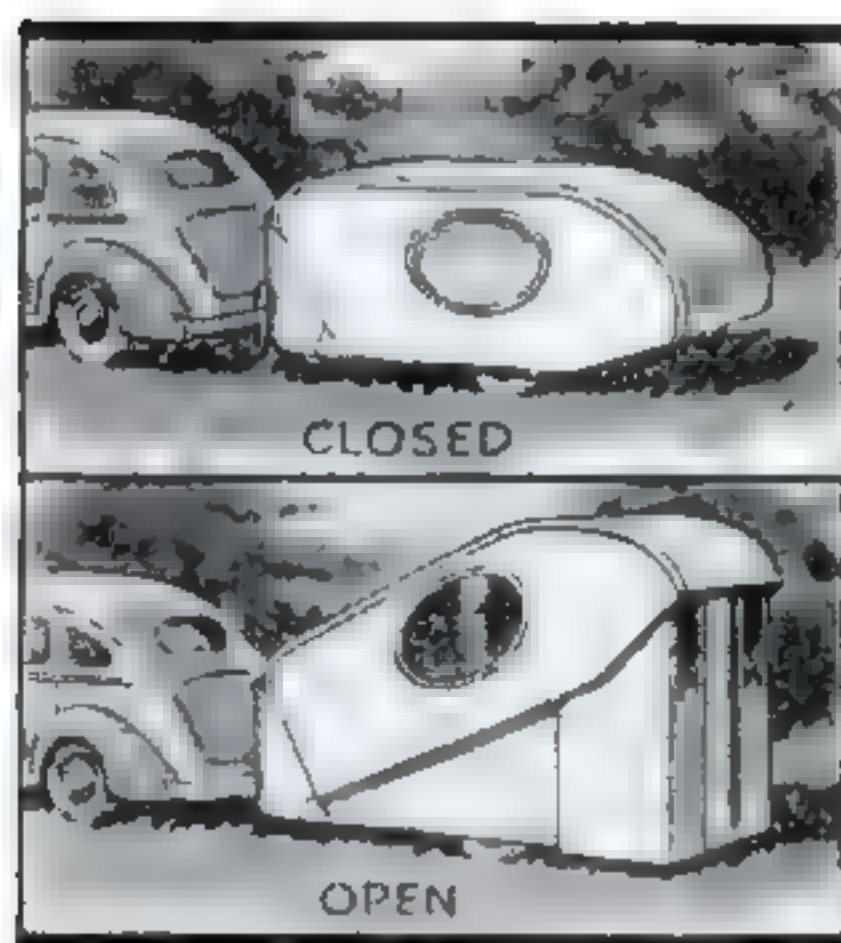
Summons and records of offenses are made out at once on a typewriter



A POLICE station on wheels is now serving as a mobile traffic court at selected highway intersections in Cleveland, Ohio. Speeders, drivers who ignore traffic lights, and other traffic violators are spotted from the parked police automobile, arrested by

motor-cycle police assigned to the mobile unit, brought to the car window for booking, given a summons, and bonded for later appearance in regular traffic court. Summons and records of offenses are made by an officer within the car on a typewriter hinged to the back of the front seat. The system of traveling police courts, which can move about to locations where traffic is heavy, is expected to speed up the handling of traffic cases by performing some of the court's procedure right at the scene of the violation.

Telescoping Trailer Makes Cozy Overnight Cabin



How the trailer appears when closed and open. The drawing at right shows the pivoted rear wall folding back as the unit is closed



DESIGNED for tourists and campers, a compact collapsible trailer recently invented by LeRoy Smelker, of Dayton, Ohio, opens and closes as easily as a folding bed. Providing sufficient space for two built-in beds, the folding overnight cabin is opened out for use merely by lifting its back end, which raises the rear wall. Two windows flank the door, and two others are built into the telescoping side walls.

Fighting the DOPE

One of the men, a hulking
strongshoreman, leaped at me
with a huge butcher knife"



By
**HAROLD ("FLASH")
MURRAY**

Former U. S. Anti-Narcotic Agent

A DOOR creaked behind me. I swung around on the dark, evil-smelling stairway. Two "torpedoes," swarthy gunmen of a dope ring, blocked the stairs behind me. Another door opened above. Three more torpedoes, guns in hand, stepped out ahead of me.

For weeks, I had been on the trail of an elusive narcotic king known as Tally-Ho. An anonymous tip had brought me to a squalid East Side tenement house in New York City. After seven years in the narcotic service, after sending more than 500 men to the penitentiary, I was in a trap of the underworld.

One of the men picked up an empty ash can. I knew what that meant. By send-

Not satisfied with the thousands of addicts on whom they already have a hold, the vicious dope rings also prey on the innocent. These photographs, posed by the author, show how a "steerer" finds a new customer for his wicked trade. Every possible trick is used to entice a new victim into trying some form of narcotic

Curiosity leads many to take the fatal step. The steerer guides his victim to an opium den, making sure they are not followed



RINGS



ing it clattering down the stairs, he would cover the sound of gunfire. Before he could drop it, however, there were footsteps on the stairs. A woman and her three children were coming down from the top floor. The torpedoes whipped their guns into their pockets. They put on an act, pretending we were all pals. In a flash, I made up my mind. If I was to be murdered, it would be before witnesses. So, when the woman passed, I stepped out and walked down beside her. Any second, I expected to feel lead in my back. But the torpedoes, taken off guard, didn't know what to do. Once in the street, I vanished like a rabbit.

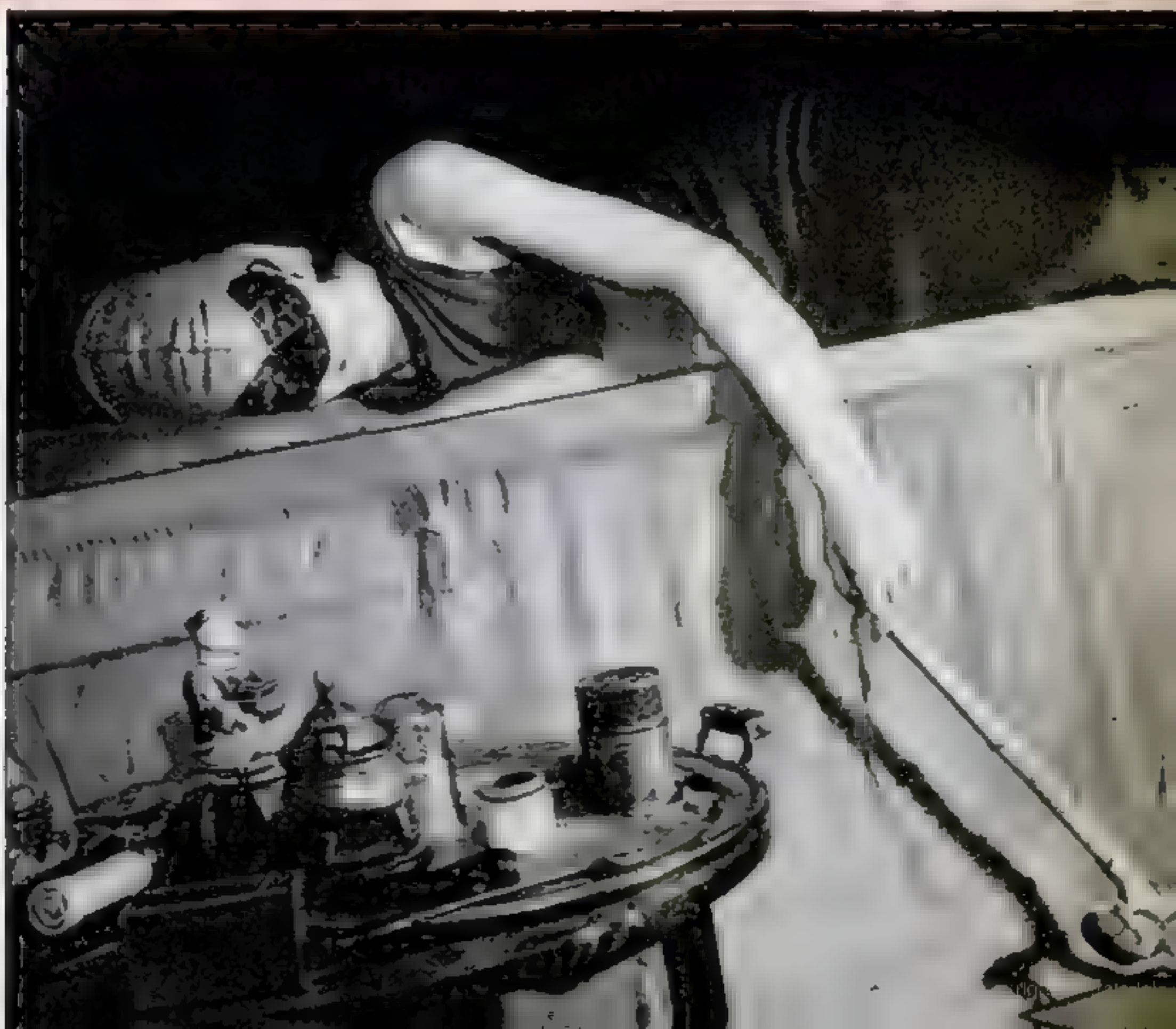
But I came back a week later, walking on crutches. That is a favorite ruse for getting in close before a raid. Because nobody pays much attention to a cripple, I wound bandages around one foot and hobbled down the street toward the tenement. Opposite the door, I hurled the crutches in the gutter and tore into the building. Other Federal men, planted on all sides, followed me. We hit the gang's hideout like terriers in a rat's nest. Outnumbered, the same men who would have killed me without batting an eye when they had me alone, surrendered without even reaching for a gun.

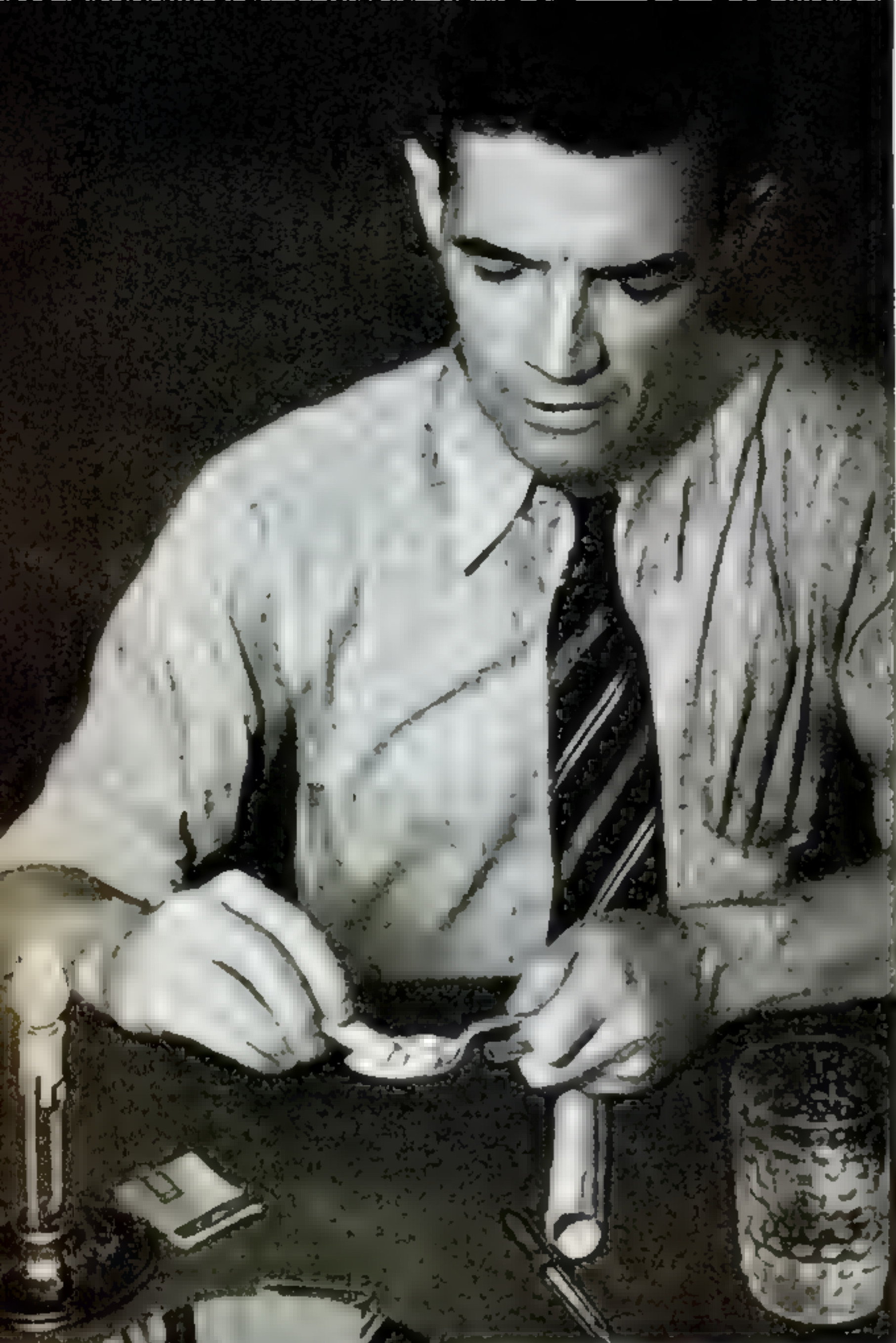
Trailing organized dope gangs is one of the toughest and



now hopelessly in the grip of the dope habit, the addict craves more and more of the drug. Here her pipe is being loaded with a pill of opium cooked over a peanut-oil lamp

After smoking twenty or thirty pills, the victim drops off into a deep sleep, which is often a hellish nightmare. Many times, death is the only release from the habit. To disguise the telltale fumes of the opium, incense is burned or dampened sheets are hung over doors, as shown above





Holding the spoon over a match flame, he dissolves the drug in a few drops of water. The warm liquid is then drawn up into the medicine dropper, as seen in the photo at right

Here the author shows how a victim will even risk infection to continue his habit. Taking a small amount of heroin from a hiding place—in this case a lamp—he places it in the bowl of a spoon



Dope fiends will go to any length to satisfy their uncontrollable craving. A medicine dropper, spoon, and safety pin are a "poor man's hypodermic" for using deadly heroin

most dangerous forms of crime-fighting. You are dealing with human rats, cunning and ruthless. The pay is never big. But there is tremendous satisfaction in outwitting these enemies of society.

I got into it after the war. As a boy, I grew up in the toughest part of the South Side in Chicago. Many of my boyhood friends later became gangsters and ended in prison—or the morgue. I was lucky enough to keep out of trouble and end up on the right side. When I joined the narcotic service, I was put out on my own. It was sink or swim. The first time I reached a dope peddler, he spotted me in an instant. I asked for "two dollars worth of morphine." If I had been a real addict, I would have said "a bindle of junk" or "two decks of M." Knowing the lingo of the dope world, a lingo that is continually changing, is an important part of the equipment of a Federal agent.

Learning the infinite variety of ruses and dodges used by dope sellers and addicts is equally important. Almost every case on which I have worked has taught me something new about the wiles of the underworld.

In Newark, N. J., we once raided an opium joint on an upper floor. Stairs that led to it were so steep that a man would lose his balance if he tried to swing an ax to smash in the door. A second agent had to stand on the step below and brace the man with the ax. When we finally broke in, we searched for hours before we

found the incriminating pipes and drugs. Looking for a false bottom in a bin, we shoveled out two and a half tons of coal. Then, we discovered that while we were smashing in the door, the inmates of the dive had been pushing the pipes and opium out under our feet, into a hollow doorsill!

An old maneuver which permits a gang to shift a "plant," or store of drugs, to a new location in a few seconds is what is known as "hanging out the wash." Across an areaway between tenement buildings, an endless clothesline is stretched. Socks are hung just outside the window of the room where the dope is stored. At the first sign of trouble, the drugs are dumped in the socks and pulled across to a window in the other building. Here, a gang member quickly removes the plant to a place of safety.

On the lower East Side of New York City, I first encountered the "two peas in a pod" ruse. A man dressed in a checkered cap, a blue shirt, and brown trousers took five dollars from a Federal agent who was posing as a dope addict and left to get the drugs. Five minutes later, the checkered cap, blue shirt, and brown trousers appeared again. I stepped across and made my arrest. Then I discovered that I had a different man, dressed exactly like the first one. As we needed both the marked money and the drugs to make a holeproof case, the trick had cheated us of half our evidence.

Switching cars is another frequent practice of dope mobs. They will take a buyer in one car, receive his money, and then signal a second machine. As it speeds past, they toss the money into it and the dope is thrown back into their car. Then, if the purchaser is a Federal agent, he is able to hold the occupants

of only one car and will have only half the evidence he desires.

Probably the slickest dealer in narcotics I ever encountered was one operating in Detroit. He was a former internal-revenue man who had gone bad. I was sent out there to collect evidence on the notorious Purple gang and soon ran across his trail. He had what seemed like a holeproof set-up. Nobody ever saw him. Buyers put their money in an empty cigarette package and tossed it in a window on the ground floor of a respectable-looking house. Then they walked one block beyond, turned around, and walked back. As they passed the window, the drugs were tossed out to them. All operations inside the room took place behind a curtain and the doors were reinforced and barricaded. I made the arrest by diving through the window in a surprise pounce that



Blood poisoning has no terrors for the dope-crazed mind. Jobbing the safety pin into his arm, the addict forces the point of the medicine dropper, into the puncture and then squeezes the bulb



caught the criminal with all the needed evidence on him.

Another ingenious scheme was one I encountered in Chicago. The dope peddler would leave his drugs in public lockers at elevated-railway stations. Then, when the addict had paid him the money, he would hand him the key to the locker. In this way, he was never near the site when the narcotics were obtained.

In tracking down these crooks, I used a wide variety of disguises. Sometimes I played the part of a "dodo," a bum in the street seeking a cheap shot of dope. Again, I would pretend to be a "wing-dinger," an addict who specializes in stealing physician's prescription blanks and using forged prescriptions to get narcotics. The easiest role was that of a "beef-steaker," a beginner who is not yet a confirmed addict. In some cities, I would let it get around that I was a pickpocket. To gain the confidence of gang members, I would steal my own wallet which had been planted in the pocket of another Federal man!

I always kept on buying until I had got to the higher-ups who supplied the "pushers," or peddlers with their vicious wares. Usually, I would be shadowed by another Federal man, a former ace intelligence officer. He, in turn, would be trailed by a husky 200-pounder ready for battle. If I got in a jam, I broke a window as a signal and these helpers rushed to my aid.

Finding the narcotics, after we had raided a hangout, was sometimes as difficult as trailing the dope mob to its lair. There are literally thousands of unexpected places where you find the drugs secreted. I have discovered them in fountain pens, lamps, hat bands, rub-

ber heels, fish, hollowed-out handles of tools, and in a host of other places. Once, I started to move a match box on a fireplace mantel. It wouldn't move. It was fastened tight and formed the door of a secret cache.

A few years ago, a gang running dope across the Canadian border used a grisly ruse to smuggle large quantities of heroin, morphine, and cocaine into the country. Dressed as a widow in deep mourning, a woman accompanied the body of her "husband" back to the United States. Three times in one year, the same widow made the same trip. An alert conductor became suspicious and tipped off the authorities. Investigation proved that the woman was a gang member and that an underworld undertaker had supplied the bodies which were filled with stores of various narcotics before being placed in the coffins.

All human sentiments and all sense of right and wrong seem lost to the dope addict. I have known brothers to give drugs to their sisters, and mothers to administer it to their children. I even encountered a case in which a woman had made an addict out of her pet white poodle.

Another pet, a black-and-white cat, led us to a big drug cache in one of the most thrilling raids I ever made. At the time, I had twenty-one stool pigeons reporting on the activities of the underworld. These informers used to meet me near the Aquarium in Battery Park, on the edge of New York Bay. We called them the "twenty-one seals." They noticed that a large number of dope fiends were riding the ferries to Brooklyn. These addicts left with a haggard expression and returned stepping high. Somewhere across the bay, they were obtaining their dope.

I trailed them to a certain block near the waterfront and made contact with the peddler. He would take your money and send you around the block one way while he went the other. Thus, you could not see which house he entered to obtain the junk. Once, by sprinting at top speed, I got around in time to discover him disappearing in a doorway. With the plant located, I was ready for the raid two nights later.

The building proved to be a sailors' rooming (Continued on page 246)

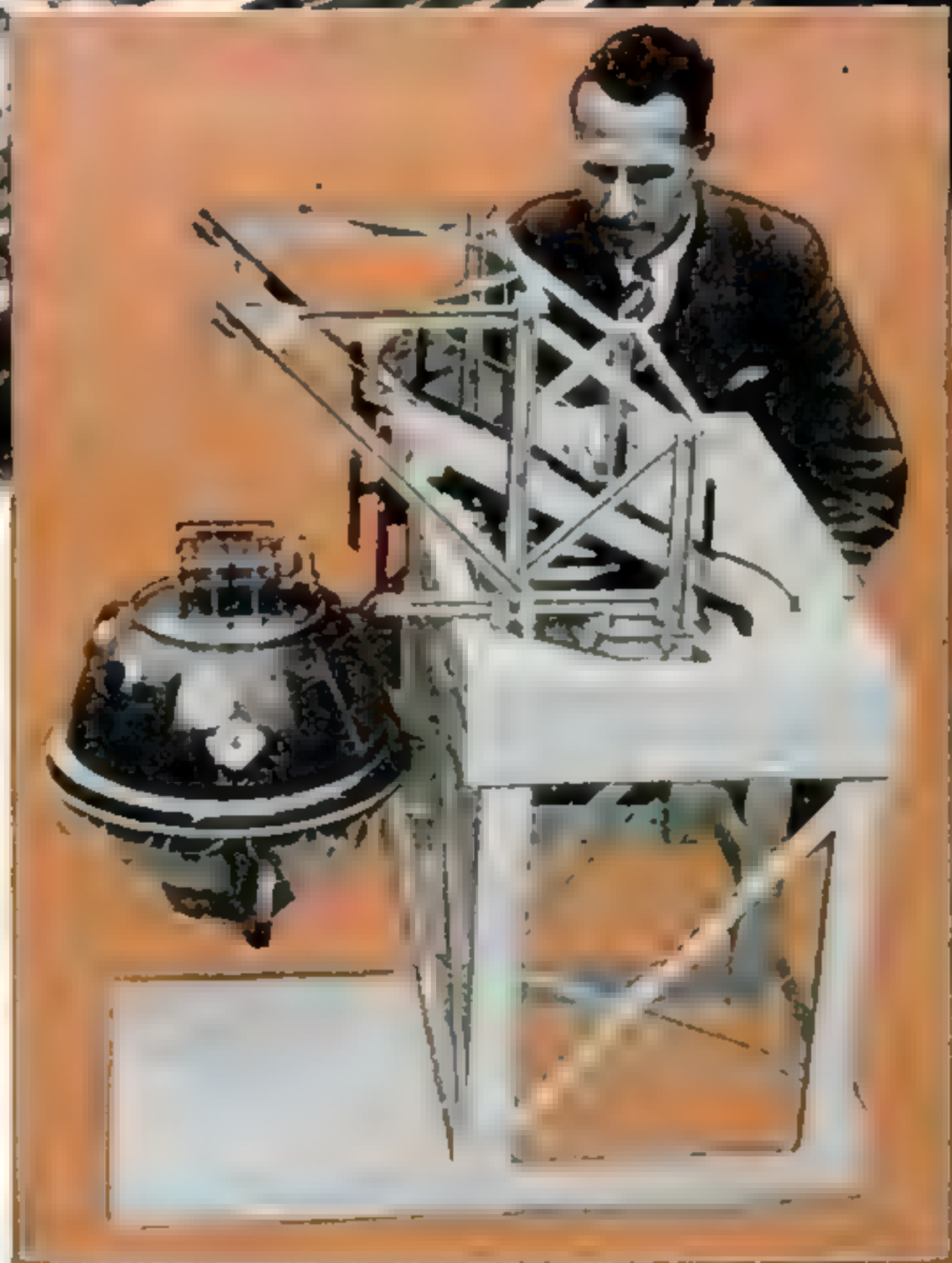


Uncle Sam's newest drug menace—marijuana. Here police officers are destroying a patch of the outlawed narcotic weed found growing in a vacant lot



Novel Life-Saving Ball Holds Ship's Crew

TOSSING and rolling in heavy seas, a new life-saving sphere for ocean-going ships, invented by Ronald T. G. Mason, English engineer, has an inner passenger-carrying globe mounted on twin pivots that allow it to remain upright regardless of the movement of the outer shell. Fitted with a radio, electric lights, emergency food supplies, and a water-tight ventilating system, a life-saving ball only twelve feet in diameter could safely accommodate the entire crew of a small cargo steamer, it is claimed. On shipboard, the sphere would be suspended from a steel launching rig reached from deck level by a sloping ramp.



Ronald T. G. Mason, British inventor, with a model of his sea-rescue sphere and its launching rigging

Tiny Homemade Racing Plane Cruises At 170-Mile Speed

Vincent Linberg, National Guard flyer, at the controls of the midget plane that he designed and built

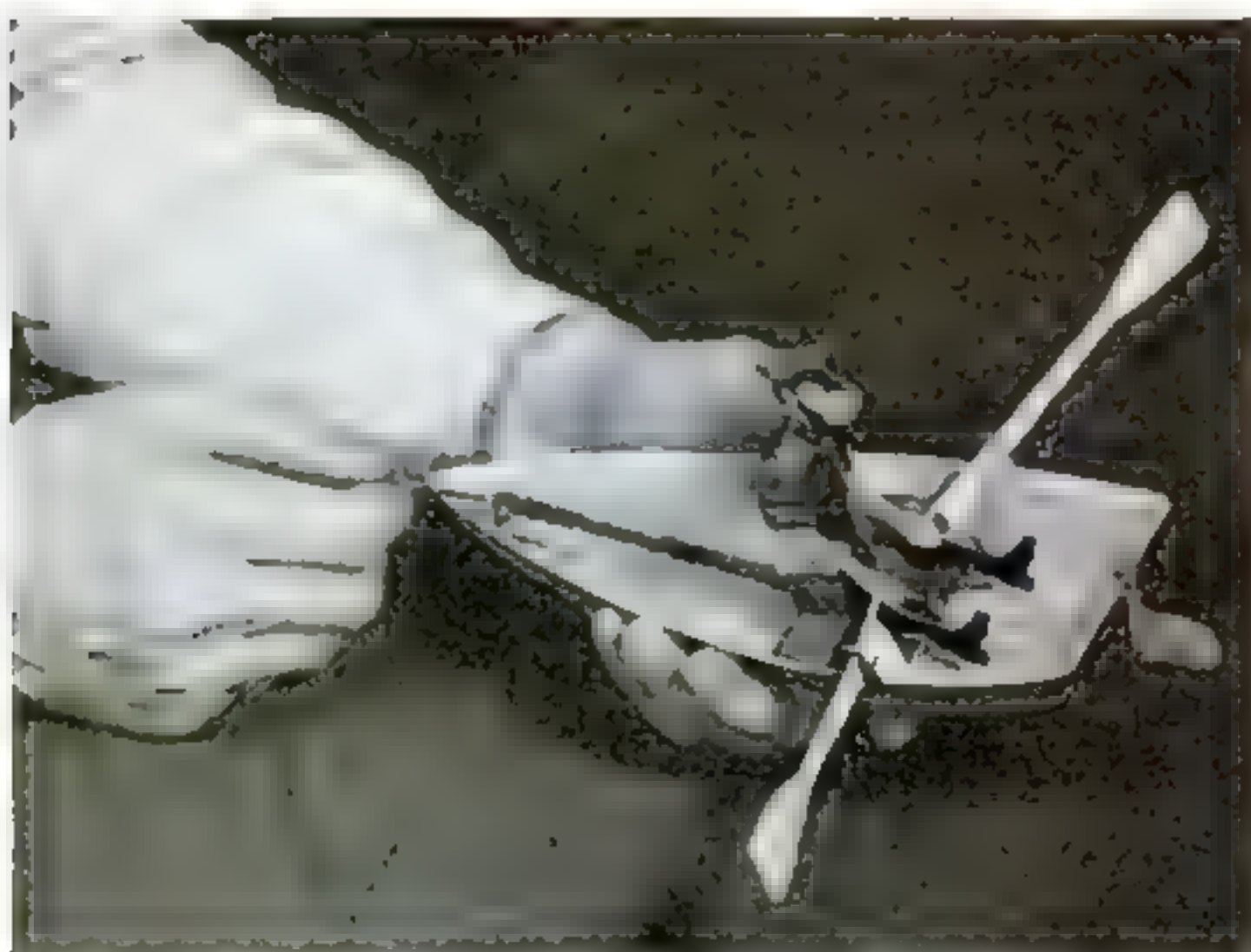


ON ITS first flight, a homemade midget plane built by Vincent Linberg, Missouri National Guard sergeant, recently attained a speed of 170 miles an hour. The tiny biplane measures only twelve feet from propeller to tail, and has a wing spread of

only thirteen feet. Powered by a standard 125-horsepower motor, the flying midget is expected to reach a top speed of 220 miles an hour when preliminary flight tests are completed. Linberg is pictured above about to take off in his diminutive ship.

Toy Sailor Pulls on Oars To Drive Model Rowboat

IN A novel toy boat now on the market, a metal model of a picturesque old sailor moves back and forth to row the craft across the surface of the water. Measuring eleven inches in overall length, the ingenious toy, shown in the illustration below, has a replaceable rubber-band motor to operate its rowing mechanism. A small adjustable rudder mounted on the stern steers the toy boat.



A tiny figure strokes the oars to propel this boat



Canned Fire Extinguisher

FIRE-EXTINGUISHING fluid sealed inside an air-tight can eliminates evaporation and the necessity of periodic servicing and refilling, in a new type of extinguisher for hand use. When a fire breaks out, a special hand pump fitted with a sharp projection punctures the can and sprays the contents to smother the blaze. The handy extinguishing device is shown in use in the photograph above.

Cornfield Is Laboratory for Breeding Tests

TO OBTAIN hardier plants and a higher yield, agricultural scientists under the lead of Dr. Wilson M. Compton have been employing a giant Virginia cornfield as an outdoor laboratory for cross-breeding experiments. A "pure" line of one type of corn is obtained by inbreeding it by self-fertilization for several generations. Pure corn lines are then crossed to obtain hybrid types, some of which are exceptionally high yielders, have strong, stiff stalks that withstand gales and torrential rains, and resist disease and drought.

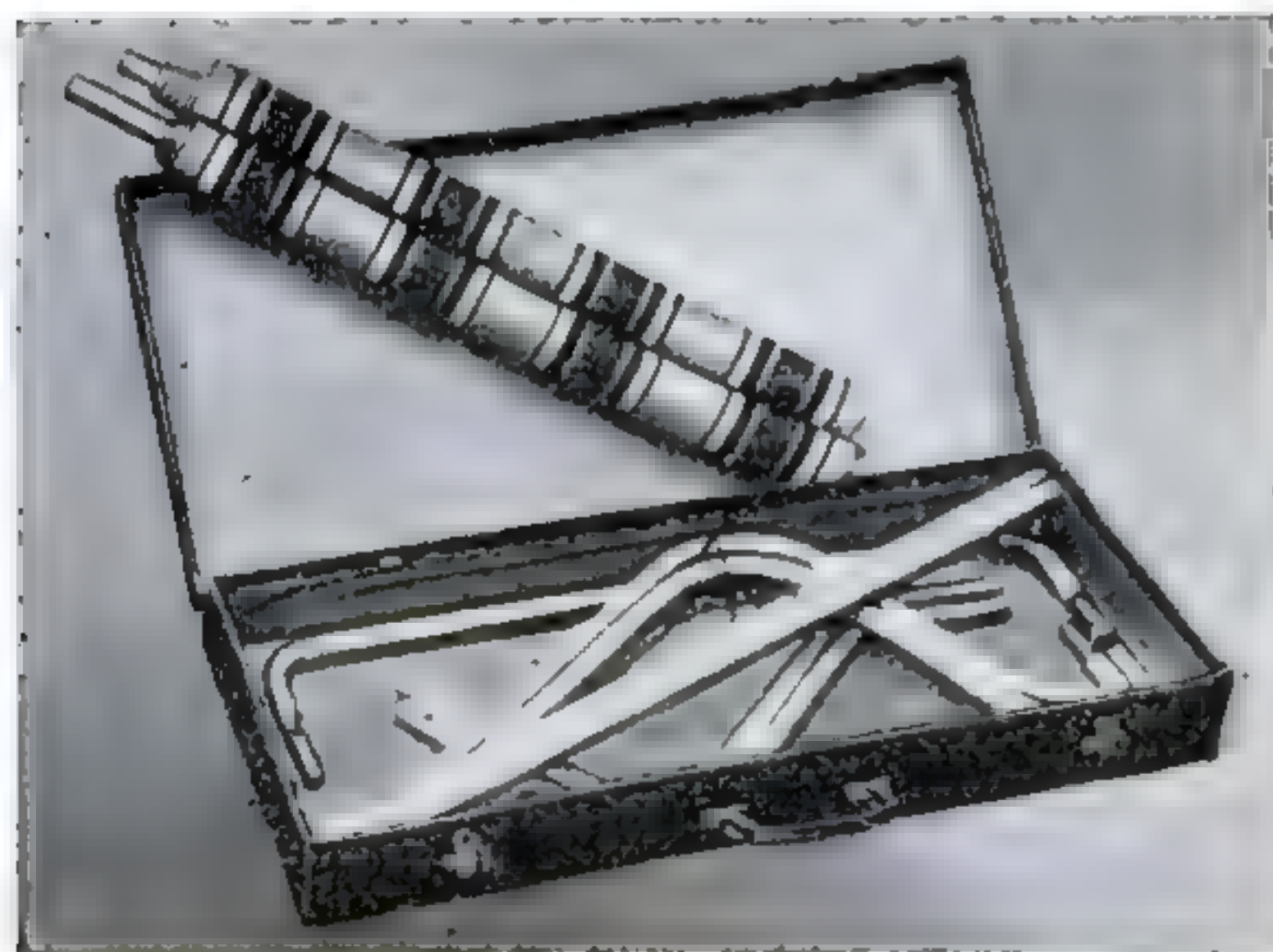


A female corn flower being covered for inbreeding

Mechanical Sewer Cleaner

CLEANING the 560 miles of storm sewers in Manhattan Island, New York City, may soon be done by machine, it was predicted after recent tests of a new type of sewer-cleaning equipment. The apparatus consists of a truck carrying drums from which cables are stretched through sections of sewer between manholes several hundreds of feet apart. The cables drag buckets which collect the sludge.

Portable Lounging Chair Fits in Carrying Case



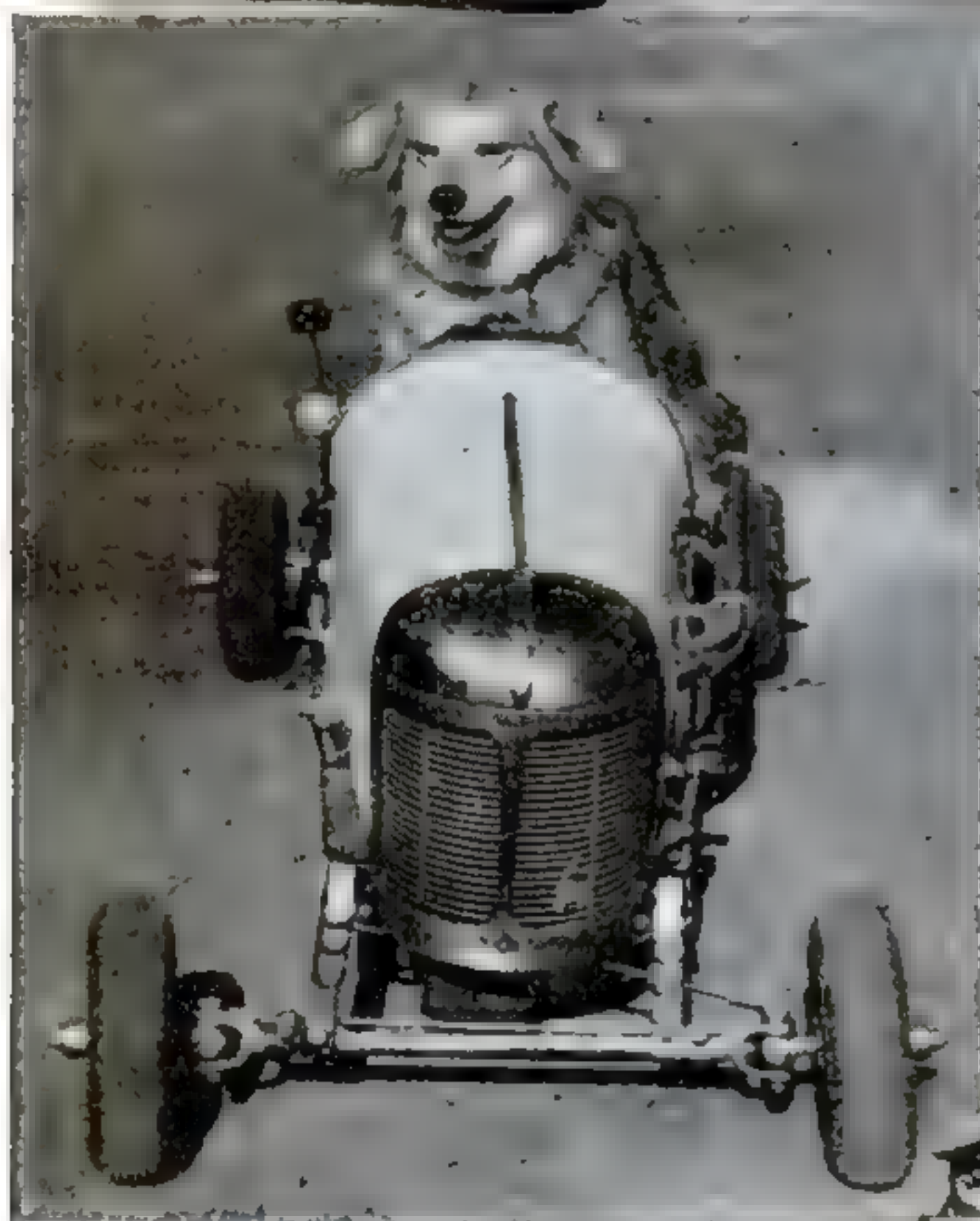
ENAMELED steel tubing forms the framework of a portable canvas lounging chair which can be dismantled and packed away in a light carrying case. As long as an ordinary cot, the sturdy chair is fitted with an adjustable sunshade at one end. The outfit comes apart as shown at the left.



New collapsible lounge chair in use. The sturdy frame of steel tubing comes apart so that the whole outfit can be packed for carrying in a case as illustrated at upper left

This car was built to be driven by a "ghost" in a movie. Duplicate controls on the floor were operated by a concealed driver

TAILOR-MADE

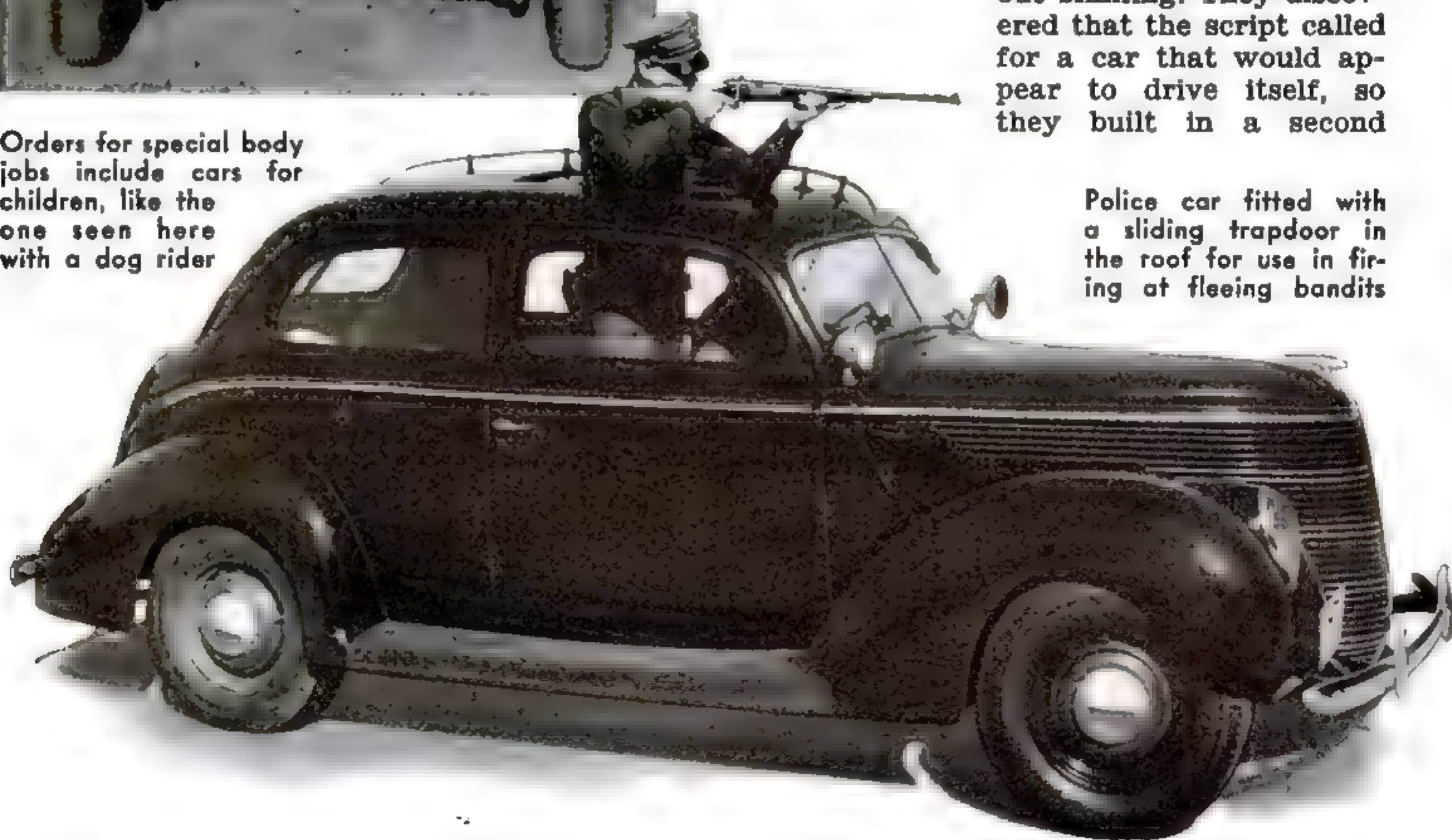


Orders for special body jobs include cars for children, like the one seen here with a dog rider

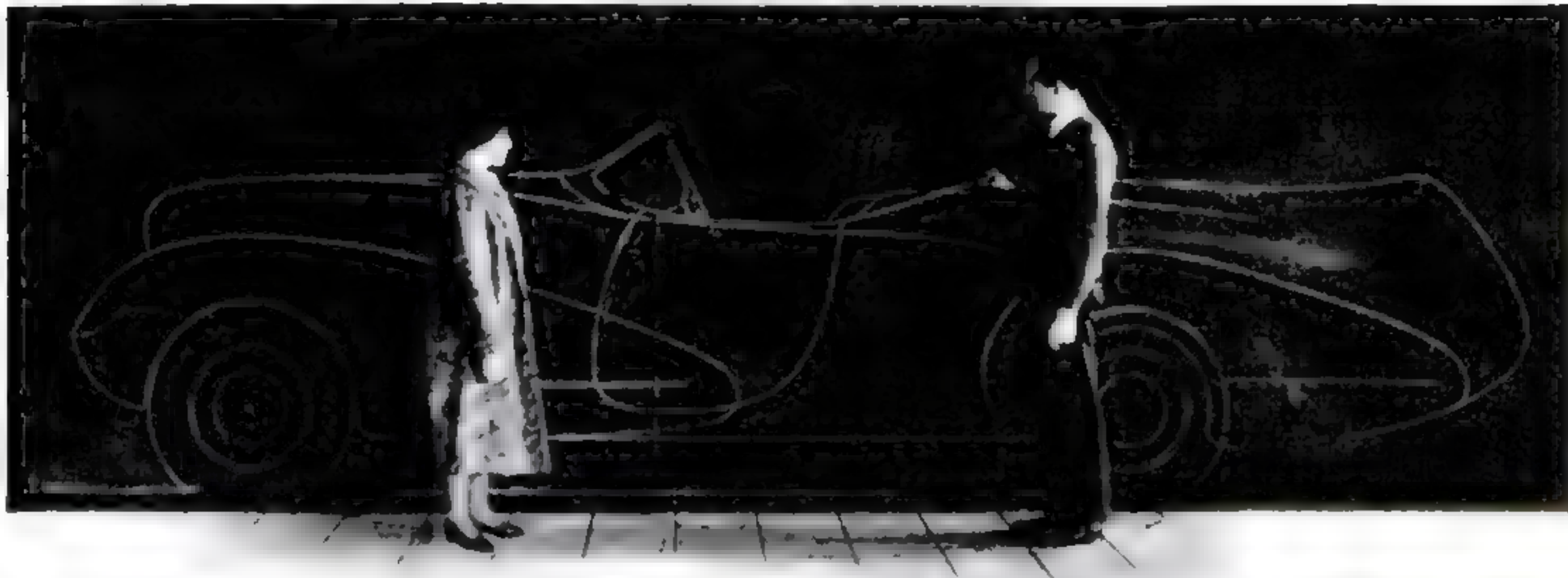
DESIGNING and building odd made-to-measure automobiles with such features as built-in water-supply tanks, photographic darkrooms, iridescent paint finishes, snakeskin upholstery, and other novelties is the unusual business conducted by Bohman and Schwartz, Pasadena, Calif., automobile-body builders. In their shop, the standard car-body job is more unusual than the unconventional.

Not long ago, for example, a Hollywood studio called for a long, low, rakish roadster, streamline from bumper to bumper, for use in a movie. After the job was started, a studio executive casually announced that provision must be made in the car for a "ghost." Bohman and Schwartz took this queer announcement without blinking. They discovered that the script called for a car that would appear to drive itself, so they built in a second

Police car fitted with a sliding trapdoor in the roof for use in firing at fleeing bandits



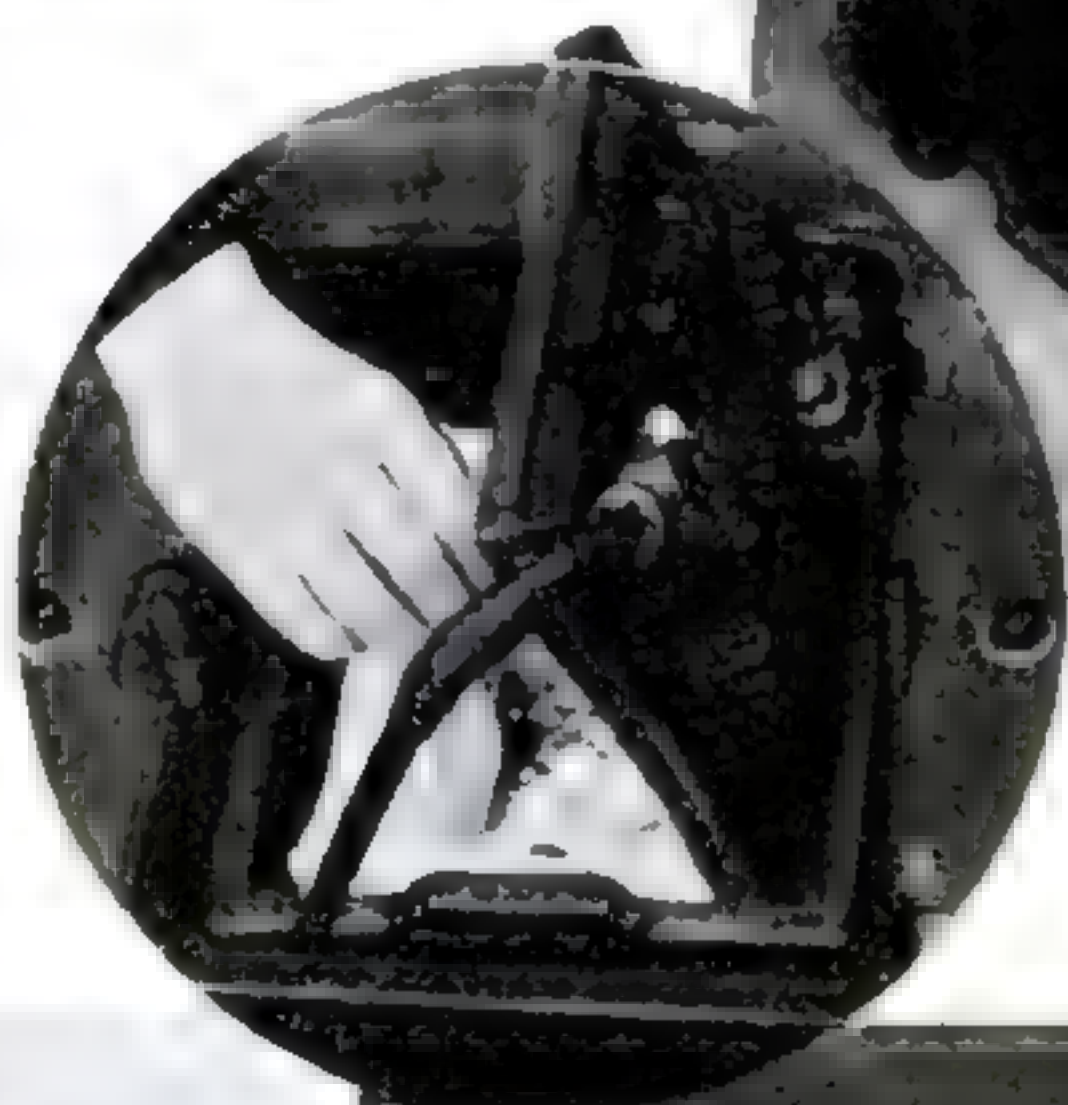
AUTOMOBILES



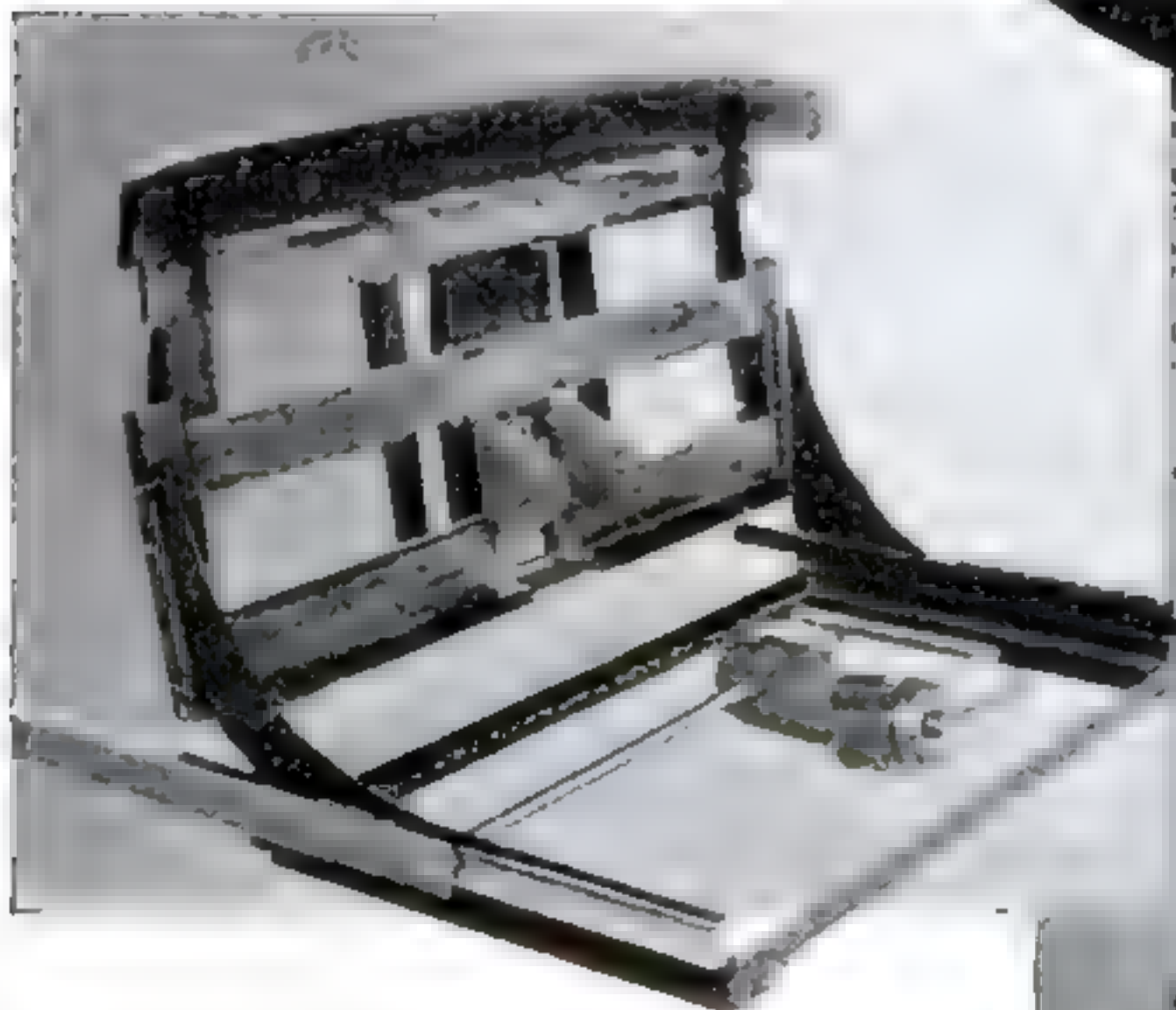
Before construction is started, unusual body designs are drawn full-size on a blackboard for the customers' approval

steering wheel, gear shift, and foot controls on the floor, where a concealed driver, viewing the road ahead through the radiator grille, could weave the roadster safely in and out of traffic with a mystifying effect.

Several requests have been made for concealed jewel compartments, which the firm cleverly met by installing dual batteries, one on each side of the car frame. They appear identical, but one is a realistic dummy with a hinged top that opens to reveal a large



Models, too, show buyers what their cars will look like. Left, a dummy storage battery for hiding jewels. The realistic top conceals a roomy velvet-lined case



Pressing a button in the car at the right causes the rear seat to roll forward flush with the door, making it easy for elderly people to get out. The mechanism is pictured above





SPECIAL SEAT DESIGNED FOR AN INVALID

Twelve-inch range of movement forward and backward, and an adjustable reclining back, give riding comfort for invalids

When the seat is turned outward, as pictured below, a helpless person can be lifted out easily



velvet-lined jewel case to hold valuables.

Many persons come to the California automobile tailors to have trick devices incorporated in their cars for special purposes. One man had a trapdoor built into his car roof so that he could stand up while shooting deer from his automobile. Police cars have been similarly equipped to aid officers when chasing fleeing criminals.

Other car owners want special seats installed. Pressing a button in one sedan starts an electric motor that rolls the rear seat forward and flush with the door, to aid elderly persons to get in and out. Another special job was a front seat designed for a paralyzed invalid. This moves twelve inches forward and backward, tips to a reclining position, and swings sidewise so that the occupant faces outward. The doors on this car are hinged at the front and rear, with the usual center post removed, thus making it easy for a helper to carry the invalid to and from the seat.

A ten-year-old chassis compared with a colored drawing that shows how it is to be transformed

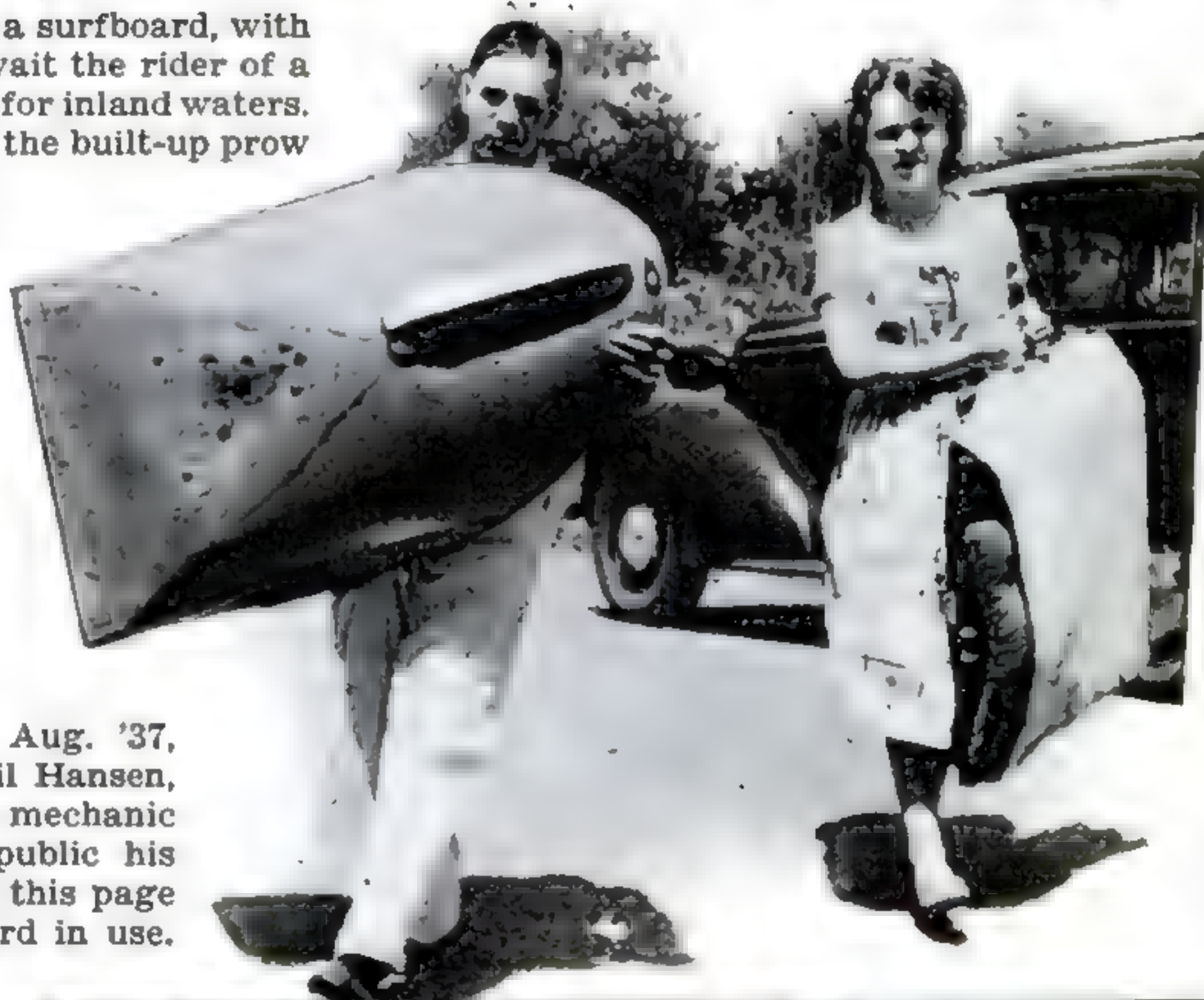




Surfboard riding de luxe. A four-horsepower motor in the prow drives the board at twenty miles an hour

Motor Surfboard Needs No Surf

ALL the thrills of riding a surfboard, with none of the effort, await the rider of a new motorized model for inland waters. A four-horsepower motor in the built-up prow propels the nine-foot "skim board" at a pace up to twenty miles an hour, and the built-in fuel tank holds enough gasoline for an hour's operation. Its four sections come apart readily, making it easy to carry along in a car and assemble at the water's edge. Put together, it weighs ninety pounds. The current model is the outgrowth of plans revealed by this magazine (P.S.M., Aug. '37, p. 59) at the time that Emil Hansen, the inventor, an automobile mechanic of Media, Pa. first made public his novel idea. Photographs on this page show the motorized surfboard in use.



Used like an ocean surfboard, the "skim board" is specially designed for inland waters. It comes apart in four sections so that it can be taken along in a car, as demonstrated by the inventor in the view above



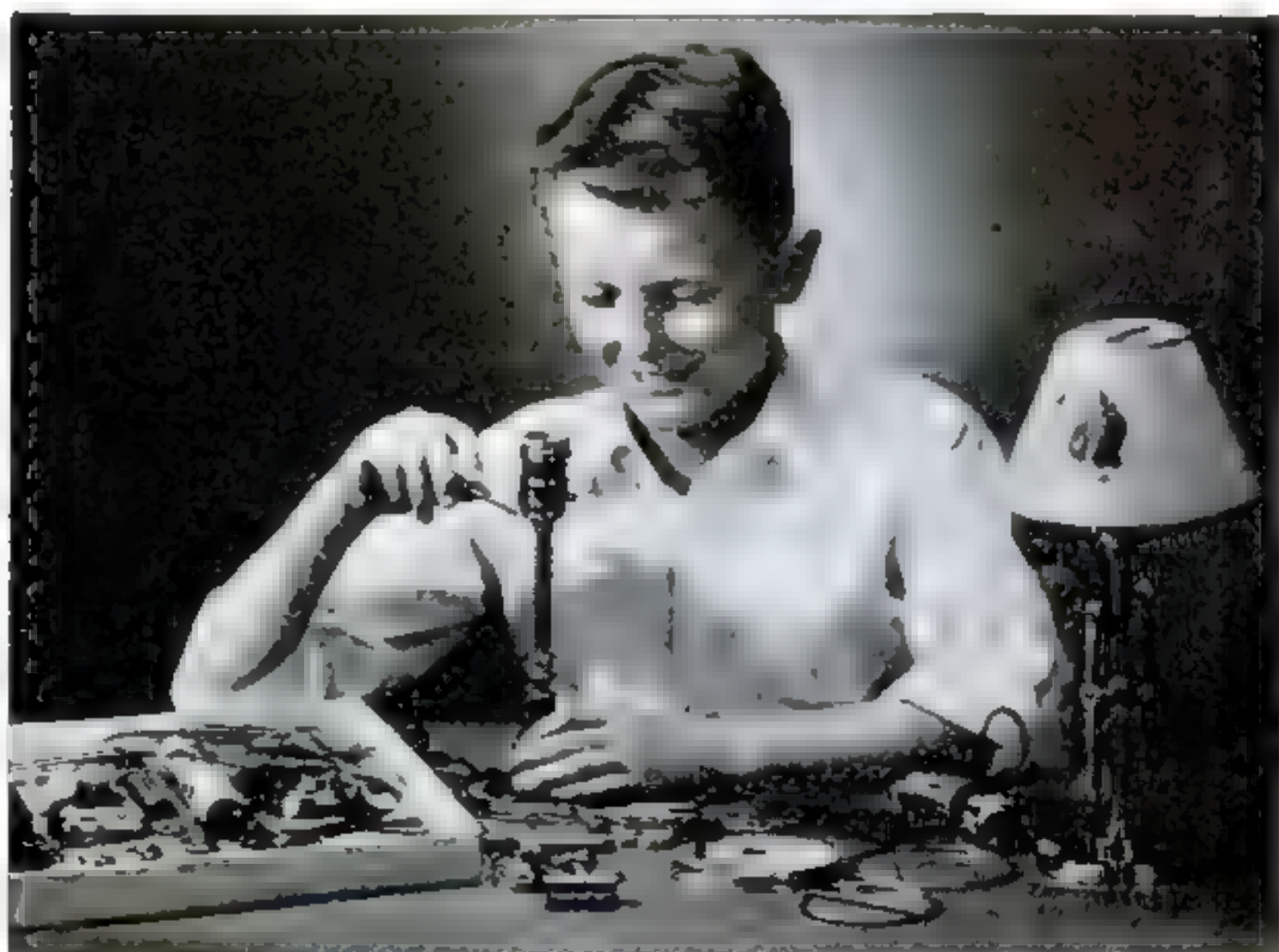
William Badders, Navy master diver, having his helmet adjusted for a test

Divers Breathe Helium To Set Depth Record

BREATHING a mixture of helium and oxygen with which the U. S. Navy and the Bureau of Mines have been experimenting for over twelve years, two Navy divers recently underwent tests in a diving tank at the Washington, D.C., Navy Yard, where they withstood artificial pressures that simulated conditions found at an actual ocean depth of 500 feet, a new world's record. Deep-sea conditions were obtained by partially filling the test tank with water and applying an air pressure equivalent to that at a depth of 500 feet. Both William Badders and J. H. McDonald, who submitted to the tests, wore only conventional diving equipment. Under old methods employing only air, naval officials said, the maximum depth that could be safely attained was about 300 feet, a depth at which divers could remain for only fifteen minutes, after which it was necessary to spend several hours in a special decompression chamber.

Kits Have Materials for Making Lamps

MAKING small table lamps for personal use, or as gifts to relatives or friends, is made easy by complete construction kits recently placed on the market. Each outfit contains a metal base with fittings, bulb socket, current cord, decorated shade, tools, and all other items needed for assembling an attractive lighting fixture. When completed, the lamp makes a serviceable and decorative light for a child's bedroom or playroom, or for use in other rooms of the house. Neatly boxed, the kits contain complete building instructions.



It's fun to build your own lamps with this complete kit



Huge Double-Jointed Bus Carries 140 Passengers

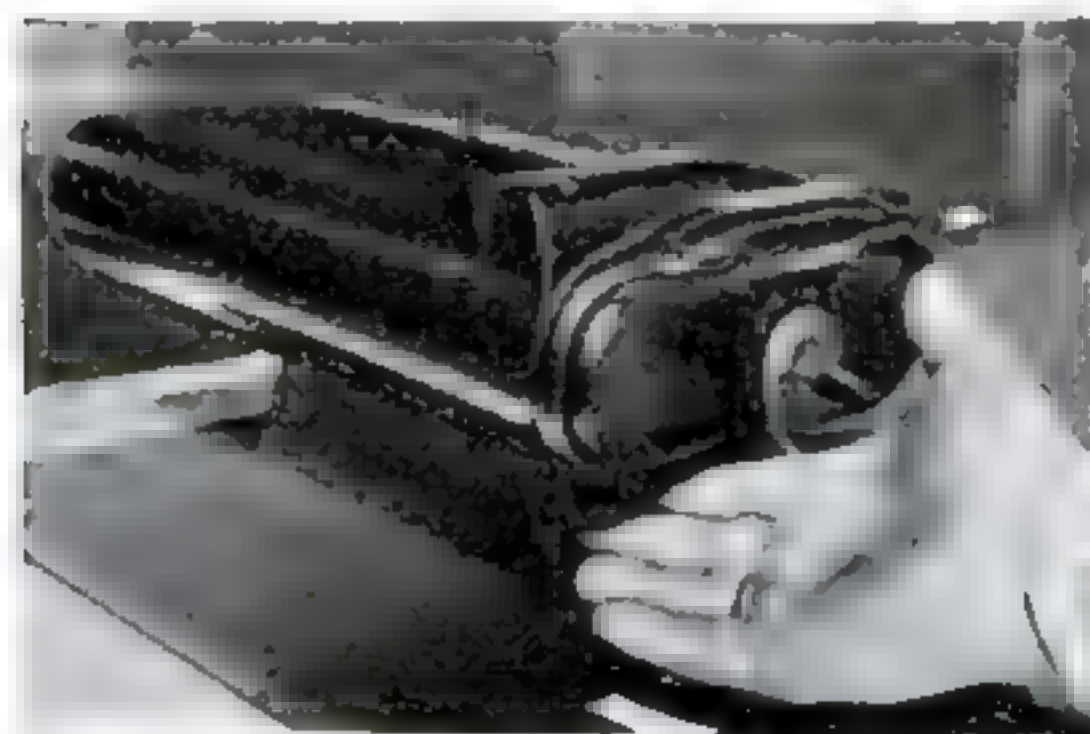
MORE than forty-five feet long, a lightweight, double-jointed bus was recently given a trial on the streets of Akron, Ohio. Designed to carry between 120 and 140 passengers, the eight-wheeled vehicle is built in two sections that are connected together like

railroad cars, with a flexible rubber hood covering the joint. The Siamese-twin bus is made of aluminum and is said to give passengers a smooth, bumpless ride even at a speed of fifty miles an hour. The makers claim it is able to turn within a surprisingly short radius.

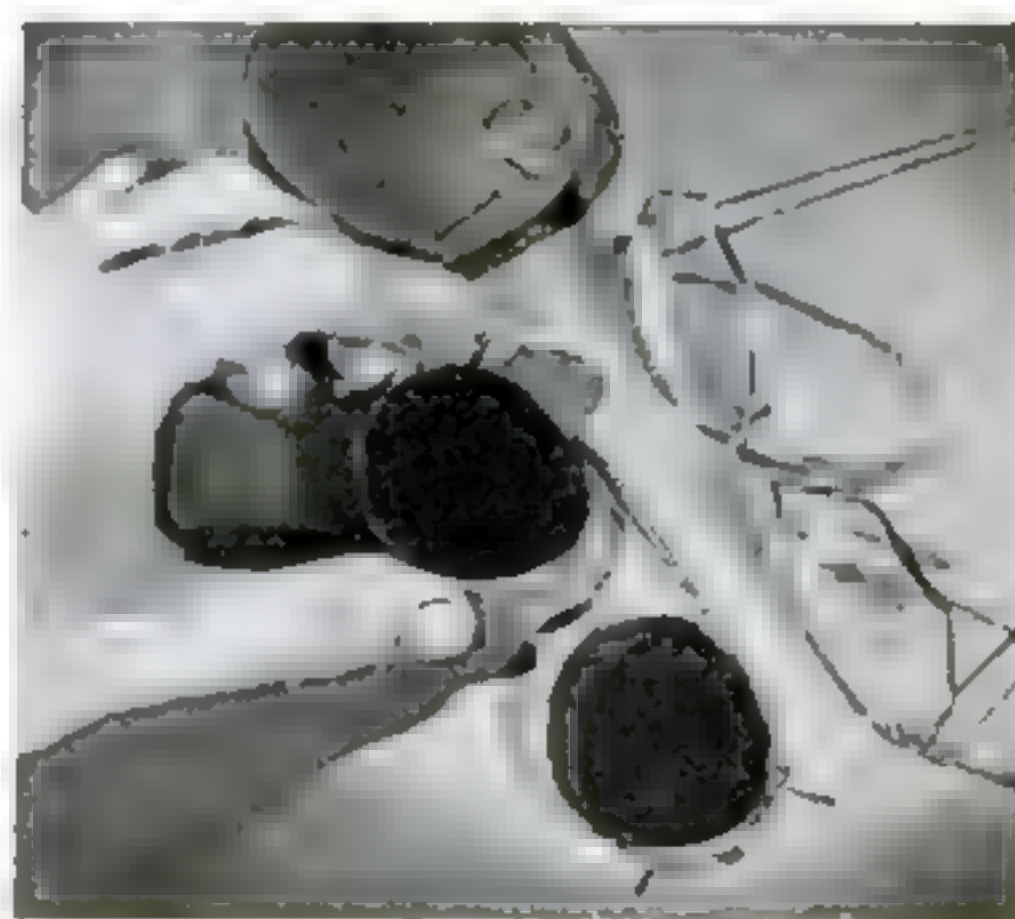
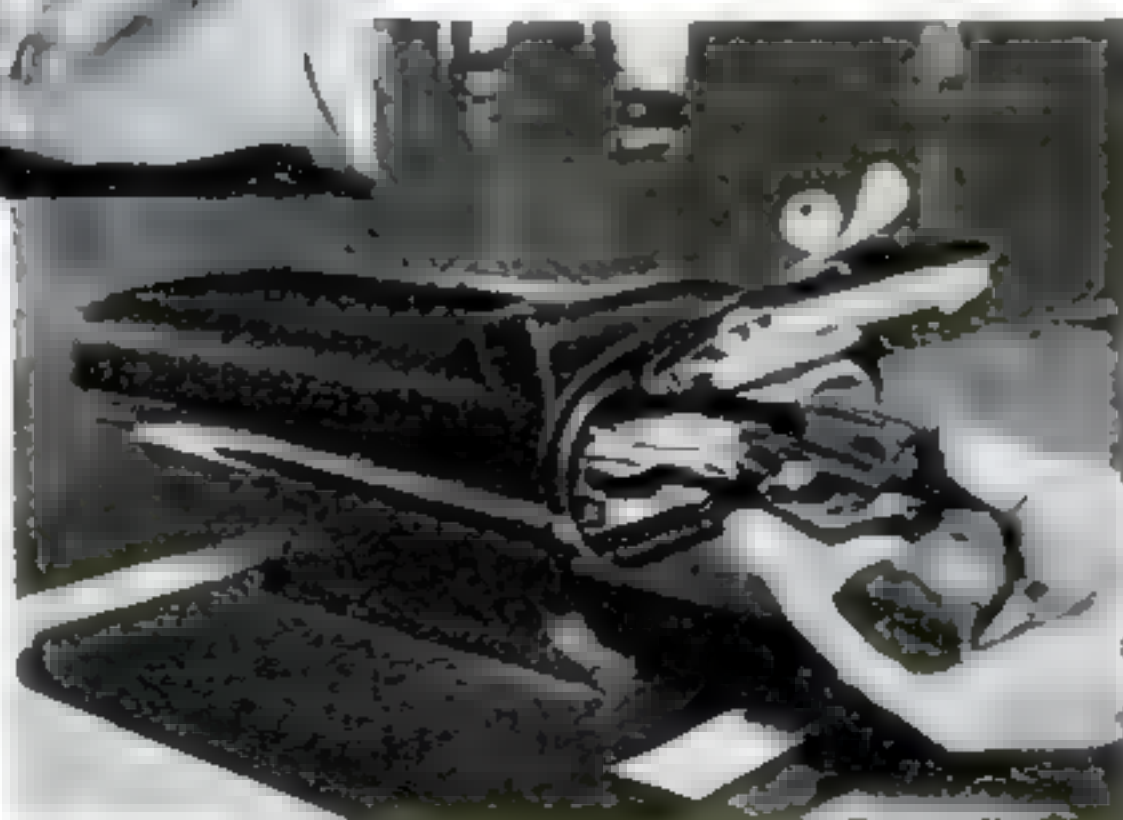
Holster Snaps Gun into Cop's Hand

EJECTING a revolver at the touch of a lever, a novel quick-action holster is designed especially to fit under the dashboard of police cars. The device has a locking mechanism that holds the gun safely in place when not in use. When needed, however, there is no delay in removing the revolver from its holder, since an officer merely flips his

hand against the release lever, the cover flies open, and a spring mechanism shoves the gun directly into his hand in a position for instant use.



How the automatic holster works. Touching a trip catch on the spring lock with one finger, as above, instantly ejects the revolver into the hand in a natural position for immediate use



Polarized Lenses Clip to Glasses

PERSONS who wear eyeglasses can now obtain clip-on polarizing lenses for protection from the glare of strong, reflected light. The one-way-light lenses are especially useful to motorists, since the special glass blocks the glare of sunlight or car headlights reflected from the roadway. They may also be used like conventional sun glasses.



Air-Conditioned

Central Hot-Air Heating System

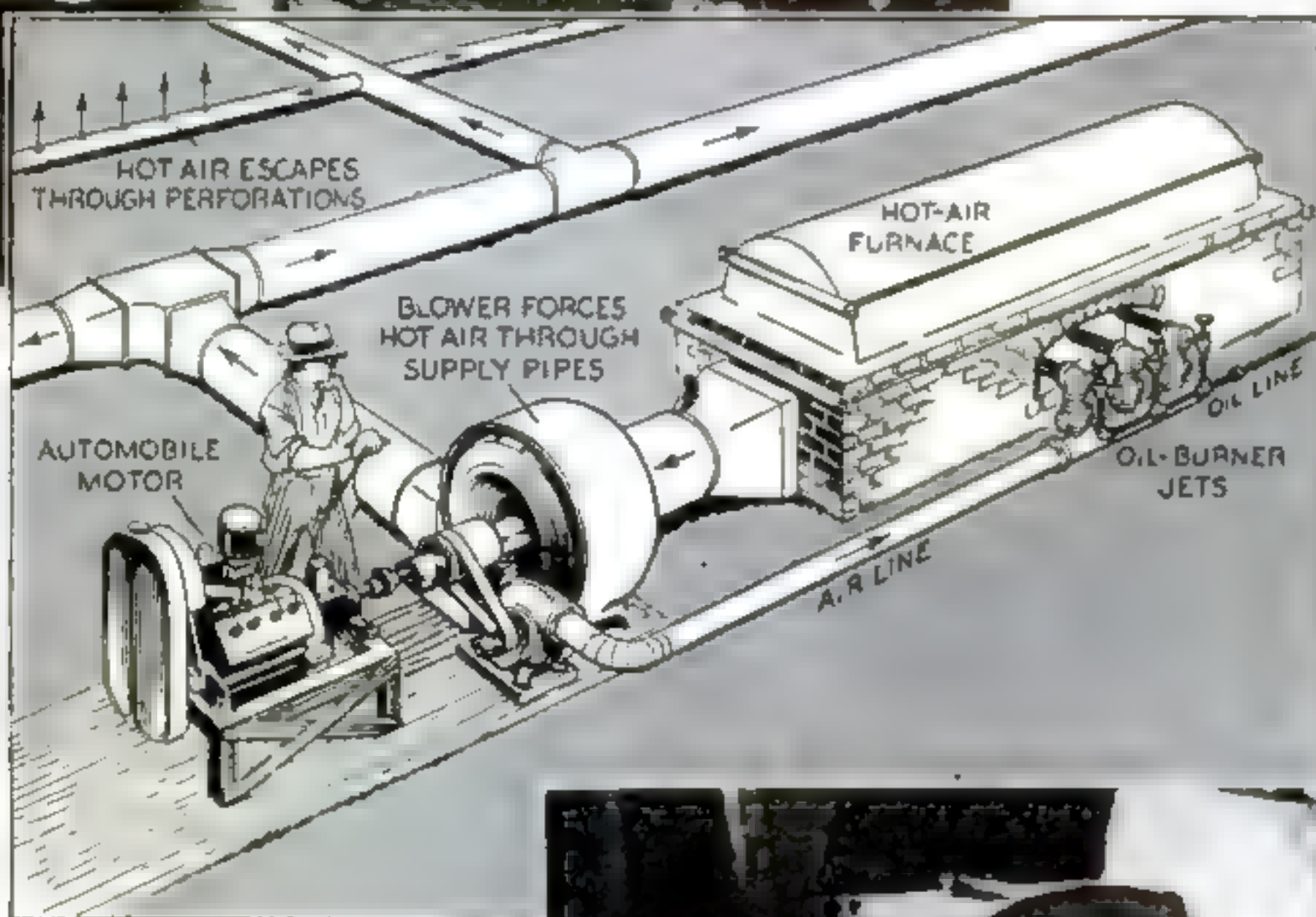
Pipes Warmth to Trees To Save

Citrous-Fruit Crops from Frost

BLASTS of hot air, issuing from pipes to swirl around tree trunks and rise through the branches, now save valuable citrous-fruit crops from destruction by frost. Devised by D. F. Ainslie, California inventor, the novel orchard-heating system utilizes a central oil-fired furnace unit, from which the hot air is piped to all parts of the grove. An eight-cylinder automobile engine drives a large circulating fan and provides power for the oil-burner blower. Photographs on these pages show an installation in the five-acre lemon grove of H. E. Passig at Claremont, Calif.

Large, insulated pipes run from the brick heating unit down between the rows of trees, while smaller pipes branch off to run beneath individual trees. The small pipes are perforated for a distance of six feet beneath each tree so that escaping warm air can circulate under, and up through, the branches. Pipe perforations increase in diameter with the distance from the main supply pipes to allow for an even distribution of the heated air.

Tests have shown that the hot-air furnace, which burns inexpensive fuel oil, can generate blasts of air as hot as 400 degrees F.,



Hot-air pipes in the lemon grove of H. E. Passig, at Claremont, Calif., seen at the top of the page, are supplied by the heating system illustrated in the drawing above. At right, D. F. Ainslie, inventor of the system, is adjusting one of the three oil burners in the central furnace

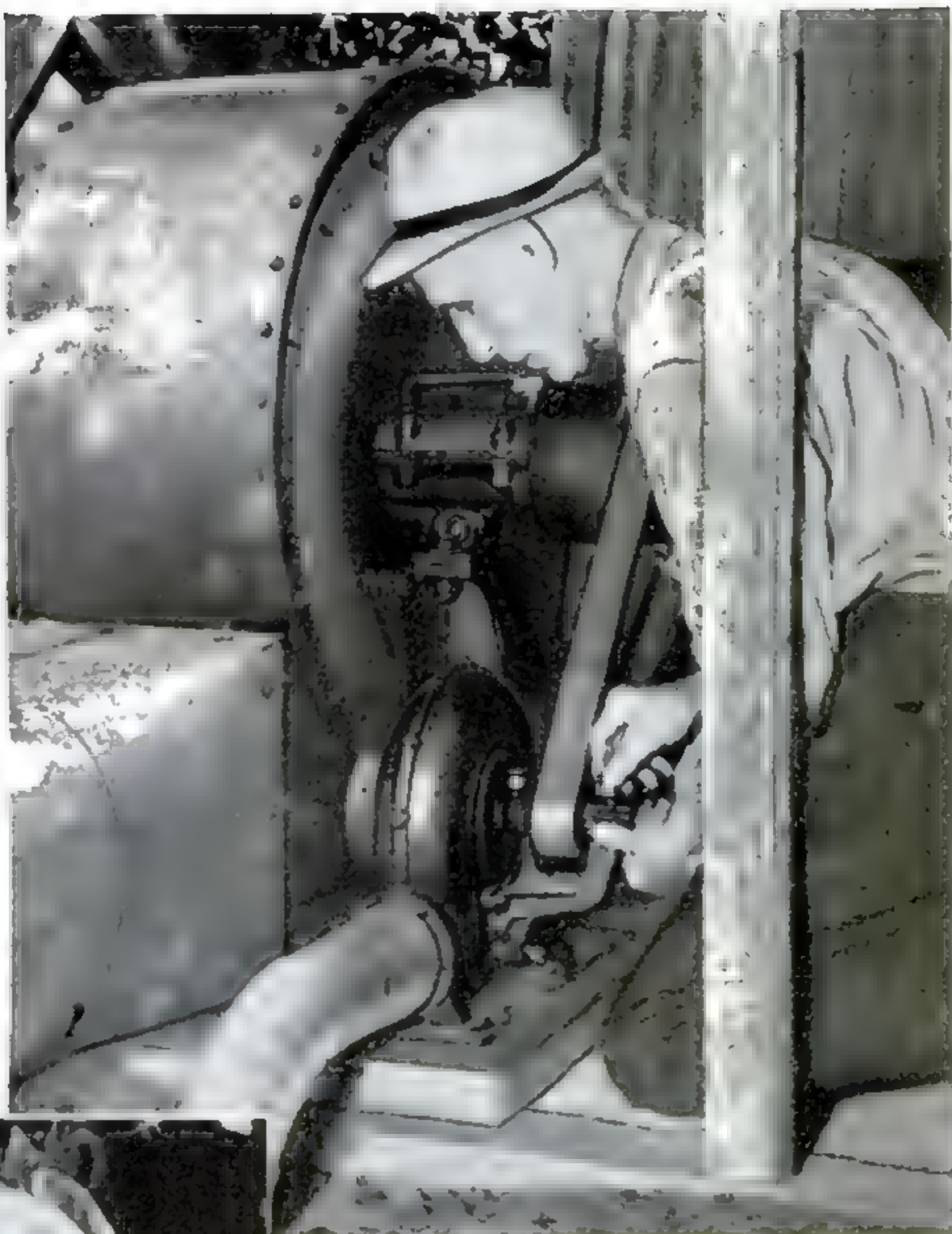


Orchards

much warmer than would ever be needed even under extreme conditions. The blowing apparatus can circulate 7,000 cubic feet of hot air a minute through the system, Ainslie states, at a cost that is much lower than the method of individual oil burners and smudge pots now in common use. For a ten-hour operating period, the orchard-warming system will use from seventy-five to 100 gallons of fuel oil at a total cost of approximately four dollars.

Upkeep and operating cost of the system are low, the inventor claims, since it requires no cleaning, adjusting, or refilling of individual oil-burning units.

By R. T. NIMMONS



The fruit grower examining a grease cup on the blower that pumps air through the pipes. A gasoline engine runs the fan



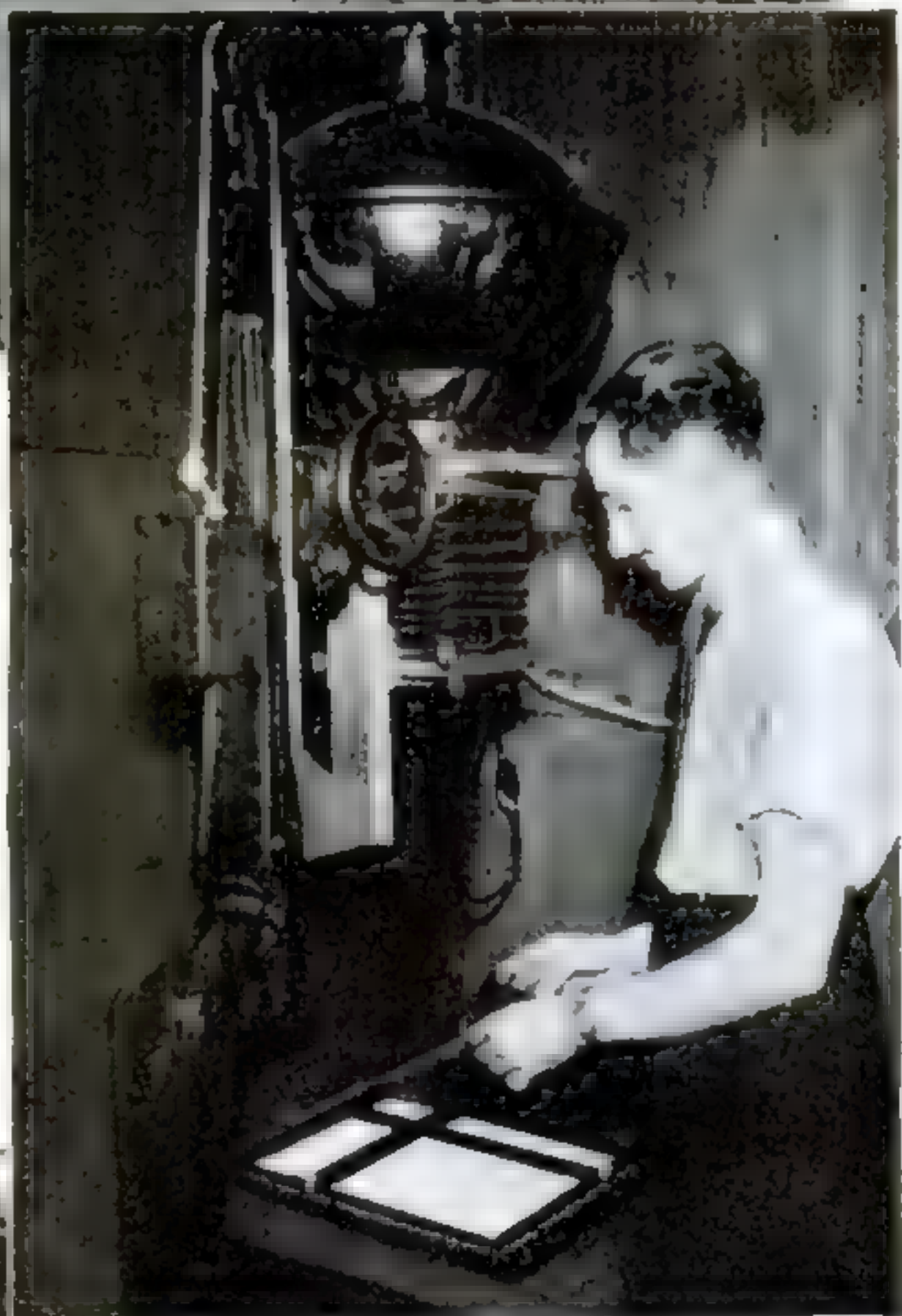
Pipes under individual trees are perforated to allow the hot air to escape and rise among the branches. At right, Ainslie measures the opening of his economical oil burner





Camera Fans Rent Darkrooms and Studios by the Hour

DARKROOMS provided with running water, developing trays, and enlarging equipment are now available on an hourly rental basis at the headquarters of a New York City photographic-supply house. The firm furnishes a free film-washing and drying service, and has a studio with lights, camera, and backgrounds for rent at a moderate fee. The darkroom service is designed especially for amateur photographers who do not have adequate working space at home.



An amateur photographer making enlargements with equipment for rent at a New York City photographic-supply house. The picture at top of page shows one of the completely equipped studios that also are available to fans who do not have room to work at home



At the left, a group is seen at work in a by-the-hour darkroom. Adequate facilities are provided



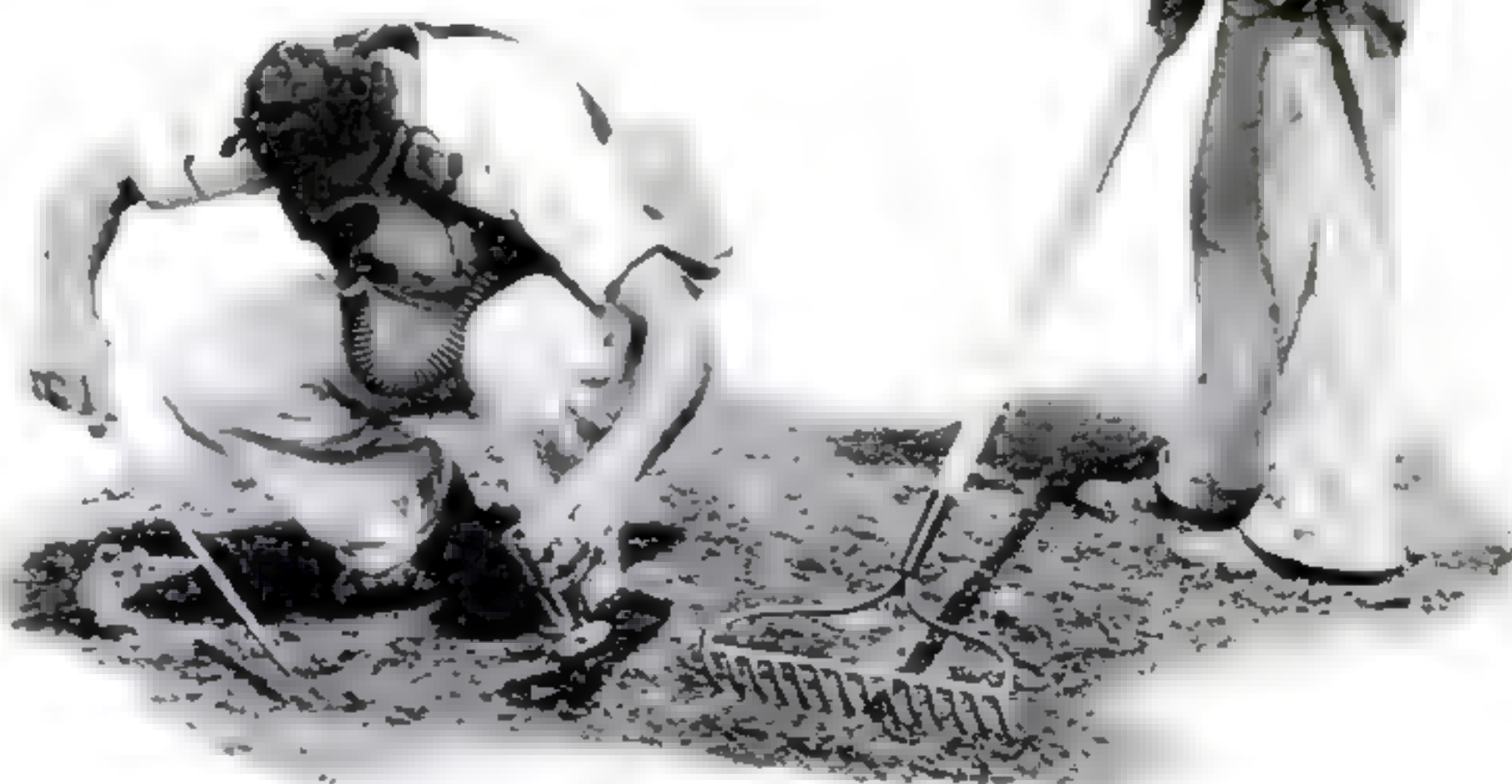
Despite the knot tied in this elm tree years ago, it still flourishes

Freak Tree Has Knotted Trunk

TIED in a knot when it was a seedling, one of the odddest of freak trees flourishes on a farm at Tomah, Wis. Though the trunk of the ten-year-old American elm has attained mature thickness, it still preserves the unnatural form that it was forced to assume. Neither the knot nor a further handicap the tree received when it was struck and gashed by a farm truck several years ago, seems to have interfered seriously with the healthy growth of the tree, which is shown with its owner in the picture.

Experimenters Test Poison Gas in Warfare Against Weeds

POISON gas may soon have a new use, if Government experimenters succeed in current attempts to kill weeds with it. Their method consists of "gassing" soil and turf with an oily liquid called chloropicrin, which vaporizes to form one of the principal lethal gases used in the World War. After masked workers pour the fluid on the ground, they rake over the area and cover it with large sheets of paper, to delay the escape of the gas. The experimenters foresee application of the scheme to golf-course greens.



Experimenters wearing gas masks apply a lethal fluid to the soil



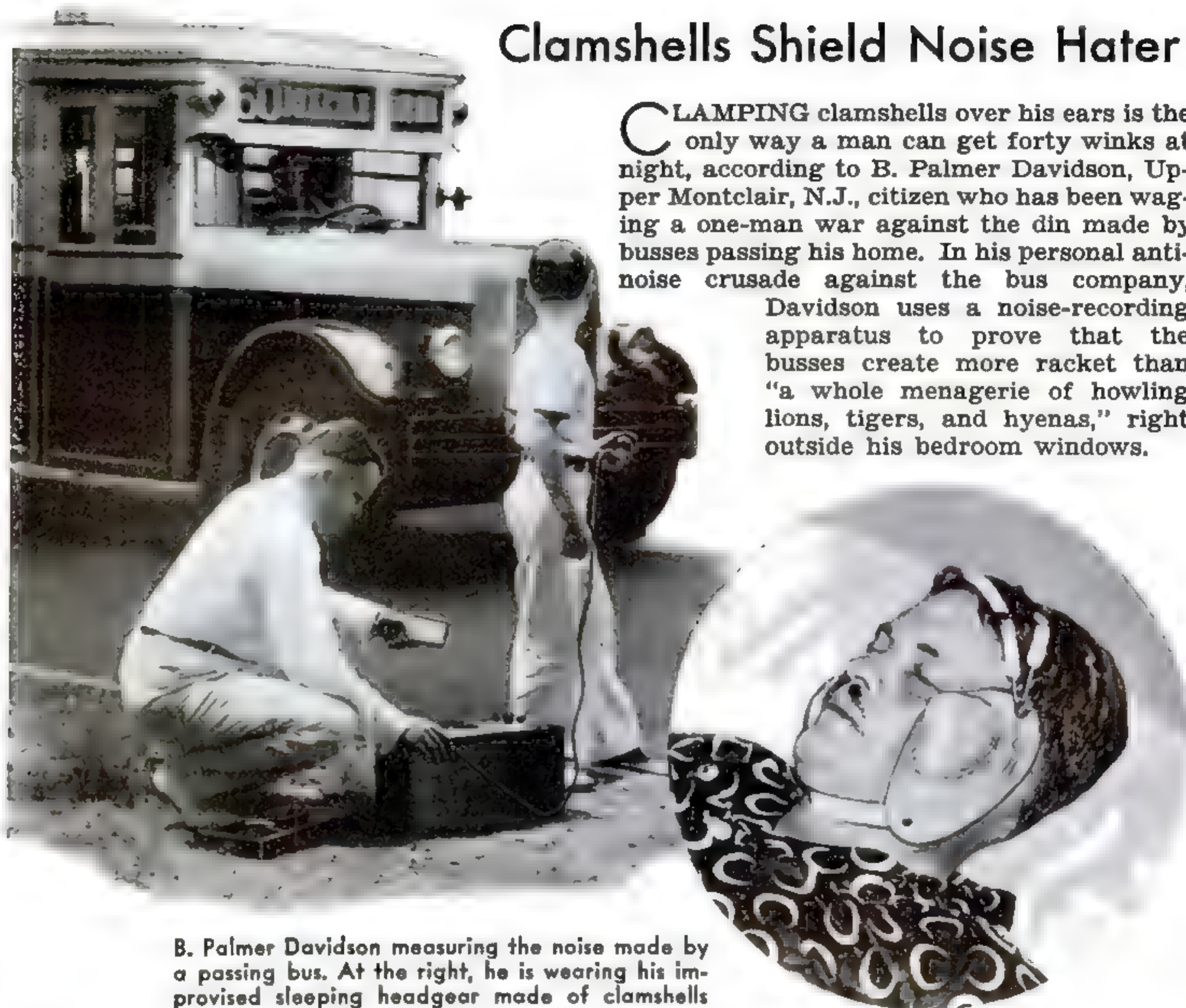
How the heater fits in hot-water bag

Heater Unit Fits in Hot-Water Bag

HOT-WATER bags stay hot as long as needed when fitted with a new electric heating unit that plugs into any household outlet. The device replaces the standard screw cap of a bag. Set to high or low heat by turning a knob on its side, a built-in thermostat maintains the desired temperature. In the illustration, a portion of the bag has been cut away to show the manner in which the heating unit fits into it.

Clamshells Shield Noise Hater

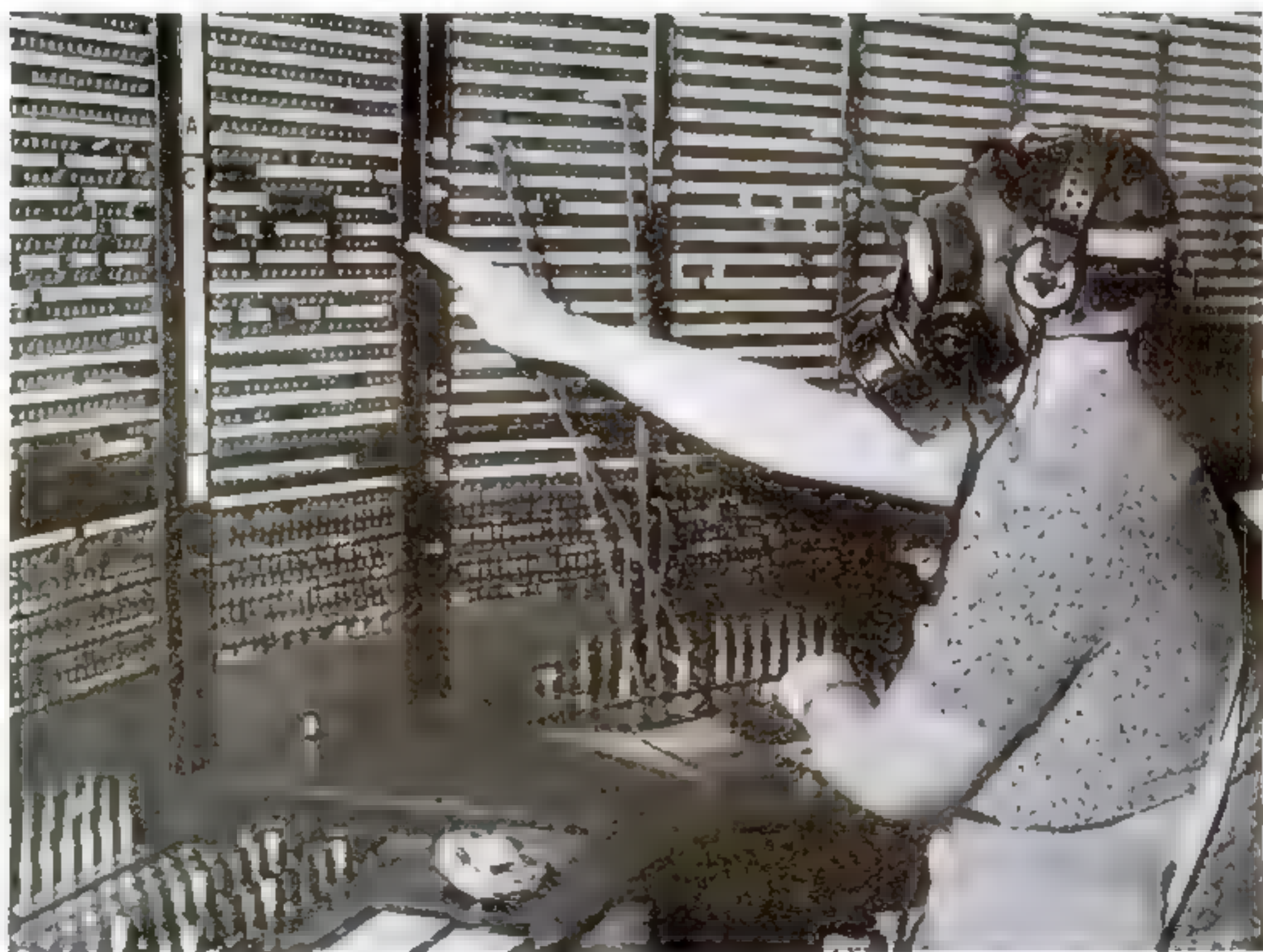
CLAMPING clamshells over his ears is the only way a man can get forty winks at night, according to B. Palmer Davidson, Upper Montclair, N.J., citizen who has been waging a one-man war against the din made by busses passing his home. In his personal anti-noise crusade against the bus company, Davidson uses a noise-recording apparatus to prove that the busses create more racket than "a whole menagerie of howling lions, tigers, and hyenas," right outside his bedroom windows.



B. Palmer Davidson measuring the noise made by a passing bus. At the right, he is wearing his improvised sleeping headgear made of clamshells

Phone Girls Get Gas Masks for Air Raids

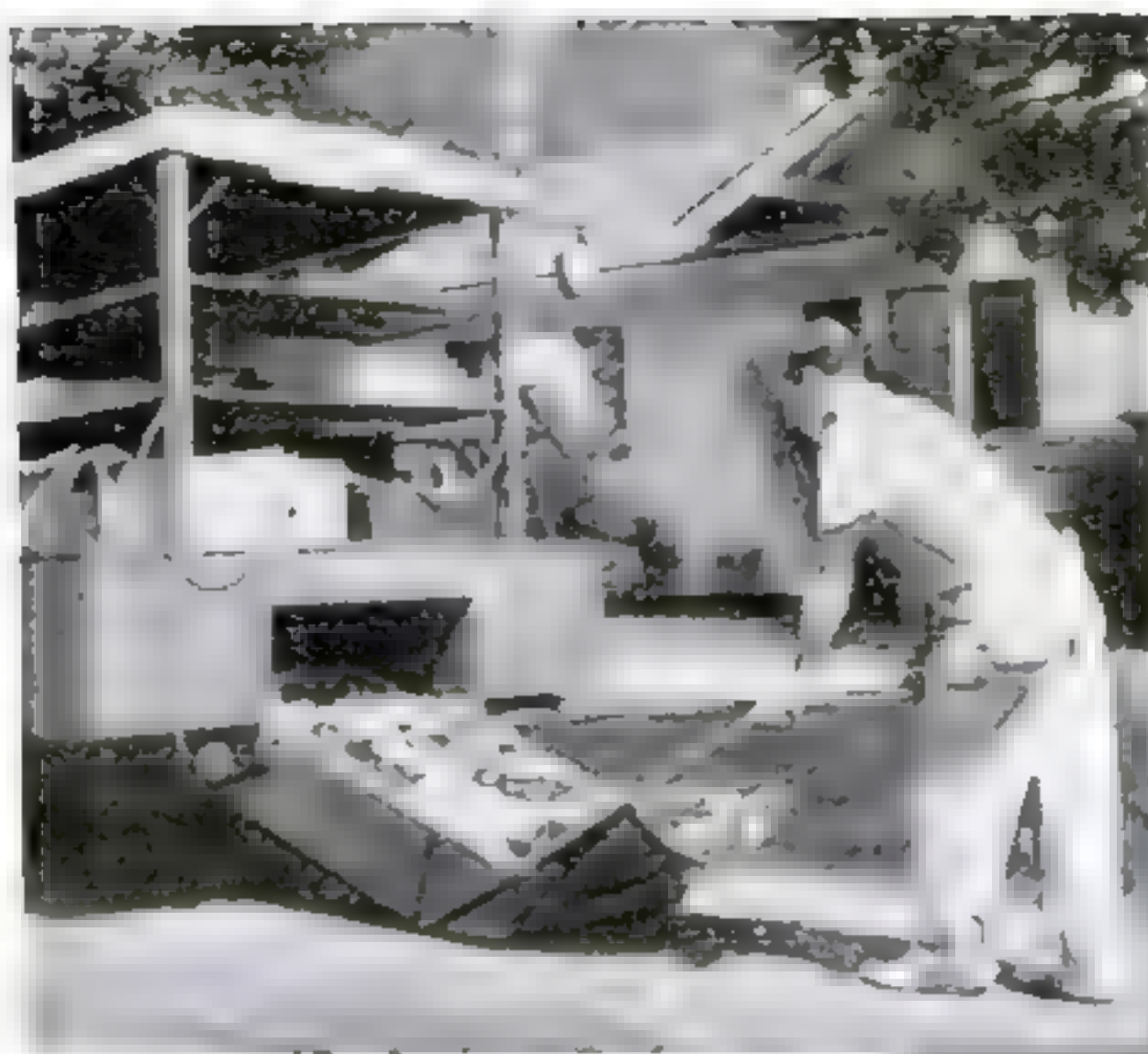
SO THAT telephone service, vital to military and civil authorities in case of wartime air raids, may be maintained in spite of the presence of poisonous gas, special gas masks have recently been designed in England for the use of telephone-switchboard operators. Strapped around the head, the masks are fitted with built-in telephone mouthpieces, earphones, and eye openings covered with glass to enable the operators to talk, hear, and see their switchboards despite gases that may seep into the telephone control rooms.



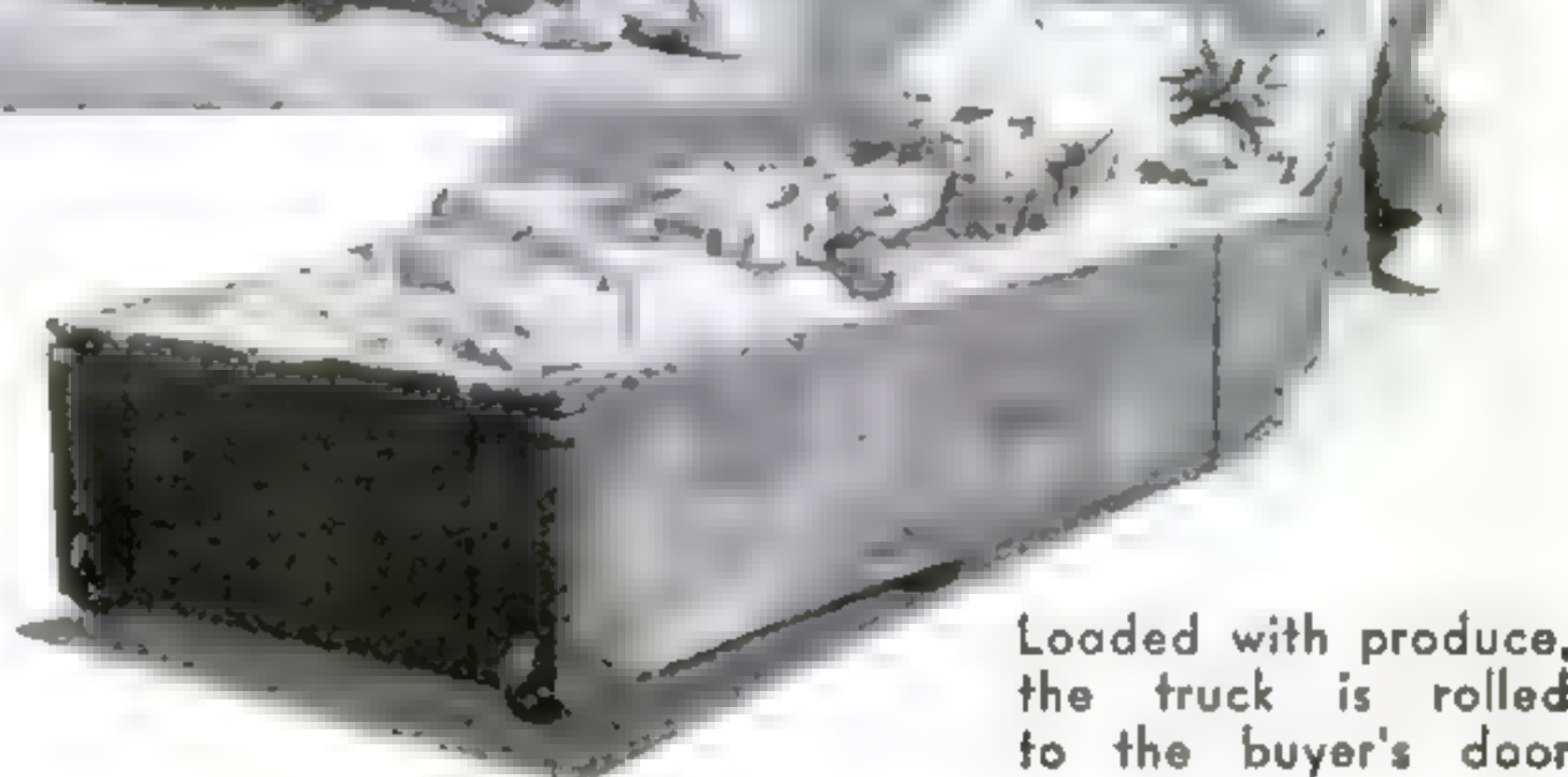
This mask for switchboard operators has built-in earphones and mouthpiece

Hand Truck Is Rolling Fruit Store

ROLLING on six wheels, a metal hand truck which carries 100 fruit and vegetable items enables W. K. Gilmore, produce peddler of Pasadena, Calif., to carry samples of all his wares from his delivery truck to the back doors of his customers. The portable container fits within a recess at the rear of his truck, locking automatically in place when not in use. It balances on two center wheels, with smaller wheels at the ends for climbing curbs. This convenient method of display has increased his sales considerably, Gilmore states.



W. K. Gilmore removing his hand truck from its recess in the big delivery car



Loaded with produce, the truck is rolled to the buyer's door

Old and New Meet on the Mississippi

NEW and old are contrasted in the photograph reproduced below, showing an old-time stern-wheel steamboat of the type once common on the Mississippi River, tied up on the levee near St. Louis, Mo., close to a modern streamline passenger vessel of the latest type. Note that the modern river steamer has decks completely inclosed, and few projections that could stir up air resistance when the steamer is under way. Many of the old river boats are still in use.



An old-time stern-wheel river steamboat, tied alongside a modern streamline craft



Quacking

HOSPITAL FOR DUCKS

If a duck got sick, before our modern times, there was no one to take his pulse, look at his tongue, or dose him with medicine. Today, a "duck hospital" at the Bear River Migratory Waterfowl Refuge in northern Utah treats the ailments of thousands of wild ducks each year. Most of the patients of the "quack doctors" recover.

At the 64,000-acre bird refuge, five lakes and the Bear River marshes offer what should be an ideal haven for waterfowl traveling south for the winter. When the hospital was established, however, a mysterious plague was killing off hundreds of thousands of ducks yearly. Now the cause of the disease has been found and it is being brought under control. In addition, the hospital's doctors care for "emergency cases" of every description among the 200 species of birds that use the refuge, including not only ducks but Canada geese, white swans, pelicans, and ring-necked pheasants.

A Canada goose trying his wings at the convalescent pond of the U.S. Migratory Waterfowl Refuge in northern Utah, after being treated for western duck sickness

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BIOLOGICAL SURVEY

**U. S.
MIGRATORY
WATERFOWL
REFUGE**

**HUNTING TRAPPING
TRESPASSING
PROHIBITED**

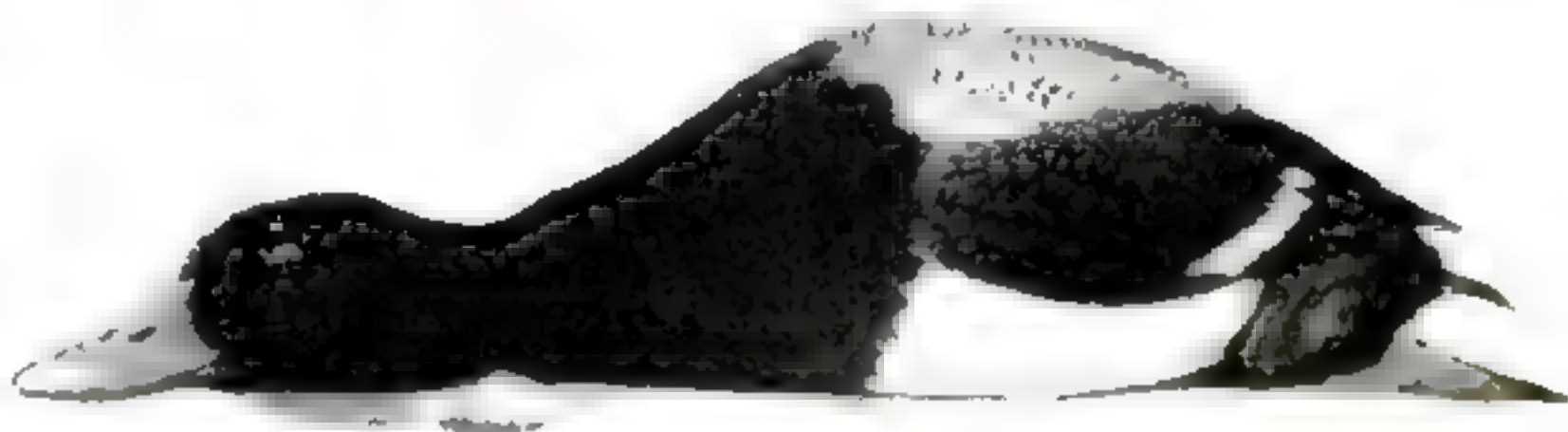
**\$500 FINE SIX MONTHS
IMPRISONMENT OR BOTH
FOR MOLESTING WILD LIFE
OR PROPERTY DAMAGE
ON THIS RESERVATION**



the Quackers

CURES MIGRATORY WILDFOWL OF MYSTERIOUS DISEASE

Brought in by CCC boys from the marshes, batches of sick and dying water birds are installed in "wards" consisting of rows of frames covered with wire screening. After expert diagnosis of their complaints, they receive individual treatment. If a duck or swan is found suffering from lead poisoning, water forced into its stomach with a bulb and hose washes out dozens of lead shotgun pellets that it has gulped down in its search for food in areas where shooting is permitted. A dose of medicine from a tall glass graduate, instead of a spoon, cures a pelican troubled with stomach parasites, or "worms." A weak solution of Epsom salts, administered with



A sick duck picked up in the Bear River refuge

the hose and bulb, frees a duck's system of the poisons of "western duck sickness," or botulism. After the treatments, the patients regain their health and strength in a "convalescent pond" until they are sufficiently recovered to take wing again.

Western duck sickness was the baffling malady that took by far the heaviest toll of

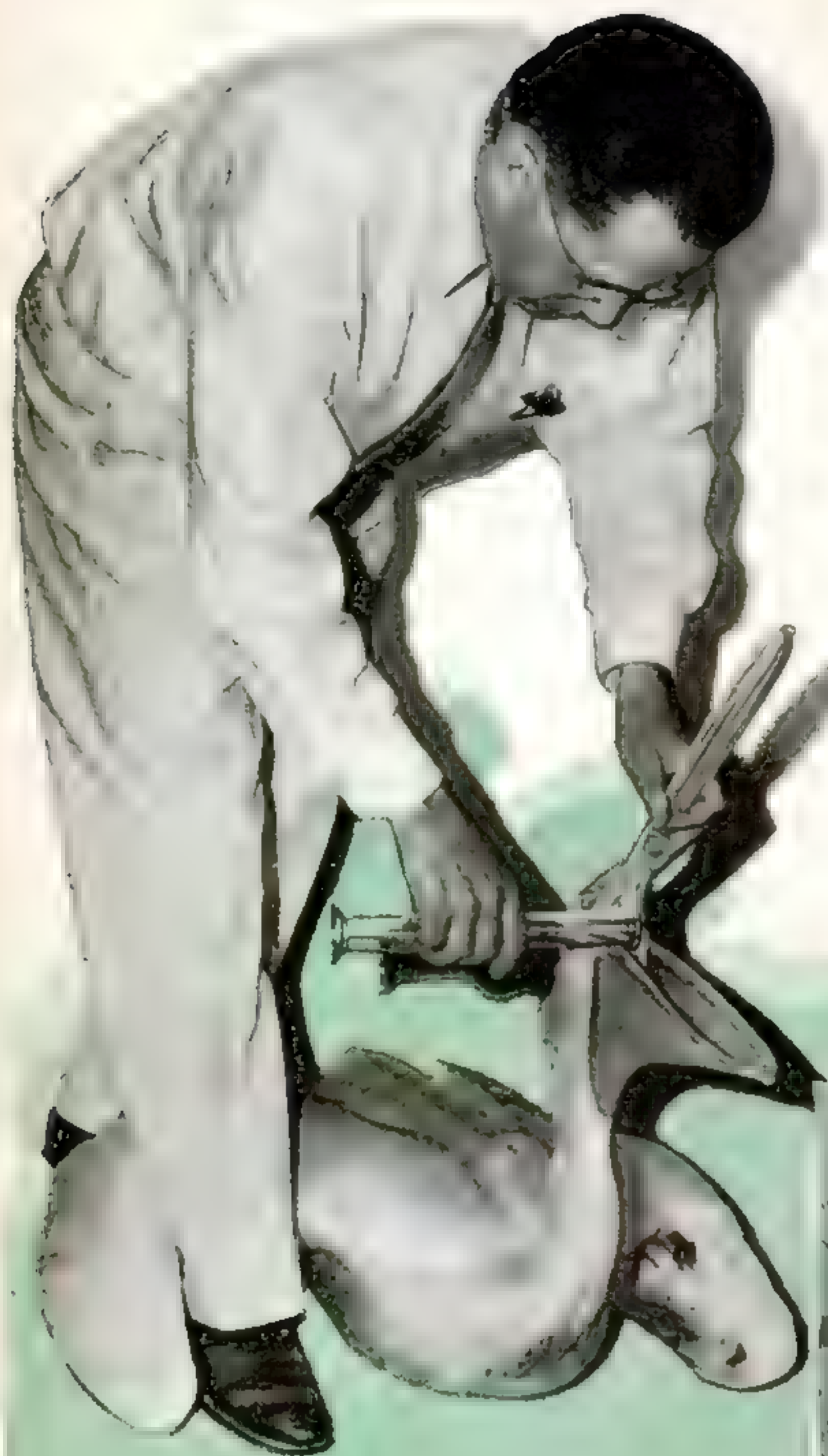
By DAVID H. MANN

Dr. D. R. Coburn, at left, and Dr. E. R. Quortup irrigating the stomach of a white swan. Water forced in with a bulb and hose washes out shotgun pellets the bird has swallowed with food



A U.S. Biological Survey agent shows the migratory range of wildfowl that visit the Bear River refuge, as revealed by reports from hunters who have shot down banded birds





A pelican gets a dose of medicine for stomach parasites, or worms. Below, a group of Canada geese in the convalescent pond. Brought to the hospital nearly dead, they are now almost well

the duck population. Men were employed to shoo ducks away from certain stagnant pools where it seemed to be especially prevalent, but the mortality continued year after year. Then E. R. Kalmbach, a Government biologist of Denver, Colo., found the malady to be a form of botulism, or food poisoning, caused by a certain rod-shaped disease germ. Aided by this vital clue, Dr. D. R. Coburn and E. R. Quortup traced the trouble at the Bear River refuge, where they found the germ inhabited the slimy ooze at the bottom of the marshes. It remained comparatively harmless unless the marsh frequently dried up—a condition aggravated by recent diversion of water for irrigation.

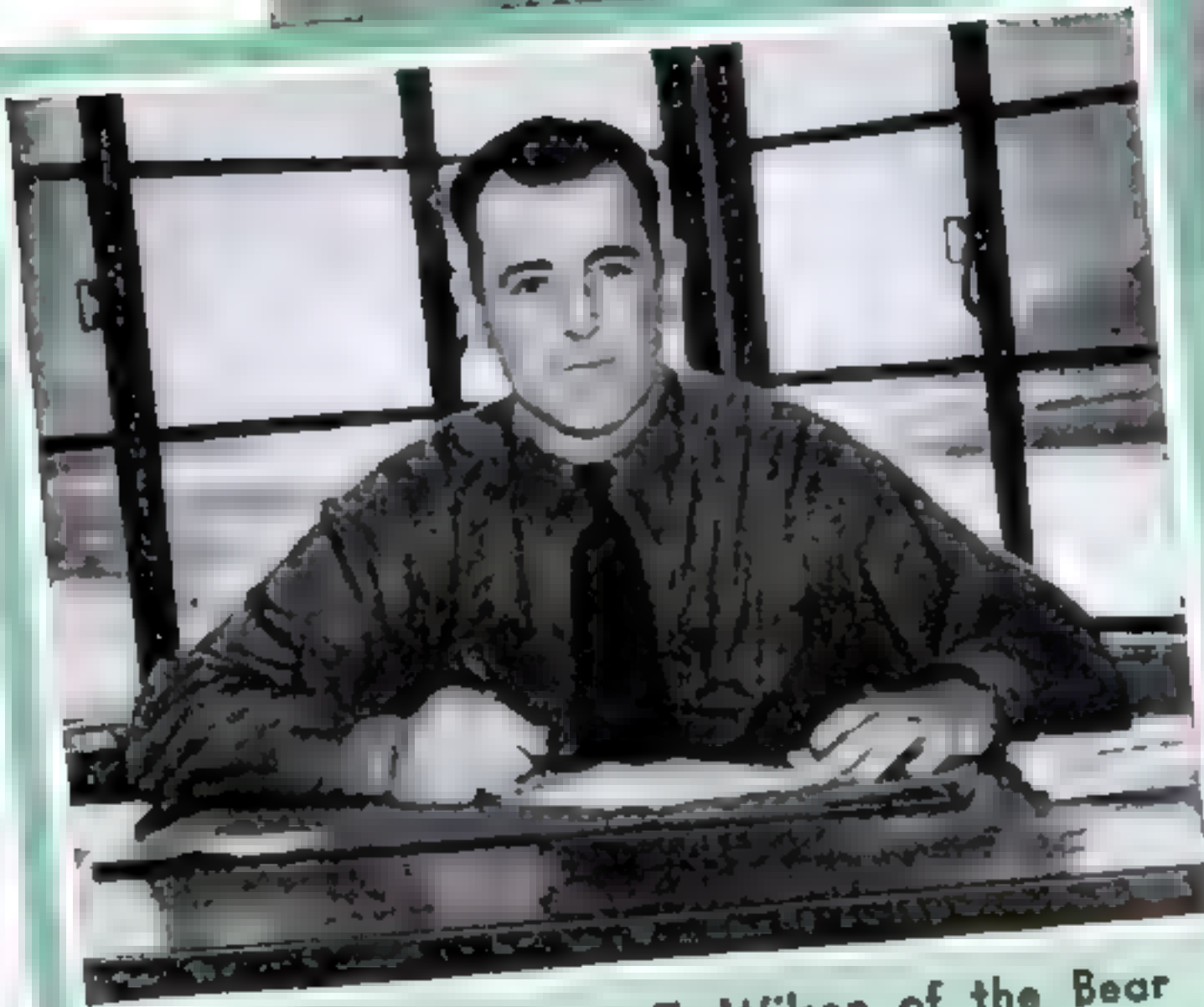
The solution, the research workers found, was simply to prevent the marshes from drying out and to keep them well flooded with a plentiful supply of cool, fresh water. They hope in time to stamp out the disease completely.

Below, a dead goose goes into the refrigerator—not for eating, but to be preserved for dissection and study





This is the research laboratory of the duck hospital, where the latest scientific equipment aids the "quack doctors" in their studies



Superintendent Vanez T. Wilson of the Bear River refuge is in charge of the protection of wild life and the warfare on the duck disease

Ralph Winslow, assistant superintendent, has personally "attended" 6,000 sick ducks during the last three years. The duck shown below died of lead poisoning. The pellets in the glass tube, amounting to the load of an average shotgun shell, were recovered from its stomach



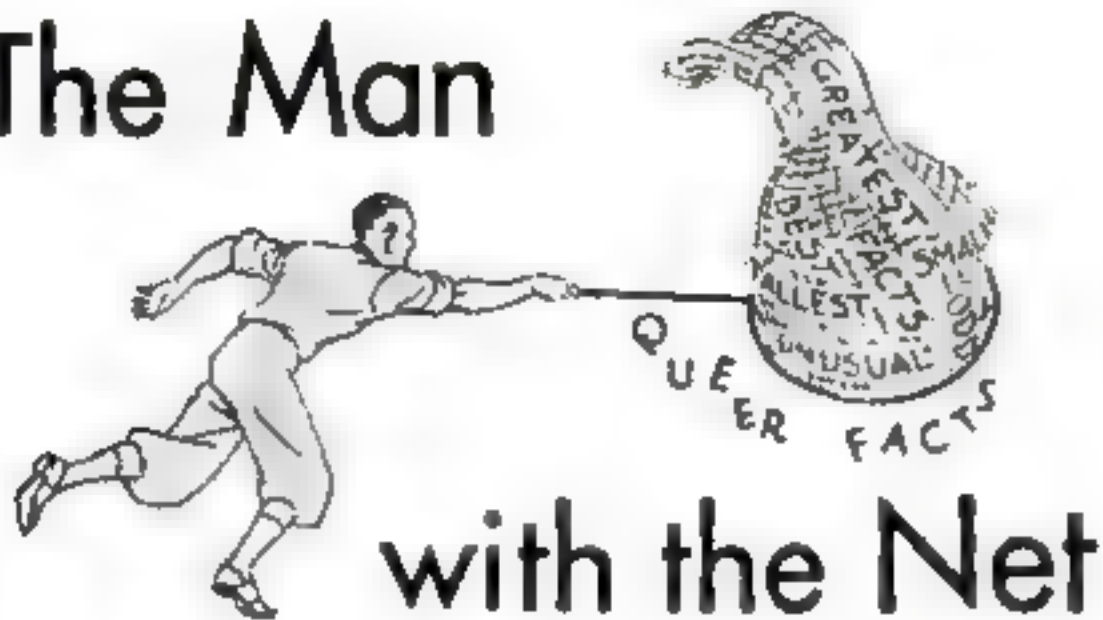


Coxswain Coaches Rowing Crew from Bike on Shore

EIGHT oarsmen of a crew representing Yale University, New Haven, Conn., in practice for a recent race held in England, were coached by their coxswain who rode a bicycle along a path bordering the boat-

race course. From his two-wheeled mobile observation post along the river bank, the coxswain spotted flaws in technique, and shouted corrections to crew members through a megaphone attached to his head.

The Man

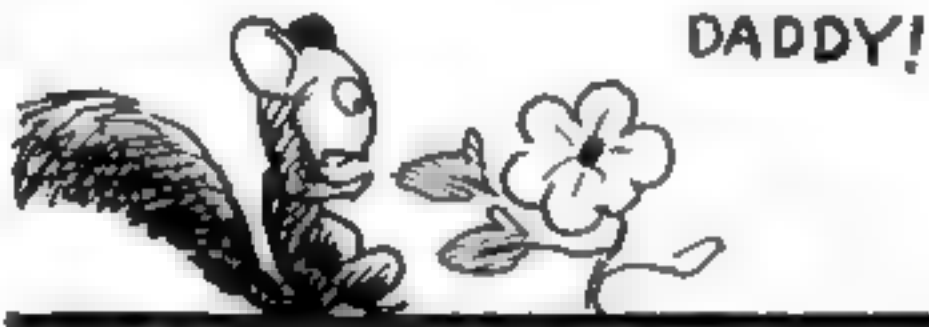


with the Net

AMERICAN surgeons perform 1,000,000 operations a year. Approximately one third of them are for the removal of tonsils.

TIDES in the Okhotsk Sea, in north-eastern Asia, occur twice on some days, only once on others.

SQUIRRELS, bats, and mice, as well as insects, pollinate flowers.



100,000 letters without addresses were mailed last year in the United States.

AIRPLANE DOPE is replacing plaster of Paris in making casts to support the limbs of patients suffering from arthritis.

COW TREES in South America yield a white, milklike sap which is sweet and nourishing.



TERMITES sometimes mate for life, and the kings and queens of colonies have been known to live together for as long as a quarter of a century.

NITROGEN obtained from sardines is being used to make high explosives for Japanese bombs.



Stratosphere Masks Tested

LIGHT in weight, a rubber nose mask fitted with an artificial lung and connected by flexible tubes to a central oxygen supply, was recently tested by air-line officials on a substratosphere flight. The lightweight mask may soon be used by passengers on transport planes flying at high, substratosphere altitudes.

Grows Peas from Tut's Tomb

PEAS now growing in the vegetable garden of A. A. Aldridge in London, England, originated from seeds found in the tomb of Tut-ankh-amen, Egyptian king who died in 1328 B.C. Pods on the curious plants are dark blue, while the peas are lighter in shade than those common today.



These peas were grown from seeds 3,000-odd years old

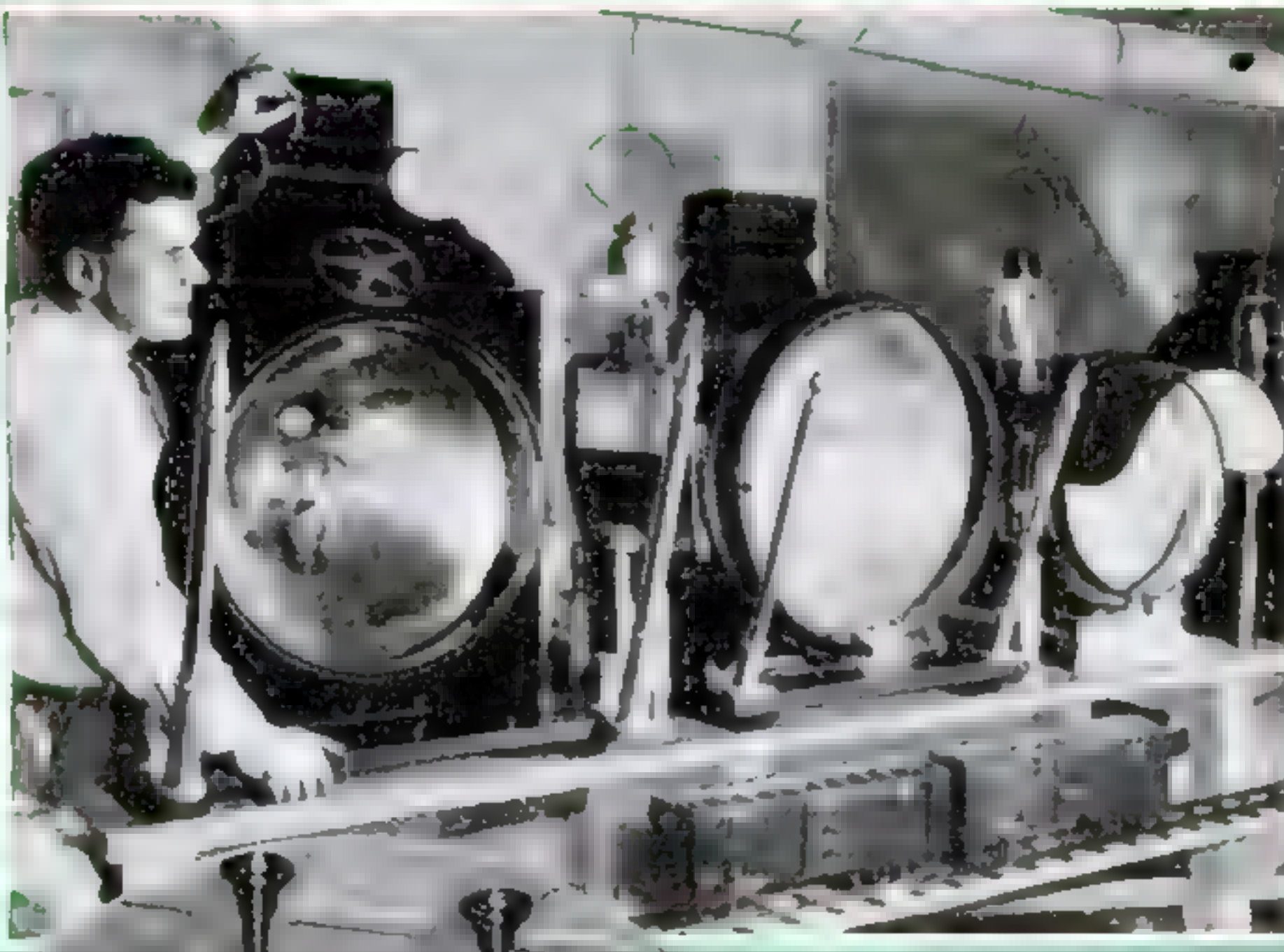
Thomas T. Taber, Jr., shares his father's interest in railroading. Here he is examining a working model of an old locomotive of about 1900



Taber (aloft) inspecting a semaphore signal set up on his lawn. At the right, he is at the control board of his model-railway line

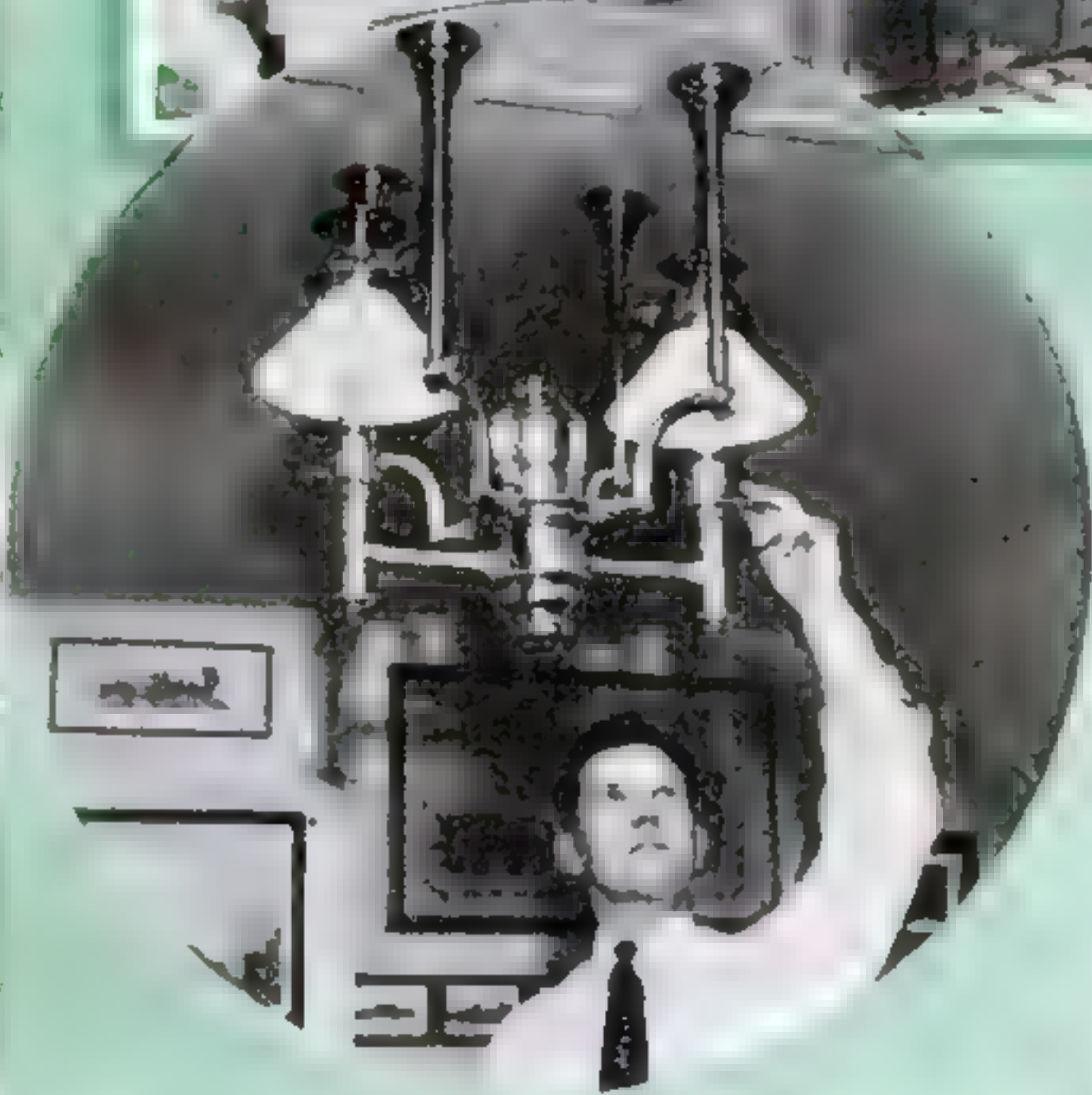
Railroad Fan



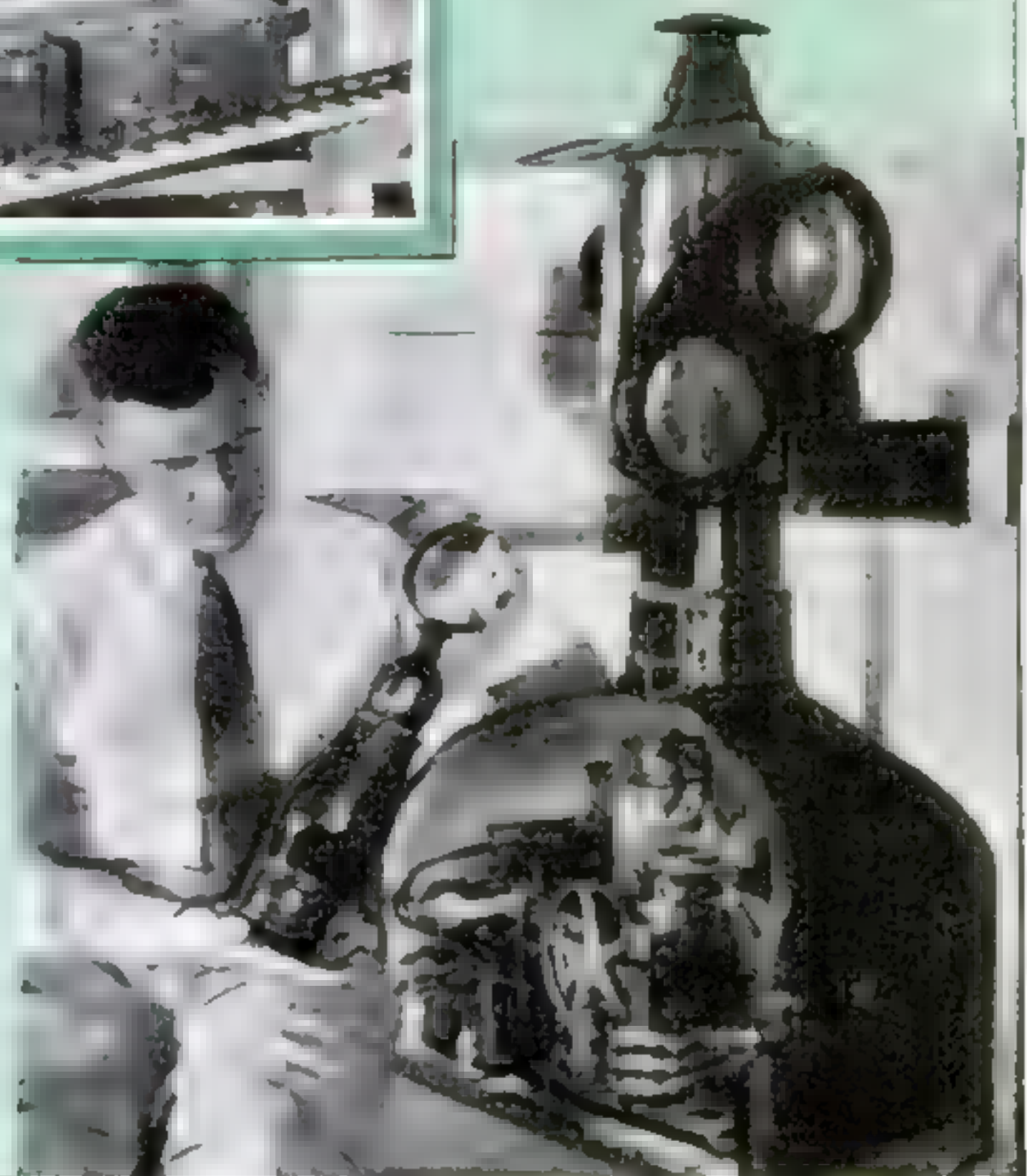


Headlights from real locomotives are included in the unusual collection. A few of them are seen at the left. The two larger ones were lighted by oil

Below: milestones in the development of safety signal devices. Sitting beside the mechanism of a modern semaphore, Taber is holding a red trainman's lantern of Civil War times



Oil lamps from an old coach illuminate his study



Collects Relics of the IRON HORSE

TWO semaphore signals which once saw service on a large eastern railroad now stand on the lawn of the Madison, N.J., home of Thomas T. Taber, an insurance-company official. If the red signal shows, visitors know that Taber is not at home, but if the signals are green, they know that he is inside the house, probably working on some feature of what has been called the greatest private collection of historical railroad material in the United States. Locomotive headlights of both oil and electric types, engine bells that weigh as much as 200 pounds each, old oil coach lamps, switch markers, scale reproductions of ancient locomotives, and hundreds of other priceless historical items relating to the de-

velopment of American railroad transportation are contained in the amazing one-man home museum.

The Taber family's dinner gong is an old locomotive bell mounted on a table in the hall. An old-fashioned oil-lamp lighting fixture salvaged from a junked passenger coach illuminates Taber's study. Carefully filed away in a wall cabinet are thousands of photographs of locomotives, complete with their life histories. Part of one room is given over to an elaborate miniature-railroad system controlled from a central switchboard, and the

wall space is crowded with train lanterns, live-steam models of historic locomotives, and builders' name plates stripped from iron horses long since broken up for scrap.

But this extensive collection is only one phase of Taber's railroad hobby, for a short time ago he rescued an ancient Delaware, Lackawanna & Western locomotive from certain death on the junk-yard scrap heap and is joining fellow railroad enthusiasts of the Railroad and Locomotive Historical Society

in the task of rebuilding and refinishing the old camel-back engine for possible exhibition at the New York World's Fair in 1939. To the amazement of veteran railroad shop men, who thought that the railroad enthusiasts would soon tire of their self-appointed task, the amateur locomotive workers have put in close to 400 spare-time man-hours of labor on old 952 in the Kingsland, N.J., repair shops of the D.L. & W. Four of the enthusiastic amateurs are pictured at work below.

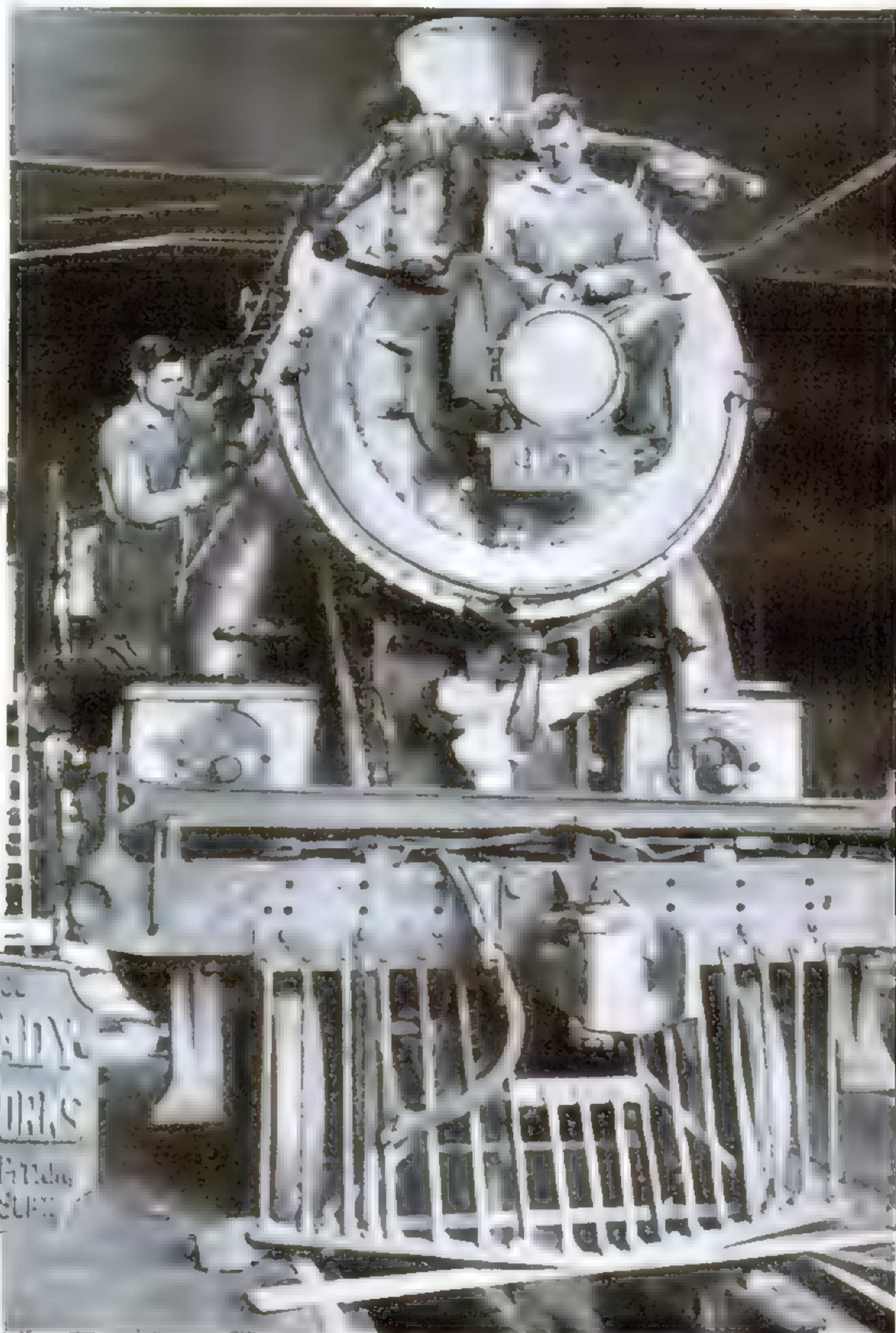


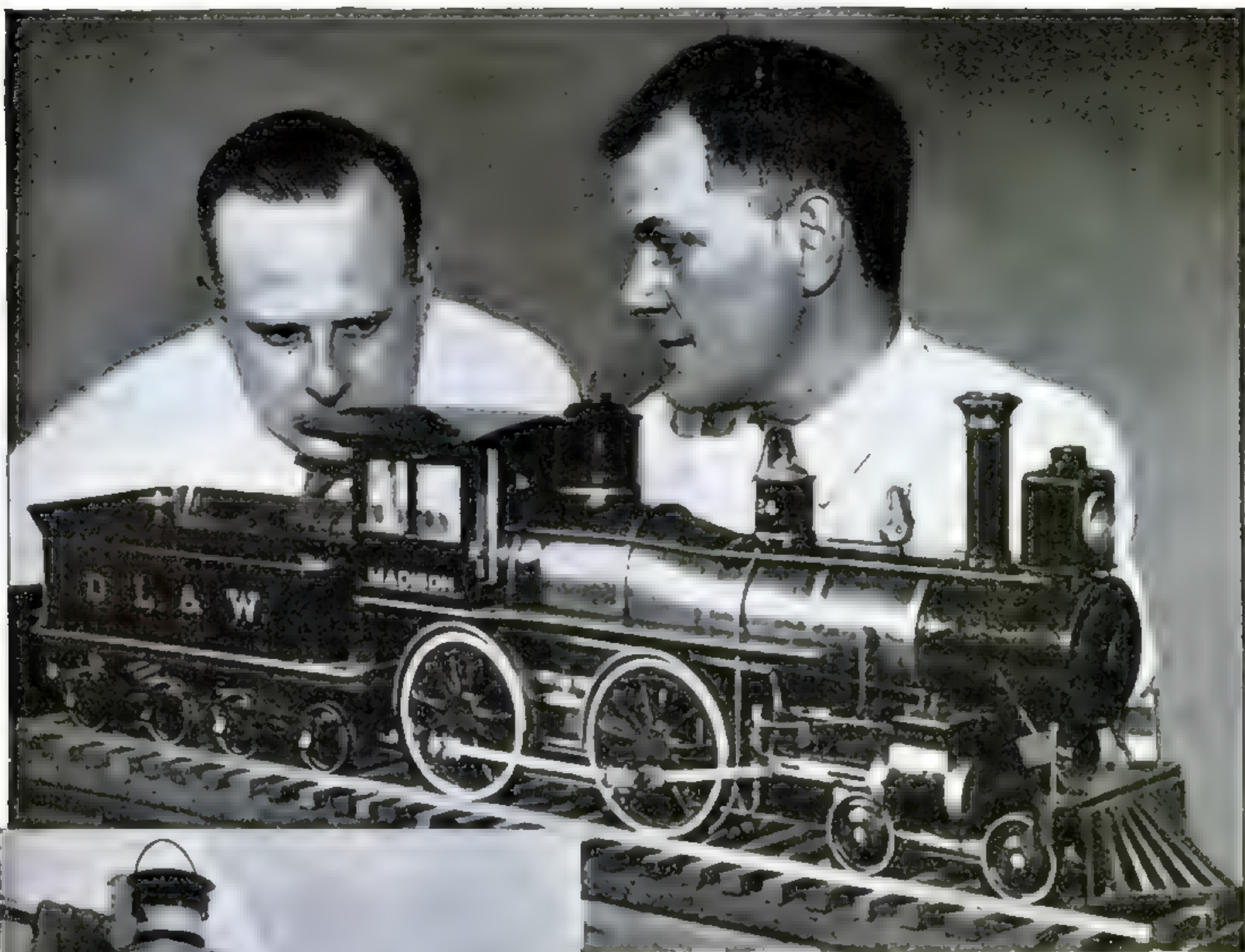
This old locomotive bell calls the Taber family in to dinner



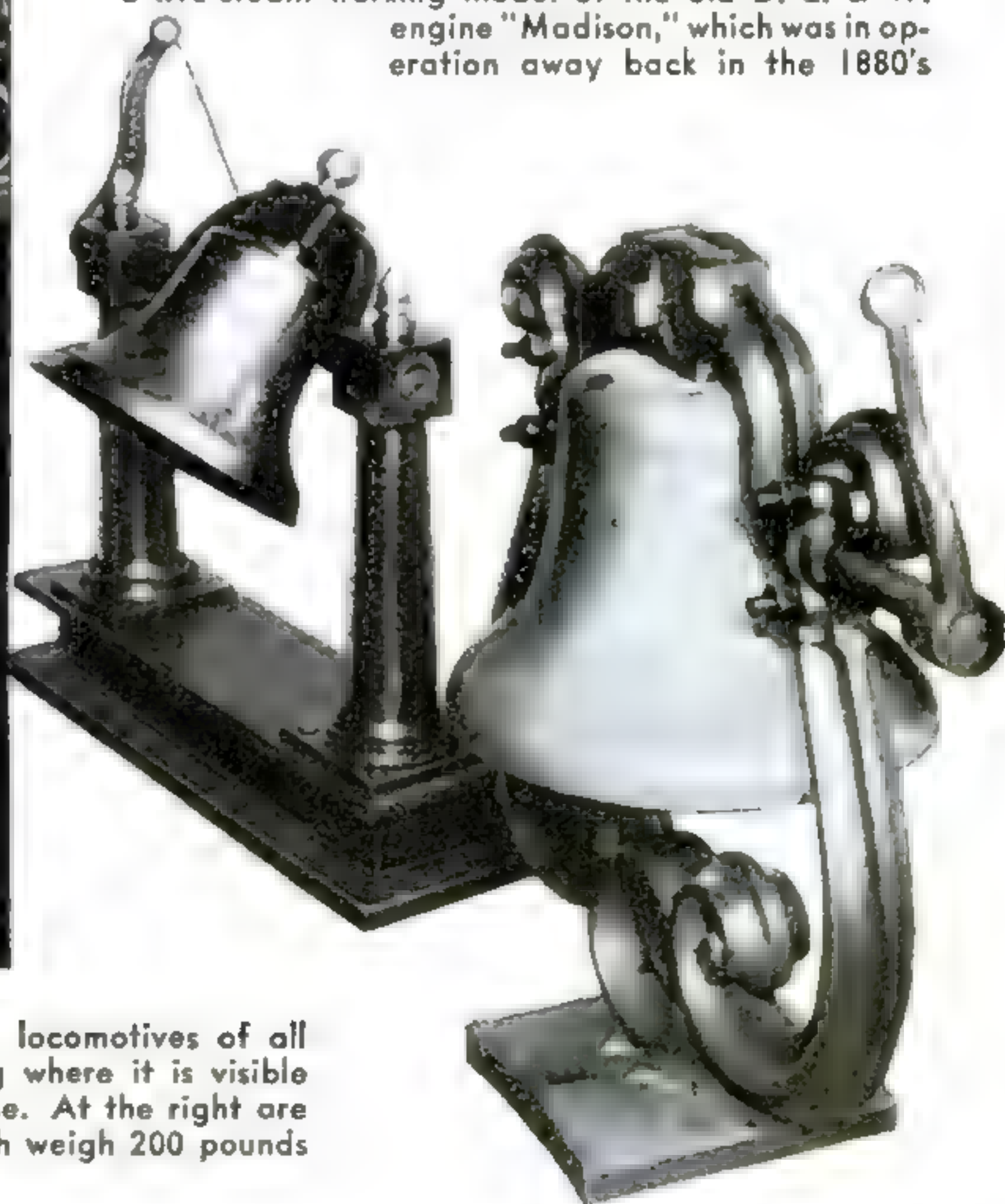
Walls of the unique museum are lined with locomotive-builders' name plates like these

Taber (astride the headlight) with other railroad fans overhauling an old locomotive at the Kingsland, N.J., shops of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western



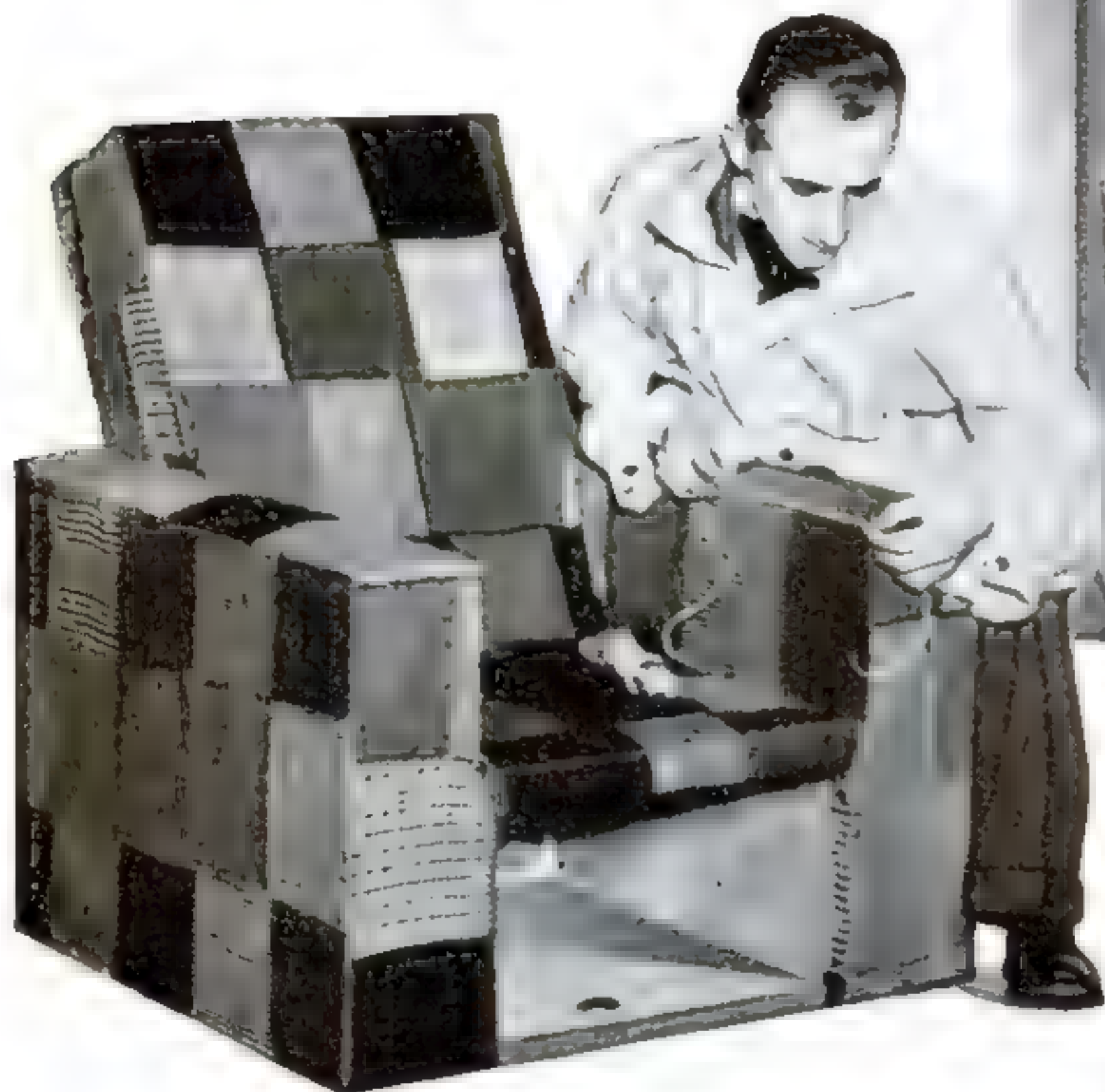


Taber shows a friend one of his prize possessions, a live-steam working model of the old D. L. & W. engine "Madison," which was in operation away back in the 1880's



Thousands of photographs in Taber's files show locomotives of all types and periods. Note the marker lamp hung where it is visible through the window from the outside of the house. At the right are two items in his collection of bells, some of which weigh 200 pounds

Attic Yields Materials for Chair and Piano



This chair is made of wooden crates, inner tubes, and scraps of cloth. At the upper right, the wineglass piano, which is tuned by putting water into the glasses



FROM odds and ends he found cluttering up his attic storage space, an ingenious Englishman constructed the novel musical instrument shown above and the upholstered chair pictured at the left. The pianolike instrument, called a "glass-a-tone," was made from bits of Venetian blinds, broken wineglasses, children's blocks, scrap timber, and some old tin cans. The chair has a packing-crate-wood frame and springs made from inflated tire tubes.

Moving Model of Coal Town Shows Miners at Work

ALL the life and activity of a coal-mining area is shown in motion by an amazing scale model constructed by Willard and Erle Beers of Scranton, Pa. Operated electrically, the mine model has more than 1,000

moving parts and more than 10,000 separate pieces. In action, it shows miners at work below ground, a cat-and-dog fight on a house porch, a mule being shod, moving freight and passenger trains, and other activities.



Erle Beers, of Scranton, Pa., with the model of a coal-mining town built by him and his brother, Willard



Streamline Design Gives Yacht Speed

SLICING its knifelike prow through the waters off the coast of Long Island, N.Y., the *Q.E.D.*, a streamline motor yacht of radical design, is now undergoing shakedown tests under the direction of its designer, Anthony H. G. Fokker, world-famous airplane designer. Shown in the photograph at the left tied up at a yacht-club dock at Montauk, Long Island, the speedy express cruiser is expected by its owner to revolutionize future designing of motor yachts by serving as an experimental example of what efficient streamlining and hull construction can do to cut down the resistance of air and water, and thereby increase boat speed without the necessity of any increase in the power rating of the engines.

Anthony H. G. Fokker aboard the new streamline yacht

Dog Clears Driftwood from Seaplane Base

RETRIEVING logs, spars, and other driftwood that might injure the pontoons of seaplanes taxiing into the seaplane base at the foot of Wall Street, New York City, is the task assigned to Tiger, the three-year-old dog shown at work in the photograph below. Day in and day out, Tiger, a German boxer, stands guard on the seaplane ramp, spots

driftwood floating in the East River, plunges into the water, swims out to the obstacle, and drags it to shore, no matter how large and bulky it may be. Owned by Carl Evers, a pilot who runs a charter seaplane service from the Wall Street base, Tiger was trained for his job by William Corcoran.



Tiger removes a long piece of driftwood from the plane basin



Camera crew preparing to film a steeplechase scene for a movie. A stand-in is taking the star's place on the mechanical horse while the cameras are being lined up and focused



Movie HOBBY HORSE

RUNS IN REAL RACE



BY ANIMATING a make-believe race horse with an electric motor, a clever mechanic of North Hollywood, Calif., solved a problem that had a movie director stumped. The director wanted to film a steeplechase scene showing the star close-up and the other riders in the background. What puzzled him was how the actor could keep near the camera and in focus at all times.

Pictures on these pages show how the race was successfully filmed. On outriggers attached to the camera car, the mechanic mounted the stuffed body of a real horse. Cams actuating its artificial legs gave it the mo-

All ready for the big race. An assistant director instructs the riders who will gallop in the background. The hero is mounted on his steed before the camera



They're off! The camera car runs along a road while the riders race beside it and the star bobs up and down in the foreground of the scene for a close-up. At the right is a near view of the stuffed horse and its clever mechanism

tion of a running steed. Power for the electric motor that operated it was supplied by a gas-driven generator at the front of the car, and among the parts of the odd contrivance were several motor-cycle sprockets, lengths of motor-cycle chain, and the connecting rods from an old gasoline engine.

Astride this strange hobby-horse, the star of the picture could be kept in perfect focus by the camera crew in the speeding car, as the vehicle raced along a country road with the rest of the riders in the background. Since only the top of the horse showed in the picture, the illusion of realism was complete.



Electric Secretary

**VERSATILE OFFICE MACHINE TAKES
DICTATION, RECORDS CONFERENCES,
AND EVEN ANSWERS THE TELEPHONE**

By ROBERT M. HYATT



This stenographer is typing a letter recorded upon a filmlike strip in the machine. She can use headphones or a loudspeaker, at will



Dictation is simple with the talking-letter unit. The small microphone is held in the hand as shown

SMALLER in size and approximately the same weight as a portable typewriter, an ingenious "electric secretary" developed by two Californians, W. E. Brainard and R. B. Walder, will

take dictation, answer the telephone and receive a caller's message, record conversations at conferences or over the phone, and perform countless other tasks, not only in offices but also in schoolrooms, homes, theaters, and other places.

Although complete details of the device have not been revealed, it is known that it employs a microphone to pick up sounds, which are automatically amplified and recorded by a stylus on a moving strip of filmlike material only three one-thousandths of an inch thick. The machine then plays the sound back, either through a set of headphones or through a built-in loudspeaker.

Known as voice loops, these film strips are not inflammable, can be played back 100 or



Here the electric secretary is sitting in at a conference. No matter how many persons are talking at once, the machine gets it all

Writes Talking Letters



A voice loop being placed in an envelope for mailing, to be reproduced on the recipient's machine. At right, the device records a telephone conversation on a call that came in while its owner was dictating

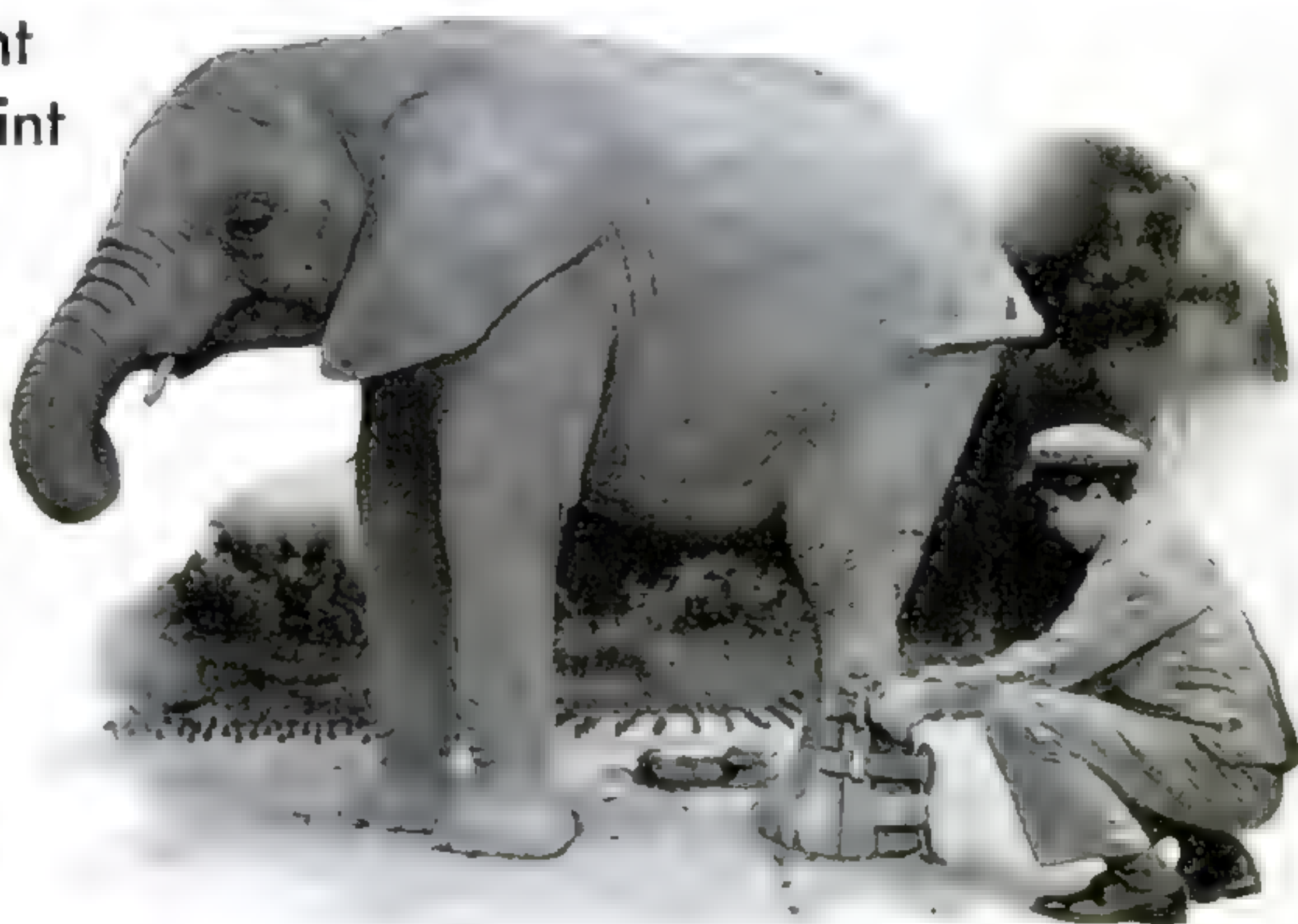
more times, and can be folded, creased, or wrinkled without affecting reproduction of messages. They are so light that three loops, each capable of holding ten standard-length business letters, can be mailed in an ordinary envelope for three cents. Thus the strips themselves, which cost about five cents, can be sent by mail to serve as talking letters, which can be played back by anyone having a

similar machine, and filed for future use.

By the use of a special attachment, the device will lift the telephone receiver when the owner is absent, and automatically answer a ring by speaking into the mouthpiece a recorded statement such as: "Mr. Jones is not in. But I'll be glad to take a message and give it to him later." The caller's message is then recorded in its entirety.

Injured Elephant Wears Leg Splint

WHEN a baby elephant in a French zoo sprained its ankle, its keeper devised a special splint out of leather straps and strips of wood which he fastened to the elephant's injured member. The makeshift brace, which served also as a shoe, prevented the animal's weight from aggravating the injury when it walked about. In the illustration at the right, an attendant is adjusting the straps that hold the splint in place.



War Canoe Carved with Primitive Tools



Andrew Joe, Swinohomish Indian, at work on a dugout canoe



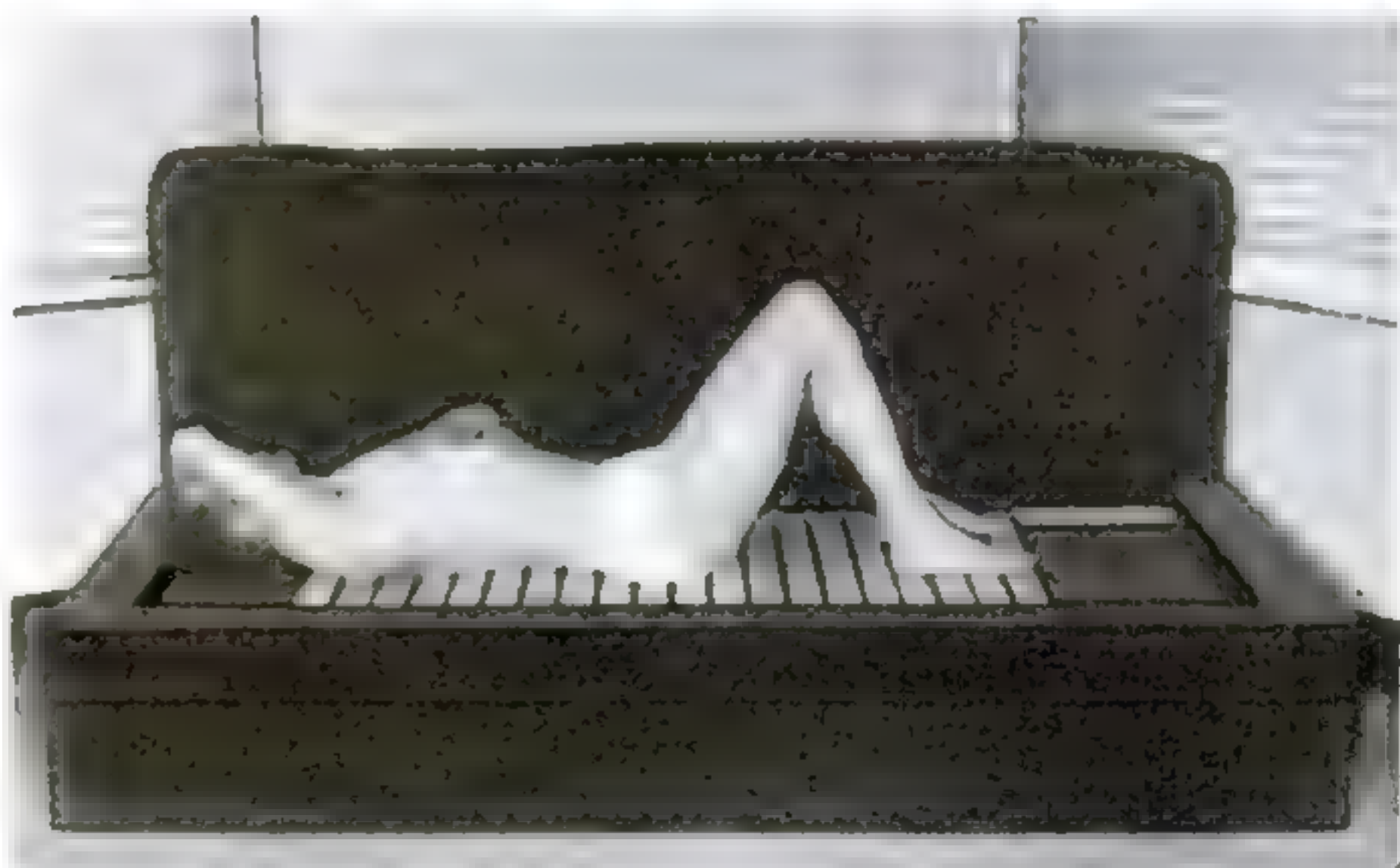
Light and graceful, this hand-carved craft was entered in a race between crews of Indians

WITH a skill handed down through generations of expert craftsmen, Andrew Joe, chief of the U.S. Indian Police on the Swinohomish Reservation,

carved out the speedy and graceful war canoe pictured in the photograph above for the use of his tribe's crew in a recent championship race between Indian tribes, held at Coupeville, Wash. Using only old-time and comparatively crude Indian-made tools, forty-five-year-old Joe spent eight months of careful, intensive work on the 250-pound craft, which has an exceptionally thin hull worked to a uniform thickness throughout. One of the twelve places in the canoe was reserved for Andrew Joe.

Exercising Machine Built into Couch

SERVING as a studio couch when not in operation, a novel exercise machine recently invented by E. H. Hyter of Oklahoma City, Okla., is designed to reduce overweight, exercise the muscles, and stimulate blood circulation. When the couch is opened, the user lies down on rubber-covered massaging straps that are shuttled back and forth by means of an electric motor. A mattress covers the straps when the unit is used as a couch.



The exercising couch in use. Slats shuttle sideways for a massage

Flames Test Fireproof Paint



This little house had no fireproofing treatment

FIFTY pounds of blazing excelsior failed to damage a miniature wooden house or its furnishings, in a spectacular demonstration of fireproofing materials. Its woodwork was protected by a fire-resisting paint developed for schools, theaters, and churches; while its window curtains and carpets were saved from damage by a chemical flameproofing treatment. A duplicate, untreated house, subjected to the same test, was destroyed.



This house was painted with fire-resisting paint



Blazing excelsior turned the untreated house into a flaming inferno within a short time ..



.. while the treated house, with its draperies and carpet, successfully resisted the flames



The end of the spectacular demonstration found nothing left of the unprotected building but embers



Witnesses inspecting the fireproofed house after the test. Terrific heat had melted the window glass

Marvelous Photos of



Seal-hunting with a camera. Here the giant instrument is mounted on the bow of a boat



A baby seal asleep on the beach, sprawled out like a human infant napping

C'mon over! One of the expedition members acting like a seal to lure the mammals up into range



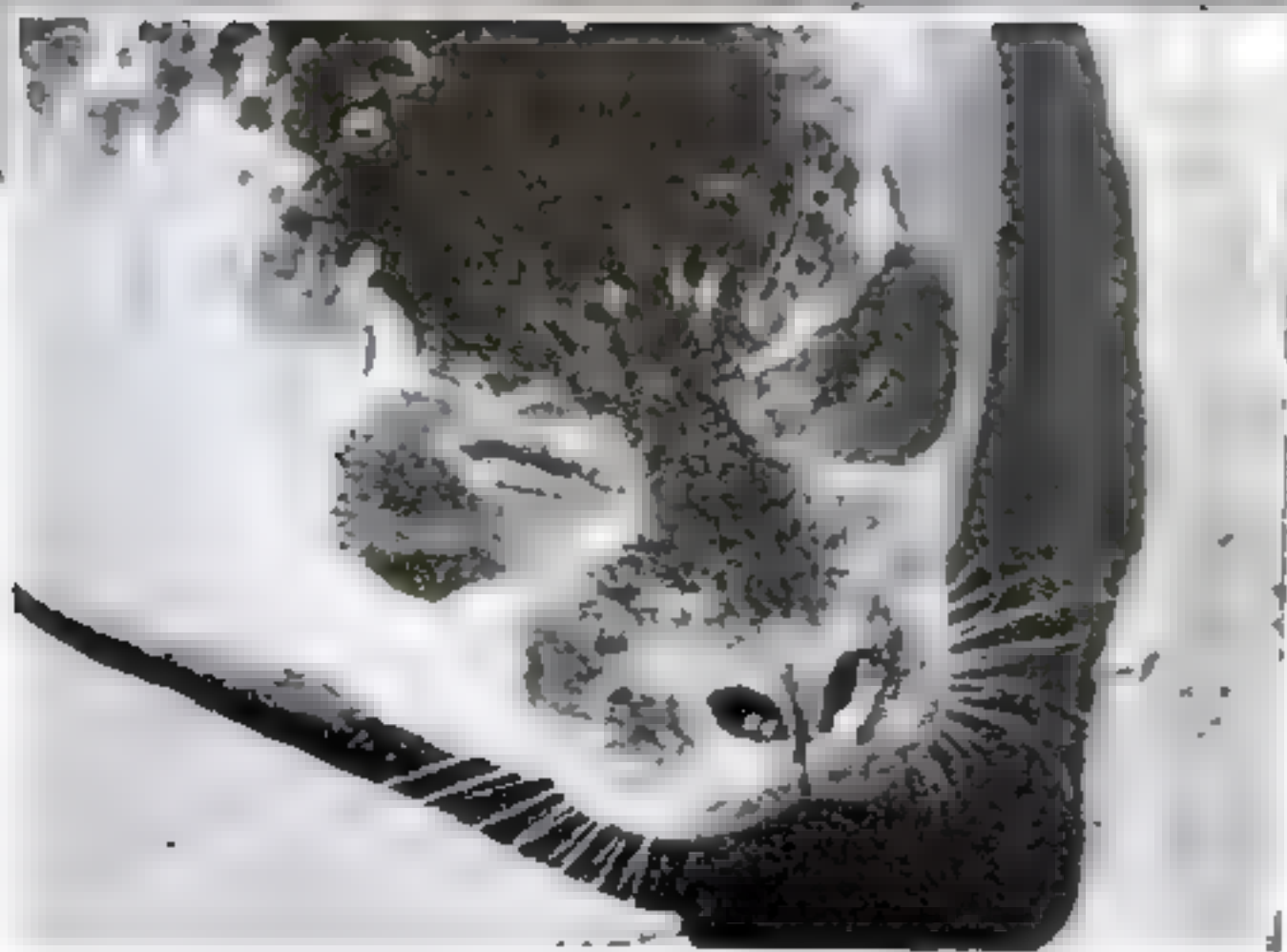
EMPLOYING a giant long-range telescopic camera, special mud sledges, and human decoys, a German expedition recently obtained a remarkable photographic record of the private life of seals in their wild state. After

making a preliminary census of seal population, expedition members first tried to film the timid animals by mounting their high-power camera on the foredeck of their supply ship, which they headed full-speed toward a seal bank in an attempt to obtain pictures before the mammals scampered off into the water. When this failed to give

Wild Seals

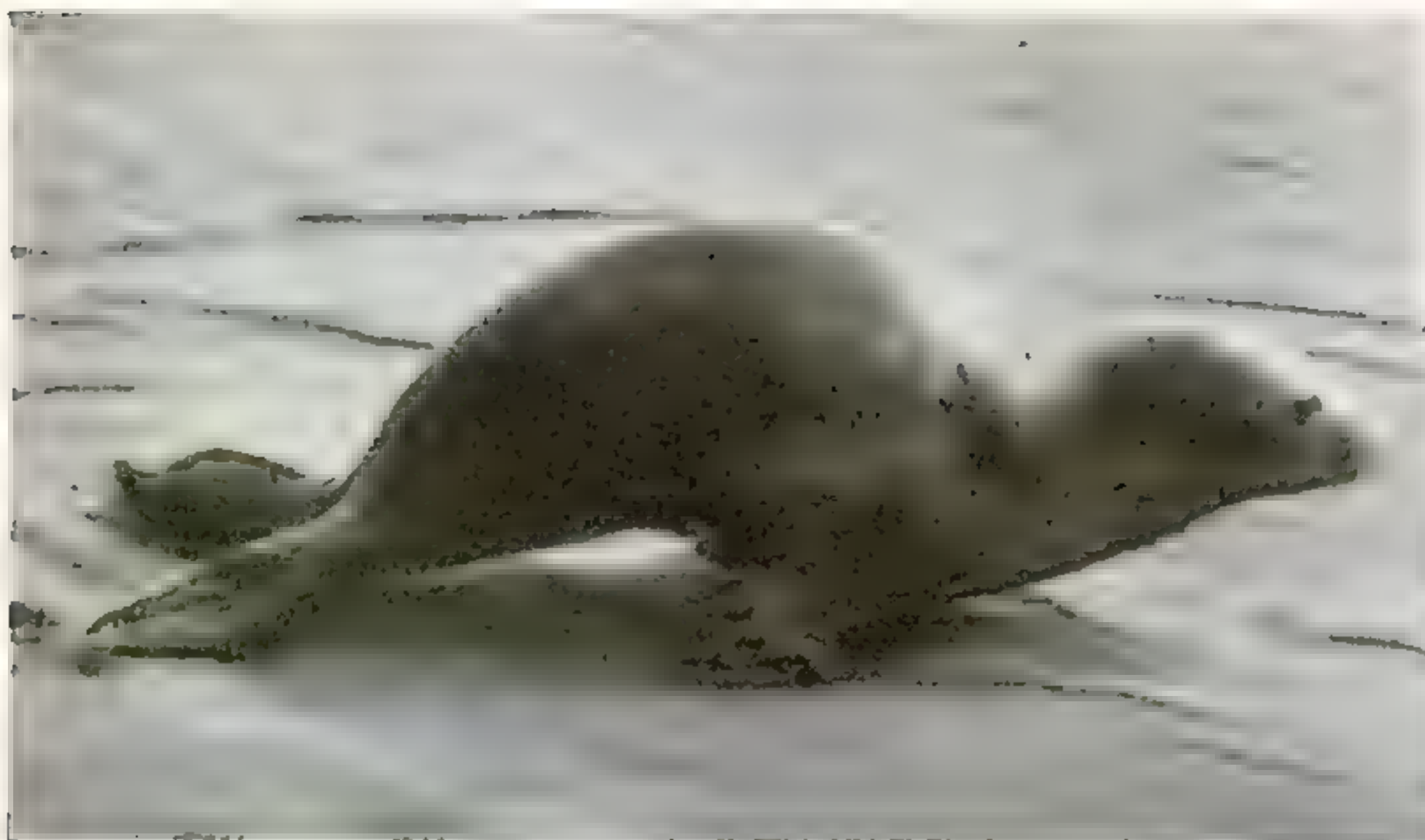
TAKEN WITH GIANT TELESCOPE CAMERA

Mother seal greeting her
young one after an escape
from the strange visitors



There's that man again! In this remarkable telescopic photograph, you can see the apprehensive look on the mother's face as she escorts her baby to safety

Long-range candid-camera shot of a gentleman seal enjoying his afternoon nap. It's getting so a seal has no more privacy than one of those movie stars!



Mistaking a human decoy for its mother, this young seal waddled in range of the well-hidden camera

Mud banks made dangerous going, as shown below



very satisfactory results, the camera hunters stalked the seals on the treacherous mud banks, where they were constantly faced with the danger of being dragged down into the slimy muck. Flat-bottomed sledges solved the problem of transporting men, supplies, and photographic equipment over the bogs. To coax seals within camera range, men flopped down on the mud banks and acted like seals, honking and barking to excite the animals' curiosity. Still photographs selected from some of the resulting moving-picture films are reproduced on these pages.



The camera set up in the water to film seal life



Sledges like this carried men and supplies across the treacherous bogs with safety



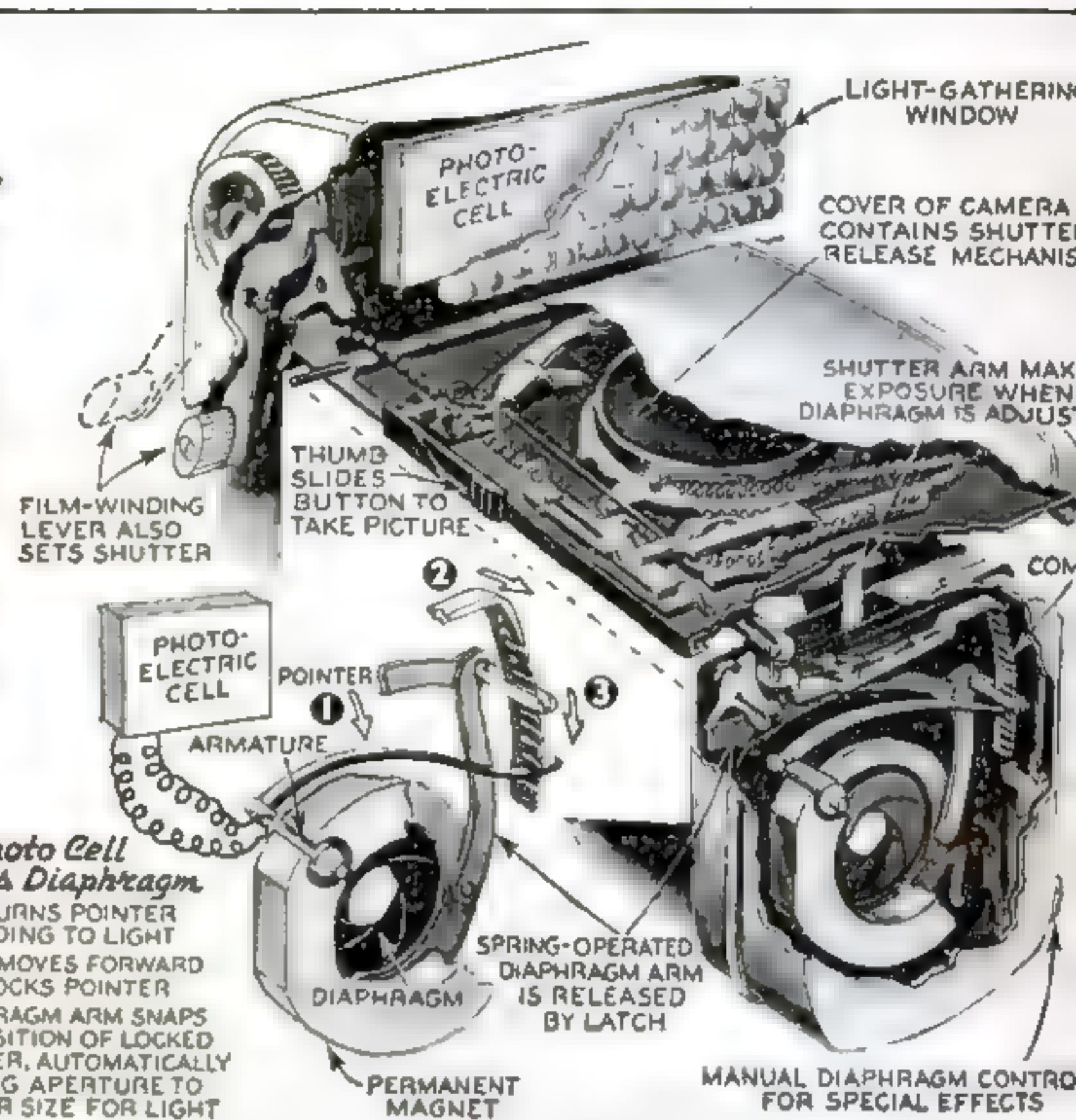
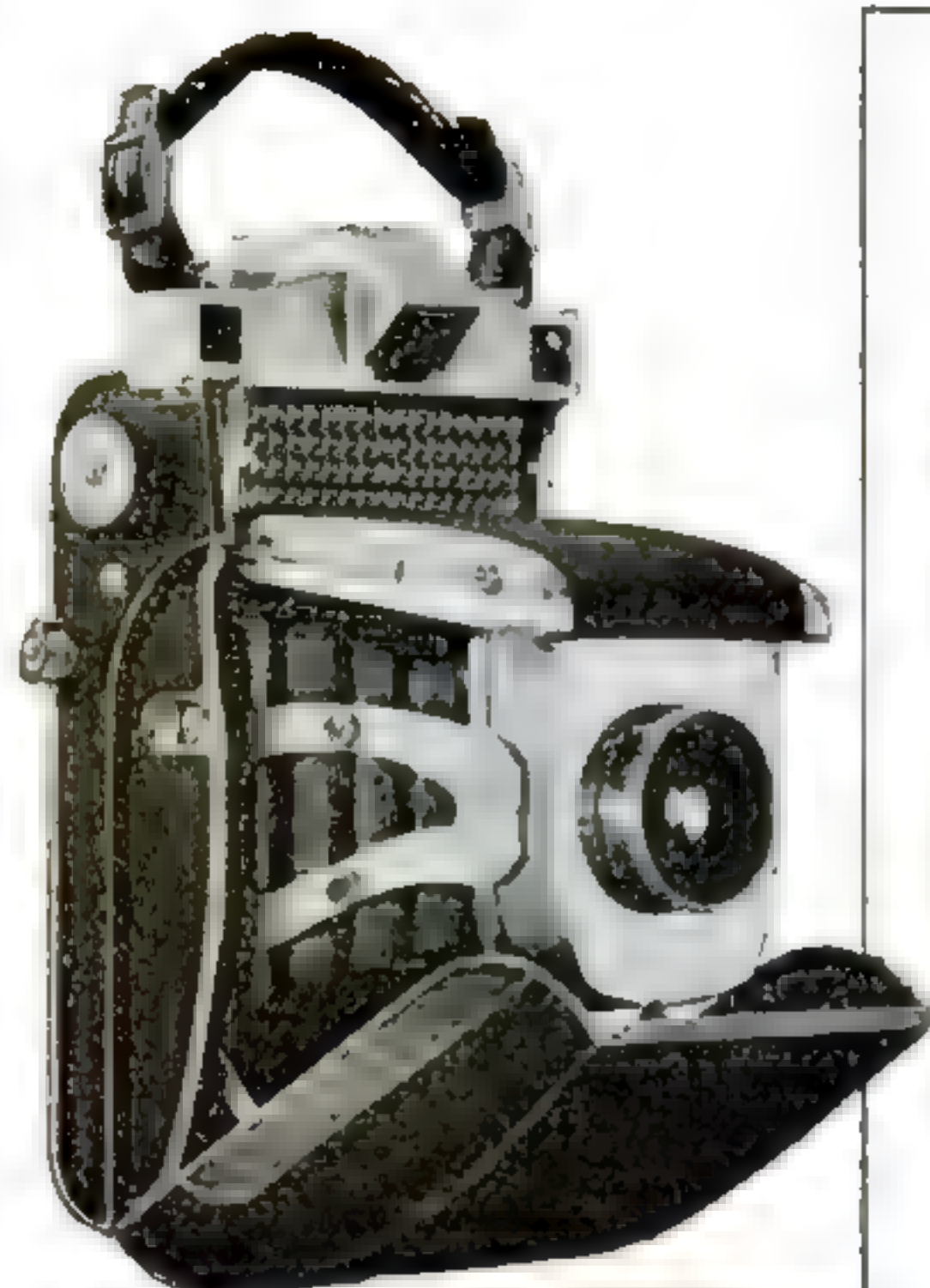
Camouflage: the camera crew digs in on a sandbank to lie in wait for its timid quarry



But, Mamma, what big flippers you have! This baby seal was completely taken in by the decoy

Electric Eye Sets Camera

TWO PAGES OF THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS



How Photo Cell Adjusts Diaphragm

- ① CELL TURNS POINTER ACCORDING TO LIGHT
- ② COMB MOVES FORWARD AND LOCKS POINTER
- ③ DIAPHRAGM ARM SNAPS TO POSITION OF LOCKED POINTER, AUTOMATICALLY CLOSING APERTURE TO PROPER SIZE FOR LIGHT



phragm arm which snaps down upon it, closing the lens diaphragm from its full aperture of F/3.5 to the proper size just before the shutter clicks. Interlocking levers time these actions in just the right split-second sequence.

Additional refinements include a range finder coupled to the focusing mount of the lens, a film-winding lever interconnected with the shutter to make double exposures impossible, and a built-in "self-timer" for delayed exposures. The camera makes eight pictures of $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ -inch size on a roll of film, and despite its elaborate mechanism folds as compactly as a conventional model.

PROVIDED with a built-in photo-electric cell, a remarkable new pocket camera for amateurs adjusts itself to suit the light. When the user operates a triggerlike thumb button, the lens automatically "stops down" for a perfect exposure at the selected shutter speed, and the shutter then takes the picture.

Within the camera, a slender pointer actuated by the "electric eye" moves downward with increasing light intensity. Locked at the moment of exposure, the pointer forms a stop for a spring-operated dia-

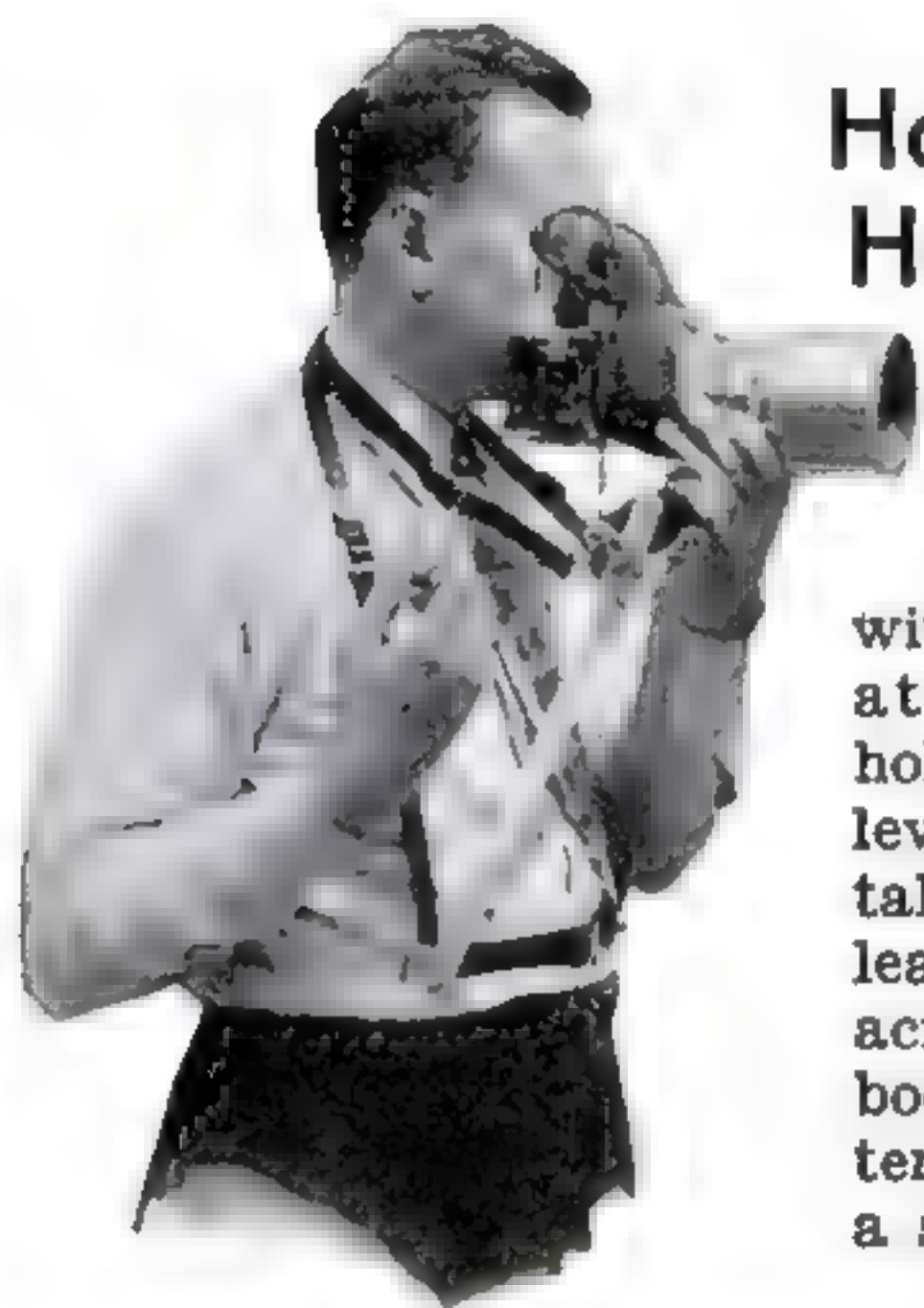
Control Box Times Prints

ATACHED to a printer or enlarger, a new time-control box automatically turns the light on and off. Settings provide accurate exposures of from one-half to eighty seconds. Electrically operated, the timer has no motor or clockwork.



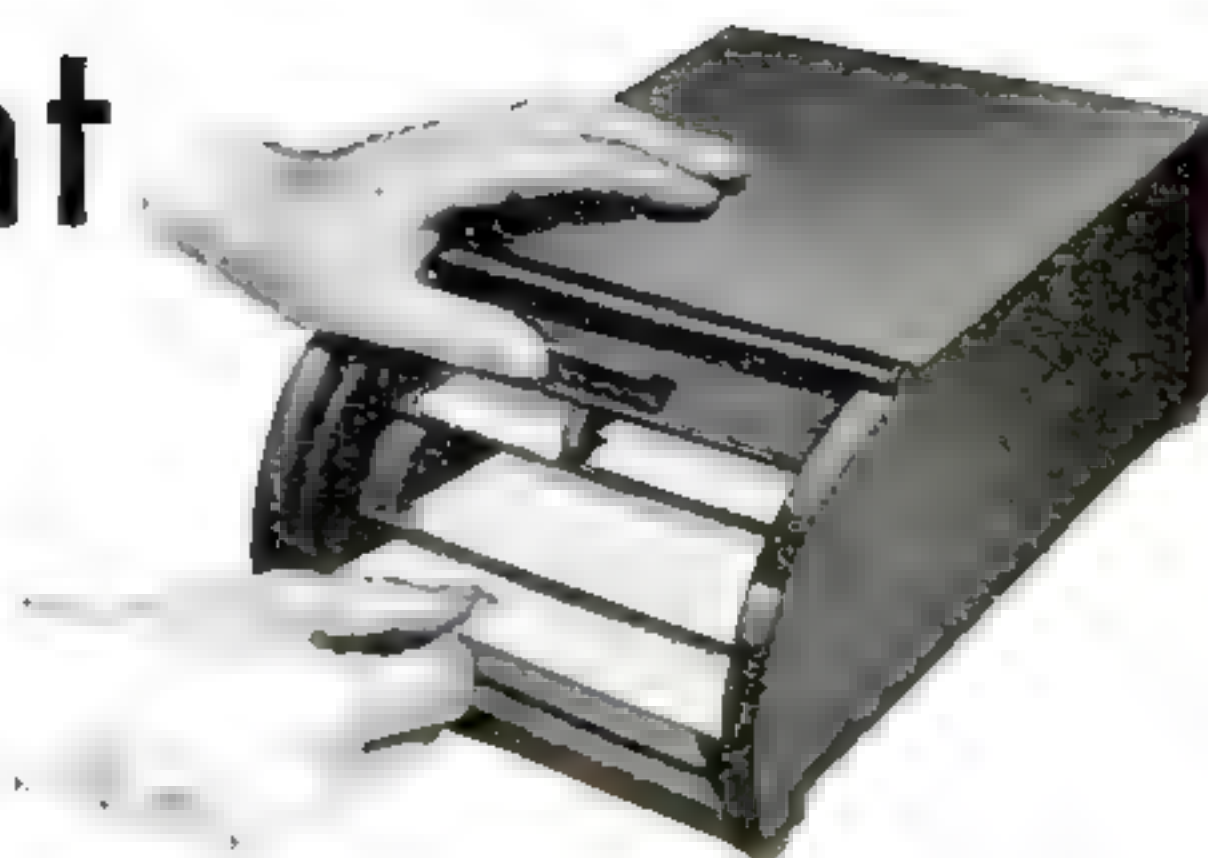
To Suit the Light

IN AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHY



Harness Supports Heavy Miniature

TO EASE the burden of the enthusiast whose miniature camera is weighted down with heavy lenses and other attachments, a harness holds the instrument at eye level for prolonged picture-taking. It consists of a leather neck strap, a brace across the middle of the body, and metal arms extending from the brace to a swivel on the camera.



Handy Lightproof Box for Enlarging Paper

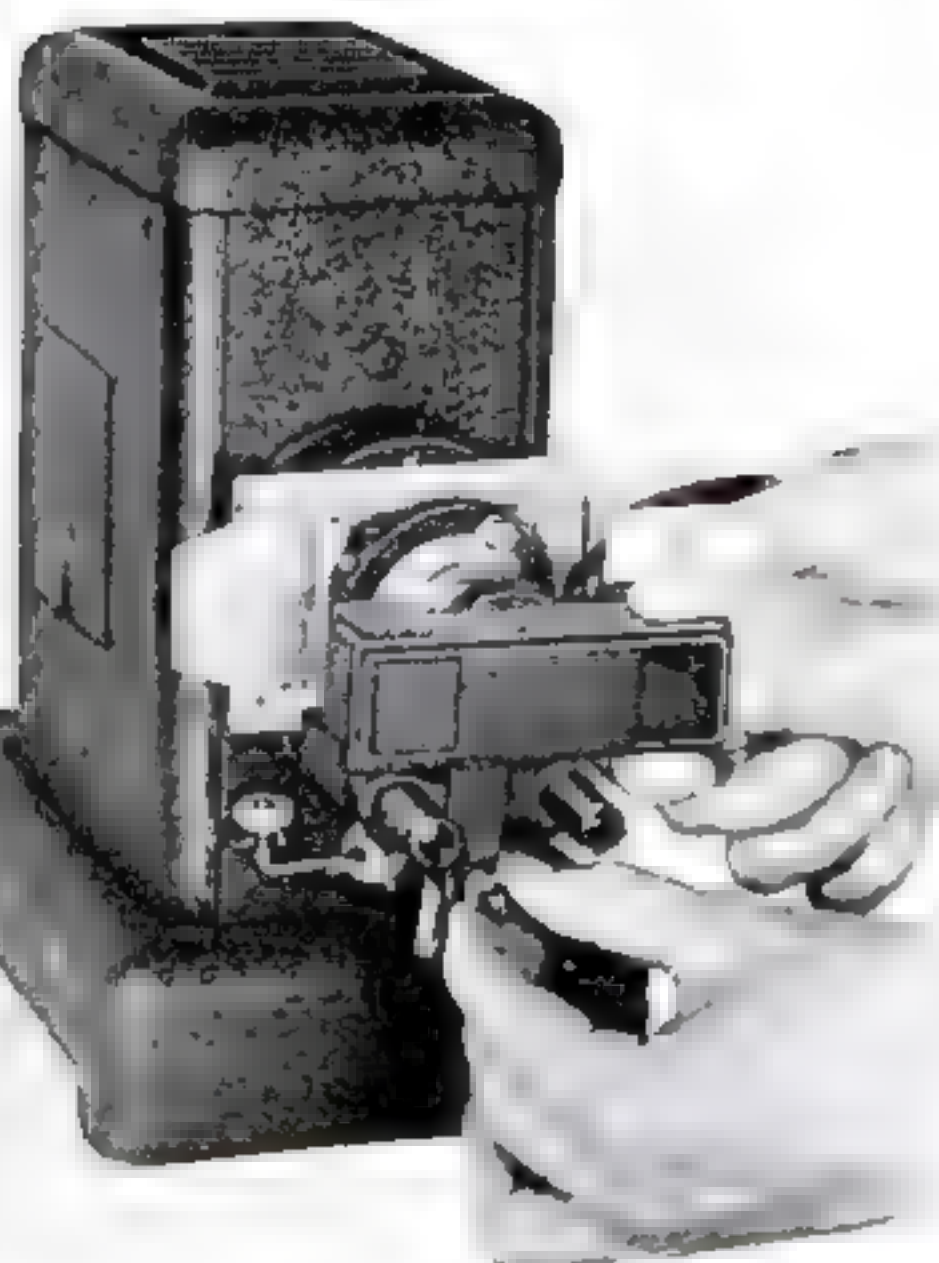
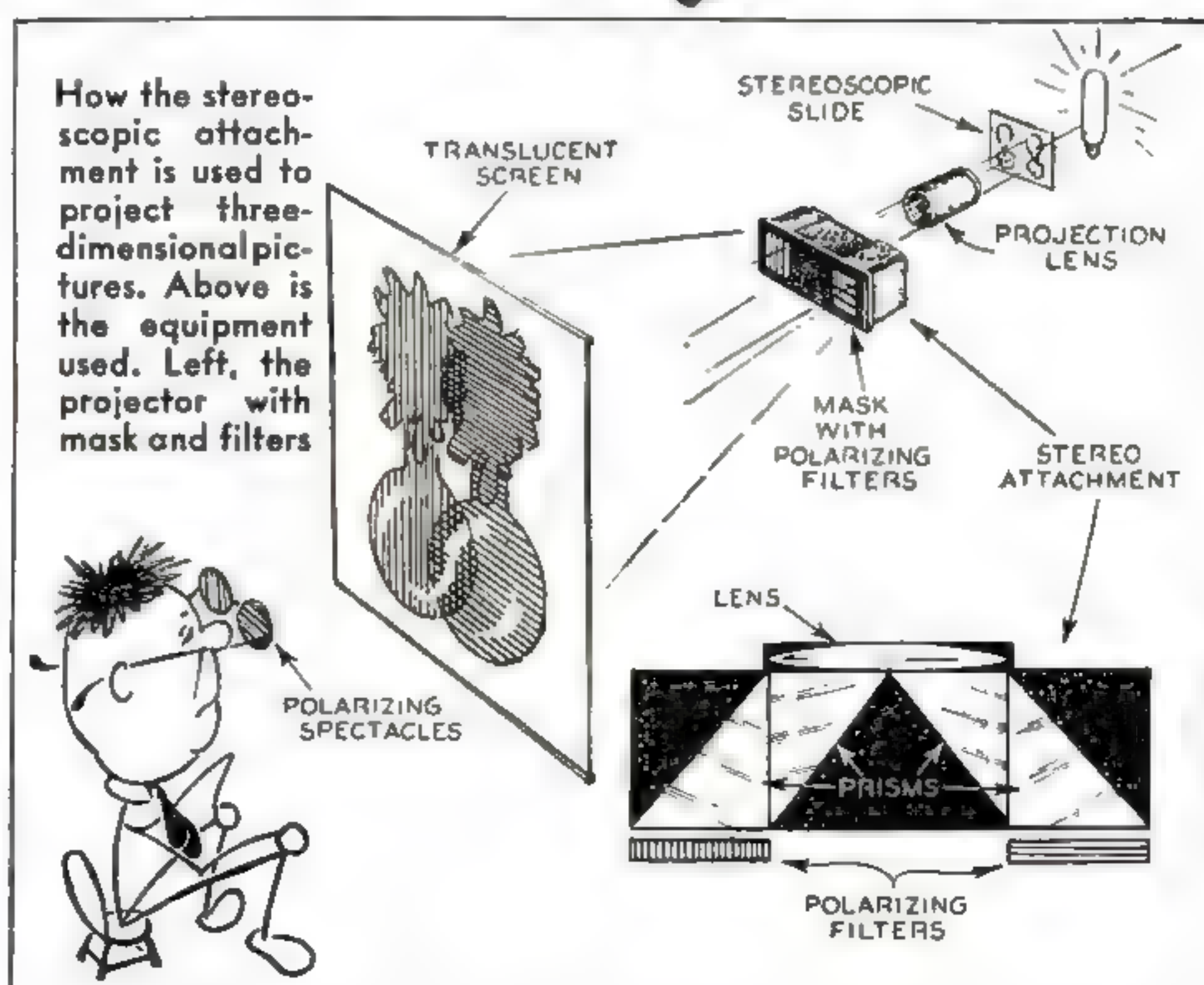
LIGHT-TIGHT and handy to use, a new roll-top box keeps enlarging paper within easy reach. A push of the thumb opens the rolling cover, which automatically springs shut when released, so that the box cannot be left open accidentally. Shelves are provided for three grades of paper.

Stereo Pictures Projected with Camera Attachment

ADAPTED for projecting as well as for taking three-dimensional pictures, a "stereo attachment" for a popular make of miniature camera has double usefulness. In taking the picture, the attachment is slipped over the camera lens, and the camera then makes twin views on a single negative. In projecting the photographs, the stereo attachment, fitted with a supplementary mask holding a pair of polarizing filters, is mounted on the projector, as shown in the photograph, to throw slides made from stereo negatives upon a translucent screen. An observer wearing spectacles of the same polarizing material sees three-dimensional pictures.



How the stereoscopic attachment is used to project three-dimensional pictures. Above is the equipment used. Left, the projector with mask and filters



Historic



Sailing ship ahoy! The first ship of the fleet, a topsail schooner, as she will appear when finally completed. Old plans served as the basis for her design

**Famous Ships of the Past
Will Sail the Seas Again
in Accurate Reproductions
Built from Old Plans and
Fitted with Every Luxury
for Cruising in Any Clime**

**By
KENNETH M. SWEZEY**

BUILT on the lines of the famous "Baltimore clippers" that made history during the American Revolution and the War of 1812, one of the most novel and individual sailing ships afloat is now being sparred and rigged in an Ipswich, Mass., shipyard. Unlike restorations or copies of other famed ships, however, this seventy-foot topsail schooner—the first of its type to be built in eighty years—is no museum piece or antiquarian's dream. It is laid out as a modern yacht for world cruising, harking back in its design to the most romantic days of American seafaring purely for the speed, comfort, and character for which the Baltimore clipper was noted.

Yet here the story just begins. *Schooner No. 1*, as the vessel is designated during construction, is merely the *first* in a long line of pilot boats, topsail schooners, brigantines, brigs, and possibly full-rigged ships, that are to be built in succession in a thrilling venture that

'Clippers' NOW MODELS FOR MODERN YACHTS

aims to bring back imagination and romance to sailing-ship design. In these vessels, modern standards of comfort and luxury will be combined with the finest hulls and rigs developed during two centuries of American shipbuilding.

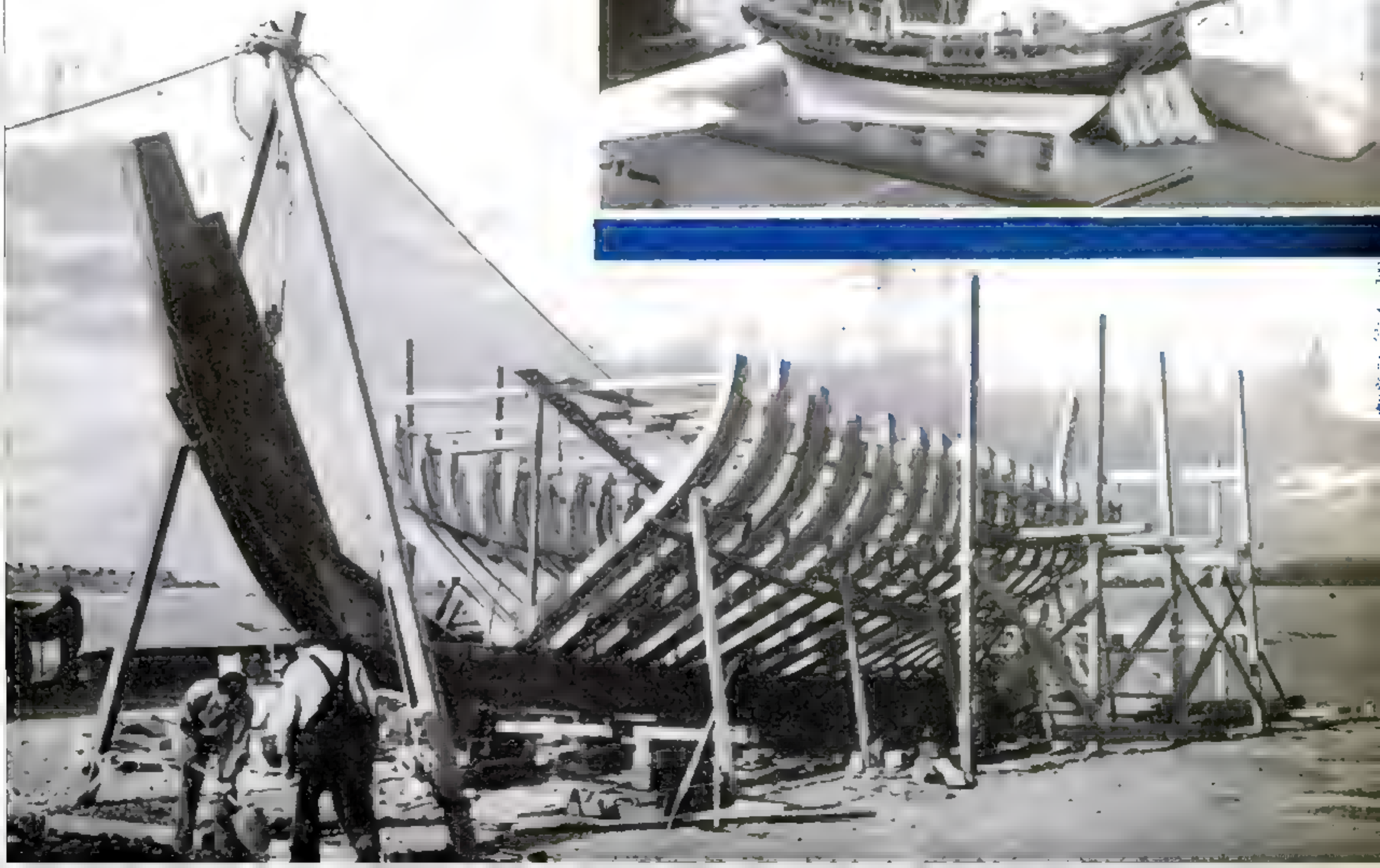
Behind this amazing project are a world voyager, a noted naval architect and authority on sailing ships, and a crew of experienced shipwrights and ship-smiths from Essex and Ipswich yards, where skill and tradition go back in an unbroken line to the days of Colonial America. William Albert Robinson, author of "Ten Thousand Leagues over the Sea," an account of his cruise around the world in the thirty-two-foot, ketch-rigged *Svaap*, is one of the partner builders; Howard I. Chapelle, yacht designer, and author of the "History of American Sailing Ships," is the other. Together, they are building ships on contract for yachtsmen who want to get away from modern standardization.

Although *Schooner No. 1* is not an exact duplicate of any particular vessel, she is based largely upon the brigantine *Swift*, of the Baltimore-clipper type, built about 1778 as an American privateer, and later captured by the British. Like many another fine American ship, the *Swift* was sailed to England, where

Howard I. Chapelle (left) and William Albert Robinson inspect model of the brigantine, "Swift," pattern for the new schooner



Skeletonlike timbers of the 1938-model "clipper" take form in an Ipswich, Mass., shipyard



Expert craftsmen had to be found who could do the unfamiliar work of wooden shipbuilding. Here William Walters, retired shipsmith who had become a blacksmith, is shown forging a heavy iron ring for one of the spars



Below, Walters tempers a special hammer. Because of the unique work, craftsmen had to fashion many special tools by hand



her design was carefully measured and drawn. This was fortunate for the present builders, for the only accurate plans in existence of this and many such noted American ships are now found in the archives of the British Admiralty!

The exact origin of the Baltimore clipper is obscure. Its development probably began in the shipyards of Virginia and Maryland in the early part of the Eighteenth Century. By the time of the Revolutionary War, however, and for more than sixty years after, these fast, "rakish top-sail schooners," brigs, and brigantines were making history in every maritime enterprise that required seaworthiness and speed.

First used as pilot boats and coastwise traders, they soon became invaluable for smuggling precious cargoes, and for blockade running in the face of powerful but more sluggish men-of-war. Later, their swiftness turned them to use as revenue cutters, slavers, pirates, and privateers. The *Ann McKim*, built at Baltimore in 1832 as the first of the great clipper ships that were soon after to command the trade of the

Planking applied, the hull looks old-fashioned, but within are modern bathrooms, staterooms, and luxurious appointments



world, was an enlarged and modified version of the earlier Baltimore-type clipper.

According to the designers of *Schooner No. 1*, this intensive evolution developed a type of hull and rig that could be ideally adapted for a modern yacht that would be at once fast, "sea-kindly," and suited for long cruises. The rig has been kept so simple that it can be handled easily by three men under all conditions of weather. Because of her design, the ship gives nearly twice as much usable space on and below deck as is found on the average modern yacht of the same length.

Recruiting the men who today could build an eighteenth-century ship was no easy task. Great ribs of yellow-pine heart had to be sawed and bent. Instead of nails



Hand-carved specially for the ship, this wooden figurehead will adorn the prow after the ancient custom on sailing vessels



or rivets, the vessel was to be fastened together with treenails, dowels made of locust wood that had been seasoned for twenty years. Huge straps, hooks, bolts, and rigging gear had to be hand-forged from Norway iron. A figurehead had to be carved, and a design of oak leaves and acorns carved in the teak trail boards.

When wooden shipbuilding slackened, men who had spent their lives at it had turned to cabinetmaking and house carpentry. These had to be sought out. An expert shipsmith, William Walters, was discovered in Gloucester, Mass., shoeing horses and fashioning ornamental ironwork. A young sculptor from West Gloucester was found who could do the carving.

One of the most delightful features of the ship is a "great cabin" aft, right under the quarter-deck, where one may lounge and look out windows that open astern, on each side, and over the spacious deck forward. Below this, bulkheaded and insulated completely from the rest of the ship, is a modern Diesel auxiliary engine of 110 horsepower that will give the vessel eight or nine knots when there is no wind, or in close quarters. Adding modern comfort to old individuality, the ship boasts two modern bathrooms, with tubs and all other facilities, and luxurious beds that stay on an even keel when the ship rolls.



Charles Henry Wood demonstrating his new electrical treatment for paralysis

New Electrical Treatment for Paralysis

SAID to be valuable in the treatment of infantile paralysis, an electrical device invented by Charles Henry Wood, California chiropractor, employs a type of current that is reputed to have an electrochemical effect on paralyzed parts of the human body. The apparatus is claimed to have a regenerating effect on the nerves of patients suffering from paralysis, restoring normal conditions. In the photograph at the left, Wood is demonstrating the treatment of the knee of a patient. The control box used in the operation of the instrument is on the table at the right.

Stamp Collector Makes Rare Find

WHILE sorting and rearranging a batch of newly purchased postage stamps, Warren R. Du Bois, Los Angeles, Calif., philatelist, discovered a one-cent blue United States stamp issued in 1861, mounted it in an album along with other items, and marked it for sale at three dollars. Two months later, while reexamining the stamp after prospective buyers had thumbed the album without showing any interest in this particular item, Du Bois found that it bore what is believed to be the earliest cancellation date marked on any stamp of this Civil War issue. This discovery immediately boosted the price of the stamp to a figure many times the value the owner had placed upon it at first, as early cancellations of this issue are eagerly sought by collectors.



The cancellation date marked on this stamp gives it great value

The truck's own engine runs this self-loading attachment



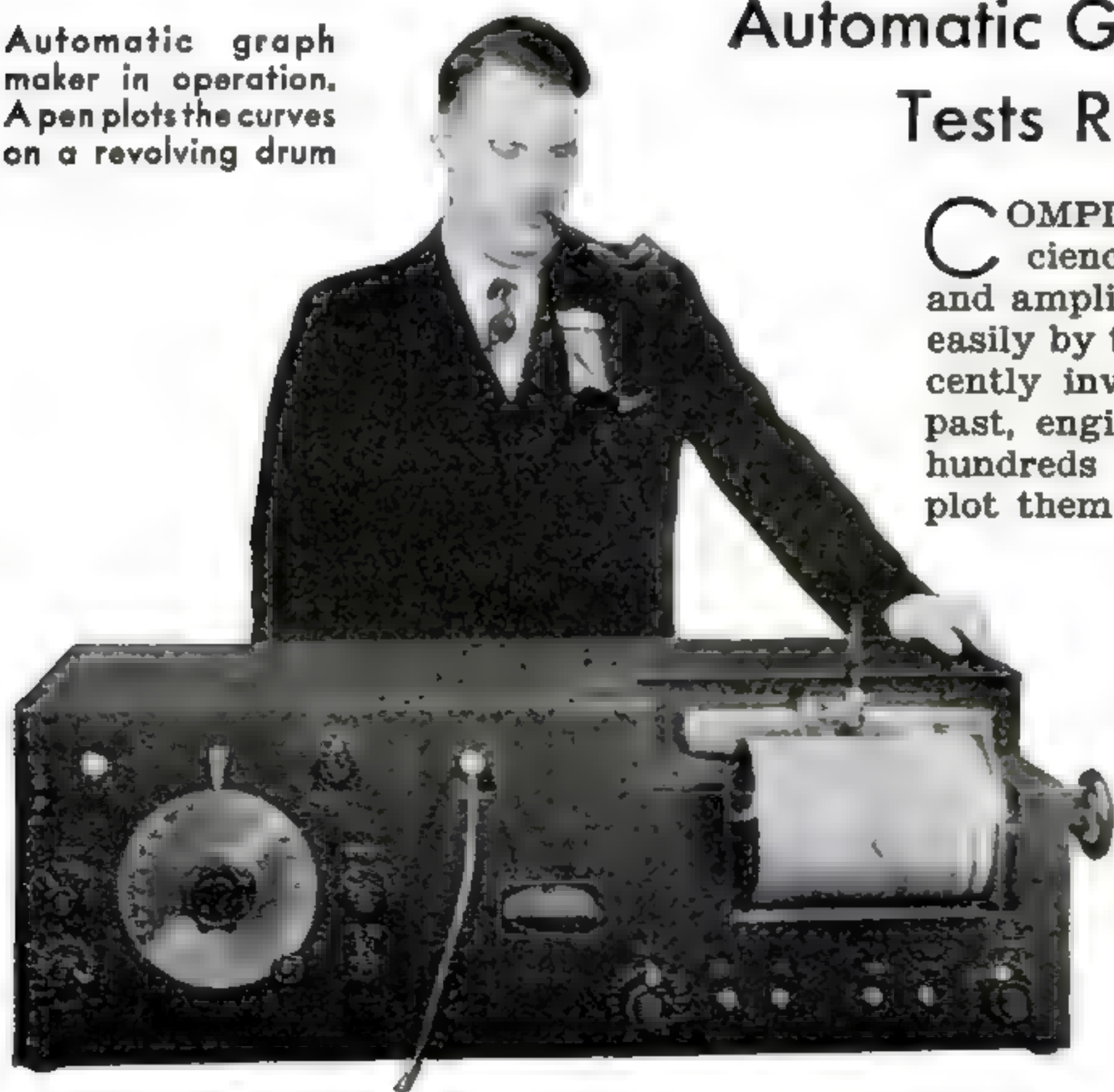
Truck Loads Itself Like a Steam Shovel

AN INGENUOUS apparatus invented by Dr. J. E. Owen of Asheville, N.C., enables a truck to load itself with the power of its own engine. A pivoted scoop hinged to a framework on the front of the truck scoops up dirt, sand, gravel, or other material as the truck moves forward. Wires running from the scoop over pulleys to a power take-off shaft bolted to the transmission hoist the scoop up over the cab to dump the contents into the truck body. This operation is controlled by the clutch of the truck, the gears being in neutral. The scoop loader is said to fill a truck faster than a steam shovel could accomplish the same task.



Scoop rises over cab to dump load in truck body

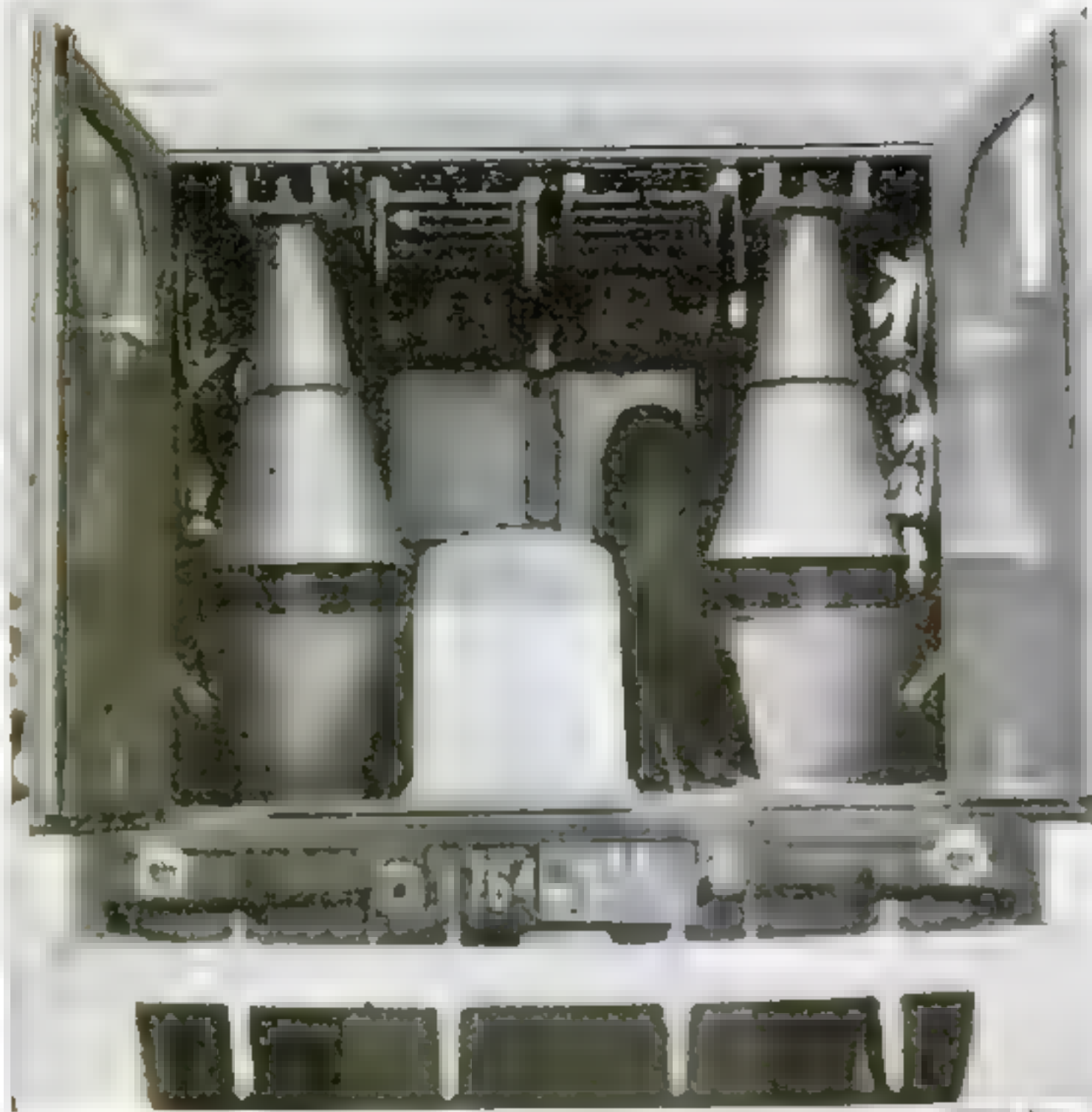
Automatic graph maker in operation. A pen plots the curves on a revolving drum



Automatic Graph-Drawing Device Tests Radio Instruments

COMPLICATED graphs showing the efficiency of loudspeakers, microphones, and amplifiers can now be made quickly and easily by the use of an ingenious machine recently invented. In doing this work in the past, engineers have been required to make hundreds of painstaking measurements and plot them on graph paper in a process that may take hours. Completely automatic, the new graph-drawing device plots a complete graph curve, showing the efficiency of the electrical instrument being tested, within two minutes. The curve is drawn by a moving pen point on a revolving drum covered with graph paper, the motion of the pen being governed by the reaction of the instrument on trial. In addition to saving time, the device is said to eliminate errors.

Public-Address System Travels in Army Truck



The system packed in the truck. A built-in generator powers it

DESIGNED to operate either from an outside power source or from a built-in generator driven by a gasoline motor, a high-powered, mobile public-address system recently designed for the U. S. Army Signal Corps is compactly housed within the body of a 2½-ton truck. Two collapsible, four-legged steel standards are set up to support sets of three powerful loudspeakers at a height of twenty feet above the level of the



One of the folding steel frames that support loudspeakers. Other speakers are inside the truck

ground. Additional loudspeakers are mounted within the truck and operate through grille openings at the sides. Sound recordings can be made and records played by the unit.

New Marbles Game Is Test of Skill



MARBLES are shot up a spiral track by means of a spring-operated plunger, in a new game just introduced. Eight numbered cups are spaced along the track, in which there are gaps to allow a marble to drop into the nearest cup when its centrifugal force is spent.



Marbles drop into numbered cups when their force is spent

Points are scored according to the numbers on the cups, and the player's object is to pile up the largest possible total with five shots. The track is durably made of steel.



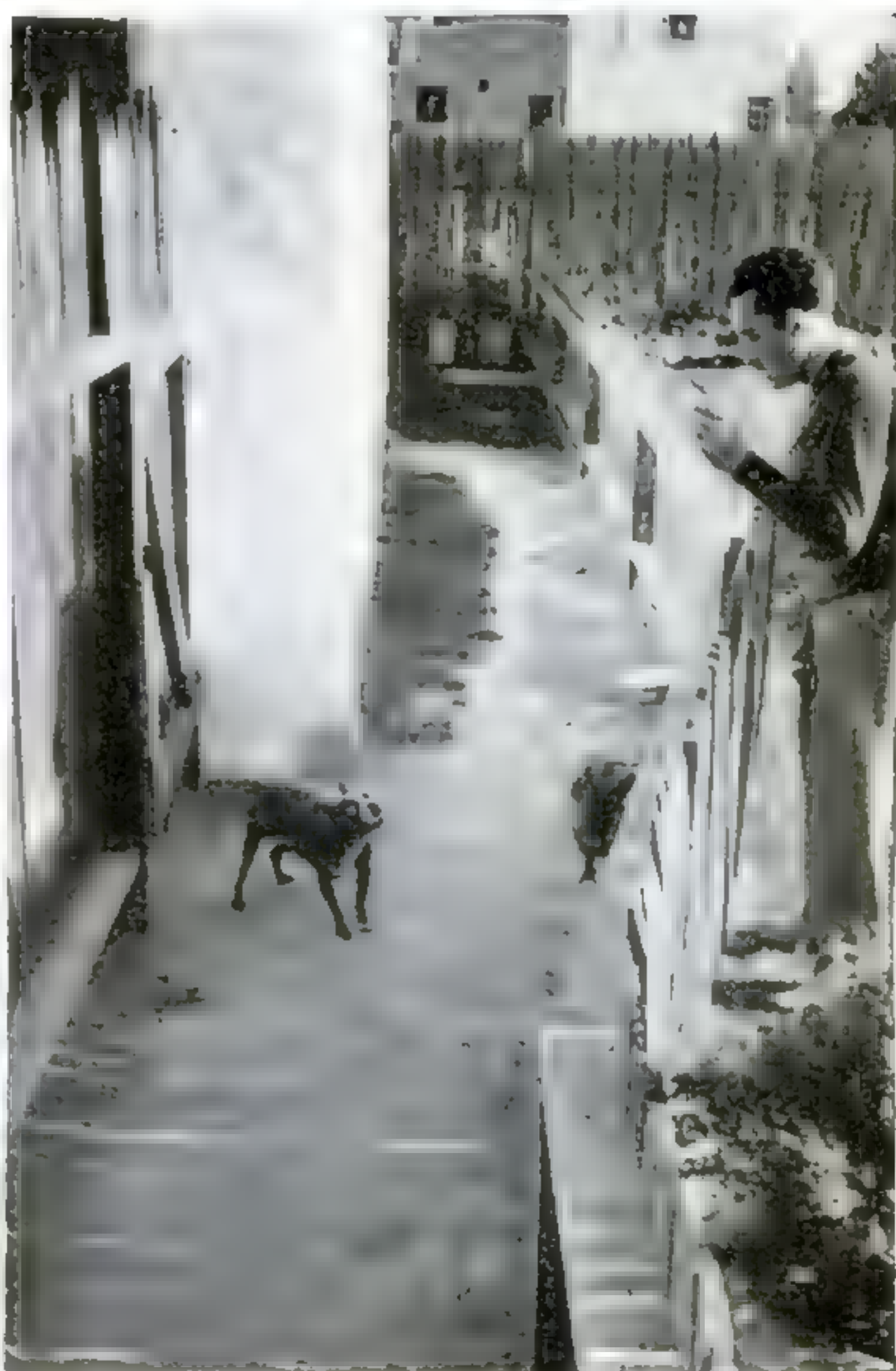
Model of proposed stratosphere transport undergoing wind-tunnel tests

"Stratoliner" Model Tested

DESIGNED to travel the upper skyways, 20,000 feet above the surface of the earth, a new "stratoliner" was recently tested in model form at the University of Washington wind tunnel, in Seattle. With a wing spread of 107 feet and a length of seventy-four feet, three inches, the proposed thin-air craft will be driven at a speed of 242 miles an hour by four huge power plants. Six of the planes will be built for swift coast-to-coast passenger travel.

Show Dogs Have Private Entrance to Owner's Home

TO PROTECT his two valuable show dogs from theft, and to control their activities around his home and its back yard, A. J. Schoendorf of Sacramento, Calif., constructed a special canine corridor and entrance to his house. From a closet in his den, a dog-size door leads into an inside corridor, one end of which opens onto a back porch where the dogs sleep, and the other onto a wooden ramp leading down to a fenced exercise yard that is equipped with a washing tub, grooming table, and dog shelter. The dogs can enter the house from the back porch or from the exercise yard whenever they wish, but they cannot go out again until their owner or someone inside the house opens the closet door, which also opens the outside door by means of a special pulley arrangement.



Exercise yard for dogs and, left, inner and outer doors of the corridor through which they can enter the house, but cannot go out until doors are opened



Twin rollers engage the car's rear wheels to measure its horsepower

Trailer Carries Car Tester

HORSEPOWER of automobiles is quickly determined by the portable testing trailer shown at the left. Cars are backed up a ramp until their rear wheels rest in the groove formed by twin rollers. As the rear wheels are spun by the car motor against the drag resistance of the rollers, a dynamometer, or power-measuring unit, within the tester's control cab checks the horsepower delivered. During the test a motor-driven blower forces air through the radiator to help cool the motor being tested.

You Can Play the Piano With a Mouth Organ

PLAYING a tune on the harmonica-type mouthpiece of a device invented by A. B. Conlisk, of Albuquerque, N.M., causes the same melody to be produced on a piano accordion, piano, or other instrument. Bellows in the mouthpiece operate an electromagnetic mechanism to trip keys or pluck strings.

The harmonica control connected to a piano accordion



The trunk ventilator resembles a gas-tank cap

Pets Ride In Car Trunk Fitted With Ventilator

DOGS, cats, and other household pets can be safely carried in the rear trunk of an automobile fitted with a new ventilating unit, according to the manufacturer. The vent, shown above installed in the side of the trunk, has adjustable openings for regulating the amount of air entering the compartment in warm or cold weather to keep the pets comfortable.

Stork Gets Wooden Leg

1 Found with a broken leg in a German forest, the stork was carried to a veterinarian

2 The injured limb was amputated and the bird was allowed to hobble about in a pen until the stump had healed up



AN INJURED stork, found not long ago in a German forest, was carried to a veterinary surgeon who amputated the bird's broken leg. Then the stork was taken to an artificial-leg specialist. How the bird was fitted with a specially carved, three-toed wooden leg on which it walks with ease, is illustrated in the novel photographs reproduced on this page.

Then an expert maker of artificial limbs was given the job of furnishing the bird with a wooden leg



4 Here the new leg is being attached. It is hand-carved and even has three wooden toes

5 A few days later, the bird is able to walk around again, almost as well as ever. The leg is seen in the inset



POPULAR SCIENCE *Question Bee*

How good is your knowledge of the language of science? In each of the items below, try to select the correct answer. Then check your list against the one on page 250, and figure up your score



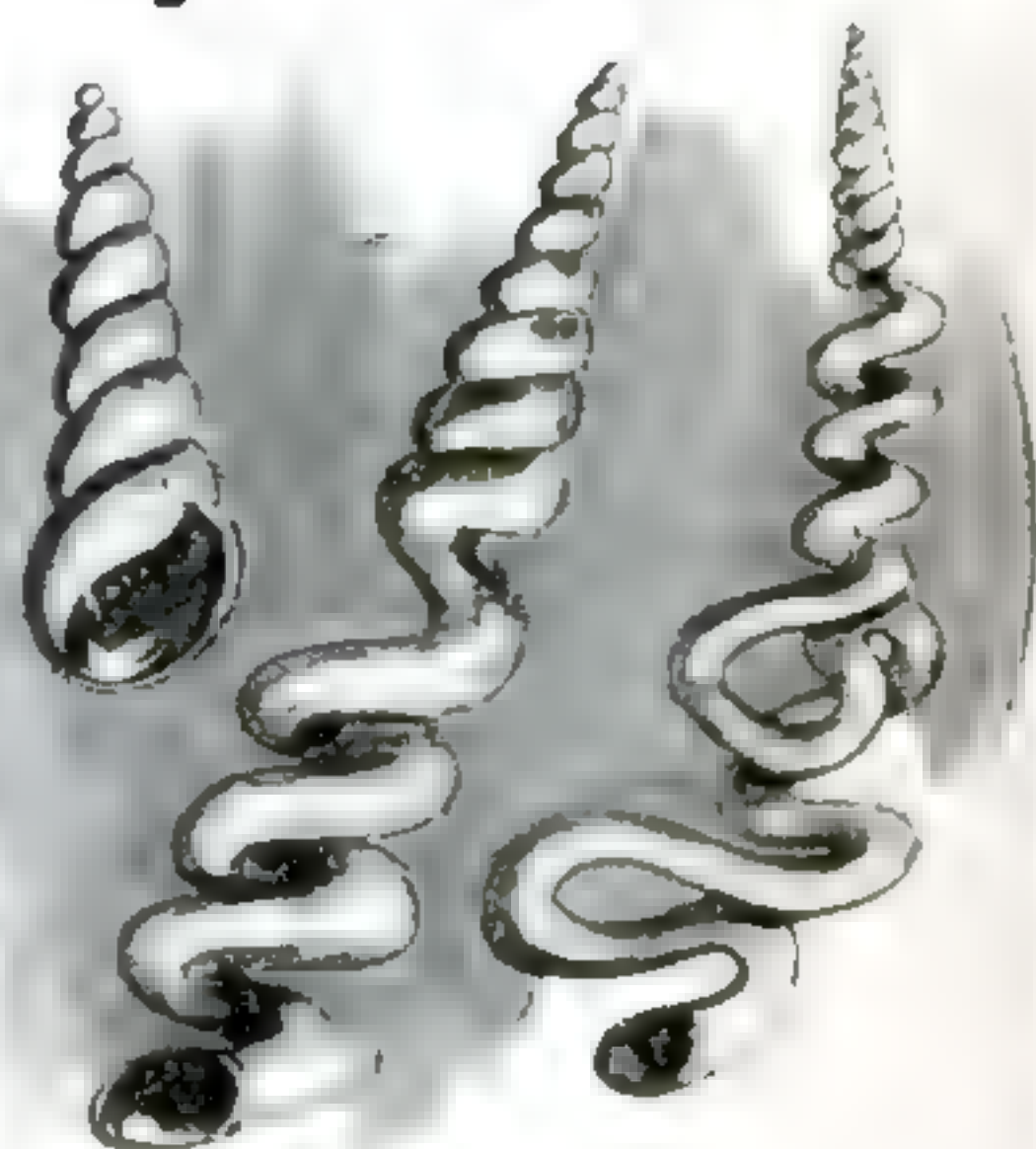
- 1 When he is ready to give the propeller a twirl to start the motor, an airplane mechanic sings out to the pilot, (a) "Tallyho!" (b) "Up ship!" (c) "Take it away!" (d) "Contact!" (e) "Scram!"
- 2 A prism breaks up white light into a multicolored band called a (a) fulcrum (b) plectrum (c) quantum (d) spectrum (e) tantrum.
- 3 An alienist (a) steals someone's affections (b) traces family trees (c) specializes in diseases of the mind (d) contends that a nation's racial stock benefits from an admixture of foreign blood.
- 4 Deposits of minerals transported by streams are called (a) alluvial (b) side-real (c) retrograde (d) sedentary.
- 5 Substage condensers are used upon (a) movie projectors (b) distilling apparatus (c) microscopes.
- 6 A chemical laboratory would be the place to look for (a) a C washer (b) a G string (c) an I beam (d) an S wrench (e) a T square (f) a U tube (g) a Y gun (h) an X axis.
- 7 Both men and monkeys, evolutionists hold, are descendants of an animal known as the (a) lemur (b) wombat (c) ocelot (d) gerrymander (e) peccadillo.
- 8 The big round thing with which compressed-air workers drive a tunnel under a river is called the (a) plunger (b) shield (c) auger (d) ram.
- 9 A moth's cocoon contains the (a) egg (b) larva (c) pupa (d) imago.
- 10 Baily's beads are (a) streamers of light seen through the moon's jagged rim at the beginning and end of a total eclipse of the sun (b) fused globules of borax used in chemical analysis (c) bits of glass, under great internal tension, that shatter into powder when lightly scratched.
- 11 A Stillson wrench is used to (a) drive airscrews (b) tune pianos (c) grip round things like pipes (d) grind auto valves (e) tighten the jaws of a micrometer upon an object to be measured with great precision.
- 12 Prehistoric savages who dwelt in caves are called (a) sybarites (b) saprophytes (c) proselytes (d) troglodytes.
- 13 A microtome is (a) a book of midget dimensions (b) a device for cutting microscope specimens into thin slices (c) a millionth of a tome.
- 14 Emery serves as (a) an adhesive (b) an abrasive (c) a lubricant (d) a detergent.
- 15 "Chromatic aberration" is (a) the use of clashing dissonances by composers of ultramodern music (b) color blindness (c) a defect in some lenses (d) the way a chameleon changes its colors.
- 16 Bacteria that inhabit the roots of peas and beans (a) spread the common cold (b) glow in the dark (c) kill earthworms (d) enrich the soil with nitrogen from the air.
- 17 Ambergris comes from (a) muskrats (b) jasmine flowers (c) civet cats (d) whales.
- 18 Green plants manufacture food by (a) sublimation (b) inflorescence (c) photosynthesis (d) lactation.
- 19 The Leonids are (a) morning stars (b) variable stars (c) pole stars (d) shooting stars (e) movie stars.
- 20 Marsupials (a) travel in a cluster between Mars and Jupiter (b) carry their young in a pouch (c) help mathematicians solve complicated equations.

Un-Natural History

By
GUS MAGER



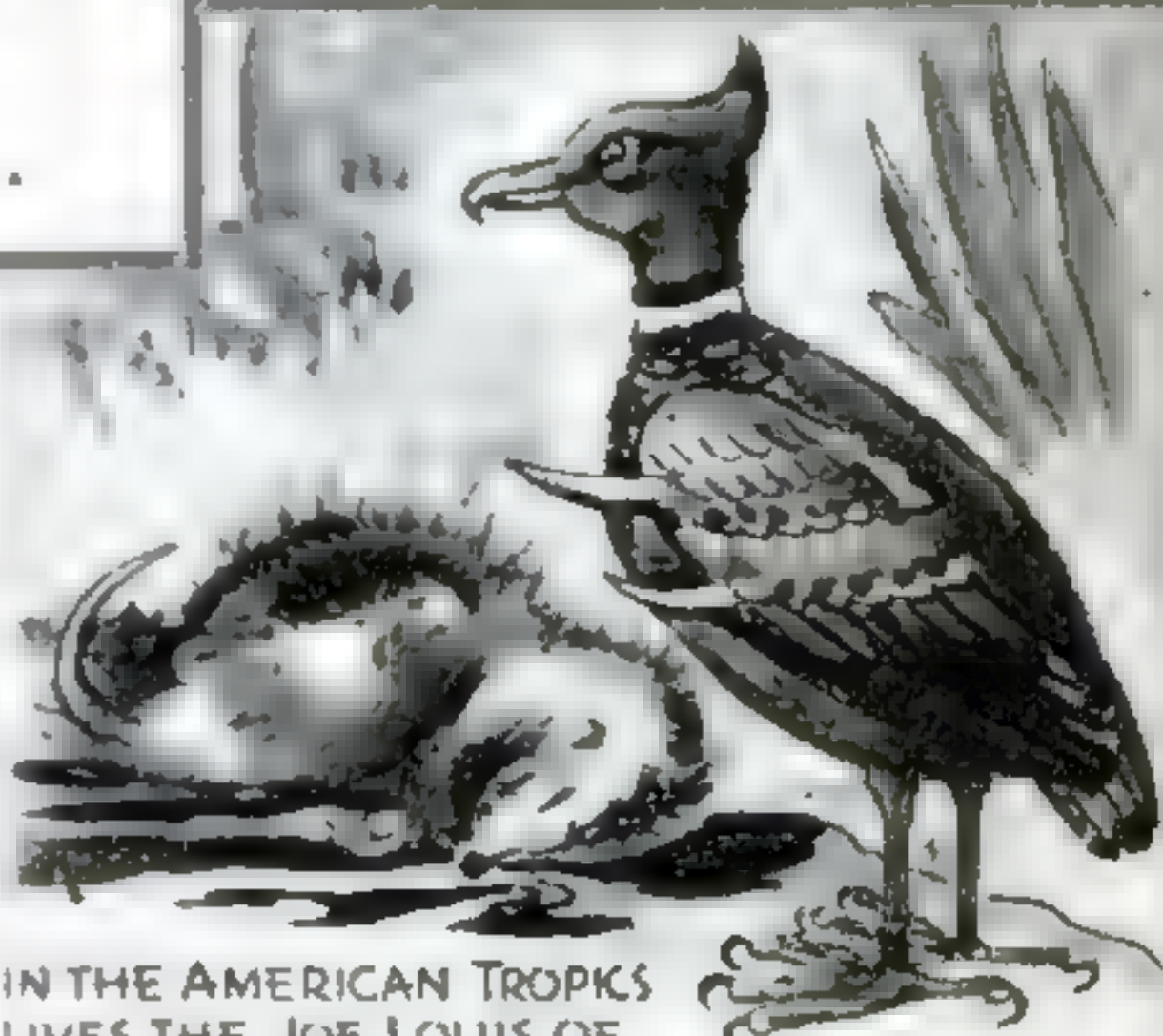
THE LION RESEMBLES THE OTHER MEMBERS OF THE CAT FAMILY IN HAVING RETRACTILE CLAWS, BUT HE IS THE ONLY ONE THAT HAS A MANE AND A TUFTED TAIL WITH A HORNY SPIKE AT THE END!



BEGINNING LIFE IN A SYSTEMATIC, CLOSE-WHORLED HOUSE, THE VERMETUS, OR WORM SHELL, SOON GROWS CARELESS AND FINALLY GOES COMPLETELY HAYWIRE, DOUBLING AND TWISTING ITS SHELL IN CRAZY LOOPS!



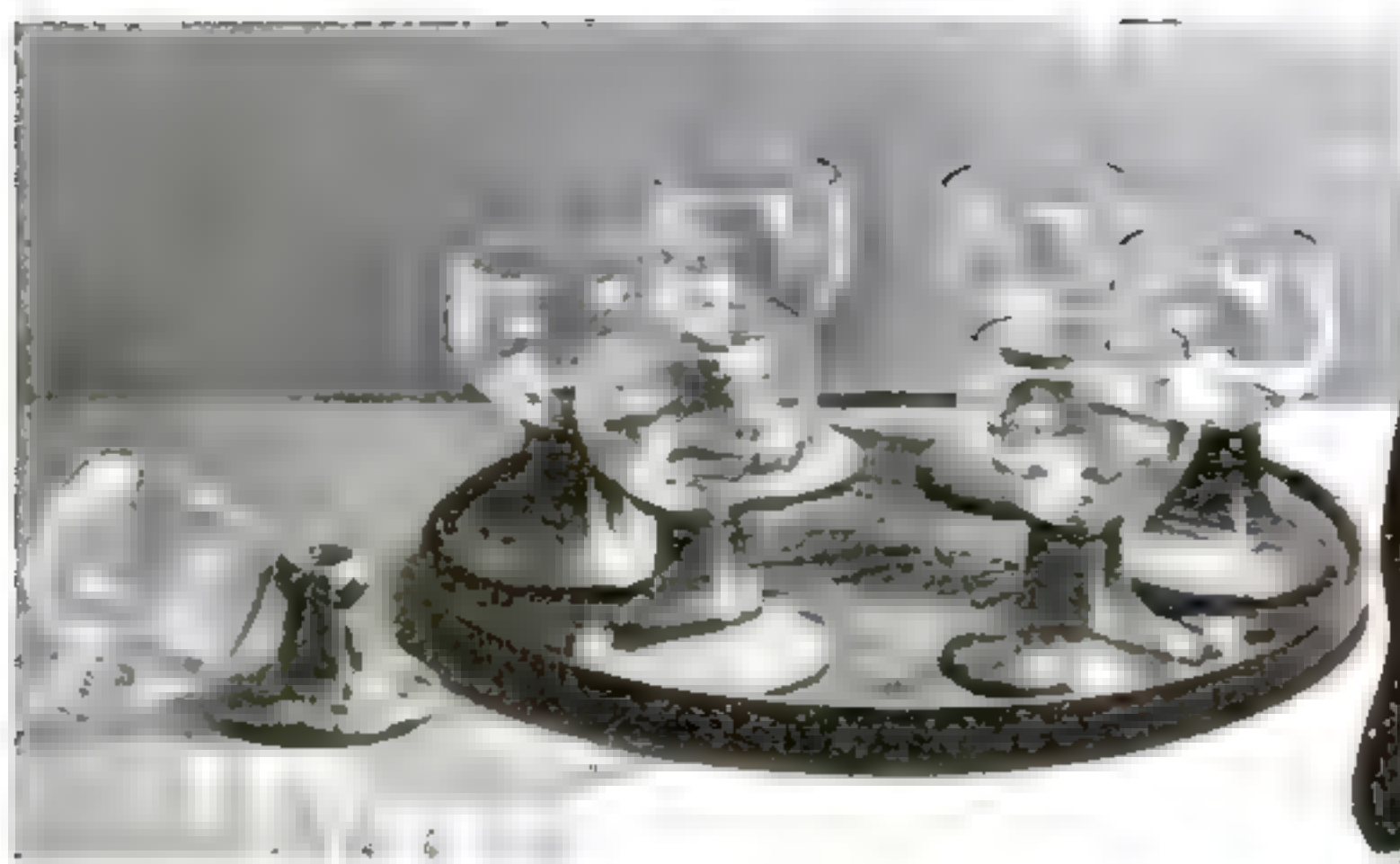
TERMITE SOLDIERS ARE ARMED WITH BLOWGUNS! THROUGH A LONG TUBE IN THE FRONT OF THE HEAD, THEY SQUIRT OUT A GLUEY, ILL-SMELLING LIQUID THAT GUMS THE WORKS OF INSECT ENEMIES!



IN THE AMERICAN TROPICS LIVES THE JOE LOUIS OF THE BIRD WORLD—THE SCREAMER. IN ADDITION TO HIS CRUEL BEAK AND CLAWS, HE HAS DAGGERLIKE SPURS ON HIS WINGS, WITH WHICH HE JABS OTHER BIRDS AND EVEN LARGE ANIMALS TO DEATH!



MOUNTAIN LAURELS ARE SHRUBS, BUT A GIANT SPECIMEN FOUND IN THE GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS (NORTH CAROLINA—TENNESSEE) HAS A BUTT EIGHTY-TWO INCHES IN DIAMETER, AND LIMBS AS BIG AS SMALL TREES!

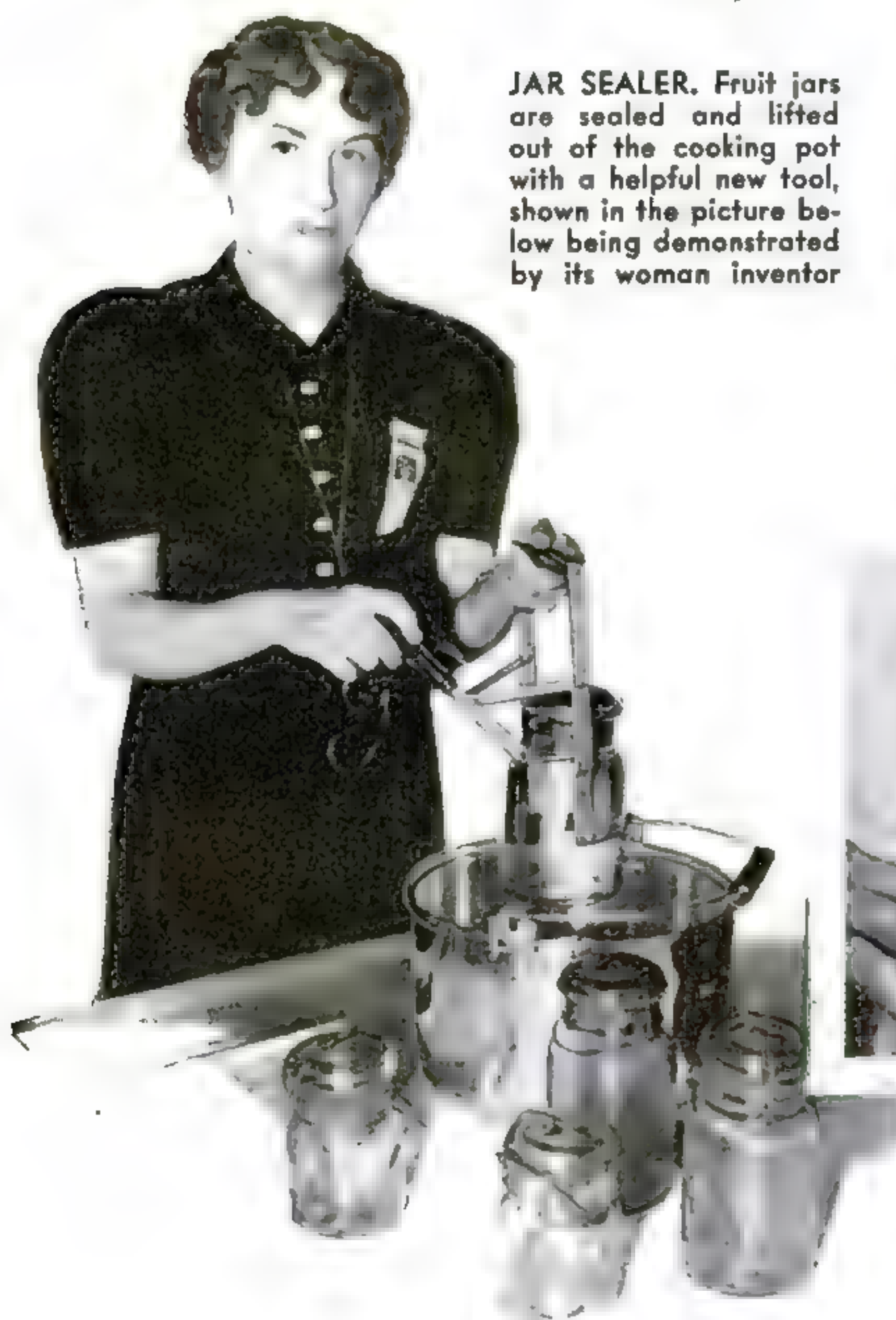


WOODEN-STEM GOBLETS. Wooden bases take the place of glass stems in the goblets pictured above. When a glass is broken, it can be replaced

ELECTRICAL-DEVICE CABINET. Serving as a base for an electric mixer, this cabinet also provides space for other kitchen electrical devices. The side cover swings up as a working surface with the mixer attached, as illustrated



JAR SEALER. Fruit jars are sealed and lifted out of the cooking pot with a helpful new tool, shown in the picture below being demonstrated by its woman inventor

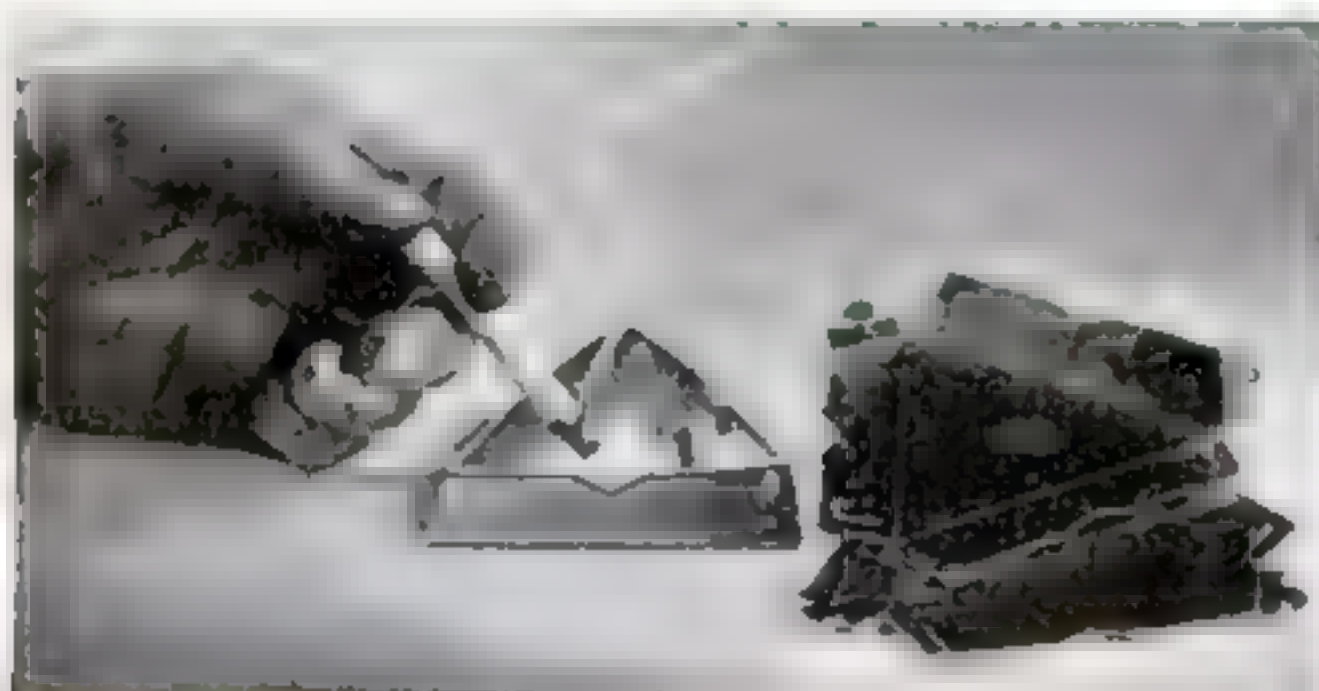


HANDY PASTRY CUTTER
The scalloped cutting wheel of this versatile utensil cuts neat crisscross pie covers, while the ridged handle is for crimping





FIREPLACE ROTARY ROASTER. Chickens, ducks, and other meats are literally "done to a turn" at the fireplace with the device shown. An electric motor turns the spits, and a stainless pan catches juices

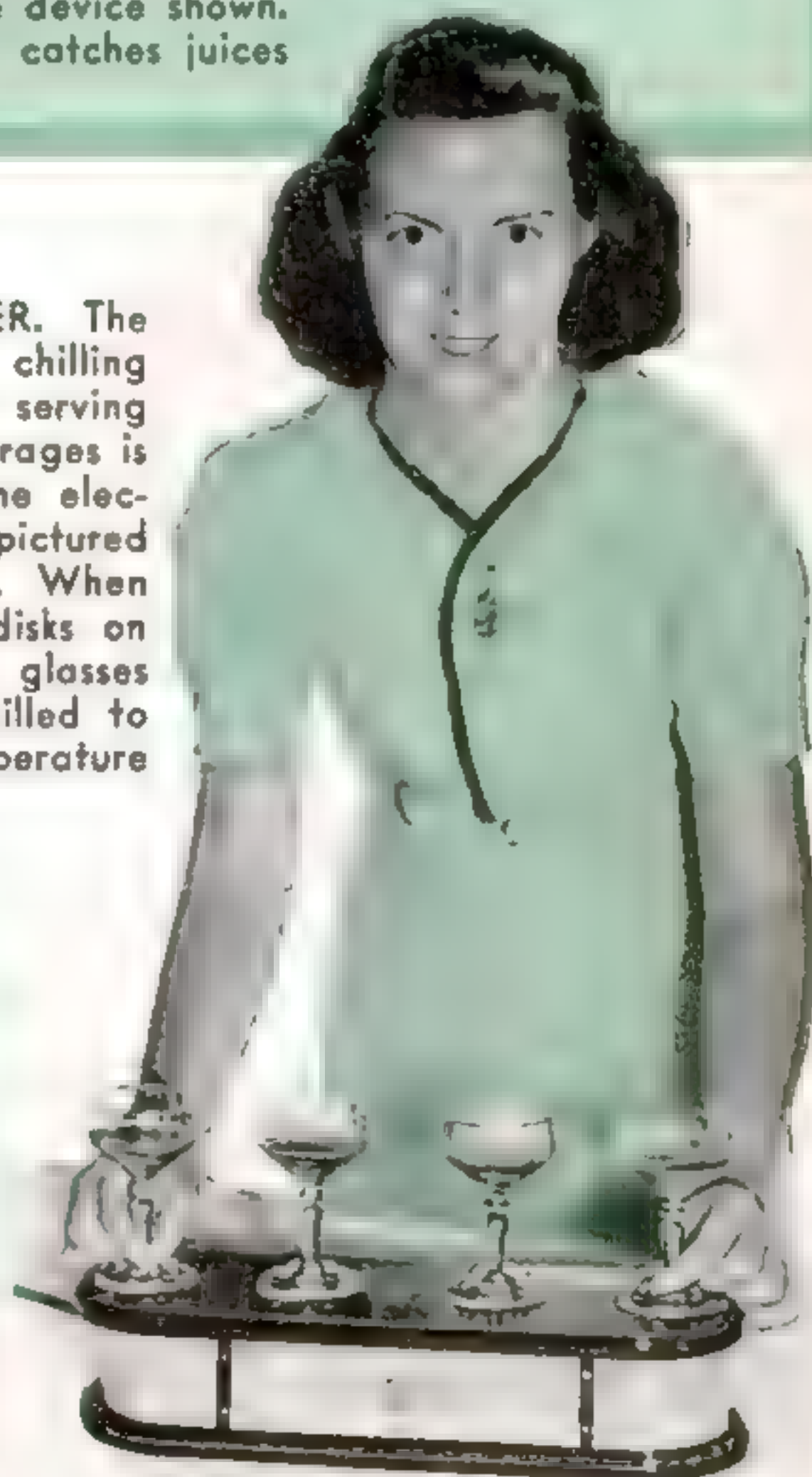


COLLAPSIBLE ASH TRAYS. Made of cardboard fireproofed with metal foil, collapsible ash trays can be carried easily, or stored for party use. After using, they are thrown away

CLIP-ON OUTLET
Electric outlets can be had wherever wanted by the use of a receptacle unit that clips between the wall and the base-board or other wood-work. It is connected to the nearest built-in outlet by a cord held by clips



GLASS ICER. The problem of chilling glasses for serving certain beverages is solved by the electric unit pictured at the right. When placed on disks on the top, the glasses are soon chilled to the right temperature



for the Homemakers

Queer Troubles

"O H, WELL—let it slide," Jack Simpson said carelessly to Harry, the Model Garage's earnest young mechanic. "Probably it doesn't amount to anything—but if it does it'll get worse, and then we won't have any trouble locating it."

Gus Wilson had come in quietly from an errand downtown and was hanging up his coat. "That's one way of owning a car, Jack," he remarked, "and, to tell the truth, it's a pretty popular way. But it's often a darned expensive one. What's your trouble?"

"Oh, hello, Gus. I didn't see you come in," Simpson said. "Why, I wouldn't call it trouble—not real trouble. While we were on our vacation last week we had a little difficulty—left rear wheel brake dragged a bit. I had the people in the garage of the hotel where we were staying look at it. They said that something had gone wrong with the brake cylinder in the wheel, and charged me three bucks for adjusting it. Now Peggy says that all the brakes drag a little—I haven't noticed it myself—and she thought I'd better come in and let you take a look at them. But there doesn't seem to be anything really wrong, so I guess it isn't worth bothering about."

"What did they do to that wheel cylinder?" Gus wanted to know.

"I dunno," Simpson admitted, grinning. "I was playing golf while they were working on it, and afterward I never thought to ask them."

"Peggy's a smart girl," Gus assured him. "But she wasn't so smart when she married a guy who lets his car cost him more than it should just because he's too careless to check up on the little things. You'd better leave your car here for a couple of hours, Jack, and let me give those brakes a good looking over."

"All right," Simpson agreed. He had barely left the garage when Joe Clark stuck his head in at the office door. "Hurry call for the wrecker!" he announced. "From Old Man Parsons. Says he couldn't get his car started this morning. Wants you to tow it

over here and fix it up—and he's got to have it back in an hour. Better step on it!"

Half an hour later, Harry drove up to the shop door, towing the Parsons car. A peppery old gentleman was with him, and Gus could see that Harry hadn't been having a happy ride.

"It's preposterous!" snapped Parsons, jumping down as soon as the car stopped. "Mr. Wilson, my car was overhauled here less than two weeks ago. When I paid my bill, Mr. Clark assured me that everything was in excellent condition. But this morning my car refused to start! I tried. My next-door neighbor tried. Then his hired man attempted to turn the motor over with a crank. But it was no use. I had to walk to my office—and I was ten minutes late! I insist that you—"

"Sure thing, Mr. Parsons," Gus said soothingly. "I'll fix things up. Roll her in, Harry."

Gus tested the battery. It was strong, but not nearly strong enough to kick that balky engine into action. He tried everything he knew, but he couldn't get the engine to turn over. Harry, watching him, saw that for once he was thoroughly stumped.

While Gus was scratching his ear, Harry aimlessly pulled out the oil-gauge rod and looked at it. Then he looked at it more intently, and held it out for Gus's inspection. It was covered with a gummy substance as thick as transmission grease.

"What sort of oil have you been using lately, Mr. Parsons?" Gus asked.

"Oil? The oil that you put in my car!" the customer replied tartly. "I've been driving very little, and have had no occasion to add any."

Gus poked an exploring forefinger into the messy stuff on the gauge rod, then touched the smeared finger to the tip of his tongue, and frowned. "Drain the oil, Harry," he directed. It oozed out very slowly and was thick and gummy. An examination of the engine showed that pistons and bearings were sticky with it.

"You'll have to leave your car with us for a day," Gus told the car owner. "We'll have to take the engine apart, and clean it thoroughly. Some one played a little joke on you—a mean one, too. They put sugar in your oil, probably while you had your car out last night. I can taste it—and I saw that trick pulled once

**Sugar and Oil Make a Bad Mixture for a Car,
and So Do Oil and Hydraulic-Brake Fluid, as
a Day's Work at the Model Garage Reveals**

By MARTIN BUNN

with OIL

Harry aimlessly pulled out the oil-gauge rod and looked at it. Then he looked at it more intently, and held it out for Gus's inspection. It was covered with a thick, gummy substance



Illustrations by FRANK HUBBARD

before. Your drive home was just long enough for the sugar to dissolve in the oil and turn it into a gummy grease that set hard while the car was standing overnight, and stuck the pistons to the cylinder walls so tight that the engine can't turn over. There won't be any permanent damage, but it's going to be pretty close to a day's job getting the mess cleaned up."

"Hooligans!" roared the customer. "I'm going to the police and see to it that they—"

He went out fuming. Gus and Harry looked at one another, and couldn't help grinning. Then Gus shook his head. "It's nothing to

laugh at, at that," he said. "It was a dirty trick—the sort of bum joke that causes a lot of trouble and expense. I suppose that some of the kids around town have it in for the old grouch, and maybe he had it coming to him—but I do hate to see an engine abused! Well, we'll get at the clean-up job tomorrow. Now let's get Jack Simpson's brakes checked. I'll drive his car around the block a couple of times, and see how they act."

When Gus drove back into the shop, ten minutes later, he beckoned Harry over to the car. "Hop in here and step on the brake," he said as he got out. "Then tell me how it

feels to your dainty little size fourteens."

Harry got in and pressed his foot down on the brake pedal. "Feels as if it was working on a wet sponge!" he reported.

Gus nodded. "That likely means one of two things," he said. "Either that the brake shoes are out of adjustment, or that air has somehow got into the hydraulic system. But there's something else. All four brakes on this car drag a little—just as Peggy told Jack they did."

"What's that a sign of?" Harry wanted to know.

"It usually is a sign that you've got quite a job on your hands," Gus told him. "You're clear on how hydraulic brakes work, aren't you? When you press your foot down on the brake pedal, the pedal's connection forces the piston of the hydraulic system's master cylinder inward. That exerts pressure on the brake fluid in the master cylinder, and forces some of it through the copper pipes that connect the master cylinder with each of the four wheel cylinders. Then the fluid exerts equal pressure on the pistons of each of those four cylinders."

"Sure," Harry nodded. "But what makes Simpson's brakes drag?"

"Well," Gus went on, "the pressure exerted by the brake fluid on the wheel-cylinder pistons forces them outward against the brake shoes so that the linings are forced against the brake drums, creating friction that causes the brakes to drag a little.

"When you take your foot off the brake pedal, the pressure from the master cylinder is removed from the wheel-cylinder pistons. Then the return springs on the brake shoes force the pistons inward, and the pistons force the brake fluid back into the master cylinder."

At Gus's direction, Harry disconnected the copper tubing at the hose union on one of the wheels and removed the brake cylinder. Squatting beside him, the veteran mechanic continued:

"On this car the brakes drag—they don't return promptly to the 'off' position when the pressure of your foot on the brake pedal is removed. If only one brake dragged, the most likely cause would be a return spring that wasn't working properly. Maybe all that would be necessary would be to clean it off well; but more likely it would have lost its contracting power, in which case you'd have to put in a new spring.

"But when all four brakes fail to return promptly to the 'off' position it's a sure sign that the trouble is in the entire hydraulic system. And it's almost certain that it is caused by engine oil or kerosene—any mineral oil—having somehow got into the brake fluid. Even a very little of it will cause the fiber cups in the master and wheel cylinders to swell out of shape, so that the cylinders will not work properly. When that happens the brake fluid is prevented from returning promptly to the master cylinder, and its pressure keeps the brake bands

in contact with the brake drums, and causes drag.

"Remember what Jack said about having some trouble with one of his wheel cylinders, and having it taken care of at the garage attached to a country hotel? That's the tip-off. In fixing the cylinder the garage men probably washed its parts in kerosene, and the kerosene has worked all through the hydraulic system. See here—"

Taking the cylinder apart, he showed Harry how the fiber cups were swollen and distorted. "Now let's get busy!" he said. With Harry's help he removed all the cylinders. After washing the parts thoroughly with brake fluid, Gus replaced the cups with new ones, and reassembled and replaced the

(Continued on page 248)

At Gus's direction, Harry disconnected the copper tubing and removed the hydraulic-brake cylinder



THE HOME WORKSHOP



COLOR PHOTO BY G. K. NORDHAUSEN

*In This
Issue*

DOPEY AS A MARIONETTE TAKE YOUR PHOTOS CLOSE UP!
MODEL OF OLD-TIME SHIP'S CANNON TABLE-LAMP RADIO
MERRY CHRISTMAS



SNOW WHITE HERSELF Marionette ... AND YOU CAN EASILY

Our special kit for Dopey comes to you ready to assemble as shown at the left. Below, using pliers to attach Dopey's head to his body

HOW would you like to bring little Dopey into your home to romp and caper just as he did in Walt Disney's animated fairy tale, "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs"? He'll repeat every antic you saw him perform on the screen and carry out your every wish—all because he's been made over as a marionette.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY has just had a special assembly kit prepared with the completed parts (head, arms and hands, body, feet, a suit of blue pantaloons and orange coat, control stick, string and wire) for putting together a marionette of Dopey 9" high. It is the simplest yet most effective construction kit of its kind ever offered. You can assemble the little dwarf, clothe him in his colorful costume, and attach the control strings in half an hour.

Dopey, the marionette, is just as lovable as Dopey, the movie star. It's fun making him jog along,

Mme. Bee Alexander, noted the world over for her dolls, designed the puppet from color sketches by Walt Disney



'WOULD LOVE TO PLAY WITH THIS of Dopey ASSEMBLE ONE JUST LIKE IT

swing his arms about, bow to the audience, and gesticulate in his own comical way. No experience and very little practice are necessary to manipulate him. The standard or so-called "airplane" control has been discarded in favor of a new and simpler system of stringing that is essentially a one-hand control.

Mme. Bee Alexander, of New York, noted doll designer, fashioned the marionette in collaboration with Walt Disney. The figure on the movie screen was studied with utmost care, and the puppet is so balanced and strung that identical movements may be obtained. The head is delicately modeled and painted by hand to resemble the same coy, impish face the world has grown to love.

Thousands of dollars were spent in developing this marionette, but our readers may obtain the assembly kit for only \$2.25. (If you live west of the Mississippi River or in Canada, add an additional 25 cents.) Send check or money order to the Marionette Editor, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York. If you prefer, you can use the coupon given with our complete list of construction kits, to be found elsewhere in the magazine.

To put the marionette together, first fit the trousers over the shoes and make them fast by twisting the wires already in the hem. Fit the body into the other end of the trousers and use a small thumb tack on each side to hold the trousers in place. Insert the hooks on the ends of the arms into the corresponding loops on the body and close both with pliers. Hook the head on the body and



Dopey can perform with all his ingratiating little mannerisms. At left, the joints and strings (jacket omitted for clearness)

close the loop with pliers in the same way. Then dress the puppet in the orange jacket supplied with the kit.

Hook the end of the wire controller through the wire loop on top of Dopey's head and squeeze the hook shut. Next take one of the strings you will find fastened in the box near the feet. Knot one end of this and thread through the large needle supplied for the purpose. Pull the string through the hem in front of the left ankle where the trousers join the leg. Do the same with the other piece of string and the right foot. Take the loose ends and attach firmly to the saw cuts on the wooden crossbar of the control; pull tight enough so that the marionette hangs in a natural position.

Now take the longest string included in the kit and attach to one hand through the hole between thumb and forefinger. Run the other end through the loop on the front of the



Sketches of parts supplied in the kit. At right, Dopey's arms are raised by slipping the right thumb under string leading to both his hands. He bows if the rear string to his belt is pulled



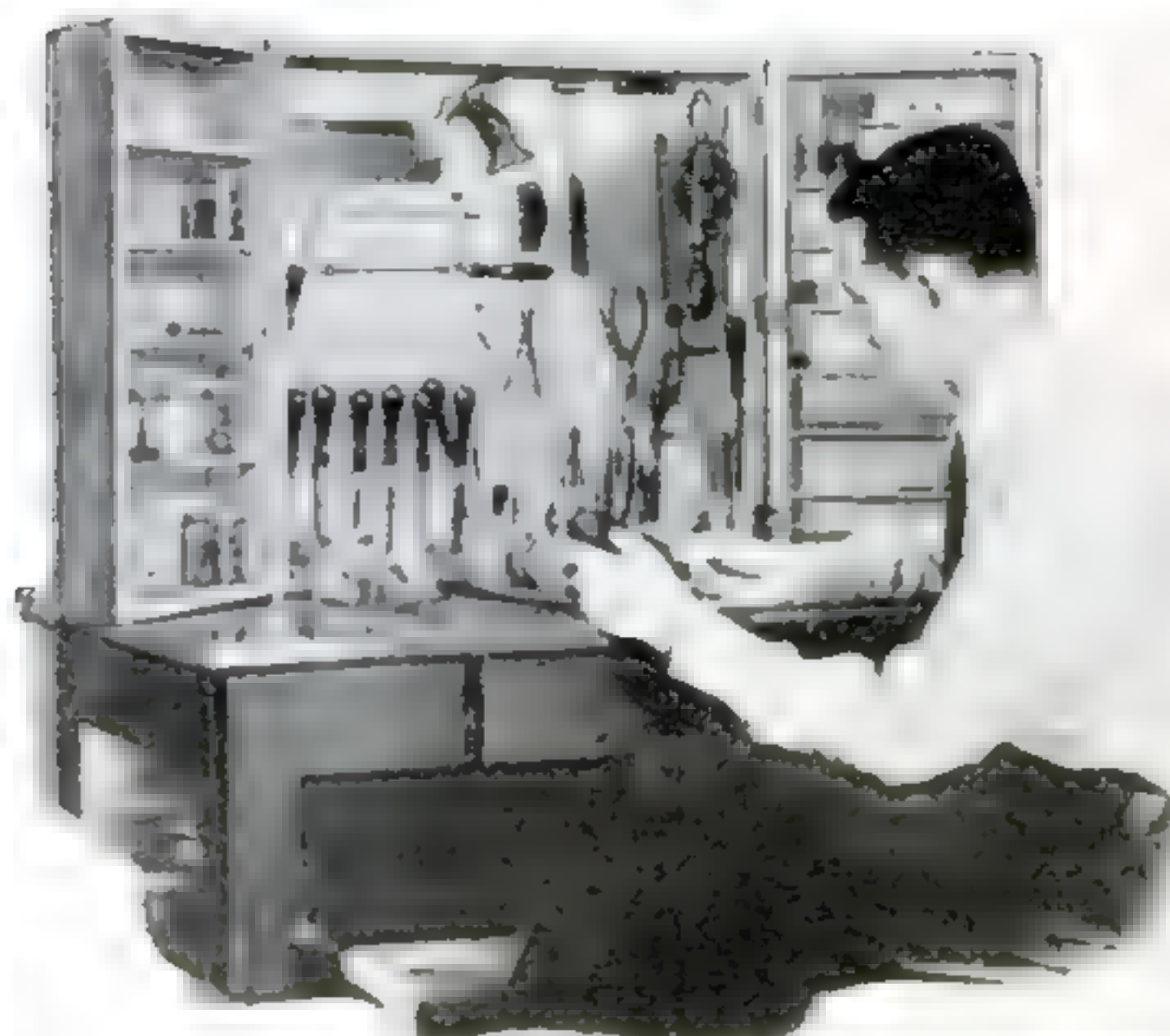
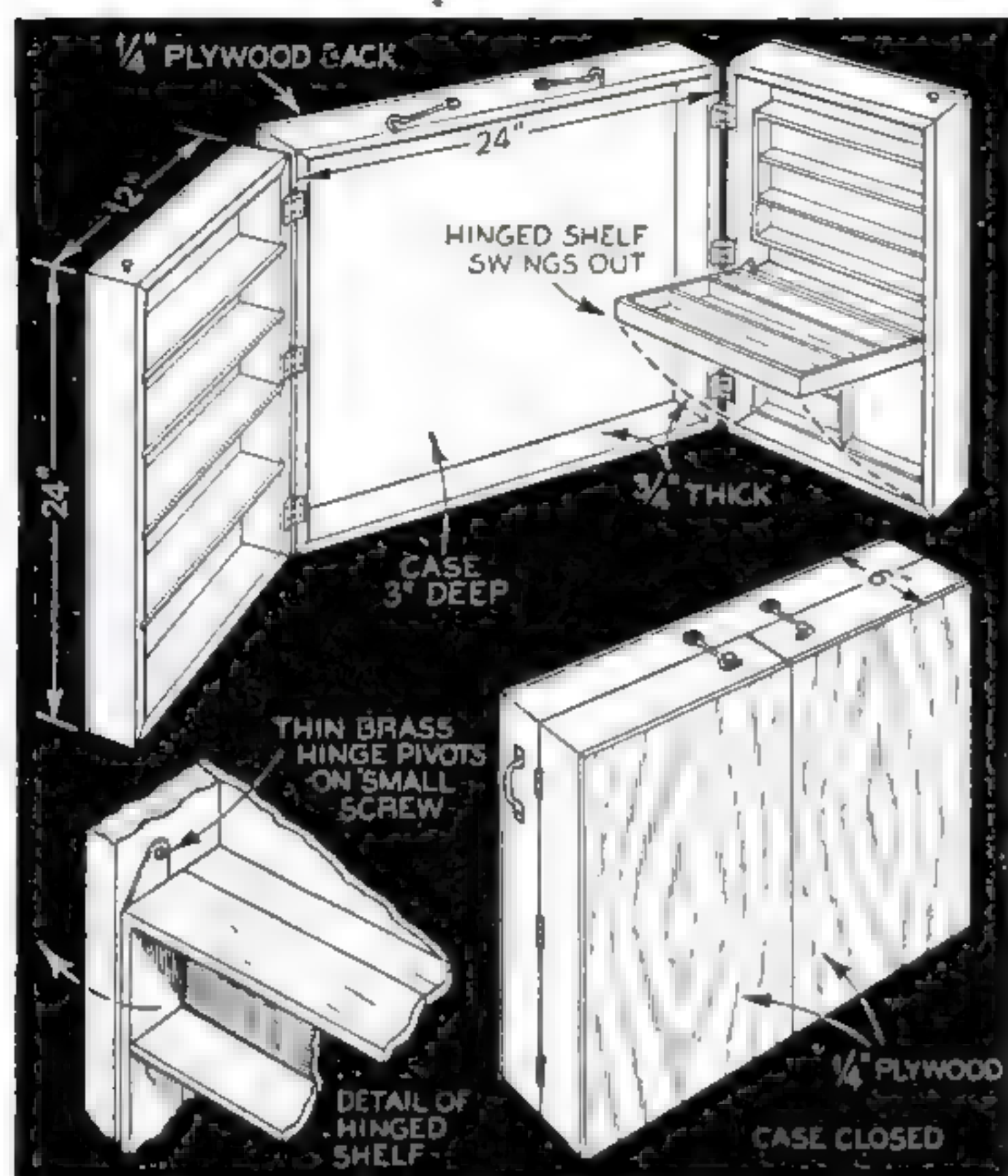
wire control and down to the other hand, where it should be fastened. Turn the puppet around, pull the shortest string through the belt and jacket with a needle, and knot the end on the inside of the jacket. Tie the other end of this string to the wire handle in back of the crosspiece. It is this string that enables Dopey to bend and bow.

To manipulate Dopey, partly close your right hand in the form of a hook, rest the wire loop on the inside of the last three fingers, and place the thumb and forefinger on top of the crosspiece near the ends as shown. Hold the control high enough so that the feet just rest on the stage floor, table, or other surface. Seesaw the crosspiece up and down and gradually move the control forward to make Dopey walk. You can imitate the peculiar gait he had at times by resting one foot firmly on the stage so as to drag and moving the crosspiece up and down so the other foot steps forward.

Reach out your thumb and pull at the front strings to make his hands move. Dopey will say "yes" if the control is jiggled up and down. Turn the control from side to side to indicate "no."

For stages and accessories, refer to our booklet, "How to Make Your Own Marionettes," price 50 cents.

Tool Cabinet Converts Any Table into a Workbench



A blotter or piece of wall board protects the table top. Left, drawings of the cabinet



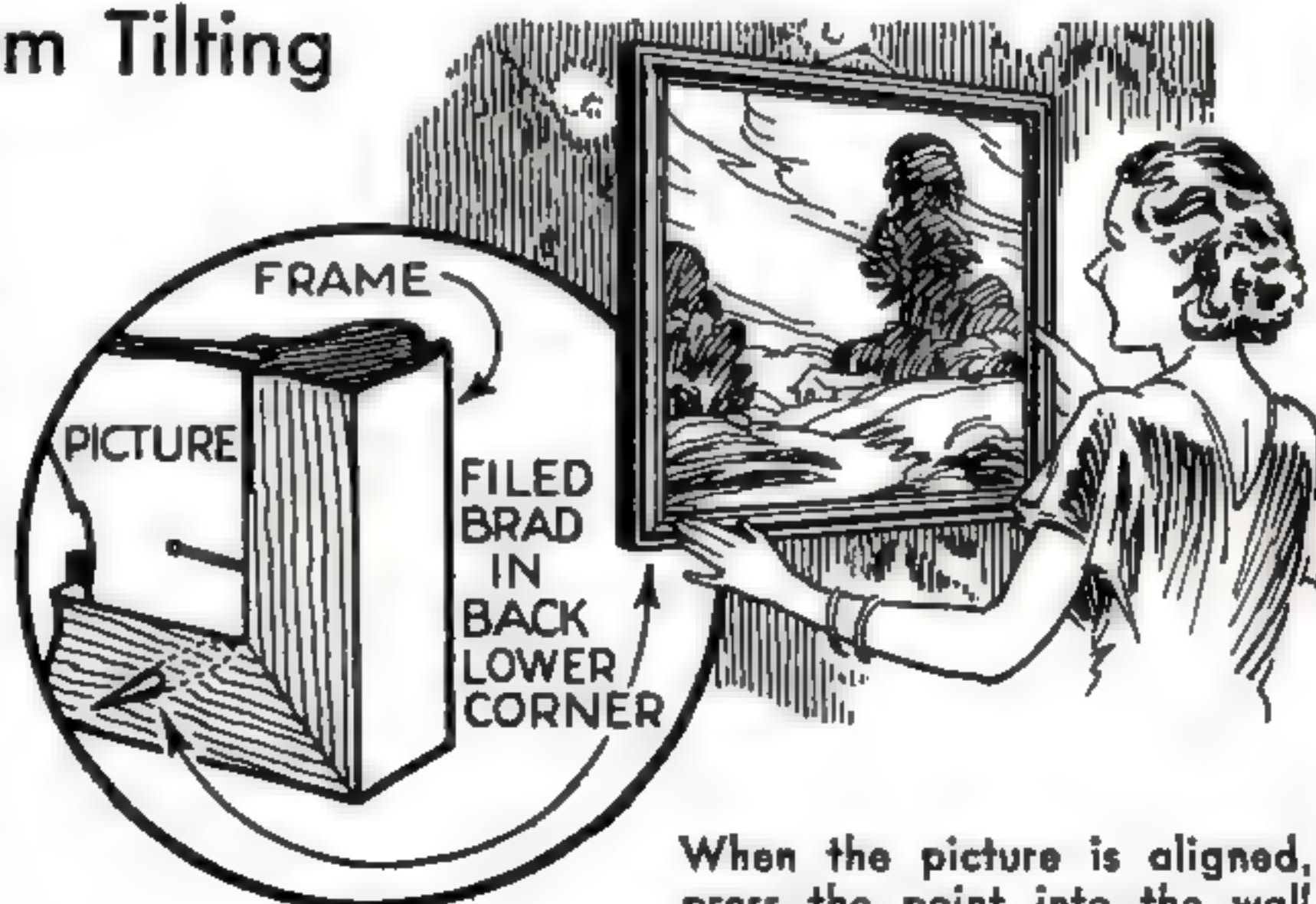
Shelves at front raised to show space for vials of odds and ends

FOR those who live in a small apartment, this folding tool cabinet will be found useful. Although only 24" square and 6" deep, it holds all the small tools necessary for building ship models or miniature railroad equipment.

The sides are of $\frac{3}{4}$ " white pine 3" wide; the back and front of $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood. To hold many small bottles of brads, screws, nuts, and the like, a special set of shelves was placed in the lower part of the right-hand door. Two ready-made trays of thin wood, made to fit a kitchen-table drawer, were used. These were stood on edge, the one on the back being fastened directly to the plywood back of the door; the other is hinged at the top so that it swings outward at the bottom, giving access to the shelves behind. Handles are fastened at each side near the top so that the cabinet can be readily lifted.—J. W. CLEMENT.

Brad Keeps Frame from Tilting

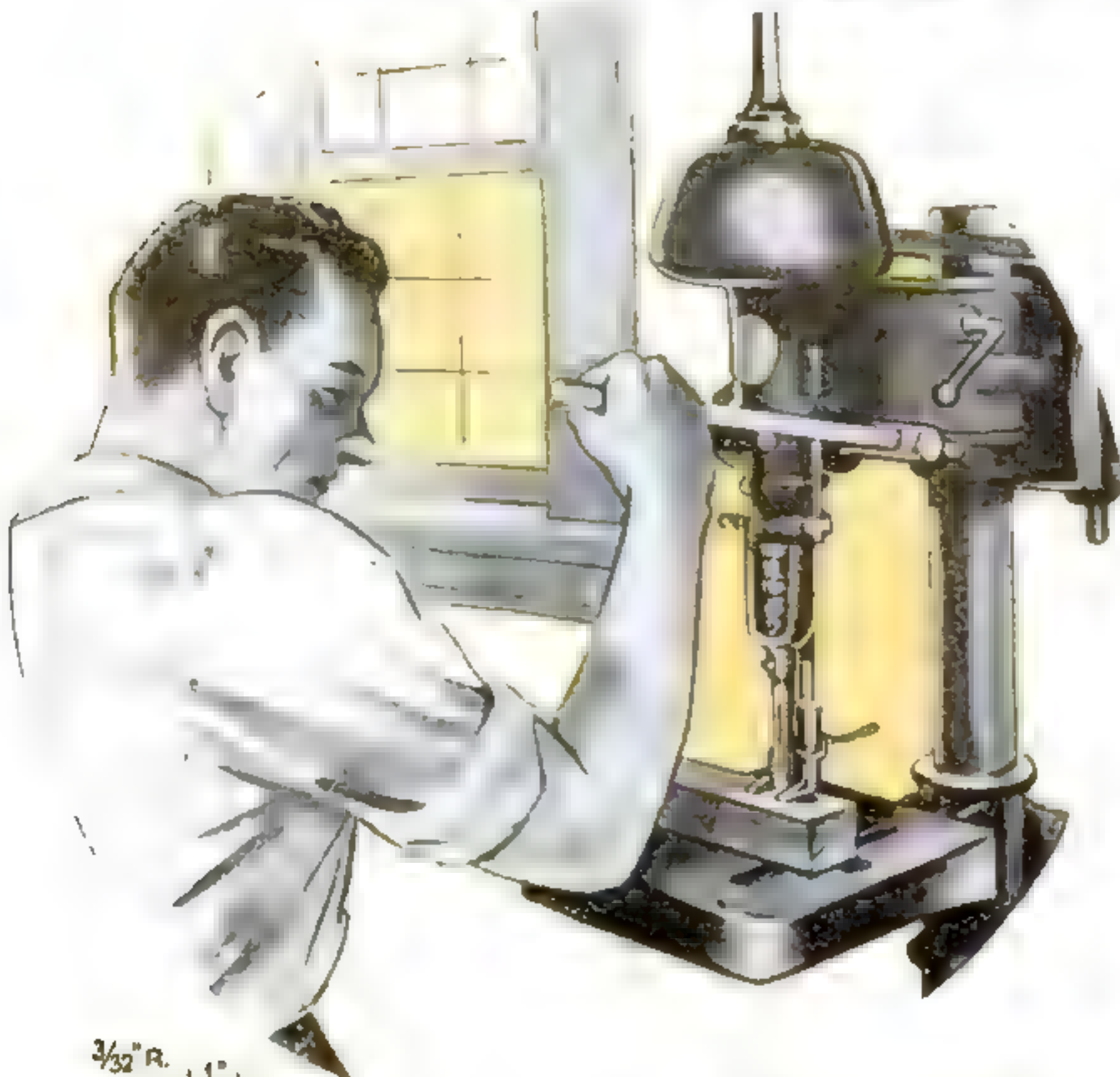
PICTURE frames hung from a single nail or hanger often tilt out of level because of the slight vibration of the walls or because they are disarranged when dusted. To overcome this, a small brad may be driven halfway into one lower corner of the frame at the back, as shown at right, and filed to a sharp point. Once the picture is leveled, all that is necessary is to press that corner against the wall so the point catches in the plaster. Always be careful to lift the picture away from the wall before moving it.—STEPHEN A. FRITSCH.



When the picture is aligned, press the point into the wall

LAMP TABLE

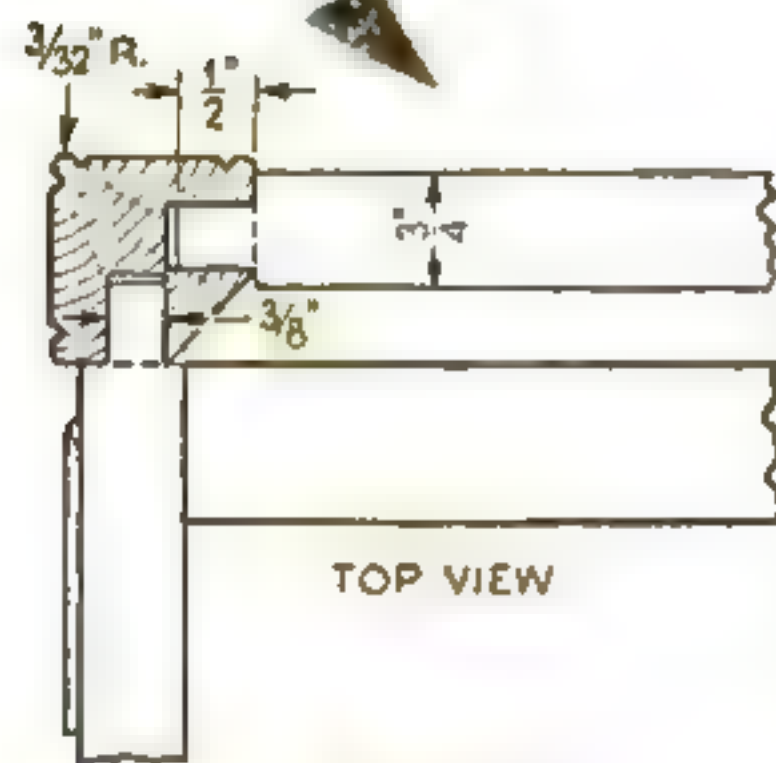
IN CHINESE-CHIPPENDALE STYLE



ALMOST every homemaker desires to have at least one small table in the style of the great furniture masters such as Chippendale. This living-room lamp table is an adaptation of the Chinese-Chippendale style and follows the simpler style of that famous designer.

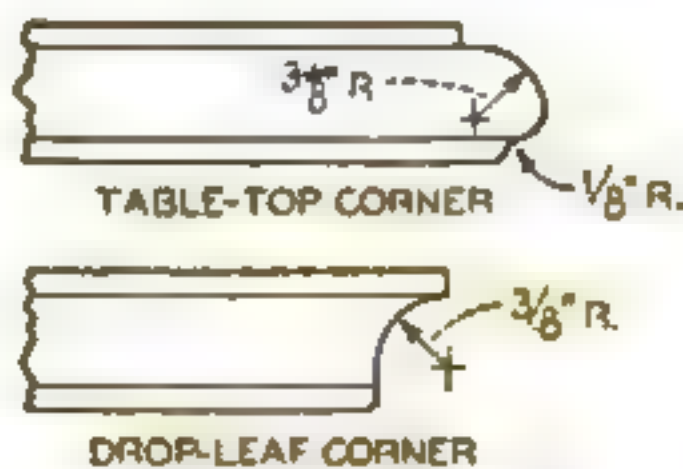
The material should be in keeping with the existing furnishings in the room, but mahogany is preferred since most of Chippendale's creations were executed in mahogany. If mahogany is selected, be sure to get the best grades. Although the table may be constructed without power-driven tools, a circular saw and shaper make the task easier. A drill press with a spindle speed in excess of 5,000 r.p.m. can be used for the shaper operations. A jointer, if available, will eliminate the hand planing operations.

Frame. Prepare legs with sides square and absolutely uniform as any difference will cause the molded edge to vary. Mortise in drill press, using a $\frac{3}{8}$ " router bit or the regulation mortising attachments. Shape corner edges. The writer used a so-called

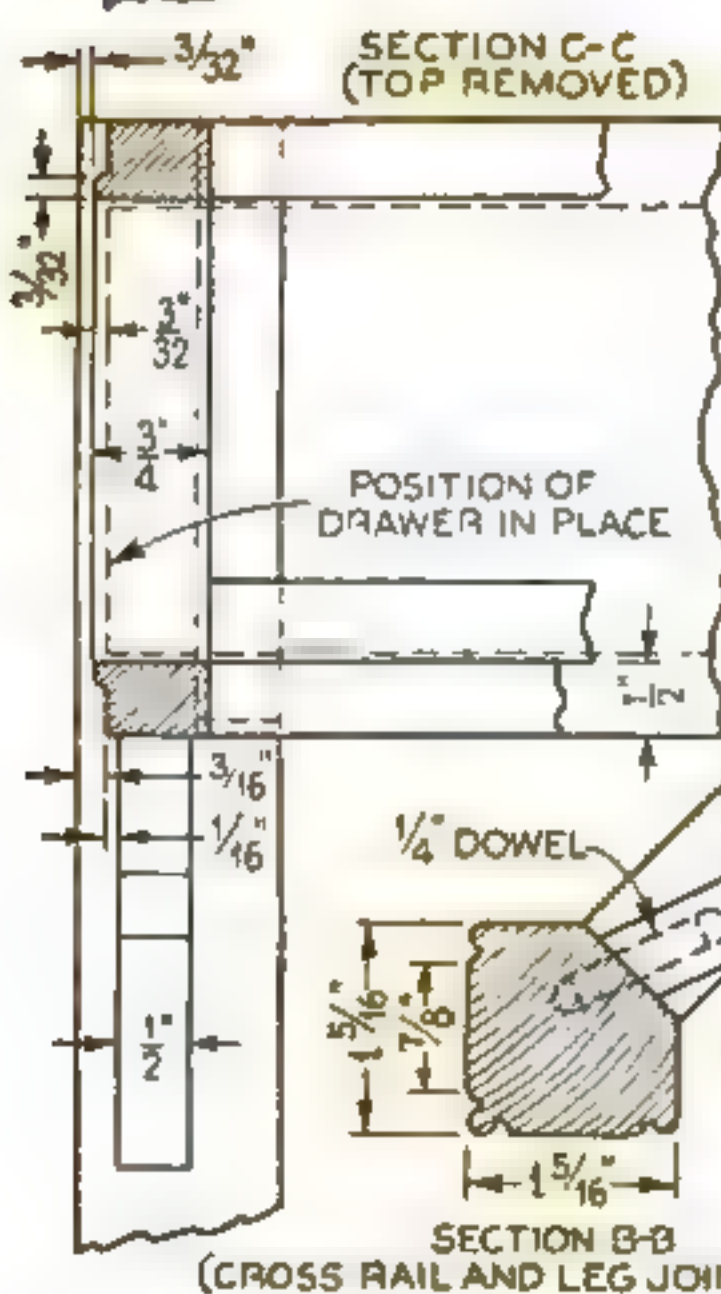


TOP VIEW

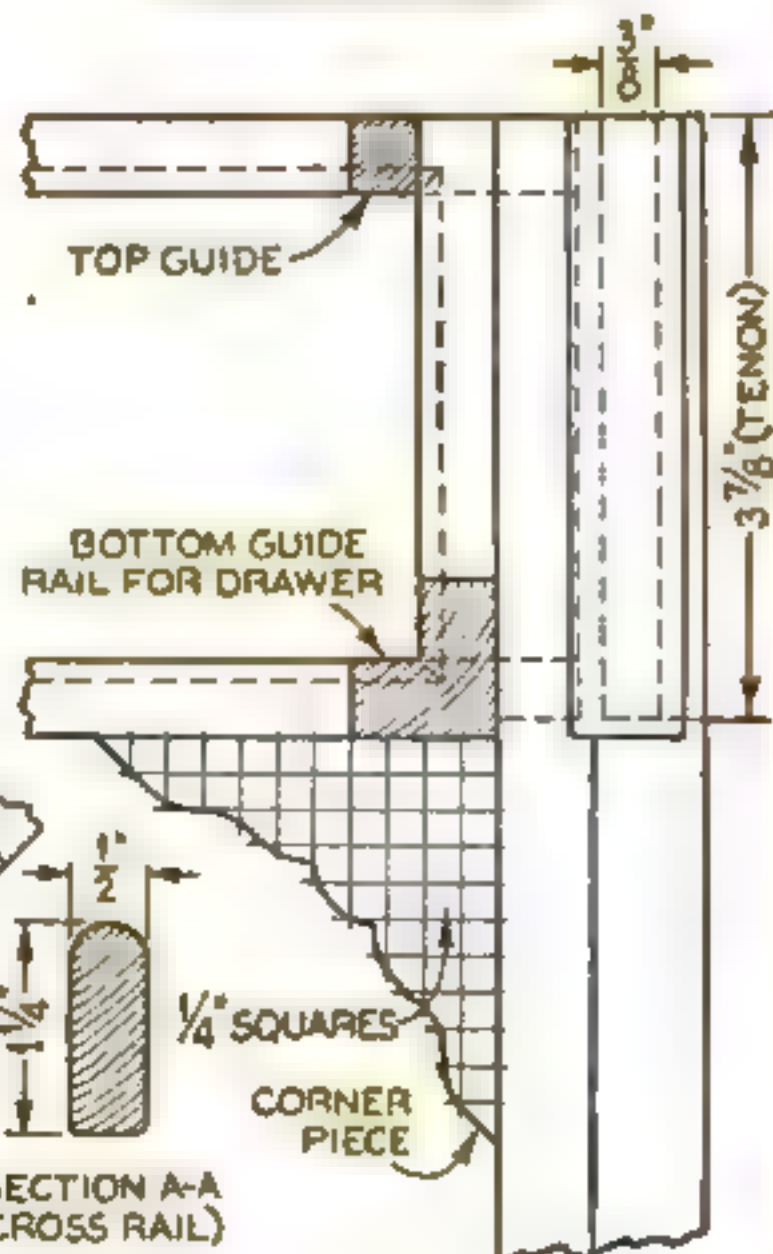
Constructional Details



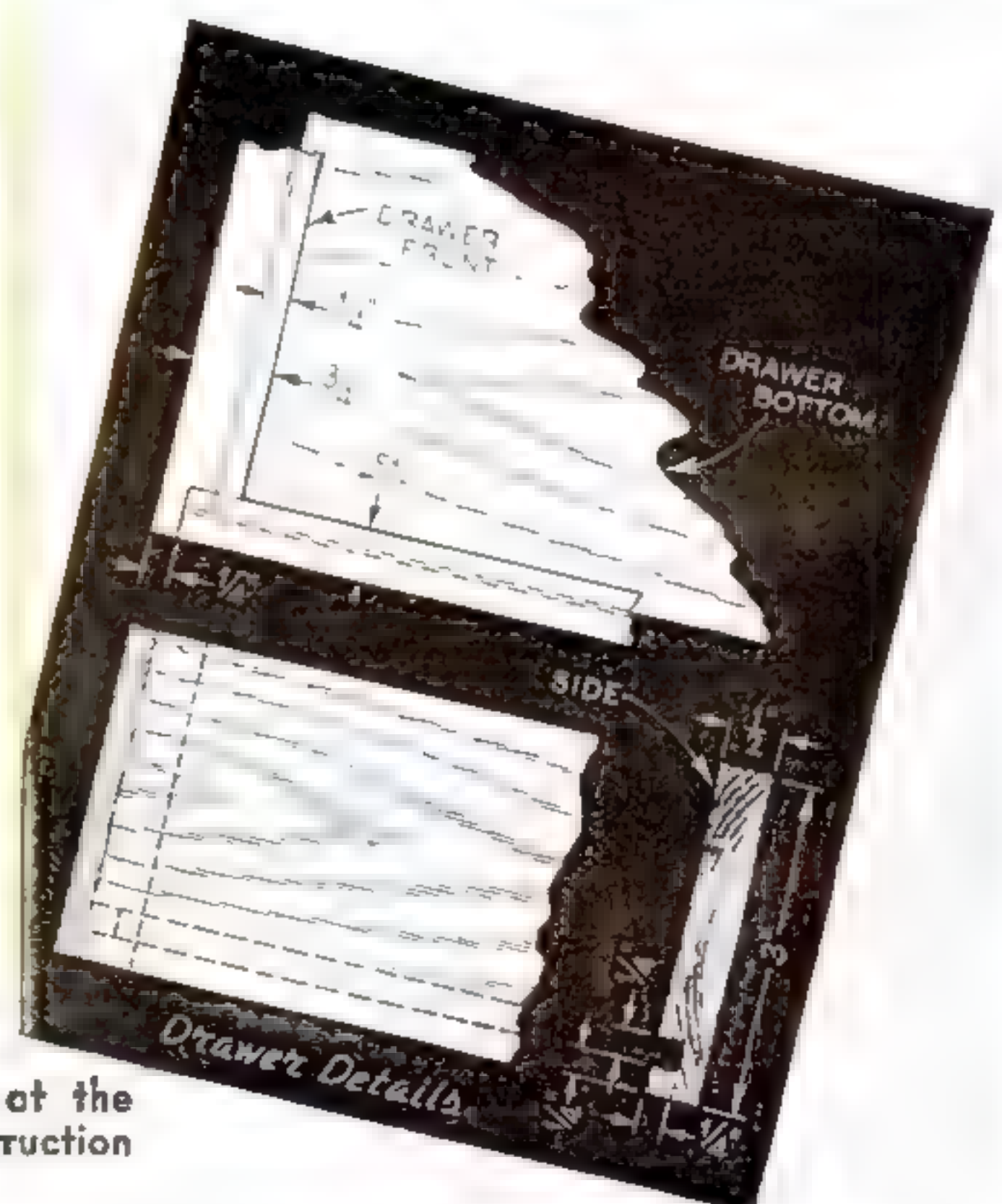
DROP-LEAF CORNER



SECTION B-B (CROSS RAIL AND LEG JOINT)



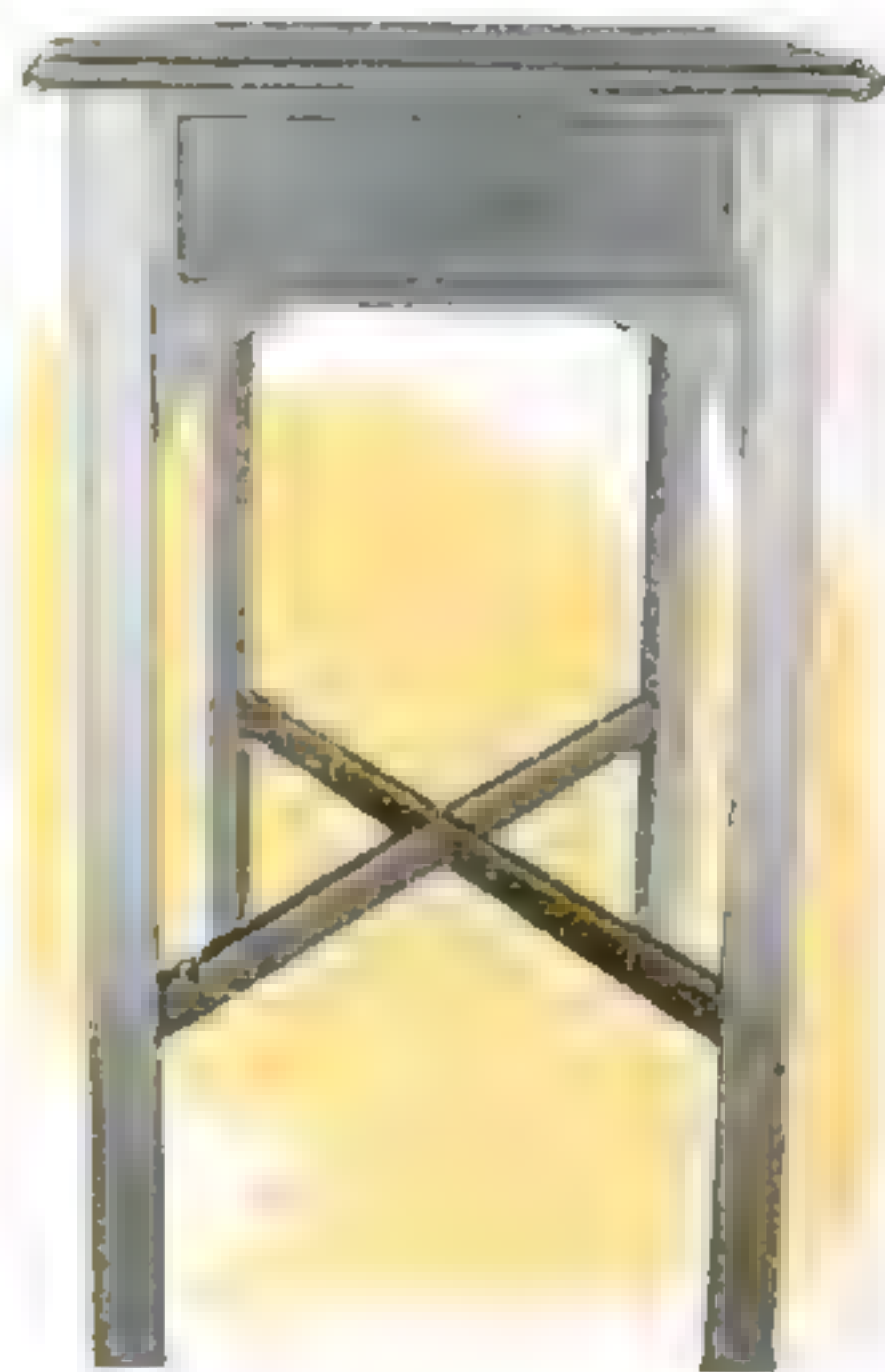
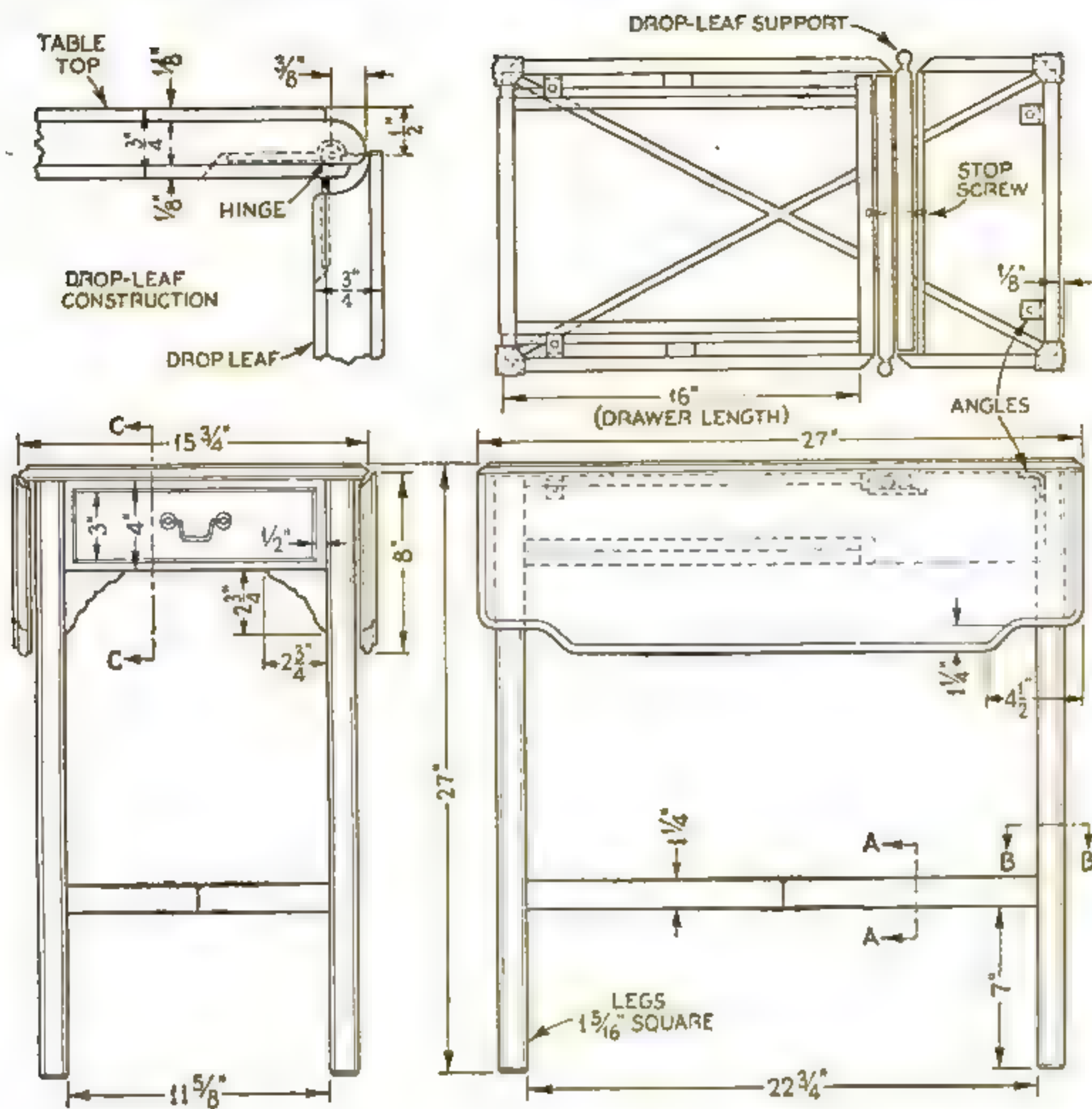
SECTION A-A (CROSS RAIL)



How the framework is put together; cross sections taken at the points lettered on the assembly drawings; and drawer construction

By J. L. BIRD

Left, assembly drawings, one with top removed for clearness, and a detail of rule joint. The finished table appears at bottom



D-40 shaper cutter. Bevel the inside of each leg.

Cut side rails and tenon them on circular saw. A $\frac{3}{32}$ " beading is called for on all four pieces around the drawer. This may be made with the same shaper cutter. When joining the beading at corners, a 45-deg. bevel joint should be used, although the pieces themselves are butt joined. All pieces are tenoned to the respective legs.

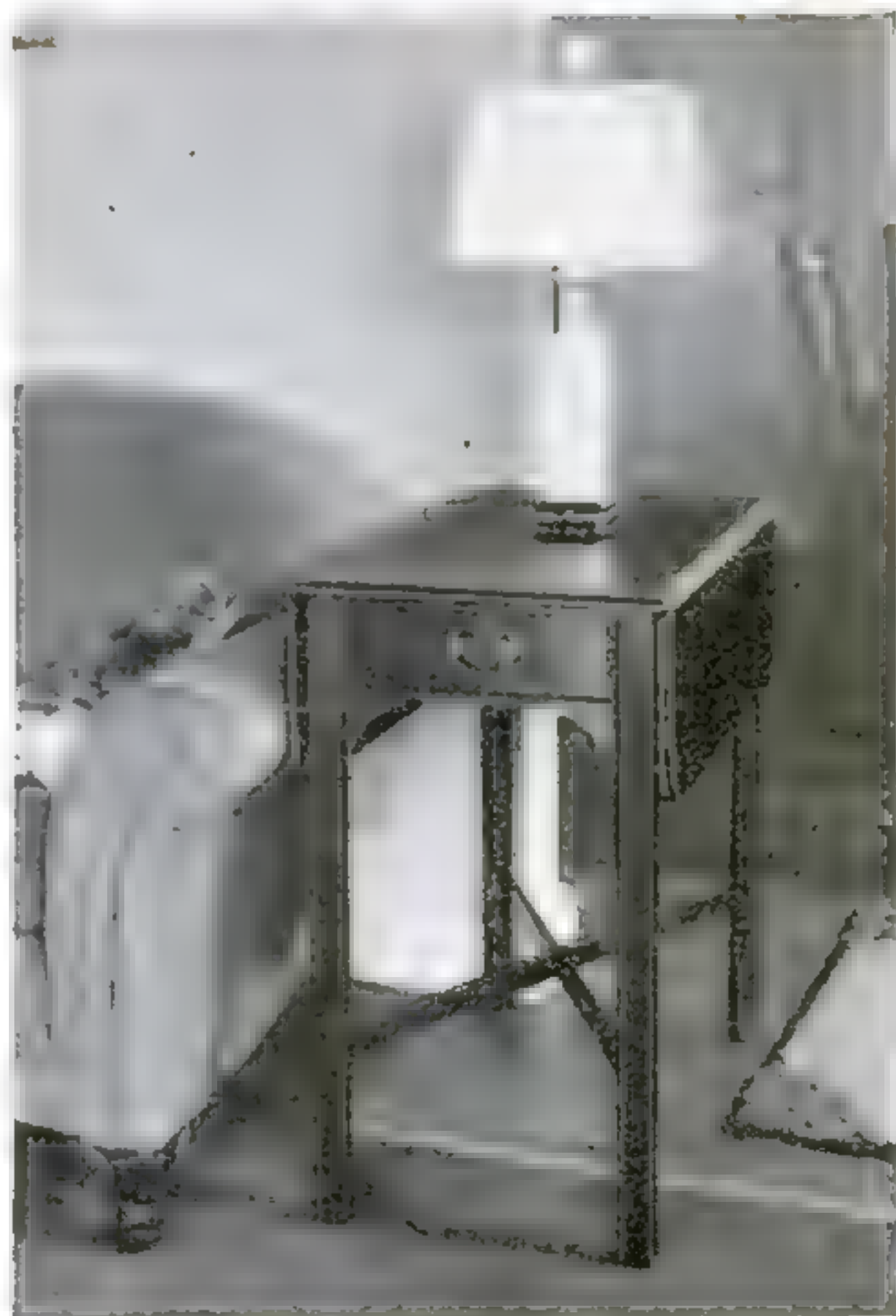
Glue front and back pairs of legs together with their respective short end rails. A cold-water (casein) glue is easy to mix and use.

Prepare the bottom cross members. Take care to cut the proper angle on the ends to fit on bevel sides of the legs. The cross is made with a half-lap joint. When all parts fit, glue and clamp them.

The drop leaves are held horizontal by slide bars. Glue a channel-shaped cross member between the side rails at the end of the drawer travel. The slide bars are made of $\frac{3}{4}$ " square stock with rounded ends. Cut an opening in each side rail for the bar to slide to the extended position. If the sides of these openings are cut at approximately 45-deg. angles, the bars may be grasped with ease when it is desired to raise the drops. Fasten a screw into each bar to stop against the side rail as shown.

Top and drawer. Prepare top and drop leaves. Cut molded edges (cutters D-102, D-101, D-63, and D-51 were used by the writer). The rounded corners on each leaf are molded by means of depth collars on the shaper spindle.

Although the drawer corner joints may be



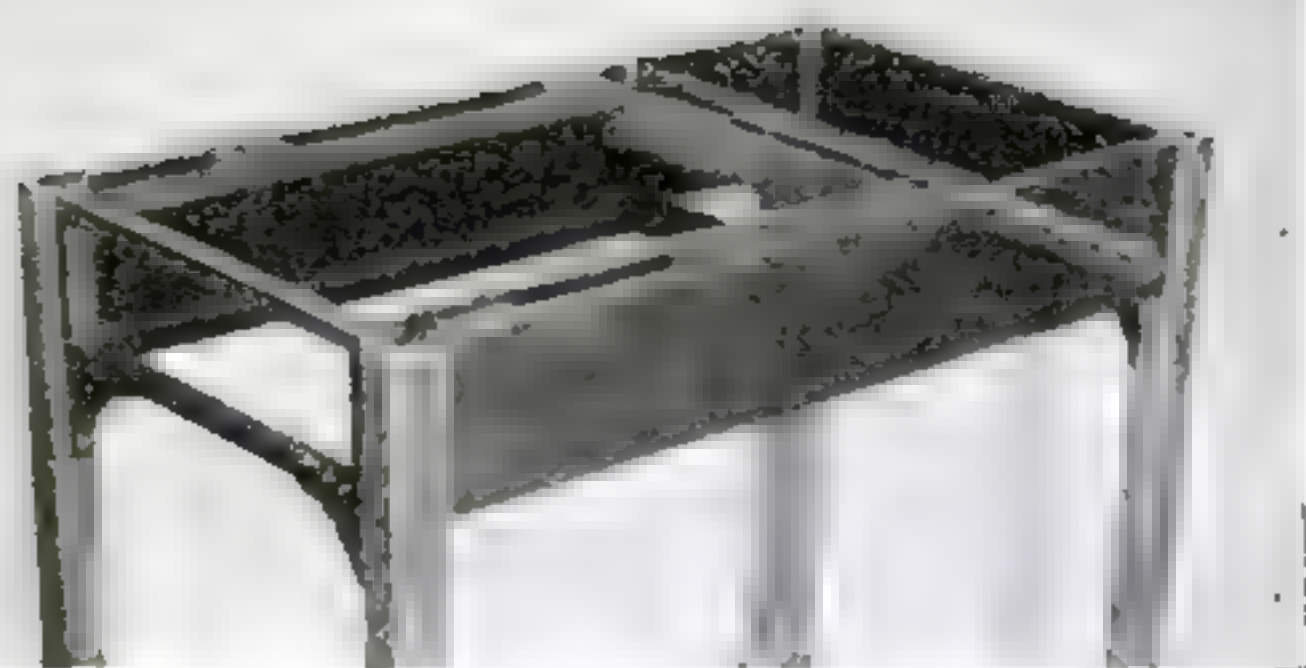
dovetailed, the plans show a simple butt joint. Ends and sidepieces are grooved to take the drawer bottom.

Make the four angle pieces as shown and glue into place $\frac{1}{16}$ " inside the rails.

Sand all exposed surfaces to the approximate finished smoothness before gluing. Wipe all glue joints clean of excess glue with a wet cloth.

Fit hinges, which must be let in. Note shape of hinge. Take an ordinary hinge, clamp in a vise, and strike the joint a sharp blow so one side will have its mounting surface in line with the center of the hinge pin. This side attaches to the top. After fitting, remove the hinges. Do not fasten the table top until all finishing has been completed.

Finishing. Use water stain, thin seal coat, paste filler, and three coats spar varnish, sanded between coats and finally rubbed with pumice and rottenstone*.



The frame before the top and drawer are added. A slide bar is used to hold each drop leaf horizontal

Apply the hinges and fasten top with small angles set so that their top surfaces are below the rails about $\frac{1}{16}$ " to insure tight joints.

*For detailed instructions in regard to finishing fine furniture and woodwork, see the chapter "Painting and Finishing" in *Amateur Craftsman's Cyclopaedia* (Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc., New York, price \$3.50).

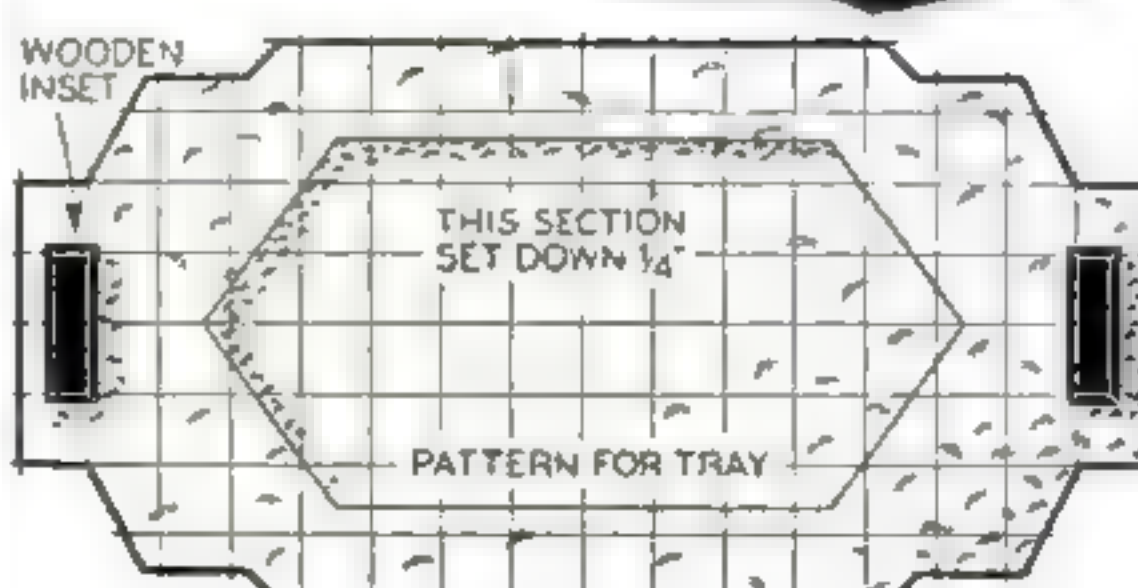
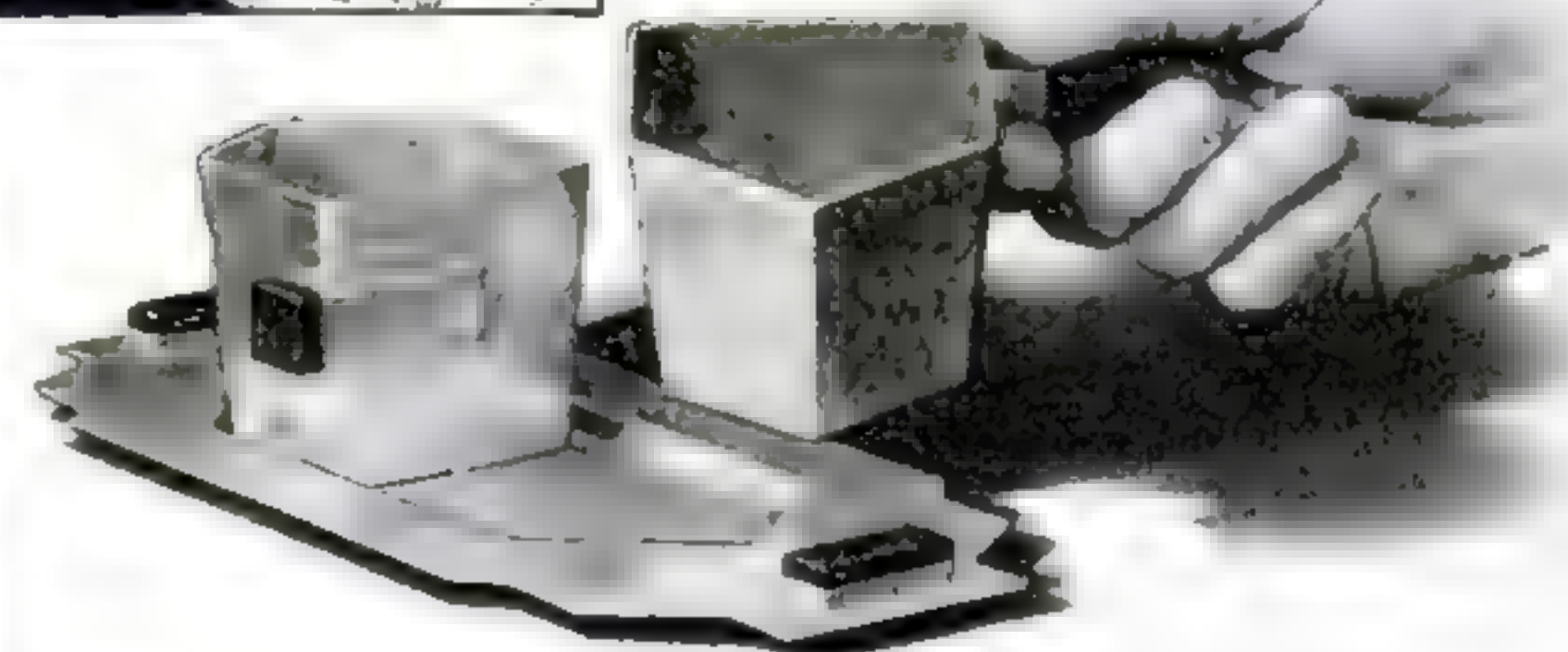
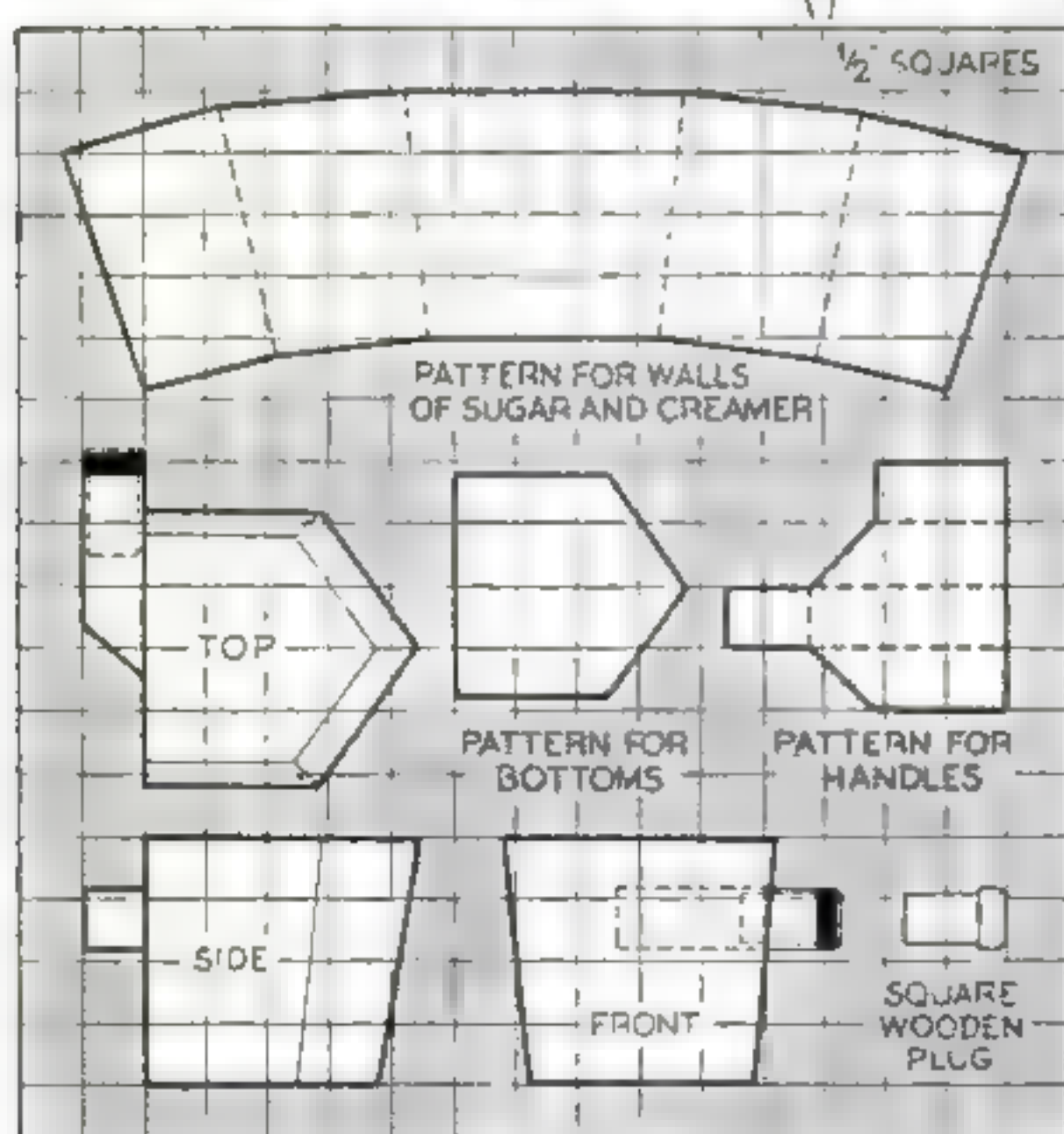
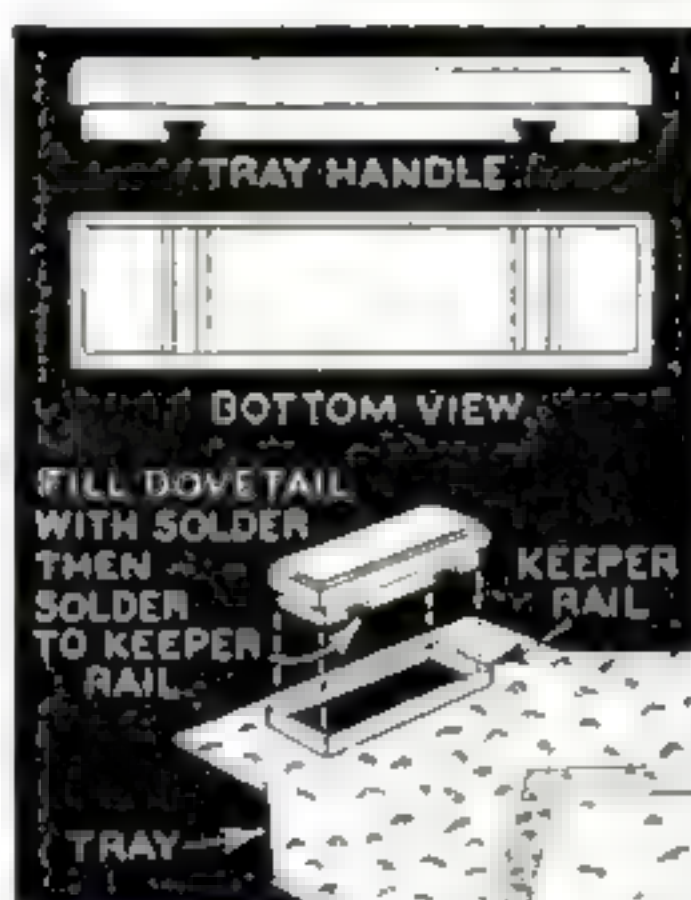
A Sugar-and-Cream Set of Hammered Pewter

MODERN in design and comparatively easy to make, this sugar-and-cream set provides a decorative combination of wood and metal. The pieces illustrated are of hammered pewter, No. 18 gauge, with black ebony inserted in the handles, although other woods and metals might be used.

The metal sockets that form the handles were made by bending the metal around a hardwood form. These were soldered in place, after which the open ends were each filled with a carefully shaped ebony plug. The wooden plugs on the tray handles, being rather short, were secured in the sockets by

cutting a dovetail notch in the lower end of the plug and filling it with solder, which was attached in turn to the metal. Glue was used to hold the wood in the longer handles.

Note that the center of the tray is set down $\frac{1}{4}$ " to hold the two cups or containers in position.—CHARLES M. RICE.



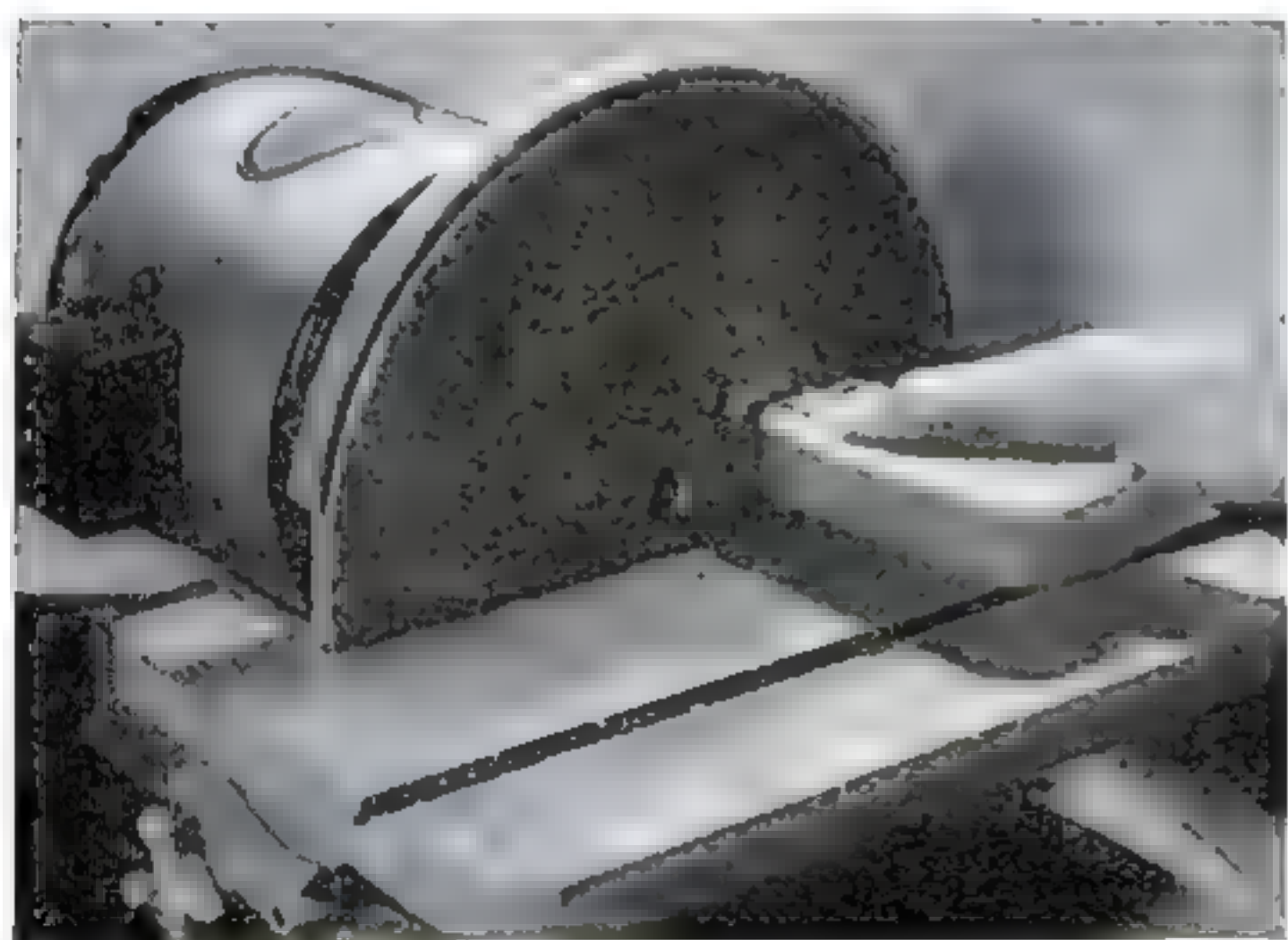
Patterns for cutting and bending the metal parts: a detail drawing of the tray handles; and a photo of the whole set

Sand Blown on Paint Gives Volcanic-Rock Effect



Originally painted a flat ivory, the area around this fireplace was given a stratified lava-rock appearance by blowing sand on wet paint as at right

A PLASTER or stucco-finished fireplace of the type illustrated may be given the appearance of volcanic rock or rare pumice-stone masonry by painting it a flat ivory or light gray tint and blowing dry sand from a sheet of cardboard over the wet paint to form the desired pattern. It is best to make light tracings with an awl on the fresh paint to act as a rough guide in applying the sand. After the paint is dry, a soft brush is passed over the sand to remove the loose grains and give a blended, softened effect. If a pattern does not turn out satisfactorily, simply paint over the sand and try another design.—HI SIBLEY.

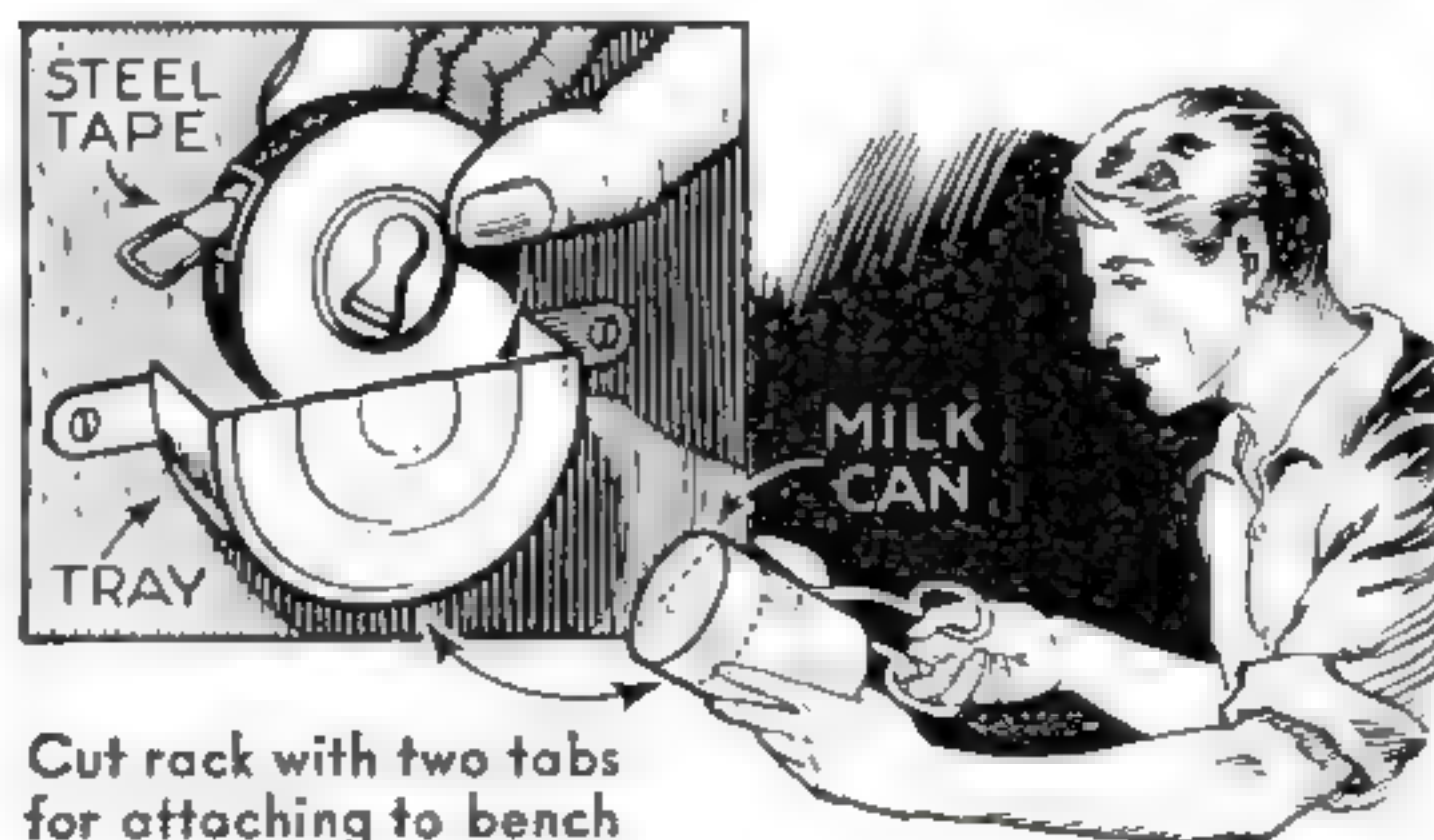


Soap Holds Sandpaper on Disk

CHEAP laundry soap is a satisfactory adhesive for attaching sanding disks. It is stickier than more expensive soap. Coat the sanding wheel either by rubbing the cake against the metal or holding it against the wheel as it revolves.—K. L. ROBBINS.

Tray for Tape Cut from a Can

A STEEL tape is less likely to be mislaid or to become damaged while knocking around on the bench if a holder is made as shown below from the bottom part of a large condensed-milk can. Cut it off to make a tray about 1" deep with two tabs, which are screwed to the tool rack at the back of the bench, or to any other place that is convenient.—GLEN F. STILLWELL.

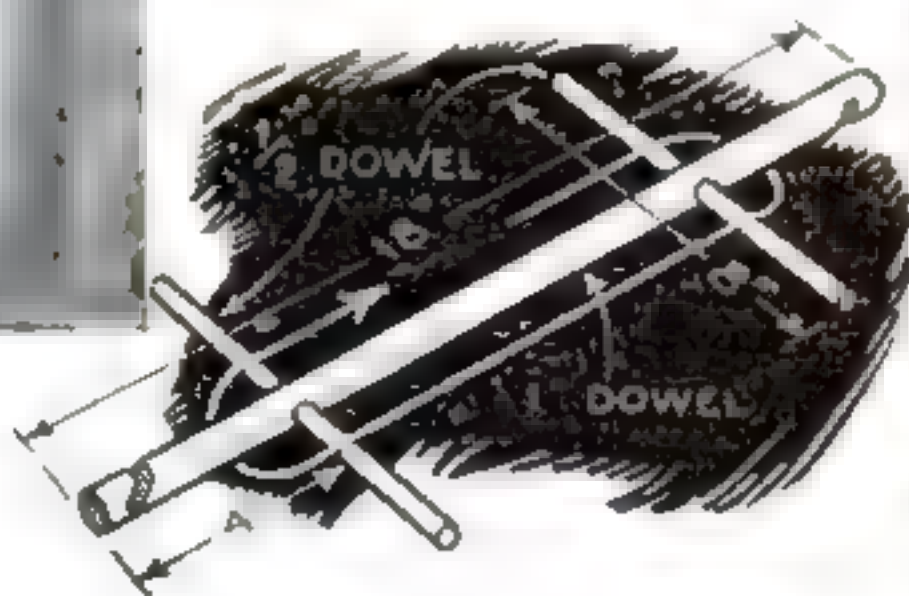


Clothesline Coiled Speedily



Made from dowels as at right, this winder holds a hundred feet of line

THIS clothesline winder, made from dowels, is easier and speedier to use than most devices for the purpose. It also allows the line to dry rapidly. If made the size shown, it will hold a hundred feet of line without crowding. The line is wrapped around as shown by the arrow or crossed in front, as preferred.—THOMAS W. BENSON.

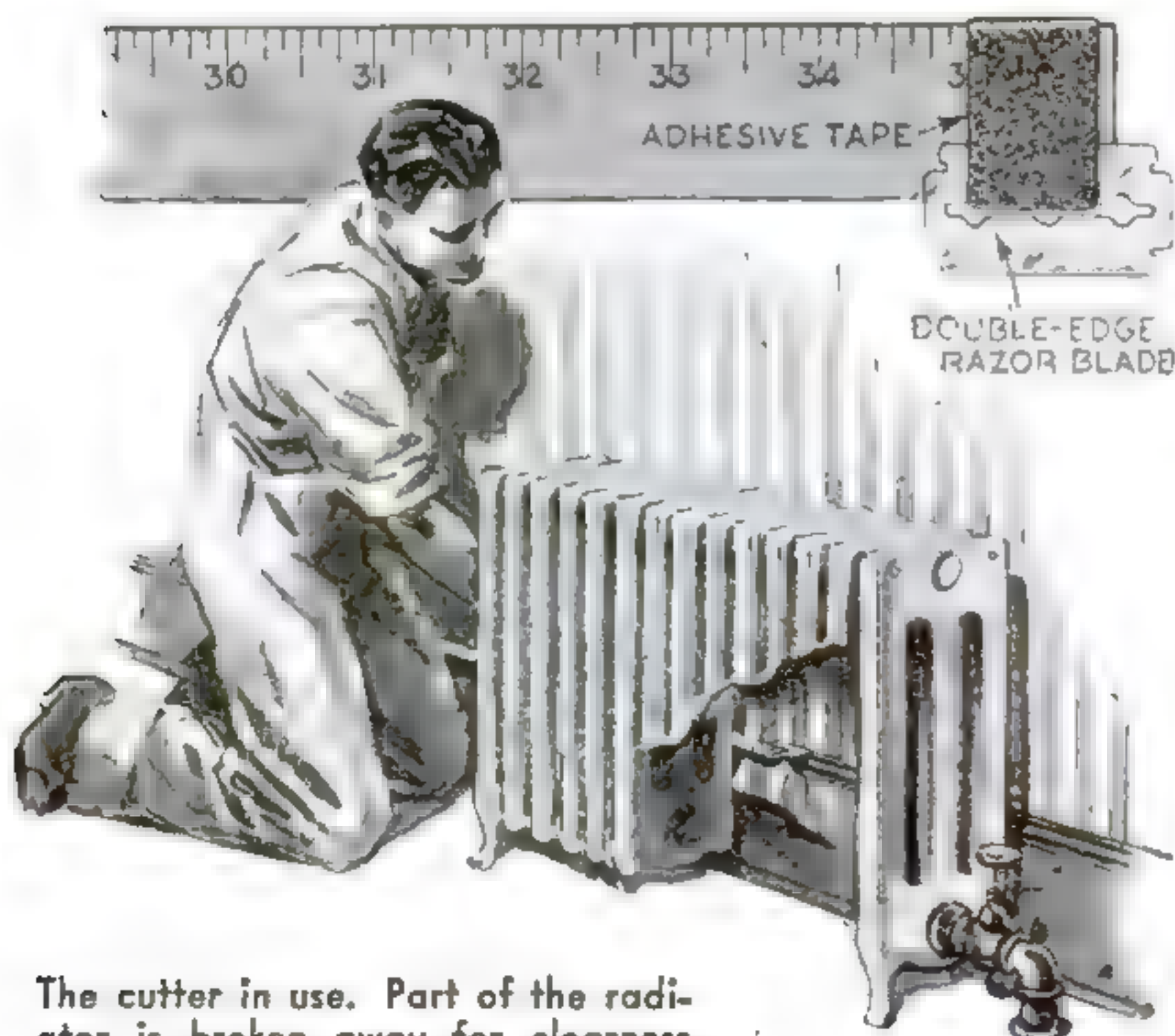


Bottle Stoppers Used as Handles for Files

RATHER than use small files and similar tools without handles, as is often done, it is better to push the ends into rubber stoppers from washing-fluid bottles. Such handles cost nothing and can be removed instantly when desired. Make a small hole to start the end of the file into the stopper. A simple rack from which to suspend the files may easily be made from scrap lumber.—MERLE TERRILL.

Trimming Paper Behind a Radiator

IN APPLYING wall paper behind a radiator set close to the wall, first smooth out the paper with the flat side of a yardstick, then trim it with a double-edge razor blade fastened to the yardstick as shown. If there is a picture molding, the paper may be cut off along it without leaving a rough edge by using a similar type of trimmer, made with a shorter stick.—HARRY S. GOODSON.



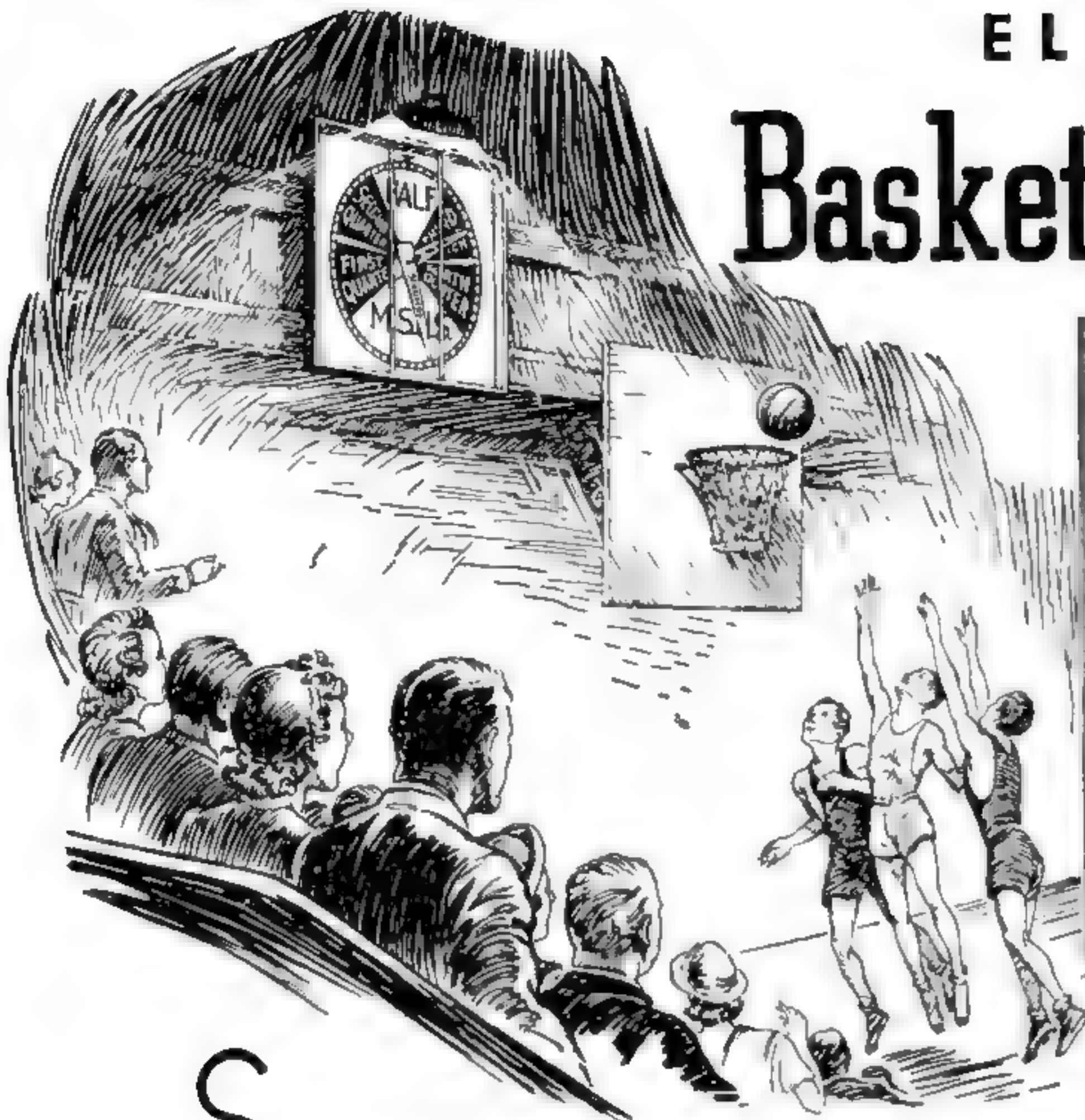
The cutter in use. Part of the radiator is broken away for clearness



Two Ways for Improving Paintbrush Keepers

THE rod on which paint or varnish brushes are suspended in a liquid keeper between coats can be improved by bending a hook in one end as shown so that it will not slip off and fall into the can. Another larger can, slotted to pass over the straight end of the brush wires, may be placed over the brushes to keep out dust. The slot should be cut about halfway down the can.—BROOKS HILL.

ELECTRIC Basketball Timer



To protect the timer, a frame is added around the edge and bars fastened across the face

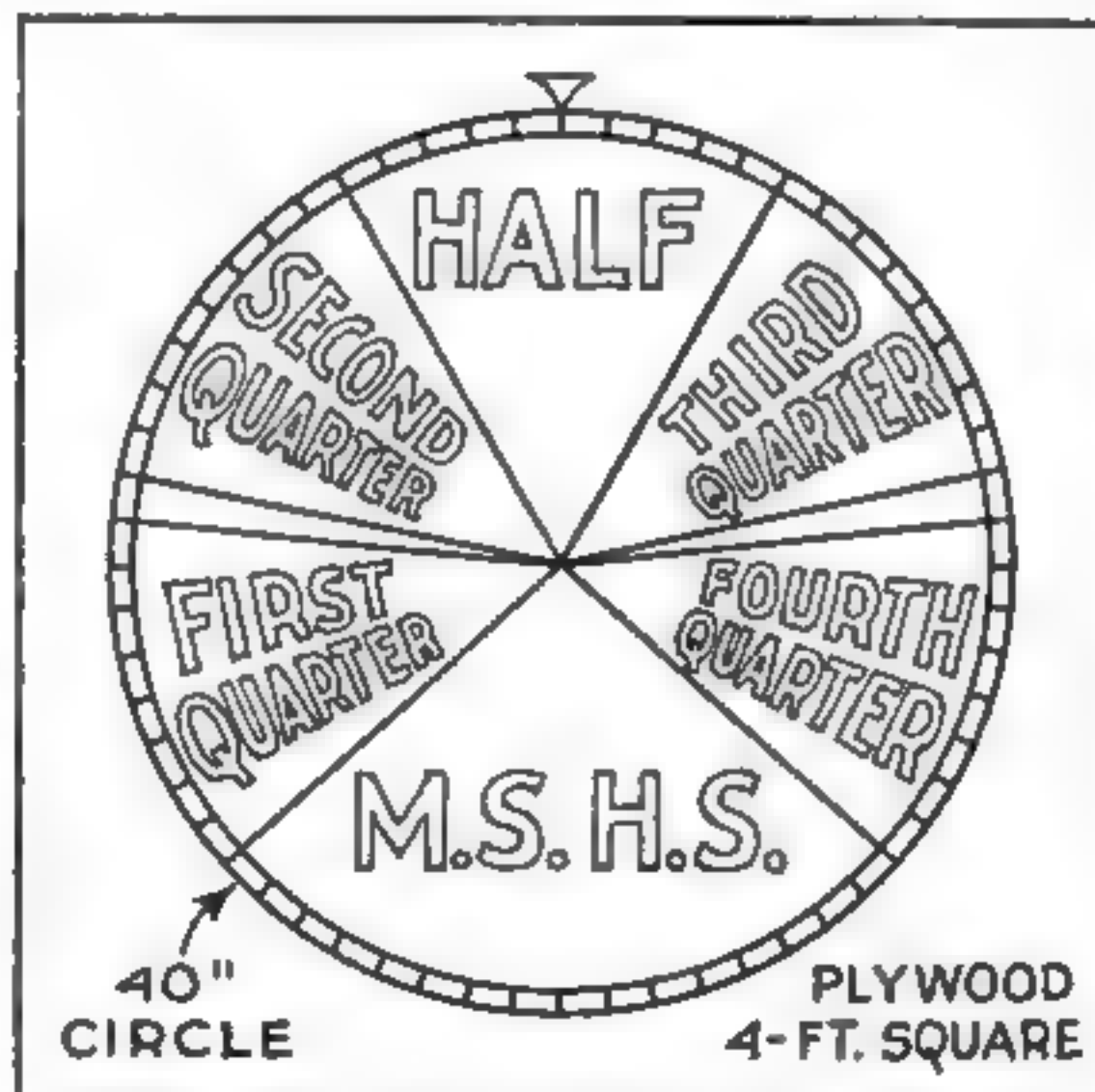
SPECTATORS' interest in a basketball game is increased by knowing exactly how much time in each quarter remains to be played. This is possible if a large timer is made.

A heavy, well-made, self-starting electric alarm clock, with a sweep second hand, is used as the source of power. First remove and discard from the clock the face, hands, and alarm mechanism. Next, the shafts of the minute hand and second hand are extended by soldering a piece of copper tubing on each as shown. Thread the tubing so that the new hands may be bolted on. The hands are cut either from sheet aluminum or cardboard. Each hand must be balanced about the axis by adding lead weights to the short end.

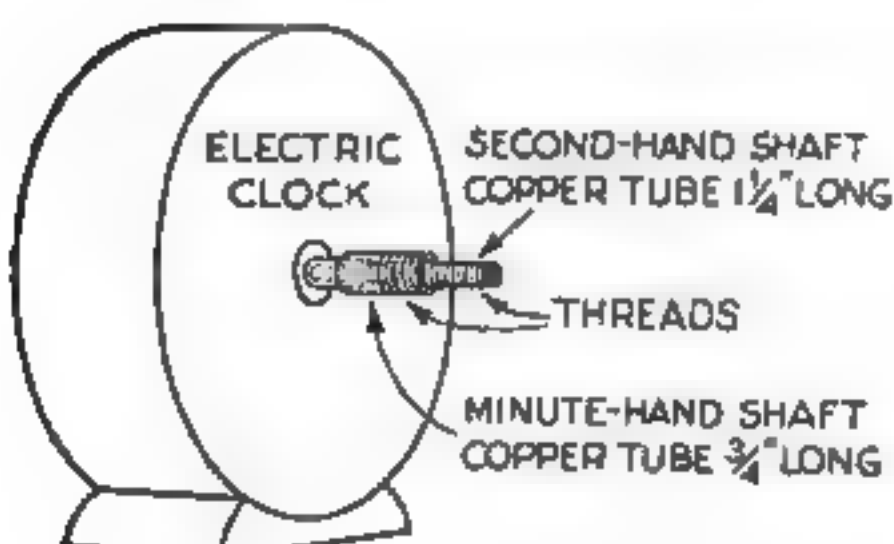
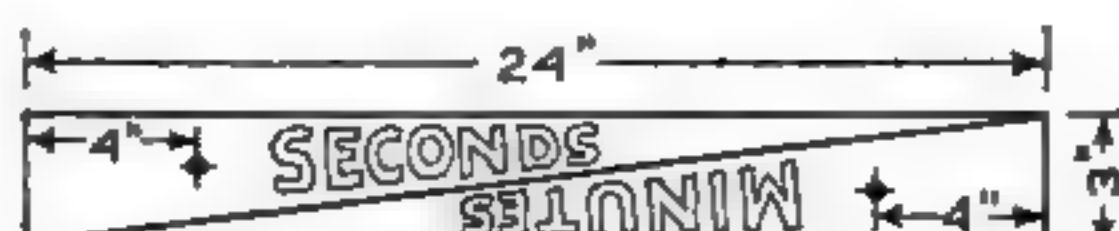
The face of the timer is

made from a 4' by 4' piece of plywood, painted as illustrated. Be sure to use a flat finish to reduce reflection. The school colors may be employed if they give sufficient contrast. Bore a $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole in the center of the face and bolt the clock on the back, allowing the extended shafts to protrude through this hole. Lock each hand in place with a nut on both sides. In use, the second hand starts at the top of the dial where the arrow is painted.

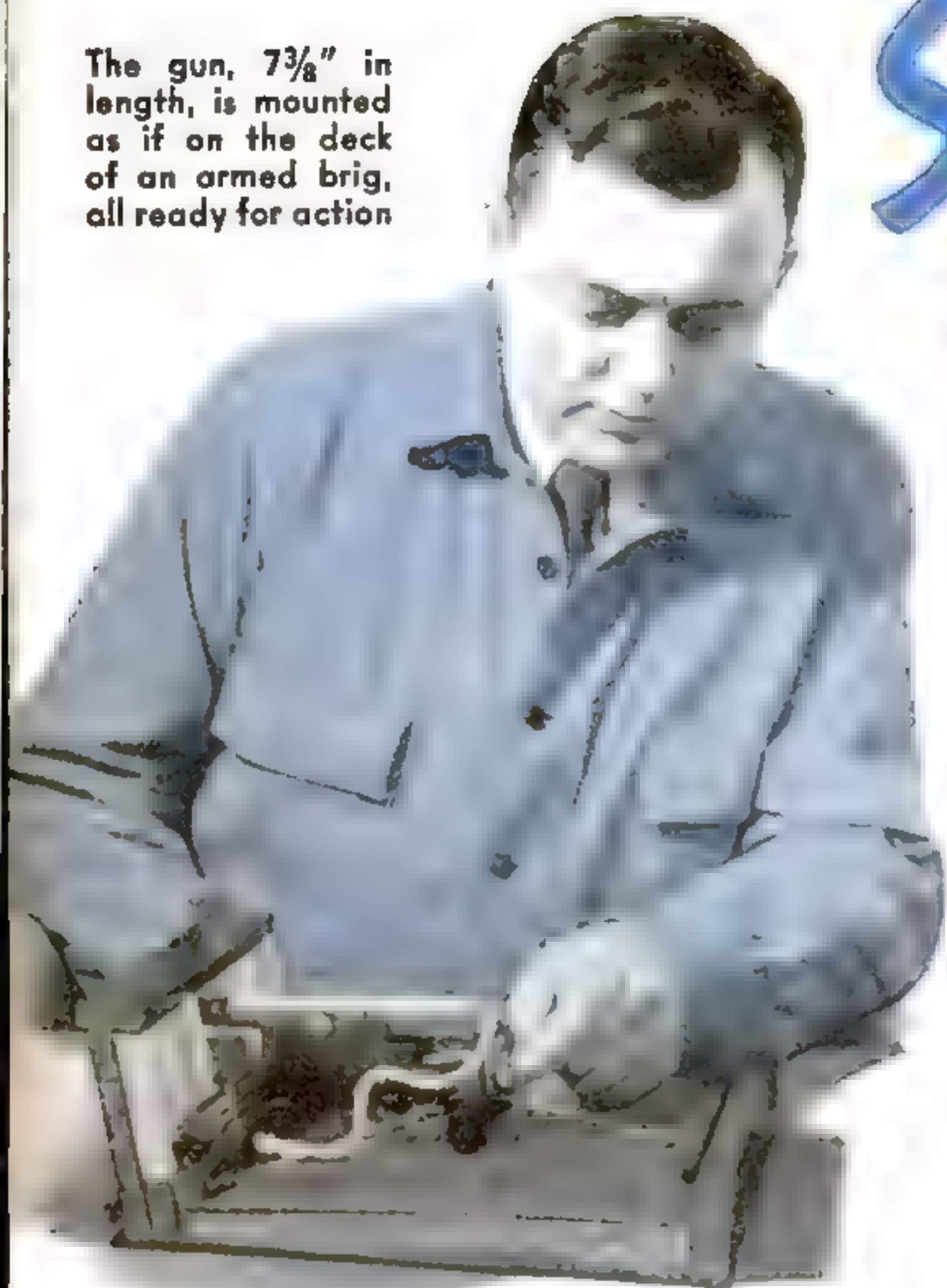
For protection, a frame of 1" by 4" wood is added around the outer edge, and two iron bars are fastened across the middle of the face. When the timer is finished, fasten it securely to the wall in a position visible to both the audience and timekeeper, and where it can be reached for resetting. The 110-volt wires are run around the gymnasium to the switch on the timekeeper's table and then to an electric outlet. In this connection, it is important to observe the precautions mentioned in last month's article about an electric score board. (P.S.M., Oct. '38, p. 184).
—WILLIAM A. HARRIMAN.



Above and below, patterns for face and hands. At left, method of extending shafts of clock through hole in plywood



The gun, $7\frac{3}{8}$ " in length, is mounted as if on the deck of an armed brig, all ready for action



SIX-POUNDER in Battery

HOW TO BUILD A SCALE MODEL OF A PICTURESQUE OLD-TIME CANNON USED ON MANY SMALL SAILING SHIPS

By
John F. Hinternhoff

ABOARD small ships from the time of the Revolution through the War of 1812, a favored arm was the six-pounder. This model represents one of these guns in battery on a section of the deck of a 90' brig of about 1798, built on a scale of 1" equals 1'.

First, the gun. Although it may be made of wood, it really should be cast in bronze (an 85 percent copper alloy is about right). If you are not equipped to do the work yourself and there is no foundry nearby, the local

machine or auto repair shop can send the pattern out for you. To get a casting $7\frac{3}{8}$ " long, the pattern should be turned $7\frac{1}{2}$ " long and a slight allowance be made for shrinkage in diameter.

For the bore, drill a $\frac{5}{16}$ " hole 3" deep. Another $\frac{5}{16}$ " hole is drilled for the trunnions, and a $\frac{5}{16}$ " round by $1\frac{7}{8}$ " brass rod pushed through. The breeching loop is a piece of $\frac{1}{16}$ " brass wire set in holes in breech and cascabel knob. Make the touchhole with a No. 60 drill.

The casting should be filed and rubbed with emery cloth, but not made slick. Small casting blemishes are desirable since all old guns had them. To give an antique patina of gray-green mottled with green, I immersed the gun, with trunnions and breeching loop in place, for two hours in the following solution: $\frac{3}{4}$ oz. crystallized iron chloride, 4 oz. ammonium chloride, 2 oz. verdigris (copper acetate), 1 oz. cream of tartar (potassium bitartrate), and $2\frac{1}{2}$ oz. common salt (sodium chloride) dissolved in 1 qt. of water. Take the piece carefully from the bath, let it dry thoroughly, remove the dust, but do not use an abrasive.

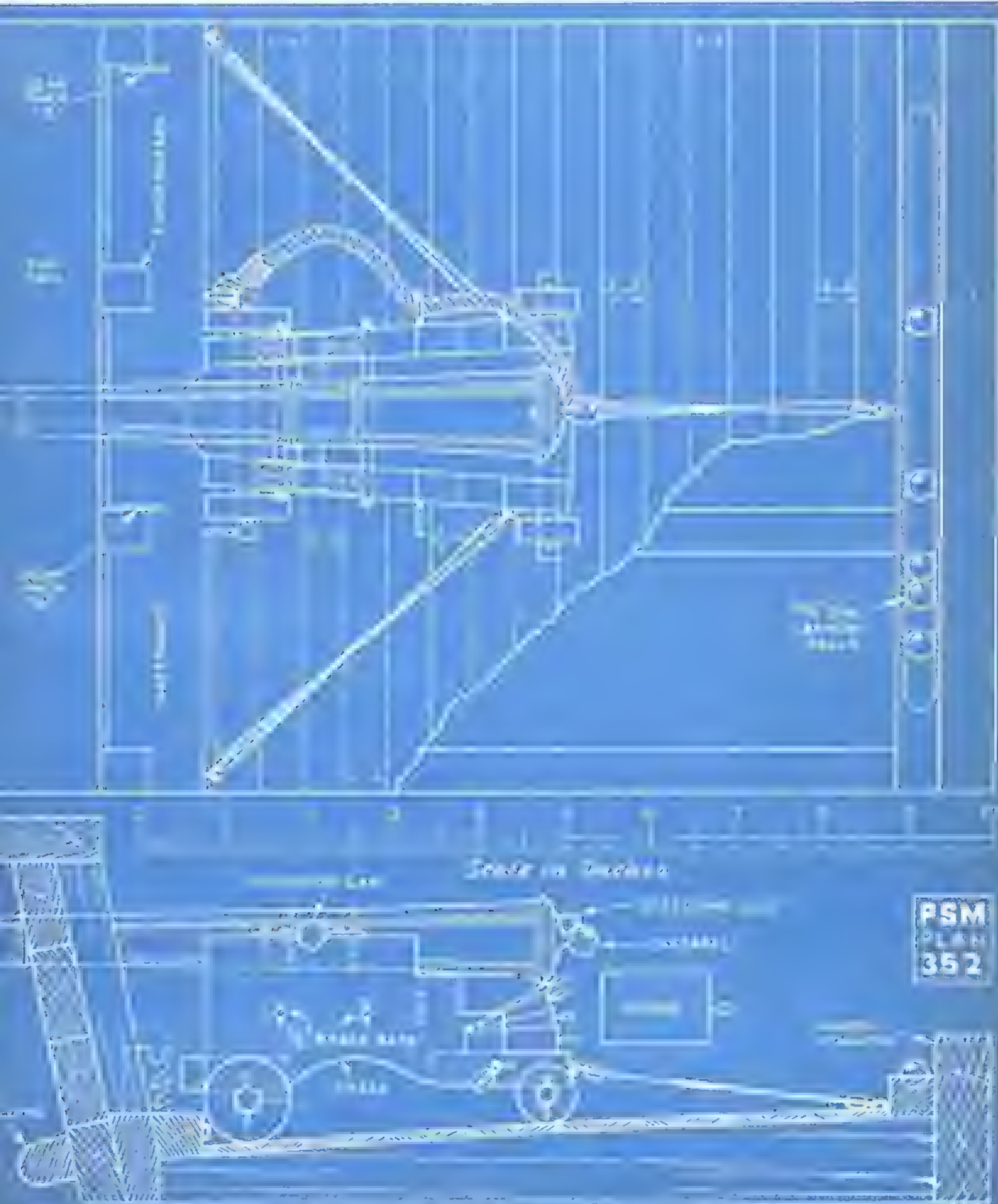
Leave some extra wood at the tops of the cheeks

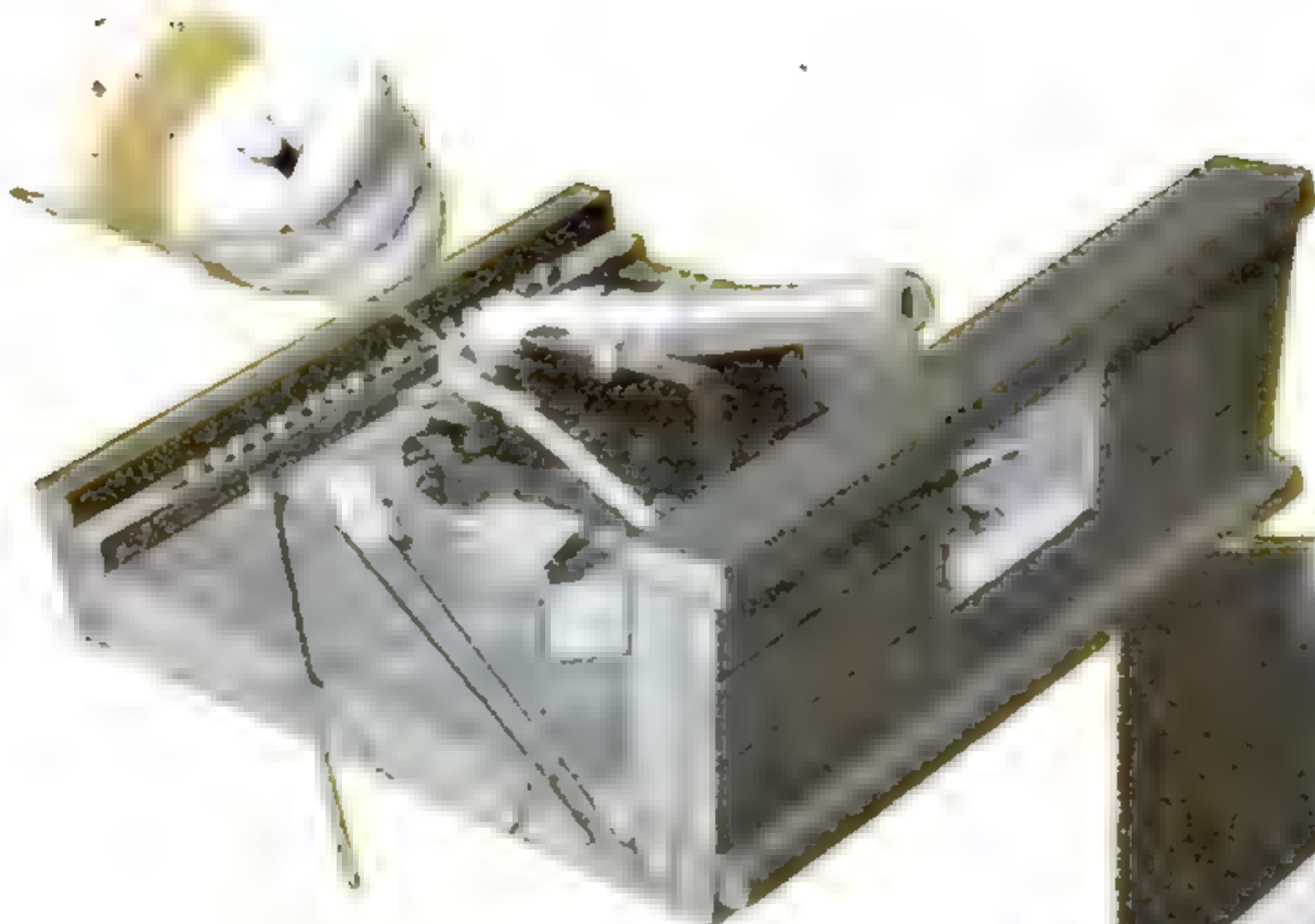


so that the rests for the trunnions can be drilled $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Trunnion plates and caps are made from tin. If heated red in a gas flame, beaten with a hammer, reheated and plunged into cold water, they will look like wrought iron. The trunnion plate is pushed into the rest and shaped by the trunnion. The cap strip is shaped over the trunnion and both are cut off even; two holes are drilled in each extension, and $\frac{3}{8}$ " brads driven through. Other details of the carriage are shown in

the drawings. Several quoins or wedges should be made and stained brown. The remainder of the carriage is black.

The deck beams are curved for the camber of the deck, and the bulwarks flare outward. I used mahogany strips for the deck. If cut from one piece, they should be shuffled to make the planks contrast. A slight variation in width is realistic. The last narrow plank must be laid at the outer edge of the deck. A good way to fasten them is with liquid glue





The sides of the deck beams are hacked with a deep-set plane to represent adz marks, and end grain is left to look like a section cut from the ship

Below, the cannon-ball groove is easily shaped if the strip of wood is first cut in two lengthwise, then sanded after the halves have been assembled



and pegs. At intervals use $\frac{3}{8}$ " brads where plank endings are simulated.

Cannon balls ($\frac{5}{16}$ " bearings) can be obtained at a bicycle shop. If new and silvery, wet them with salt water and expose for a day or two. The groove for the balls should be closer to the coaming.

For the sponge I used sheepskin from an old shoe buffer. The rammer is a piece of wood whittled down to $\frac{5}{16}$ " round with a hole to take the staff. The worm staff is stouter than the others ($\frac{3}{16}$ ") and has a crossbar to give leverage. The worm is a piece of fine spring steel. Note that the tool resembles parallel corkscrews



Beams, bulwarks, waterways, and hatch coaming before deck is laid

which are coiled like lefthand threads. The racks are cut from fiber board and nailed to timberheads.

The bulwarks outboard, the cap rail, and

LIST OF MATERIALS FOR SIX-POUNDER MODEL

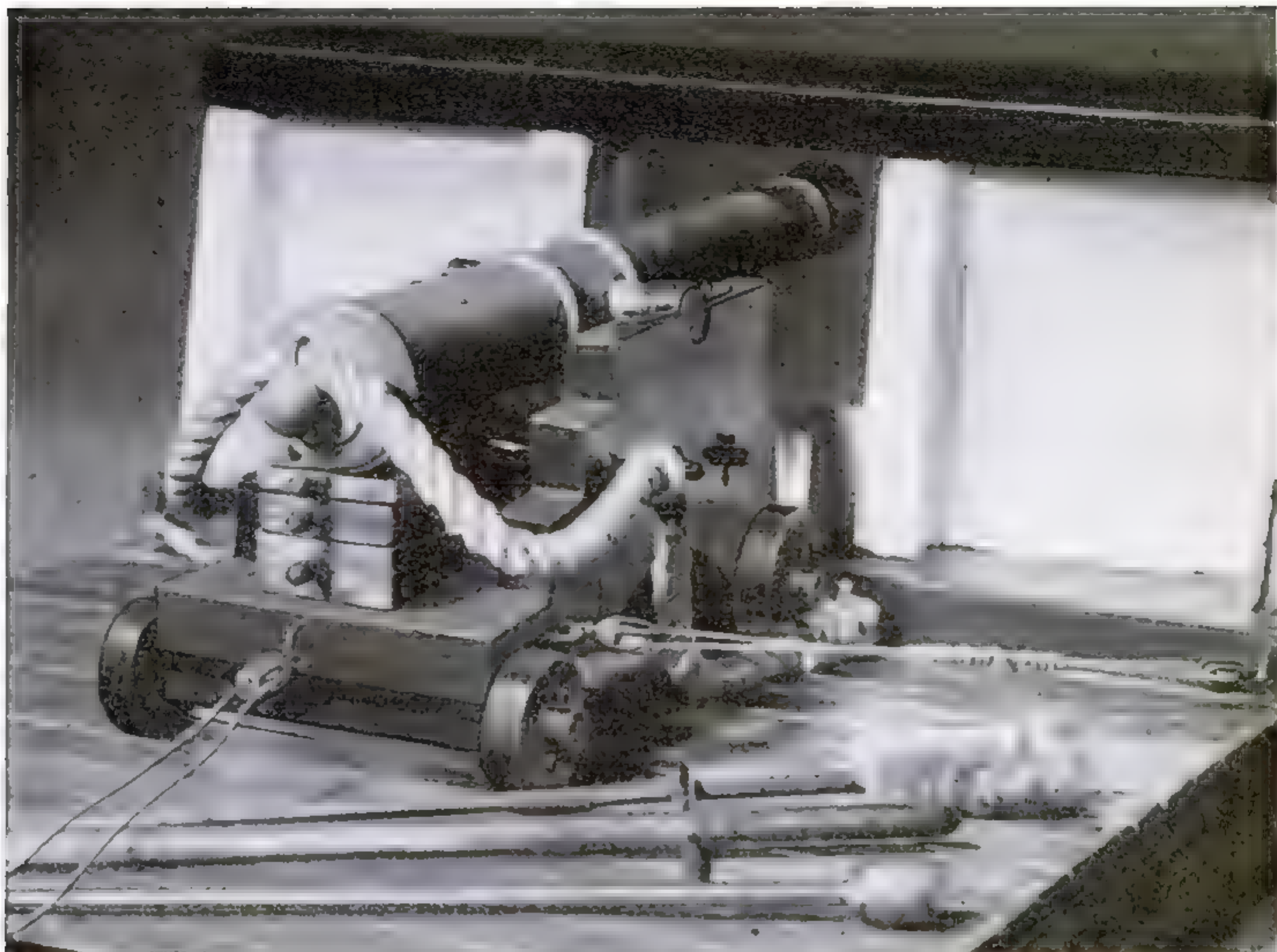
No. Pc.	For	L.	W.	T.
1	Pattern	9	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	round
1	Hatch coaming	9	2	$\frac{5}{8}$
1	Trough	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
1	Waterways	9	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
1	Cap rail	9	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
1	Molding	9	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
4	Bulwark wales	9	1	$\frac{1}{2}$
4	Timberheads	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
4	Beams	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$
1	Axle	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
1	Axle	2 $\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
1	Cheeks	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	$\frac{3}{8}$
1	Crosspieces	3	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
3	Brace bars and staves	8	$\frac{1}{8}$	round
1	Worm staff	8	3/16	"
17	Deck planks, hardwood	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$

No. Pc.	For	L.	W.	T.
1	Blocks, hardwood	2	3/16	$\frac{1}{8}$
1	Wheels, 3-ply	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
1	Sheaves, celluloid	1	3/16 round	
1	Racks, fiber	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	1/32

Note: The wood is white pine except where otherwise indicated. All dimensions are given in inches.

MISCELLANEOUS

48" 9-thread linen fishing line for tackles.
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' 3-strand rope, $\frac{3}{16}$ " dia. for breeching.
Brass rod, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, $\frac{5}{16}$ " dia. for trunnions.
4—1" iron brackets for bracing corners under base.
Assorted brads; 4 screw eyes $\frac{3}{16}$ " inside diameter for breeching bolts and rings; 4" thin steel wire; 9" wire 0.030" in diameter; about 20 bearing balls, $\frac{5}{16}$ "; scraps of wood for quoins, piece of fleece, tin from heavy preserve can, glue, etc.



Close-up of the gun and carriage with breeching and tackles. Note the long-handled sponge and rammer

hatch coaming are enameled black; inside the bulwarks and timberheads, white; waterways and molding, dark red. After drying for at least five days, the high gloss should be removed with very fine sandpaper. The ball trough is stained dark and varnished, and the deck is shellacked, sanded, and waxed.

The breeching is made of three-strand rope $3/16$ " thick and the tackles of 9-thread fishing line, both dyed light brown. The breeching is eye-spliced through a $3/16$ " screw eye, passed through the screw eye on the side of the carriage, through the breeching loop, and taken to the other side in the same manner.

Makesix $5/16$ " blocks, three with a loop twisted in the strap to form an eye. The blocks with eyes are hooked to staples in the waterways and the train of the carriage. The tackles are made fast to the eyes with fishermen's bends and rove through the two blocks in each set. Dispose of the falls with a series of clove hitches

around the other parts and trim off the ends.

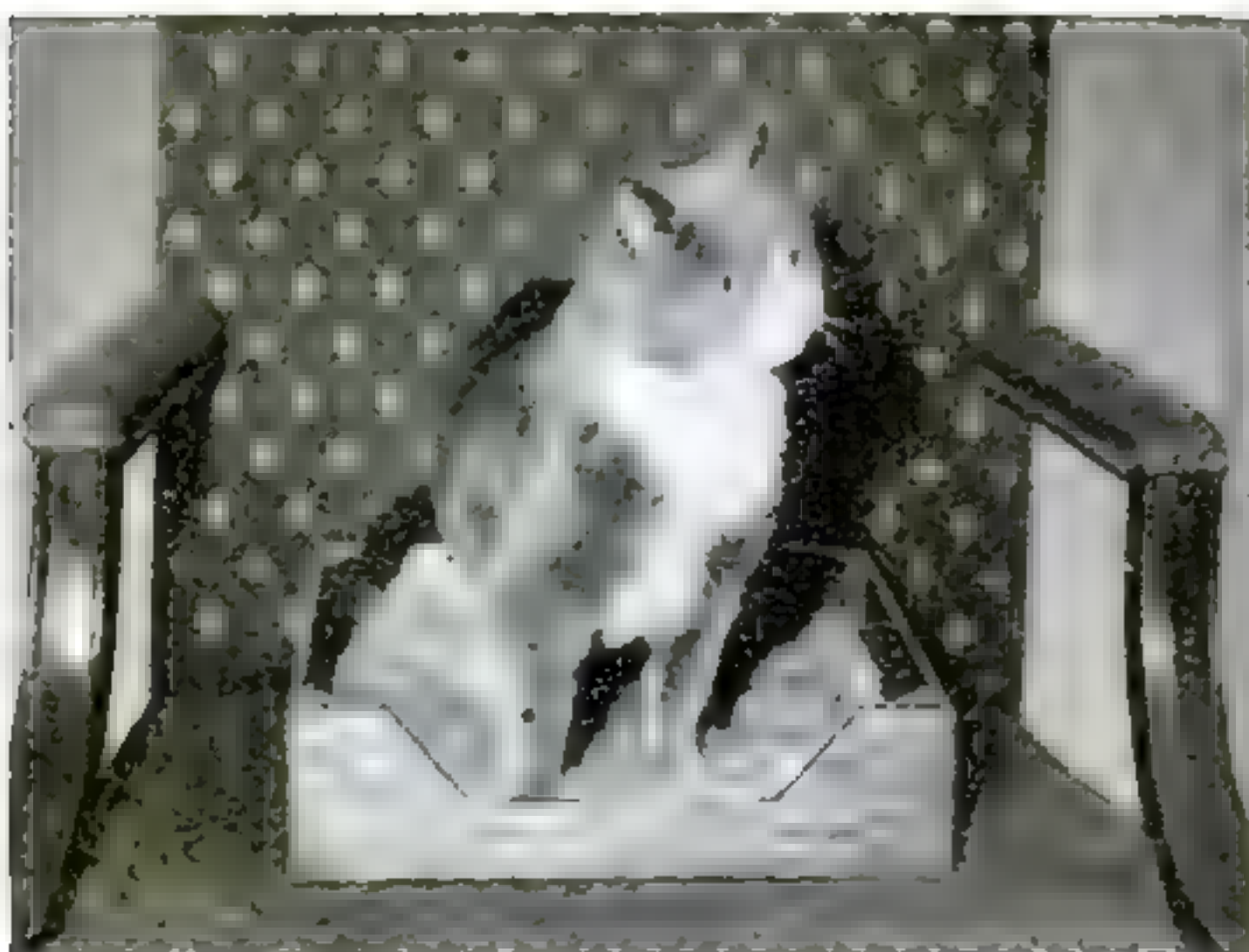
The gun is now ready for action. Stand clear of the breech! Larboard battery Fire!

Hem Opener Aids in Inserting Curtain Rods

FORCING a curtain rod of the type illustrated through the hem of a lace curtain, especially if starched, takes considerable time and patience. It may be done much more quickly by using a hem opener bent from a piece of coat-hanger wire as sketched at the right.

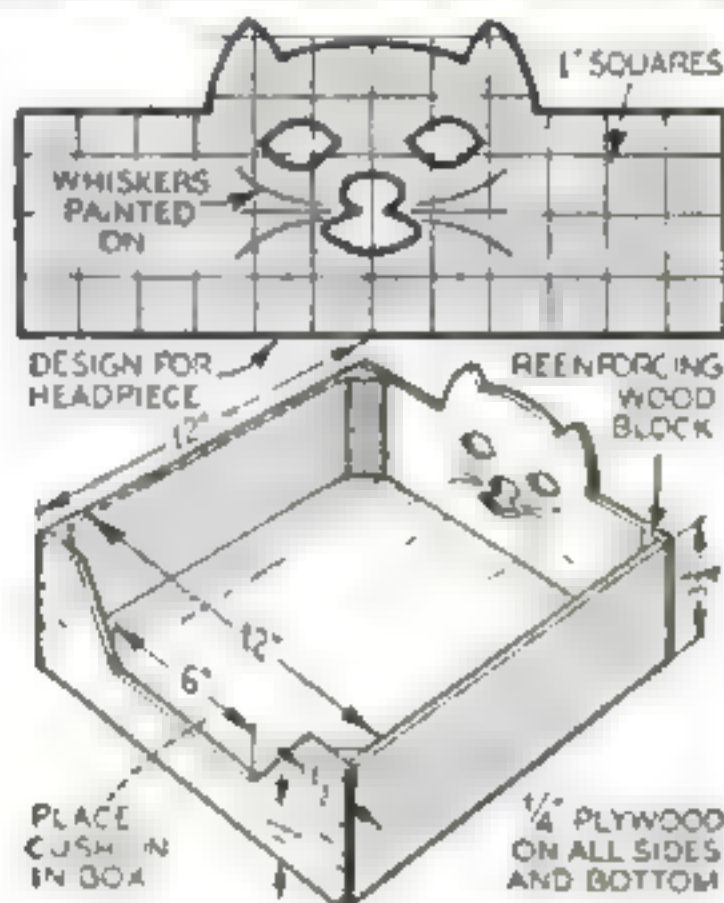
—ROBERT CANTT.





Box Provides a Place for Pussy to Nap

CATS, which are fond of sleeping on upholstered chairs, can be trained to use a cat-nap box made as shown. It is constructed from $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood, and the corners are reinforced with blocks of wood. The dimensions suggested are suitable for a cat of average size. A comfortable cushion, preferably one filled with cedar shavings, should be made to fit inside the box.—GEORGE A. SMITH.



How the cat-nap box is made. Dimensions are for an average-size cat

Flash Light Used as Bank

A COIN or dime bank that has several advantages over ordinary commercial toy banks can be made from a discarded metal flash-light case. Merely remove the batteries and cut a slit in the side of the case through which the coins may be inserted. Smooth the slot carefully with a file.—FRED CORNELIUS.



After the dry cells are removed, a slot is cut in the case for coins

An Anvil for Light Work

SMALL metal-working vises generally have too small an anvil for practical use, so one shop owner keeps on hand several different lengths of heavy angle iron. One of these is gripped in the jaws of the vise as shown for hammering out light parts of metal projects. Suitable pieces of angle iron, if not already available in the junk box, can be obtained at any junk yard or at a local metal-working shop.—G.S.G.

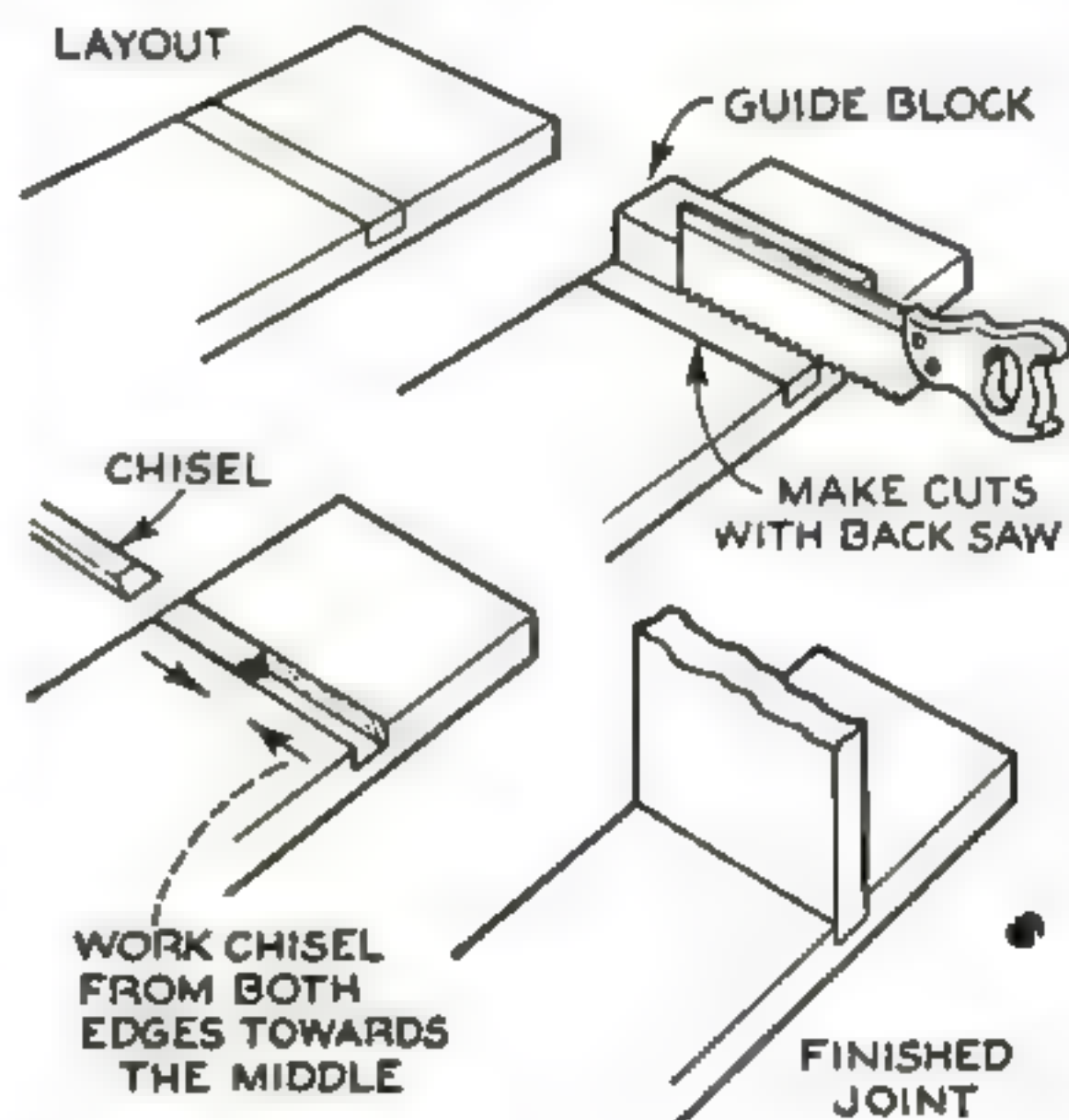


A short piece of heavy angle iron is held in the vise to act as an anvil

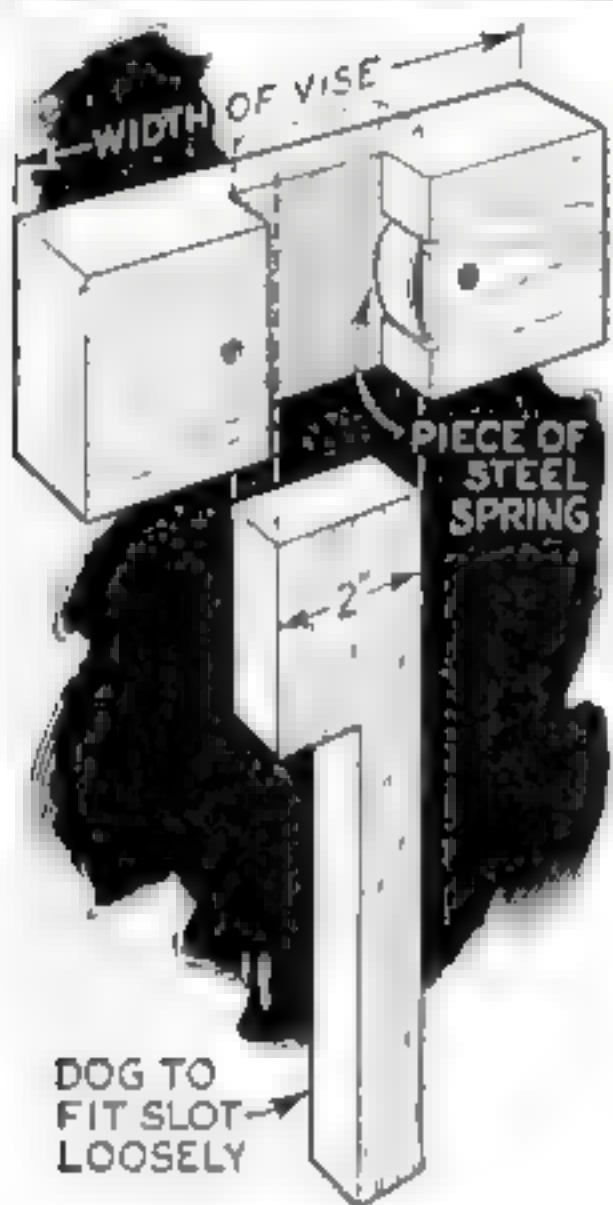
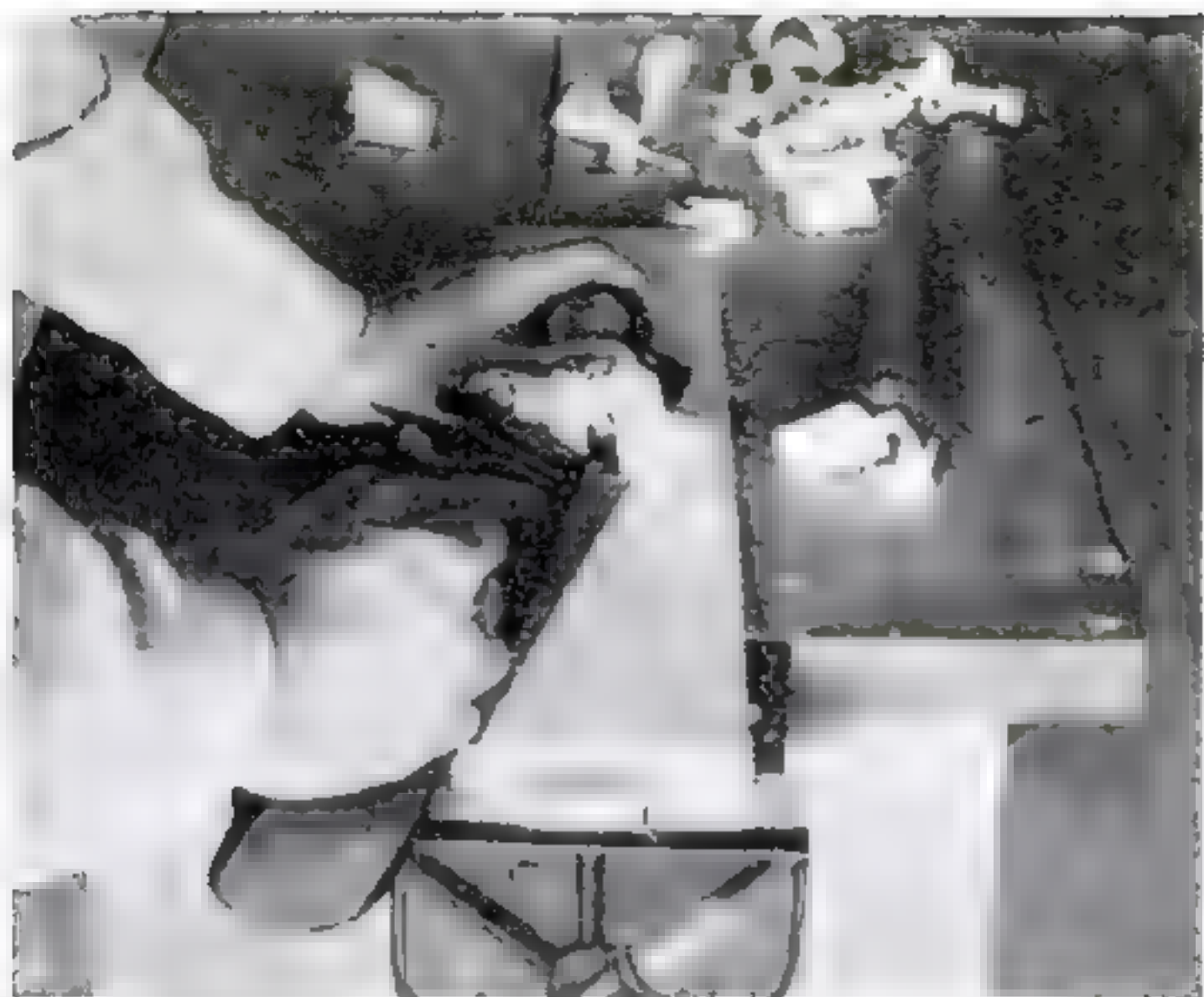
MAKING A DADO JOINT BY HAND

[WOODWORKING]

1. Plane and sand the shelf (or other part) to finished dimensions.
2. Square a line across the side board, measure the thickness of the shelf from this line, and draw another line parallel to the first. Test by placing shelf end on the lines.
3. Gauge depth of dado (usually one half of the stock thickness or less) on both edges of the board.
4. Clamp a block first on one line and then on the other as a guide for the back saw. The saw cuts must both fall inside the lines.
5. Chisel away the waste wood and finish with a router plane, if available. Work from both edges towards the middle.
6. If dado proves slightly narrow, plane the underside of the shelf until it fits tightly. The fit must be snug or the joint will be weak.



POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



Auxiliary Jaw for Vise Has Movable Stop

MANY iron wood-working vises do not have a stop or plug in the front jaw that can be raised when required for clamping work against a bench stop. Any vise can be fitted with a stop, however, by making a slotted hardwood block about 2" thick. The dog or tongue is cut from 1" hardwood with a long tail or handle to

facilitate raising it from beneath, and a short piece of heavy clock spring holds it in place. This auxiliary jaw is screwed fast to the face of the front jaw.—S. B. MESERVE.

Plug for Hardy Hole of Anvil

PACKED dirt, chips, and filings had frequently to be removed from the hardy hole of the anvil illustrated until a piece of an old bolt was cut off to form a closely fitting plug. Two shallow $\frac{1}{8}$ " holes were drilled side by side in the plug so a pair of long-nosed pliers could be used to remove it.



Improvised Battery Light

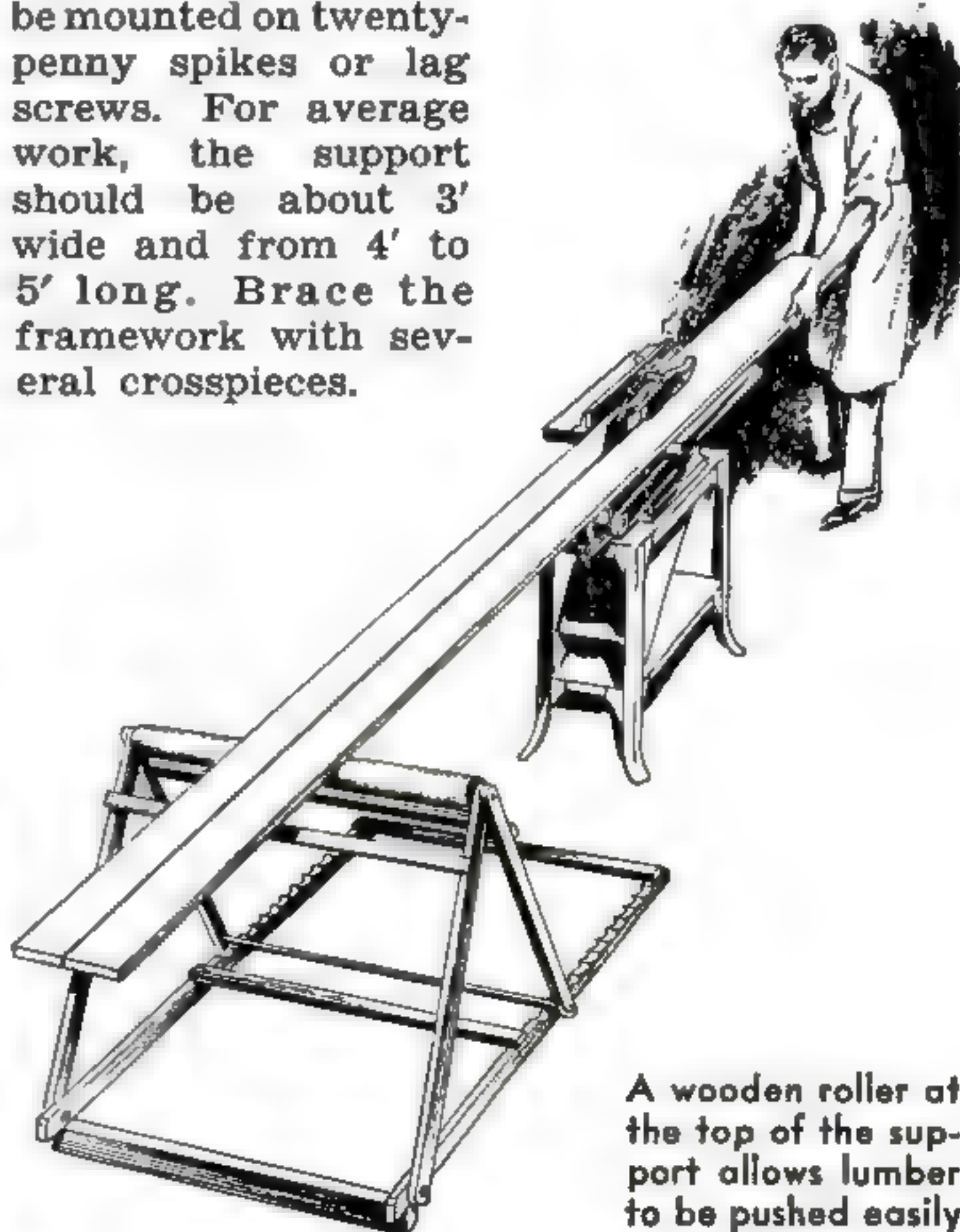
IN AN emergency a battery light may be improvised with the aid of a package carrier of the type having a wire bail and a wooden handle. One end of the wire is fastened to the outside binding post of a dry cell. The other end is bent and the loop opened up so that a flash-light bulb can be screwed into it. The light is then carried in one hand as illustrated above and can be turned on by lowering the hand so that the center contact of the flashlight bulb touches the center binding post of the cell.—R. W.



How the package handle is attached to the cell

Adjustable Lumber Support for a Circular Saw

AN EASILY adjusted end support for lumber being cut on the circular saw may be made as shown. The height is regulated by moving the wooden rod or pipe crosspiece from one point in the ratchet to another. The large wooden roller at the top may be mounted on twenty-penny spikes or lag screws. For average work, the support should be about 3' wide and from 4' to 5' long. Brace the framework with several crosspieces.



A wooden roller at the top of the support allows lumber to be pushed easily



To avoid marring floors by shifting around heavy furniture, a machine waxer and polisher is useful

Hardwood Floors and their care

By RALPH G. WARING

EVERY one admires a beautiful floor, but how to obtain it and how to keep it in condition are problems that require more consideration than is usually given them. A floor has to present the most stubborn resistance to the wear and tear of traffic. When one stops to consider that the average coat of brushed varnish is only $1/250$ " thick, it is little less than miraculous the amount of abuse it can endure from moisture, grit, and abrasion.

The first question is, what kind of floor has to be finished or refinished? The materials used today are generally red and white oak, rock maple, yellow birch, and in some cases comb-grain pine or fir.

While the oaks, especially in the selected quarter-sawed grade, have been used for generations for fine floors, their use appears

VARNISHING NEW MAPLE OR BIRCH FLOORS

[PAINTING]

1. Machine sand or hand scrape and sand to a smooth finish.
2. Stain desired color with nonraising water stain. Cut in not more than five boards or strips at a time. Return and repeat along another similar width until floor is all stained. Dry half a day or overnight.
3. Seal with varnish reduced one half with genuine turpentine. Dry twenty-four hours.
4. Sand by hand with 4/0 or 6/0 paper over felt block.
5. Wipe with rag moistened with turps containing trace of varnish to give tackiness.
6. Varnish with full-bodied, high-grade floor stock. Dry forty-eight hours at 75 deg. F. Revarnish with second full coat if practicable. Dry three days, if possible, before using floor.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

to be declining because less oak is employed for the standing trim or other woodwork in homes. At any rate, oak floors are difficult for the amateur to stain and finish and they do not harmonize in either color or texture with modern walnut, mahogany, or maple furniture finishes. Another drawback to oak is that when it is at all neglected, the floor becomes unsightly in worn areas near doors and on stairs, and it is then quite difficult to restore it to its former condition.

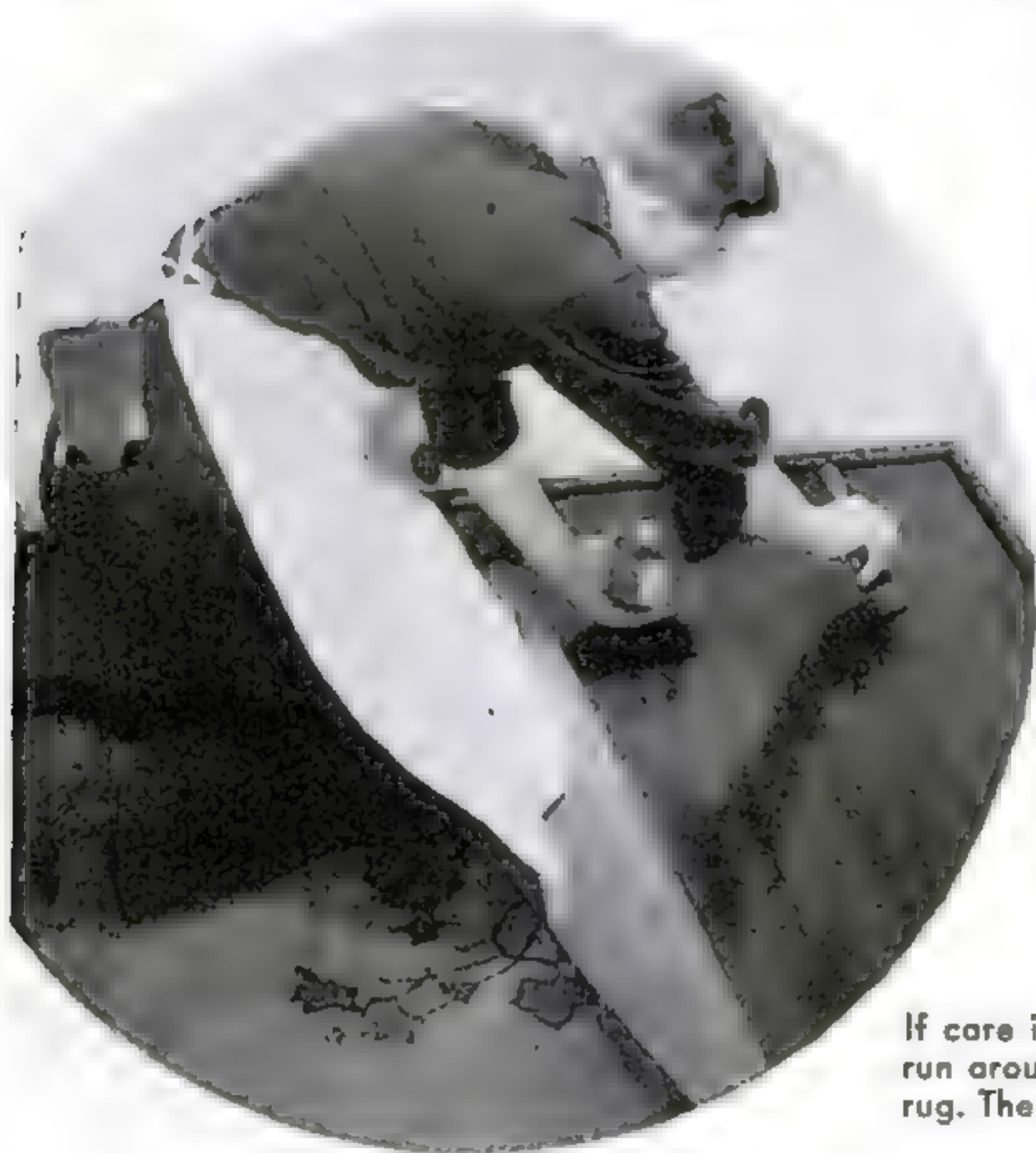
Maple and birch, on the other hand, lend themselves to a variety of treatments and

therefore can more readily be finished, even by the amateur, to form a suitable foundation for a room containing good furniture.

The next question to decide is the general tone, or degree of light or dark. To my mind, one of the abominations that still appears in various classes of homes, both old and new, is the hardwood floor finished "natural" or very light. This is generally done because the contractor found it easier and cheaper or, in the case of old homes, because suitable stains were not available. Today, however, nonraising water stains (stains that do not cause the grain to rise) will give any color desired. They are fast to light and, best of all, will give the floor a deep enough color to provide an adequate color foundation upon which the rugs and walnut or mahogany furniture may rest.

If we regard the tones as ranging from light to dark, and indicate them as I to V, the best combination is when the ceiling is I, the side walls II, the furniture III, the rug IV, and the floor itself V. All too often in an otherwise well-balanced room, the floor is too light in color. The furniture and rugs then appear to float on it without any sense of coming to rest.

Third is the question of durability of floor finishes. That is in direct proportion to the kinds of materials used and the order of their application. Some painters, to "get by" on a



If care is taken, a varnish border can be run around a room without taking up the rug. The rug edges are merely rolled back

VARNISHING NEW OAK FLOORS

[PAINTING]

1. Machine or hand sand.
 2. Stain desired color with nonraising water stain. Dry half day or overnight.
 3. Seal with half varnish and half genuine turpentine, and dry twenty-four hours.
 4. Fill with silex filler that has been colored to match. Follow instructions on filler can. Dry forty-eight hours.
- (In place of operations 2, 3, and 4, the floor may be stained and filled in one operation by using silex filler of the desired color, in which case wipe off very clean and dry forty-eight hours.)
- 5 and 6. Same operations as for new maple or birch floors.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

REVARNISHING OLD FLOORS

[PAINTING]

1. Sand to new wood with machine if possible, or use modern floor-stripping solution and follow directions on can. Avoid undue wetting of floor area.
2. Let dry. Sand with No. $\frac{1}{2}$ or 0 garnet paper along grain. Stain. Dry twelve hours.
3. Refill if necessary to tone up floor and level off cracks. Dry forty-eight hours.
4. Seal with 50-50 mixture of floor varnish and pure turps. Dry two days.
5. Moss off with clean burlap sufficiently to remove gloss. Dust clean.
6. Revarnish with eggshell floor varnish.
7. Dry three days to one week, if possible, before using floor.

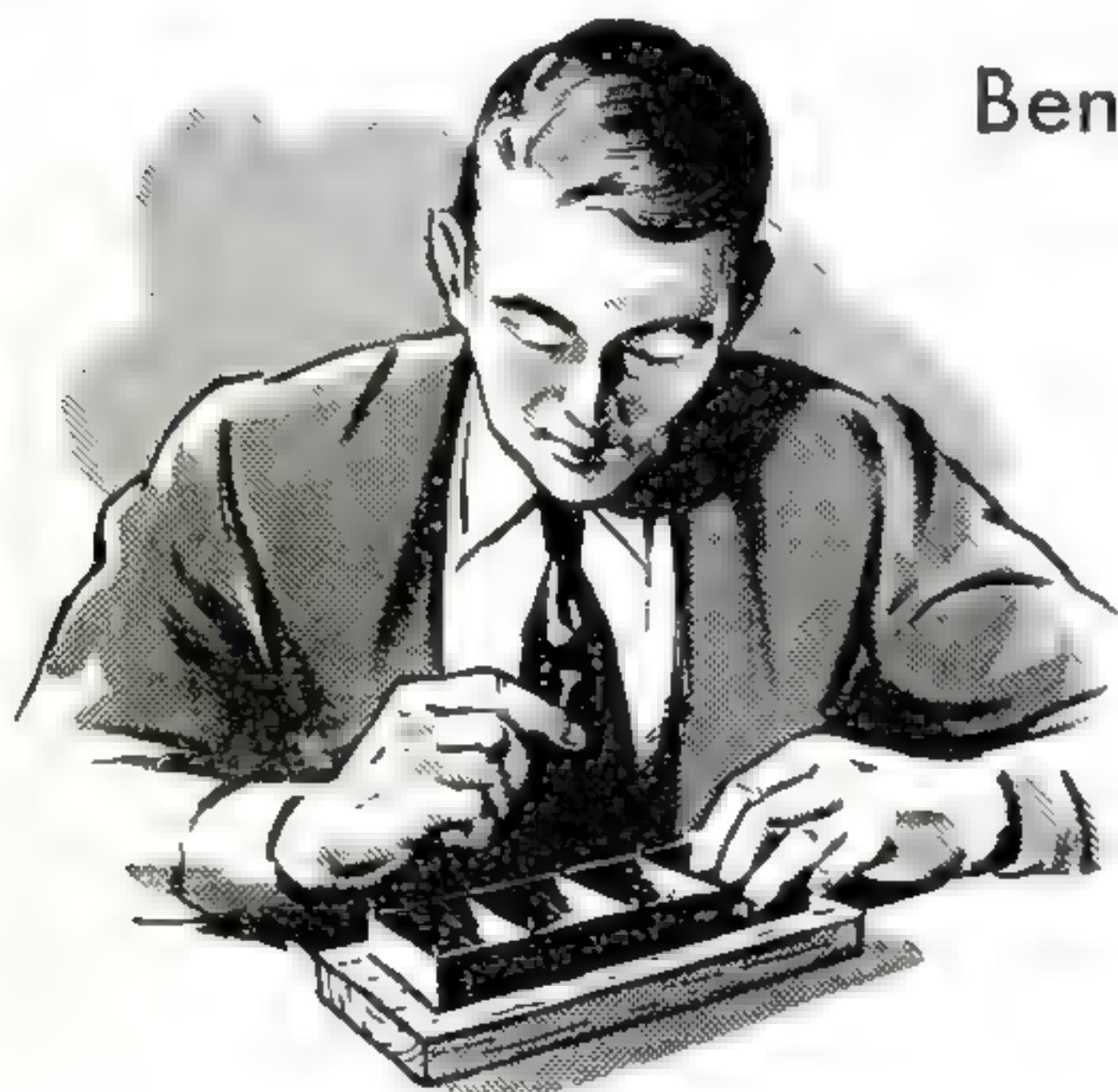
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

contract, will use a good coat of shellac beneath the finish coat of varnish. This combination looks well at the time, but will have little or no durability since varnish should never be used over a shellac primer, for which it has but little adhesion. If the final finish is to be varnish, the wood should be primed with the same material reduced one third to one half with pure turpentine. Do not use substitute turpentine.

If shellac is chosen, then use it for the whole finishing schedule. Equal parts of orange and white shellac stock can be thinned with denatured alcohol (not radiator alcohol) in the ratio of one part of shellac stock to three or four of alcohol for the first coat. For final coats use only two parts of alcohol to one of shellac.

While shellac applied in this way gives a good floor, an easier brushing and much more durable and water-resistant finish may be obtained by adding the shellac mixtures prepared as just described to an equal volume of so-called "shellac-mixing lacquer." This produces a splendid finish that quickly dries hard so it can be sanded an hour or two after application. It may subsequently be waxed if desired.

For retouching at a later date, all traces of wax can be washed off with a cloth moistened, not wet, with alcohol. The worn finish is then touched up with a fresh shellac mixture, dried, and rewaxed as required. Do not mix more shellac and lacquer than can be used up immediately as they will not stay in solution if left in the can a week or more.



Bench Tray Holds Small Parts

WHEN you run out of suitable small cans and boxes to hold screws, nuts, and small parts of a machine being disassembled, a container can quickly be made by driving finishing nails into a baseboard as shown and winding friction tape around them to form a series of compartments. If flathead nails are used, simply cut off the heads.

Ship-Model Life Preservers

REALISTIC life preservers for model warships and other models can be made from small rubber tires from toy autos, roped with thread and carefully lettered with black ink.—JOHN E. BARNES.

Rouge Pot of an Ancient Syrian Princess Copied to Make a Modern Powder Box

THIS powder box is a copy of a rouge pot that once adorned the dressing table of a Syrian princess. Designed by some ancient Egyptian artist, the pot was carved in ivory, used in a royal household, and buried in the ruins of the Syrian civilization, to be dug up a few years ago by archaeologists. The duck is conventionalized to a simple shape, and can be duplicated in short order by any home worker.

Either white pine or hardwood is suitable. Sketch a pattern for the parts, and saw the pieces out. If the head is sawed from the top and the waste pieces are bradded back in place, its profile can be sawed as well, leaving very little carving to do.

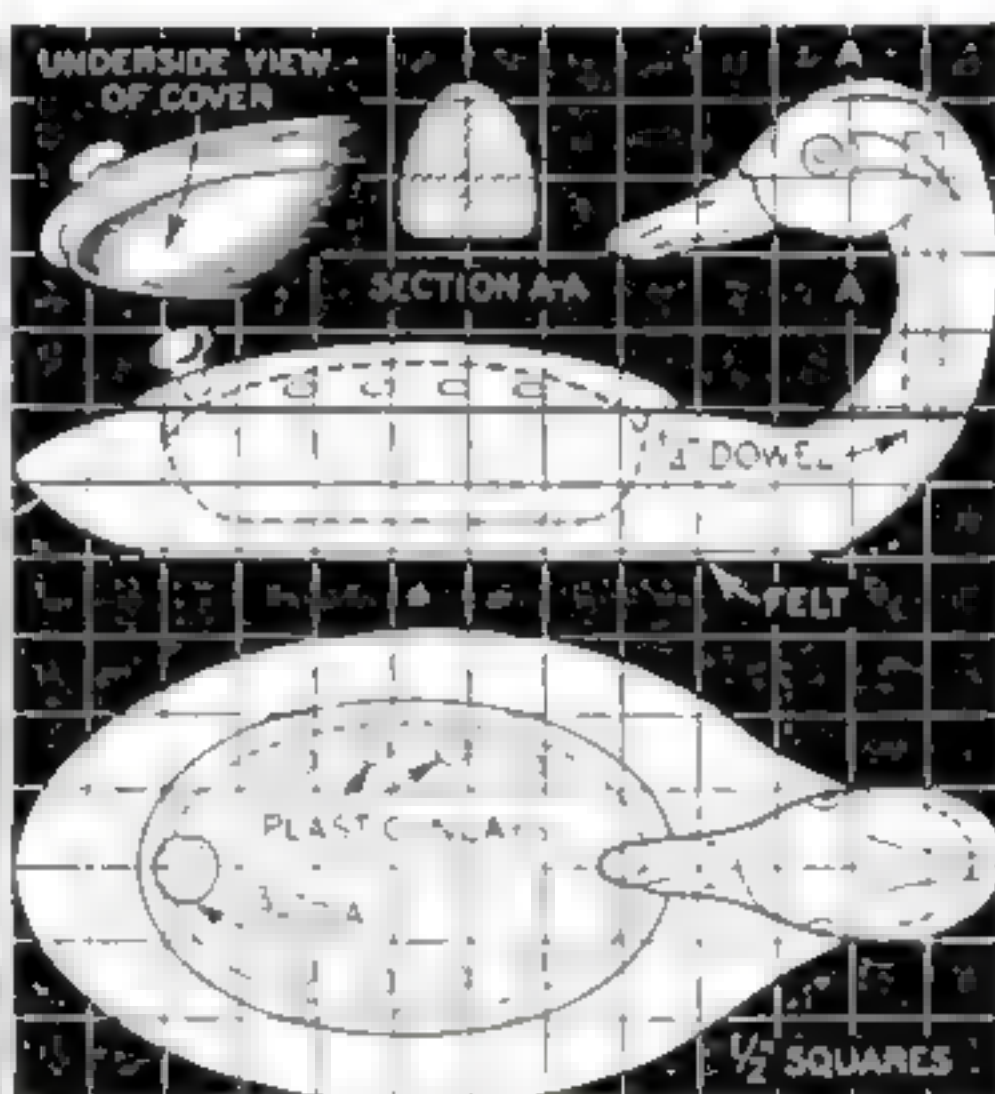


The ivory-enameled box will ornament any dressing table

Gouge out the body, or hollow it with a rotary file, and rabbet the lid edge on a shaper, hollowing the inside or leaving it flat, as desired. Much outside shaping can be done on a sanding disk. After the neck has been roughly carved, attach it to the body with a dowel,



The block for the head is first sawed to shape from the top. Then the waste wood is put back and the profile or side view is cut out



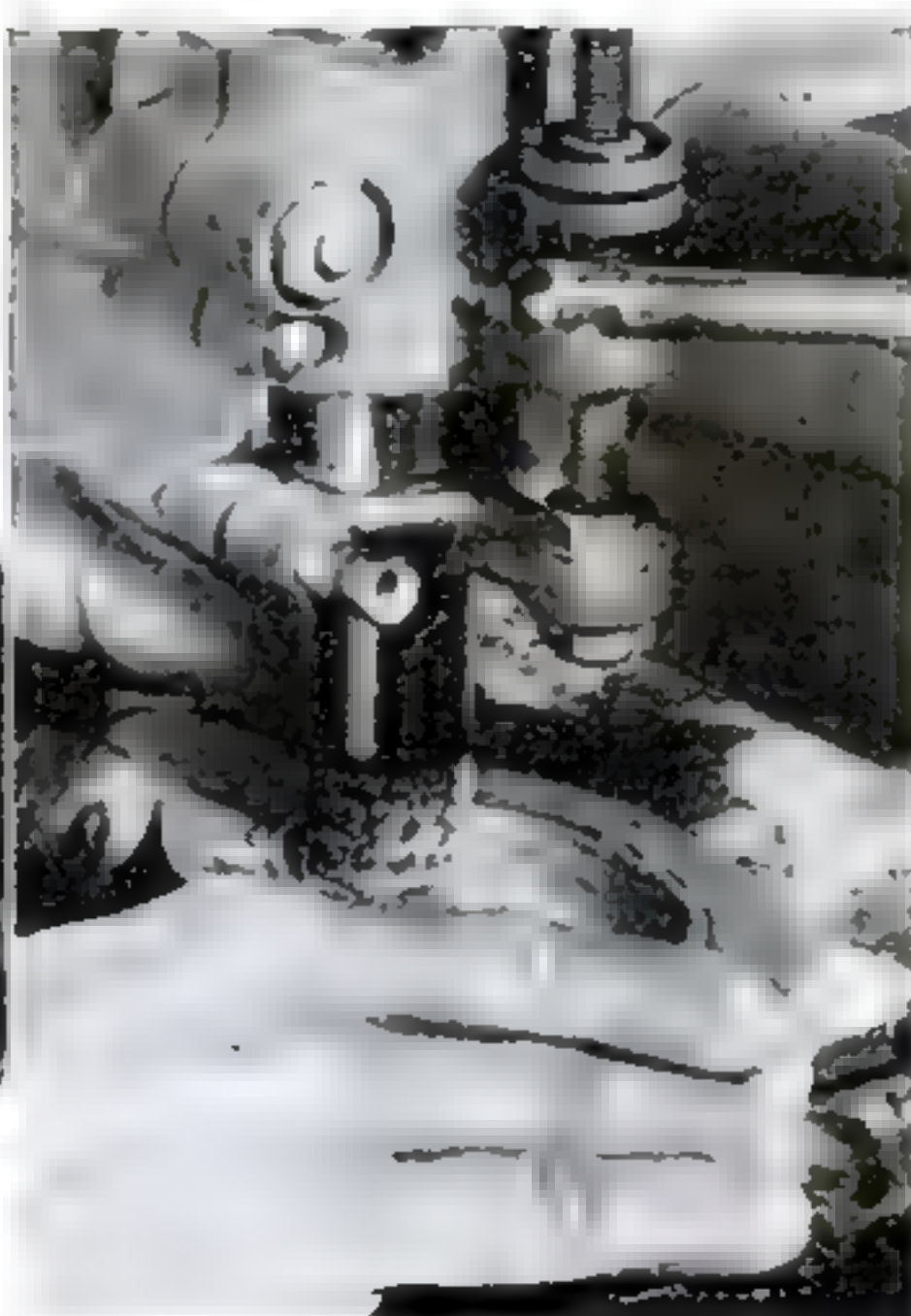
The side and top views, and sketch showing how edge of lid is rabbeted

reinforcing the cross grain of the neck. The eyes and other incised details are cut with a veining tool, or by slitting with a knife point and trimming to a V-cut. Bore $\frac{3}{16}$ " holes $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep for the lid inlays and knob, which are turned from light blue or green plastic and inserted after painting. If rod stock for this purpose is not easy to get, use a plastic drawer pull bought at a ten-cent store. Friction holds both inlays and knob without other fastening.

Finish the duck with ivory enamel, left in full gloss to resemble pottery. Cover the base with a piece of felt.—EDWIN M. LOVE.



Green or blue plastic inlays and knob set off the glossy ivory finish of the duck-shaped box. At right, a rotary file hollows out the wood



Fastening Shades to Their Rollers

WHEN the ends of window shades are reversed so that the unused portion at the top will replace the soiled part at the bottom, it is easier to attach the fabric to the roller with a wide strip of adhesive tape than by using tacks. The fabric is also less likely to become torn in use. Remove the old tacks before attaching the tape to the roller.—W.H.C., Jr.

Tubular

ARE EASY

TUBULAR chimes with their mellow, cathedral-like tones, are a welcome replacement for the old-fashioned noisy doorbell. Their cost today is reasonable and they may be purchased in almost any well-stocked electrical supply store.

If your present front and rear doorbells are located in a spot suitable for chimes—for instance in the front hall—the substitution is a simple matter. Use the common wire that feeds one post of each bell as the common feed for the chimes on the post so marked. The other two wires are then connected in the usual manner. In addition, it is necessary to install a larger transformer, which ordinarily is supplied with the chimes.

The bells, however, are often in the kitchen or side hall, where it would not be desirable to hang the

By

HAROLD P. STRAND



The soft-toned chimes are hung in the front hall to replace the old-fashioned bells (left)



In circle, the protective tube. Above, carrying the wires across the cellar

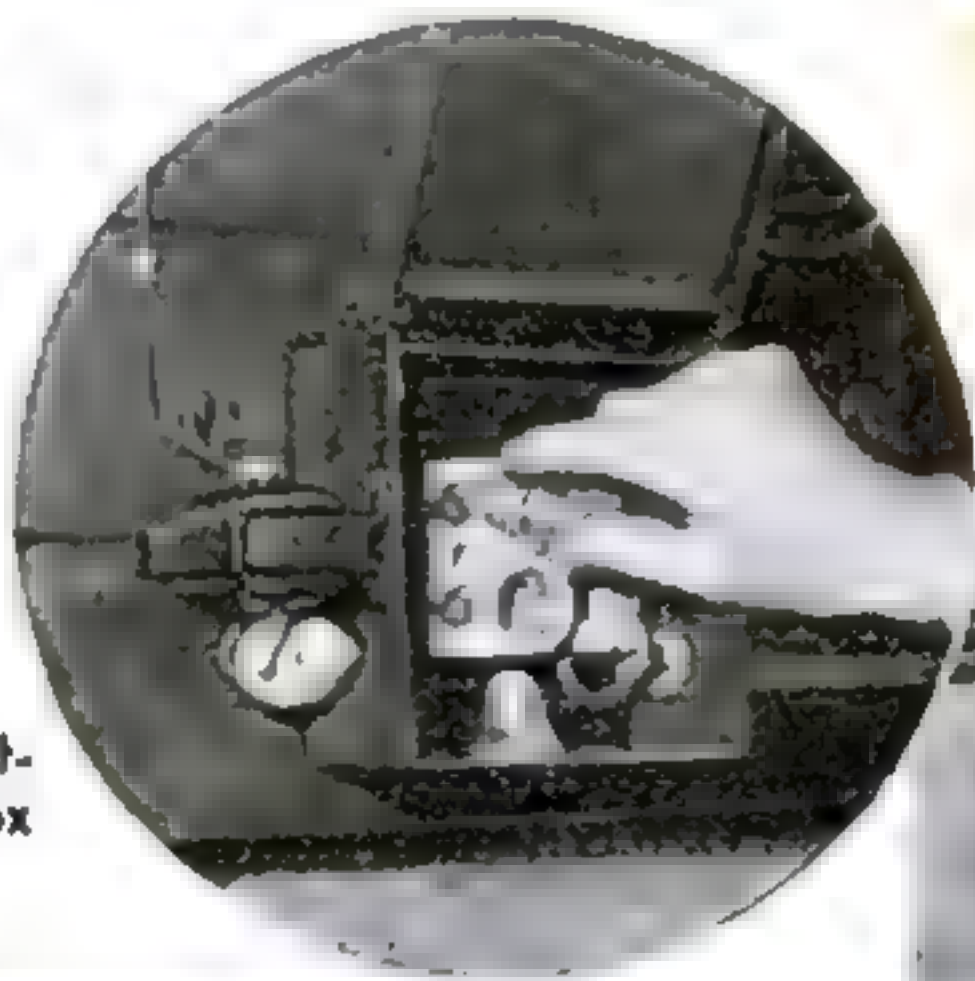
Door Chimes

TO INSTALL

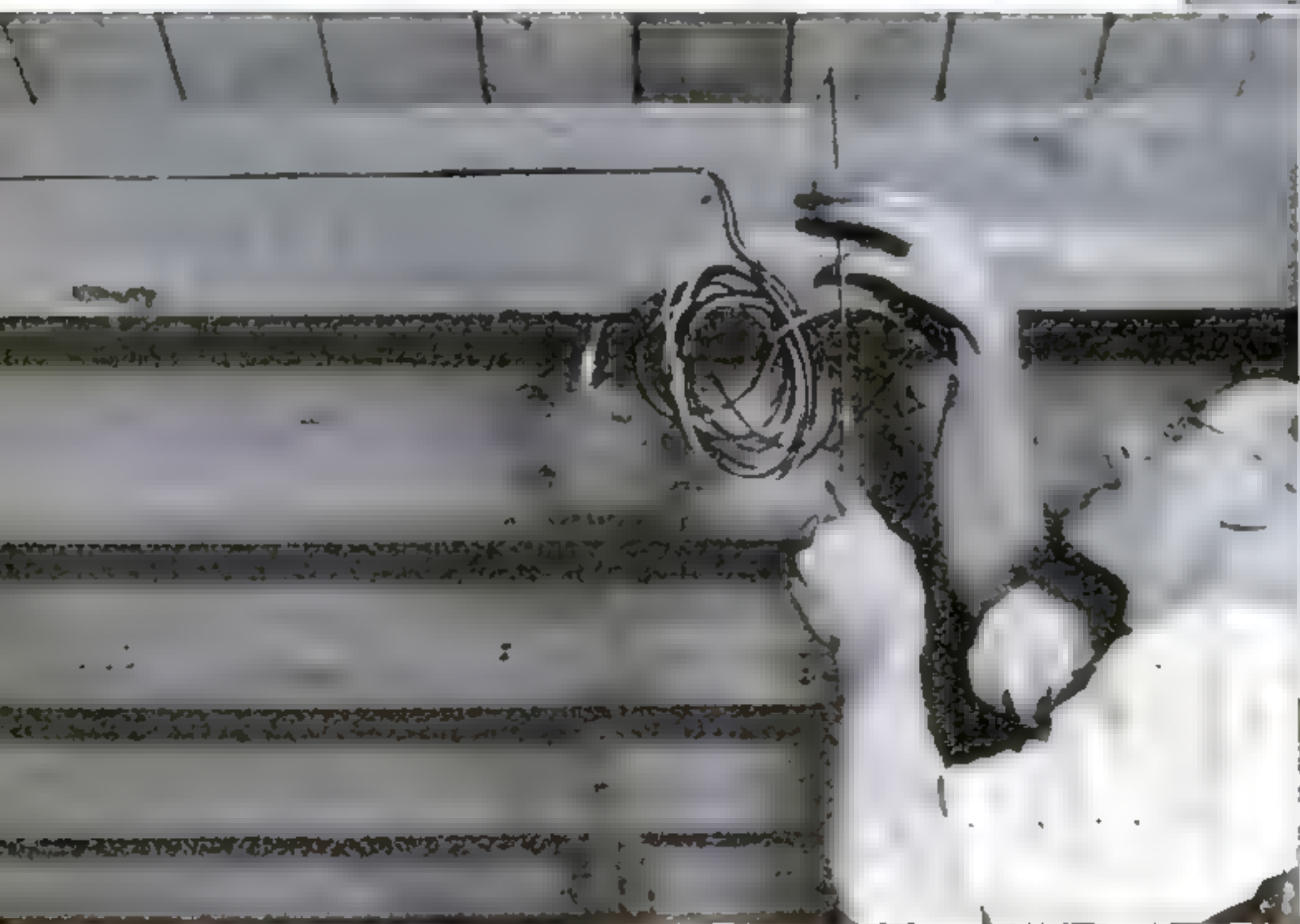
soft-toned chimes. It then becomes necessary to extend the wires from them down to the cellar and across the floor timbers to a point under the front hall. Here they are fished up the partition to the point where the chimes are to be hung. The accompanying illustrations show how this is done.

Usually it is difficult to fish wires down a kitchen wall, so in this case they were carried through the partition to a closet behind, where they were spliced to three new wires of different colorings—a white wire for the common feed, a black wire for the front bell wire, and a blue wire for the rear. Rubber-covered wire was used because it is better for all bell work than the cotton-covered variety often used. The wires were then run down the corner of the closet and fastened with insulated staples. At the point where they pass through the floor, a small copper tube was placed as a protection and secured to the base-

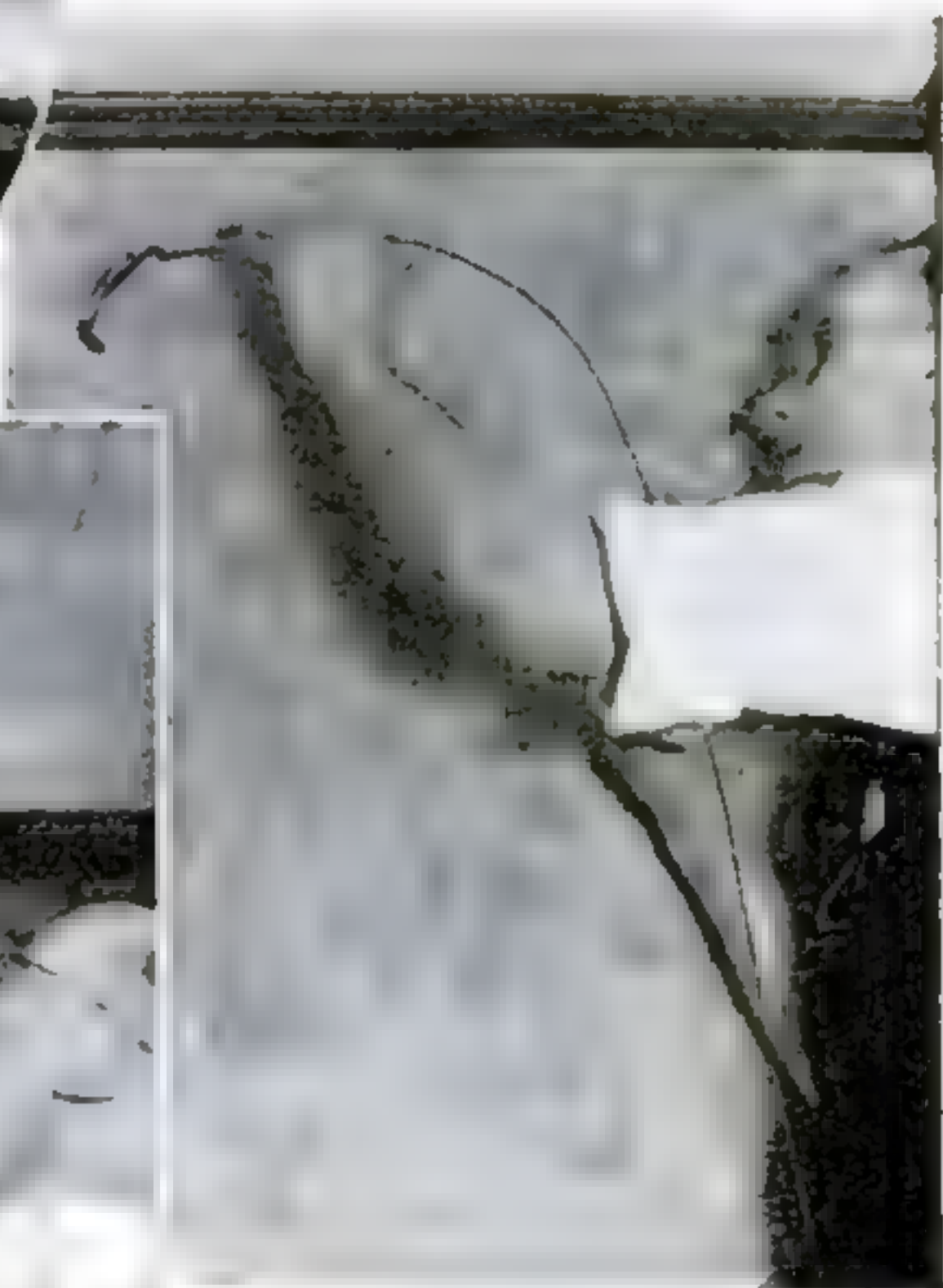
The new transformer is attached to the metal fuse box



Adjusting the variable resistance so that only one chime will sound when rear-door button is pressed



Passing the fish wire up through a hole under the front-hall partition



The fish wire has been caught high up inside the hall wall by means of another fish wire inserted through a hole, and the bell wires pulled up and out

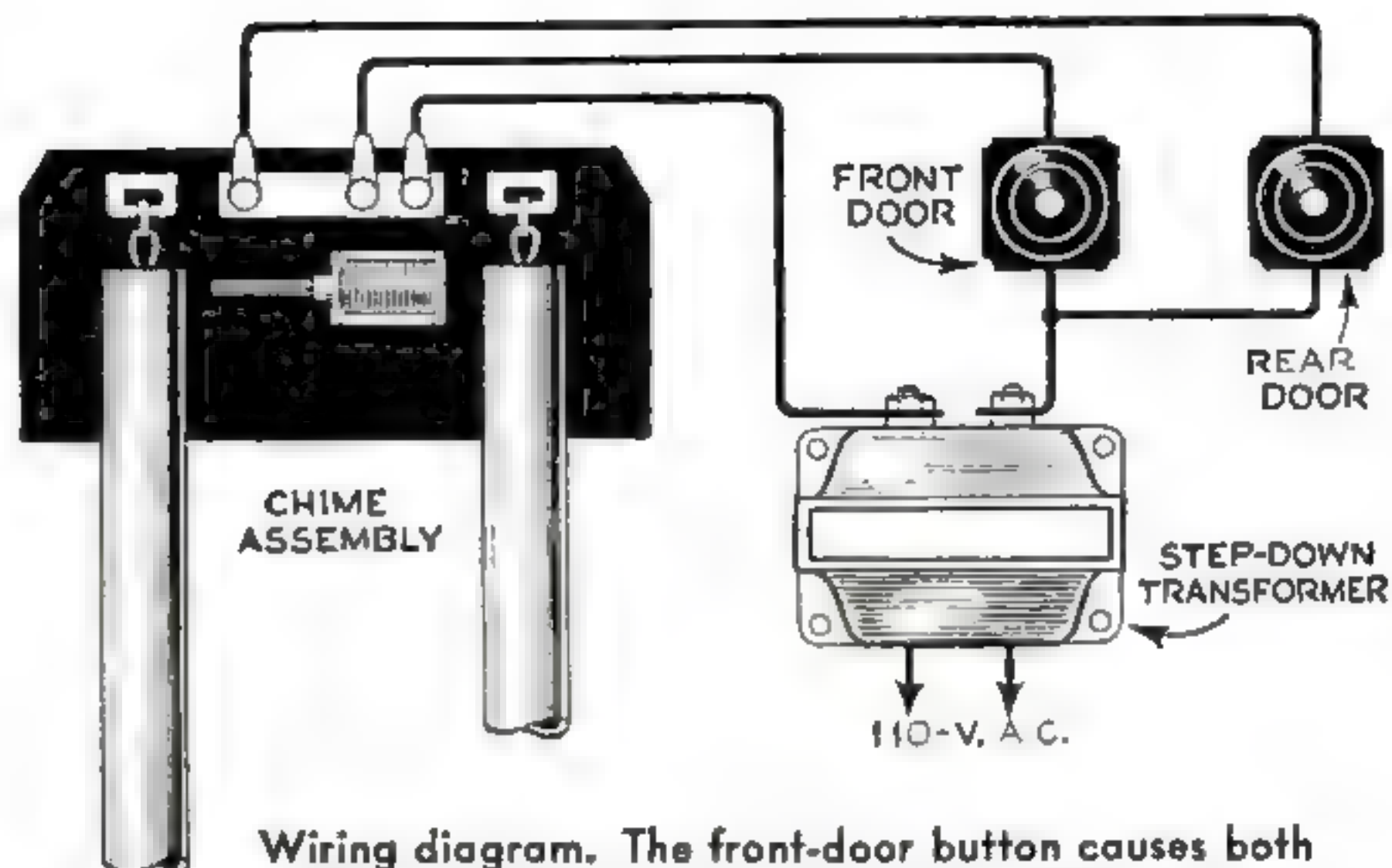
board with a strap made from sheet copper.

In the cellar, many timbers had to be crossed, so laths were first nailed up and the bell wires stapled to them. Under the center of the front hall partition a hole was bored and a fish wire passed up the wall. This was caught high up on the hall wall and pulled out through a small hole in the plaster and lath. Such a job usually requires an assistant to help catch the fish wire. The original one is pulled back until the two hooks catch, at which position the wire can be brought out of the hole.

The base of the chimes was screwed to the wall and the wires connected. The tubes were hung on their hooks and the lateral position altered to get the best tone by means of toothed slots.

A variable resistance is provided, and this must be adjusted to choke the current sufficiently when the rear-door button is pressed so that the plunger will not quite strike one of the chimes. Then, when the push button is released, the spring returns the plunger and strikes a single note. When the front-door button is pushed, both chimes are struck.

As a precaution against fire, it is best to attach the new transformer to the metal box at the meter board rather than place it on the wood. If the box cover will not then close



Wiring diagram. The front-door button causes both chimes to sound, but the rear-door button, only one

entirely, a notch can be hack-sawed in the edge of the cover to clear the transformer. In case the fuse box is large enough to accommodate the transformer, install it inside, using a porcelain bushing in one of the knock-out holes for the bell wires to enter. It is better never to fuse a transformer of this type over 3 amperes for maximum safety.

Rubber Tacks Prevent Scratches on Drop-Leaf Table Legs

IF THE leaves of a gate-leg table mar the finish on the legs when they are dropped, insert rubber-headed tacks in the underside of the leaves at the points of contact.—C.B.

Western Neckerchief Slide Made from Cow Horn

A SCARF holder or neckerchief slide, especially suitable for Boy Scout use, may be made with little difficulty from a cow horn. It will outlast slides made of wood and other materials. After obtaining a suitable horn from a butcher, farmer, or

dealer, probe with a wire to find where the hole stops, and saw the point off as near that position as possible so that the finished slide will not be too large. Then cut the other side on a slant as shown. Scrape the horn smooth with a sharp knife or piece of glass. Any desired design, lettering, brand, or initials may be engraved in the surface with a hot needle, or may be carved and filled with colored wax.—DONALD SMITH.

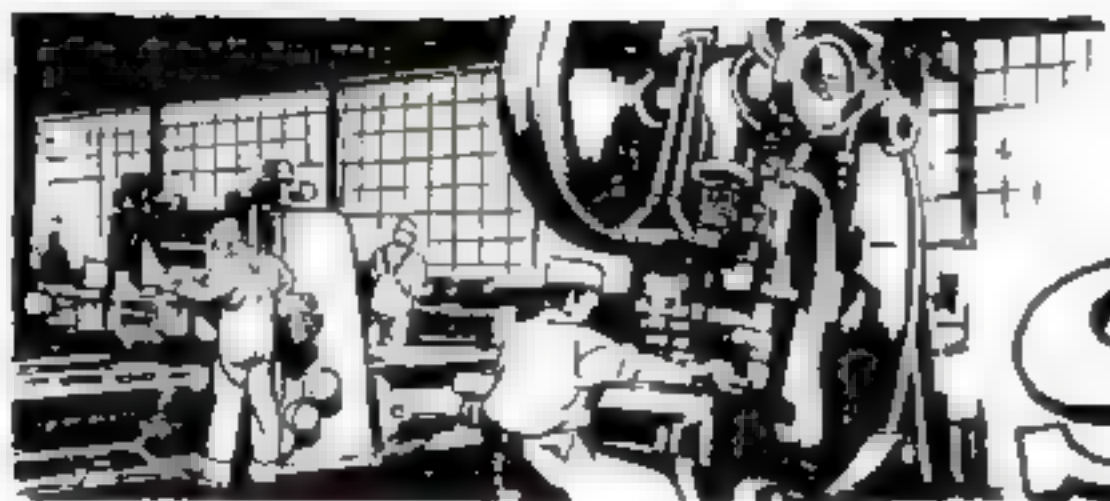


How the cow horn is cut, and the finished slide with neatly burned-in initials

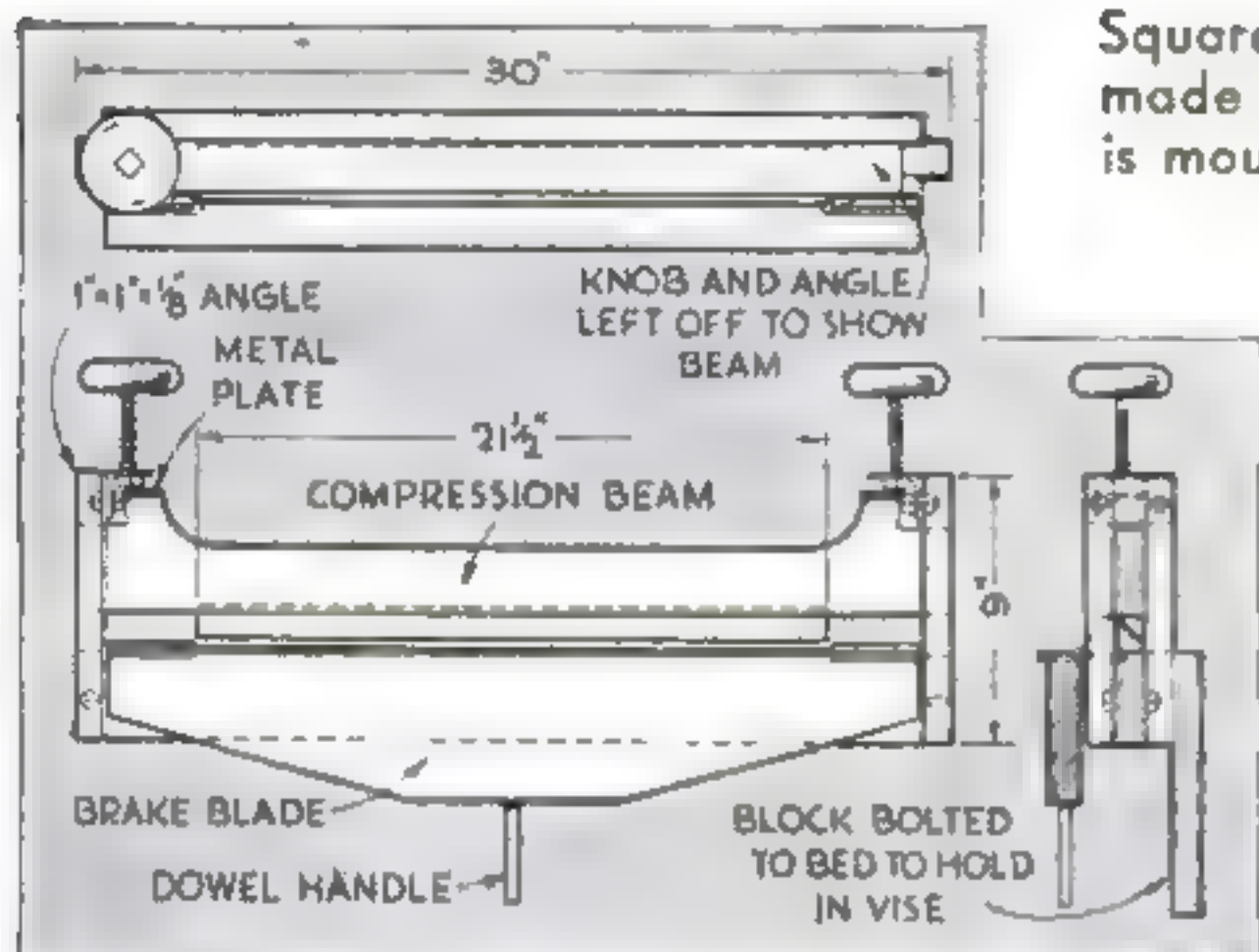
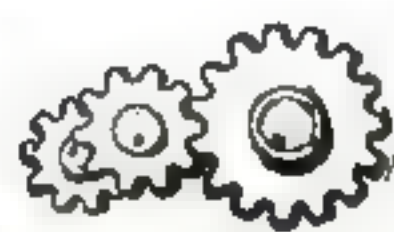


Partly Empty Paint Cans Stored Upside Down

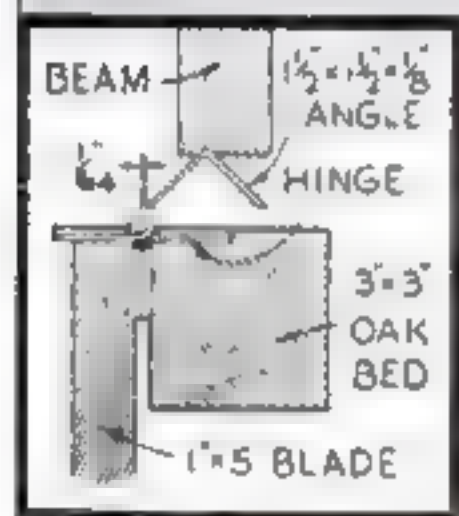
MUCH paint is wasted in the average home workshop because a thick skin forms on the top of the pigment in partly empty cans. This can be avoided by driving the top of the can in tightly so there is no chance of leakage and storing the cans upside down. The paint is effectually sealed against the air and will remain liquid almost indefinitely without the formation of a film on top.—STERLING SLATER, JR.



new SHOP IDEAS



Square, accurate bends are made with this brake, which is mounted in a bench vise



Front, top, and end views and, at left, a cross section to show relation of the pressure beam to the other parts



A Light Brake FOR BENDING SHEET METAL

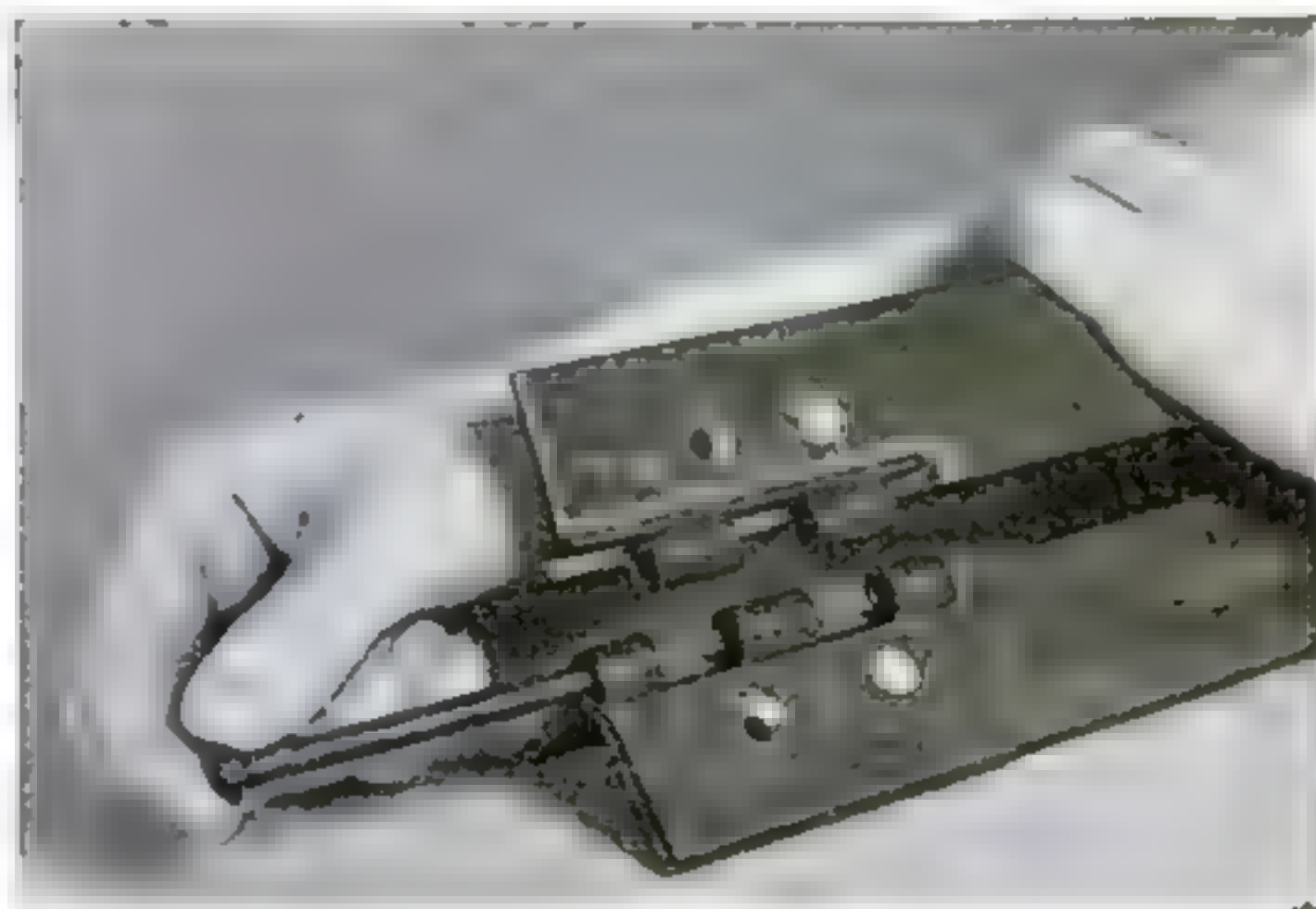
WITH a so-called "brake," or tinsmith's bending machine, made as illustrated, the mechanic who does sheet-metal work can obtain square, straight bends and corners without difficulty. The original model was built almost entirely from angle iron taken from an old iron bedstead, but even if new materials are used, the cost of constructing a similar machine is quite small.

The capacity of the brake is 21 in. in length. By increasing the size of the angle iron and the hinges, a larger machine could be made, if desired. General dimensions have been indicated on the drawing, but the builder can modify them as necessary to suit the available materials and the size of brake needed.

Braking hinge assembly. Select two pieces of angle iron $1\frac{1}{2}$ " by $1\frac{1}{2}$ " by $\frac{1}{8}$ " and 28" long, as straight and true as possible, with good, sharp corners. Grind or hack-saw away the corners at both ends so the hinges may be placed as shown at right. In other words,

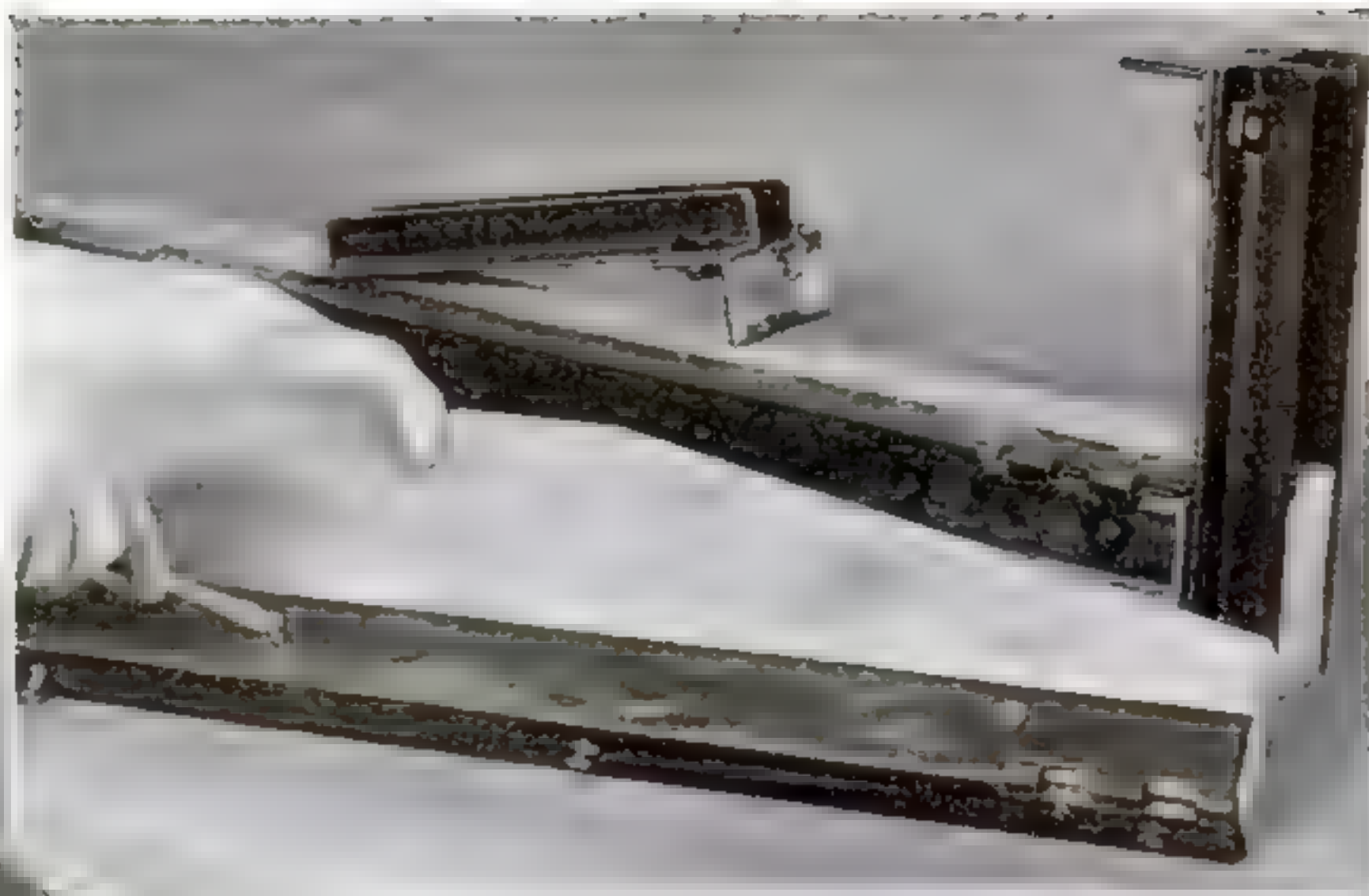
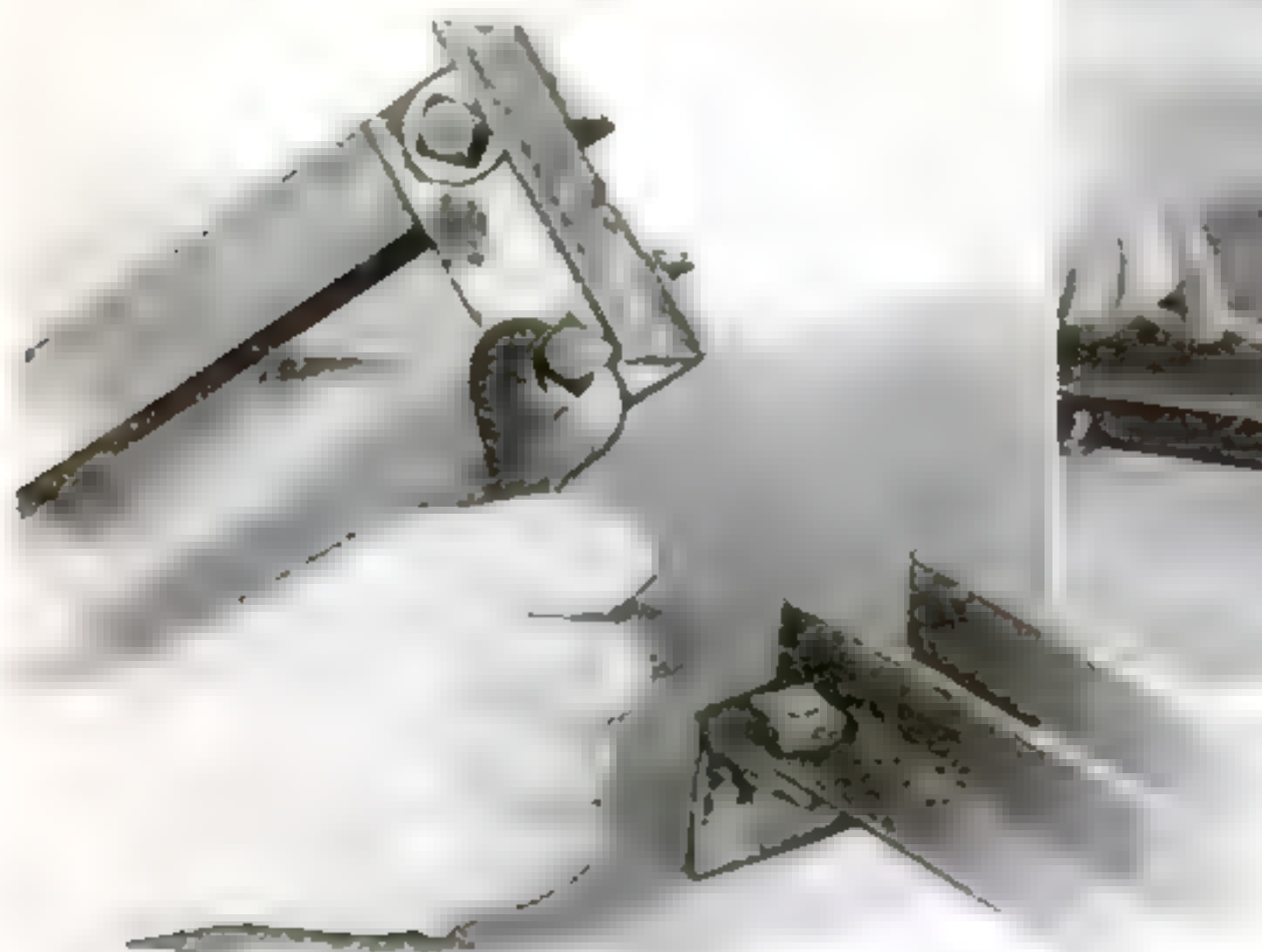
the corners of the angle irons must line up with the center of the hinge pins. The hinges are common 3" by 3" steel loose-pin butts. Only one rivet through the angle iron and each hinge leaf is necessary at this stage of the construction.

Brake bed. This is hardwood, 3" square and



How the hinges are let into the angle-iron corners

Below, each pair of uprights has a short crosspiece to support the compression screw. Right, screwing the hinge-blade angle to the brake blade; in background, the bed



30" long. Recess the top along the front edge so the bed section of the hinge assembly will lie flush with the top of the wood. Three or four countersunk flathead screws through each face of the angle iron into the bed will be sufficient. Also drill a hole near each end so a screw can be driven through both the angle iron and the leaf of the hinge into the wood.

Brake blade. Use 1" by 5" by 28" hardwood, shaped as shown in the drawings and fastened to its section of the brake hinge with screws.

Uprights. These are made from 1" by 1" by $\frac{1}{8}$ " angle iron. Four are required, 9" long. Each pair has a connecting piece of $1\frac{1}{2}$ " angle iron, $3\frac{1}{4}$ " long, at the top. These crosspieces carry the compression screws.

Compression beam. Formed from $1\frac{3}{4}$ " by 4" by 30" hardwood, it is grooved in the bottom edge to take the clamping blade, which is a $21\frac{1}{2}$ " length of $1\frac{1}{2}$ " angle iron set like

an inverted V as shown in the cross-section drawing. The bottom of this beam should be given a slight curve or crown so as to press more firmly in the center when in use. A shallow angular groove is cut in the wood for the blade to rest in. The angle or corner edge of the blade must be ground or filed until it fits the bed, and it is then screwed in place. At each side are placed small C-shaped springs to raise the beam. One of these can be seen in a photograph below.

The beam itself is tenoned as shown in the same view to slide up and down. (The bed is also tenoned, but is slightly larger to give clearance for the beam.) The top surfaces of the beam near the ends are protected with small metal plates to take the thrust of the compression screws. These screws are $2\frac{1}{2}$ " by $\frac{3}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{2}$ " bolts fitted with hand knobs. They pass through holes drilled close to the corner of the angle-iron crosspieces so as to prevent the nut from turning.—R. O. LISSAMAN.



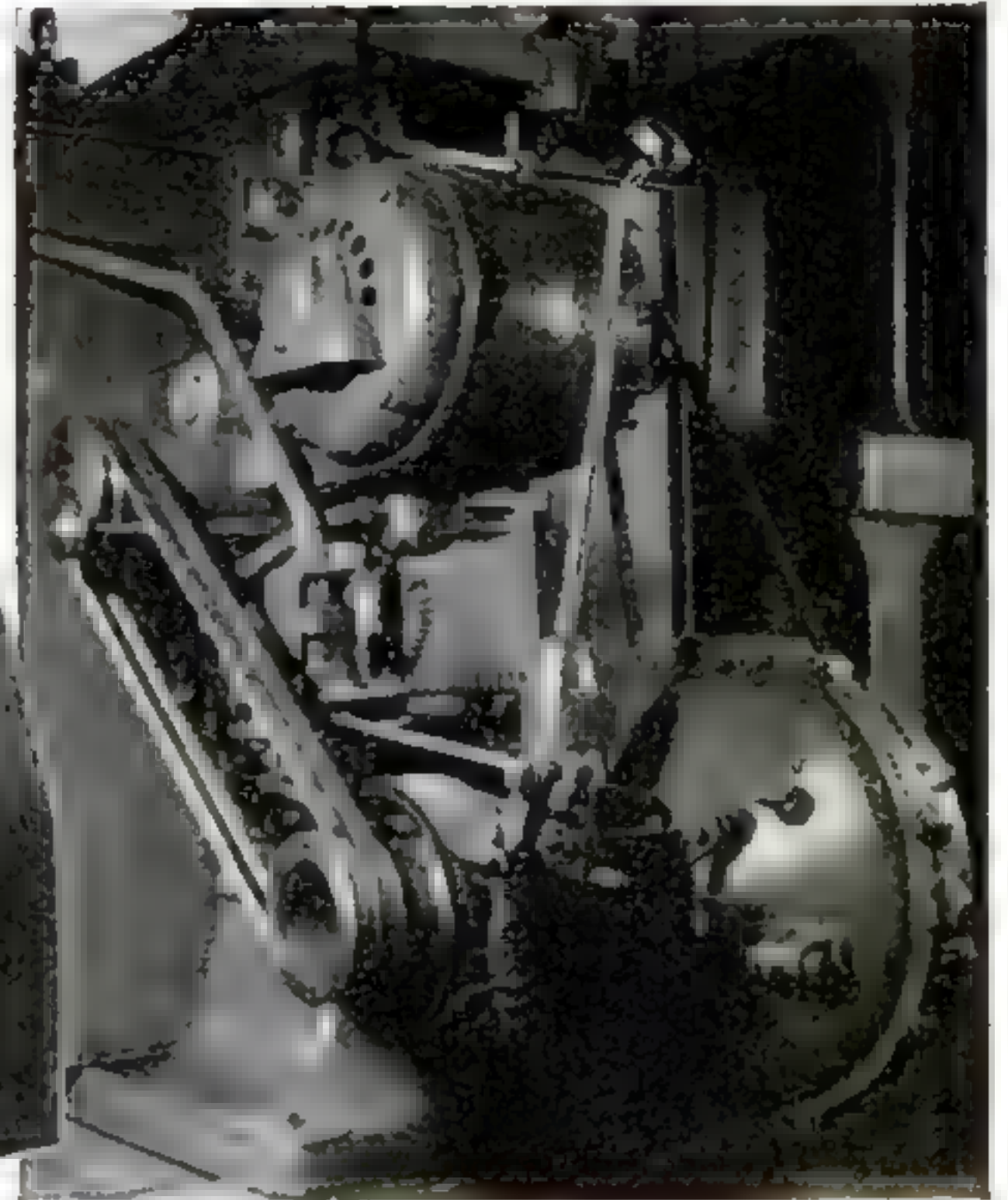
Each bolthead is let into the wooden knob to prevent the screw from turning, and a nut is then run tight against the underside

The compression beam is grooved to receive the angle iron that forms the blade. Note the spring made from bicycle trousers clip

New Drive Improves Old Shaper



Shaper modernized with a four-speed drive built from an old transmission



The drive with casing removed. When the clutch is thrown, a cam releases the brake

TO MODERNIZE an out-of-date shaper, the machine-shop students in a western high school built a highly efficient, noiseless drive from an old auto transmission. Four speeds are obtained through the use of the reverse gear, and the drive has both clutch and brake.

A large square steel plate was bolted to the back of the shaper to form a vertical mounting for the motor and transmission. The clutch flywheel was removed and set up in a lathe so the starter teeth could be removed and a V-belt groove cut in the outside

face. A V-belt was stretched from motor to flywheel. Because the final drive pulleys to the shaper are small, two parallel belts are used to give the necessary traction. The clutch is operated by a conveniently located handle, having a rotating cam at its base. By throwing in the clutch, the cam releases the brake through a connecting link. An accessible starter switch for the motor and a sheet-iron case were added.—W. F. DEBOLD.

Copper Sleeve on Drill Shank Prevents Breakage



IF A SHEET of 0.010" or 0.015" copper is shaped to fit the drill shank or sleeve as shown, a drill used for heavy work in the lathe will not damage the spindle in case it catches and turns in the socket. Since the drill need not in this case be held with a dog to prevent its turning, the risk of breaking the drill, spoiling the work, or pulling it out of the chuck is also minimized. For most work, this causes no appreciable inaccuracy.

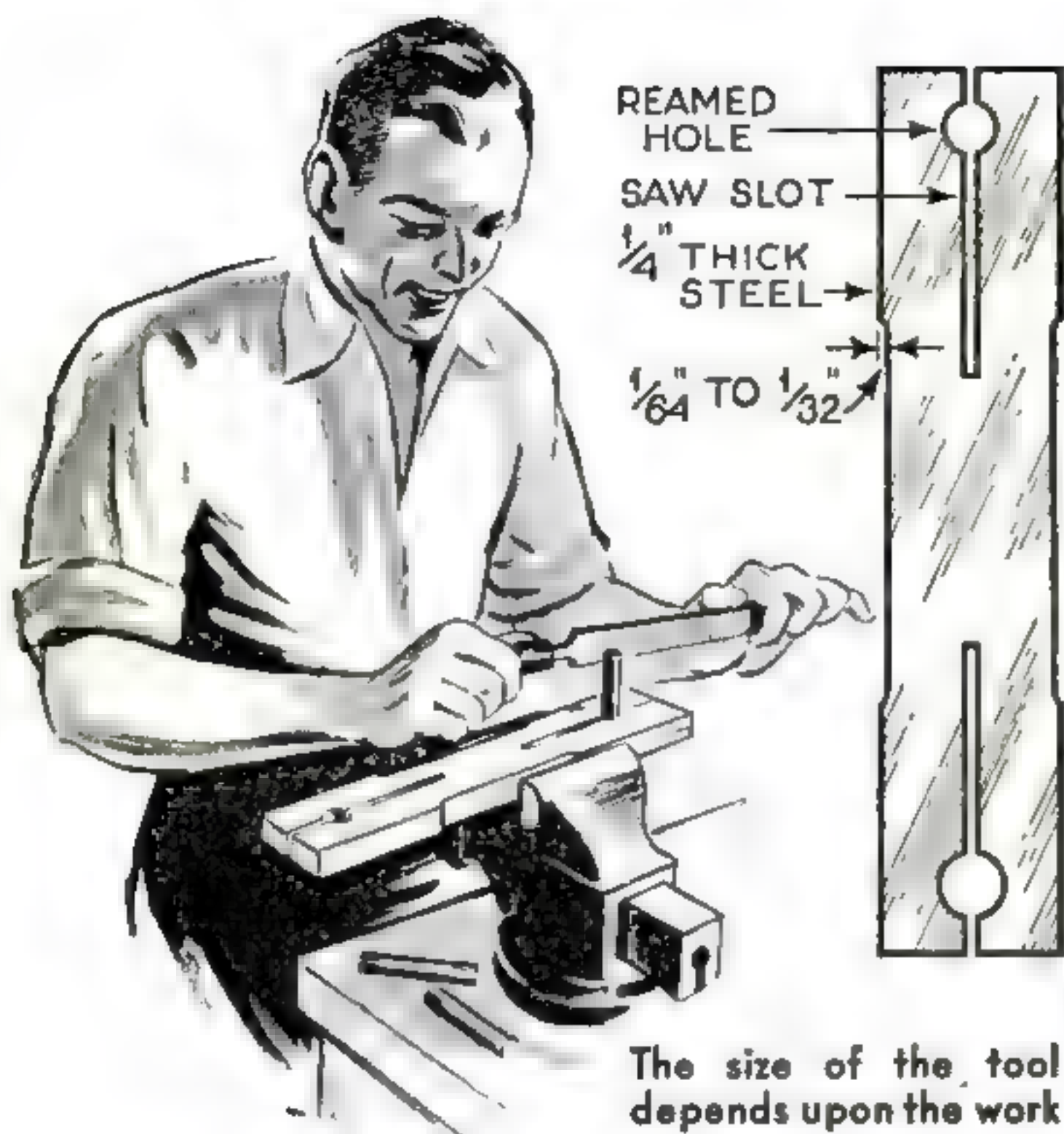
When using smaller drills or for work in which the drill is especially likely to catch, the copper sleeve may be made only about one third the effective length of the drill shank or sleeve. In making the sleeve, leave a small gap between

the edges so that the sleeve will not become so tightly wedged as to make removal difficult.—ROBERT B. DOUGLAS.

Counting Turns in the Lathe

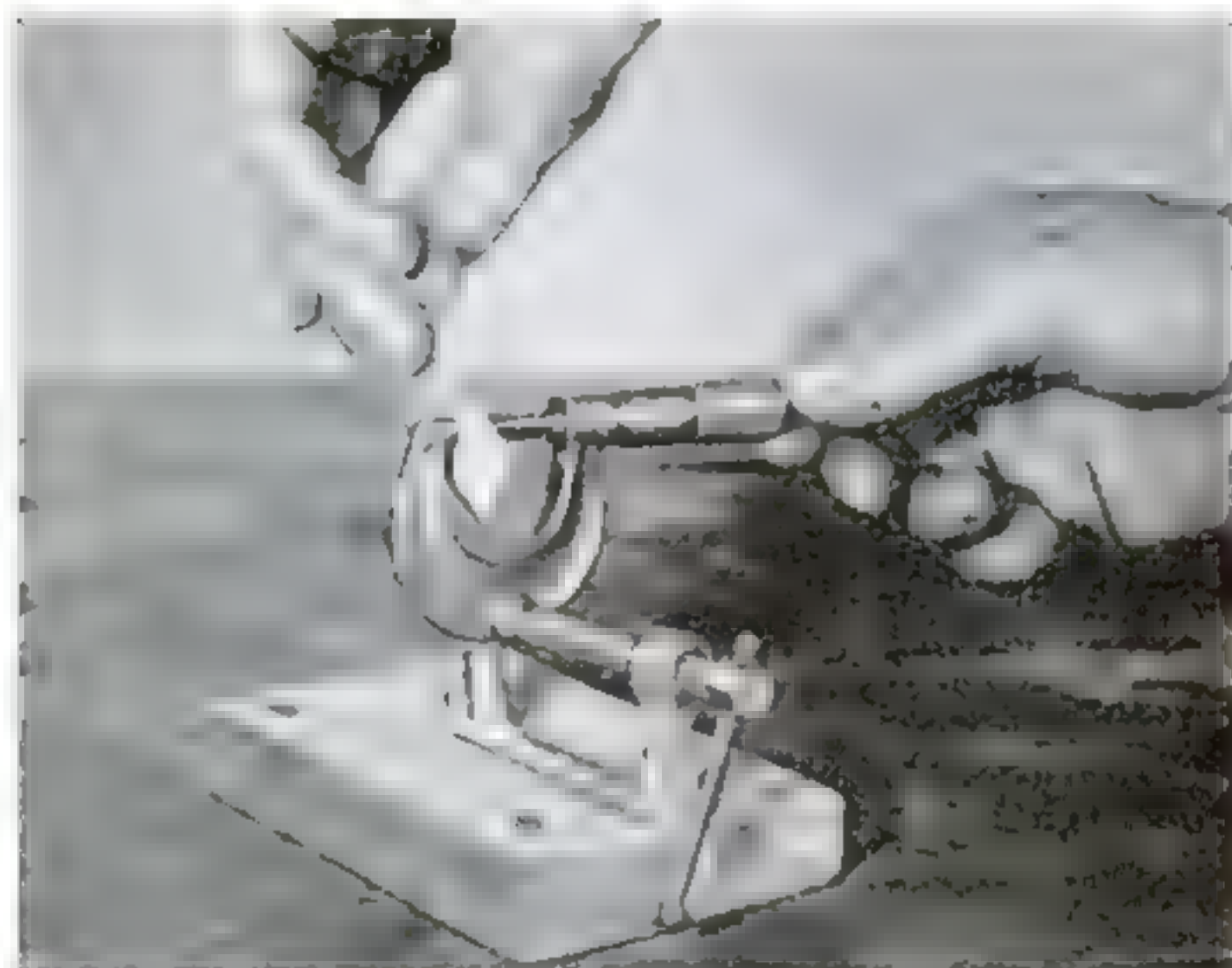
FOR coil winding or other lathe operations that require the number of turns to be counted, a revolution counter may be mounted so the tip enters a hole cut in a large rubber cork inserted into the outer or left end of the headstock spindle.





C-Clamp Mounted on Base for Holding Calipers

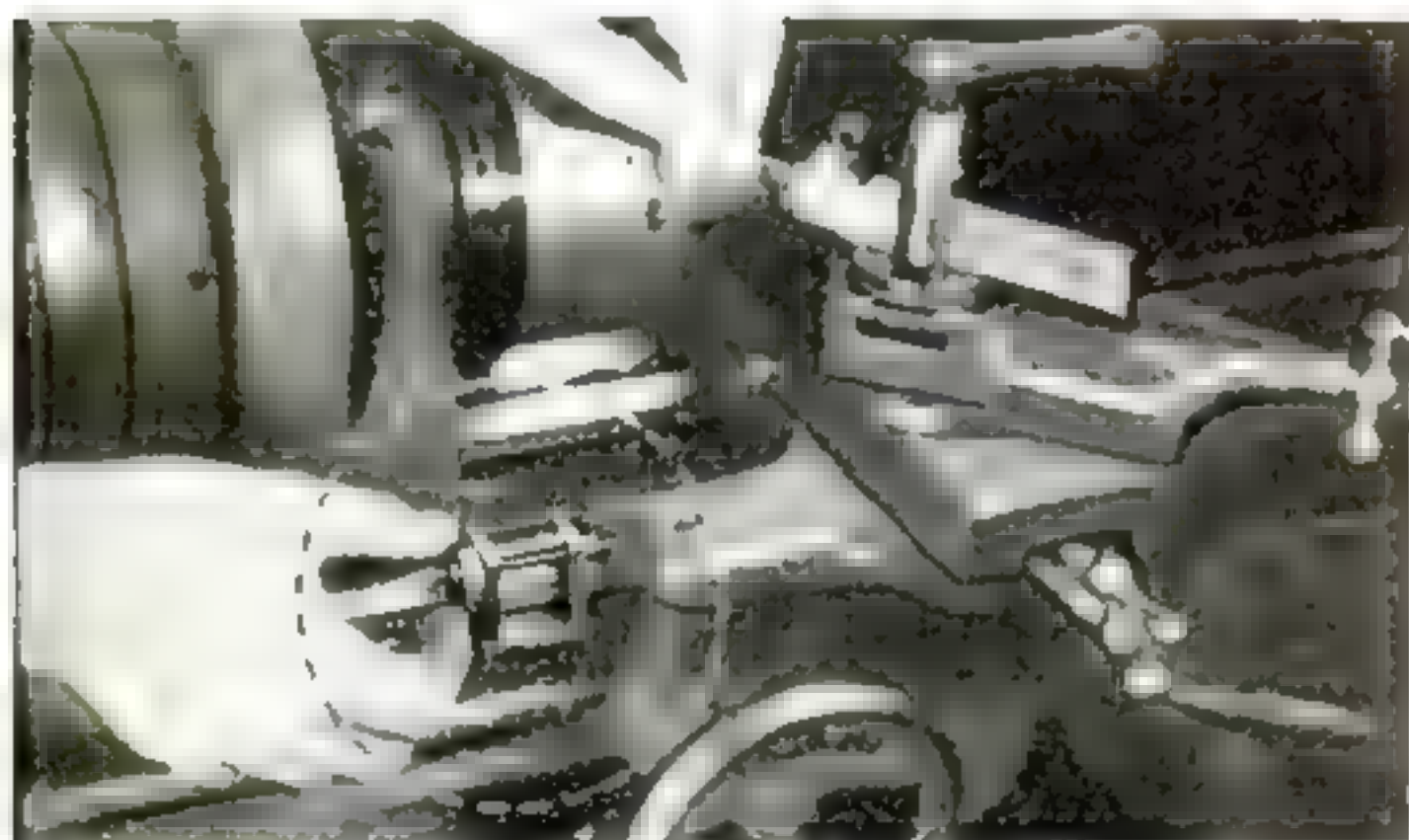
ONE or two good-sized C-clamps, mounted upright on wooden bases, are useful for holding a micrometer as shown to enable rapid measurements to be taken, and also for holding rules, inside and outside calipers, and other tools. Make a narrow slot in the base to receive the rib on the clamp and temporarily stop the ends of the slot with thin wood or cardboard. Then set the clamp in place and fill the remaining space in the slot with melted sulphur or lead.



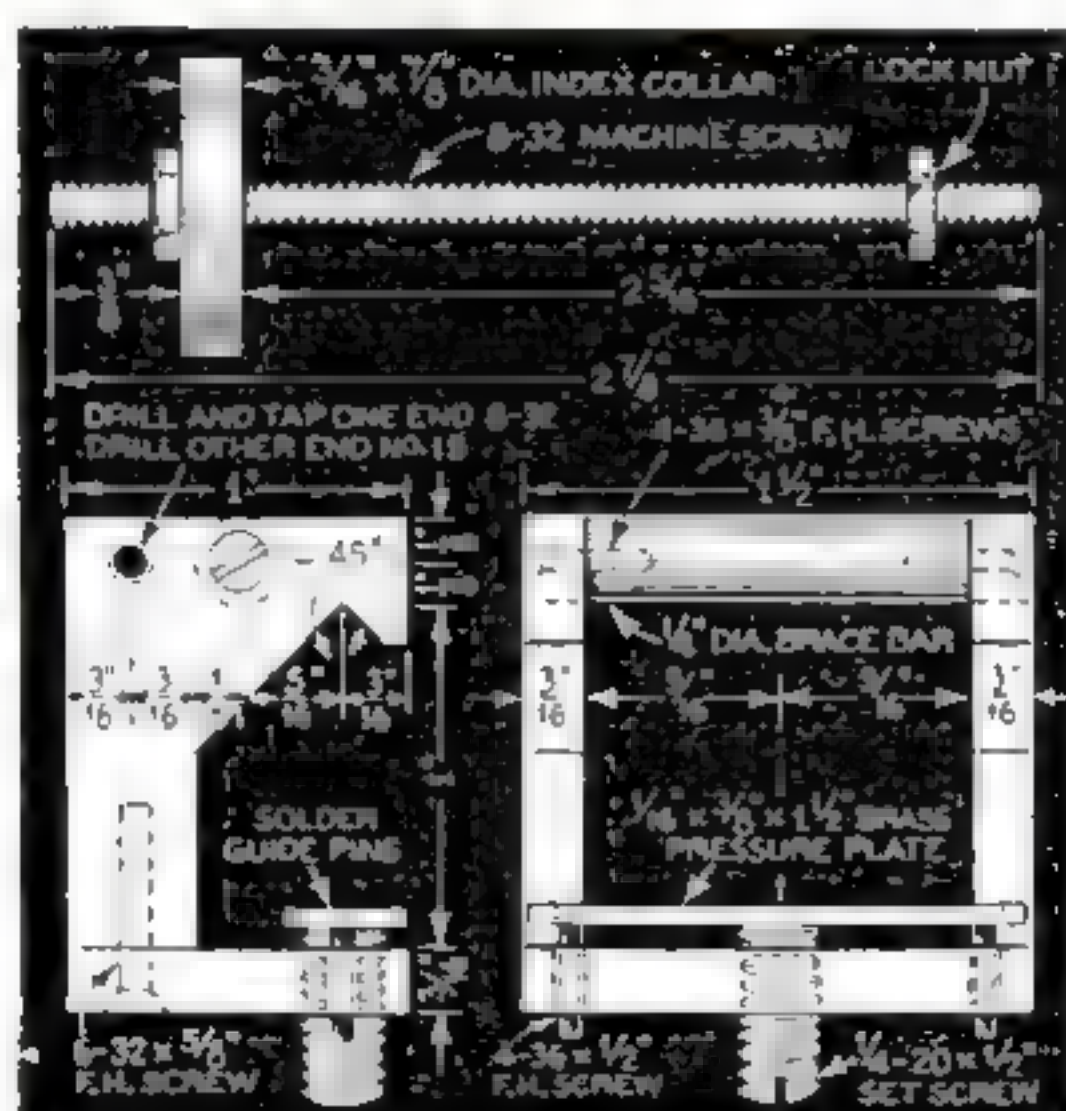
Convenient way to hold micrometers for special work

A Heavy-Duty Pin Vise

WHEN a number of steel pins of certain standard sizes have to be filed, cut off, or slotted, it pays to make a rugged pin vise of the type shown above. Holes for pins should be drilled and reamed, and the stock should be slotted and also recessed slightly on both edges as indicated for use in a machinist's vise.—PETER F. ROSSMAN.



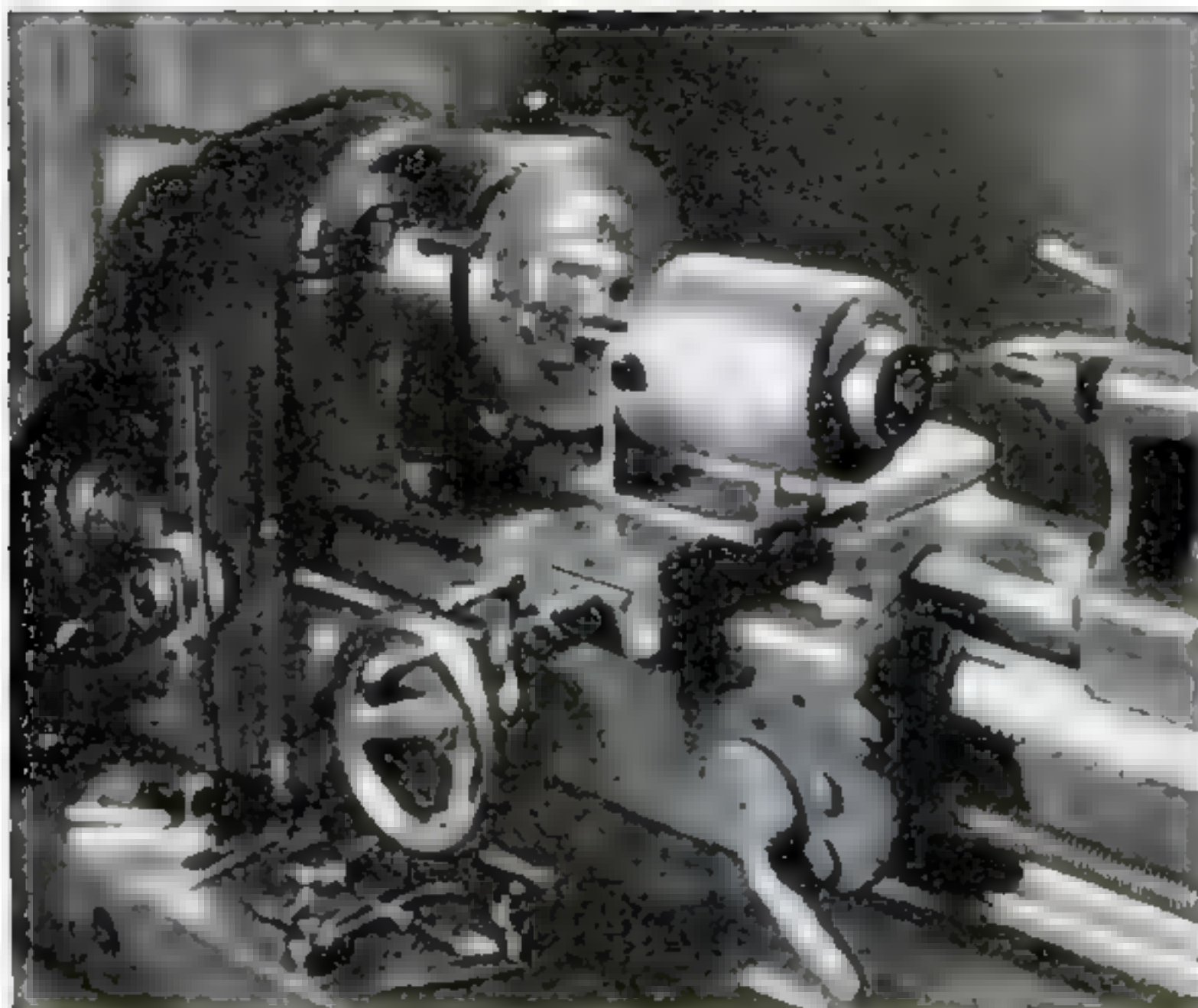
The assembled stop and, above, in use on a lathe. At right are the drawings



Accurate Carriage Stop for a Small Lathe

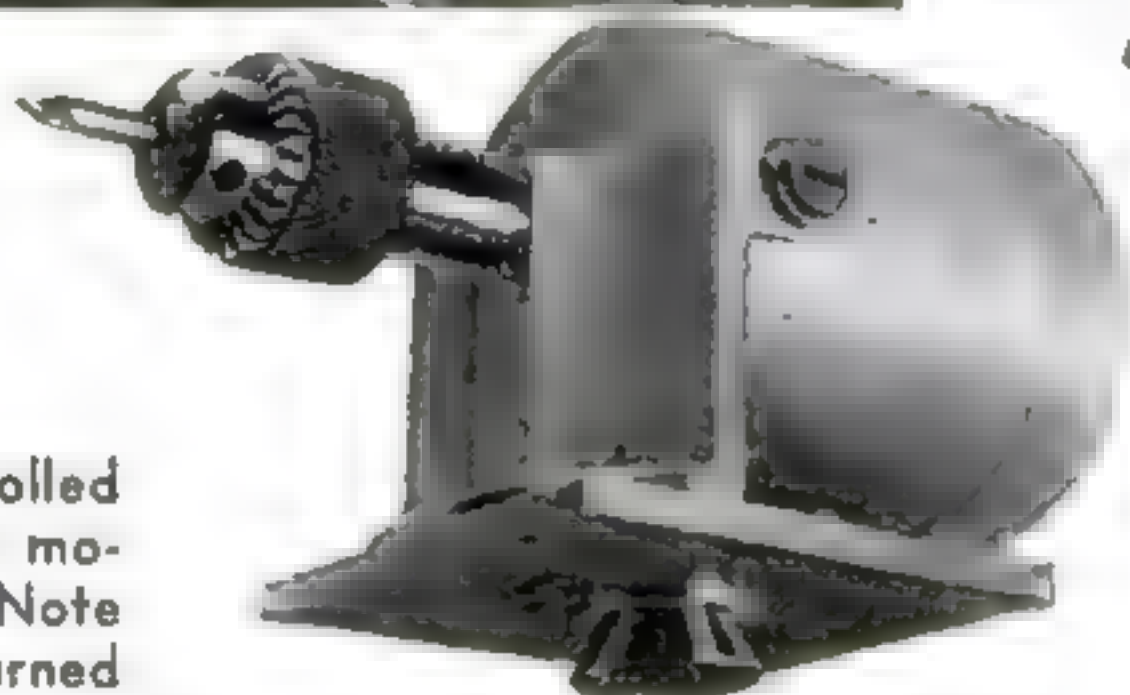
IN THE absence of a regular micrometer carriage stop, the homemade one illustrated will serve satisfactorily for occasional needs. It measures to $1/64$ " or $1/128$ ", and if used as a fixed stop in conjunction with a feeler gauge, it may be set for small increments down to a few thousandths of an inch.

The size suggested will be suitable for a carriage stop for a small 9" lathe. Dimensioned drawings are given at the left, and the stop is shown alone and on the lathe. The body is built up of $3/16$ " by 1" brass, and the pressure plate is $1/16$ " brass. A piece cut from a 3" long 8-32 screw serves as the micrometer screw and is fitted with an index collar divided into fourths (see "Three-Jaw Chuck and Level Used for Simple Indexing," P.S.M., Aug. '38, p. 72). An advance of one mark thus corresponds to a carriage travel of $1/128$ ".—G. F. LAMPKIN.



The motor is moved along ways of lathe with the carriage or across with the slide

Close-up of cold-rolled steel base on which motor is mounted. Note lug underneath turned to fit lathe cross slide



Timesaving Motor Drill for Your Shop Lathe

IN ANY shop where the lathe is the main machine tool, this little drill will find many uses. It is simply a motor fitted with a chuck and mounted on the cross slide. The base is cold-rolled steel of a thickness to bring the motor shaft centers to the exact height of the lathe centers. The projecting lug on the bottom of the base is a duplicate of the one used to hold the compound rest in place. A chuck arbor is turned to fit the tapered bore of the chuck and drilled to fit tightly on the motor shaft, where it is held with a set screw.

Very accurate spacing of holes can be obtained by using the lathe change gears for dividing and also by the vernier on the cross slide screw. When measuring is done in this manner, no center punching is necessary, but a small center drill should always be used first in order to start the holes true.—C. WARREN WOODSON.

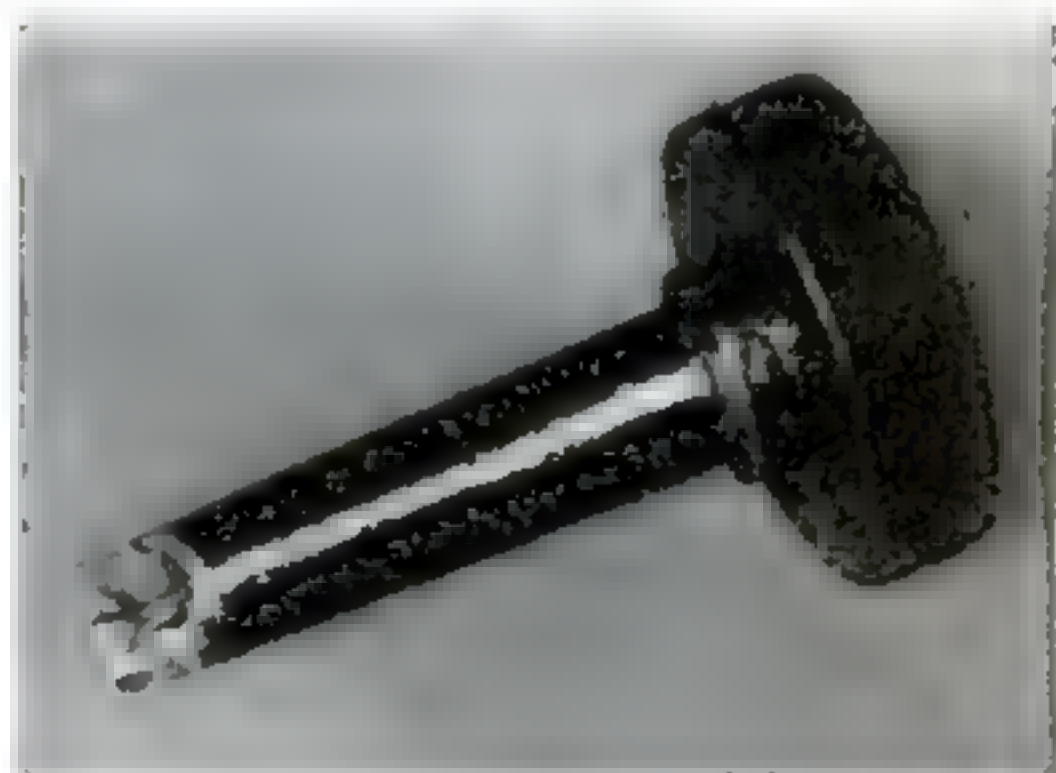
Old Brake Drums Act as Wheels



The complete welding outfit is easily moved about on the brake-drum wheels. Above at right, how wheels are held



OLD brake drums, an automobile axle, angle iron, and other odd parts found around the shop were used by a Michigan garage owner to construct the truck shown for wheeling an acetylene welding outfit from job to job. The bent rods that serve as handles are covered with pieces of garden hose to protect the hands.—CLIFFORD LEESTMA.



Broken Shank Is Used in Making Drill Pad

THOSE mechanics who like to make their own lathe accessories can provide themselves with a new drill pad whenever necessary by using the taper shank of a broken drill. A disk is brazed to the cut-off end of the drill shank as shown above. In this particular case the disk is of $\frac{3}{8}$ " plate, about 4" in diameter. A different size of disk could, of course, be used instead. When placed in the tailstock, the pad provides a square, flat surface on which to place the work being drilled and also protects the tailstock from possible injury.

Cutting Monogram Brooches from Thin Sheet Metal



A jeweler's saw with a fine blade is used to cut out monograms. The sheet silver or other metal is held on a V-block

MONOGRAMS for use as brooches and many other purposes can be made from sterling silver, monel metal, or almost any sheet metal of 18 or 20 gauge (B. & S.). They make particularly good gifts because present styles favor the use of monograms for decorative purposes on costumes and accessories.

Draw the design, actual size, on paper and paste it on the metal. Then use a jeweler's saw and a fine blade, preferably 2/0 or finer, to saw out the monogram. File off the sharp edges and buff. If a jeweler's saw is not available and the design is a simple one, it can be cut out in many instances by using a drill, snips, and files. However, a jeweler's saw should be one of the first tools purchased for decorative metal work.

The so-called "pin tong," joint, and catch may be obtained from a jewelry store or removed from a discarded brooch. Either soft soldering or silver soldering can be used to attach the joint and catch.—W. T. BAXTER.

Springs Clamp Thin Parts

COIL springs are useful gluing clamps for light, thin work. The springs are simply stretched until the parts being joined can be slipped between the coils. Several springs may be used on a single joint, if necessary. In the accompanying illustration, springs are being used in this way to repair a dog basket.—W. B.



RUST PREVENTIVE FOR TOOLS

[FORMULAS]

HEAT one part ordinary rosin and six parts lard slowly until the rosin is completely melted. Thin this to a flowing consistency with benzine. If $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. lard was used, for example, add about 1 pt. benzine. Apply sparingly to the steel, but first be sure the metal is clean and all rust spots have been removed with emery cloth or fine sandpaper. One of the leading manufacturers of chisels has found that tools rubbed lightly with this mixture will resist rust even when immersed in salt water and left for some time!

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

Dairyman Builds

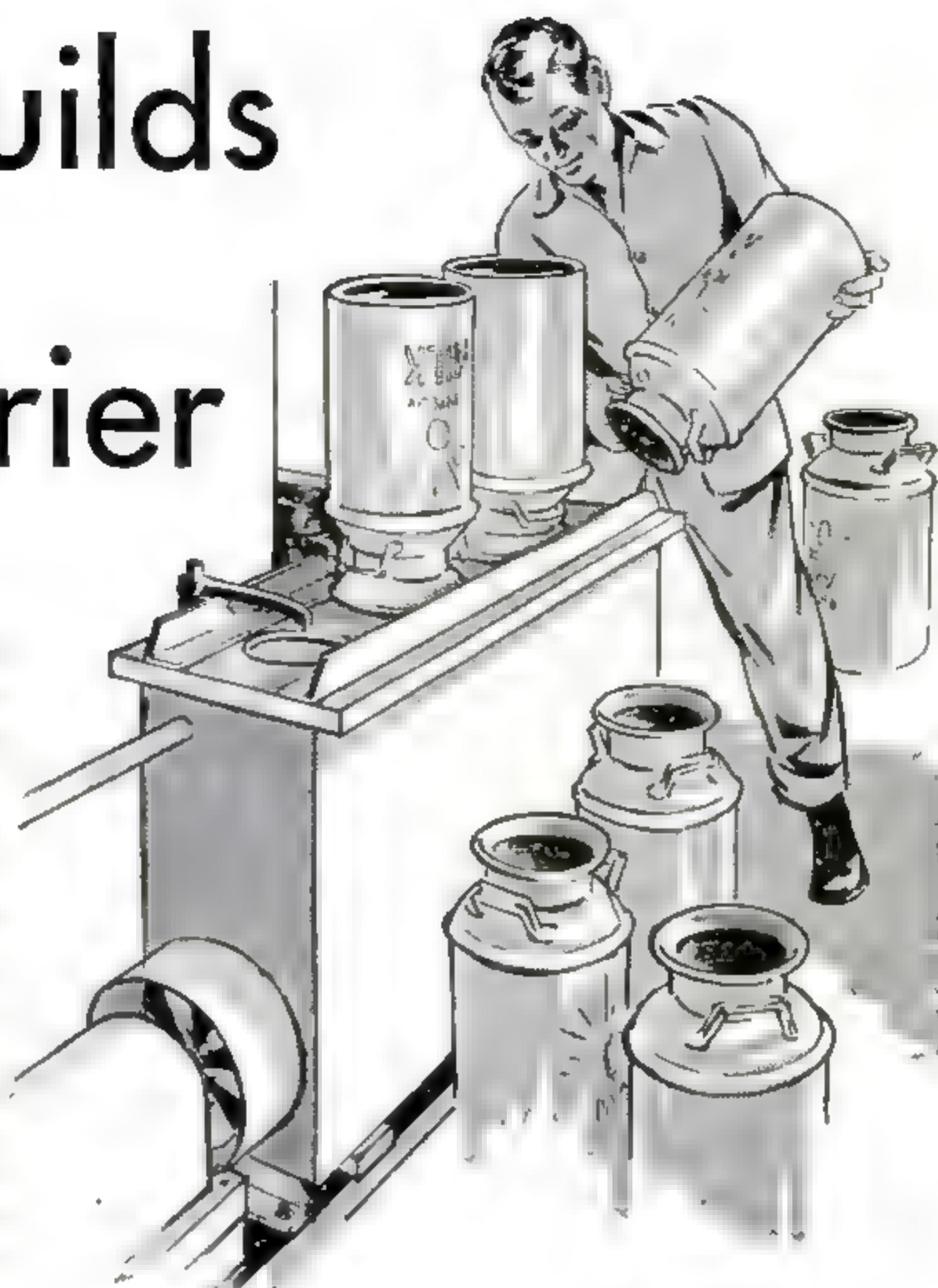
EFFICIENT

Milk-Can Drier

TO AVOID the multiplication of bacteria, the wise dairy farmer sees to it that his milk cans are not only clean but also thoroughly dry before they are filled. By constructing the milk-can drier illustrated, one Illinois dairyman who is mechanically inclined was able to save about \$200 over the cost of similar commercial equipment.

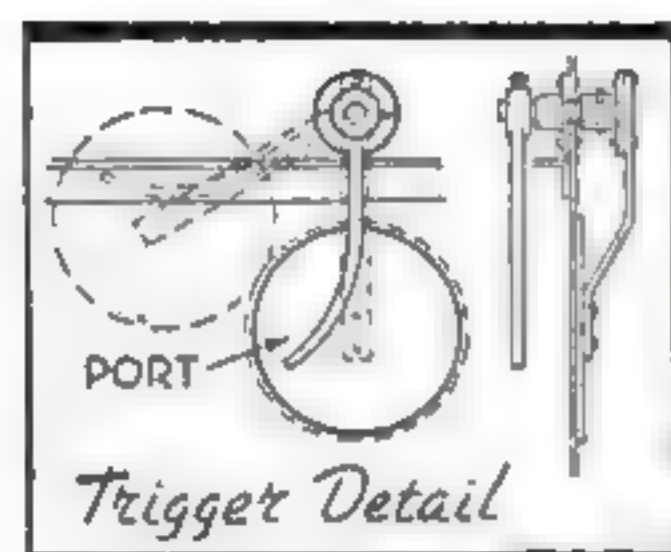
The drier box, which is located at the left end of the can-washing tank, is 24-gauge galvanized iron, 16" by 36" by 48". It contains about 116' of $\frac{1}{4}$ " galvanized pipe made up into four coils and connected by a common header to a $\frac{3}{4}$ " steam feed line. The coils are mounted on a $\frac{1}{8}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " strap-iron frame fastened with $1\frac{1}{4}$ " by $\frac{3}{16}$ " bolts.

On top of the drier are $1\frac{1}{4}$ " angle irons to serve as guides for the cans and raise the cans sufficiently to permit circulation of air. Three cans are dried at a time. The operator places the first can on the forward or open port. The second can pushes the first along the guides to the second port, the shutter of which is opened by a trigger. The third can pushes the other two along, and by that time

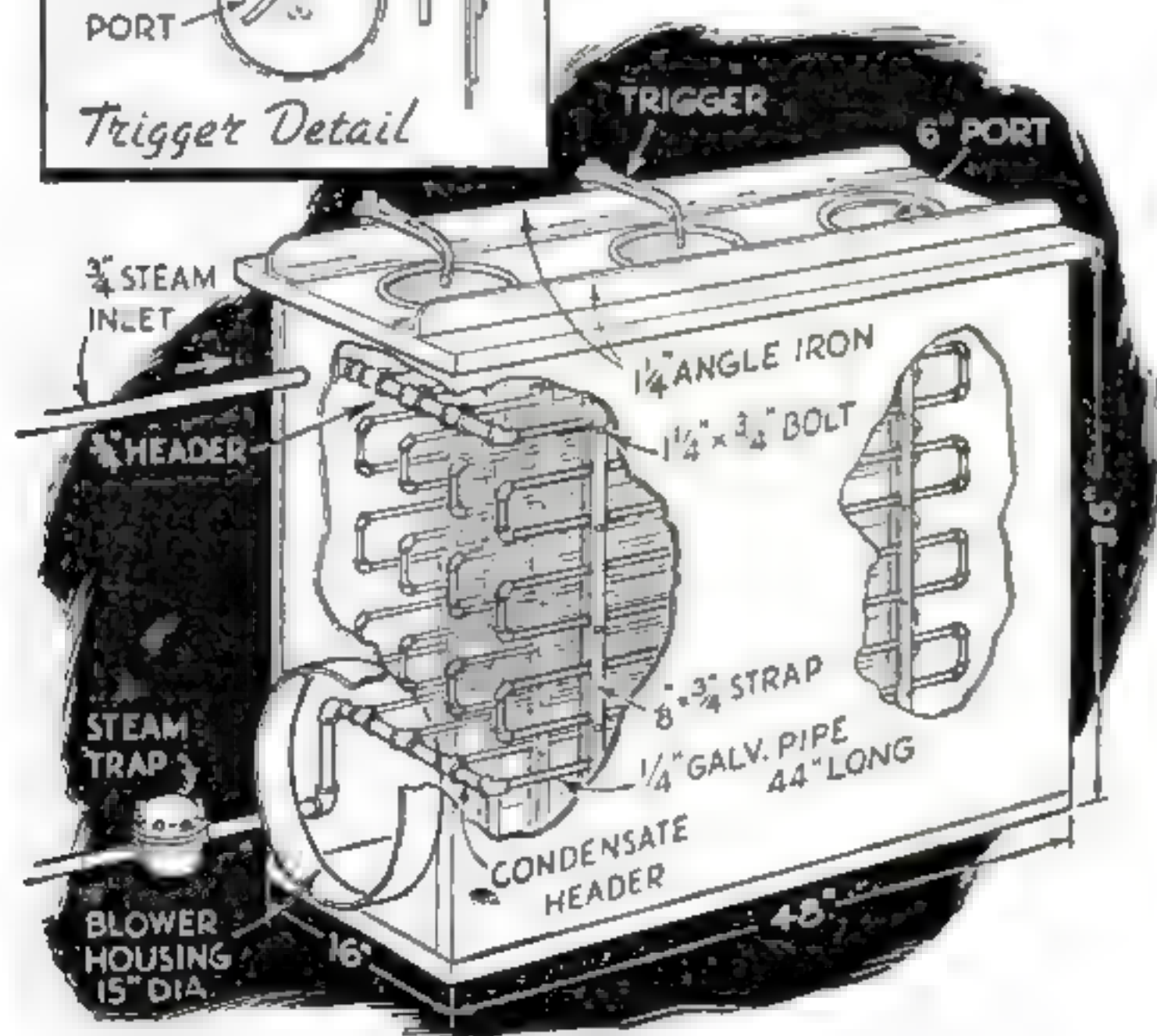


LIST OF MATERIALS

- 2 sheets 24-gauge galvanized iron, 36" by 96".
- 24' of $1\frac{1}{4}$ " galvanized angle iron.
- 4' of $\frac{3}{4}$ " and 116' of $\frac{1}{4}$ " galvanized pipe.
- 56 ells, $\frac{1}{4}$ "; 28 nipples, $\frac{1}{4}$ " by $2\frac{1}{4}$ "; 6 tees, $\frac{3}{4}$ " by $\frac{1}{4}$ "; 2 ells, $\frac{3}{4}$ " by $\frac{1}{4}$ "; 3 street ells, $\frac{3}{4}$ "; 1 steam trap, $\frac{3}{4}$ ".
- 36 bolts, $1\frac{1}{4}$ " by $\frac{3}{16}$ ", and assorted stove bolts. $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. rivets.



The drier, with walls partly broken away to show the coils, and, at left, how triggers work



the first can is dry and may be removed from the third port. The third or last port is the left one of the three as shown in the illustration above and the cut-away drawing at the left.

A 12" blower powered by a $\frac{1}{4}$ -h.p., 1,850-r.p.m. motor circulates the hot air into the cans. The motor is protected with a galvanized-iron hood to prevent damage by moisture and the splashing it is almost certain to receive, otherwise the dampness might cause it to become short-circuited and burn out.

The condensate from the steam at first was allowed to escape through a petcock, but too much steam was wasted, so a steam trap was added. The steam enters at the top of the coils, and the condensate escapes at the bottom through another $\frac{3}{4}$ " header and the steam trap.—S. V. LAYSON.

Upholstering

Final step—tacking the finished flounce to the chair framework through the seam on the underside



BUILDING the framework of a barrel chair as described last month (P.S.M., Oct. '38, p. 180) is simplicity itself, but the time and effort saved on the woodwork can well be spent in lavishing extra care on the upholstery.

A muslin foundation is first fitted to the chair curves. Spreading this foundation on a large table greatly facilitates the work of stitching the moss padding in place. Only the top half of the barrel, by the way, is padded. The foundation is then returned to the barrel.

Make the arm slips from a cardboard pattern marked from the arm rests. A 1" wide strip of cloth is used to join the two sections of each arm slip together. Close the openings in the slip foundation down the sides of the back and front below the arms with No. 2 tacks. Fit on the arm-slip foundations, pull down the inside of the arm slip snugly, and tack with the muslin foundation along the inside curve of the arm.

Overlay the arms with moss, padding the top only, and secure with loose stitching. Cover the arms and the inside of the chair with wool bat. Wool bat is also used outside of the chair to soften the upholstery. Fit snugly over this and over the back a finishing cover of coarse muslin. The chair is now "in the muslin."

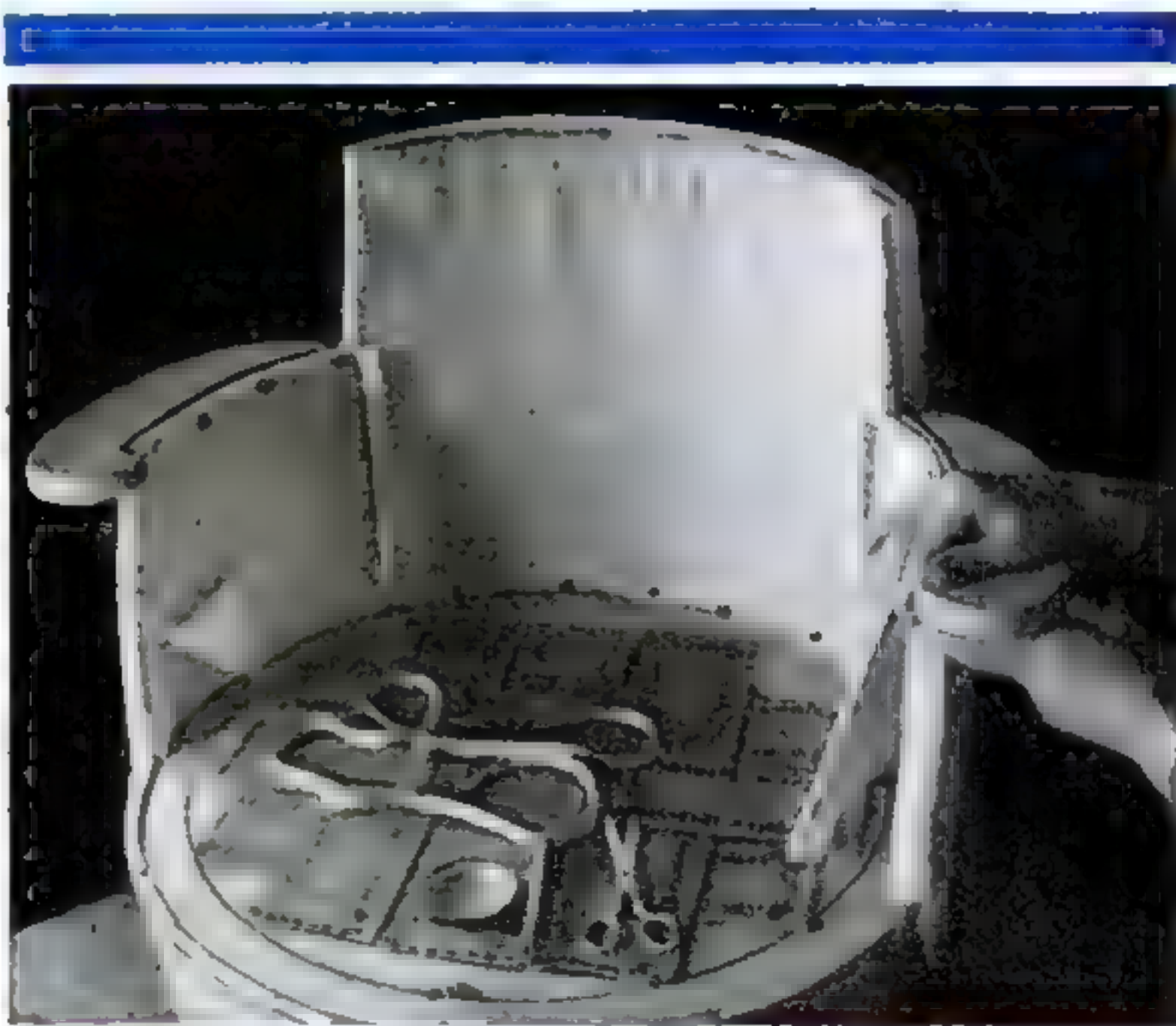
Use some of the outer upholstery material you have selected to cover the underneath part of the arms, following the

paper pattern as a guide, and fit snugly by using many pins. Baste this to the muslin cover.

Fit the inside and outside underarm sections, making a welt seam down the front of the section. A sketch shows the method of making welt seams. Cut the top arm covering with the aid of the paper pattern, but allow 1½" around it. The covering for both arms should be cut at once, on the bias, with the right sides of the cloth facing each other. The fullness about the outer end is gathered onto the 1" strip used as the covering for the welt cord. This top

"sleeve" is then tacked as shown in one of the photographs. Next turn the sleeve over the arm and draw the ends of the welt cord until the cover fits snugly. Tack the ends of the welt cord with No. 3 tacks to the chair at the back of the arms. It is not necessary to sew this covering in place.

The center back section is then fitted and basted to the muslin along the upper back. The seams joining the outside underarm sec-



Fitting a muslin foundation to the chair. Tucks are sewed flat when foundation is removed for padding

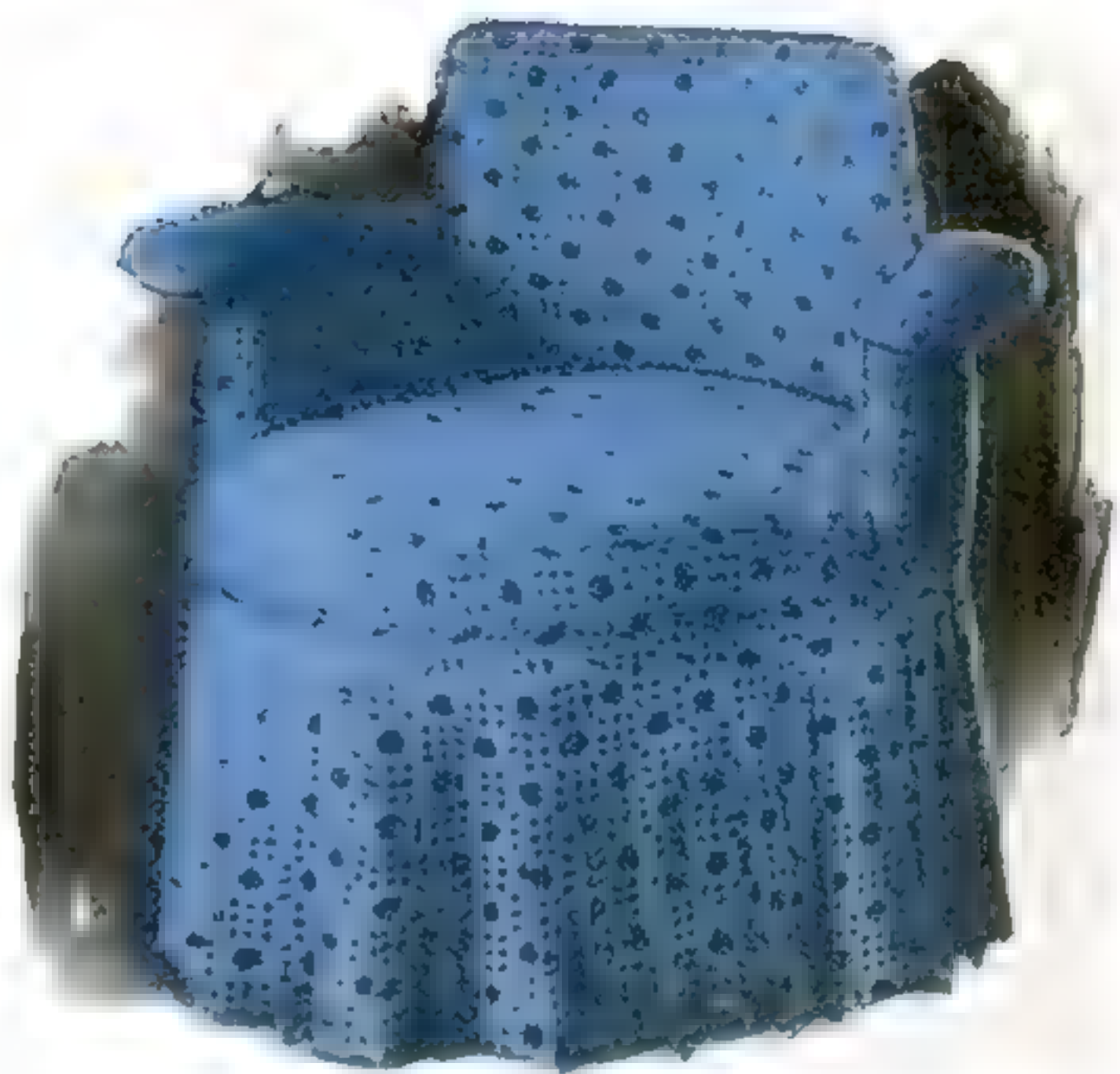
a BARREL CHAIR

tions are sewn so that they are inconspicuous.

Now the inside section is fitted. Remove it for making the welt seam around the top; then return it to the chair and pat and fit it in place, pinning as you work. The cord is pulled as in the arm covering to get a snug appearance. Tack firmly at the arms, and catch along the welt seam at the back with needle and coarse thread. Smoothing as you proceed, begin in the center and tack this section to the barrel at the seat line. Finish the two seams below the upper back section just as the corresponding outside ones were done.

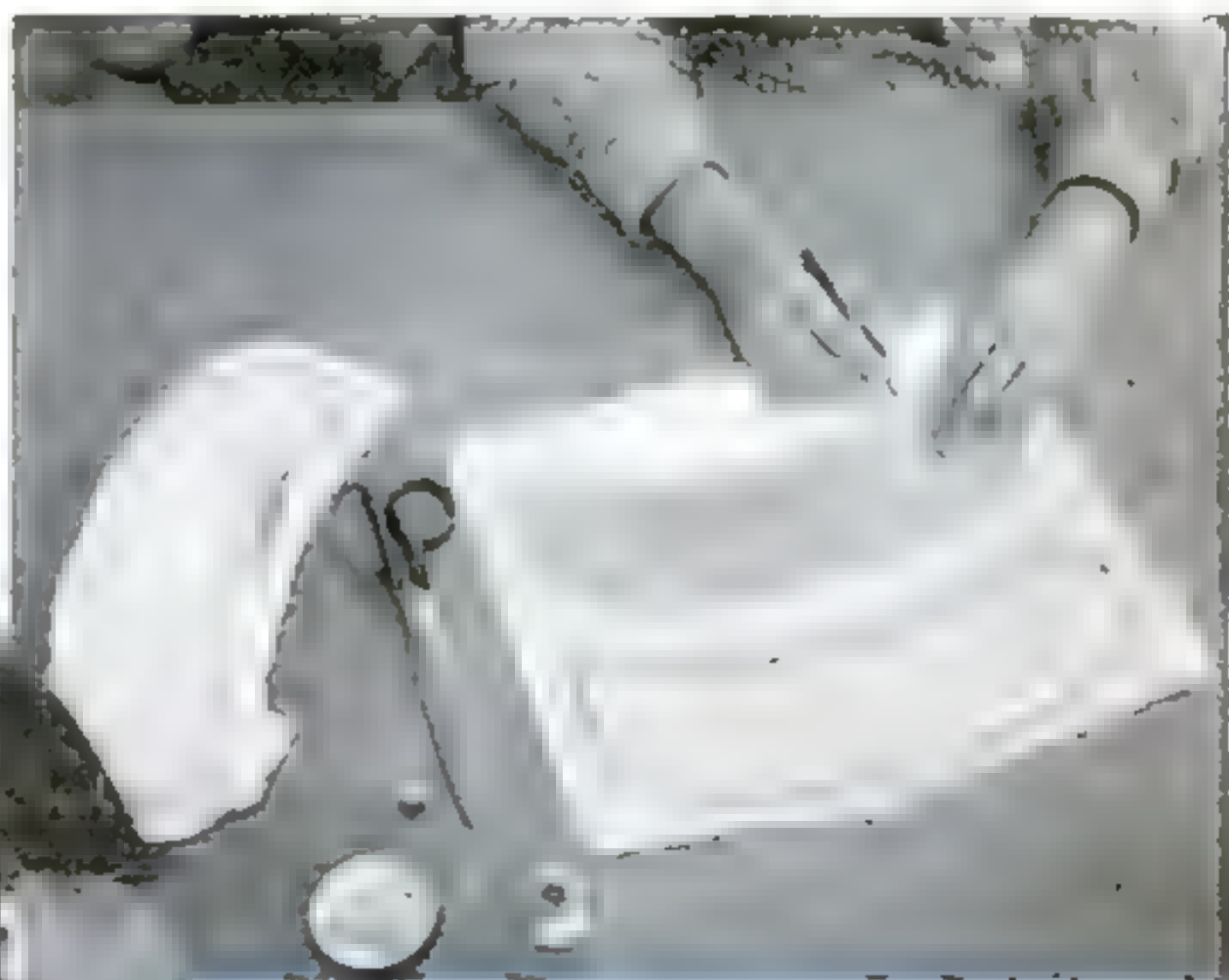
To make the box cushion, cut four disks 1" larger than the inside diameter of the barrel—two from muslin and two from the upholstery fabric. Cut boxing strips 2½" wide from each material of sufficient length to go around the circles. Make a muslin slip for the cushion, leaving a small opening for stuffing in the kapok. Close with whip stitching. Prepare the outer covering in a similar manner, only these seams are joined with a welt.

From the upholstery fabric cut a welt strip to go around the chair, and from the same material a piece three times as long for the flounce. Allow enough at the top of the flounce for a ½" seam and at the bottom for a small hem. Sew these pieces together, hem, and pleat onto the welt covering. Insert the cord and finish the seam by basting the covering over the cord. Press in the pleats.



Completed chair. The frame was cut from a barrel

Beginning at one side, pin the flounce to the upholstery so it just clears the floor, and continue pinning around the chair. Now close the flounce and draw the ends of the cord to the underside of the flounce, pull snug, and loop and tack firmly in place. Tack the flounce



Cardboard patterns are used to lay out muslin covers for the arms. A seam allowance of ½" is indicated by dotted lines

Sewing moss padding to the inside muslin foundation, which should be spread out on a large table to facilitate stitching





Arm slip in place, moss is being sewed on. The folds are the finished muslin slip, wool bat, and moss padding. At left, attaching covering to bottom of arm

onto the chair through the top seam, on the underside, up close to the cord.

If you want your barrel chair to look like a "professional job," be careful to pull the cords firmly to get that snug, well-fitting appearance. Also note in one of the photographs the muslin-covered wool padding over the front of the seat frame.

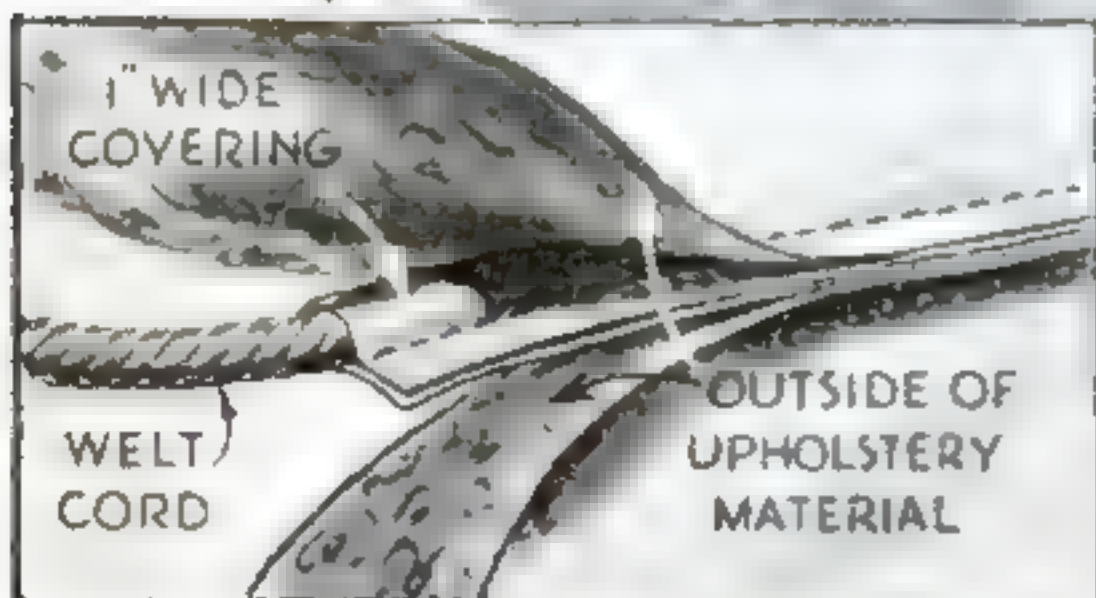
If you study the illustrations before starting to work, they will prove a great help in understanding the various steps.

MATERIALS for UPHOLSTERY

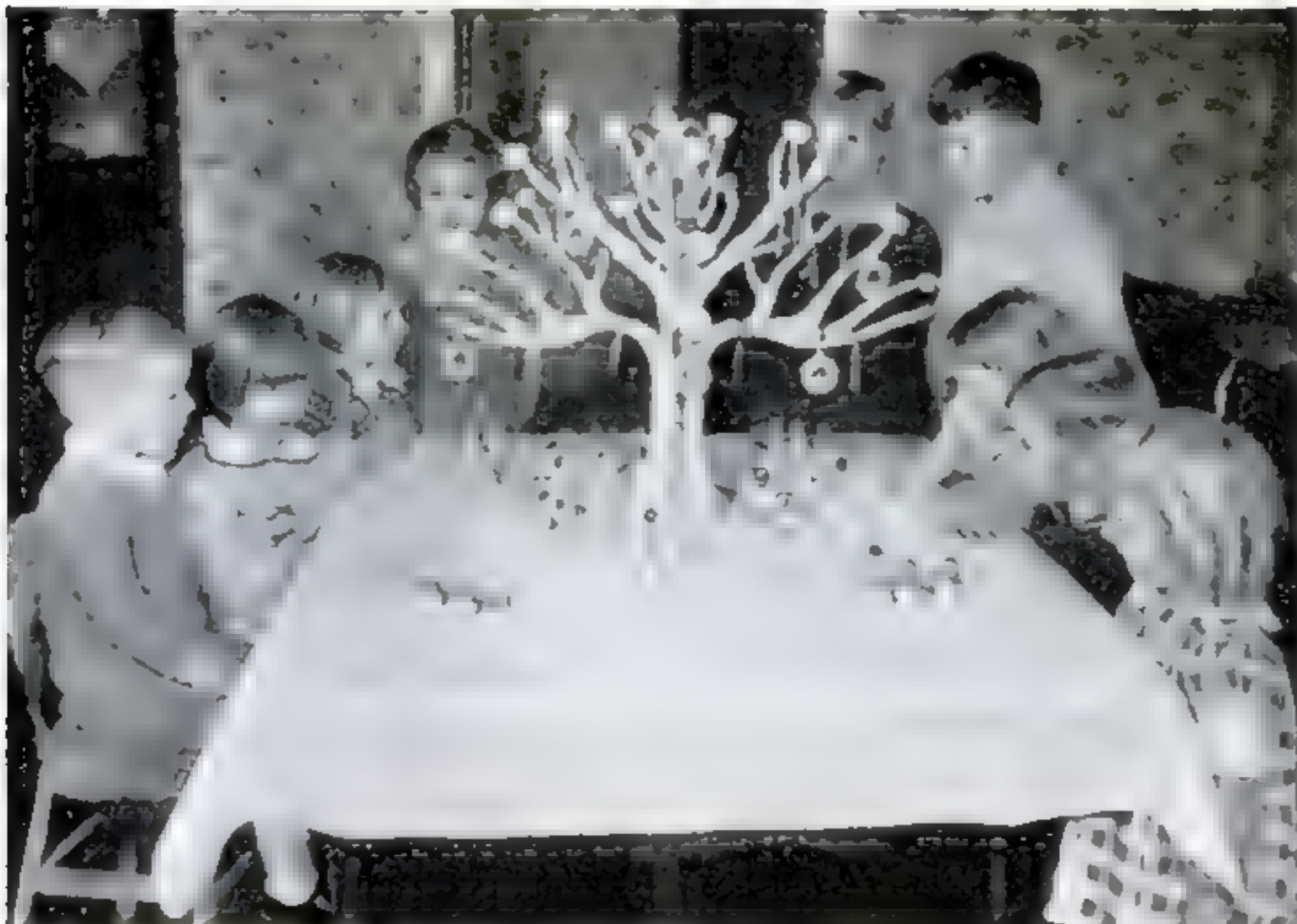
- 4 yd. 4" upholsterer's webbing.
- 3 yd. coarse muslin.
- 2 lb. hair or moss.
- 2 boxes tacks, Nos. 2 and 3.
- 1 small wool bat.
- 10 yd. upholsterer's welt cording.
- 6 yd. 36" covering—chintz, piqué, or print.
- 2 lb. kapok.
- 1 spool No. 24 sewing cotton and 1 spool No. 40 machine sewing thread.
- Grocer's twine to sew moss padding in place.
- 1 fine and 1 coarse upholsterer's needle.

As it would be quite difficult to sew along the curve, the upholstery is tacked to wood as far as possible. Underarm covering is in place

The permanent muslin cover is put on in sections. Note wool padding held by muslin to front of the seat frame



To make a welt seam, cover cord with material 1" wide and insert between seams of upholstery material. Right, fitting the inside of back



The tree is jig-sawed from heavy cardboard and covered with white icing and sugar



Fairy-Tale Tree of Sugar Plums Made for Children's Party

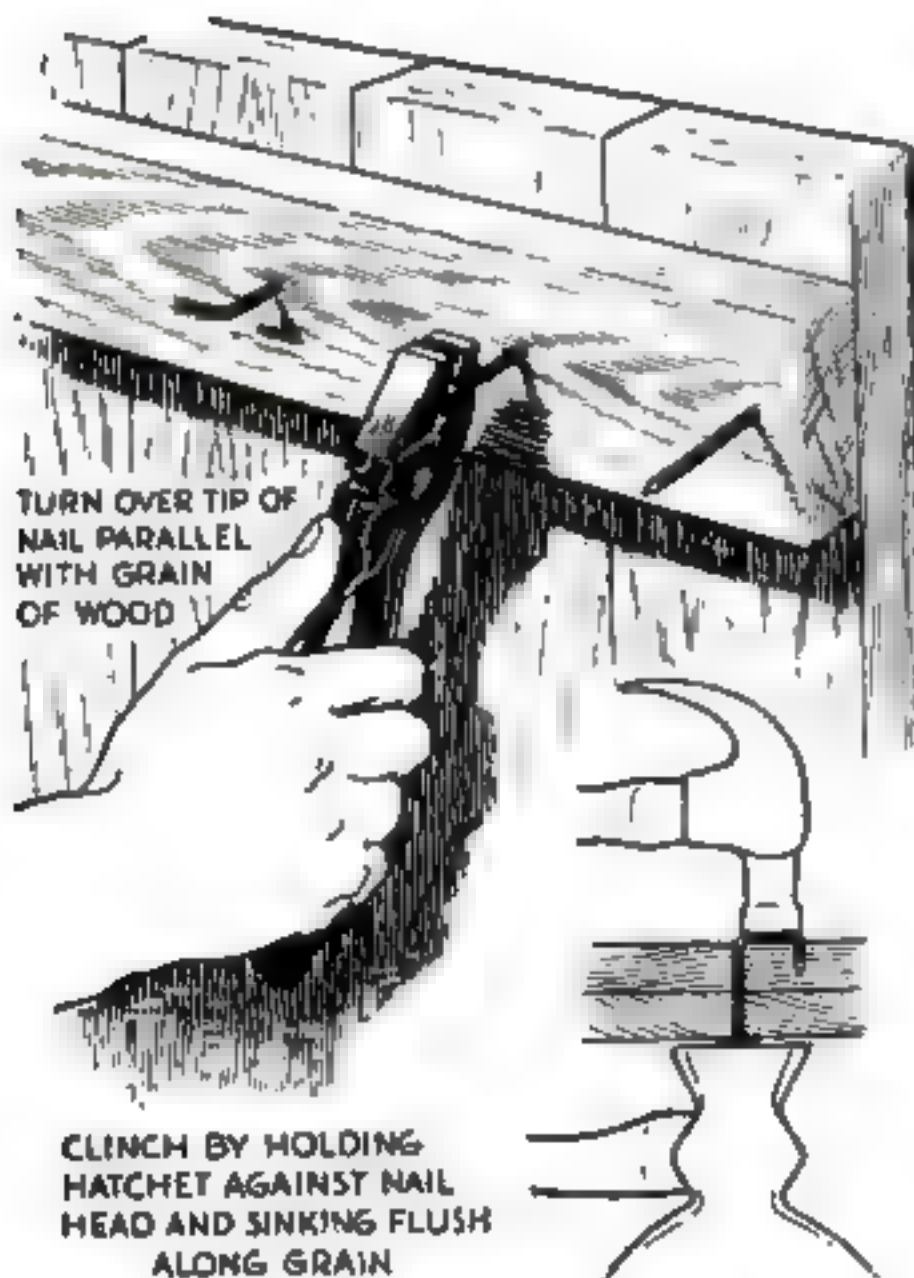
MOST children have heard the story of the sugar-plum tree, so there is no better stunt at a party than to provide a real sugar-plum tree. Two identical tree shapes are jig-sawed at one time from stiff cardboard or any available wall board. One piece is then slotted halfway down from the top, and the other halfway up from the bottom, so the two halves will slide together at right angles to each other. The tree will stand in a natural position when assembled and is easily taken apart when not in use.

White cake icing is applied, and colored confectioner's sugar is sprinkled over it while

still tacky to add the color. Marshmallows, jellied candies, and other soft candy serve as sugar plums. They can be slipped on quite easily if the ends of the branches are left somewhat sharp.

The chocolate cat that leaped around the tree and knocked off the sugar plums in the original story can be a china cat covered with chocolate, a pastry cat, or even a solid chocolate one. The dog that sat under the tree after he had chased the cat is a china dog. A number of lollipops with the sticks set in jellied candy form the fence around the tree. More novelties of a similar nature may be added.—D. C. MARSHALL.

Correct Way to Clinch Nails



Where screws are not practical, use this method to clinch nails

THERE is a right and a wrong way to clinch nails. Properly used, the clinched nail makes a satisfactory fastening for batten doors, shutters, or chests; for fastening cleats on various pieces of woodwork, or for securing two boards together to make a double thickness. The sketches show the correct method. When clinched in this way, the nails draw the wood tightly together and will never loosen. It is best to drill the holes slightly smaller than the nails.—W. W. WHEATLY.



Safety Pins Lubricated by Soap Pincushion

MANY trained nurses use a bar of soap for a pincushion because the soap lubricates the pins so they slip easily through coarse or resistant materials. The idea is especially valuable in the nursery, where it saves time and energy.

Alligator Toy Has Flexible Spine

THIS amusing toy, the "twistum 'gator," is made of wood segments glued to a heavy canvas core or spine about 2' 6" long.

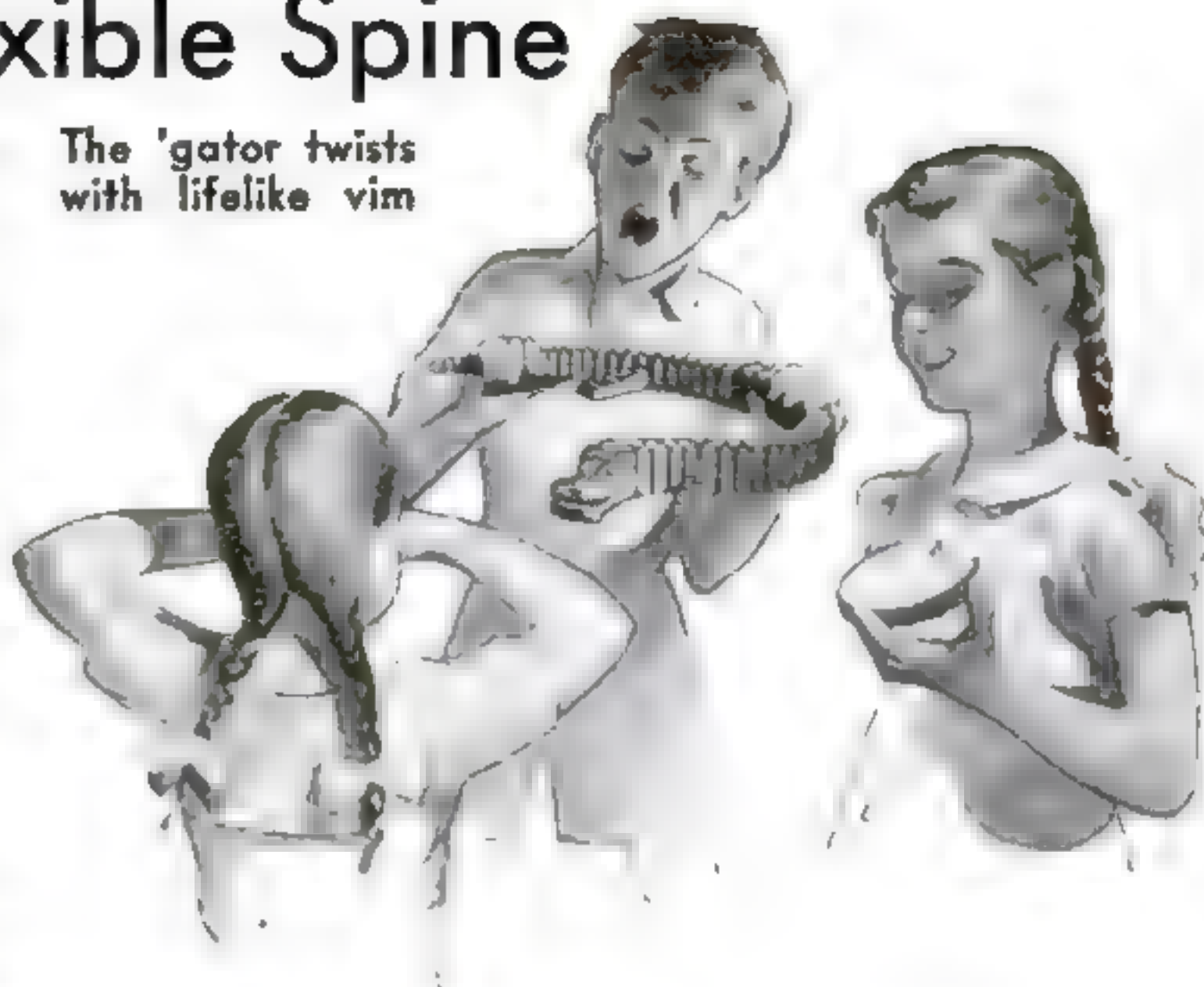
After cutting the canvas, make two identical pieces for the head with coping saw or scroll saw and glue these opposite each other on the canvas. Then saw, or have sawed, a strip $\frac{3}{4}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " by 5' or 6' with the saw table top tipped to an angle of about 15 deg., so that the two opposite edges of the strip are on an angle as shown. Cut another strip or two $\frac{5}{8}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " by 6', also beveled on two opposite sides to a 15-deg. angle.

With knife or saw, cut the end of one of the $\frac{3}{4}$ " strips to a sharp edge, like the roof of a gabled house. Cut this end off 3" long, point the stick again, and repeat. Glue these pieces opposite each other close against the head with the $\frac{3}{4}$ " face fastened to the spine.

The remaining body

Wooden segments are glued to the sides of a spine of canvas

The 'gator twists with lifelike vim

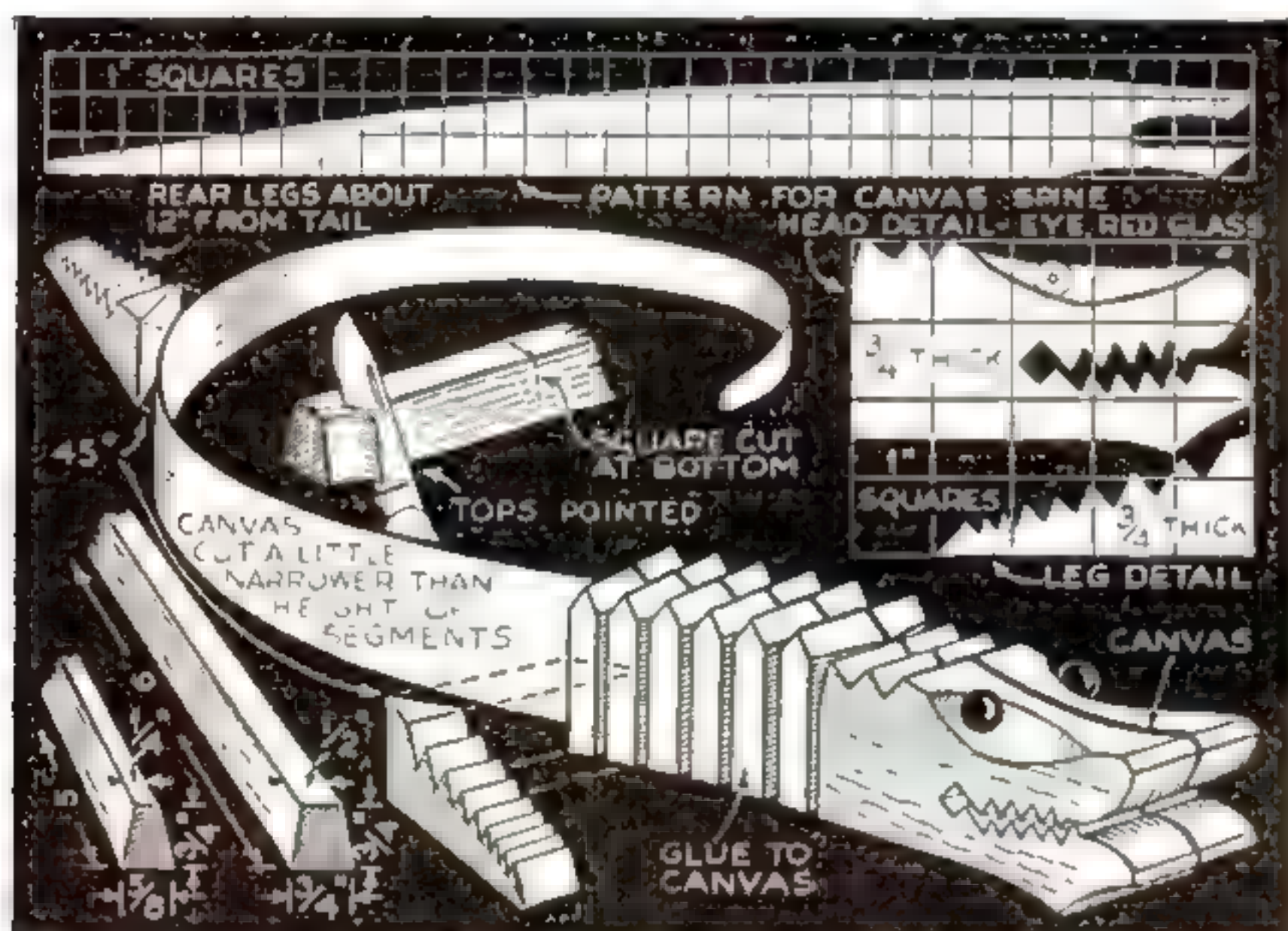


work is a repetition of the process. The first six pairs are about 3" long, then taper off slowly and gradually a little more than $\frac{1}{16}$ " at a time until at the end of the tail they are only about $\frac{1}{2}$ " tall. For the first dozen segments use

the $\frac{3}{4}$ " strip; for the remainder, use the $\frac{5}{8}$ " pieces. Near the tail, trim off the outside faces so as to get a gradual taper to the tail. The segments for the last inch or so may be carved in a single piece.

The legs are solid saw-toothed strips cut at an angle of 45 deg., and each is glued and nailed to two segments of the body. The body is painted green with red on the teeth, and the eyes are red beads.

Any kind of wood will do for the 'gator although soft wood is easier to whittle.—R. H. JENKINS.



Layout for the spine and how the wooden parts are added

Holding Small Drills in Chuck on an Arbor

WITH drill chucks of the type that screw directly onto a threaded spindle, the jaws sometimes cannot be completely closed because the arbor threads are too short. This can be remedied by slipping a short rod into the back of the chuck.



Trousers Hanger Used as Clamp

IF ALL available glue clamps are in use, an idle trousers hanger will often serve the purpose of holding small parts together. It has the advantage of being quickly adjusted with one hand, and the bars apply pressure in a straight line over a considerable area.—W.C.W.





Guild Achievement Awards



TO BE GIVEN ANNUALLY

SO SUCCESSFUL was the first achievement contest of the National Homeworkshop Guild (see P.S.M., Sept. '38, p. 62), that POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY will hereafter make the awards annually. Three clubs will be selected each year and presented with beautiful silver plaques for outstanding accomplishments in the fields of civic activities, club programs, and craftwork. Although the plaques themselves will be of the finest quality and suitably engraved, far more is involved than their mere value because each represents the greatest national distinction that can be attained by a home workshop club.

Awards will be made on the following basis: 1. To the club accomplishing the most in the way of civic activities and community enterprise. 2. To the club arranging the best programs for its regular meetings. 3. To the club offering the most outstanding piece of craftwork made by one of its members. Besides the plaque, which in each case becomes the permanent property of the club, a special sterling silver craftwork medal will be awarded to the individual member whose project is selected as the best in the third division.

New clubs as well as old are invited to enter the competition. All that each will have to do is to submit a complete statement of what it has done of service to its community; or of what its programs have consisted; or, in the case of craftwork, to present photographs and a brief description of the project the members believe to have been the best made during the six-months contest period—from October 1, 1938, to April 1, 1939. A club may enter one, two, or all three divisions, but can

receive an award only in one. In case of ties, each tying contestant will be awarded a prize equal to that tied for. No club having won an award this year is permitted to compete in the same division in which the award was won, but it can enter either or both the other divisions.

Detailed regulations are contained in the monthly bulletin being sent to club secretaries. All entries must be received at headquarters of the Guild, 347 Fourth Avenue, New York, on or before May 1, 1939.

This contest is only one of the ways in which the Guild is actively promoting the interests of its affiliated clubs. Bulletins, job sheets, program suggestions, and other helps are sent regularly to club secretaries. If there is no club in your neighborhood, send for Instruction Bulletin No. 16A which explains how you can start a club and enjoy the Guild's many free services.

National Homeworkshop Guild

347 Fourth Avenue, New York

Please RUSH complete information on how I can start a club and become affiliated with the National Homeworkshop Guild. I don't want to miss any of the free services, contests, and other opportunities available to Guild members. I am inclosing a large (legal size) envelope, self-addressed and bearing a three-cent stamp, for your use in sending this material.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

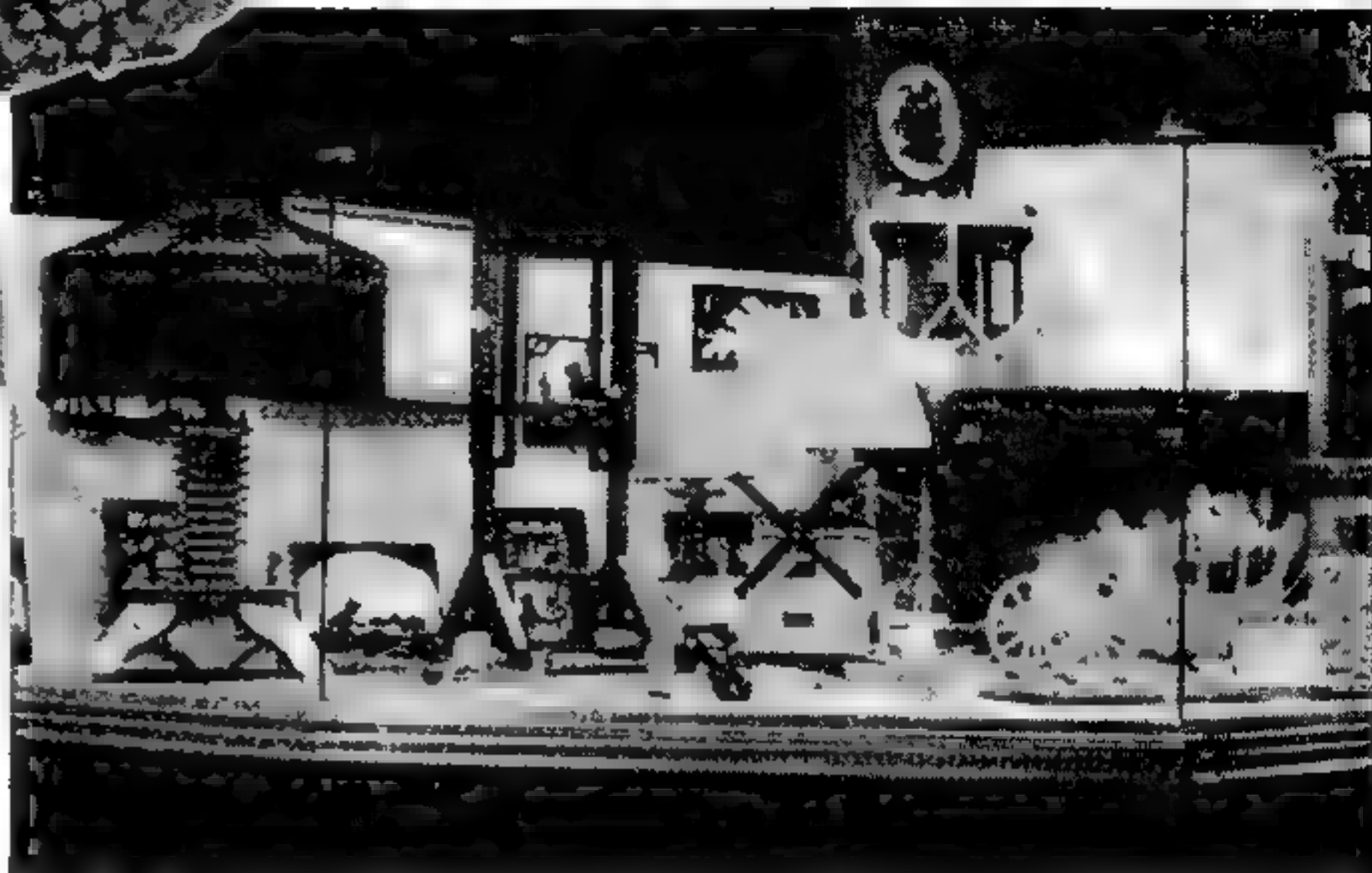
CITY.....STATE.....

Home Workshop Clubs

CRAFTWORK ACTIVITIES RANGE



Fruit bowl carved by A. O. Stenwick, of the Red Wing, Minn., club. At right, window exhibit of the Busy Bee Homeworkshop Club, Cornwall, Ont., Canada



SIX turned bases for lamps are being designed by the *Fairmont (W. Va.)* Homecraft Club at the request of a local electric-utility company, which will sponsor a contest for manual arts classes this fall. The bases will be used as judging standards in a competition to promote the "better light, better sight" idea among school children. The students will be provided with kits and asked to make scientifically designed lamps.

The Town Hall Homeworkshop Club, *Ottawa, Ill.*, plans to reclaim a replica of a pioneer log cabin that has been damaged by flood. It was built in 1931 for the town's centennial.

These are only two of the many unusual projects being undertaken by affiliates of the National Homeworkshop Guild. The fall season opened with a bang, and clubs everywhere are starting the most ambitious programs in their history.

Recreation is just as important as an evening of woodworking, according to the Timber Craft Homeworkshop Club, *New Bedford, Mass.*, which has installed a table-tennis table, a dart target range, and a race horse game in the club workroom. The latter game was designed and built by the president, Charles Jeglinski. A photographic department may be added soon.

New officers of the *Preston (Ont., Canada)* Homeworkshop Club are Harvey Goos,

president; Stan Schoenan, vice president; Harry Adams, secretary-treasurer; Arthur Underhill, librarian; Howard Starr, Clarence Schneider, and Harvey Eagle, governors. An exhibition was held recently, and another one will be given at the Galt Fall Fair.

Stuart D. Pike won first prize in the monthly contest of the *Ware (Mass.)* Craftsman Guild. Henry J. McCarthy and John E. Haley tied for second place. Albert M. Antaya received third prize. Secretary Stephen J. Milos donated the prizes, which consisted of tools. At each meeting the members exhibit completed articles and explain the construction. During September the club had displays in two store windows.

Three thousand persons attended the fifth annual exhibition of the North Shore Craftsman Club, *Waukegan, Ill.* There were exhibits by thirty-five members including scrollwork by Alex Osling; display of 282 kinds of wood by Charles Crapo and James Stout; end table and lamp, Charles Stone; model engines, Leslie Bistock; model ships, C. W. Clark, Irwin Lamson, and James Stout; model airplanes, boys outside the club; lamps, Paul Griffin; smoking stand, E. C. Johnson; wood carvings, R. E. Pierce and David Lungren.

R. R. Long, secretary of the *Galesburg (Ill.)* Homeworkshop Club, reports: "Our annual exhibit, which was held in the window of a furniture store, showed a marked improvement in workmanship and received many fine comments from the public. We had thirty-two entries. Prizes having an agree-

Undertake Unusual Projects

FROM DESIGNING LAMP BASES TO RECLAIMING A CABIN

gate value of \$116.60 were awarded." A baked ham dinner was given the members and their families recently at the club's expense.

Elated at winning the national award for civic activities (see P.S.M., Sept. '38, p. 62), the *Jacksonville (Fla.)* Homeworkshop Club sent a photograph of the plaque to each member . . . New officers of the *Fall River (Mass.)* Homecraft Club are Manual Estrella, president; W. G. Sweeney, vice president; Clifford Schlemmer, secretary;

Bernadin Lafond, treasurer; Clovis Saucier, librarian . . . The Staley Handicraft Club, *Decatur, Ill.*, received an excellent write-up in a recent issue of "The Staley Journal."



Members of the Lewis-Clark Homeworkshop Club of Lewiston, Idaho, and Clarkston, Wash.



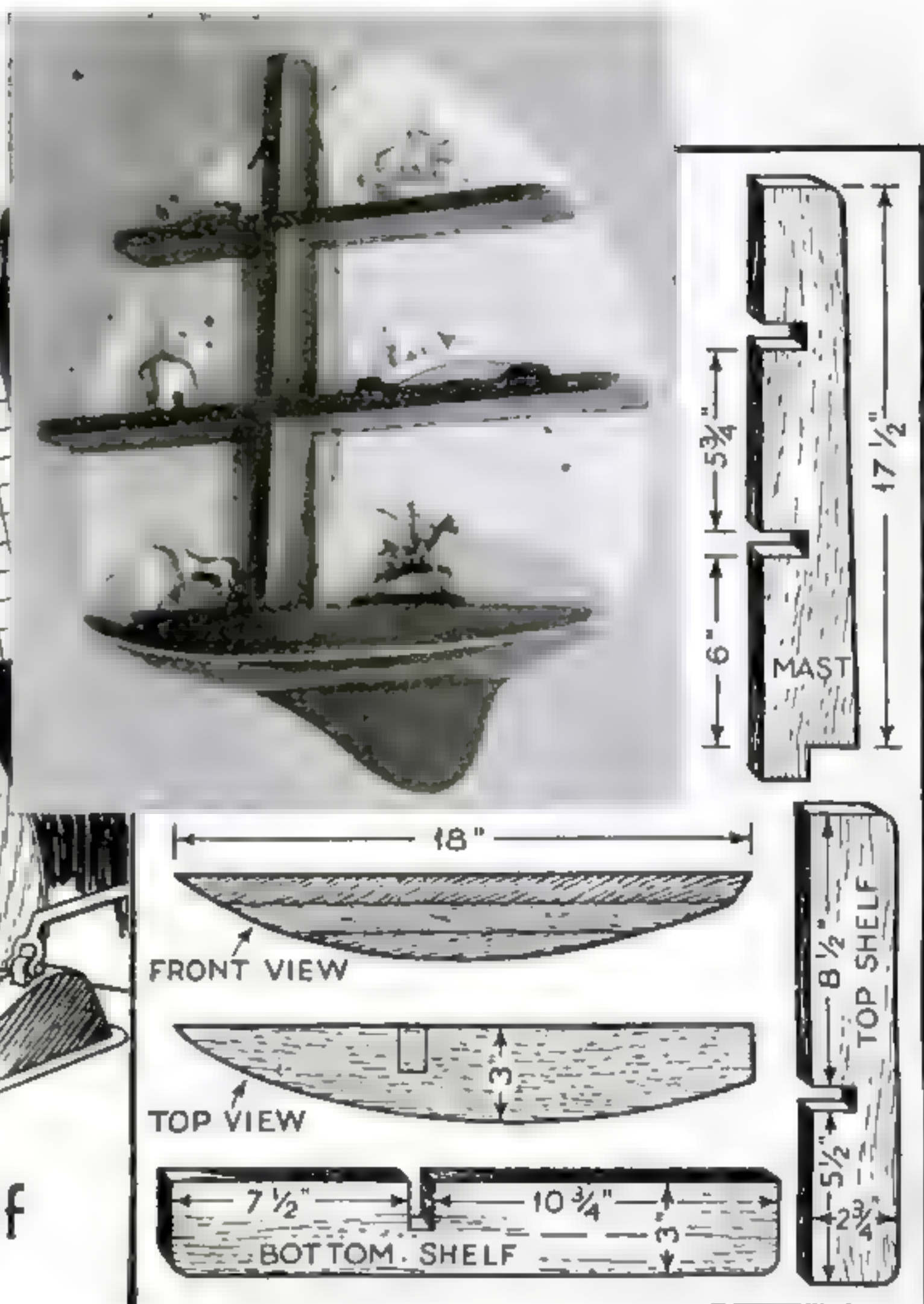
Three thousand persons attended the fifth annual exhibit of the North Shore Craftsman Club, Waukegan, Ill.



Decorative Whatnot Shelf Shaped Like Sailboat

THIS simple but decorative whatnot shelf can easily be made in an evening. It was designed and built by Charles Jeglinski, president of the Timber Craft Homeworkshop Club, New Bedford, Mass.

Cut the silhouette of sail, boat, and keel from $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood. Make the shelves and mast from $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 1" pine and notch them to fit together as shown. Glue together three 1" pieces of pine for the hull, cut roughly to shape on the band or jig saw, and finish on



the disk sander. A solid piece 3" by 3" may, of course, be used instead. Make a notch for the mast. Then assemble with glue and brads.

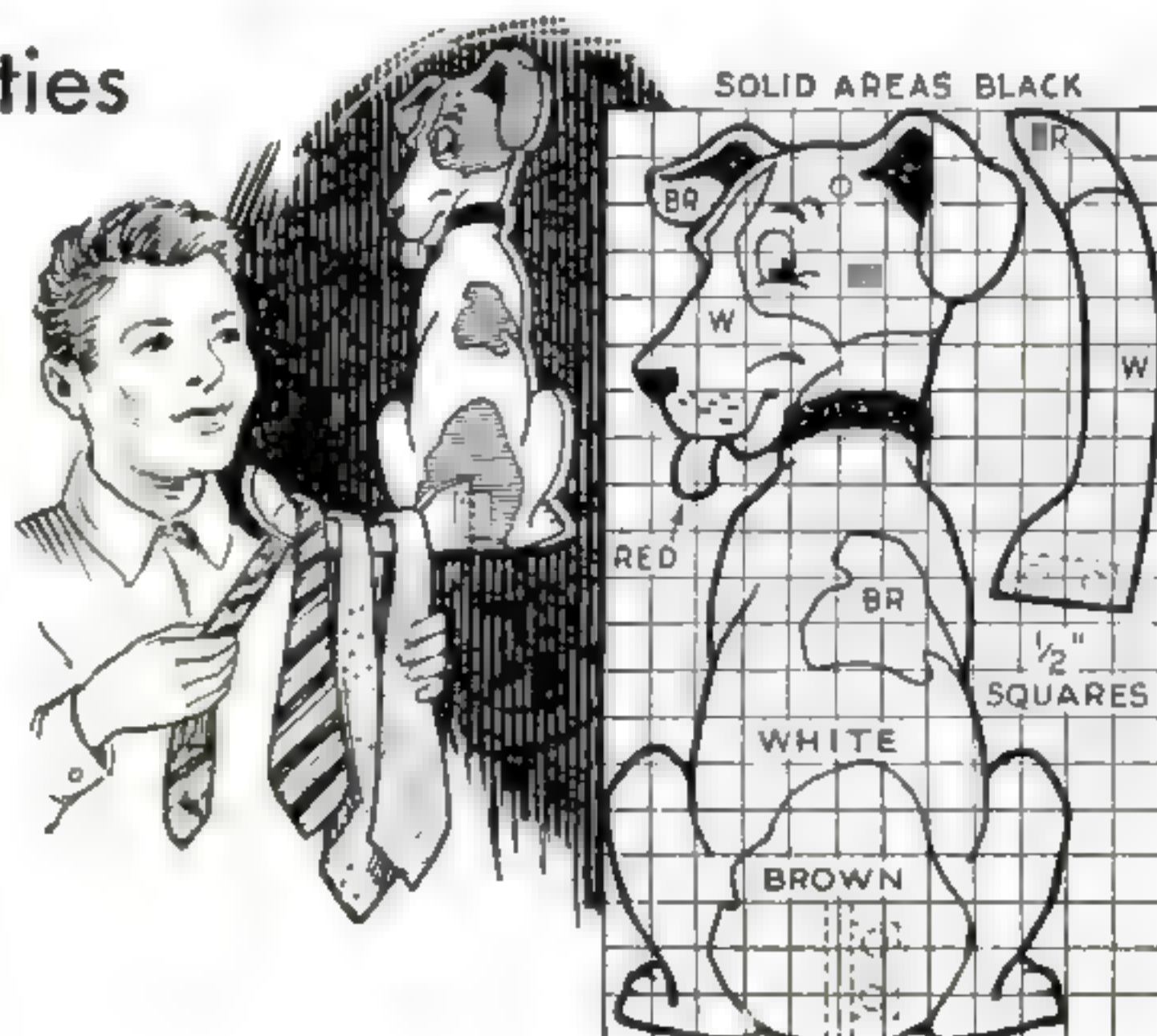
Use red enamel on the keel, the boat up to the water line, and the edges of shelves and mast. Paint the sail white. Apply a maple stain to the flat sides of mast and shelves, deck, and side of hull. Glue a strip of glossy white paper to the hull to indicate the water line; this is more satisfactory than trying to paint a white stripe.

Jig-Sawed Pup Holds Neckties

ONLY a piece of $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood 6" by 10", a small hinge, and some paint are needed to make this novel necktie rack for a boy's room. It was designed by Donald E. Bush, of Meridian, N.Y., and submitted in a contest of the National Homeworkshop Guild. Cut the dog to shape on a power jig saw or with a hand scroll saw, attach the tail to the body with a hinge, and paint the parts as indicated.

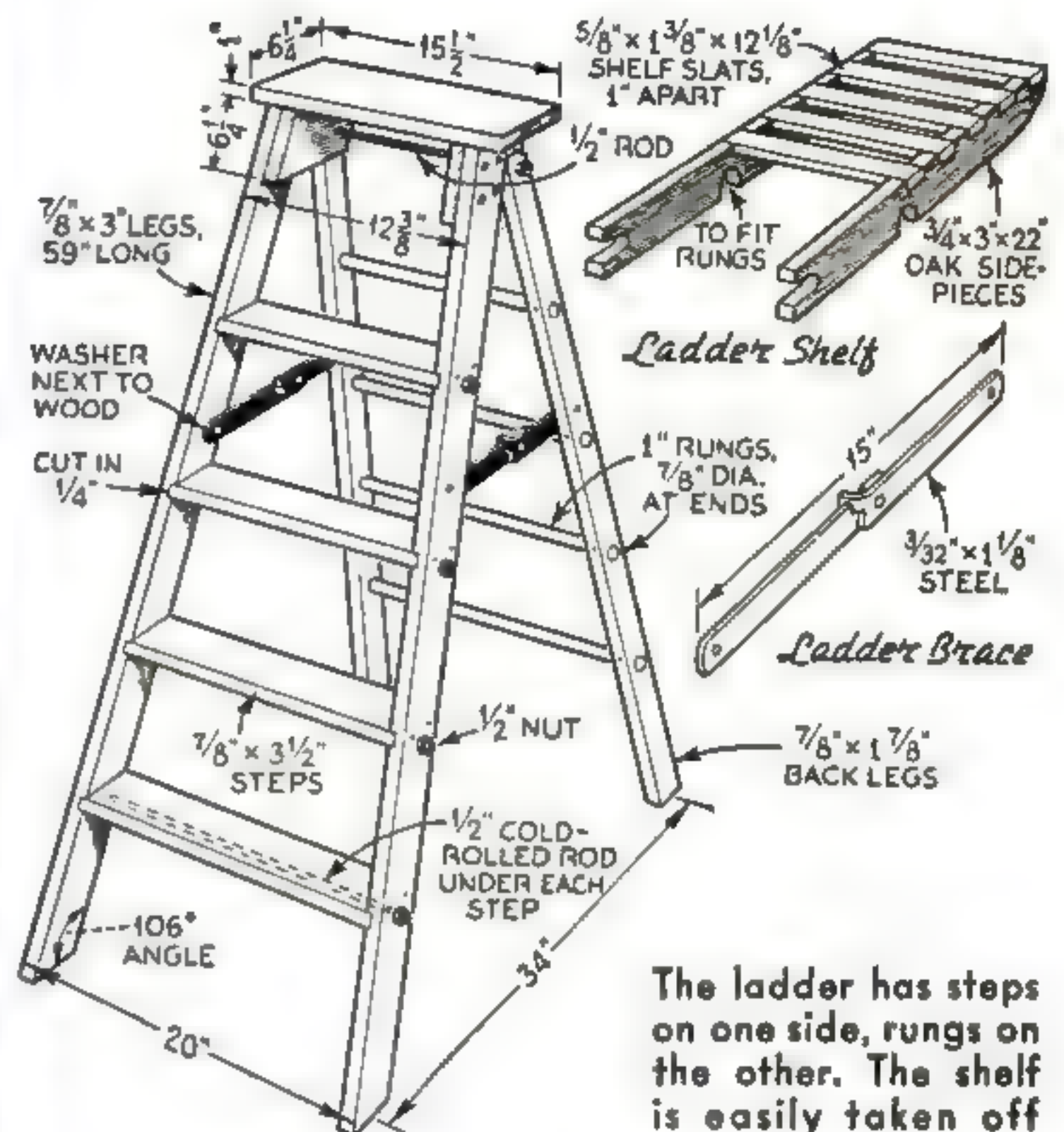
Fine Steel Wool Cleans Wall Board

SOILED spots on wall board, caused by handling in the course of construction, may be removed without damaging the surface by rubbing them gently with fine steel wool.—E.B.





Double-Duty Stepladder Saves Painter's Time



The ladder has steps on one side, rungs on the other. The shelf is easily taken off

The platform board slides through from either side

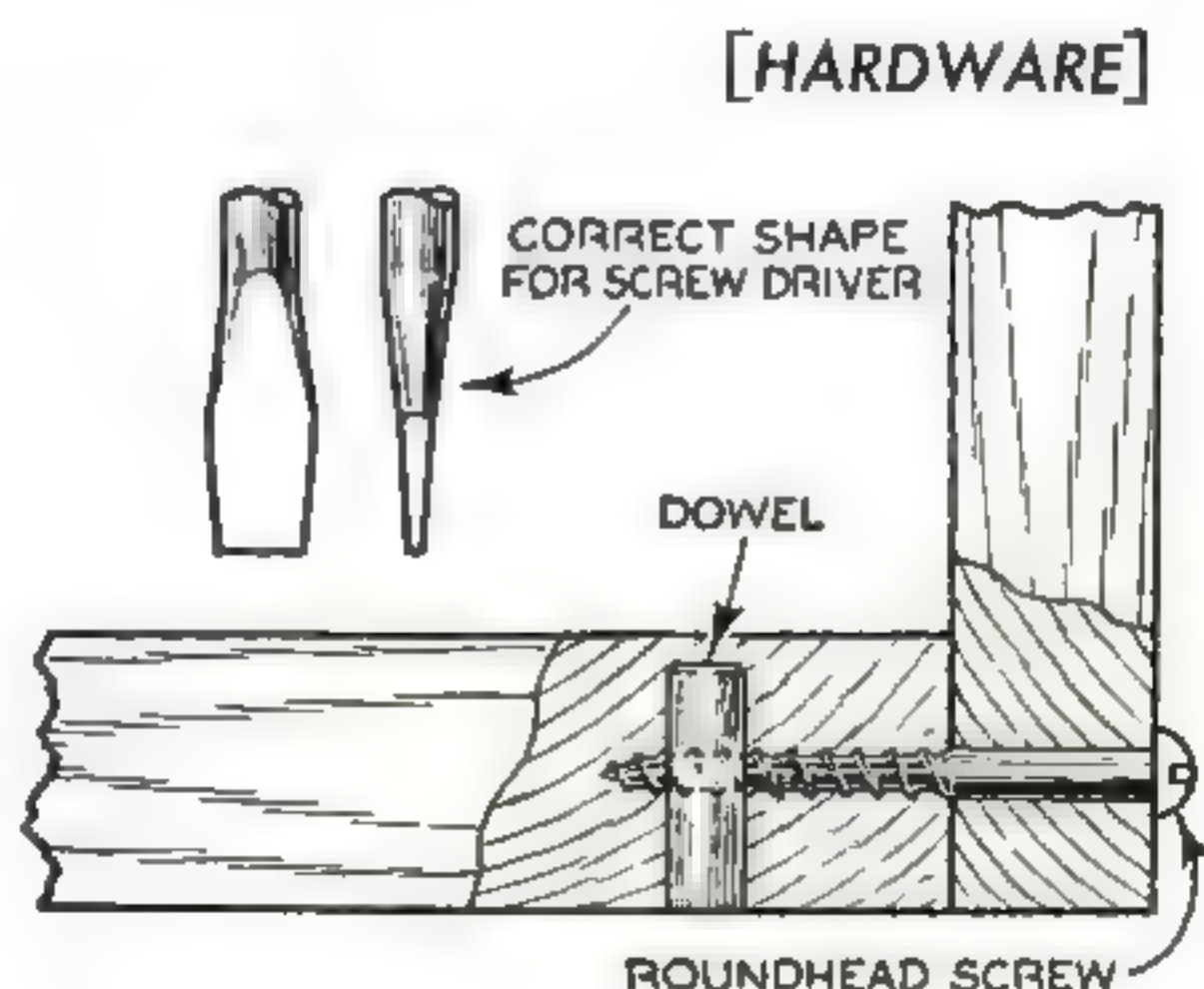
DESIGNED by a painter and paper hanger, this heavy-duty stepladder can be ascended from both sides. It has steps on one side and rungs on the other. This feature permits a platform board to be drawn through the ladder unobstructed by any of the usual cross bracing. When a long stretch of wall or ceiling has to be papered, the lad-

der can be used as the central support of a long board platform. Another advantage is the removable shelf, which can be laid aside when not required or when it is desired to use the top rung to support a plank.

The ladder can be made from any light, strong wood, except the shelf, which should be of oak or other hardwood, and the rungs, which are turned from straight-grained hickory.—O.R.S.

DRIVING WOOD SCREWS

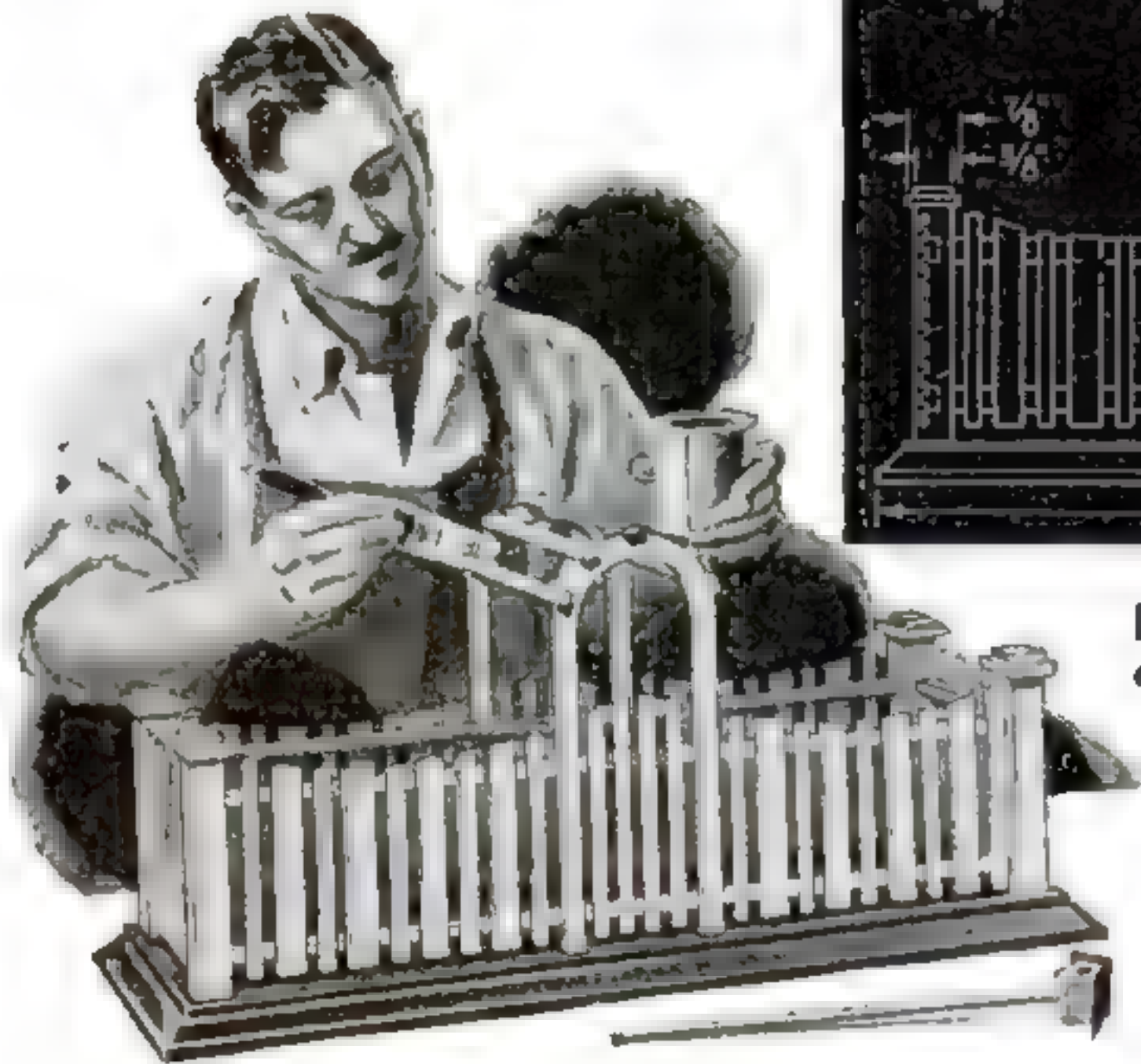
USE a screw driver with square end and flat sides (not rounded, worn, or chipped). It should fit snugly in the slot, and the end must not be wider than the head of the screw. Never force a screw until it twists off because the imbedded part is difficult to remove. In hardwood, it pays to drive an iron screw of the same size before attempting to insert a brass screw because the latter is more likely to twist off or break at the slot. When several screws are inserted where they will be conspicuous, as in attaching hardware, try to leave the slots aligned vertically or horizontally. Screws do not hold well in end wood. To make such joints strong, insert a dowel



through which the screw can be driven as shown. (See also the shop data file on "Wood Screws," P.S.M., Oct. '38, p. 186.)

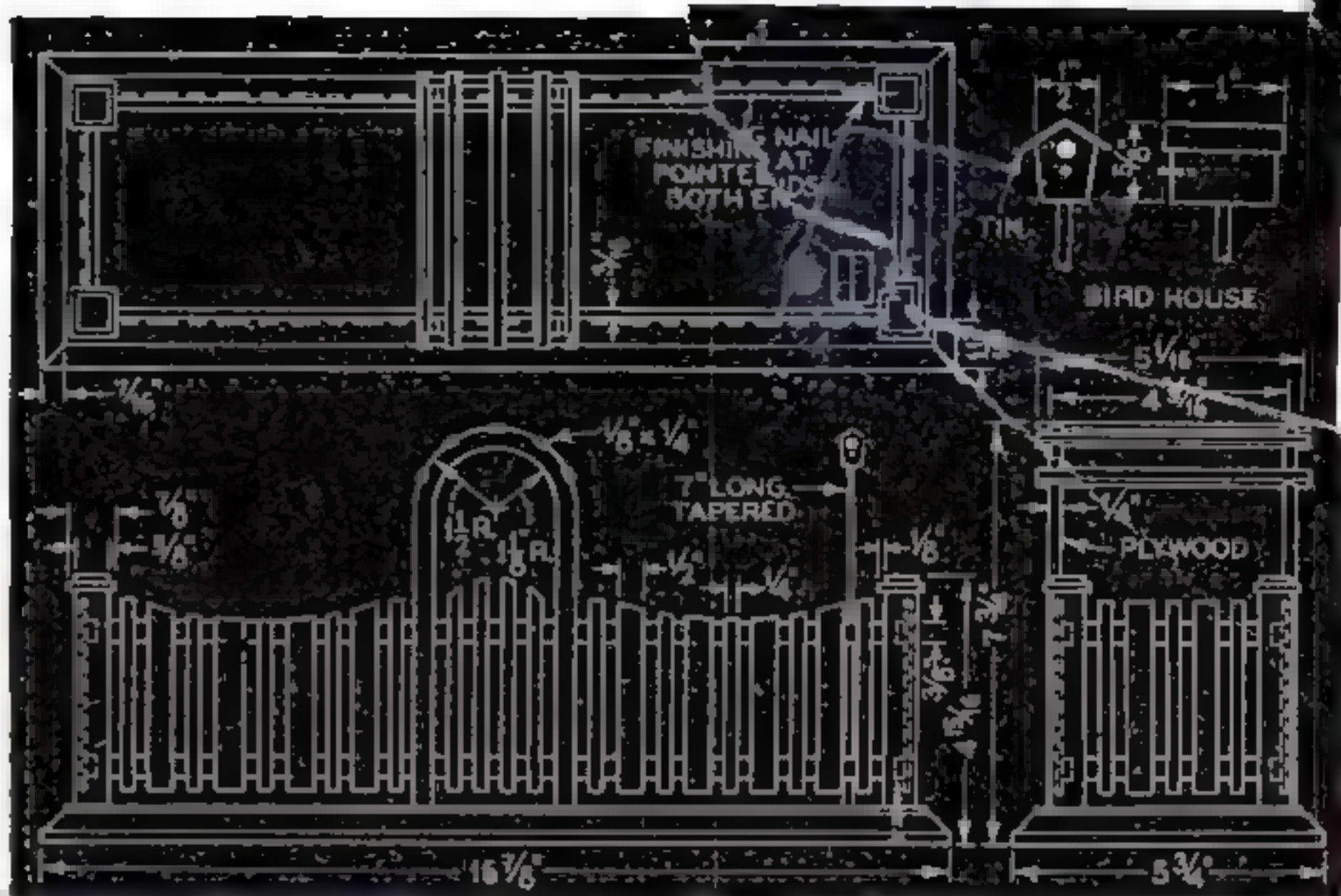
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

Fence-and-Trellis Design for Small Window Garden



A MINIATURE fence and trellis form the decorative features of this window garden. To the craftsman looking for extra pocket money, the design has the advantage that it appeals to women and sells readily.

Softwood is used throughout. The rails are 3/16" by 3/8" basswood, the pickets of any 1/16" veneer. The pickets are glued to the rails. The arched trellis, of 1/4" three-ply fir, is tacked to the rails with 1/2" No. 20 brads. The corner posts are of basswood, and the base may be sugar pine or cypress. Butt joints are used, reënforced where necessary with double-pointed nails and glue. A 3" by 3" by 14" galvanized pan can be inserted and filled with earth, or individual small pots may be placed in the pan. If tools are not available for making the pan, two small bread pans



Drawings of window-box construction. Left, adding a few finishing touches to the fence and trellis

from a ten-cent store will serve the purpose.

The bird house is cut from a solid piece of wood and the tin roof cemented in place. A small round black spot painted on the end of the house serves as an entrance.

Fence, trellis, and bird house are painted white, the base black, and the tin bird-house roof, red. The bird-house post is merely pushed into the earth.

—A. V. BALUKA.



Two bread pans can be used to hold soil for the plants

Alcohol Speeds Sponge Drying

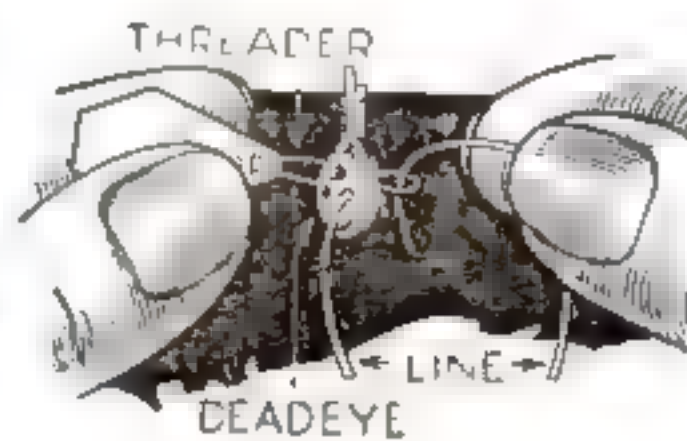
RUBBER sponges used to clean wall paper have to be washed frequently, but take time to dry. To use the sponge immediately, wring it out, form into a roll, and soak with denatured alcohol. Then wring it out again.



Pouring alcohol over a sponge so it will dry

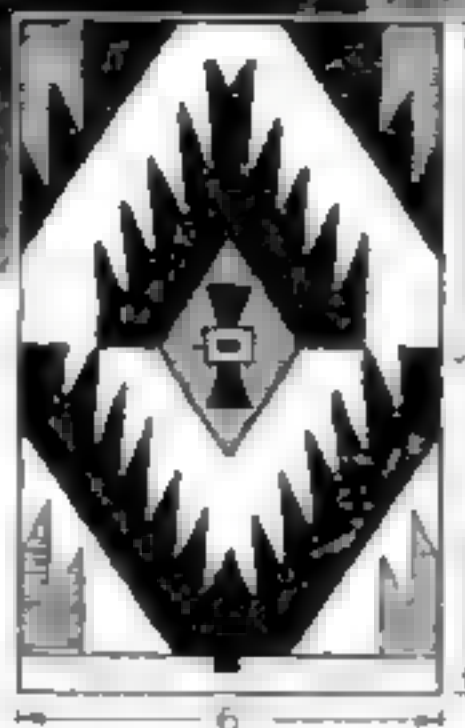
Aid for Rigging Models

IN RIGGING ship models, the most practical way I have found to thread blocks, deadeyes, and other very small parts is with the aid of an ordinary needle threader of the type illustrated. Recently I used this method to lace the wooden sails of a 6-in. model of a yawl to the masts and spars, the holes having been made with a No. 70 drill. Threader should have fine steel wire.—G. R. FOWLER.

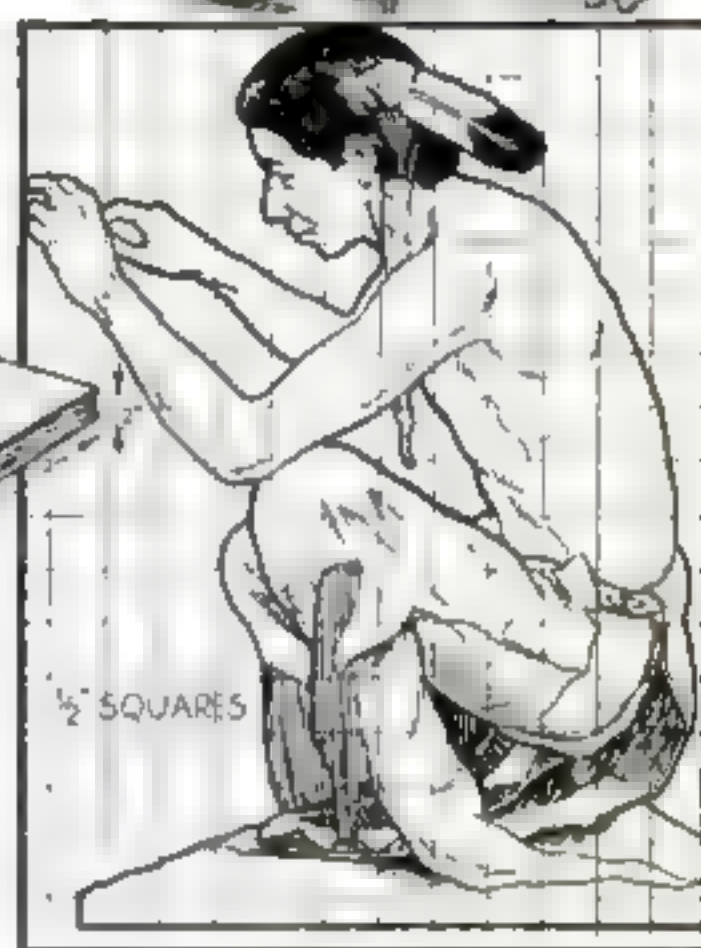
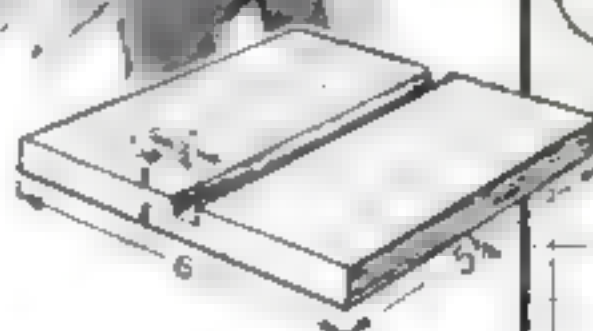


Picturesque Book Ends Represent Hopi Indians Weaving Rugs

The figures of the Indians are sawed from thin plywood



The rug design, which is painted on plywood; the white-pine base; and, right, pattern for Indians



AMONG the Hopi Indians, the men are often seen working rug looms. In this instance, the industrious young Hopi and his brother (for you must make two) act as keepers for some of your books.

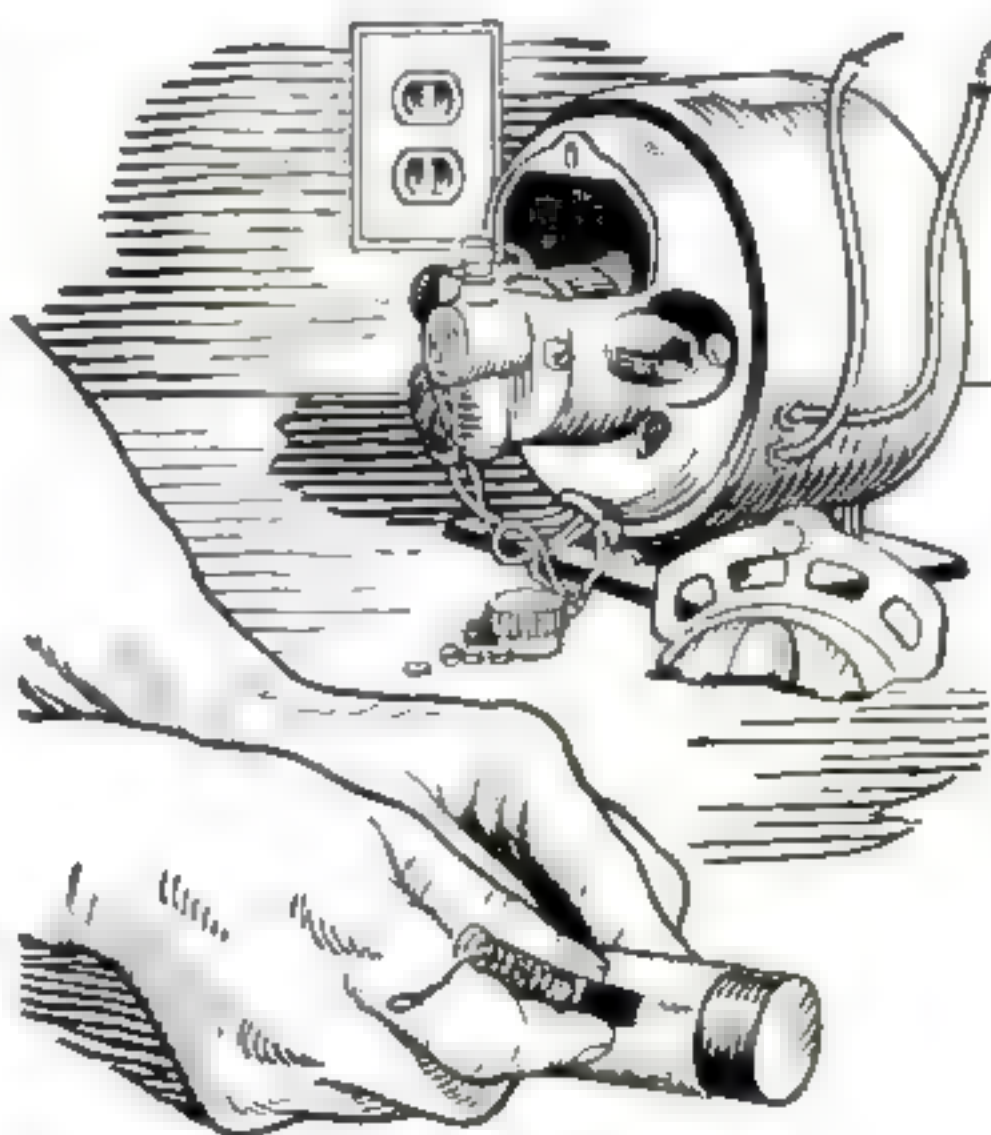
Use $\frac{1}{4}$ " three-ply veneer for the Indians and their rugs, and white pine $\frac{1}{2}$ " by $5\frac{3}{4}$ " by 6" for each of the bases. Draw the rug design and paint the white parts light gray, the shaded parts red, and the dark parts black. Before gluing the Indians in their grooved bases, paint them as follows: feather, white with black tip; hair, black with a bluish high light; braid wrapping, red; body, Indian brown (note

that part of Indian's body shows below the belt); loin cloth, red with yellow binding; leggings, tan; moccasins, white with top design in blue. Shade the face and body, and paint the ground a dark gray-green. Opaque water colors or oils may be used. Give the finished work a coat or two of clear varnish to protect the colors.—GRAY WOLF.

REPLACING BRUSHES IN ELECTRIC MOTORS

[ELECTRICAL]

IN BRUSH type motors, trouble with the brushes is usually indicated by excessive sparking, or the motor may not run at all. Remove brushes and clean out all grit and gummy oil from their guides. If brushes appear too short to make good contact, replace with new ones. Clean the commutator with fine sandpaper until bright and smooth. Wrap fine sandpaper on any available round object the same diameter as the commutator and carefully shape the ends of the brushes to fit the curve of the commutator and assure better contact.



POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

TO IMPROVE YOUR PICTURES

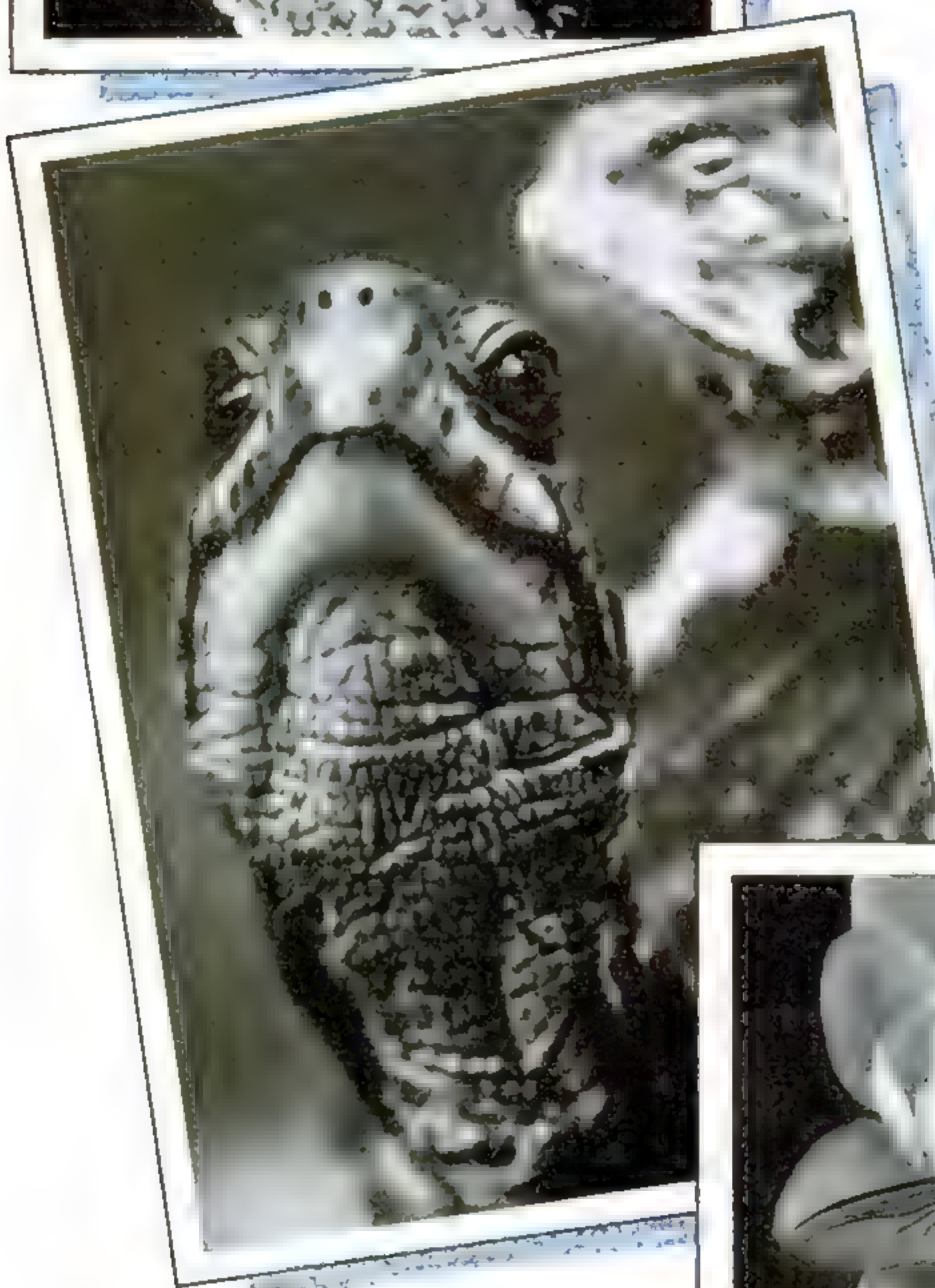
Take



IT IS a natural instinct for anyone, when looking at an object, to want to get a close view—a good clear look, we might say. Well, this applies very strongly to the art of taking photographs. Let the principal object in your picture stand out clearly and boldly. You will be surprised how much this will improve your work.

My specialty is nature work, where the subjects are often quite small and must stand out prominently to make an interesting picture. In taking a butterfly resting on a flower, for example, I make certain that butterfly and flower fill the view finder of my camera. This applies, however, to almost any subject, so don't be afraid to get close to what you are shooting. Show the public what that particular creature really looks like! If it should be an insect, such as my favorite sitters so often are, try a real close-up of its head. Very often this will reveal some grotesque feature that cannot be detected with the naked eye.

Regarding the background,



Top, cricket chirping. Bright sun; mirror to reflect light in shadows; 4" tube to extend lens; 1/25 sec. at F/5.6. Above, box turtle's head. Bright sun; 1/50 sec. at F/5.6. Right, dragon fly on water lily. Bright sun; 1/5 sec. at F/16. All superpan

Close-ups

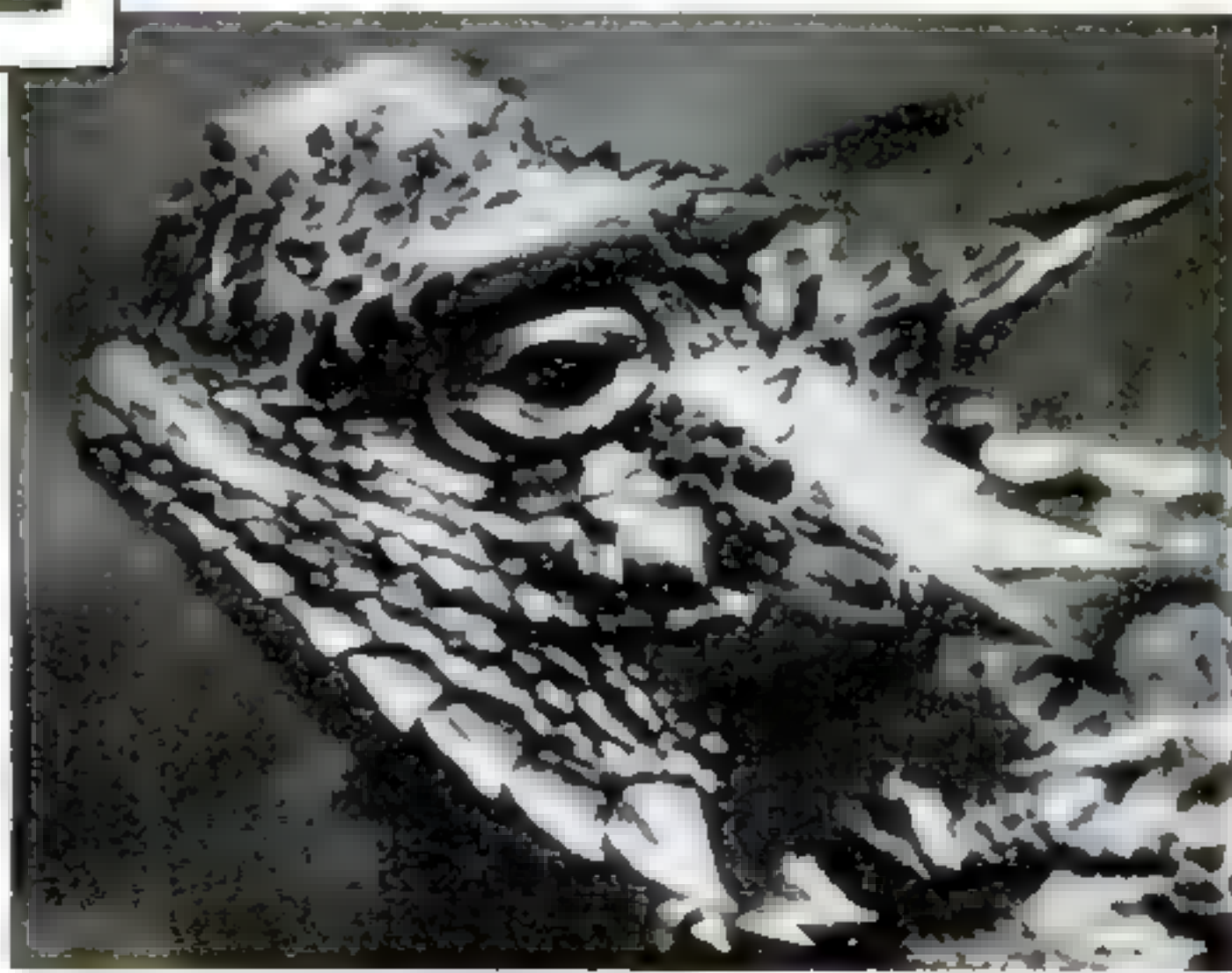
says **LYNWOOD M. CHACE**
famous nature photographer



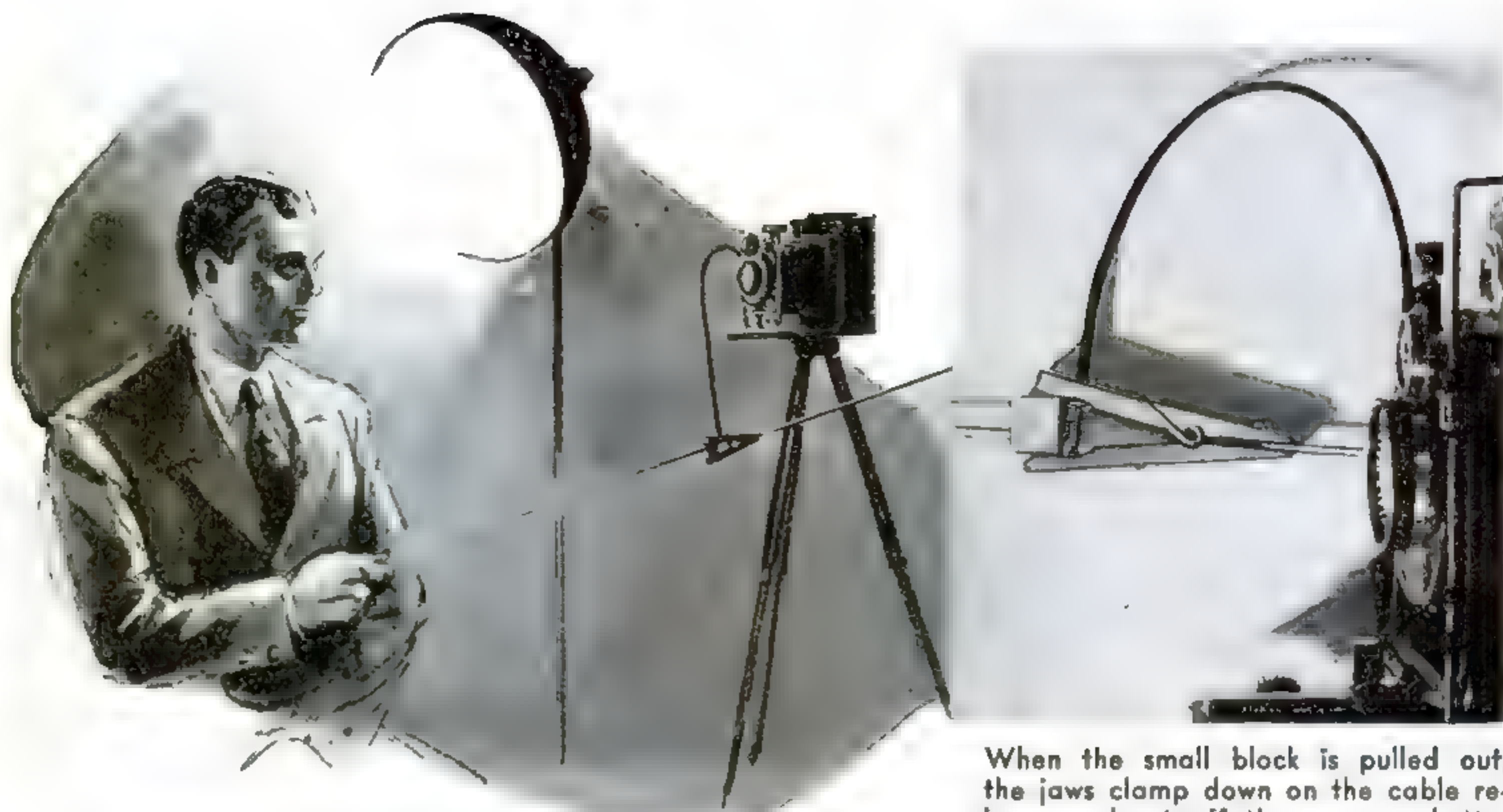
Girl and globe. Five No. 2 photo-floods 4' from subject; 1/5 sec. at F/3.5. Elk's new horns. Bright sun; 1/100 sec. at F/4.5. Both on superpan

the simpler it is, the better. The fewer objects in the background, the more prominently your subject will stand out. Of course, one can have some sort of artistic framing; there is no need to make just a stupid picture. A spray of flowers or a tree branch, for example, can add much to an insect picture.

For practice, begin with a subject not too small and find out what you can do in taking bold close-ups at various angles. When you have obtained satisfactory results, select a smaller subject. You will find it more difficult and may have to retake the picture several times, but film is comparatively cheap and each time you will get a fuller meaning of the value of close-ups.



Grotesque head of horned toad. Taken with 35-mm. reflex camera with 2" extension tube to get 6" from subject. In bright sun; 1/100 sec. at F/5.6. Extremely fast pan film



When the small block is pulled out, the jaws clamp down on the cable release and set off the camera shutter

Wooden Spring Clothespin Used as Self-Timer

AN EFFECTIVE self-timer, which will permit you to take a photograph and be in it too, can be made from a wooden spring clothespin. Take the clothespin apart and bore a hole as shown to pass the cord of the cable release, but small enough to stop the flange. In the other half make a shallow depression for the button of the cable release. Drill a hole in one of the handle ends, pass a string through it, and tie a knot.

Now slip the end of the cable release through the hole bored in it and assemble the clothespin so that when the jaws close, the button is pressed down. A block of wood large enough

to keep the jaws apart is then made and drilled to take a long black thread or string.

To operate, tie the string from the handle end of the clothespin to any solid object behind the camera. Attach the cable release to the camera, set the shutter, and, to make the exposure, pull the thread tied to the block that holds the jaws open. The jaws will then clamp down on the cable release and set off the shutter.

In one respect this is better than a standard self-timer because it enables the picture to be taken whenever the subject is ready, not at a fixed moment.—JOHN G. ROBERTS.

Speeding Up the Shutter of a Box Camera

IN ORDER to take photos of moving objects with an ordinary box camera, it is necessary to increase the speed of the shutter. This can be done by removing the front of the camera and sticking a piece of gummed paper over the slot in the shutter so as to cover half the opening, as shown. Then paint the paper black with India ink, or better still, use black cellulose tape in the first place. This will increase the speed of the camera from the normal 1/25 second to 1/50 second.

Use the largest lens opening, which is F/11, and consult an exposure guide to be sure the light conditions are suitable. With ordinary film, you can use the 1/50-second exposure at beaches and other open spots on bright days. Supersensitive film will enable you to take pictures when the light is not quite so good, and the new, ultra-speed film will aid even more. With the latter you can even cut the slot down so that only one fourth of it is open, giving a still higher speed of 1/100 second. This is about as fast as you can get with the method described and still obtain results that are at all satisfactory.—CARL FROEN.



For double speed, cover half the shutter slot with gummed paper

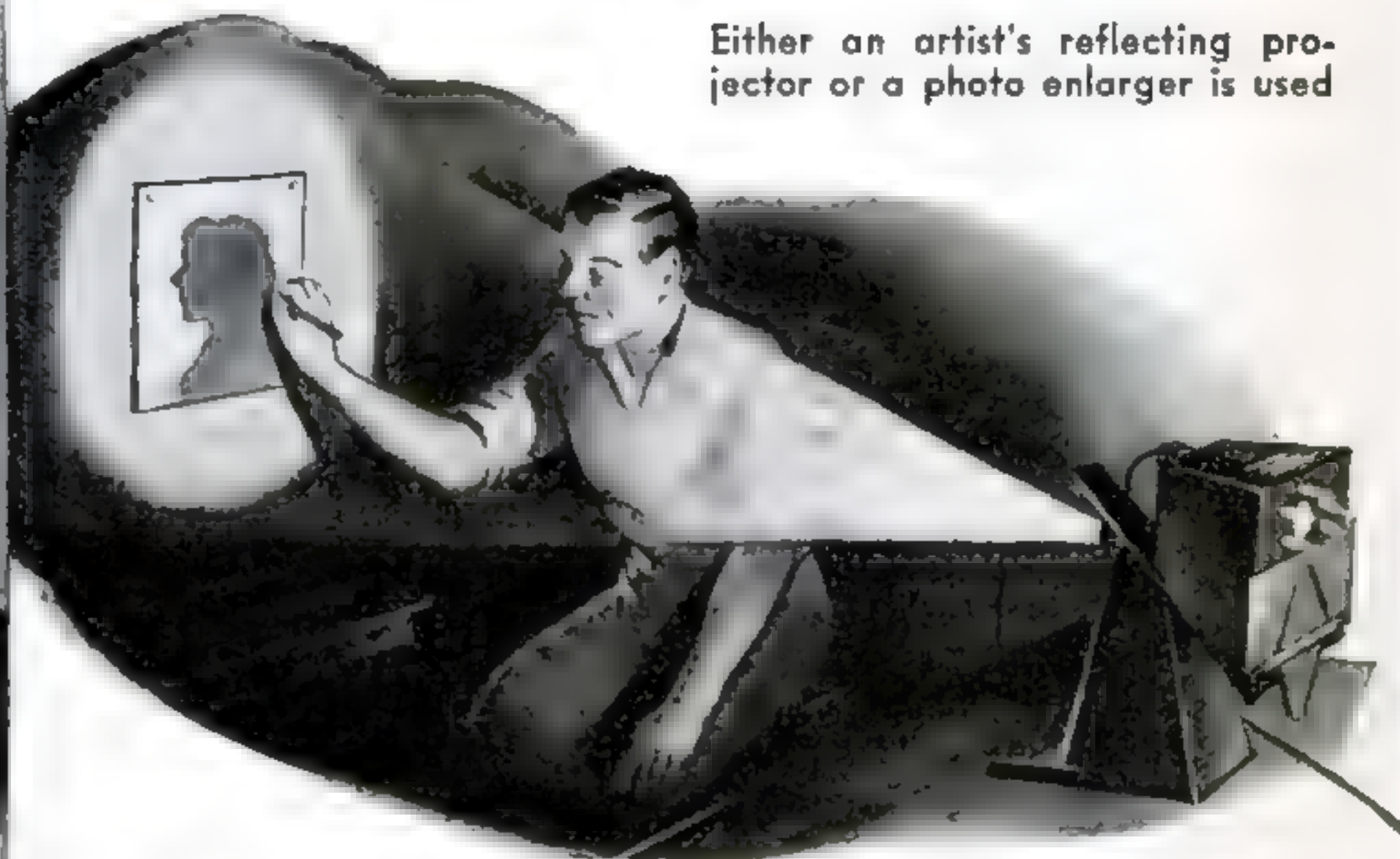
Photo Portrait Plaques

HAVE READY SALE

Either an artist's reflecting projector or a photo enlarger is used



The silhouette is cut from three-ply wood and mounted on a bread board



MAKING portrait silhouette plaques is not only an absorbing pastime, but also a pleasant way of earning extra money for anyone who owns a camera and a jig saw. To save time and insure accuracy, it pays to obtain a small reflecting projector-enlarger of the type used by artists. The one used by the writer cost only two dollars.

The silhouettes are cut from 3/16" three-ply basswood and are usually about 9 1/2" high. They are enameled black and mounted on 1/2" thick round or oval bread boards. These boards may be obtained in the 12" size for about twenty cents. The mounts are enameled white or ivory with the rim blue, green, or red. An equally attractive effect may be obtained by enameling the background black and the silhouette white or ivory.

Provided a portrait-adaptor lens is used to give a large, clear silhouette, the portrait may be taken on any bright, sunny day with any type of small camera. The subject sits approximately 2 1/2' inside an open doorway or window, while the camera is placed from 2 1/2' to 4' away. A snapshot is then made so the profile appears in sharp outline against the brightly lighted window or door opening.

If the picture has to be taken at night, stretch a sheet across a doorway between two rooms, seat the subject about 2' in front of the sheet, and set up a photoflood lamp with reflector on the opposite side of the sheet,

about 5' away. Then make a short time exposure on sensitive film. Printed instructions for making such silhouettes may be obtained from almost any photo supply dealer. If a reflector is not available, the photoflood bulb may be placed in the socket of the projector-enlarger and the back part of the device slipped off. It then serves as an excellent reflector.

When developed, the photographic print may either be enlarged in the projector-enlarger, or if none is available, by means of squares in the usual manner. Of course, if a regular photographic enlarger is at hand, the negative may be projected directly on the wood and the outline traced.

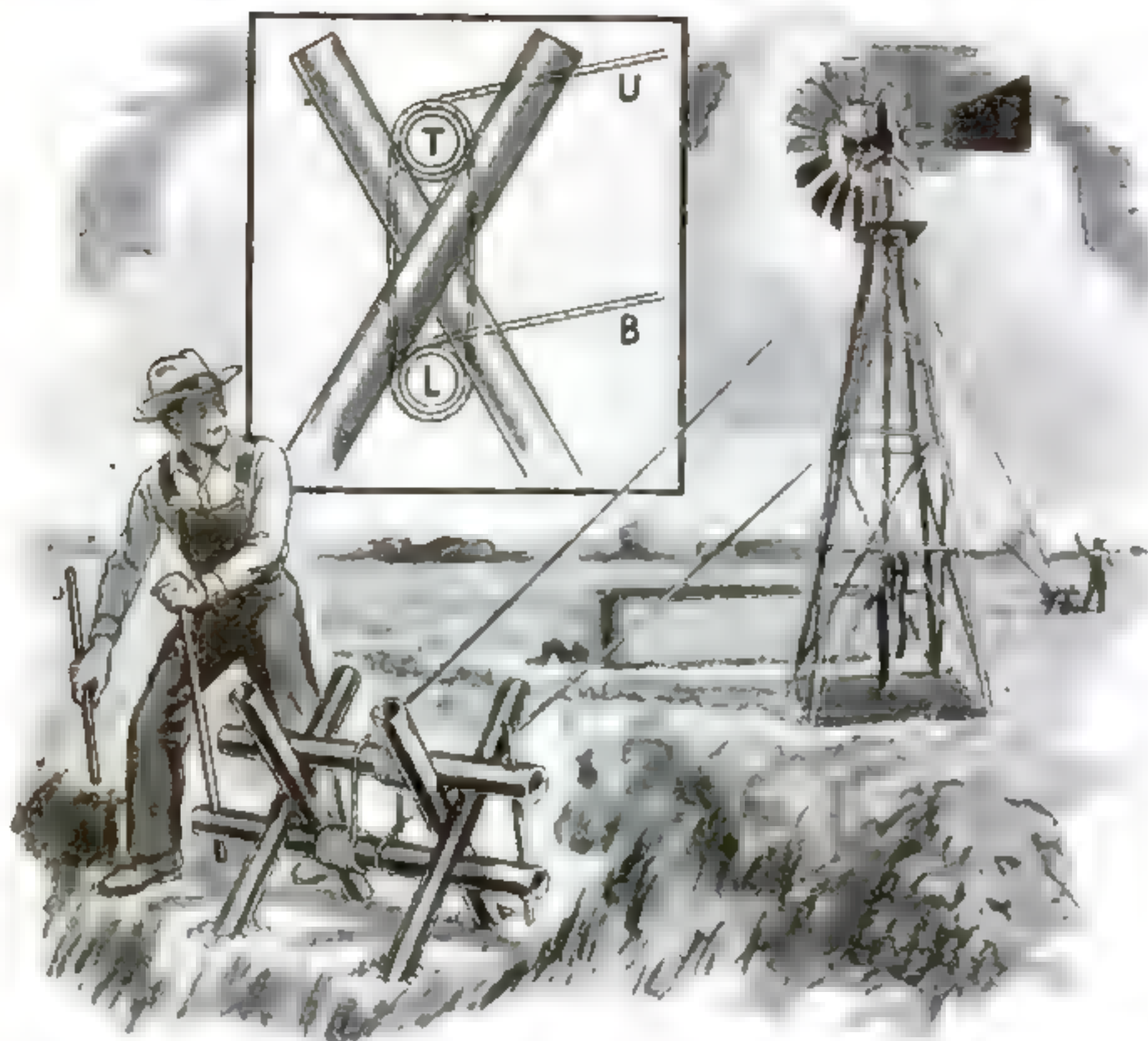
Few persons have more than a vague idea as to what their silhouettes look like, but the likeness obtained in this way is usually very good. It may be too good, indeed, for certain individuals who have some feature that seems exaggerated when seen from the side. Do not insist upon taking silhouettes of such persons because you may be wasting your time as well as the film.—LIONEL T. SCOTT.

Makeshift Pipe Wrench



IF YOUR pipe wrench is too small for a job, or if no wrench is available, just twist a loop of chain around the pipe as shown and use an iron bar or a piece of pipe for a handle.

Simple Adjustable Hitch Anchors Two Guy Wires



Two or more hitches may be needed for some types of work. In many cases a smaller size of pipe than illustrated may be used

○ DDS and ends of scrap pipe can be combined to make a sturdy adjustable hitch for derrick, windmill, or other guy wires. Two X-members are formed by driving pipe into the ground. In the V's formed above and below are placed two short pieces of pipe, in which holes have been drilled for the tightening bar.

The lower guy *B* is brought in over the lower pipe *L*, around it, and up to the upper drum *T*, where it is wound up until the guy has the desired tension. The drum pipe is then secured by driving the turning rod downward until it engages behind the end of the lower drum piece. The upper guy is led over the upper pipe *T* and down to drum piece *L*, which is then turned until the guy has been given the right tension.

The same construction can be used for a hitch for a single guy wire.—ELTON STERRETT.

Dowel Holes Bored Straight with Aid of Wooden Jig

IN ORDER to bore a number of dowel holes accurately by hand in hard maple, I constructed the jig illustrated, which resembles a miter box.

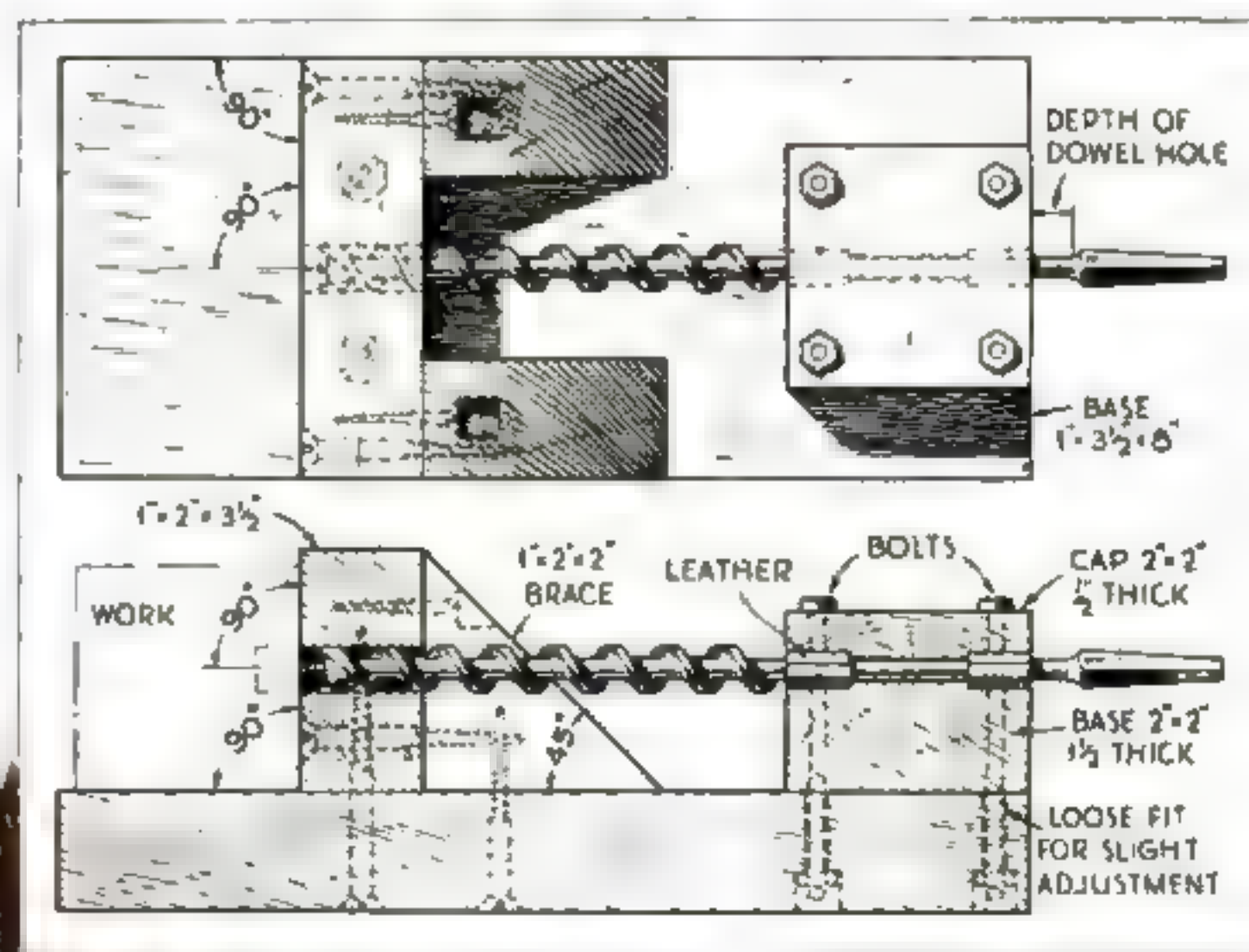
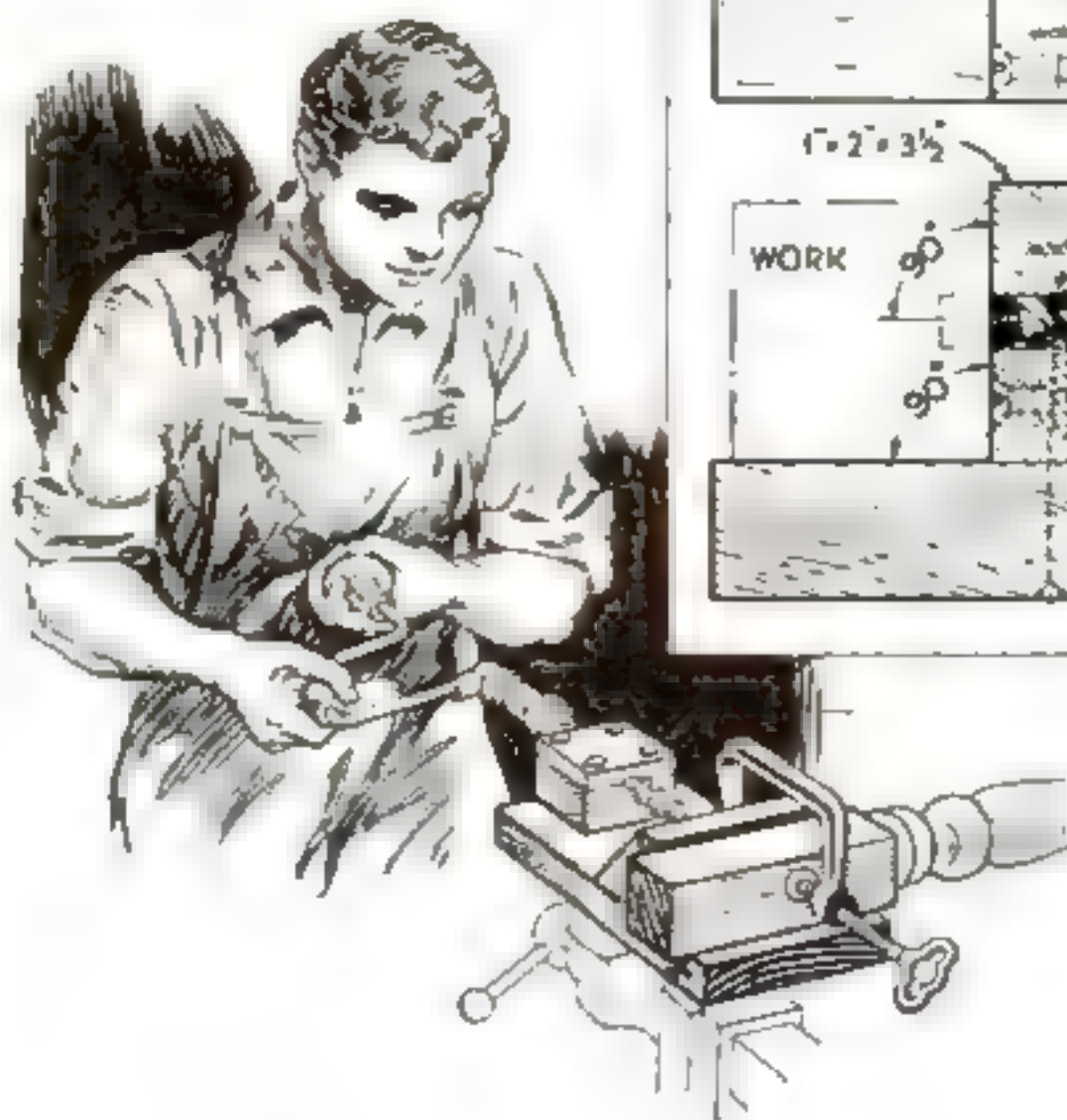
The guide for the bit shank consists of matching slots cut in the base and cap of the bearing. At the front and back more wood is gouged out so two pieces of leather can be wrapped around the shank and inserted as shown. When the cap is tightened on the oiled leather, the bit is held straight, yet can be turned easily with the brace.

Allowance is made for the travel of the bit so that when the jaw of the brace chuck comes up to the bearing block, the hole is just the right depth. Paper shims under the base of the bearing may be used to adjust the bit if it is not quite parallel, or the whole bearing may be twisted slightly if it is out in the other direction.

It is best to mark the wood to be bored with an awl at the point where the spur of the bit is to enter. By hold-

ing the work in the left hand a little away from the fence, the spur can be entered and set with one turn. The work is then set tight against the fence and pushed down against the base.

A cleat may be fastened to the bottom, if more convenient, and the whole jig clamped in a vise.—CHARLES M. GREEN.



If a cleat is added underneath, the jig may be set up in a vise. Ordinarily the work may be held by hand, but a C-clamp may be used if necessary as at the left

Post hooks allow the line to be taken off easily

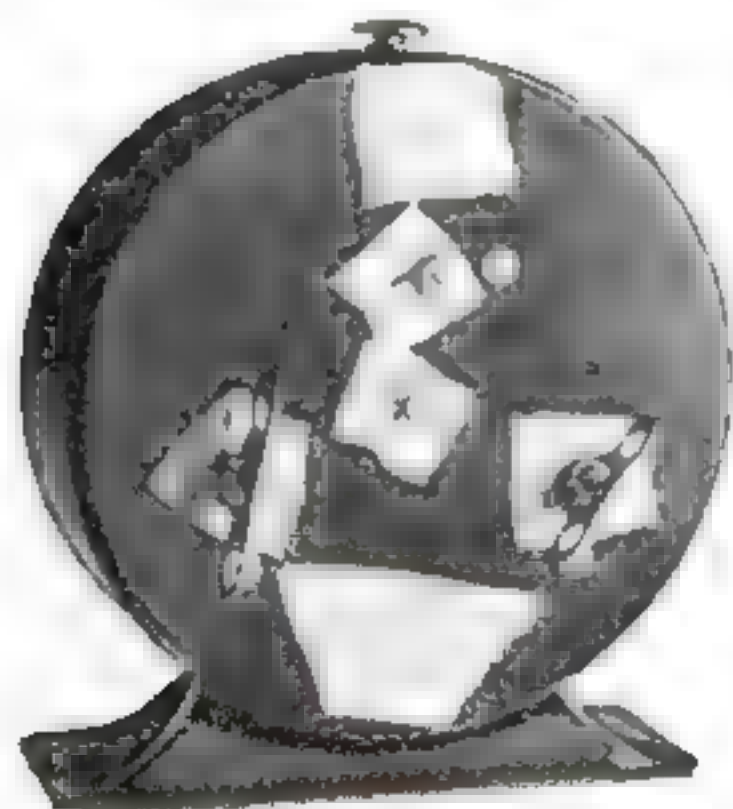


Removable Clothesline Lasts for Years

THE clothesline illustrated has been in continuous service for about seven years and still is in perfect condition. That is because it is not left out in the yard strung between the posts. Heavy hooks are used on the posts, and on washday the snap hook at the end of the line is fastened to the first post, the small pulley is placed on the hook of the second post, and the line tightener is attached to the third so the whole line can be pulled taut. If more posts are used, an additional pulley is strung on the clothesline for each one of the post hooks.—JAMES R. SCHLEGEL.

Tape Keeps Clock Dustproof

AN OLD clock or one of the cheaper variety without a modern dustproof case can be protected from dust, especially if used in a shop or other dusty place, by applying adhesive tape around the stems and over any openings.

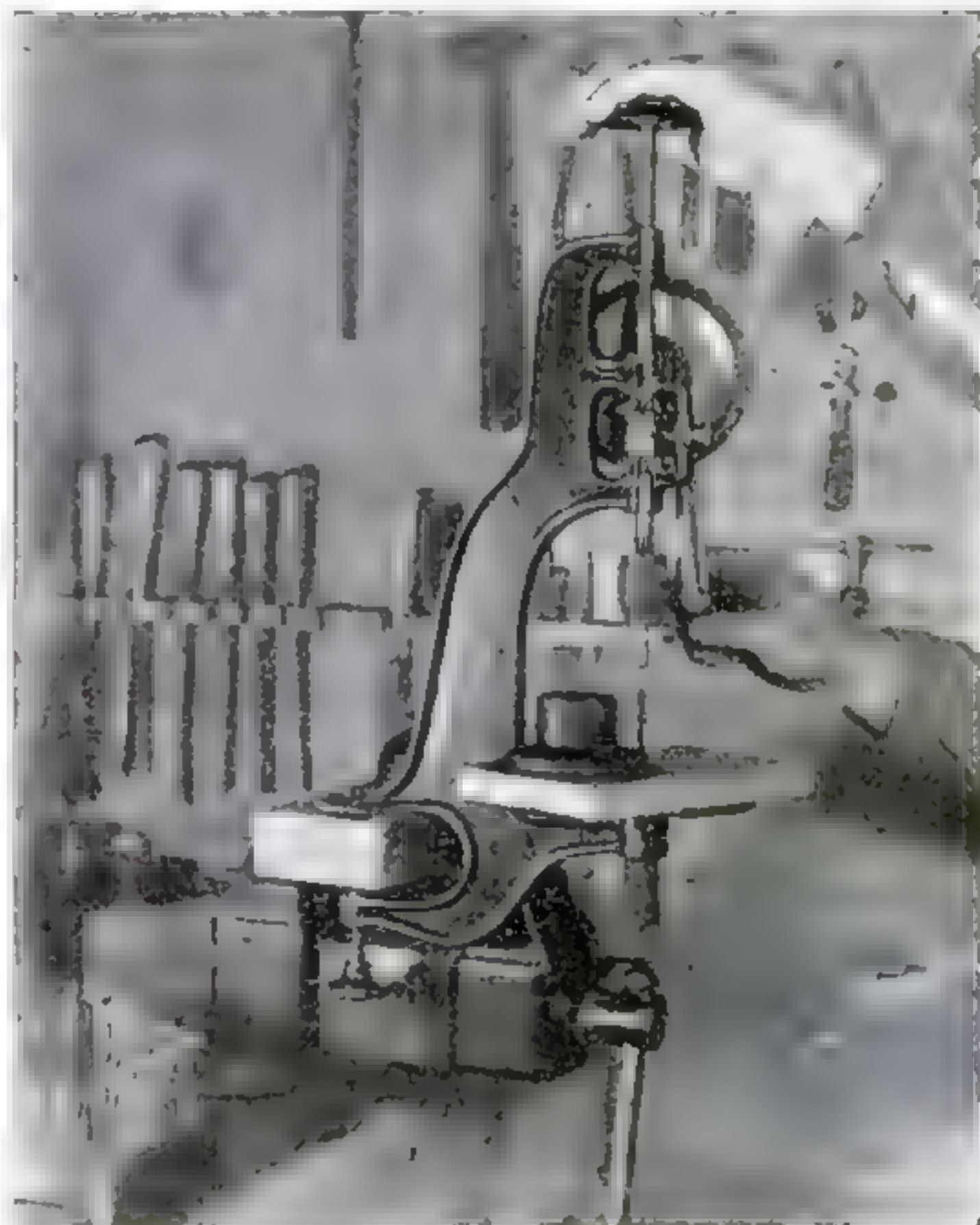


The tape over the regulator slot can be partly peeled off when it is necessary to regulate the clock, or pulled off entirely and a new piece of tape fastened in place afterward.

—CURTIS MORSE.

Hand Bench Drill Mounted in Vise to Save Space

ONE city dweller, who has to conserve space to the utmost in his small workshop, keeps his small hand bench drill clamped permanently to a short "two by four." To set it up for use, he takes it from its storage place and fastens the block in the vise as shown. A similar method is used for mounting the saw-filing vise and other fixtures in his workshop.—O.R.S.



Only a moment is needed to set up this hand drill

Tubing Guards Electric Cords

ELECTRIC-APPLIANCE cords can be protected and prevented from becoming kinked at the point of attachment by the use of rubber tubing. This is slipped over the cord where it enters the device—in the case illustrated, a soldering iron.—E.B.



The tubing prevents the cord from becoming kinked

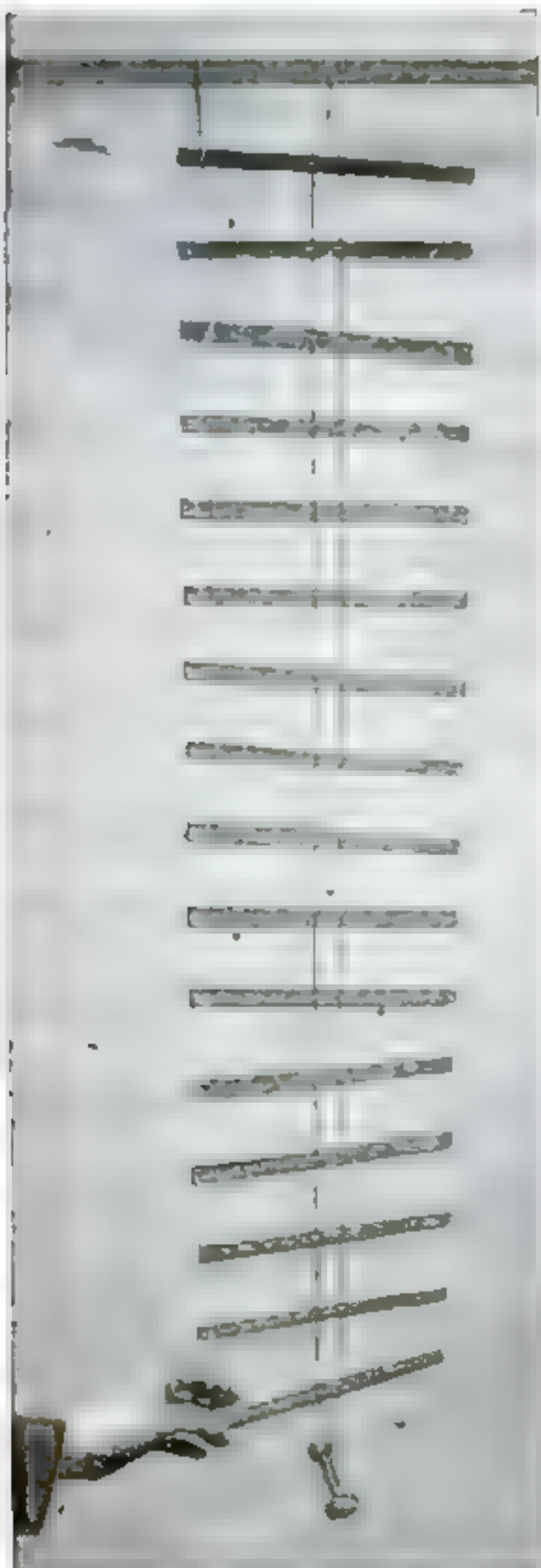
Science

You Can See Stars Twinkle in a Rotating Mirror

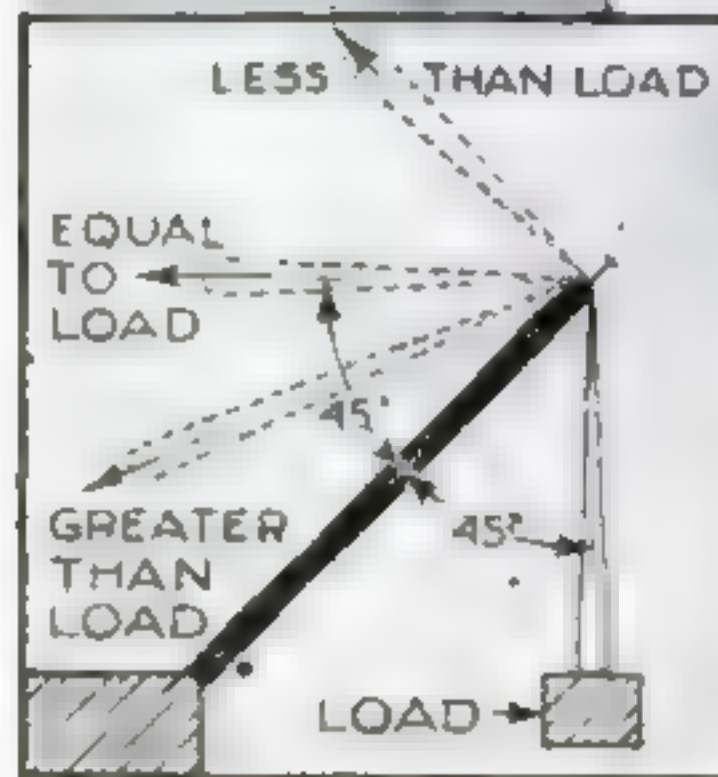
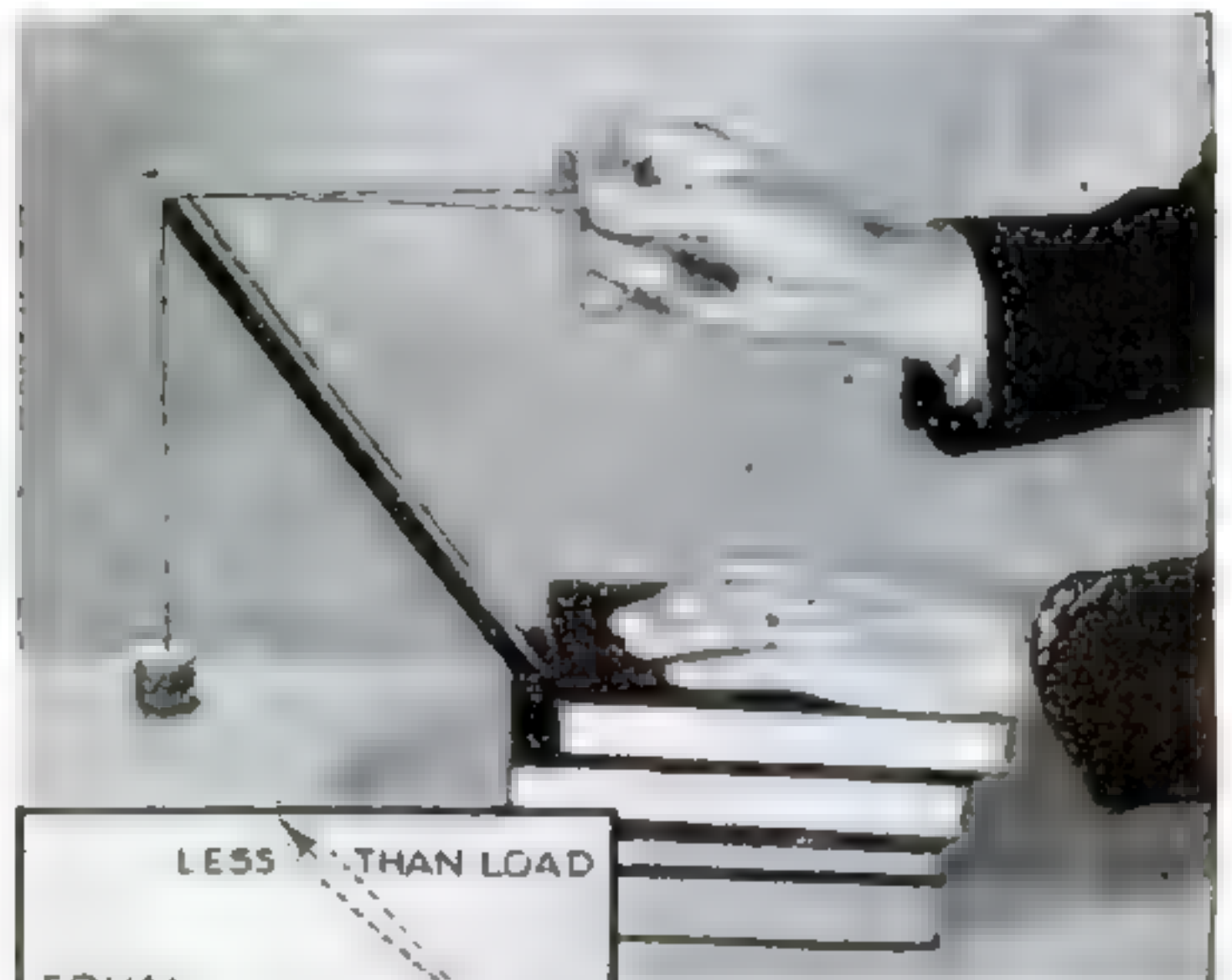
HERE is a novel way to watch the stars twinkle. Look at a bright star, preferably one that is low in the sky, in a hand mirror that you are twirling back and forth. You should see a broken streak of light, like a string of beads. Disturbances in the earth's atmosphere cause the interruptions, by refracting or bending the star's rays. If not completely interrupted, its light may change in color—since some colors are refracted more than others—and you will see a varicolored streak in the mirror. The rotating-mirror trick will also show the separate flashes of a neon sign or movie.



Simple Model Illustrates Laws of Wave Movement



FASTEN two parallel strings to sticks of wood, with staples about an inch apart. Suspend the column from a single string and hang a weight at the bottom. To send a wave up the column, give the lowest stick a quarter twist. Increase the weight, and the wave travels faster. Each wave is reflected at the top, and the type of reflection may be modified by leaving the top stick free or tethering it with a cord as shown, offering an analogy to the action of open and closed organ pipes. Continuous waves may be sent and timed so that they meet and form stationary or standing waves.



With the boom at an angle of forty-five degrees, the pull on a horizontal supporting band is the same as that on the band suspending the load

Rubber Bands Show Forces Acting on a Crane

A LIGHT stick and a pair of matched rubber bands will demonstrate forces that act on a crane. For simplicity, disregard the weight of the boom. Equal stretching of the rubber bands, when the boom is at the forty-five-degree angle shown, indicates that the downward pull of the load would produce an equal pull on horizontal cables supporting the boom. At other angles, the supporting band is longer or shorter.

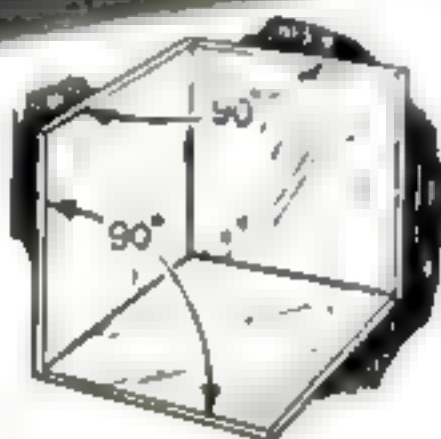
in Easy Tests

MYSTERIES OF NATURE
EXPLAINED BY STUNTS
ANYONE CAN PERFORM



Three Mirrors Explain Reflector Signs

HOLD three mirrors together at ninety-degree angles, like the inside of the corner of a box. Whatever the direction from which you look into the mirrors, you will see your reflection. Applying the same principle, many highway warning signs employ metal reflectors in which indentations with ninety-degree corners are stamped. Then, from any angle, light is reflected in a driver's eyes.

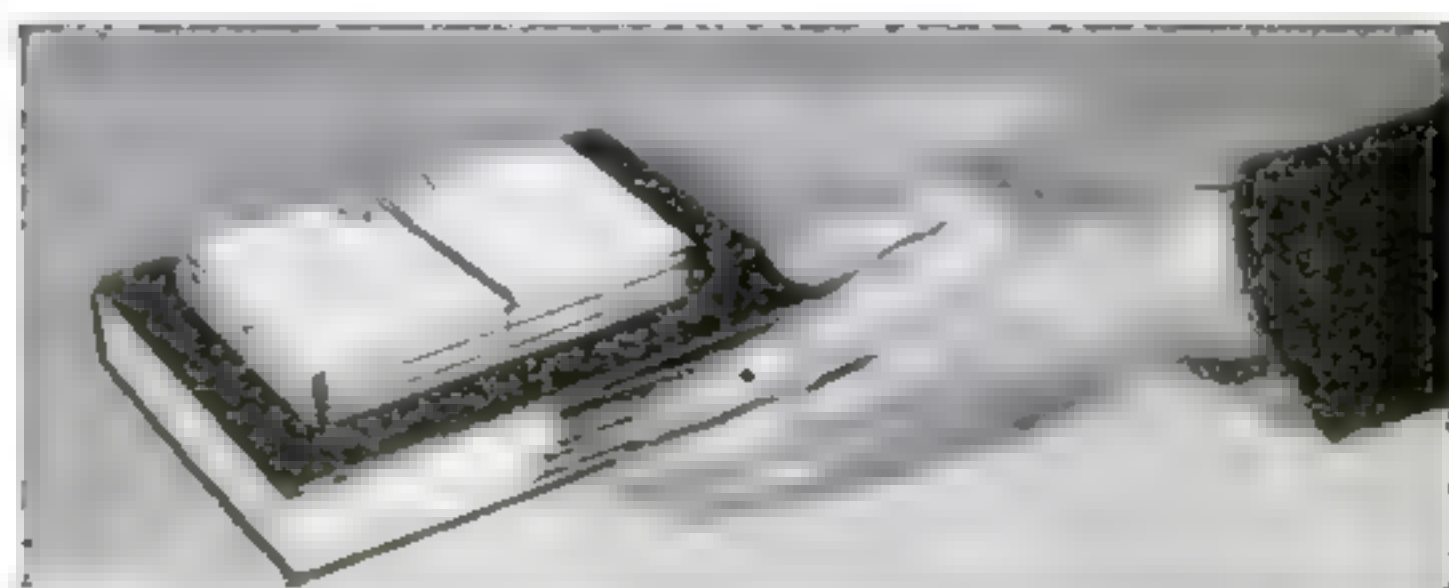


Polarized Light Reveals Stresses in Celluloid

WHEN the ends of a U-shaped piece of celluloid are pressed together, actual strains in the material may be seen with the arrangement shown above. Light from the blue sky, ninety degrees away from the sun, falls at the indicated angle on a piece of window glass with the back painted black. Held loosely as shown, the celluloid piece will appear dark as viewed in the reflector, but the strained parts will appear lighter when the celluloid is distorted. Similar effects can be observed by twisting pieces of celluloid with pliers or a clamp. Engineers use this "polarized light" method to study strains in mechanical and structural models made of celluloid.

Homemade Instrument Detects Heat Rays from Hand

HEAT rays from your hand can be detected several inches away by a simple homemade instrument. Stretch one or two rubber bands around a block of wood. At the center of one side, insert a pin, bearing a paper pointer, beneath the bands. Now hold your hand two or three inches from the block, as shown, and the pointer will move. The heat makes the stretched rubber expand and the pin roll, rotating the pointer across the scale. Only half of the front of the block should be exposed to the heat rays, as otherwise the rubber would expand equally on both sides of the pin and it would remain stationary.



Heat of the hand expands rubber bands on one side of the pin, causing it to turn and thus move the pointer



Timely Hints



A slanting panel on this receiver allows it to be tipped either up or down for convenience in tuning

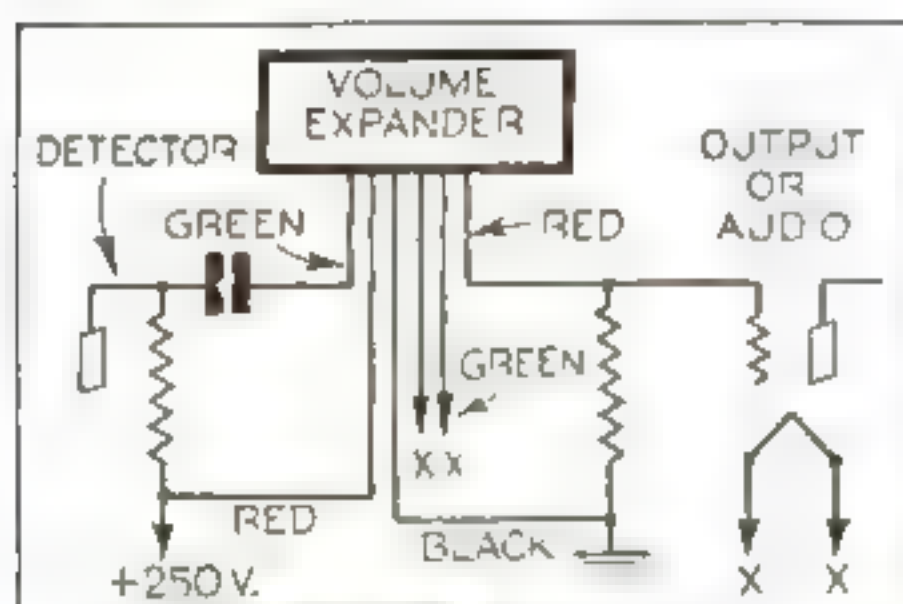


Tip-Up Receiver Is Easily Tuned

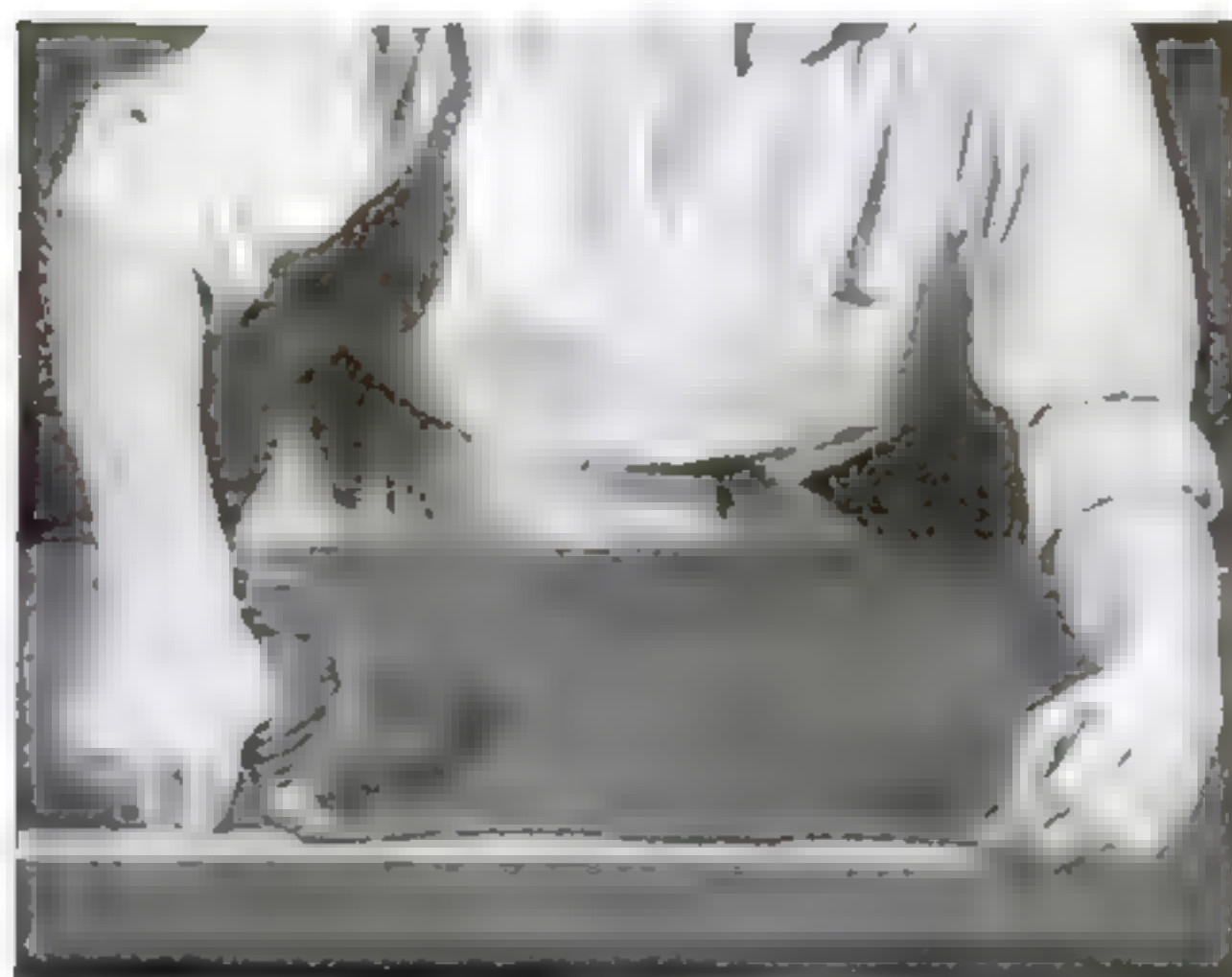
DESIGNED so that it may be placed on a table in either of two positions, a novel radio receiver has push-button tuning that is always convenient to see and operate. When the radio rests on one side, the controls are handy to those seated near-by. Tipped up, it is easily tuned by a person standing.

New Radio Volume Expander

EASILY attached to any radio receiver, a compact volume expander is said to increase the realism of symphonic or classical music, especially if the selection is a phonograph recording. The two-tube unit is built on a steel chassis enameled in gray, and can be connected to almost any circuit in a few minutes.



Wiring diagram shows how the volume expander is connected to radio hook-up. Right, the compact, two-tube accessory



Line-Cord Resistance Can Be Cut To Order

ANY desired line-cord resistance value can be supplied with a line cord now available in long lengths. Each foot of the wire has a standard resistance of twenty ohms. If a 160-ohm line is called for in a radio circuit, the amateur simply cuts off eight feet, wiring one end into the set and attaching a plug to the other. The handy resistance cord is pictured above.

for Radio Amateurs

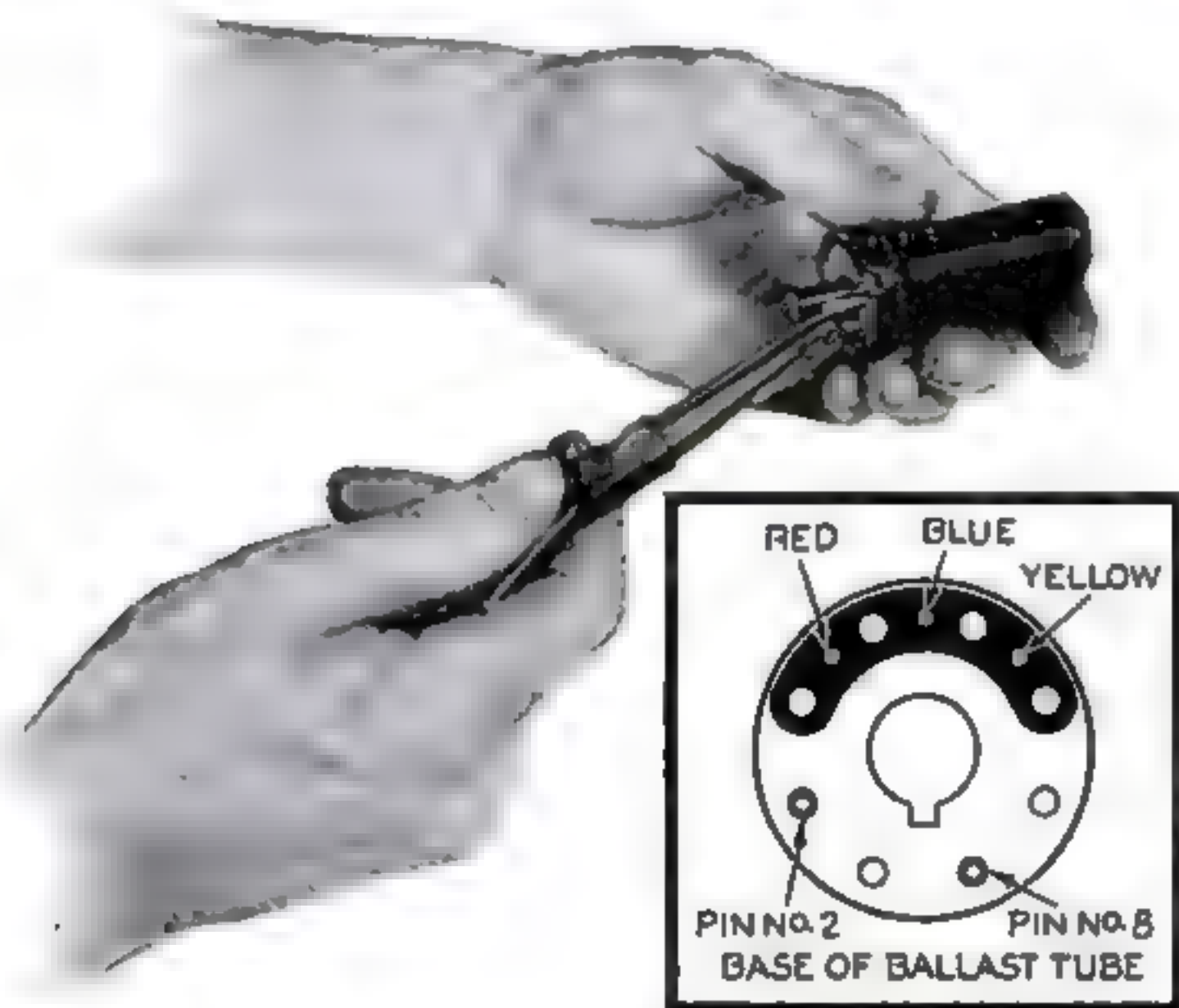
Ballast Tubes Adaptable To Various Circuits

Two special ballast tubes designed to replace most of the octal-base types will aid the radio experimenter. Removable pins act as taps on the winding for the pilot-lamp shunt, while a special shunt strip on the base connects to resistors giving voltage drops of six, twelve, and twenty-four.



Pocket Device Identifies Pins on Radio Tubes

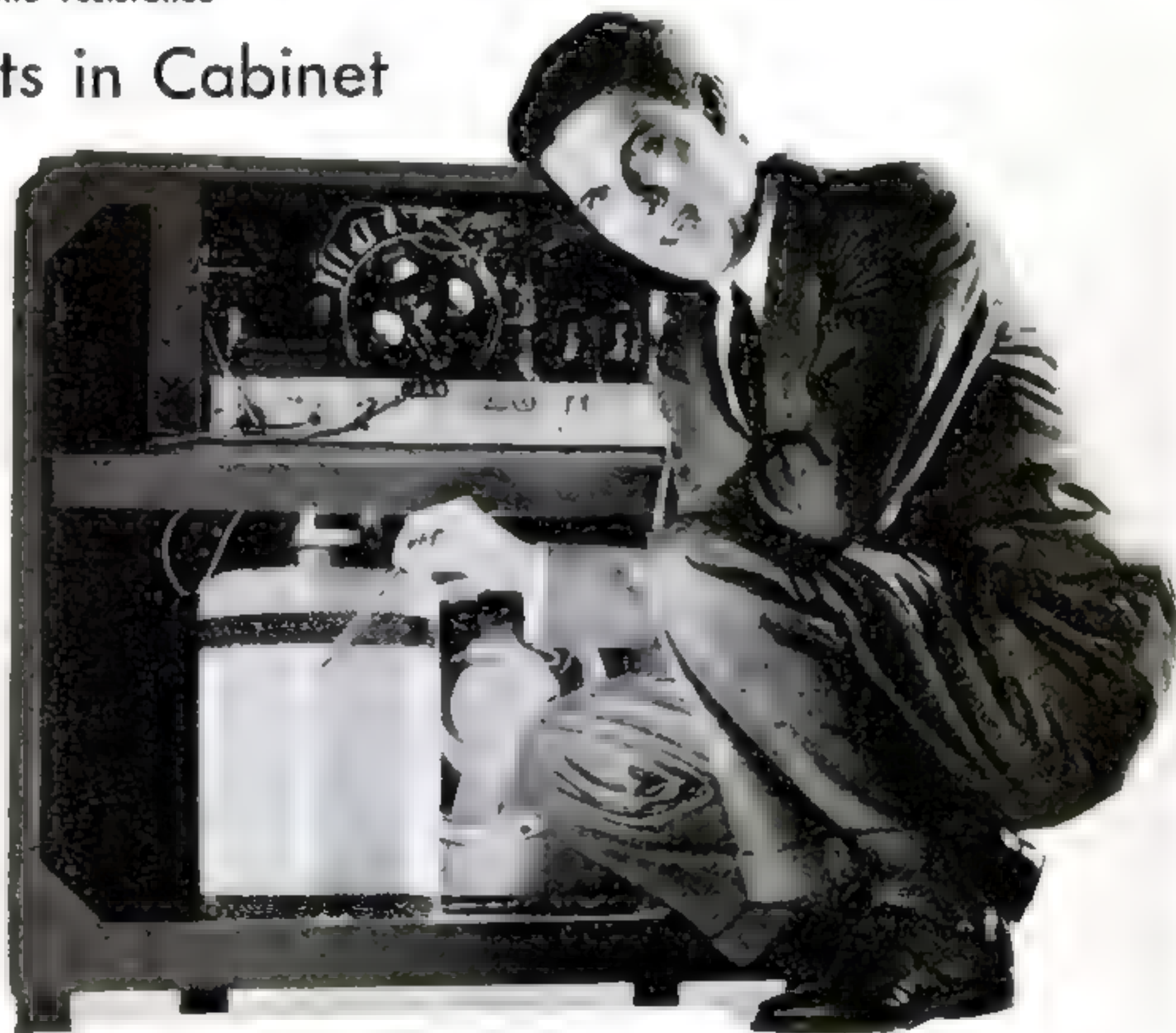
SETTING the slide in a new "automatic" tube chart to correspond with the "type number" of a tube immediately indicates the proper socket connections for the tube. All common tube types are shown by the indicator, which is of convenient pocket size. In the illustration above, a metal tube with six prongs is being compared with the indicator on which its prong positions are shown graphically, each pin appearing in a transparent window beside a pictorial representation of its socket.



Above, removing a pin from a ballast tube. Cutting the metal strip, shown black, alters the resistance

Shielded Antenna Fits in Cabinet

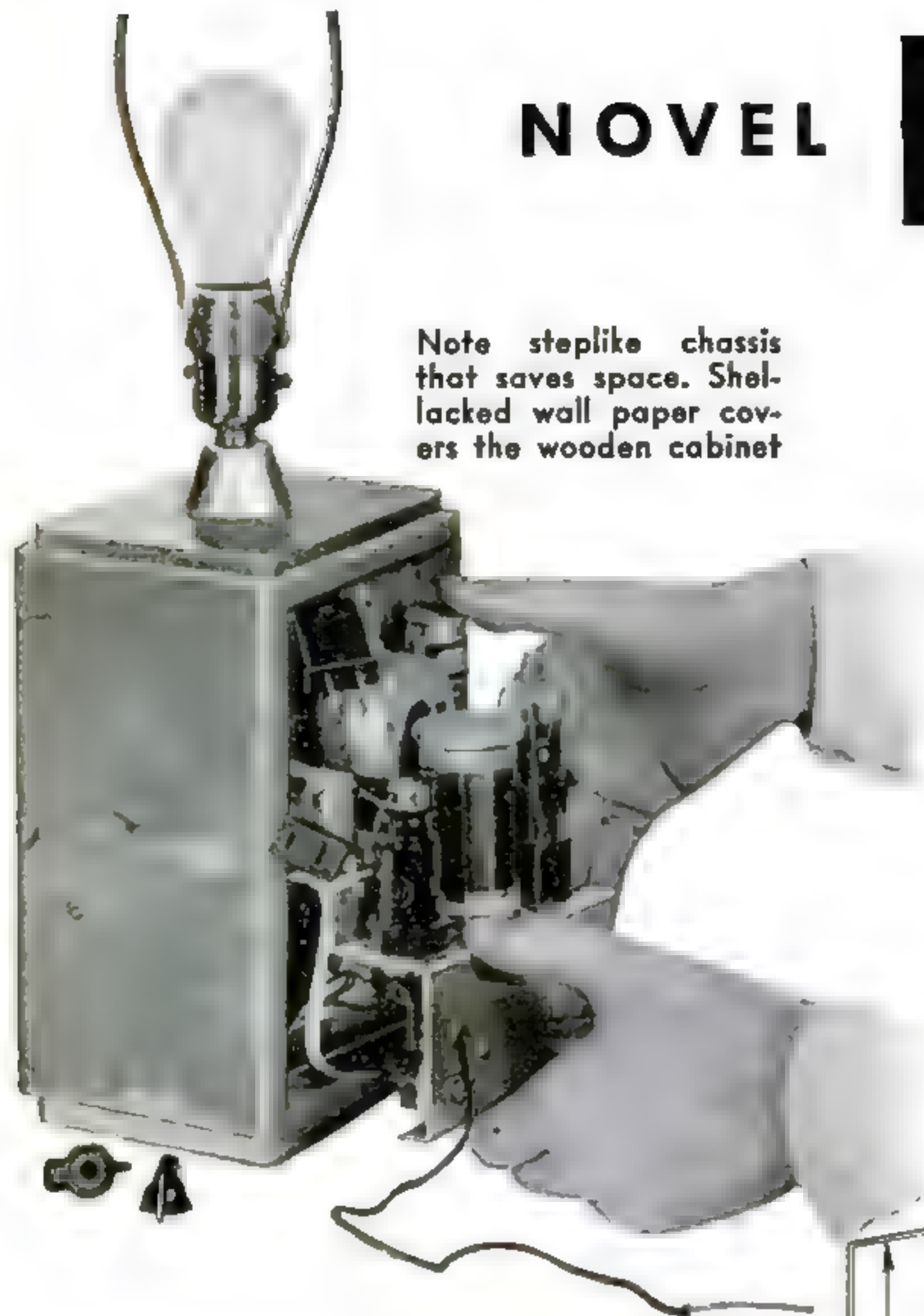
FOR improving reception of local, high-fidelity radio programs, a new self-contained antenna has just been devised that is said to eliminate interference from man-made static. The device is housed inside the radio cabinet, as shown at the right, and is similar in operation to a loop antenna. A special shield incloses the unit. When the radio is installed for a purchaser, the special built-in antenna is rotated to a position where it operates most efficiently. A convenient switch allows the special antenna to be cut out of the circuit when a conventional antenna is desired for tuning in radio programs that originate from distant stations.



NOVEL Lamp Radio

IS EASY TO BUILD

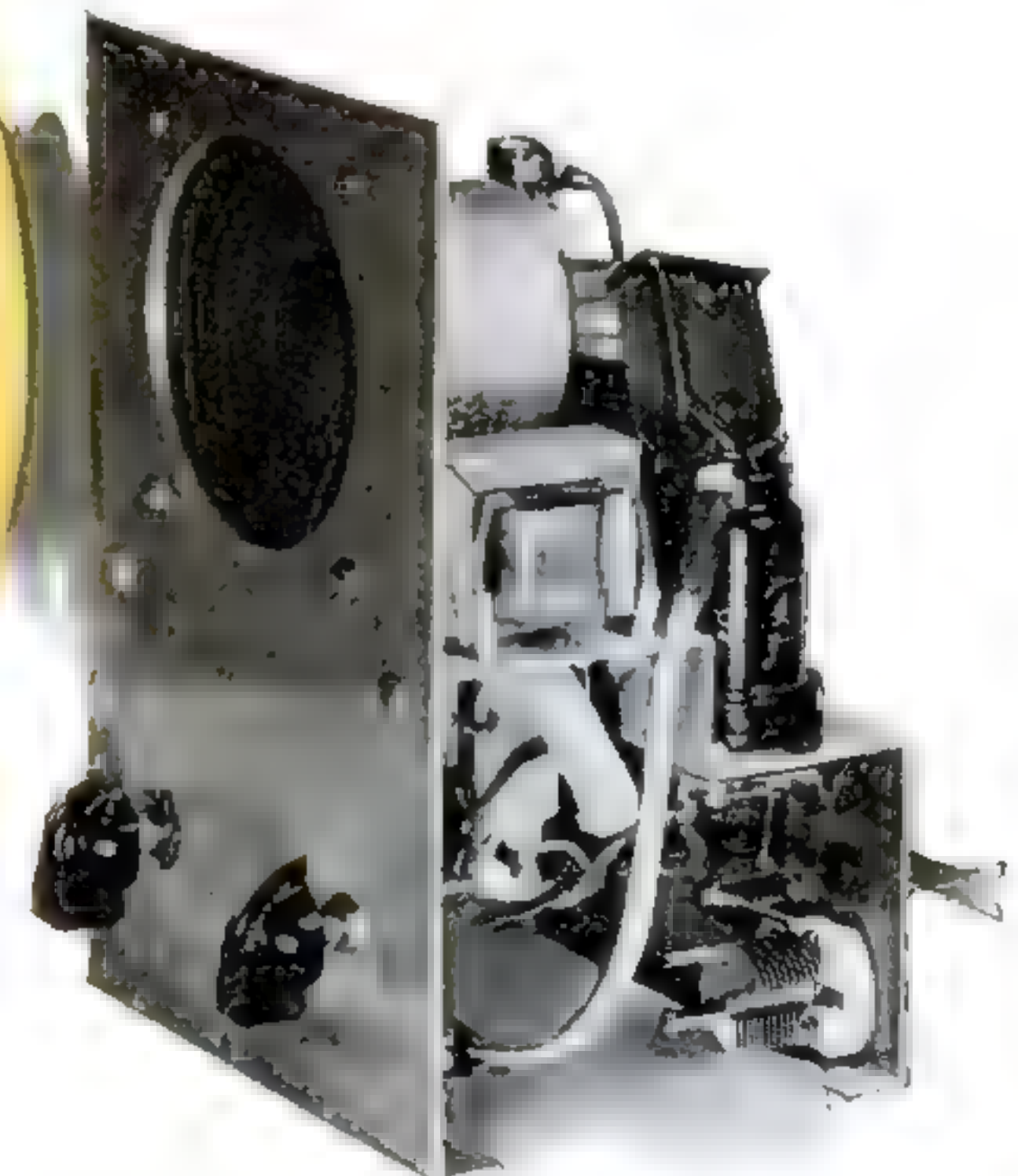
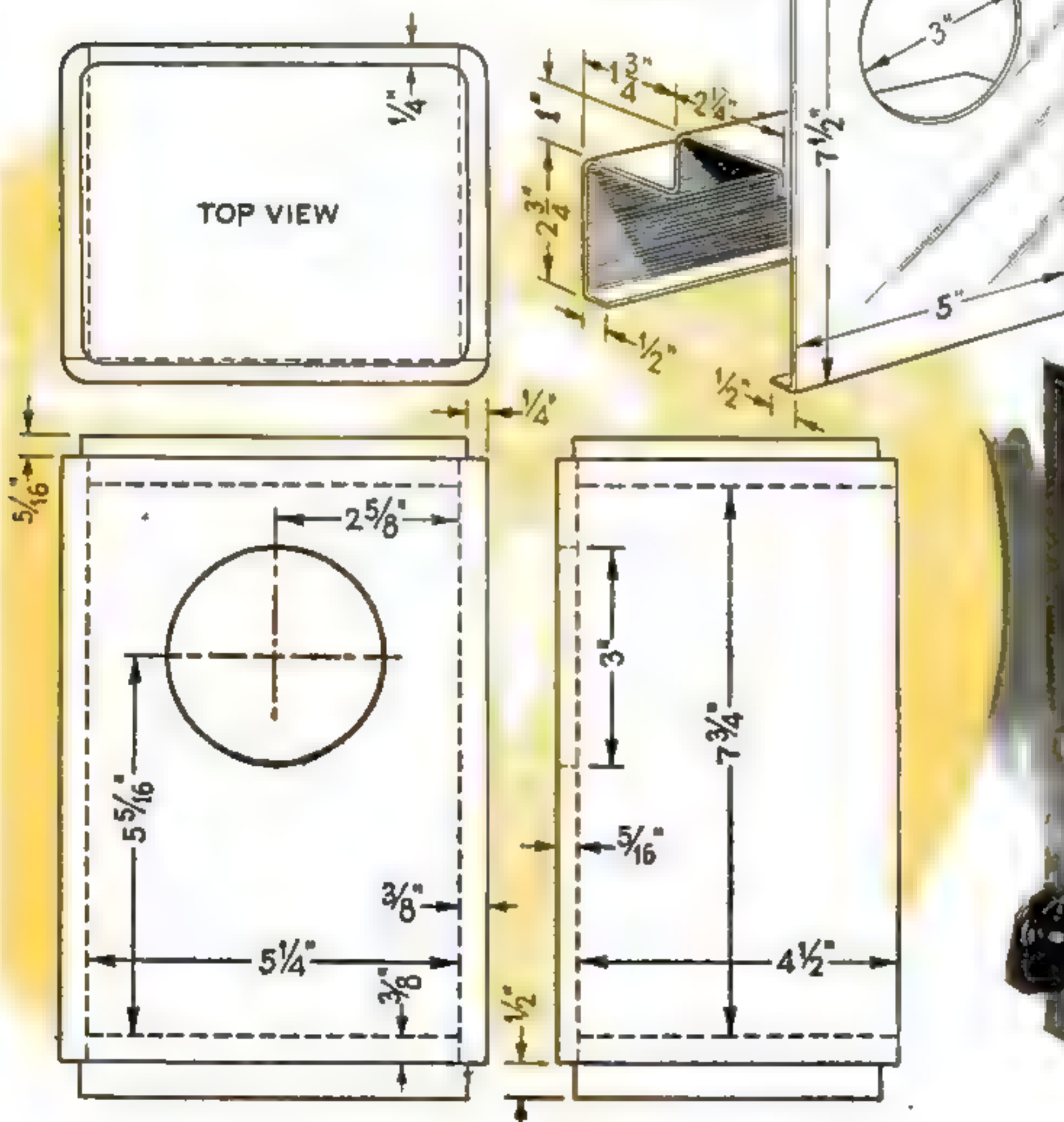
Note steplike chassis that saves space. Shellacked wall paper covers the wooden cabinet



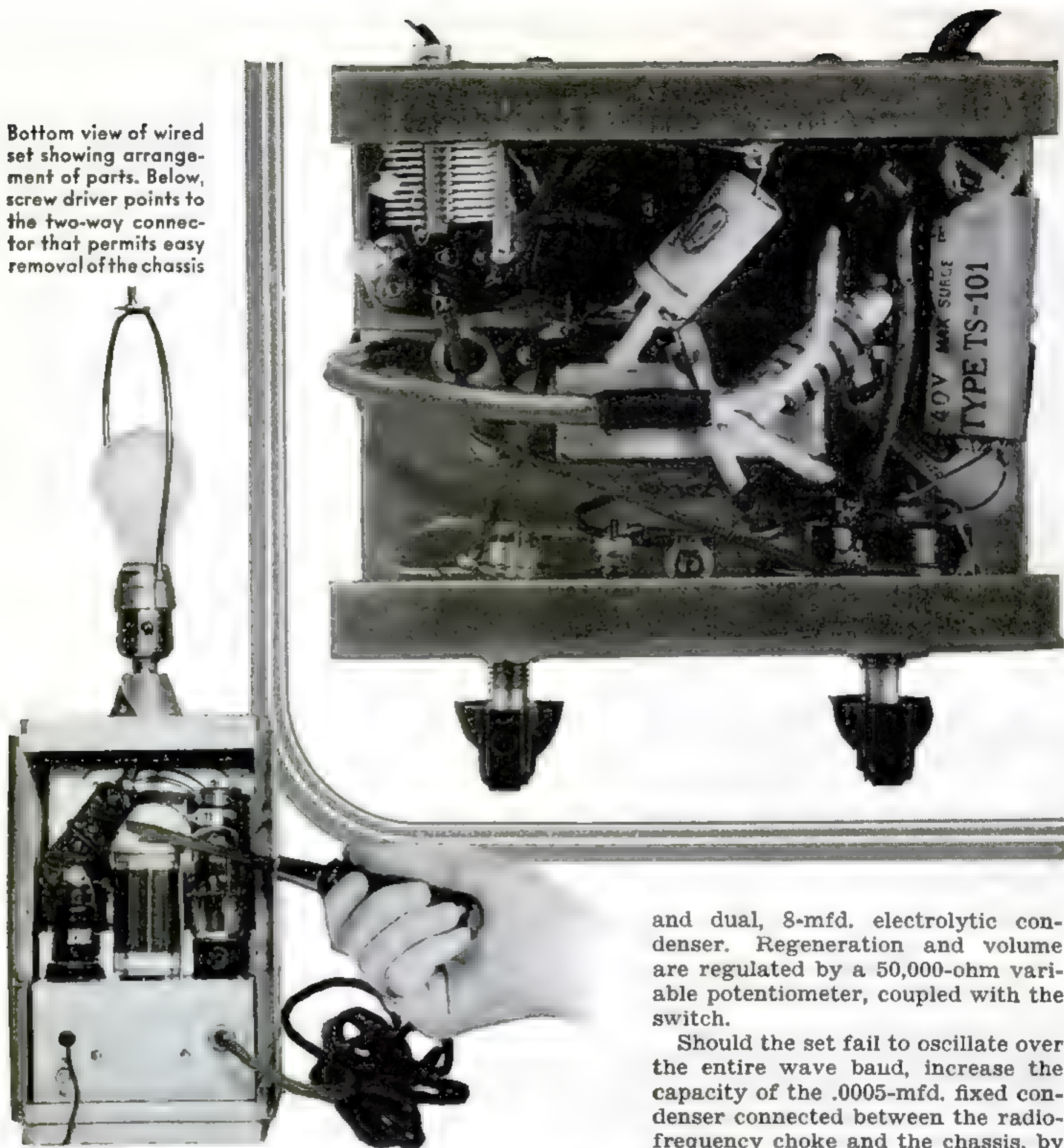
COMBINING a reading light and a broadcast receiver, this Chinese lamp radio will form a useful as well as an attractive addition to a living room, a bedroom, or a den. It is easy to assemble, and the use of a modern dual-purpose tube makes the necessary parts few in number and inexpensive.

You don't even have to be an artist to apply its artistic finish. Select any attractive wall paper of Chinese pattern and simply glue it to the wood cabinet. When the glue dries, apply a coat of thin, colorless shellac. The light fixture can be bought at a hardware store, and a lamp shade to blend with the wall paper can be almost as inexpensive as you wish.

The parts for the compact, two-tube radio cir-



Bottom view of wired set showing arrangement of parts. Below, screw driver points to the two-way connector that permits easy removal of the chassis



LIST OF PARTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| Line-cord resistor, 310 ohm. | Tubular condensers, .02 (two), and .01 mfd. |
| Midget choke, 15 h. | Plate choke, 2.5 mh. |
| Plug-in coil, 4-prong (See text). | Resistors, 2 meg., $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, and 100,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt. |
| Padding condenser, .000075 mfd. | Resistor, 200,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt. |
| Tuning condenser, .0005 mfd. | Resistor, 750,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt. |
| Dual electrolytic condenser, 8 and 8 mfd. | Wire-wound resistor, 2,000 ohm, 1 watt. |
| Dry electrolytic condenser, 10 mfd., 25 v. | <i>Miscellaneous.</i> —Chassis, midget sockets, output transformer, indoor antenna, speaker, tubes, etc. |
| Volume control and switch, 50,000 ohm. | |
| Mica condensers, .0005, .0003, and .00015 mfd. | |

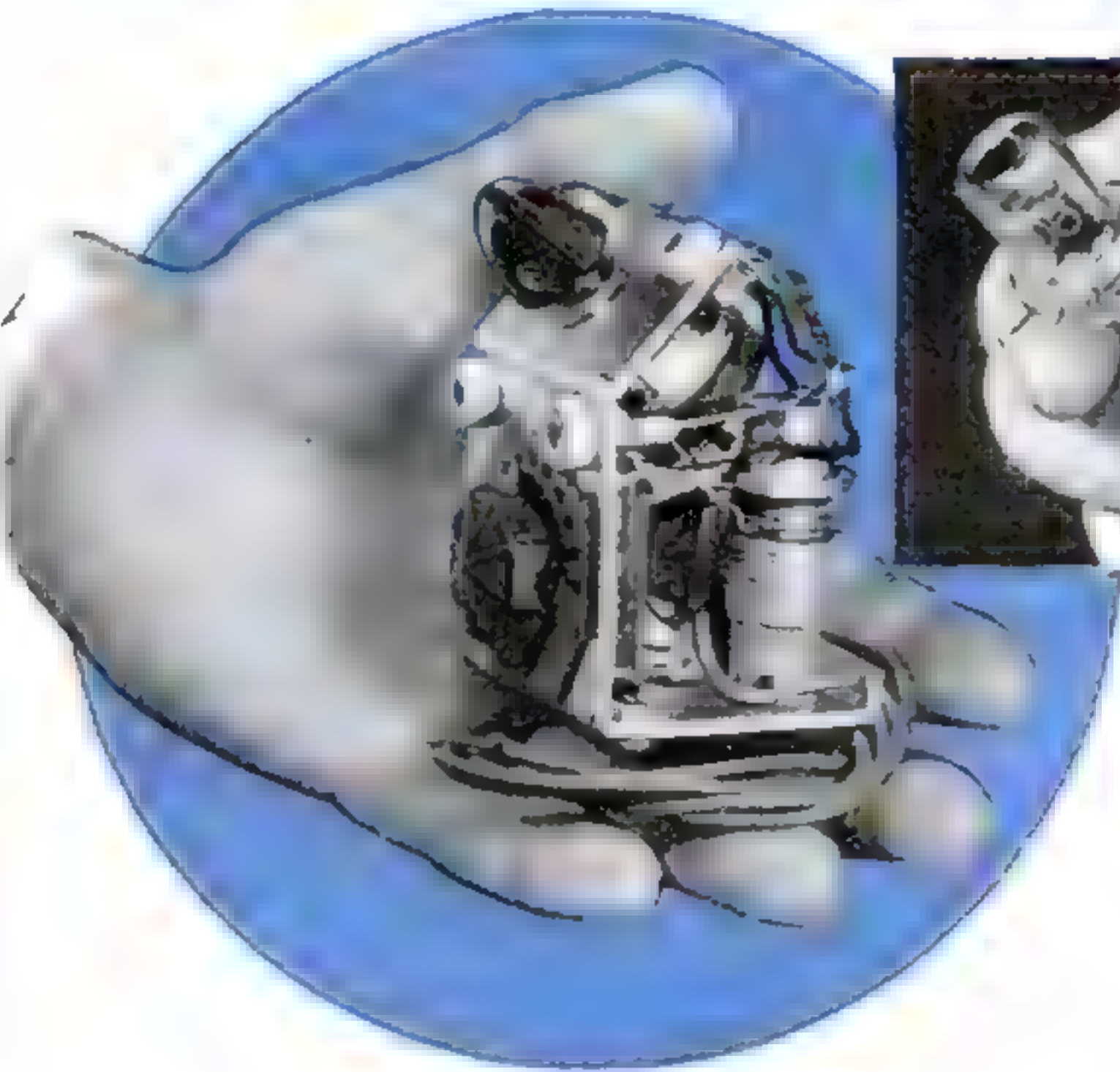
and dual, 8-mfd. electrolytic condenser. Regeneration and volume are regulated by a 50,000-ohm variable potentiometer, coupled with the switch.

Should the set fail to oscillate over the entire wave band, increase the capacity of the .0005-mfd. fixed condenser connected between the radio-frequency choke and the chassis, by wiring another fixed condenser of .00025-mfd. capacity in parallel. The original model worked well without a ground, but if you wish to try one, connect it through a .02-mfd. condenser as shown by the dotted lines in the circuit diagram. The condenser must be used to insulate the ground from the chassis and protect the tubes, which are also grounded through the chassis to the electric-wiring system.

A two-way plug, placed just above the metal pentode as shown in the photographs, connects the wires from the lamp socket with the current-supply cord leading to the radio, making it easy to disconnect the wiring for removal of the chassis from the set.

Midget Broadcast Set

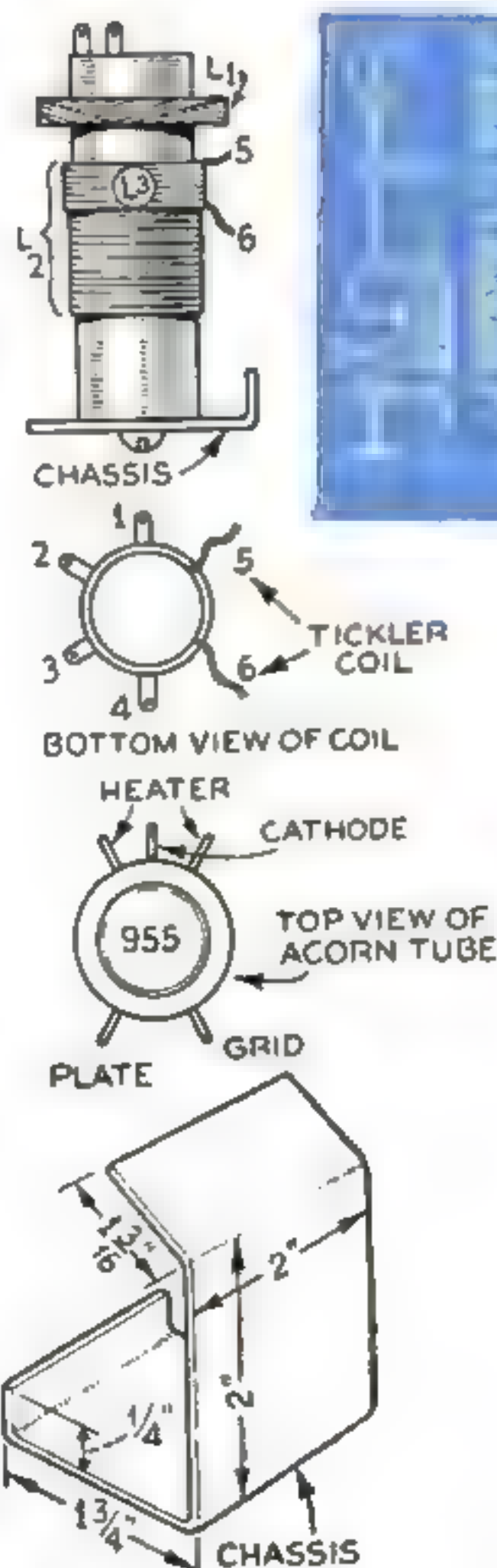
USES TINY ACORN TUBE



By ARTHUR MILLER

SO SMALL it fits in the palm of your hand, this little radio receiver makes use of one of the midget, acorn-type tubes. Powered by batteries, it provides good earphone reception on the broadcast band.

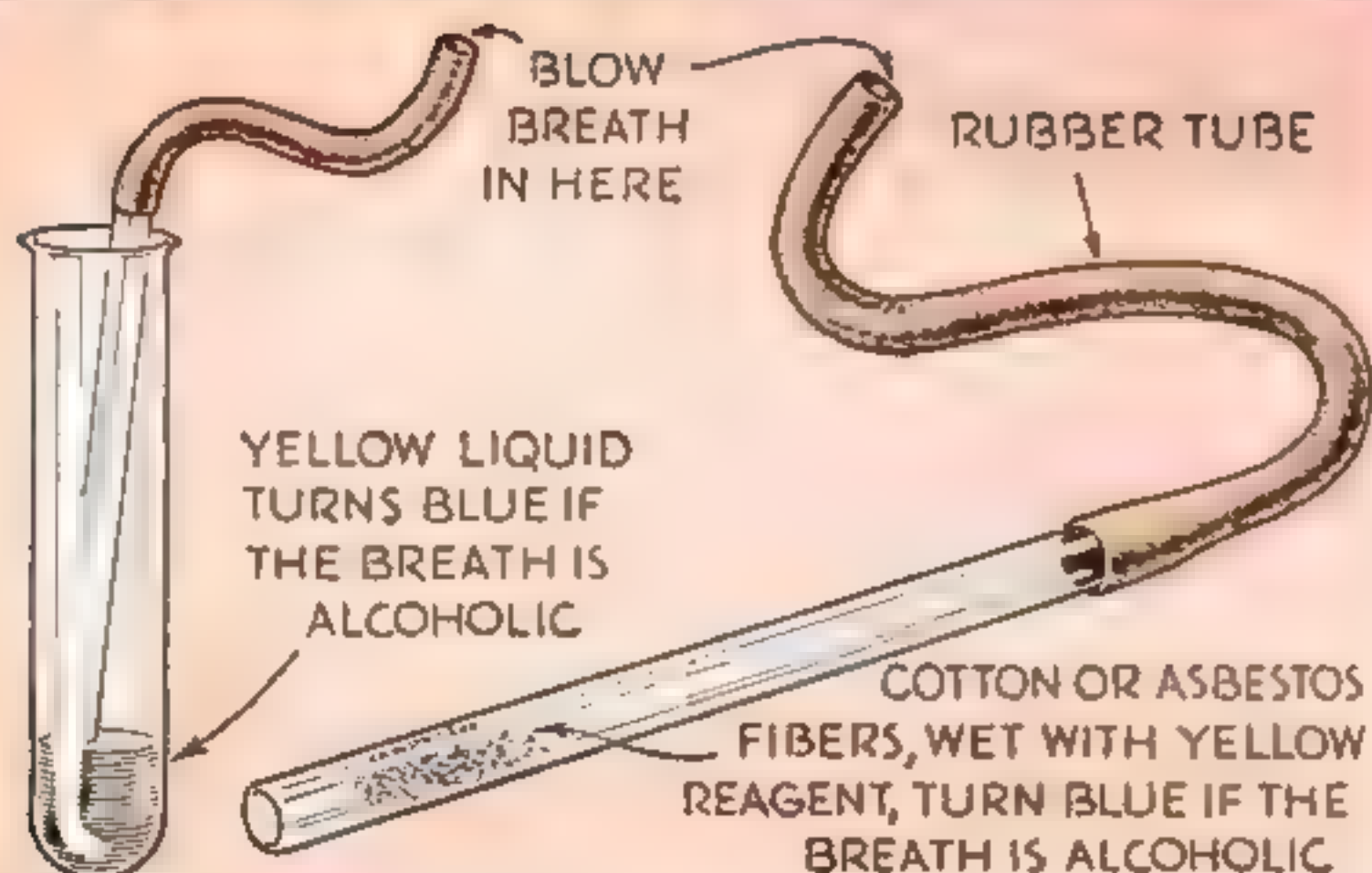
The tuning coil is a standard, A.C.-D.C. midget antenna coil with a high-impedance primary. Its shielding should be removed. Wind fifteen turns of No. 34, double-silk-covered wire around one end of the secondary coil (L_2), in the same direction as the coil winding, to serve as a tickler (L_3). The set is tuned by a small .00042-mfd. variable condenser. On the sloping panel of the 2" by 1 3/4" aluminum chassis, mount a midget 15,000-ohm volume control and switch. This is placed across the tickler coil (L_3), with its rotating arm bypassed to ground through a .00025-mfd. mica fixed condenser, to control regeneration. A good antenna should be used for best results, but a ground is not always necessary.



LIST OF PARTS

Volume control with switch, 15,000-ohm.
 Resistor, 3 meg., 1/2 watt.
 Fixed condensers, mica, .00015 and .00025 mfd.
 Tuning condenser, .00042 mfd.
 Four standard flash-light cells.
 Midget 45-volt "B" battery.
Miscellaneous.—Aluminum chassis, acorn tube (955), A.C.-D.C. broadcast antenna coil, acorn-tube socket, knobs, dial plate, phone-tip plugs and jacks, wire, etc.

Home-Laboratory Tests with ALCOHOL



To check a motorist's breath for alcohol, police have devised foolproof tests. A simplified version is shown above

IF THE year were 1160 instead of 1938, you would undoubtedly try out in your home laboratory the chemical experiment that Magister Salernus described. He wrote, "Place in the curcubita (a kind of retort) one pound red wine, one pound powdered salt, four ounces native sulphur, four ounces tartar. The liquid distilling is collected. A cloth saturated with this liquid will maintain a flame without suffering injury."

What this early experimenter described was a simple way to make alcohol, by distilling it from wine. The stunt with the cloth is explained by the fact that enough water to wet the cloth and protect it from the flame was mixed with the alcohol recovered by his crude condenser.

One of the interesting experiments that you can perform with alcohol is to make it yourself, much as Salernus did. You can omit the salt, sulphur, and tartar that his directions call for; it was quite the fashion in those days to include queer and often needless substances in experiments and recipes. Simply distilling wine or fermented honey or molasses water will do the trick. But, if you prefer, you can use ordinary store-bought rubbing alcohol or other forms of grain or ethyl alcohol in the experiments that follow.

Any one of a number of simple tests will identify alcohol. Here are some effective ways:

To a solution of potassium bichromate—the exact strength does not matter—add several drops of sulphuric acid. Then introduce a few drops of alcohol and heat the mixture. A change in color from orange to a greenish hue betrays the presence of the alcohol. Chromium sulphate, one of the products of the interaction, is responsible for the green tint. The bichromate solution also oxidizes the alcohol, converting it into what is known as an aldehyde, and you will probably notice the peculiar odor of

BY RAYMOND B. WAILES



You can test various kinds of oil, and even identify them, by floating them on mixtures of alcohol and water of different specific gravities

this compound as it escapes into the room.

To detect the alcohol that serves as a solvent in tincture of iodine, heat a few drops of the brown fluid with the same amount of water and a pinch of baking soda. The color of the iodine will disappear, and the colorless solution that remains will contain the telltale yellow precipitate of iodoform.

If your alcohol is not too weak, you can also prove its identity by changing it into acetic acid. Pour several drops of the alcohol into a test tube, and then invert the tube and let the liquid run out. Place a strip of blue litmus paper in the tube, letting it become dampened by the alcohol still adhering to the glass. Now insert a household gas lighter of the "magic" type obtainable at kitchen-supply counters,

which employs a filament bearing a bit of rare metal within a protecting coil of wire. The rare metal will act as a catalyst, or chemical go-between, enabling the alcohol vapor surrounding it to combine with the oxygen of the air and form acetic acid. In the presence of this acid vapor, the litmus paper turns red.

A reagent that you can easily make will change color from yellow to blue when warmed with a liquid containing alcohol. Prepare a solution of potassium chromate of fif-

teen-percent strength, or about the proportion of one teaspoonful of the chemical to nine teaspoonfuls of water. Also prepare a separate solution by mixing strong nitric acid with glacial (100-percent) acetic acid in a one-to-nineteen proportion by volume—say, five cubic centimeters of nitric acid to ninety-five cubic centimeters of acetic acid. For use, add two drops of the potassium chromate solution to ten cubic centimeters (or about three teaspoonfuls) of the acid mixture.

Chemical tests are coming into vogue among police of various cities to determine whether motorists and others have been drinking alcoholic beverages. One simplified form of such a test employs no more apparatus than a glass tube a quarter of an inch in di-

Measuring Chemicals Without Weights Or Graduates

EVEN if your laboratory lacks accurate weights and graduates, you can measure out chemicals in the right proportion for your experiments.

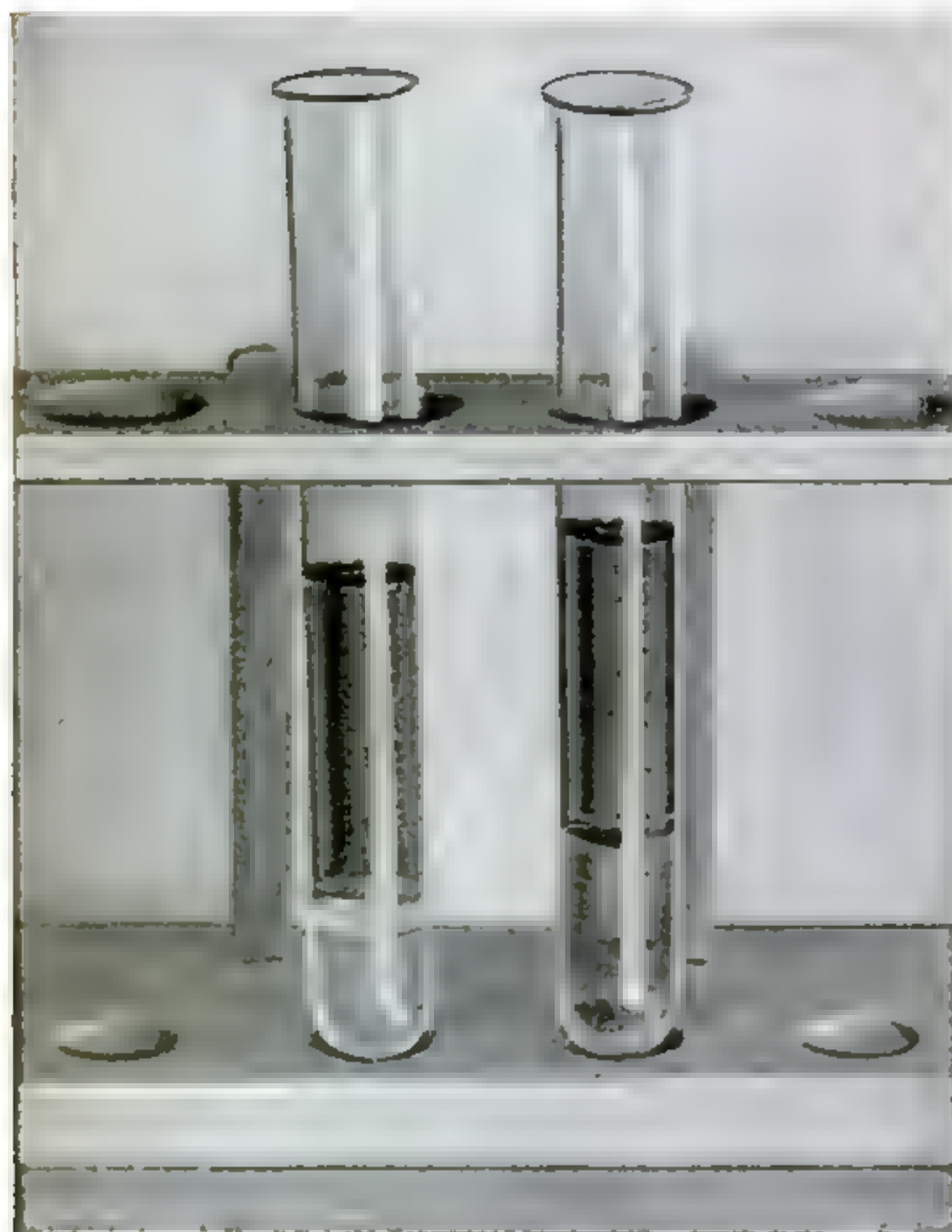
To measure out dry, powdered chemicals in grams, it usually is sufficiently accurate to consider that one teaspoonful equals 5 grams.

If you have a scale, but lack the weights, you can weigh chemicals with money. A dime weighs $2\frac{1}{2}$ grams; a penny, 3 grams; a nickel, 5 grams; a quarter, $6\frac{1}{4}$ grams; and a half dollar, $12\frac{1}{2}$ grams. Thus, nickels or dimes alone will provide you with 5, 10, 15, 20, and 25-gram

weights; or, for the last, you could use four quarters or two half dollars. With a little ingenuity you can work out your own table of combinations of coins.

To measure out a small fraction such as 0.2 of a gram, make a square, evenly distributed layer of 5 grams of the chemical upon a sheet of paper. Divide the square into 25 smaller ones, and each small square will then contain 0.2 grams.

For measuring liquids, one drop equals 0.06 c.c., or cubic centimeters; one teaspoonful, 3.5 c.c.; one tablespoonful, 15 c.c.; and one drinking glass or tumblerful, 240 c.c.



Commercial chemists detect artificial coloring in alcoholic liquors by mixing a sample with amyl alcohol, phosphoric acid, and water

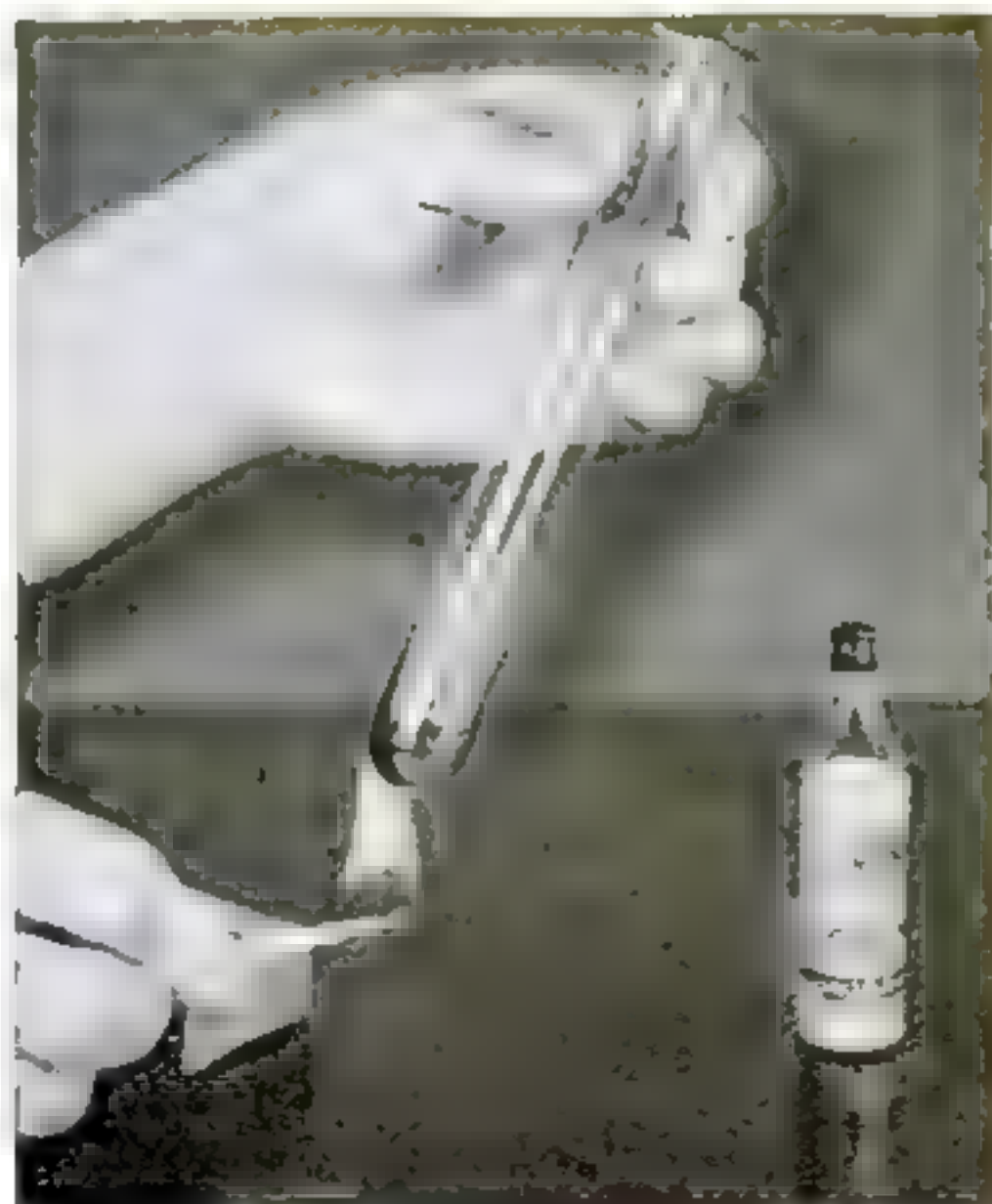
ameter and six or eight inches long, containing a loosely fitting wad of absorbent cotton or asbestos, and fitted with a piece of rubber tubing. The subject is required to exhale through the tubing for half a minute or so. If there is alcohol in his breath, a drop or two of a detecting fluid that has been placed on the cotton or asbestos will change color. For example, the chromate-and-acid reagent just described would serve this purpose, and would plainly show that the subject had had an alcoholic drink if it changed from yellow to blue. The test could be varied by placing a little of the reagent in a test tube and having the subject blow his breath directly into it, through a glass tube, for a minute or so; the color change would require longer to appear but should be more pronounced.

When it comes to analyzing alcoholic liquors, professional chemists employ a variety of more or less complicat-

ed tests, but one of the questions they may be asked—whether whisky and similar liquors are synthetic concoctions—is surprisingly easy to answer. A ten-cubic-centimeter portion of the whisky is shaken in a test tube with two cubic centimeters of water. The chemist next adds fifteen cubic centimeters of a liquid called Marsh's reagent, prepared by mixing 100 cubic centimeters of amyl alcohol with three cubic centimeters of sirupy (eighty-five-percent) phosphoric acid and three cubic centimeters of water. Then he lets the contents of the test tube settle. If a clear, water-white layer of liquid collects at the bottom of the test tube, this shows that the whisky has been allowed to age naturally and that its color has been derived entirely from the wooden barrel. But if the liquid that separates to form the bottom layer is colored brown, it proves that artificial coloring such as caramel has been used—in a "rye" flavoring added to an alcohol-and-water mixture, for example—and that the liquor is synthetic.

A TRICKY little "sink-or-float" test employing alcohol will identify various kinds of oils by their specific gravity—that is, the amount by which they are lighter than water. For example, olive oil and cottonseed oil look alike and might be mistaken for each other. But olive oil has a specific gravity of about 0.915, and cottonseed oil of about 0.925, meaning that they are respectively 915 one-thousandths and 925 one-thousandths as heavy as water. Now, by adding more or less water to alcohol, which is considerably lighter than water, you can vary the specific gravity of the mixture at will. Thus you can readily obtain an alcohol-water solution in which the heavier of two oils will sink and the lighter one will float, making it easy to tell them apart.

Alcohol Test Produces Iodoform



BY MIXING alcohol, iodine, and an alkaline liquid you can compound the antiseptic substance called iodoform. Place a small amount of alcohol in a test tube, add a few drops of a solution of sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide and a small crystal of iodine, and heat it gently. A yellow powder, iodoform, will be precipitated. This experiment can be used as a test for the presence of alcohol.

Suppose you want to find out whether a bottleful of oil is olive oil. Place about five cubic centimeters of rubbing or grain alcohol in a test tube. Put in a drop of olive oil—not from the doubtful sample, but from a source you are sure of. Add water drop by drop, stirring the liquid after each addition, until the olive oil floats. At this point, introduce a drop of the unidentified oil for comparison. If it sinks, you know at once that it is not olive oil. But if it floats, it may be either olive oil or some lighter oil. In this case, add alcohol drop by drop until the globule of olive oil sinks. If the other one sinks at the same time, you may be reasonably sure it is olive oil; if it remains afloat, it is not. In the same way, by comparison with known samples, you can easily identify cottonseed oil, castor oil, and a variety of others.

When you add measured volumes of alcohol and water to each other, you might expect the total volume to equal the sum of the two portions. But here is a case where two objects seem to be able to occupy the same space—for actually a measurable shrinkage occurs upon mixing. To show this, half fill a fifty-cubic-centimeter burette with water, closing the outlet by the stopcock or pinch clamp at the bottom. Carefully add alcohol, so that it does not mix with the water but floats upon it, until the zero mark at the top of the burette is reached. This will have required twenty-five cubic centimeters apiece of water and alcohol, or a total of fifty cubic centimeters.

Now stopper the top of the burette and invert it several times to mix the liquids. Set the burette upright again, remove the stopper, and note the new level of liquid in the graduated column. It will have fallen noticeably below the zero mark. A typical trial of this experiment showed a drop corresponding to a shrinkage of 0.8 cubic centimeters.

PURE alcohol burns freely, with a bluish, almost colorless flame. If an equal volume of water is added, the mixture will still burn, leaving a residue of water. Continued addition of water, however, makes an alcohol-water mixture impossible to ignite, and the ease with which alcohol will burn therefore gives a rough test of the amount of water it contains. In earlier times, to test alcohol for water, a small amount of gunpowder was moistened with the liquid and the alcohol was ignited. If the gunpowder burned, the alcohol was considered of acceptable strength or



Some liquids shrink when mixed. You can show this by putting alcohol and water in a glass burette

“proof.” If the alcohol contained too much water, the gunpowder would remain wet and would not be ignited by the burning liquid, which would then be rated “under proof.” Thus originated the name of “proof spirits” by which ethyl alcohol is sometimes designated.

Names are important to keep straight in the alcohol family, by the way, since many different kinds of alcohol are known to chemists, and a single kind may masquerade under several different labels. Ethyl alcohol, grain alcohol, and proof spirits mean the same. As usually manufactured, ethyl alcohol varies in purity between ninety-four and ninety-six percent, the rest being water. “Absolute alcohol” is 100 percent alcohol; it is made by treating ninety-six-percent alcohol with dry lime and then distilling the product, which is carefully protected from the moisture of the air.

Methyl or wood alcohol, which has the additional alias of “Columbian spirits,” is a different chemical compound from ethyl alcohol. Hence it has a different set of properties, including its poisonous nature.

Still other distinct compounds bearing the name of alcohol include amyl alcohol, propyl alcohol, butyl al- *(Continued on page 250)*

Life in

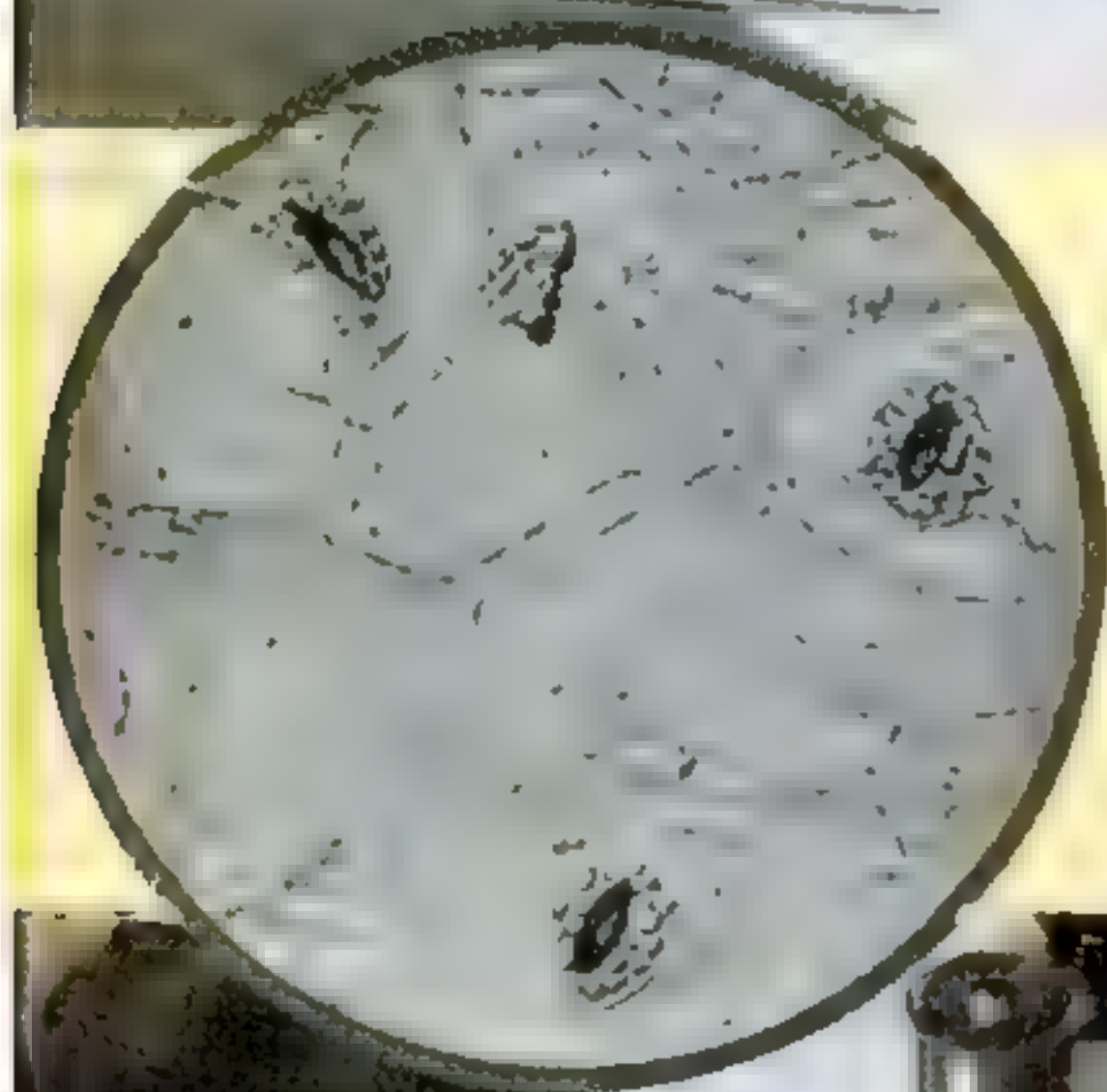
By
**MORTON C.
WALLING**

THE leaf of almost any outdoor or house plant can provide no end of fun for the owner of a compound microscope, and it is one of the easiest objects to procure and to handle during observation. Here, again, as in so many by ways of nature, you can see evidences of an amazing ingenuity, and find proof that some of man's "newest" inventions really are ages old.

A typical leaf is made up of three parts: the colorless veins that form the framework or skeleton; the chlorenchyma, or collection of green cells, that make up the bulk of the leaf; and the epidermis that forms a protective coating for the veins and chlorenchyma.

Briefly, the veins, which are similar in structure to the stems of the same plant, consist of angular cells arranged in three groups consisting of first, the sieve tubes and cells associated with them, which carry proteins manufactured in the leaf back to the stem of the plant; second, the bundle sheath encircling the other parts of the vein, whose cells carry sugar from the leaf back to the plant stem; and third, the ducts which form the water system of the leaf, carrying the fluid from the plant stem to the various parts of the leaf structure.

With your microscope, you can explore with ease the veins of almost any leaf that is not extremely thick, simply by placing the specimen on a glass slide and directing a strong light through it with the sub-stage mirror. The veins form



Spines, hairs, or scales found on some leaves can be scraped off with a safety razor for microscopic study. Below, a leaf put on a slide under strong light. At left, underside of a begonia leaf as viewed in this simple manner



a Leaf

SEEN THROUGH YOUR MICROSCOPE

an irregular, colorless network through the field of green. (In some leaves color is visible in the veins, but generally they are colorless.) For a cross-sectional view showing the bundles of cells forming the veins, slice a leaf crosswise into very thin sections with a razor, using a piece of blotter or sheet of cork for a chopping block. Mount the sections in water under a cover glass for observation. If you want to remove the green coloring matter from a whole leaf or sections, thus making the cells more nearly transparent, soak the specimen in warm alcohol.

The chlorenchyma is composed of transparent-walled cells most easily distinguished by the presence of disk-shaped chlorophyll grains, bright green in color. Present also in the cells of the chlorenchyma is the protoplasm, a gelatinlike part of the cell in which life reposes, and a quantity of sap, which is essentially water containing sugar in solution. This sap usually is under considerable pressure within the cells, as you can determine by making razor cuts across some of the more watery-looking leaves.

Under the microscope, the most prominent part of the chlorenchyma is, of course, the collection of chlorophyll disks. These are highly important bits of matter to the leaf, for they make possible, in a way that in some respects is still a mystery, the transformation of water, carbon dioxide, and sunlight into starch and sugar that the plant can use for food, accompanied by a release of oxygen. This process is called photosynthesis.

The third portion of the leaf, the epidermis, is in many ways the most interesting to the amateur microscopist. Among the reasons is the fact that it contains the stomata and any hairs, spines, or scales that may be present. It is also just about the easiest part to prepare for microscopic examination.

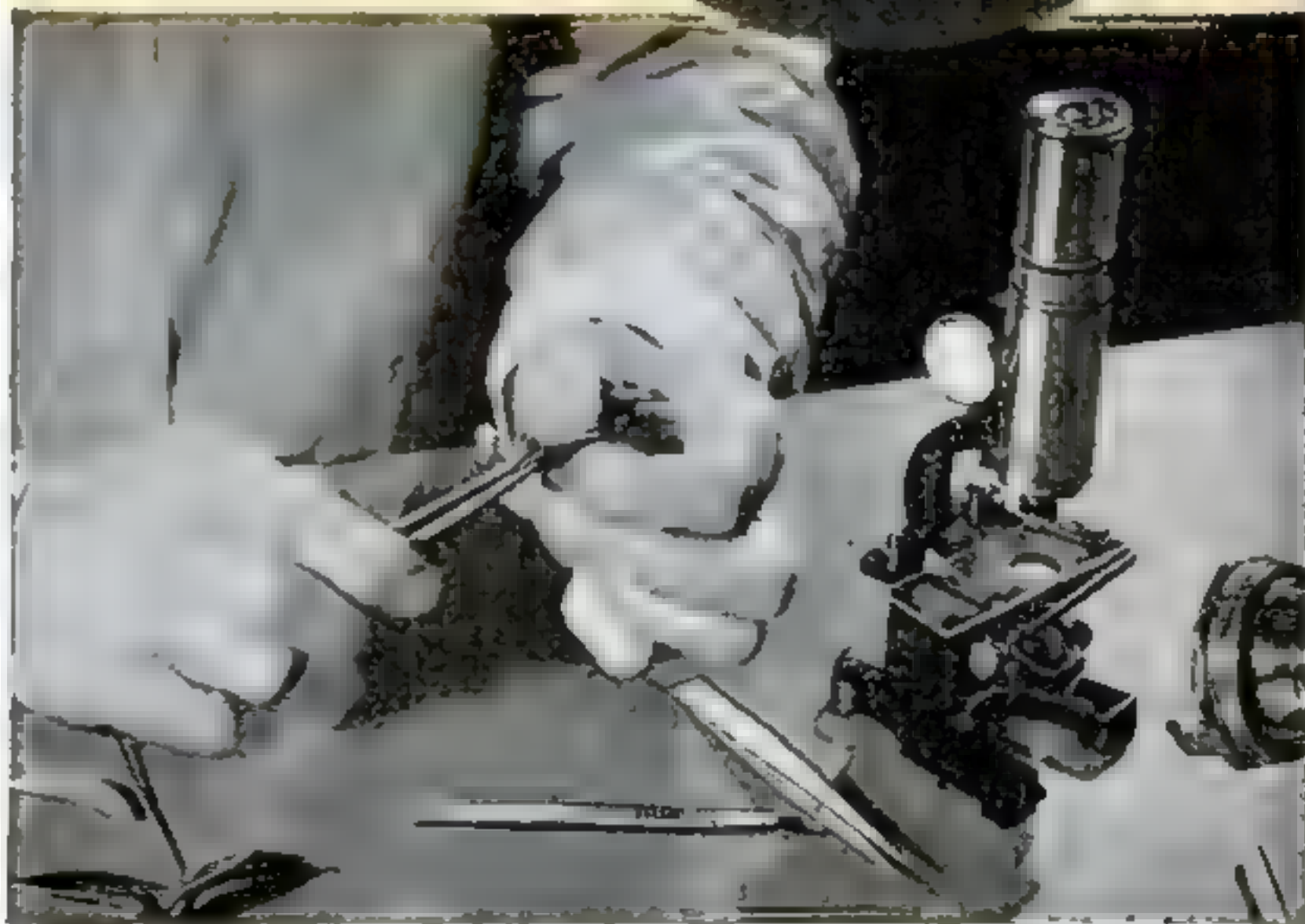
Structurally, the epidermis is made up of a single layer of colorless cells that are waterproofed with a substance called cutin. Thus the familiar leaf was manufacturing, millions of years ago, a transparent, waterproof, cellulose-film wrapping material with



Epidermis being peeled from an iris leaf. Left, begonia-leaf epidermis as seen through the microscope, showing stomata and their guard cells



By folding a leaf sharply, as seen below, hairs and spines are thrown into sharp relief. The photomicrograph at right shows spines on a hollyhock leaf





Cross sections of any thick leaf are made by slicing it with a razor. Such a section is seen at the left. The dark mass is one of the leaf's veins

which to protect its precious insides. Today, you can purchase man-made cellulose film in sheet form, for wrapping cakes, candies, and Christmas packages. It is fairly new among modern industrial products, but the leaf was making virtually the same thing long before the human race cared about wrapping anything.

Because the epidermis of a leaf is a tight and waterproof wrapper, and because it is necessary for the leaf to take in and discharge carbon dioxide and oxygen, the epidermis is pierced by numerous tiny valves called stomata. Usually these occur on the underside of the leaf, where they won't become clogged by rain water.

With your microscope set at about 200 diameters, you can observe the stomata on most leaves, particularly those of the common maple-leaf begonia, Wandering-Jew vine, and iris. Of these the begonia is perhaps the best, for its stomata stand out with startling clarity, when illumination is right. Simply place the leaf upside down on a

microscope slide and focus on the bottom epidermal layer (which is now uppermost) while it is illuminated by a strong light coming through the leaf from the substage mirror. For a better view of the stomata, peel the epidermis from the leaf with the aid of tweezers and a sharp scalpel, and spread it out on a slide, in a drop of water, with a cover glass to hold it flat. You will find it easier to peel the epidermis from some leaves than others.

The stomata you will see scattered fairly regularly over the leaf surface will appear somewhat like tiny grains of wheat. Essentially, each consists of a slitlike opening flanked by two guard cells that, together, are oval or circular in shape. You may be able to observe that some of the slits are practically closed, while others are open wide, sometimes being almost circular in form. The two guard cells control the opening and closing of the slit, and thus regulate

the passage of gases, including water vapor, through the epidermis. If the stomata were open all the time, too much water might be lost. Again, it would not be necessary to keep them open at night, when the leaf cannot manufacture food because there is no sunlight.

To make food, a leaf requires carbon dioxide from the air. But this gas cannot penetrate the epidermis, except through the stomata. Likewise, oxygen resulting from the food-manufacturing process cannot escape except through the stomata. The chlorenchyma, where the food-making activity is centered, is at all times saturated with water, except in a dead leaf. When the stomata are open, some of this water naturally escapes.

BOTANISTS have decided that the guard cells open and close the stomata slits in accordance with the amount of water affecting them. Thus, when there is an abundance of moisture, the guard-cell walls stretch and the slits open. When there is little moisture in the cells, the walls become taut, and draw the slits to a close. Thus, automatically, loss of too much water is prevented.

There is another clever mechanism for help-

AMONG THE COMMONEST AND MOST ACCESSIBLE OF MICROSCOPE SUBJECTS, LEAVES REVEAL TO YOUR MAGIC LENSES AMAZING SECRETS OF PLANT LIFE

ing control the opening and closing of the stomata. Peel a layer of epidermis from the underside of a begonia, iris, or other leaf, and examine it carefully at 200 or more diameters. You will discover that the guard cells contain green disks of chlorophyll, but that the surrounding cells are colorless. Thus the guard cells, like those in the chlorenchyma, have the power of photosynthesis—the ability to manufacture grape sugar or dextroglucose, under the stimulus of sunlight. By the process of osmosis, a solution of grape sugar draws water to itself from surrounding sources when contained in a membrane-walled vessel. Thus the guard cells, when sunlight is affecting them, manufacture sugar, which helps to draw water into them from surrounding, sugarless cells. This increase in water causes the stomata slits to open, admitting carbon dioxide so photosynthesis can proceed in the chlorenchyma.

Hairs, spines, and scales are easy to observe on the leaves that possess them. The hollyhock has a spined leaf. At 100 diameters or so, you can observe the numerous tufts of glasslike spines covering both sides of the leaf. There usually are six or seven in each group, arranged generally in a circle, all pointing outward from the leaf at an angle. These spines occur abundantly along the veins. A great many other leaves have similar spines or hairs. The upper surface of a begonia leaf usually has several hairs, each composed of a number of cells tied in with the rest of the epidermis in a clever manner.

Such spines and hairs often give the leaf a rough appearance and feeling when present in considerable numbers. Therefore, to find them, select leaves having those

characteristics. In extreme cases of development, such as the cactus and thistle, epidermal spines are prominent and effective implements of protection. They also definitely affect the appearance of the leaf, as in the case of a dark-blue or black pansy petal. Yes, a petal is essentially a leaf!

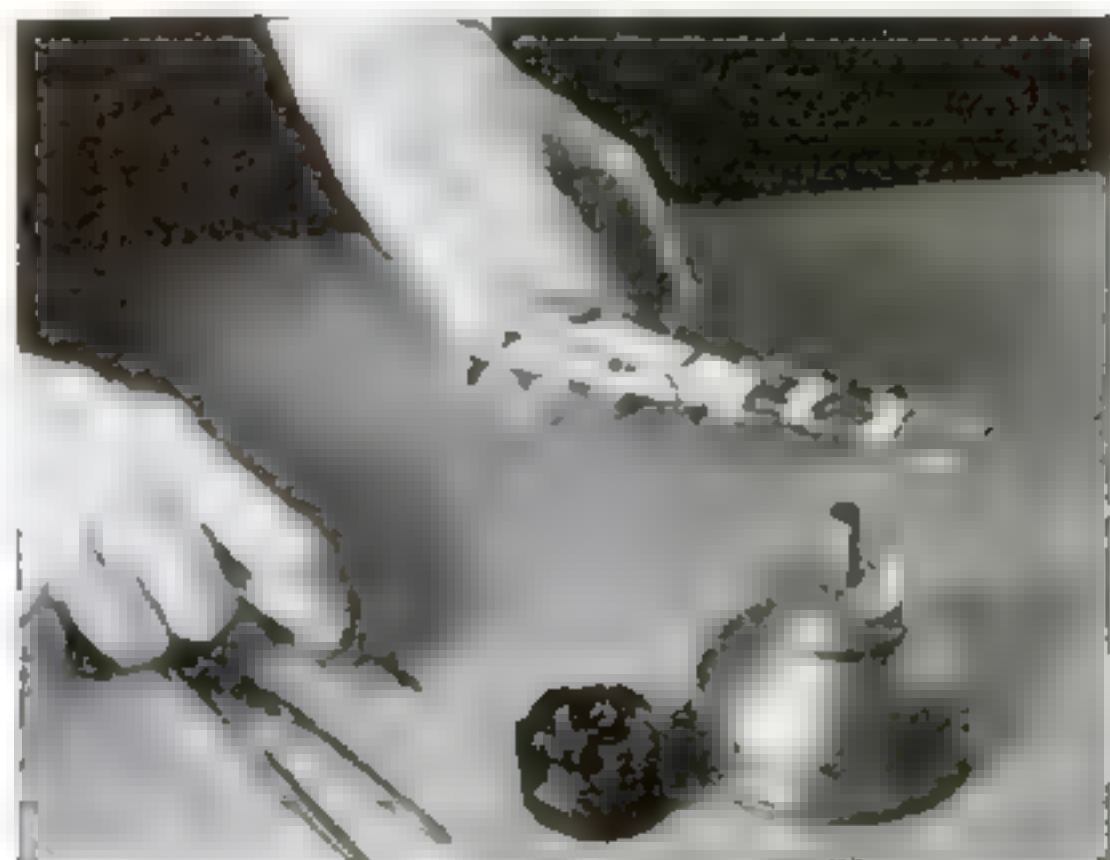
Under your microscope, you will see that a pansy petal of *(Continued on page 252)*

How To Make Durable Liquid Mounts

SPECIMENS mounted in glycerin or other liquids will last for years if carefully stored and handled, but they are easily damaged. To make a liquid mount that will stand hard usage, follow the method illustrated in the accompanying photographs. The metal piece can be from $\frac{7}{8}$ " to 1" wide, and from 1" to 3" long. An easy way to cut the hole is with a carpenter's spur bit. Cemented to the slide, the metal plate forms a protective cell in which the specimen is placed in the liquid. The cover glass fits snugly in the hole, and the cell is sealed with asphalt varnish, shellac, or other suitable material, applied by hand or with a cell-spinning wheel as shown.



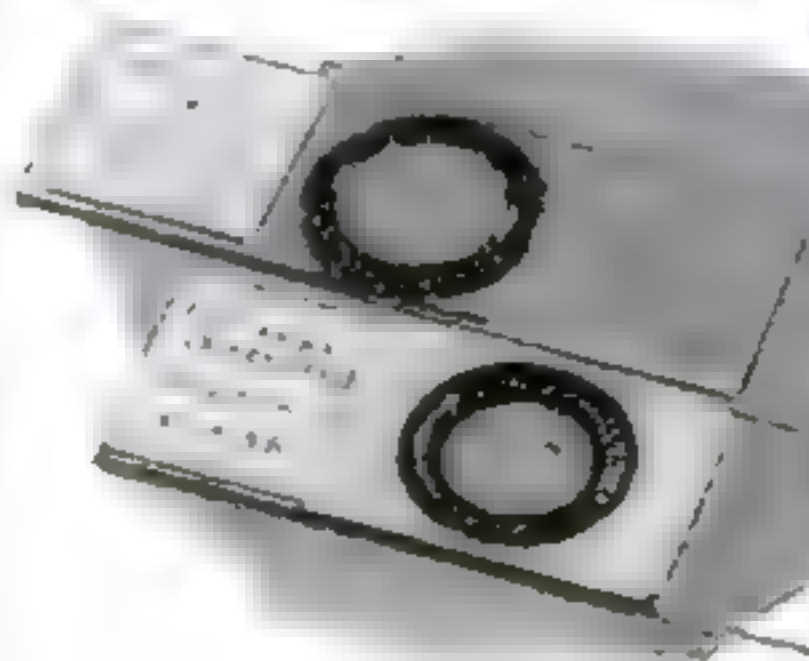
Cut a rectangle from a sheet of aluminum, and make a hole in it slightly larger than the cover glass to be used



Cement the metal to a slide with warm shellac or with marine glue, a tarlike material that is heated to make it set



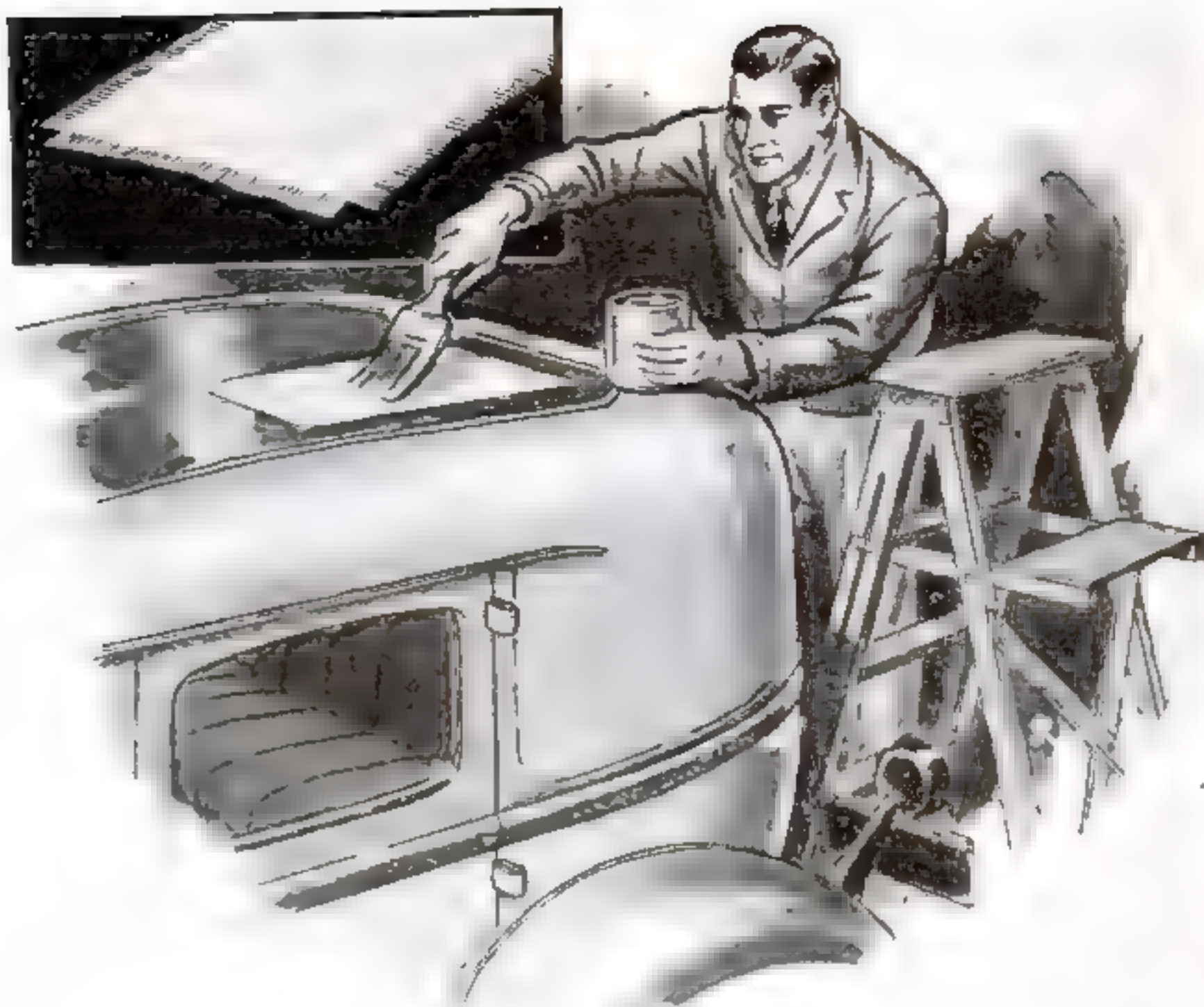
Arrange the specimen in glycerin, put on the cover glass, and ring the cell. At left, the job is compared with a regular cell



New Ideas FOR Motorists

Airplane Dope Holds Car-Top Patch

TO MAKE a muslin patch on a car top stick tighter, make a fringe around the edge of the patch before applying it. Pulling away the threads one by one accomplishes this, as shown at the right. Clean the area around the leak and apply a coat of airplane-wing dope. Then lay the patch on the area, and make a second application of the dope. —W.R.



How the frayed patch is applied. The fringe, seen in the inset, lies flat and anchors the patch tightly in place

Parts Tray and Tool Rack Made from Old Tire

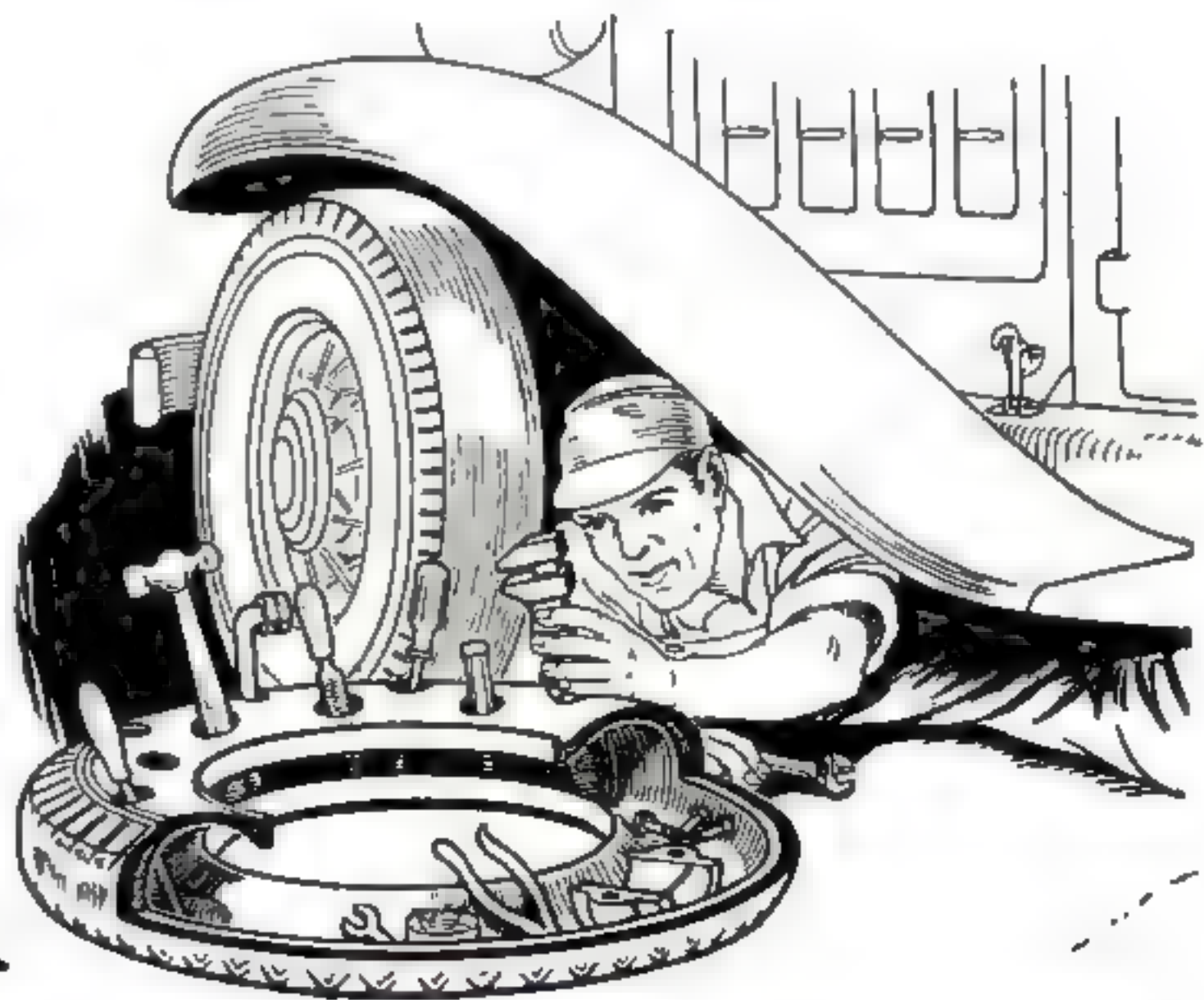
IT TAKES about five minutes with a hack saw and knife to cut away enough of an old tire casing to make the handy parts tray and tool holder depicted below, for use during car repairs. Lay the tire flat and saw halfway through it at points about opposite to each other. With a knife, then cut halfway around the center of the tread. Drill holes for tools in the section of the tire that is not cut away. The accessory will be found particularly useful for repair jobs close to the floor, especially those that require the user to work under the car. —A.H.W.

Handy Repair Table Aids Motor-Overhaul Jobs

TO MAKE it easy to keep track of each piston, connecting rod, and pair of valves during an engine overhaul, I built the table shown above. It is high enough to keep the longest connecting rods off the floor, and the groups of three holes in the top allow for inserting the rods and valve stems in sets in the order corresponding to that in which they came from the motor —E.H.

Sun Visor Directs Breeze

ON UNUSUALLY warm autumn days, the summer-time trick of lowering a car's sun visor slightly to deflect the breeze coming through the open windshield onto the face, is a boon to the perspiring motorist. —D.V.S.



When working under a car, the motorist can keep the handy tray near at hand. It is made of an old tire

FOR *Thrills* OF A LIFETIME

A NEW
1939
HARLEY-
DAVIDSON

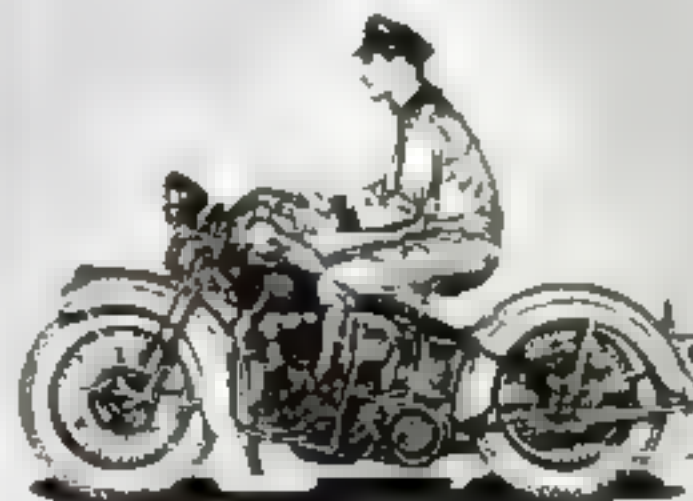
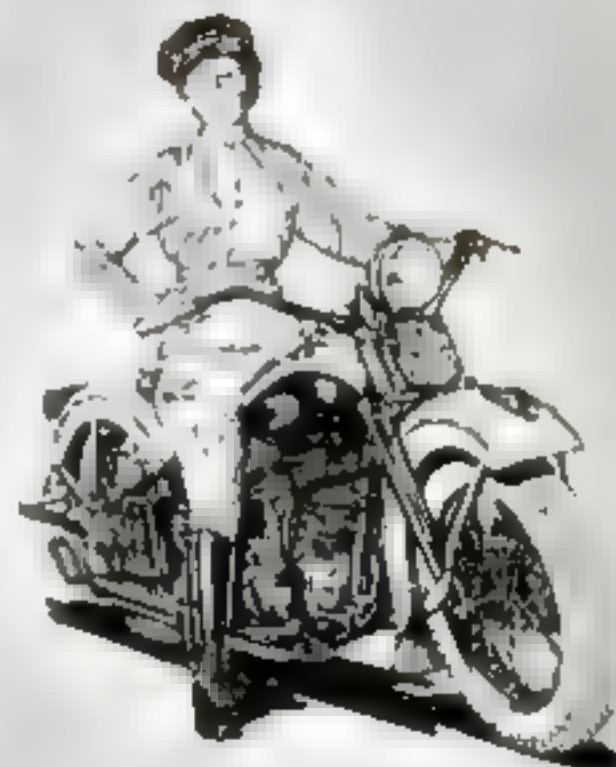


**More Powerful, Easier Riding,
Smarter Looking Than Ever!**

HERE'S first news of the great 1939 Harley-Davidson motorcycles—packing great thrills for the red-blooded, sports-loving, outdoor enthusiast. Improved motor performance — still lower upkeep—super-streamlined design—classy appearance — striking new color combinations — and many other outstanding features and refinements. A "mount" that opens up a whole new world of fun and excitement in that greatest of outdoor sports — motorcycling. Be one of the first to ride a new 1939 Harley-Davidson — have lots of good times — see the sights — make new friends — go on jaunts with other happy riders. Go in for gypsy tours — hillclimbs — reliability runs and other thrilling events that provide more real pleasure than you ever dreamed possible.

See the new 1939 models at the Harley-Davidson dealer. Swing into the saddle for a free ride — ask about his Easy Pay Plans — and send in the coupon NOW!

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR COMPANY
Dept. PS-1138, Milwaukee, Wisconsin



Harley-Davidson
WORLD'S CHAMPION MOTORCYCLE

**SEND COUPON NOW
FOR CATALOG OF NEW 1939 MODELS**

HARLEY DAVIDSON MOTOR COMPANY
Dept. PS-1138 Milwaukee, Wis.

Send illustrated literature and FREE copy
of The Enthusiast, motorcycling magazine.
Stamps enclosed to cover cost of mailing.

Name

Address

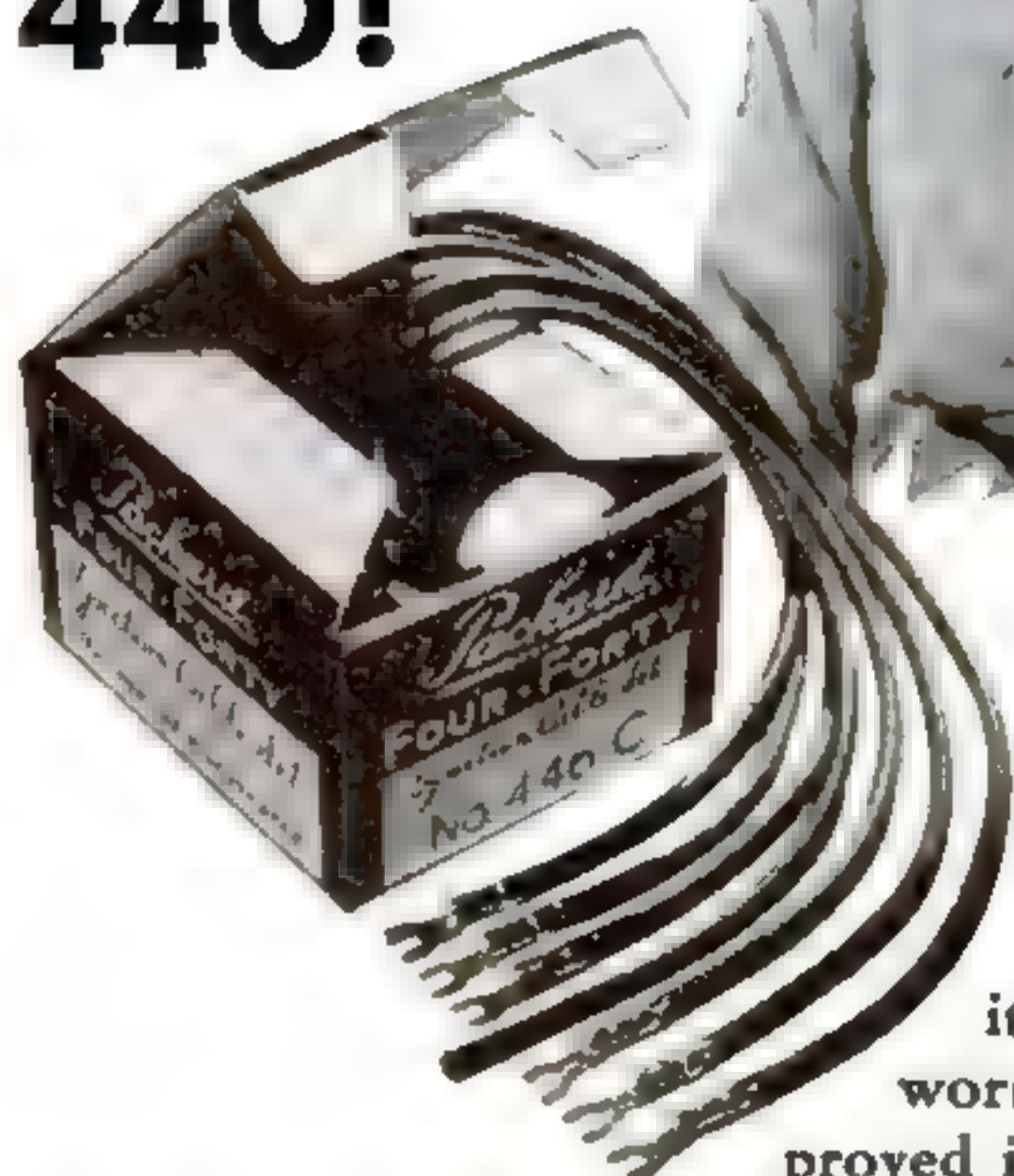
REPLACE SPARK PLUG WIRES

EVERY 10,000 TO 15,000 MILES?

You bet!

AND MAKE SURE
YOU GET

**PACKARD
440!**



● "Sure, I know
it's better to replace
worn-out wires—I've
proved it on my own car.

And every customer who comes into our shop for a tune-up gets new Packard Four-Forty, if his old cables are hardened or oil-soaked—as they usually are!

"I've worked over motors for a long time, putting them in shape for long summer trips, tuning them up for winter driving, and improving their performance and economy of operation. And I know that nothing else I do to a motor will put it in A-1 shape if the spark plug wires are wasting juice—causing cross-firing and fouling spark plugs.

"I insist on Packard Four-Forty because it's the first cable I ever saw that can 'take' the heat under that hood in hot weather . . . remain flexible and crack-free under the cold of winter months . . . and still withstand the effects of corona, age, oil and abrasion after miles of high-speed driving.

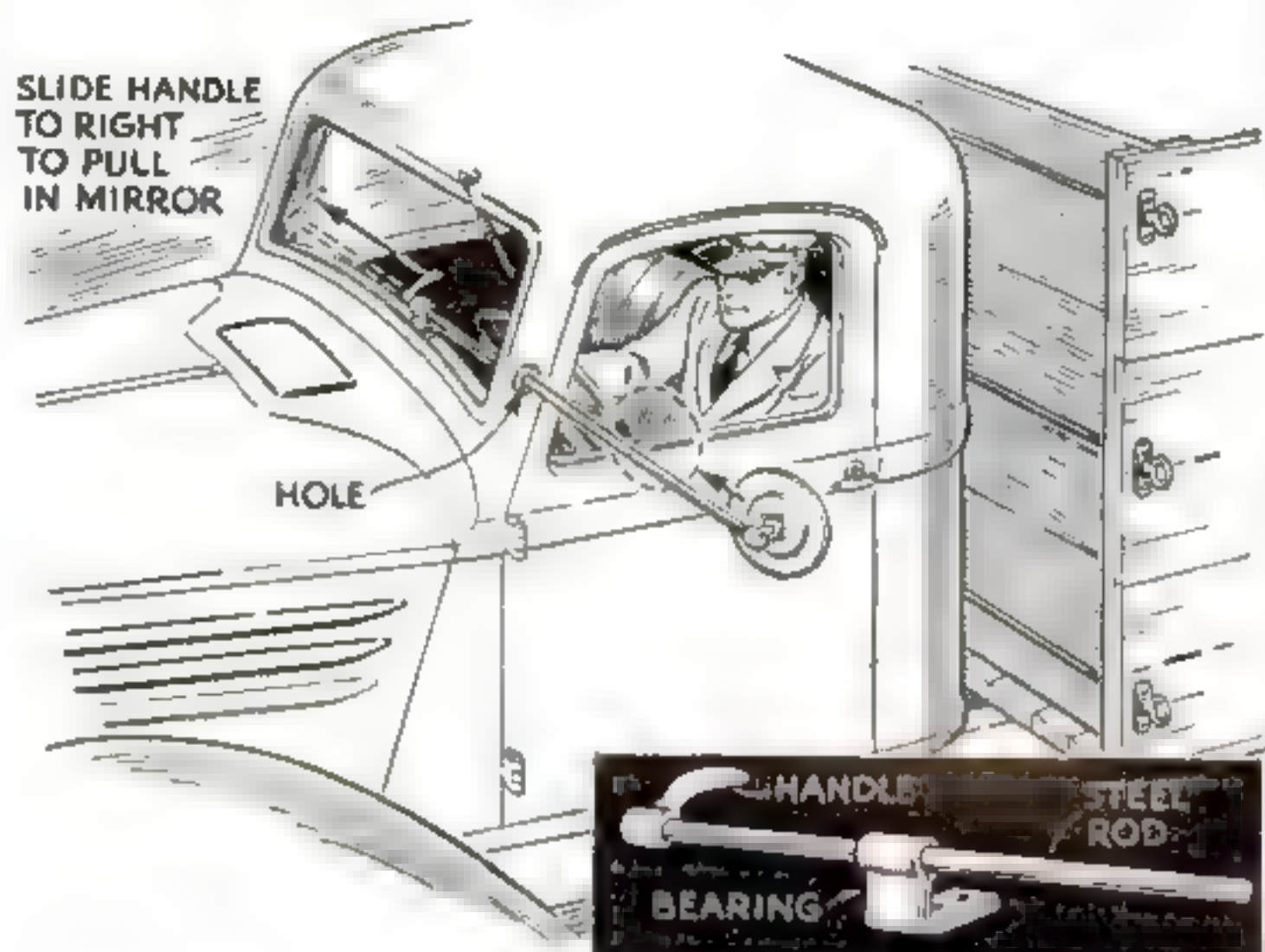
"I needn't go into all the details about Packard Four-Forty's secret-formula inorganic sheath—just take my word for it. I know what I'm talking about—and you'll agree with me, after you see how much better your car runs with a new set of Packard Four-Forty!"

Packard Four-Forty Ignition Cable Sets for any car are available at most service stations. Install a set NOW. The cost is low and you'll benefit by faster pick-up, more power and lower gasoline bills. Packard Electric Division, General Motors Corporation, Warren, Ohio.

Packard
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
TRADE MARK

THE STANDARD WIRING EQUIPMENT
OF THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY

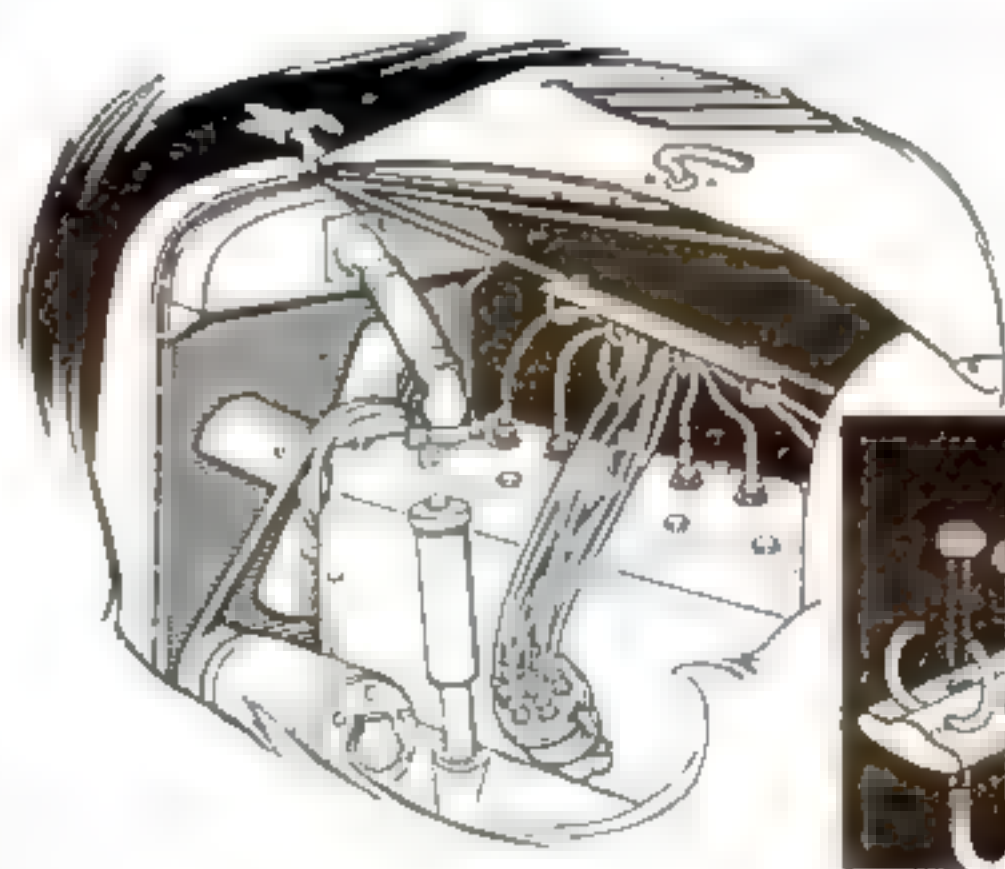
Timely Aids for Motorists



Extension Mirror Helps in Parking Big Truck

DRIVERS of large trucks or trailers will find the extending rear-view mirror shown above an aid when backing or parking. The mirror is attached to an extension rod that passes through a hole in the windshield frame. Ordinarily, the mirror is set in normal driving position close to the truck body. For backing, the handle on the inside end of the rod is pushed to the left as far as it will go to extend the mirror for better vision of a loading platform or the curb.—A.H.W.

Notebook Binder Fastens Ignition Wires in Place



How the back
of loose-leaf
notebook holds
ignition wires

TO SIMPLIFY inspection and removal of the distributor-to-plug ignition wires in my car, I replaced the conventional metal-tube holder with the spring back and rings of an inexpensive loose-leaf notebook. After removing the covers from the metal unit, it is an easy matter to clamp it to one of the radiator stay rods. Bunch the ignition wires, insert them in the open rings, and snap the rings shut to hold them securely in place, as shown in the illustration above.—W.H.

POPULAR SCIENCE

Enjoy the sense of security this "Power-House" can give you

A NEW BATTERY

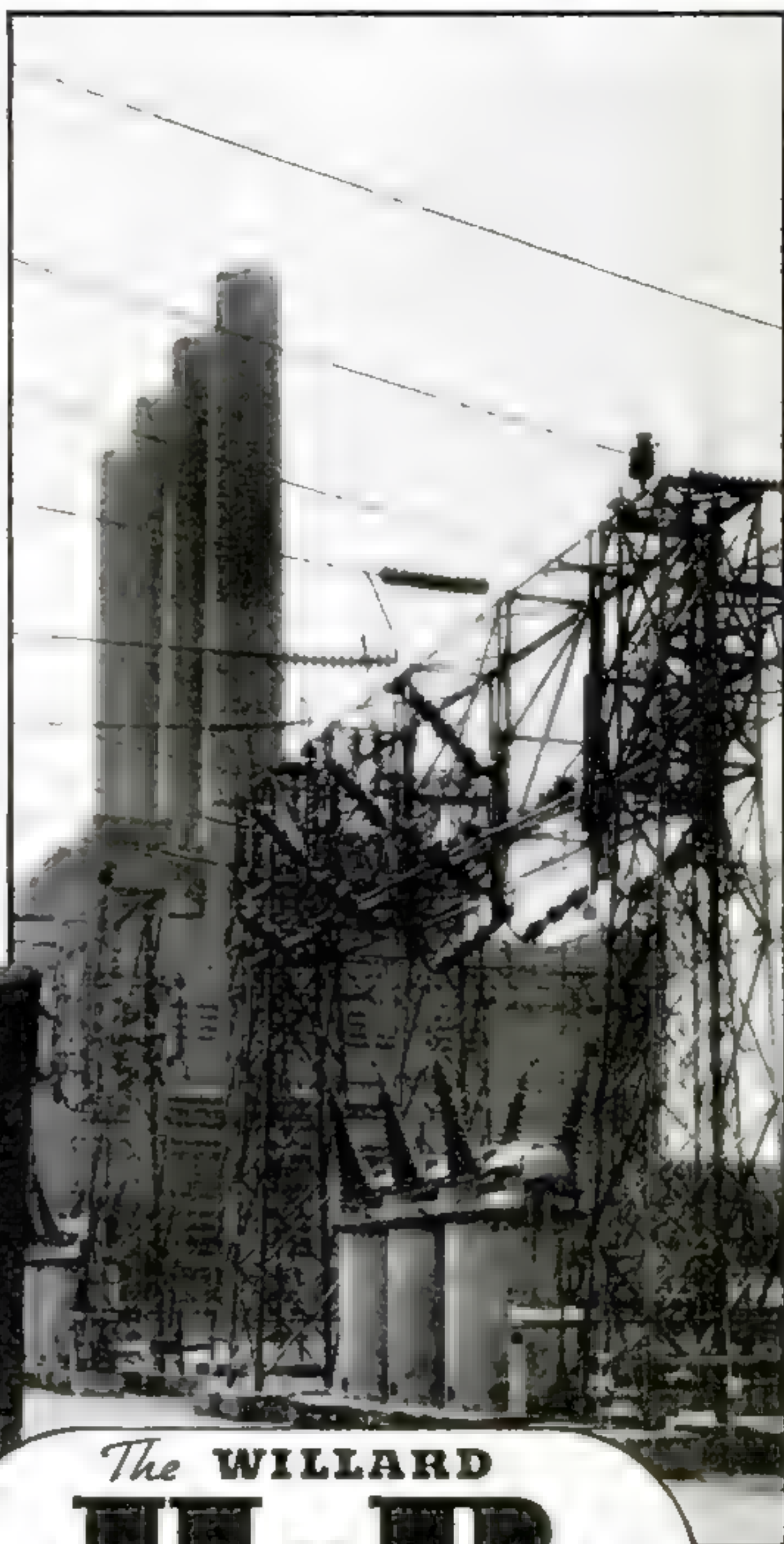
THAT LASTS 68% LONGER!

There's something new in automobile batteries!

It's called the Willard "H-R"—and was developed by the country's leading battery engineers after a 9 year survey of how batteries perform under all kinds of driving conditions.

The "H-R" will do all the things you'd expect a good battery to do—and the actual records of 78,000 batteries prove that it will *keep on doing them 68% longer than the average of competing brands!*

Installed in your car, this new "Power-House" battery means more safety for you and your family, quicker starts for your car and longer life from your battery.



Here's Why the "H-R" Lasts 68% Longer

This amazing performance is due to new developments, exclusive with Willard. Most important single feature is the new Willard Thread Rubber Insulator. Inserted between the plates of the "H-R", these Thread Rubber Insulators not only increase the battery's life—

but protect you against the sudden failures so often caused by "shorts" or buckled plates.

Expensive? No,—the "H-R" costs no more than any good battery, and its extra months of life make it cost less to own. You'll be safer, and you'll save money, if you replace your present battery with a Willard "H-R" now.

WILLARD STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY • Cleveland • Dallas • Los Angeles • Toronto

ASK FOR IT BY NAME AT

The WILLARD
H-R

YOUR WILLARD DEALER'S

THIS MAY UPSET ALL YOUR IDEAS

about Anti-Freeze

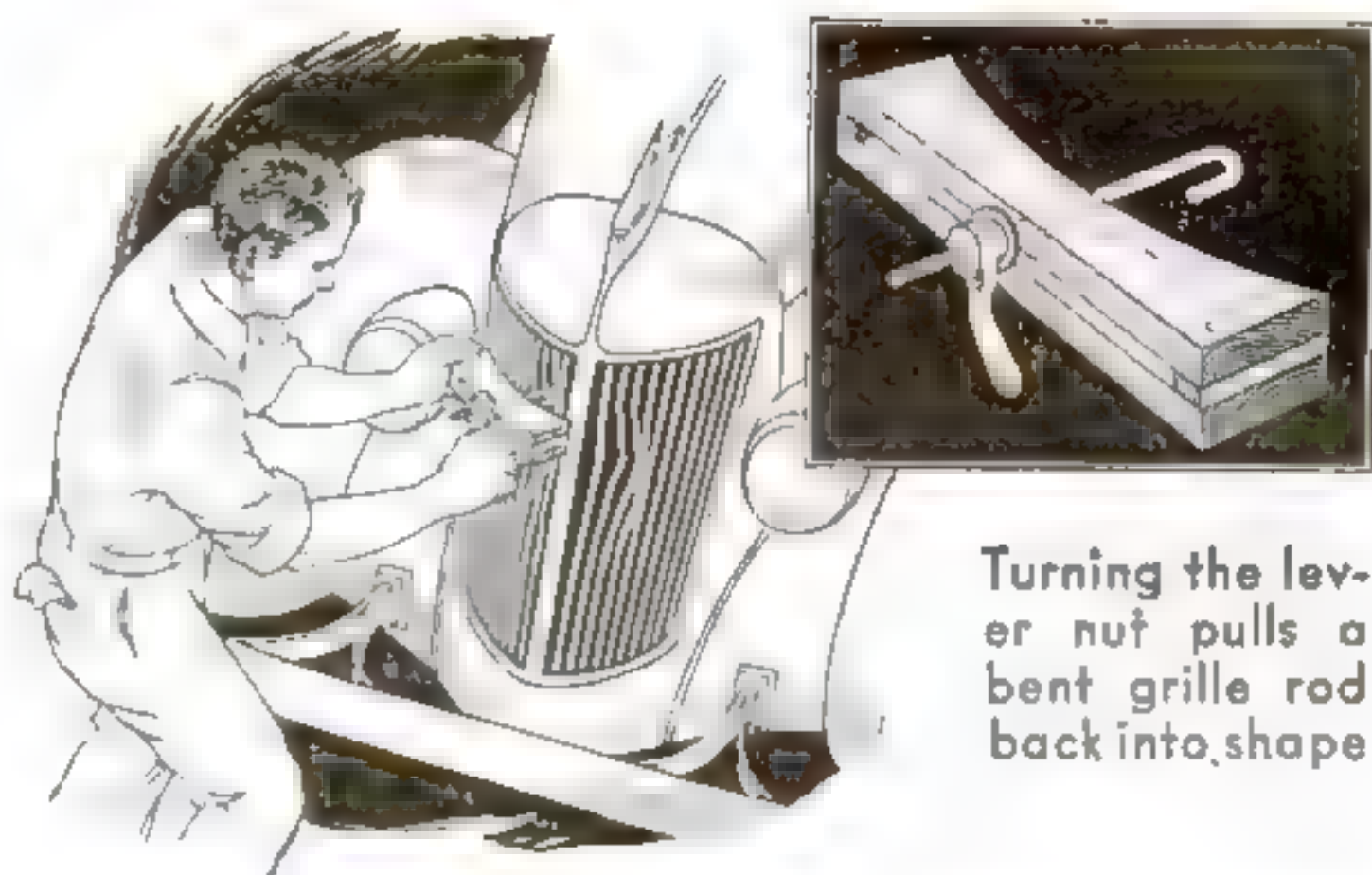
THIS anti-freeze story is contrary to long-established beliefs. Scientific tests prove that "Zerone" makes a perfect mixture with water and that you lose little or none by evaporation or separation. Radiator losses are due mainly to *mechanical causes*—leaks, sudden stops, etc. Where there is boiling, the losses are of the whole solution—"Zerone" and water—and such losses are in about the same proportions as the original protection.

First, use "Zerone" in accordance with directions on can or protection chart. Second, never assume that it's the water only, or "Zerone" only, that has been lost when your cooling solution is low. Check strength of the solution, and replace the indicated *combination* of "Zerone" and water, or you may have too much protection or too little.

The materials from which "Zerone" is made are so effective you need less for protection. Replacements, if any, cost you little. Remember, "Zerone" is only \$1.00 a gallon (\$1.20 west of the Rockies). Du Pont, "Zerone" Division, Wilmington, Delaware.



Hand Clamp Straightens Damaged Grille Rods



Turning the lever nut pulls a bent grille rod back into shape

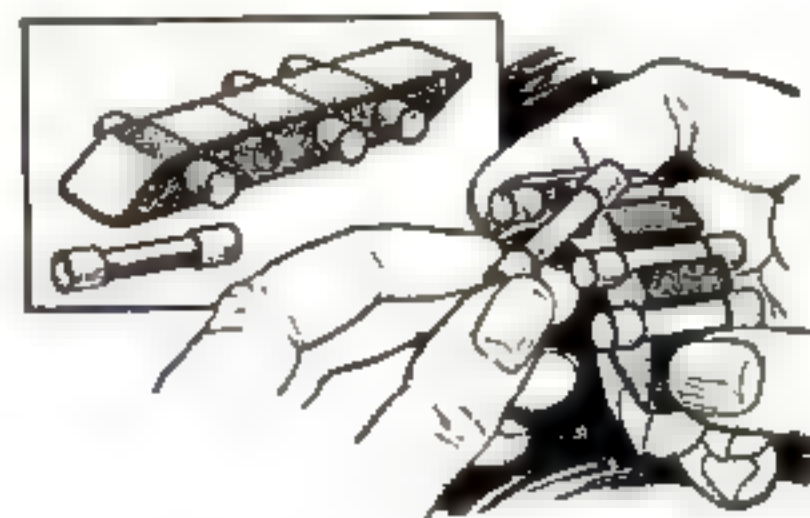
YOU can straighten bent radiator-grille rods neatly with the homemade device pictured above. Two pieces of 1"-by-2" wood about a foot long are fastened together at the ends against $\frac{1}{2}$ " spacers. Hollow out one side of the unit in a curve slightly deeper than that of the undamaged grille. Fit a hook-shaped bolt in the slot with a washer and lever nut as shown. The hook grips the bent rod so that turning the nut pulls the rod back into shape. Each rod must be drawn a little beyond its proper position, which it will take when the device is removed.—A.W.

Car's Gearshift Lever Reveals Motor Troubles

IF YOUR car is of the type that has its motor mounted in rubber, your gearshift lever can be used as a handy indicator of motor troubles. When your motor is idling smoothly, the lever will vibrate evenly. The slightest miss or gallop in the engine, however, will cause it to jump sideways with every other revolution of the motor.—B.E.G.

Eraser Makes Holder for Carrying Spare Fuses

SPARE fuses for your car are always a wise precaution, but they are apt to get broken before you need them. A safe way to carry them is in a five-cent eraser, as shown. Drill holes a little smaller than the diameter of the fuses through the eraser and cut slits through to each hole. The fuses then can be inserted or removed easily, and they are safe from damage until needed for replacements.—R.T.



**SPARK PLUGS
NEED CLEANING
TOO!**

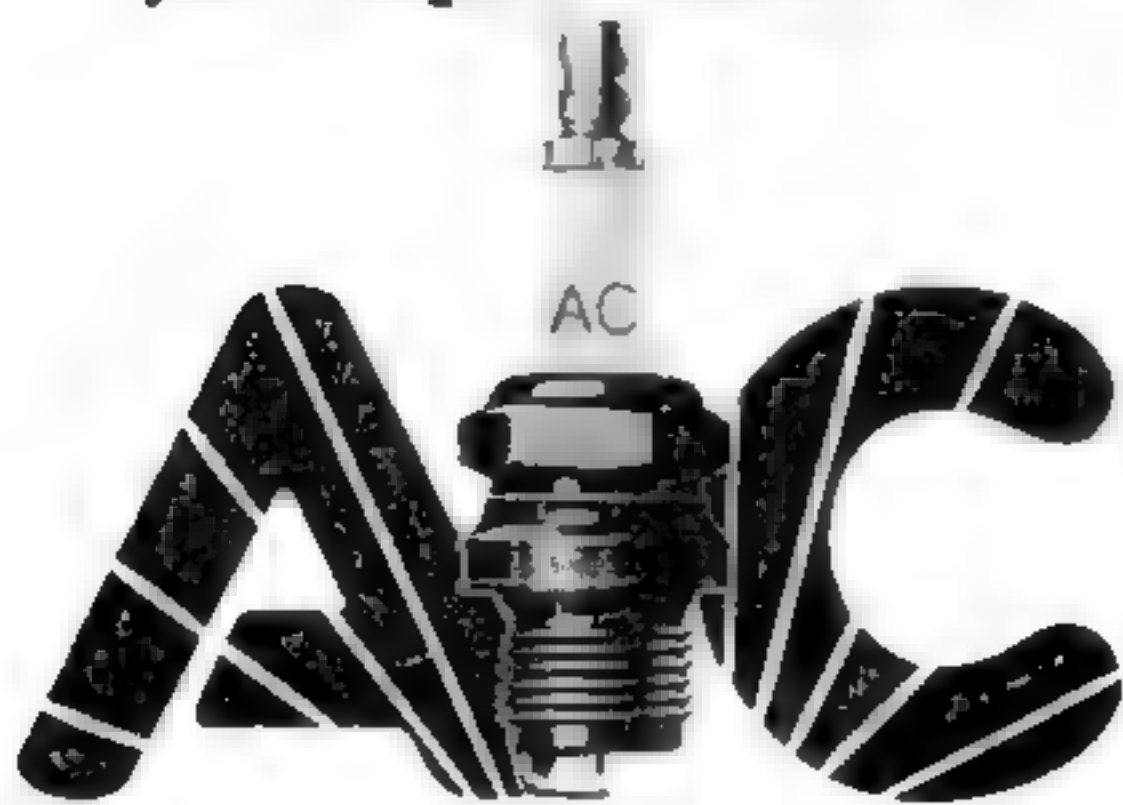


Here's Why

DIRTY SPARK PLUGS WASTE GAS

AC Spark Plugs for every kind of service

AC Quality Spark Plug types are approved by the engineers who design the engines. So, the type specified for your engine is sure to give you complete satisfaction.



The Quality Spark Plug

In 4,000 miles, the lower end of a spark plug becomes heavily crusted with oxide coating, soot, and carbon. When hot, this crust is a good electrical conductor. High engine compression, found in all modern cars, presents stiff resistance to the passage of an electrical spark. Consequently, the current which normally jumps the gap between the spark plug electrodes—thus producing the spark which ignites the fuel—takes any easier way which exists to the "ground." It follows the oxide coating when the spark plug is hot. This condition is aggravated when engine compression is raised—as on hard pulls or at high speeds. Every time that a spark plug fails to fire, the fuel in the combustion chamber is wasted—and engine power lost. This gas waste can be as high as one gallon in ten. The plug cleaning service which more than 70,000 Registered AC Cleaning Stations render is your easiest, *surest*, and cheapest way to prevent this gas waste and power loss. Have your plugs cleaned every 4,000 miles.

LOOK FOR THIS SIGN →
when you want your plugs cleaned



**AC SPARK PLUG DIVISION • General Motors Corporation
FLINT, MICHIGAN**



Ring-Shaped Illuminator

FOR PHOTOGRAPHING SMALL OBJECTS

individual toggle switches could be installed near each lamp if desired. Raising or lowering the reflector changes the angle of the light.

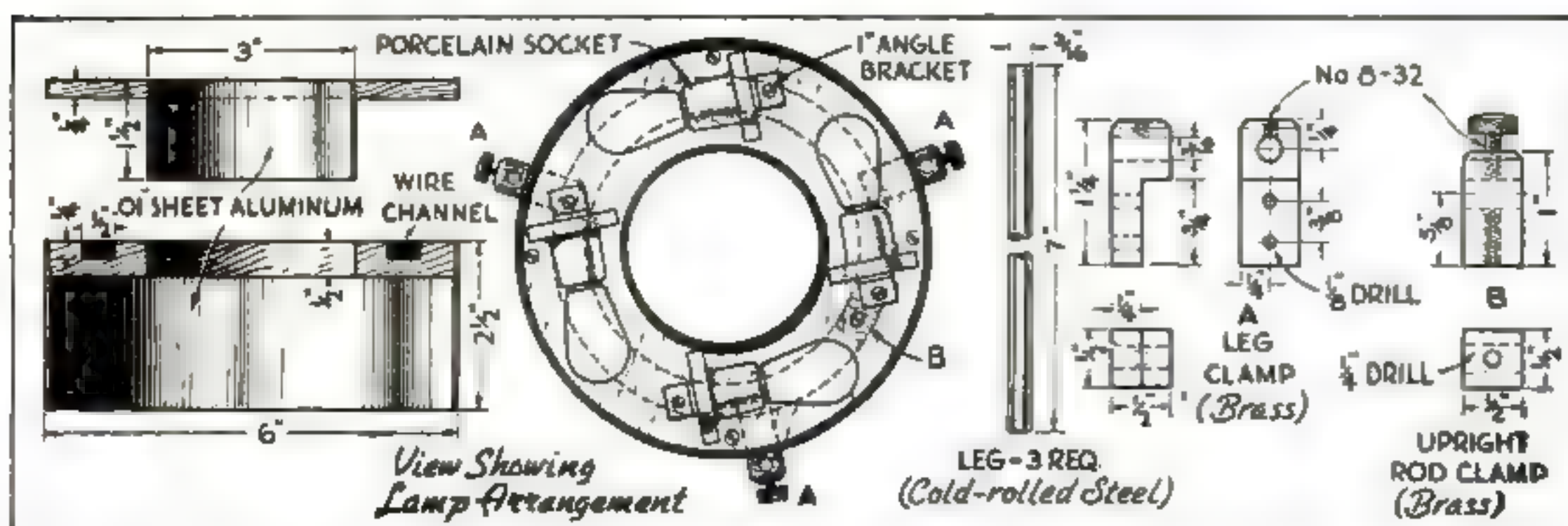
The construction is as illustrated. Where a greater height is required than that provided by the three legs, a clamp, marked *B*, is used for fastening the reflector to an upright post. In this way a small section of a large object can be illuminated.

The porcelain candelabra sockets are held in place by small angle brackets. The lamps are standard S-6 type, 110 volts, 6 watts, clear. With brief time (*Continued on page 232*)

Any type of light effect, including "shadowless," may be obtained with this four-lamp illuminator

FOR photographing small objects to larger than life size (macrophotography), correct lighting, which is of the utmost importance, can be obtained with an illuminator like that shown.

Four lamps are mounted in a ring-shaped reflector, and the camera pointed through the ring at the object below. When all lamps are on, the lighting is what might be termed "shadowless" or without strong shadows. One lamp gives strong side lighting; two opposed lamps, cross lighting, and so on. To turn off the lamps, they are partially unscrewed, but



Top view of opened illuminator showing wire channel. Above, view from the other side to show lamps

Left, the two main parts; an assembly view from beneath; leg, clamp details

3 NEW KODAK FILMS FOR MINIATURE CAMERAS

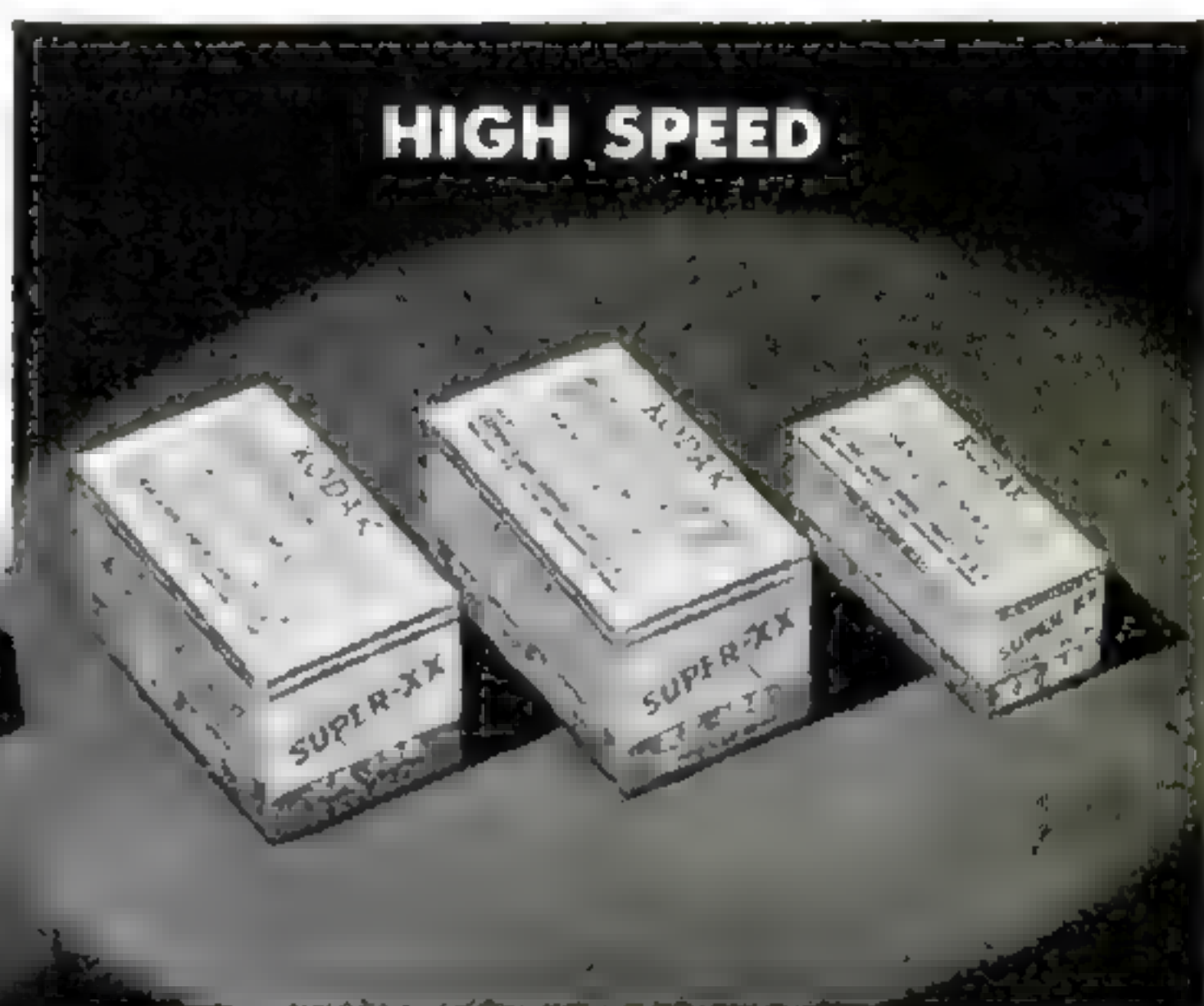


KODAK PLUS-X FILM

About double the speed of Kodak Panatomic, about 50 per cent faster than 35 mm. "SS" Pan—plus finer grain than Panatomic. Now your miniature negates with ease shots that were once beyond its scope. In spite of adverse light conditions, your negatives yield sparkling, richly-detailed enlargements. Kodak Plus-X Film is fully panchromatic with a special blue base to guard against halation and light fog.

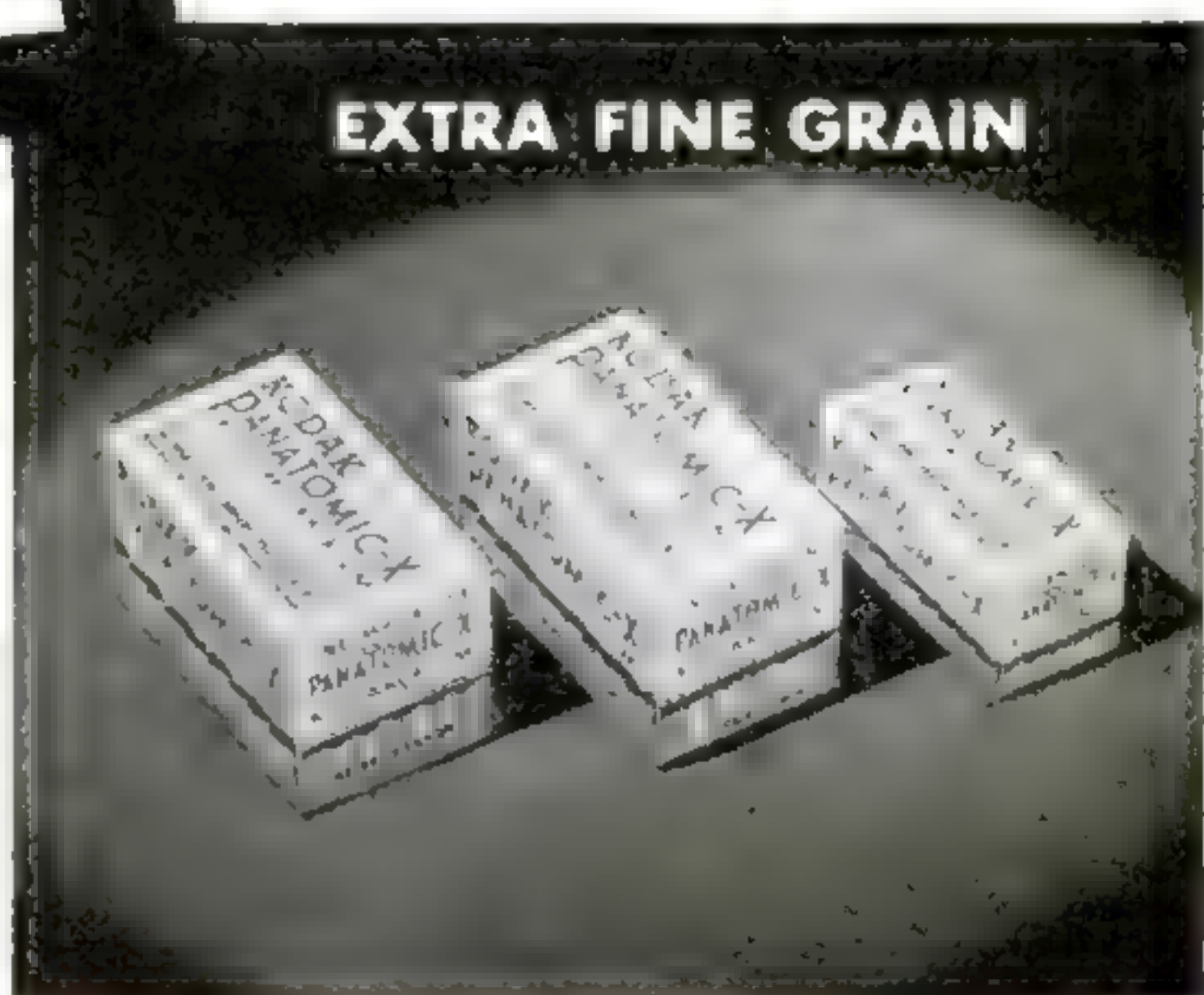
KODAK PANATOMIC-X FILM

Fineness of grain which goes far beyond that of Kodak Panatomic. Your enlargements from miniature-camera negatives, although many times original negative size, will show no appreciable graininess. Startling brilliance and detail will be faithfully retained. And speed remains about the same as Panatomic. Special blue base guards against halation and light fog.



KODAK SUPER-XX FILM

About four times the speed of Kodak Panatomic, more than twice the speed of Kodak Super X. And with the added advantage of exceptionally fine grain. Enables swift miniature-camera lenses to handle fast-action daytime shots at maximum shutter speeds—get amazing indoor pictures under adverse light conditions. The special blue base guards against halation and light fog.



ALL 3 FILMS NOW AVAILABLE IN 18- AND 36-EXPOSURE MAGAZINES FOR 35 MM. CAMERAS AND IN 8-EXPOSURE NO. 828 ROLLS FOR KODAK BANTAMS... EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

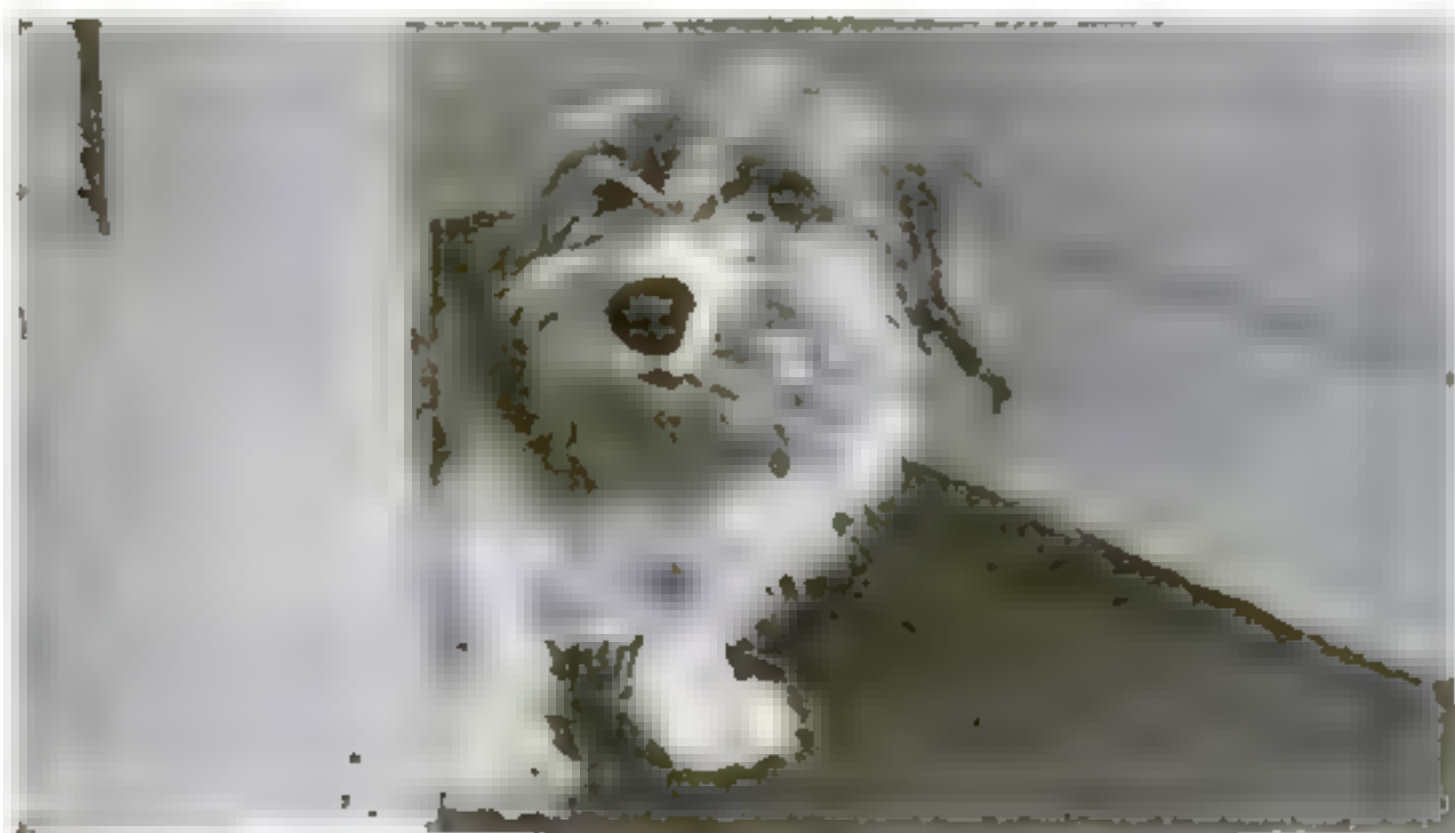
It's more **FUN** to get good Indoor Pictures

HOW G-E MAZDA PHOTO LAMPS HELP YOU



1. Plenty of light . . . like having a private sun for picture-taking. Three No. 2 G-E Photofloods and supersensitive film get snapshots indoors, even with a box camera.

2. Brighter, whiter light of G-E MAZDA Photo lamps works with today's film to give you clear, better pictures.



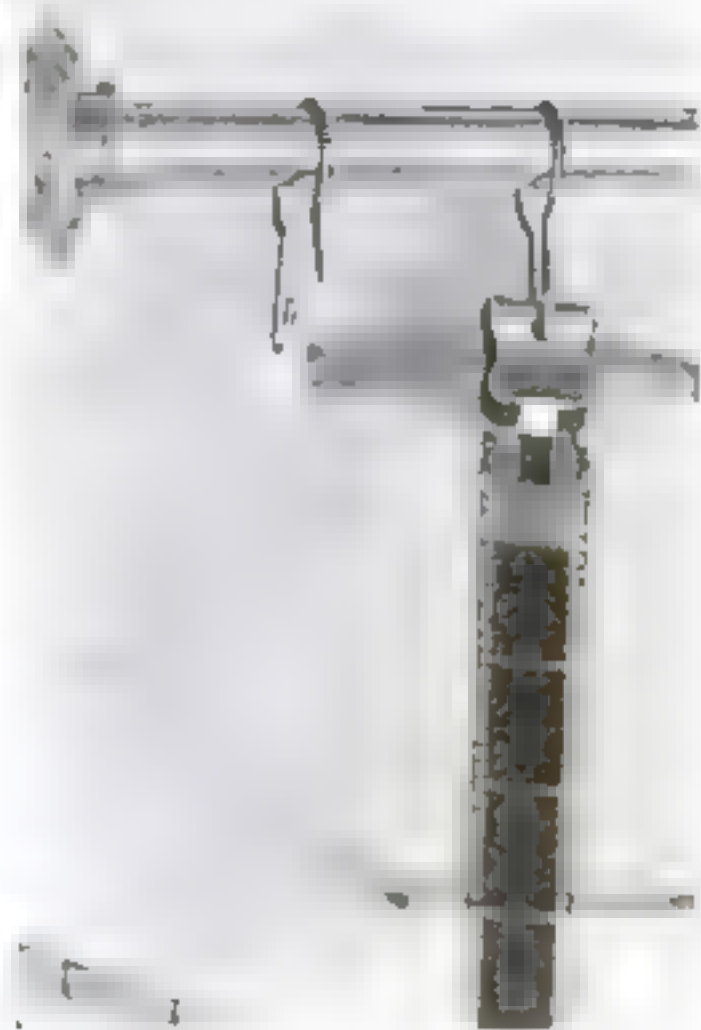
3. Dozens of shots like these . . . with G-E MAZDA Photoflood lamps; three times as many with the No. 2 as the No. 1. Get them at your drug or camera store. For clearer snapshots and home movies, insist on photo lamps marked G-E.



FOR ACTION
use G-E MAZDA
Photoflood lamps.
Each bulb gets
one vivid picture.
No. 10 . . . 15c list.

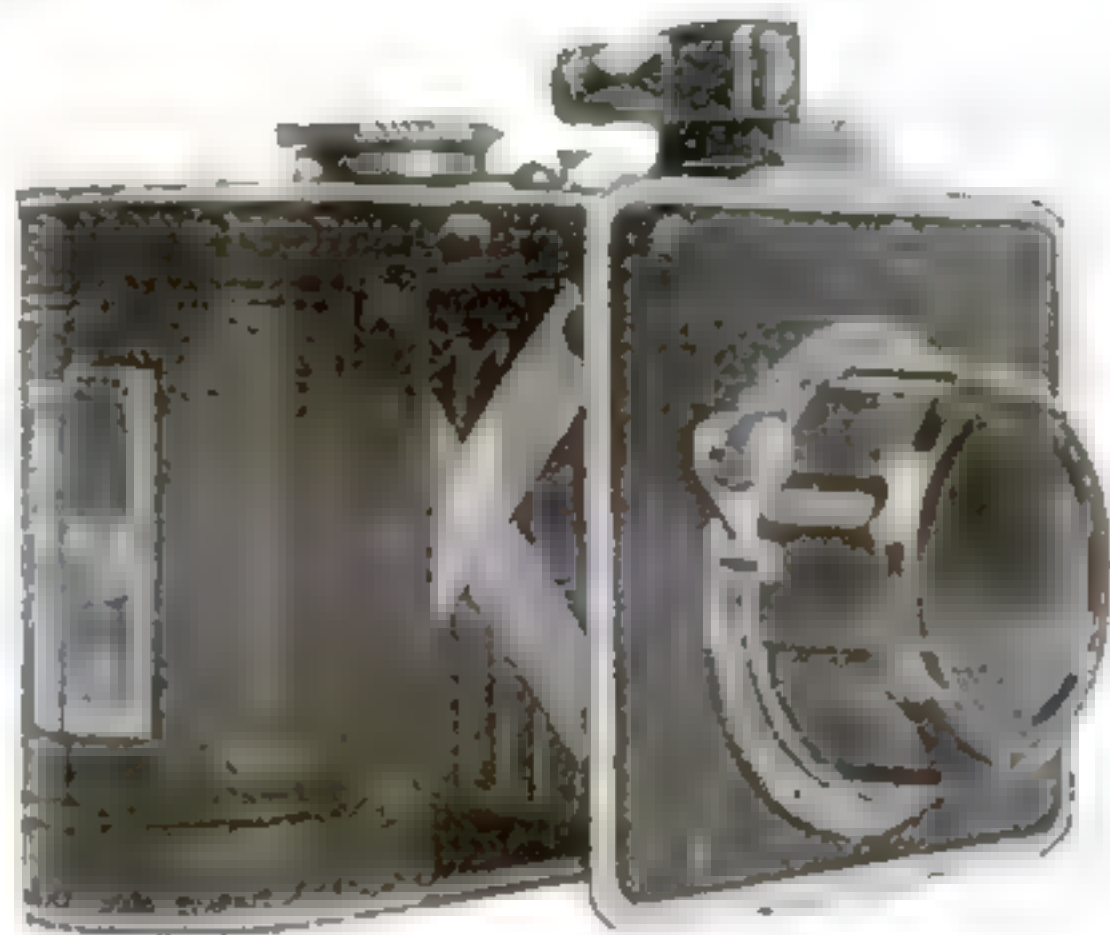


Shower-Curtain Hooks Hold Films While Drying



AS BATHROOMS are comparatively free of dust, they provide an ideal place for drying films. Negative clamps similar to the one illustrated will fit perfectly in the shower curtain hooks. An additional clamp should be used at the bottom of each roll film to prevent curling.—**JOSEPH A. KLOSTER.**

Neat, Durable Lens Cover Made from Bottle Cap



A LENS cover for a small camera can be made from a hard-rubber or composition cap from a bottle. Select a cap slightly larger than the lens barrel and line it with moleskin to protect the lens. To insure a firm fit, an extra strip of the moleskin may be run across the bottom of the bottle cap and up the sides.—**SIDNEY R. BAYNE.**

Ring-Shaped Illuminator

(Continued from page 230)

exposures, they give well-exposed negatives on fine-grain or supersensitive panchromatic film. Be sure to use well-dried wood for the rings and fasten them so that the grains run at right angles in order that no warping will take place later.

The outside of the illuminator is given a coat or two of dull black paint or lacquer, and the reflecting surfaces are coated with aluminum paint.—**A. H. HONEST.**



Rack for Retouching Tools

THE pencils, knife, brushes, and other tools used in retouching photographic negatives or spotting prints and enlargements may be held conveniently in a discarded pipe rack of the type illustrated.—R. DEWITT MILLER.

Holding Half-Size Films in Cut-Film Sheaths



PHOTOGRAPHERS who own cameras of the larger sizes may economize by using film of a smaller size if the film sheath is indented as shown to keep the smaller film from slipping out of place. The ground glass and view finder are then marked to coincide with the film location. The film is sprung into the sheath, rather than slid in as usual. A 4" by 6" camera, used in this manner with the film cut in half, provides a 3" by 4" negative. A 9 by 12-cm. camera may be adapted to take stock-size 6.5 by 9-cm. film. Since film sheaths are low priced, it is feasible to have two sets, the extra set being adapted in this manner to smaller sizes.—R.O.L.



ARGUS Model A
—5 inches long—
weight only 14
oz.—fast f:4.5 tri-
ple Anastigmat
color-corrected
lens; 1/25 to
1/200 sec. shut-
ter speeds; 2-po-
sition simplified
focusing. (Model
AF, with preci-
sion-focusing
mount—\$15.00.)
Clear enlarge-
ments up to 8x10.

Your HOBBY

FOR A LIFETIME OF PROFIT and FUN

WITH LOW-COST argus SPEED CAMERA

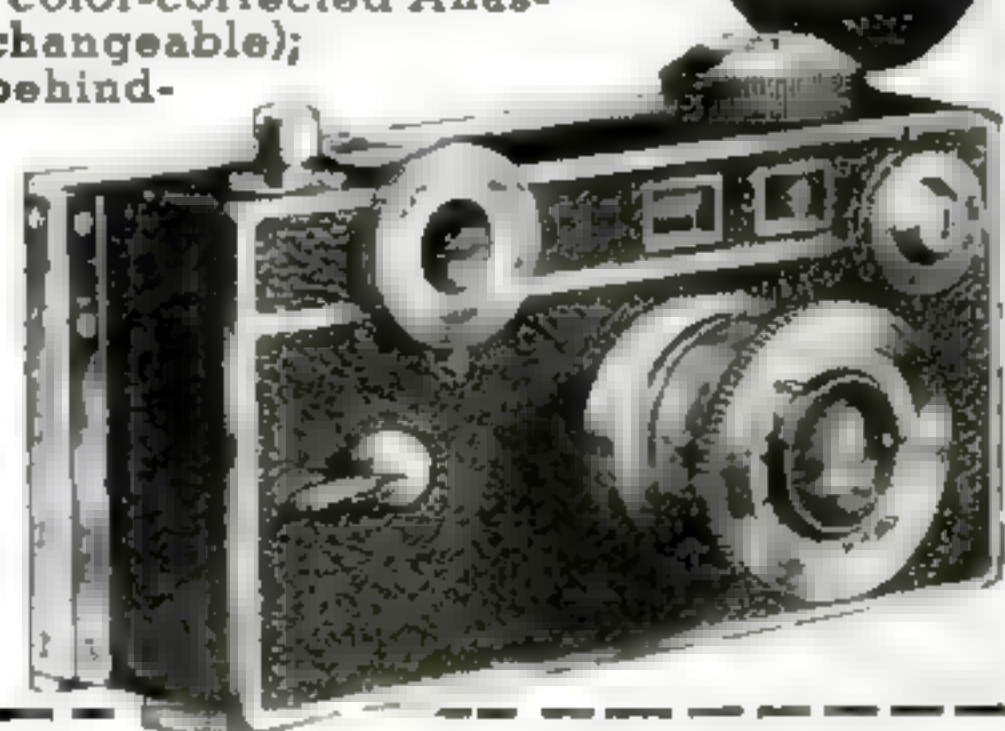
● You can make this hobby a most profitable one by selling your pictures to magazines and newspapers—thousands of which pay attractive prices for unusual shots.

This new kind of photography—more thrilling, enjoyable, entertaining than ever known before—is now rapidly becoming all America's hobby. With the low-priced, low-cost, precision ARGUS Speed Camera, you take action shots, unposed groups, portraits, indoor scenes, night stage shots—all the pictures you like in black and white or full natural color—on inexpensive 35 mm movie film—18 or 36 exposures to a single loading.

Start today on this constructive, educational hobby. ARGUS offers 35 additional low-cost accessories, opening up for you the whole fascinating realm of miniature photography.

ARGUS Model C—precision speed camera, offers many features formerly available only on cameras costing several times its price: fast f:3.5 "Cintar" color-corrected Anastigmat lens (Interchangeable); 1/5 to 1/300 sec. behind-the-lens shutter; continuous helical focusing, 3½ feet to infinity; built-in range finder. Uses 35 mm movie film. Perfect enlargements up to 11 x 14 or greater.

Only
\$25.00



MAIL THIS COUPON TO...
INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH CORP.
241 Fourth Street, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Gentlemen:

Please send me FREE your new illustrated catalog showing the complete line of ARGUS Speed Cameras and 35 ARGUS Accessories. Also send me name of the ARGUS dealer nearest me.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS DON'T GUESS WHY SHOULD YOU?



Can't risk poor exposures or wasted film in professional work...so professional photographers everywhere use the WESTON Exposure Meter. So do wise amateurs who have found this the sure way to insure perfect exposures, every shot. The WESTON is compact, inexpensive, and easy-to-use. Simply point it at the subject, and it tells exactly how to set your camera. Makes each shot certain...indoors or out, and with any camera or film. See the WESTON at dealer's, or send coupon for literature.



WESTON *Junior* Exposure Meter

Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation,
622 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, N. J.
Send full information on the WESTON Junior.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

WRITE TO

FOR HIS BOOK OF BARGAINS

ORDER FROM THIS LIST OF BASS GUARANTEED BARGAINS

- Zeiss Ergo Detective, right angle finder, Zeiss Tessar F 1.5 lens, V.P. in pack, N.A. was \$400 **\$32.50**
- Reflecta twin lens reflex, F 3.5 Trioplan Compur shutter **\$37.50**
- Agfa, film pack, single extension, ground glass, anastigmat F 6.3 lens, F.P.A. and 3 holders **\$15.75**
- Voigtlander Superb Reflex, Skopar F 3.5 Compur shutter **\$59.50**
- Candid Midget, F 4.5 Wirogen lens, Vario shutter **\$19.50**

Write Dept. PS

BASS CAMERA COMPANY
179 W. Madison St. Chicago, Ill.

Acetic Acid Prolongs Life of Old Fixing Bath

WHEN a photographic fixing bath commences to lose its acidity, it can be made to serve longer in an emergency by adding a few drops of acetic acid each time it is used. This expedient is particularly useful when there is no space or facilities for using a separate acid short-stop bath.—K.M.



Pendulum Marks Seconds for Time Exposures



FOR time exposures, an accurate way to count seconds is with the aid of a pendulum made by hanging a small weight by a string from the tripod. Cut the string by experiment just long enough so that one second is required for the weight to complete a swing back and forth.

Eraser on Stirring Rod Crushes Chemicals

A PENNY eraser of the type that slips over the end of a pencil will aid in crushing photographic chemicals and other chemicals if placed on the end of a piece of glass tubing as shown. Since erasers of this kind may be obtained in assorted colors, it is easy to identify stirring rods for use in different solutions.



SUBSCRIBERS are requested to notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Please be sure to give both old and new address.

TO THE FINAL STEP
DELCO BATTERIES
 ARE CHECKED FOR HIGH QUALITY



On this mammoth charging floor, 25,000 Delco batteries are charged at one time.

Just before shipment, all three cells of each battery are checked for voltage and re-checked for gravity.

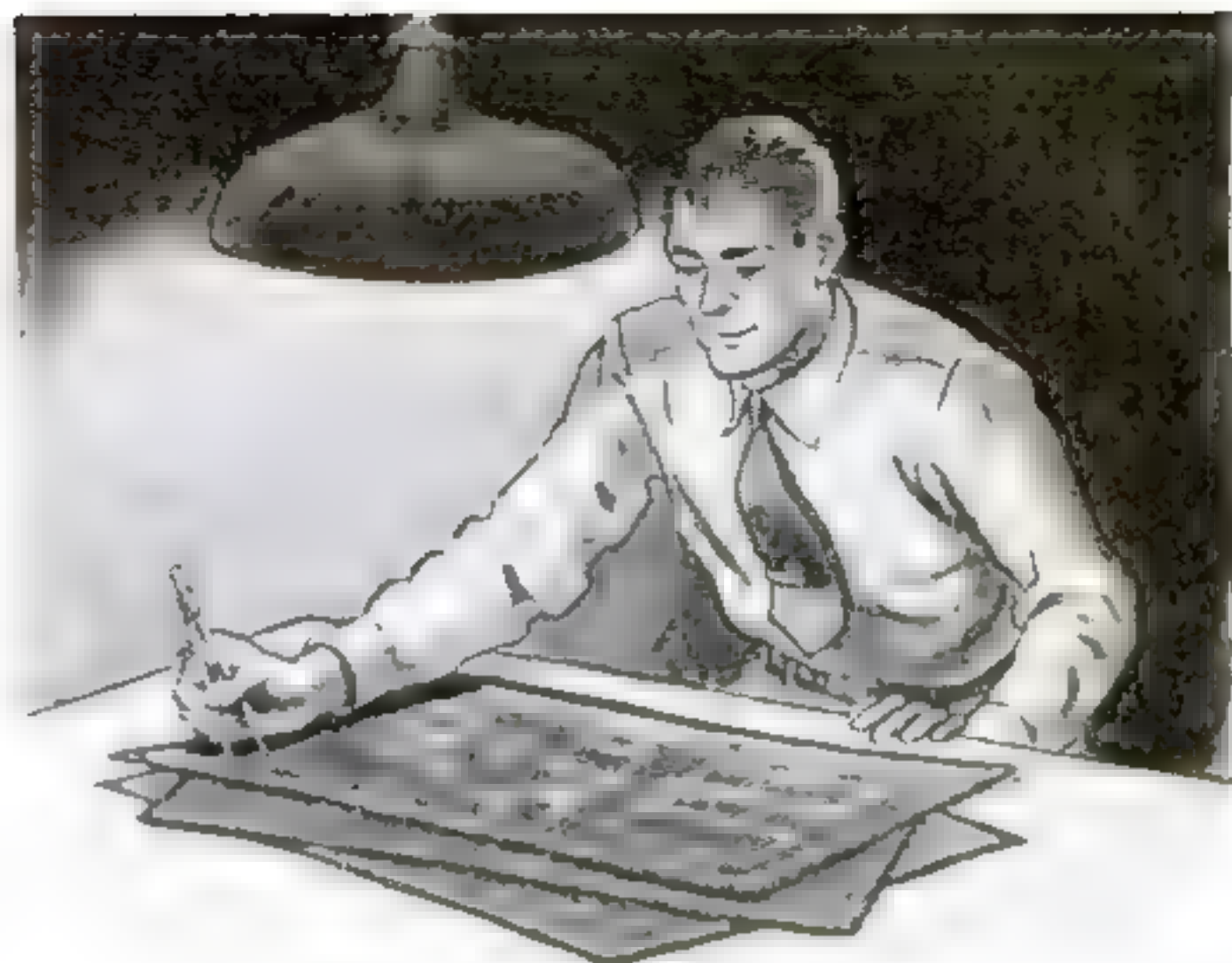
If you were to follow a Delco battery through its various steps of manufacture in one of the Delco-Remy battery plants, you would finally come to the mammoth charging floor. Here, thousands of batteries will be receiving a 48-hour charge before being shipped. From the charging floor, each Delco battery must pass through a final inspection test to determine that it is fully charged and functioning properly. Each cell of each battery is tested separately, as any imperfections in material or workmanship will show in a lowered voltage in the defective cell. Even a minute variation in cell voltage is sufficient to prevent the battery from being passed. This is the final factory test to assure the uniform high quality of Delco batteries.



Delco battery sales and service requirements are available at United Motors Service Stations and Delco battery dealers everywhere.

Delco-Remy
 ANDERSON, INDIANA

World's Largest Manufacturer of Automotive Electrical Equipment



BLUEPRINTS for Making CHRISTMAS PRESENTS

BEGIN now to plan those Christmas presents you intend to make yourself. To assist you, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY offers blueprints for making a wide variety of projects, including attractive pieces of furniture, beautiful ship and coach models, toys, radio sets, and miscellaneous items. Some suggestions are given below. If you do not see what you want, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our complete list.



BOATS

Combination Boat, 15' long, for sail, outboard motor, or oars, 131-132-133-R	1.00
Folding Duck Boat, 13' long, 170-R.....	.50
High-Speed Boat for Small Outboard Motors, 7'11" long, 257-R.....	.50
Midget Boat or Pram, 9' long, for oars, sail, or outboard motor, 339-R.....	.50
Motorboat-Rowboat, 16' long, with decked hull, for use with outboard or inboard drives and oars, 149-R .....	.50
Sectional Rowboat, 9' 8" long; can be used with small outboard, 340-341-R.....	.75
Utility Rowboat, 13' long; can also be sailed or driven by outboard motor, 224-R.....	.50



FURNITURE

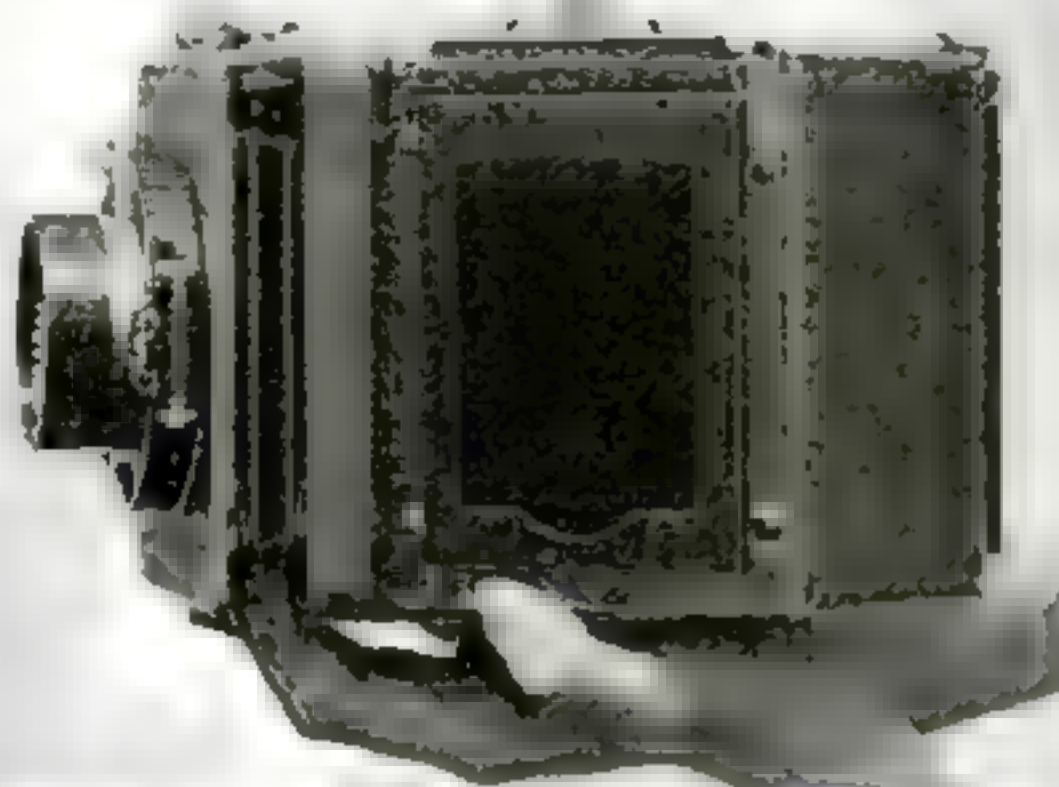
Colonial Writing Desk, Governor Winthrop style, 3'6" high and 3'8" long, 21 .....	.25
Combination Bench and Tilt-Top Table, (no turning), 11.....	.25
End Table, American Empire, 241A.....	.25
Flower Stand (38½" high) and Novel Modern Lamp, 317A.....	.25
Gate-Leg Table, 3'6" diameter, circular top with leaves up (no turning), 24.....	.25
Kitchen Table Cabinet, 27" by 48" top, has folding seat (no turning), 27 .....	.25
Magazine Rack and Wooden Wastebasket to Match, 296A.....	.25
Modernistic Stand (24¾" high) and Bookcase (70½" high), 88.....	.25
Sewing Cabinet of 1812, 178A.....	.50
Small Early Colonial Pine Chest, 32" long, 21" deep, 24" high, 308A.....	.25

(Continued on page 238)

COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS

ON
PAPER

FOR THE
Amateur



12 AMAZING FEATURES OF THE LEROCHROME CAMERA!

1. PRICED LOW ENOUGH . . . for every amateur to own one.
2. ECONOMICAL ENOUGH . . . to operate. (Costs but 16c per shot.)
3. SENSIBLE ENOUGH . . . as it produces color prints on PAPER.
4. PRECISION ENOUGH . . . for the most exacting person.
5. SIMPLE ENOUGH . . . for anyone to operate.
6. FAST ENOUGH . . . for action shots.
7. CRITICAL ENOUGH . . . to catch all the colors of the rainbow.
8. LIGHT ENOUGH . . . to carry and hold with ease.
9. STRONG ENOUGH . . . to stand any elements of weather.
10. SHARP ENOUGH . . . to record all the colors in the wings of a butterfly.
11. REGISTER ENOUGH . . . to enlarge from 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 to 11 x 14 inches.
12. SCOPE ENOUGH . . . for Studios, Fashions, Commercial shots and Travelogues.

The LEROCHROME camera is the invention of Adrian LeRoy

FREE LERO DENSITOMETER!

The LERO DENSITOMETER, which accompanies each LEROCHROME camera at no additional cost, controls each and every step from the snap of the camera down to the finished print. Complete instructions with each LEROCHROME camera. The LEROCHROME camera is compact, of one piece aluminum, finished in a rich chocolate brown crackle, with chromium fittings, comes in a handsome plush-lined case with or without lens. Price . . . \$188.00 up.

Send For Free Color-Illustrated Booklet PSX

INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES
228 7th Ave. (Est. 1924) New York, N. Y.

FotoShop (CARNIVAL OF CAMERAS!)

Our Fall "CARNIVAL OF CAMERAS" offers you outstanding values in cameras, equipment, lenses and supplies. Prices are non-competitive. Liberal trade-in allowance. Money back guarantee.

Send for new "CARNIVAL OF CAMERAS" catalog . . . Now ready!

18 E. 42nd St. 136 W. 32nd St.
Dept. E-9 New York, N. Y.



CAMERA BOOK FREE!



Explains latest inventions, methods of Photography and Home Movie Making, for fun and profits. Offers hundreds of amazing money-saving Bargains in still and movie Cameras, Lenses, Films, etc. Used equipment accepted in trade. Satisfaction guaranteed!

WRITE FOR FREE BARGAIN BOOK!

Central Camera Co., 230 S. Wabash, Dept. S-11, Chicago, U. S. A.

FREE! CAMERA CATALOG

Here's the "value book" of the year! A sure guide to savings in everything you need for photography. Cameras, films, supplies, accessories. All famous makes, all bargain priced. Read the whole thrilling story. Send for your copy of Catalog No. 72-9L8 today. It's FREE.

1001
PHOTO VALUES
IN THIS NEW
FREE
CATALOG

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.
109 SIXTH AVENUE • NEW YORK, N. Y.

NOVEMBER, 1938

New!

MINIATURE SPEED GRAPHIC

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Size



ALTHOUGH 36% smaller than the next larger Speed Graphic camera size, this brand new 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 camera has Speed Graphic versatility *plus*. Look at these advanced features: interchangeable lenses; double extension bellows; 24 focal plane shutter speeds; built-in photoflash synchronization; rising and falling front; dual finders; dual focusing pinions; helical racks; all metal bed; ground glass focusing; satin chrome trim. A "natural" for close-ups, action shots, scenics, pictorial studies and all-around finer "snap-shooting" night or day. Other Speed Graphic sizes: 3 1/4 x 4 1/4, 4 x 5 and 5 x 7.

FREE! Send for our free folder on the new Miniature Speed Graphic and free catalog of Graflex and Speed Graphic American-made, Prize-Winning Cameras and Accessories. Paste coupon—or write your request—on penny post card if you wish. Folmer Graflex Corporation, Dept. PS-19, Rochester, N. Y., U. S. A.



FOLMER GRAFLEX CORPORATION
DEPT. PS-19, ROCHESTER, N. Y., U. S. A.

Please send me your free folder on the new Miniature Speed Graphic and free catalog of Graflex and Speed Graphic American-made, Prize-Winning Cameras and Accessories.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

GRAFLEX Prize-Winning CAMERAS



NOW

You Can Take
BETTER
PICTURES

THE G-E exposure meter has the extra sensitivity that enables you to get better pictures in the dimmest corners or on the brightest days.

The G-E meter is sharply directional. The hood admits only the light from the scene. It gives you the correct camera setting. And all these G-E meters read alike—they're accurate. That's another assurance that your pictures will be right.

Your photo dealer will be glad to explain why sensitivity, directional effect, and accuracy are essentials for a complete exposure meter. The G-E exposure meter has all three—at \$19.50. If you want better pictures, ask about it today. Send coupon for literature.

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

General Electric, Dept. 6I-201, Schenectady, N. Y.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

430-117D2

“How about
another helping
of that good
VELVET
tobacco!”



Velvet

- the **MILDNESS**
of fine old
Kentucky Burley
aged in wood
- the **FLAVOR**
of pure maple
sugar for extra
good taste

*Velvet packs easy in a pipe
Rolls smooth in a cigarette
Draws right in both*

*Better smoking
tobacco*

Copyright 1938,
LIGGETT & MYERS
TOBACCO CO.

NEW SPEEDY WAX

MADE BY DU PONT



WAXES CARS IN HALF THE TIME
IT CLEANS AS IT WAXES



Who says automobile waxing is a tough job? Not the man who has tried the new Du Pont Speedy Wax (liquid). He knows it waxes cars

in half the time, because it cuts out the preliminary cleaning operation. Speedy Wax cleans as it waxes! And it gives beauty and protection to your car finish! It's easy! And it's quick!

SAMPLE FOR YOU. Send 6c for postage, and get a sample can of Speedy Wax—enough for fenders and hood. (Offer good in U. S. only.) Write Du Pont, Dept. PS-6, Wilmington, Delaware.



Made by Du Pont, makers of No. 7 Duco Polish

Du Pont No. 7 Polish, the world's most popular auto polish, has now been made even better. Works faster and easier. Try it!



Always ask for
DU PONT POLISH

Plans for Making Presents

(Continued from page 236)

Tavern Table and Scroll Mirror, 105.....	.25
Telephone Table and Stool, 18 .....	.25
Tilt-Top Table, 20" by 24" top, 249A.....	.25
Upholstered Stool, 240A.....	.25



MISCELLANEOUS

Automatic Lighthouse Night Lamp and Pelican Design Sewing Kit, 255A.....	.25
Bird and Animal Patterns, 56.....	.25
Electric Train, Horse, and Doll House, 14 .....	.25
Four-Treadle Hand Loom, 268A-269A.....	.75
Nautical Porch Lamp and Hanging Wall Cabinet, 280A .....	.25
Paddle-Wheel Magazine Rack, Ski Repairs, and Rack for Table-Tennis Paddles and Balls, 343A....	.25
Perpetual Star Chart, 214.....	.25
Six Simple Block Puzzles, 65.....	.25
Toy Lathe, Drill Press, Saw, and Jointer, 113.....	.25
Turned and Inlaid Buffet Set (bowl and pair of candlesticks), 307A.....	.25
Wood Mosaic Serving Tray and Novelty Wooden Book Ends, 297A.....	.25



MODELS

Brig MALEK ADHEL, 20" hull, frame-and-plank or solid-hull construction, 304-305-306-R	1.25
Clipper Ship in a Bottle, 121-122.....	.50
Clipper Ship SOVEREIGN OF THE SEAS, 20 1/2" hull, 51-52-53-R.....	1.00
Cody Coach, 13" long, 144-145-146-R.....	1.00
CONSTITUTION ("Old Ironsides"), 21" hull, 57-58-59-R	1.00
Farragut's Flagship HARTFORD, 33 1/2" hull, 221-222-R	1.50
MAYFLOWER, 24" long, 83-84-85-R.....	1.00
Miniature Coach and Covered Wagon, for decorating boxes, 202-R.....	.50
New Bedford Whaleboat, with complete equipment, 14" long, 326-R.....	.50
Old Naval Gun, a six-pounder in battery; gun is 7 3/4" long; 9" by 11 1/2" overall, 352.....	.25
Privateer SWALLOW, a Baltimore Clipper, 13" hull, 228-229-230-R.....	1.00
Racing Yacht, 20" Marconi-rigged sailing model, 48-R .....	.50
Show Boat, Mississippi River type, 14" long, 263....	.25
Trading Schooner, 17 1/2" hull, 252-253.....	.50
U. S. Battleship TEXAS, 3' hull, 197-198-199-200....	1.00
Viking Ship, 20 1/2" long, 61-62-R .....	.75

[Construction kits are available for some of these models. Turn to page 240.]



RADIO

Amateur Continuous Wave Transmitter, two tubes, either 171A, 245, or 210. Blueprints Nos. 183-184 .....	.50
Amplifier, Three Stage, 42 .....	.25
Five Tube Short-Wave Set, midget receiver with loudspeaker, A.C. or D.C., 223 .....	.25
One-Tube Receiver, battery operated, 103.....	.25
Screen Grid Receiver, 109.....	.25
Short Wave Converter, 137.....	.25

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

353 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, numbered as follows:

I am inclosing..... dollars..... cents

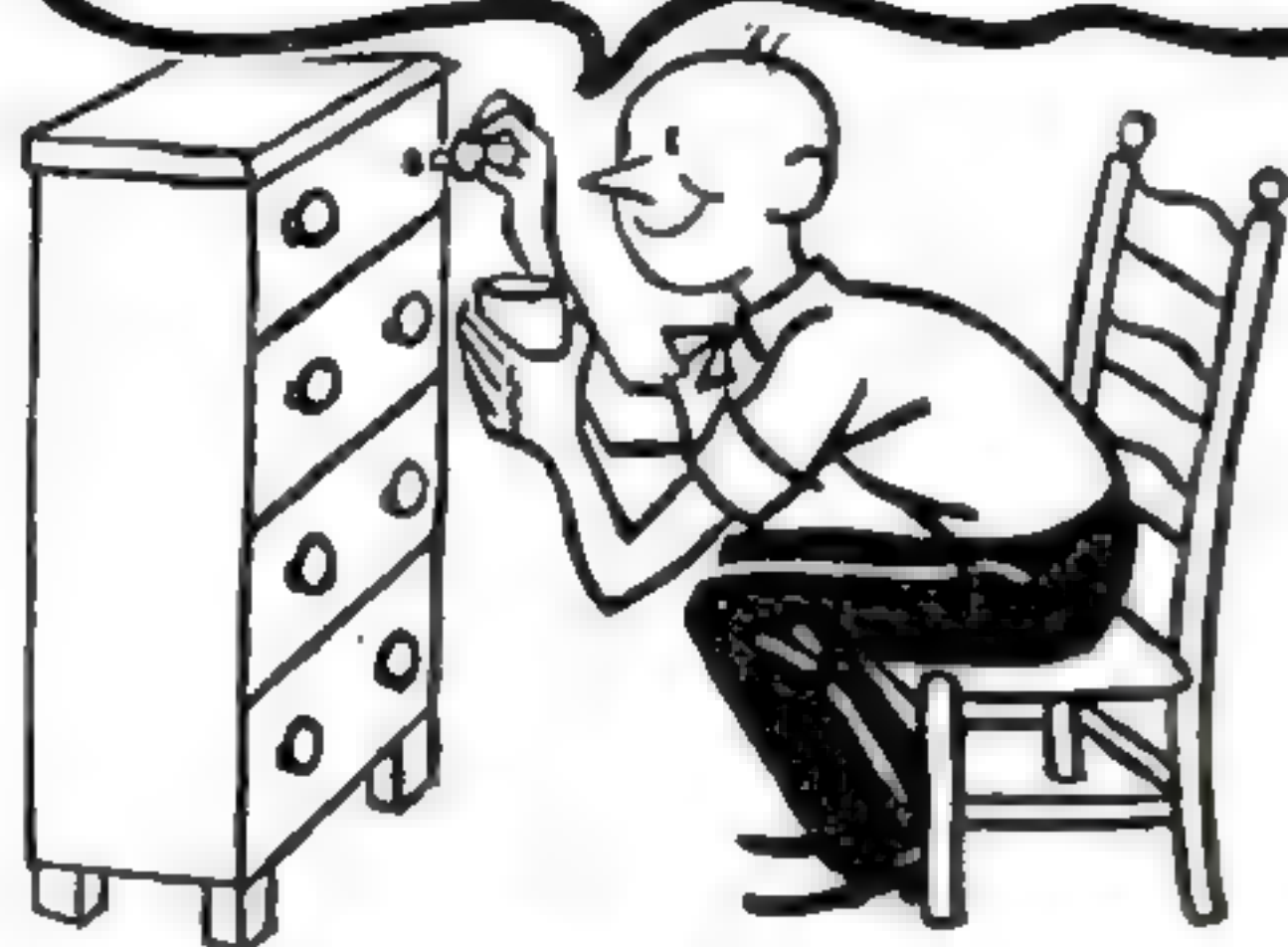
Name.....

Street.....

City and State.....

(Please print your name and address very clearly)

**I'M HANDY
ANDY NOW**



THIS CANNED WOOD MAKES ALL HOME REPAIRS EASY

broken chairs holes in floor loose drawer pulls
loose casters floor cracks screw holes

With Plastic Wood—the discovery that handles easy as putty and quickly hardens into lasting wood—it's easy to do an expert job of repairing. You can paint it, carve it—holds nails, screws. Sold at paint, hardware, 10¢ stores in 10¢ & 25¢ tubes, and 35¢ cans.



PLASTIC WOOD

**PROVED BEST IN
EVERY TEST!**

**MAKES QUICK
REPAIRS**

Quickly, permanently joins and repairs china, glass, wood, celluloid, etc. It's Transparent—yet sets like granite.

Also available in Metal color. At paint, hardware, 10¢ stores.



**Old English
CEMENT**



Kit V is for making this clipper model

NOW IS THE TIME TO START Building a Ship Model for Christmas

SHIP models make excellent Christmas presents, so why not start now to build at least one to give away when the holiday arrives? Such a gift is always highly treasured. To simplify the work for you, we have prepared construction kits that contain all the necessary raw materials, together with full-size blueprints and instructions. We also have model railway, furniture, and whittling kits; and a special kit (No. 11) for assembling a marionette of Dopey from "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs" (see page 160).

MODEL-OF-THE-MONTH KITS

M.	Aircraft carrier SARATOGA, 18" long.....	\$1.00
N.	Convoy of four U.S. destroyers, each 6½" long	.75
R.	U.S. cruiser TUSCALOOSA, 11¾" long.....	1.00
U.	HISPANIOLA of the book and movie "Treasure Island," 7" long	.50
Z.	H.M.S. BOUNTY, 8½" hull, 11½" overall.....	1.50
2M.	Ocean freighter, 14" long	1.50
3M.	Yacht NOURMAHAL, 8½" long.....	1.00
4M.	Oil tanker, 14" long.....	1.50
5M.	Liner PRESIDENT LINCOLN, 14¾" long	1.50
6M.	Fishing Schooner WE'RE HERE of "Captains Courageous," 9½" over all.....	.75

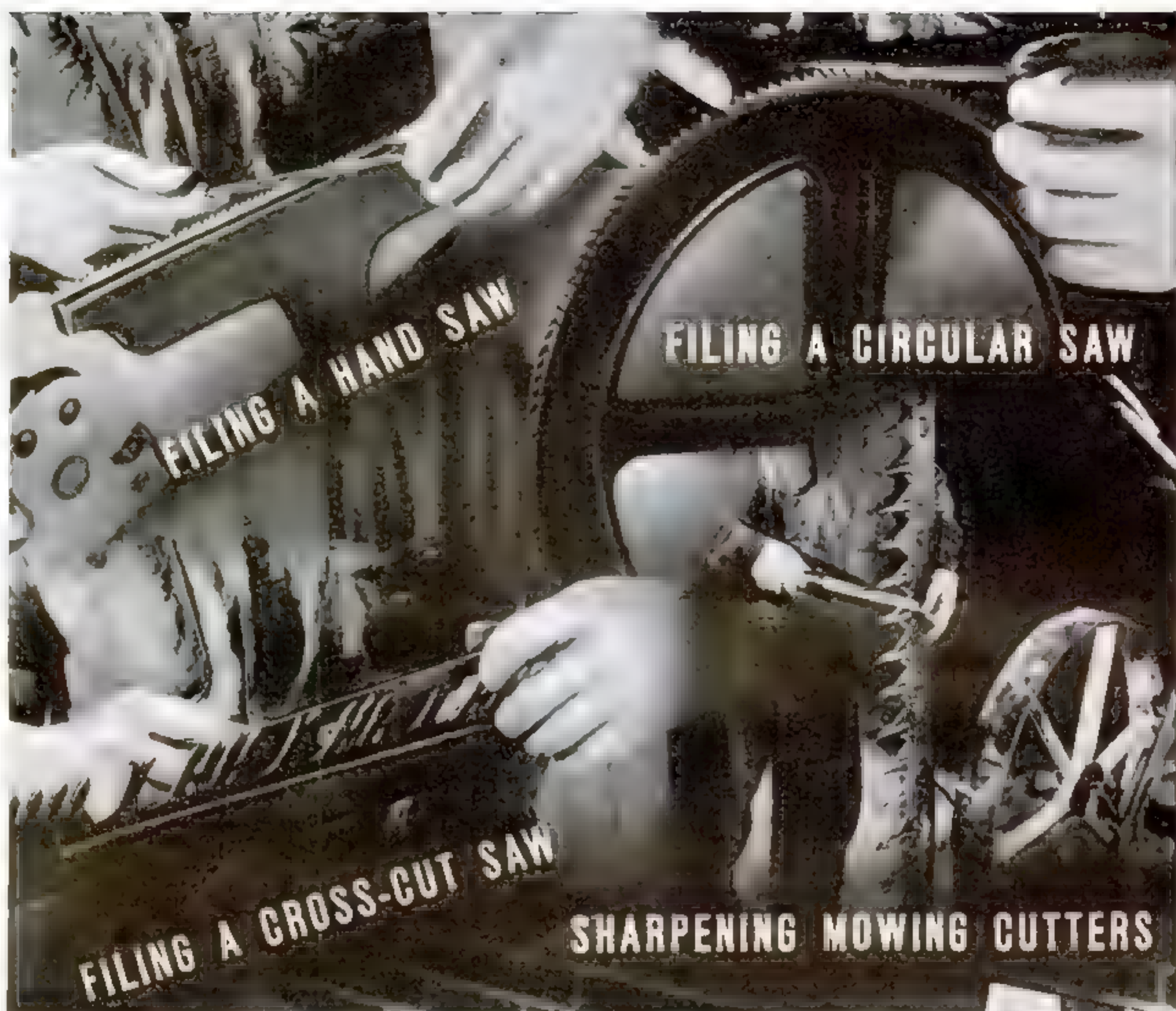
SIMPLIFIED SHIP MODEL KITS

F.	Liner S.S. MANHATTAN, 12" long.....	1.00
H.	Cruiser U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS, 12" long.....	1.50
J.	Clipper SEA WITCH, 9½" hull, 13" over all.....	1.50

STANDARD SHIP MODEL KITS

A.	Whaling ship WANDERER, 20½" hull, 27" over all.....	7.40*
D.	Spanish galleon, 24" hull, 30" over all.....	6.95*
E.	Battleship U.S.S. TEXAS, 3' long.....	7.45*
G.	Elizabethan galleon REVENGE, 25" hull, 28" over all.....	7.25*
L.	Farragut's flagship HARTFORD, steam-and-sail sloop-of-war, 33½" hull, 41" over all.....	8.45*
Q.	Privateer SWALLOW, a Baltimore clipper, 12½" hull, 20" over all.....	4.95†

(Continued on page 242)



Free NICHOLSON BOOK

Tells How To Do All These Jobs
and Many More! . . .



No wonder that file users everywhere are writing for this book — and receiving it with eager interest! Beginners and veterans alike are finding paragraph after paragraph of valuable hints on how to use files in this book's 28 pages! Its scores of photographs make instructions easy to understand and follow. The popular file types shown and described are of real help in choosing and buying files.

Whether you're a repairman, farmer, home craftsman, carpenter, or

only an occasional file user, you should have this book. It will help you, not only in keeping your saws and tools sharp, but also in heavy filing, precision filing, wood working, and all the scores of other jobs where Nicholson and Black Diamond Files and Rasps prove themselves invaluable every day. Write today for your copy. It's free, without obligation. Nicholson File Company, 19 Acorn St., Providence, R. I., U.S. A. Canadian Plant, Port Hope, Ontario.

Nicholson or Black Diamond Mill File — for saw sharpening and all-around finishing work.



NICHOLSON FILES



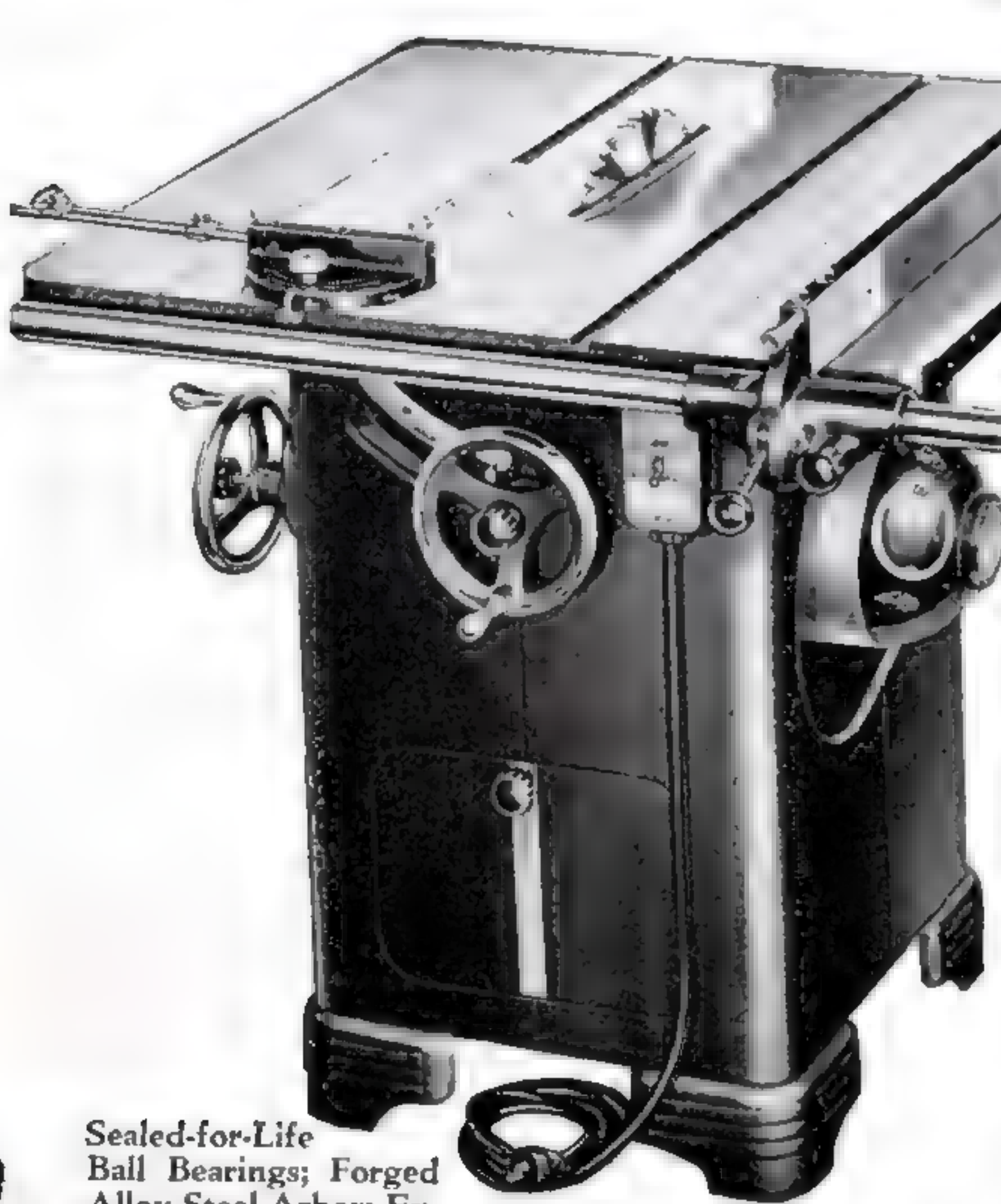
A FILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE

AFTER 7 YEARS' WORK

A Perfected TILTING-ARBOR SAW

Yes—After seven years of patient unremitting experimental work, building and testing model after model,

eliminating "bugs" and weaknesses in existing tilting arbor designs, creating and developing basically new designs—Delta engineers are pleased to announce a really *perfect* tilting arbor saw with *none* of the flaws of existing designs—a saw that offers numerous exclusive advantages and an operating efficiency never before attained! A few of its high points include:



Sealed-for-Life Ball Bearings; Forged Alloy-Steel Arbor; Extra Large Table; "Point-of-Use" Controls and numerous other features, eliminating for the first time all flaws in tilting-arbor saw design.

SEND
COUPON
FOR THIS

FREE BOOK

There are so many important new features, so many basic improvements in this new Delta Tilting Arbor Saw that it has been necessary to prepare a complete booklet to tell the story adequately. Liberally illustrated, easy-to-read, this booklet is a dramatic story of modern engineering progress—and at the same time the complete *inside story* of the tilting arbor saw. No man who either now or later faces the problem of selecting a circular saw for any type work—industrial, school, or homecraft, can afford to be without this new booklet.

Send for your copy today—and at the same time receive the new 1939 Delta Catalog illustrating, describing, and listing prices of the complete 1939 line of Delta "Quality" motor-driven tools. Send the coupon TODAY!

DELTA MANUFACTURING CO.
600-634 E. Vienna Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

- 1. Powerful Fully Enclosed Motor**—Giving tremendous power with ample reserve, sealed-for-life bearings, and fully protected from dust, dirt and shavings.
- 2. Highly Efficient "Tex-Rope" Drive**—The famous, efficient drive and trouble-free Allis-Chalmers triple V-Belt adapted for the tilting arbor saw. No gears; no noise; no twisted belts. The most efficient and satisfactory drive obtainable. Costs more than gears—but worth it!
- 3. Perfected Raising, Lowering and Tilting Mechanism**—Far ahead of anything on the market today—no guide rods to rust, or to gum with pitch or dirt.
- 4. New Scientifically Designed Rigid Housing**—Encloses all vital parts; catches practically all saw-dust—modern; rigid; yet not so heavy as to sacrifice portability.
- 5. Patented Double-Face, Double-Lock Rip Gauge**—Extending completely across table and locked rigidly at front and rear. Accurate, non-warping, rigid, safe, and with micrometer adjustment—standard equipment.
- 6. Exclusive Precision Auto-Set Miter Gauge**—With the patented Delta individually adjusted stops for absolute accuracy. Patented clamp attachment for extra fine, exacting work available.
- 7. Patented Ripping Extensions**—Providing full 48" ripping capacity, built in as standard equipment on every saw. No extras to buy, but side table wings available if desired.



DELTA MFG. COMPANY, Dept. B1138
600-634 E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Gentlemen: Please send me 1939 Delta Catalog and FREE Book on new Delta Tilting Arbor Saw.

Name

Address

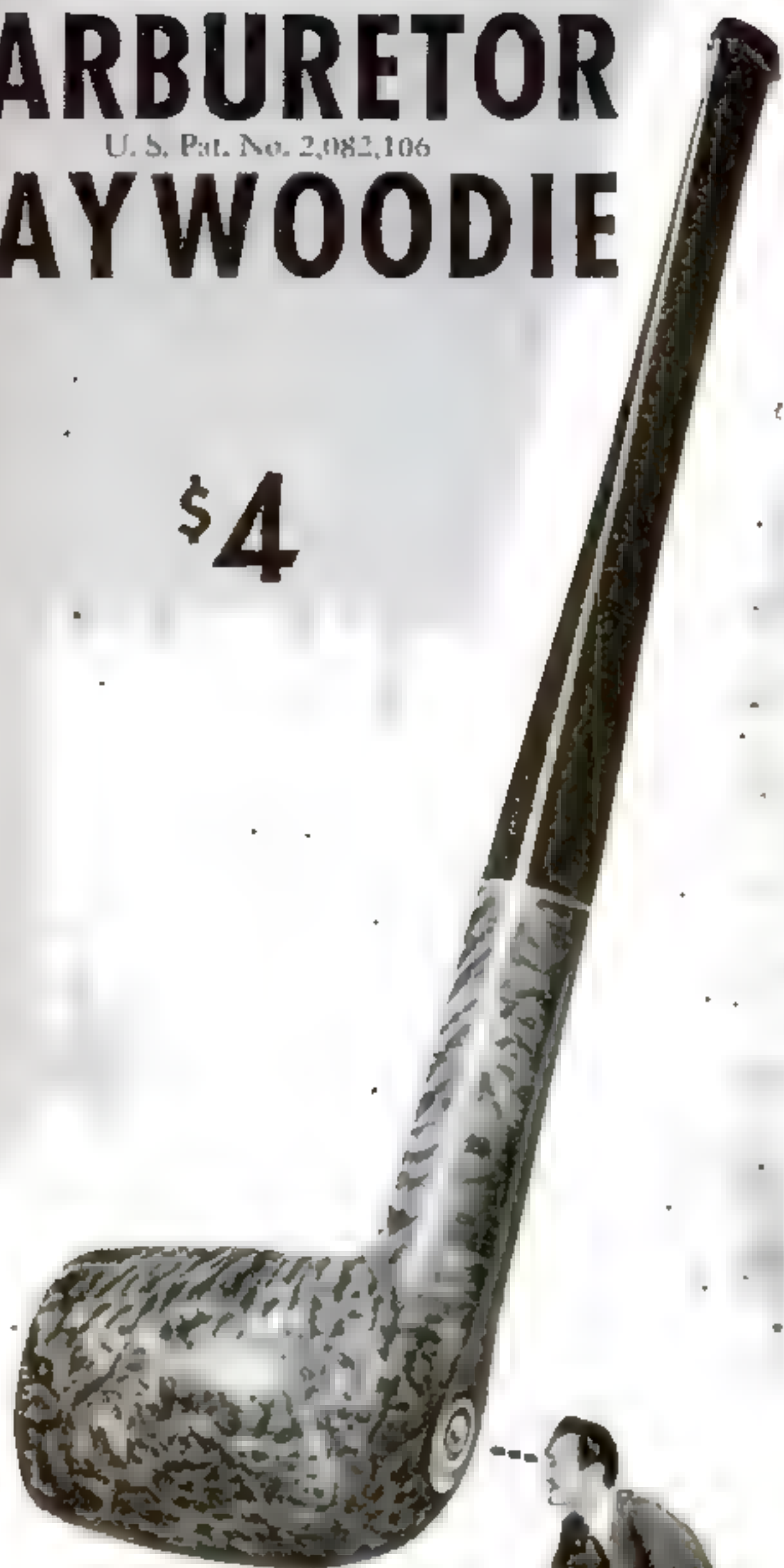
City..... State.....

☐ Check here if you are a Delta user now.

CARBURETOR KAYWOODIE

U. S. Pat. No. 2,082,106

\$4



*Focus your eye
on that Carburetor*

See that little metal inlet? It's called a *carburetor* because that's just what it acts like. It lets a tiny geyser of air come into the bowl, so the harder you puff away at your pipe, the more air comes in. If you "heat up" your pipe, this keeps it cool all the time. The tobacco burns more evenly, you get a sweeter, drier smoke. Add a Carburetor Kaywoodie to your collection. Drop in at your dealer's, see the Carburetor Kaywoodies, and ask for the Kaywoodie Almanac.

Shape pictured No. 29 (SLIM BILLIARD). (Slightly less than actual size) in "Tobacco Brown," an exclusive Kaywoodie color.

Super Grain \$5, Flame Grain \$10, Meerschaum \$15,
Matched-Grain Sets \$100 to \$1,000.

KAYWOODIE COMPANY
Rockefeller Center, NEW YORK and LONDON

Kits for Building Models

(Continued from page 240)

- V. Clipper SOVEREIGN OF THE SEAS, 20½" hull, 26" over all..... 4.95†
- Y. Trading schooner, Maine type; 17½" hull, 22½" over all..... 4.90†
- 2S. U.S. Navy destroyer PRESTON, 31½" long 5.95*
- 3S. CONSTITUTION ("Old Ironsides") 21" hull, 31" over all..... 6.50*
- 4S. Clipper ship GREAT REPUBLIC, 31½" hull, 42" over all..... 8.40*
- 5S. Coast Guard Patrol of 165-ft. type, 20¾" long (same as President's yacht POTOMAC)..... 4.95*
- 6S. Brig MALEK ADHEL, 20" hull, 33" over all; frame-and-plank construction 9.75†
- 8S. Fishing schooner BLUENOSE, 17½" hull, 22" over all 4.95†
- 9S. New Bedford whaleboat, with complete equipment, 14" long..... 2.75†



Kit 10S—Confederate raider "Alabama"

- 10S. Confederate raider ALABAMA; steam sloop, bark rigged; 21½" hull, 28" over all..... 8.20*

MODEL RAILWAY KITS

- 1L. HO-gauge, Hudson-type model locomotive and tender, 14" long..... 9.95*
- 2L. Supplementary power unit for locomotive 1L; consists of 6-volt motor and worm and gear 4.50
- 3L. HO-gauge track kit. Contains raw materials for making 25 ft. of track..... 4.00*
- 4L. Deluxe track kit. Same as 3L except that kit contains third-rail chairs..... 6.95*

MISCELLANEOUS

- 4. Solid mahogany book trough 5.30*
- 5. Solid rock maple hanging wall rack 5.75*
- 7. Whittling kit with two shaped blocks for making sea captain 5½" high..... 1.50
- 8. Whittling kit for six different Scotties; each is 2" by 2¼", sawed to shape..... 1.00
- 10. Copycraft whittling kit for making one of several Hobo Hank novelties. Includes master model 5¾" high..... 1.50
- 11. Marionette kit for making a model of Dopey the Dwarf, 9" high. Hand-painted head and complete parts, ready to assemble..... 2.25†

Note: If you live west of the Mississippi River or in Canada, add 50 cents to prices marked with an asterisk (*) and 25 cents to prices marked with a dagger (†).

Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 118A
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Please send me C. O. D. Kit.....

I will pay the postman the price shown above plus a few cents postage in full payment. (Canadian orders cannot be sent C. O. D.).

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

(Please print your name and address very clearly)

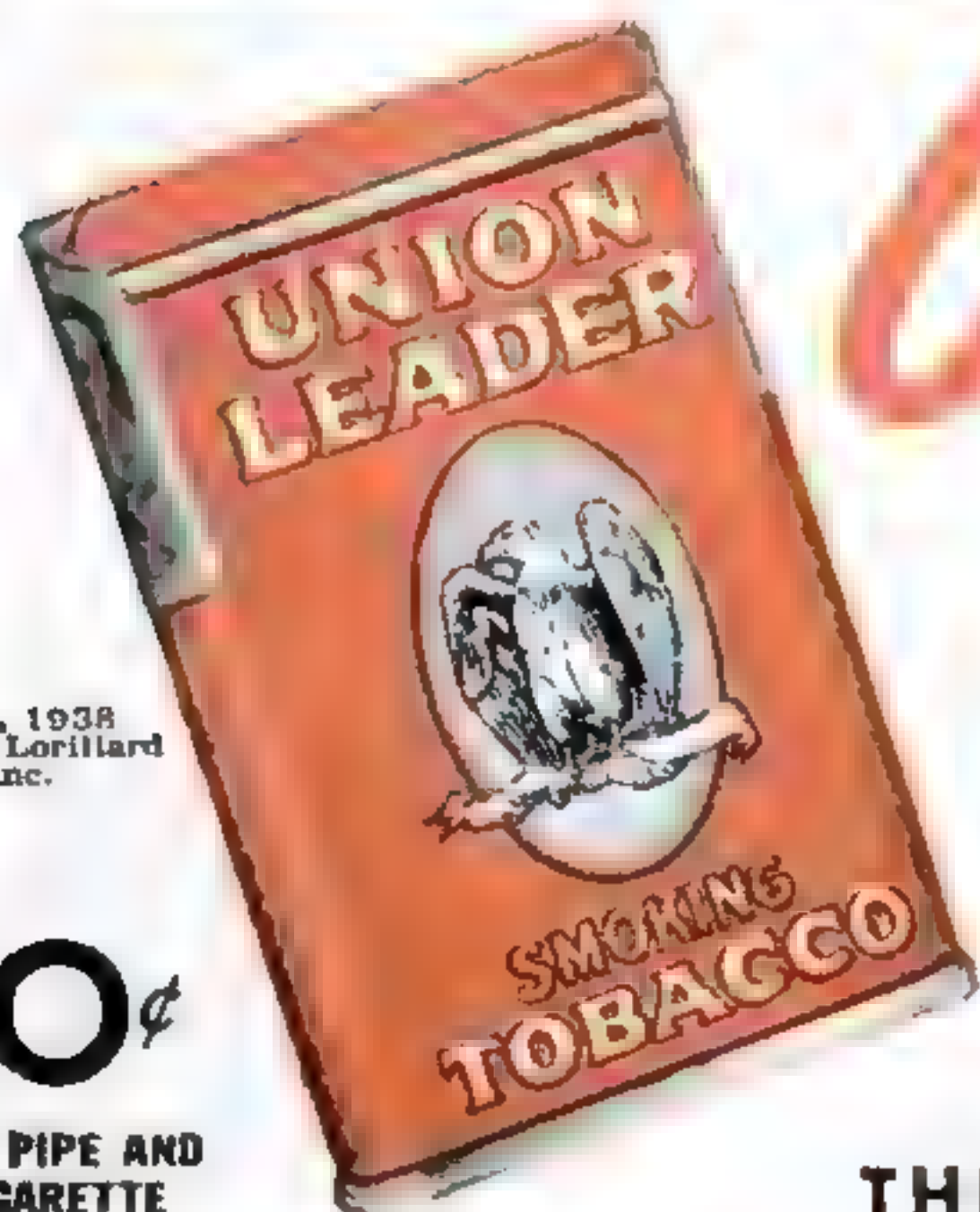
If you prefer to send your remittance with this order, you save the C.O.D. charge. Remit by money order, check, or registered mail. This offer is made only in the United States and Canada. Also see note above.

A perfect blend— A perfect friend

IN 1913. . . . "About the time of this picture I was doin' my darnedest to like pipe smoking but it wasn't until I came across Union Leader, that I found how sweet and mellow a pipe tobacco could be. And Union Leader and me are even better pals today than 25 years ago."



TODAY. . . . "I'm 65 now and looking back at a long life, I can truthfully say Union Leader has done a lot to make the hard times easier and the good times better. I never expect to find kindlier tobacco I like so well at any price, bar none. The cool, even way that Union Leader burns makes it mild as well as rich in flavor."—Mr. E. G. Ross, Newport, Minn.



Copyright, 1938
by F. Lorillard
Co., Inc.

10¢
FOR PIPE AND
CIGARETTE

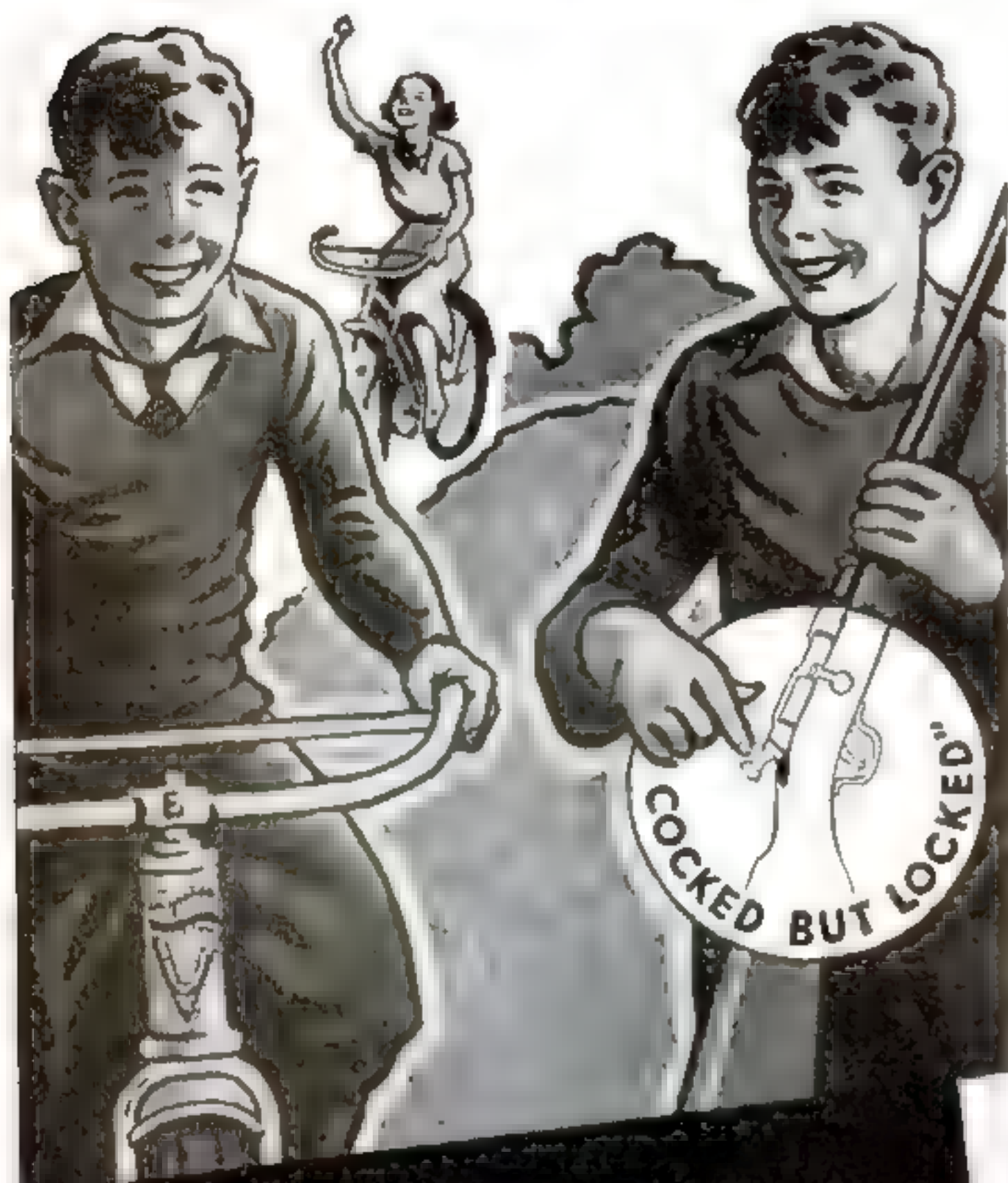
Union Leader

ALWAYS. . . . Day in and day out, for more than a third of a century, UNION LEADER has brought thousands of men deep smoking contentment. This choice hill-grown Burley from Kentucky is aged in oak and specially processed to remove all burn and bite. You'll find it the mellowest, most flavorful tobacco a dime ever bought! Try a tin . . . today!

THE GREAT AMERICAN SMOKE

OUTDOORS CALLS!

...CALLS FOR A SAFE AND ACCURATE
RIFLE AND A FAST-STEPPING BICYCLE



Iver Johnson

Wintertime is happy gunning time—and here's just the gun for you—a safe, accurate product of expert gunsmithing—the Iver Johnson Self-Cocking .22 Bolt Action Safety Rifle. Patented Automatic Safety and Cocking device make this the fastest shooting rifle made. Price, \$5.75. Send now for Booklet A46.

And the Iver Johnson Bicycle—your pal for hundreds of happy miles! Made of costlier materials—sturdy, speedy, colorful, streamlined—latest accessories. "America's Finest Bicycle." Get all the details.

Write now for Booklet B46 of complete line.

IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS

19 RIVER ST., FITCHBURG, MASS.
85 CHAMBERS ST., NEW YORK

BOOKLETS ARE FREE—A POSTCARD BRINGS 'EM!



THERE is a considerable saving in lathe work when the bore and the outside diameter can be machined simultaneously. It may require a little time to set up the tool combination, but the method is profitable even with a limited number of pieces.

By shrinking seamless steel tubing on round stock, the cost of many items can be cut in half through savings in material and labor.

To determine a tap-drill size quickly without reference to a handbook table, divide 1.000 by the number of threads and subtract the result from the decimal diameter of the tap. This will give about 77 percent of a full thread.

For small quantity production, blanking dies made from case-hardened, cold-rolled steel cost little and will often serve the purpose well enough.

When you sharpen a long end mill, you needn't be afraid to taper it so it will be 0.002" smaller at the back end because this will compensate for the unavoidable give at the front end.

A two-lip wire drill with an accurately ground point will produce a hole close to reamer accuracy. Try one on your next drilling job, particularly if brass, bronze, aluminum, or copper.

A lathe hand who will use the back gears so as to make a job last longer is the first man to raise a row if the "speed" starts up a minute before schedule.

By doing your own brazing, you can save from twenty to twenty-five percent on your tungsten-carbide tips.

The cost of many large and medium size gears can be substantially reduced by using a less costly grade of steel and resorting to torch hardening.

Taps with ground threads come in three classes. Some are merely finely ground, others are lapped, and the third class is precision lapped. The latter represent the closest approach to perfection and resemble thread gauges in point of accuracy.

High-speed steel reamers are real production tools, but when it comes to getting a good finish, give me those made of good, straight carbon steel.

WORLD'S GREATEST *all around* ELECTRIC TOOL

**DRILLS—GRINDS—SANDS—SAWS
POLISHES—SHARPENS—CARVES**

The new WHIZ ELECTRIC TOOL is the handiest power tool ever made. Not a delicate instrument but a real rugged tool, equally effective for both power and precision work. Drills through 1/4 inch iron plate in 42 seconds or engraves intricate designs on jewelry. Handles any material: Metals—Woods—Alloys—Plastics—Glass—Steel—etc. Saves time. Eliminates labor. Plug into any socket AC or DC, 110 volts. Chuck 1/4 inch capacity. Ball bearing thrust. Powerful, triple geared motor. "Worth its weight in Gold." STANDARD MODEL with Normal Speed (uses 50 different accessories, instantly interchangeable). Special Introductory Price for limited time, only \$5.95. Guaranteed for one year.

FREE Accessory outfit (Value \$2) includes set of drills, mounted 1 1/2 inch grinder, sanding discs, cutting wheels, mounted brush, polishing wheel, carving bur, etc. **FREE** with each outfit ordered NOW. We pay postage. Will send C. O. D. if desired. **10-DAY TRIAL—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**

Special "2-SPEED" MODEL combines Normal Speed and High Speed in one outfit (uses 200 accessories) only \$8.95 complete, with same accessory outfit (value \$2) **FREE**

Paramount Products Co., Dept. 11C, 48 West 48th St., New York

BIG NEW STREAMLINED LATHE

**AT A SENSATIONAL
LOW PRICE**



Swings 10" dia. Morse Taper Centers. Sealed ball bearings. 8" face plate screws on to spindle. Tool rest 10" long. Complete line of accessories at amazing low prices. Write today for free catalog describing Blue Star full line precision woodworking machinery. Factory-to-you prices. Not sold through agents.

BLUE STAR PRODUCTS

511 Wood Ave.

Fairfield, Iowa

Don't Drive WRONG ROADS!



How often have you found yourself on the wrong road? You know how annoying it is to retrace your way when you are in a hurry. The Hull Auto Compass always shows the direction of travel, saving you miles, money, worries and delays. Only \$2.95 at your dealer. Two-piece model \$1.95. Write for circular.

Hull Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 246-E7, Warren, Ohio



MACHINISTS—TOOLMAKERS

Gerstner Tool Chests have been the choice of particular men for more than 32 years. Free Catalog.

GERSTNER TOOL CHESTS

538 Columbia St.

Dayton, Ohio

WIND ELECTRIC PLANT

Build Your Own—We Show You How!

Easily made from old auto generator. Dime brings complete plans and 1934 catalog. 100 other generator changes to 6, 12, 32, 110 volt plants, motors, welders, elec. fence, etc.

LEJAY MFG. 423 LeJay Bldg. Minneapolis, Minn.

MODEL SHIP & YACHT FITTINGS

Complete fittings and construction sets for all popular models. Sails, hulls and all fittings for model racing yachts. Send 20c (coin) for latest, illustrated catalog. Shows hundreds of items you need.

A. J. Fisher,

1002-2 Etowah Ave.,

Royal Oak, Mich.

HARD-TO-GET MATERIALS

Just out—Our twenty-fourth annual catalog of Hard-to-Get Materials for Homecrafters, Schools, Institutions, Antique, Novelty and Cabinet Shops. Most complete line in entire country on this class of supplies. Send 10c in cash or stamps today. (Partial list) Chest hardware, locks, hinges, supports, casters, copper trim, etc., also mldgs., overlays, etc. Finishing materials, glue, stains, varnish, wax, flint and garnet papers, rubber sanding blocks, stick shellac, burning-in knives, etc. Upholstering supplies and coverings. Complete line of electrical findings for lamp manufacture, also cluster and indirect fixtures. Chair cane, woven and in strands, spline, reeds, fibre cord, etc. Trays for smoking stands and glass liners. Large line electric and spring clock movements, with and without dials. Complete line Venetian Blind hardware, tapes and cords. Table slides and leaf supports. Tea wagon wheels and casters. Wood dowels, also dowel screws, dowel centers, wood screw hole buttons. Excellent line card table leg supports. Bed hardware of every description. Desk pens, complete with funnel and fastening, without base. Water transfers, inlays, small mouldings, etc. Furniture glides and casters, office chair spiders, wood legs and K. D. chair frames. Small box hardware of every description. Large selection pulls, knobs, handles, hinges, locks, catches, etc. Perforated steel panels, chair braces, revolving chair fixtures, rocker springs, candlestick sockets, bill board clamps, banquet table equipment, many sizes braces, corner irons, hanger bolts. Step ladder braces, plaster strips, sliding track and sheaves. Typewriter desk hardware, bin swings, mirrors, nut bowl hardware. Bar pins for novelties, Catalin Plastics.

THURSTON SUPPLY CO.

Department P. S.

Anoka, Minnesota

Treet Topics

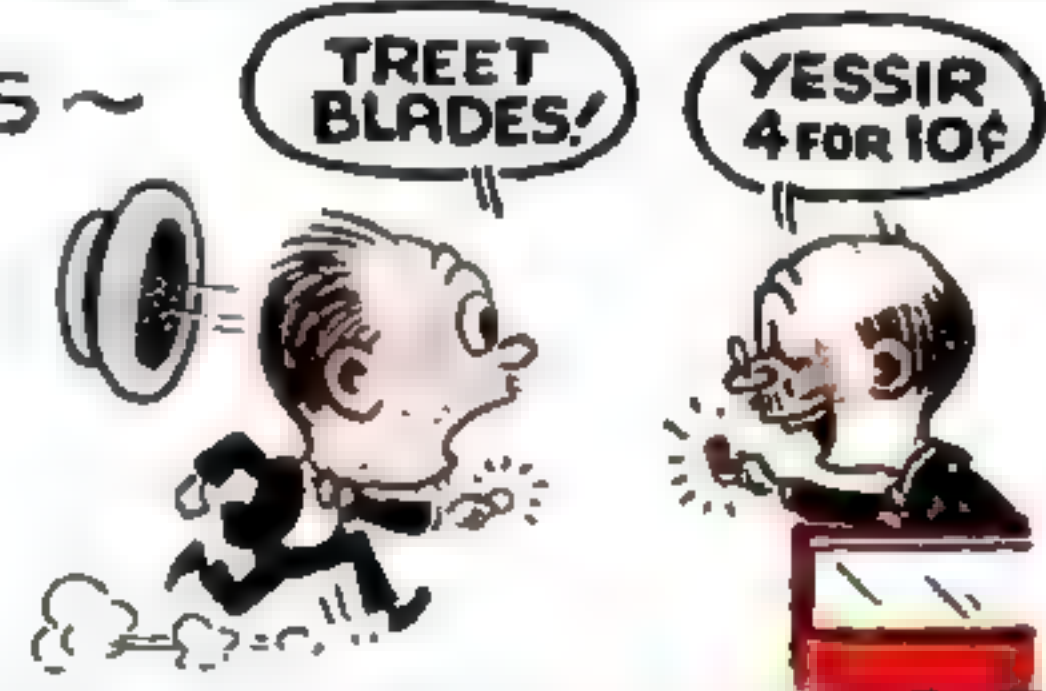
**YOUR
MOTHER
COULD~**



**SO
GRAB
A
THIN
DIME~**



DO THIS~



**-AND TREET YOURSELF
TO A PACK OF
PERFECT SHAVES!**



FOR GEM AND EVER-READY RAZORS

Treet Safety Razor Corporation, Newark, New Jersey

SHORT CUTS FOR THE CRAFTSMAN... NO. 1



How to put a fine satiny edge on engraving tools

It's easy to put a fine, keen-cutting edge on engraving tools with a Carborundum Brand Silicon Carbide Combination Stone. Use the coarse side to sharpen, then hone on the fine side to bring the tool to a sharp, satiny edge.

You can use this same stone to sharpen chisels, draw-knives, plane-irons and other edged tools. You'll find Carborundum-made grinding wheels useful, too, for smoothing welded joints, grinding drills or lathe bits and sharpening gouges.

Send 20c (coin or stamps) for handy pocket sharpening stone and revised 95-page illustrated manual. It gives a hundred helpful hints on how to save time, money and effort with Carborundum-made abrasive products.



THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

(Carborundum is a registered trade-mark of The Carborundum Company)

CARBORUNDUM

REG. U. S. BRAND PAT. OFF.

ABRASIVE

PRODUCTS



Fighting the Dope Rings

(Continued from page 100)

house. Dashing in, I raced through several huge, unlighted rooms and came to a kitchen where two men were eating a fish dinner. I had my revolver in one hand and my badge in the other. One of the men, a hulking long-shoreman built like a bull, leaped at me with a butcher knife. Because I had been in the service only a few months and might be considered too quick on the trigger if I killed a suspect, I was afraid to shoot. So, I dropped my badge and made a grab for a blackjack in my back pocket. Hitting the charging man full in the stomach, I stopped him for a moment. His knife ripped down my sleeve, but missed my arm.

At that moment, the other Federal men arrived. We quieted the prisoners and began searching for the dope. We went through 200 sailors' kits and found no trace of it. We were almost ready to give up when a cat jumped on the table. One of the men shouted at it. It leaped down and darted toward a little cat box, containing sawdust, in one corner. Then it veered away as though afraid of the box. That seemed strange, so I investigated. In a false bottom, beneath the sawdust, I found 700 vials of heroin.

In recent years, the tide of narcotics has been rising with increasing strength. Marijuana is providing a "kindergarten" for dope addicts. In one Ohio town, twenty high-school children were found to be using the dangerous drug. In Illinois, a school-supply store was discovered dispensing "reefers," or marijuana cigarettes, and in Michigan, a woman used her children to peddle them in grade school. From marijuana, addicts go for a "bigger kick" to cocaine and morphine, ending with shattered nerves—mental and physical wrecks.

Marijuana presents a specially difficult problem to law-enforcement agencies. Looking like a harmless weed, the plant can be grown in back yards and vacant lots. Less expensive than other forms of dope, reefers of marijuana are easily disguised as regular cigarettes, and their users are soon enslaved by the degrading habit.

Against sinister gangs that cash in on such human misery, the Government is waging a day-and-night battle. Dope racketeers are the big game of the underworld. Tracking them down is a thrilling and risky job, an occupation that requires cunning and daring combined. Upon the vigilance and integrity of a few hundred men—narcotic agents who take chances of which you rarely hear—the country is depending in its war against illegal drugs.

SCALE MODEL TRAINS

MIN-1-
SCALE
MODELS
"O"
GAUGE



KITS

Locomotives \$47.50
Passenger Cars 8.50
Freight Cars 8.00

Perfect, die cast scale models, accurate to the smallest detail. Absolute scale accuracy. Sturdy construction. Precision workmanship. All locomotives "run-in" under power. Locomotive, 25 1/2"; Pullman, Baggage and Day Coach, 22"; Box car and Hopper, 12". Tank, 10 1/2". Kits assembled easily without drilling or machining. Send 3c stamp for full information.

CONGRESS TOOL & DIE CO.
9038 Lumpkin Ave., Detroit, Mich.

**FREE
FOLDER**

Woodworkers:



Write for this
CATALOG-10c.

Wonderful, entertaining, healthgiving hobby for business men; also a profit maker for spare time. You can start with a \$1.98 scroll saw outfit.

Be sure to write for this remarkable 100 page catalog. Full of valuable information including the newest, latest ideas for wood workers.

THIS CATALOG contains the most complete list of woodworking supplies in the world—Standard American woods cut-to-size at bargain prices. Also rare imported woods, Veneers, plywoods, inlays, carved-legs, mouldings, decorations, special tools, hard-to-find ornamental hardware, scroll saw patterns, wood-finishing instructions, many, many, blue prints—tells how to make Venetian Blinds at 1/3 store prices. Send 10c.

Craftsman Wood Service Co.
2728 S. Mary Street, Chicago, Ill.

New LITE SPOT-LIGHTS THE JOB!
Leaves both hands free. A precision light for the careful workman. Unrestricted flexibility. Easily taken to any job. For all service men, garages, shops, artists, and the home. Illustrated circular FREE.
For all TOOL USERS
PLUG IN ANY SOCKET

MECHANIX HEAD-LITE MFRS. 220 Franklin St. - BUCYRUS, O.

ARC WELDER FROM OLD DODGE

For light or heavy work
75-200 amps. 35c brings complete plans and valuable catalogue listing 500 electrical items. Over 100 other generator changes.
LEJAY MFG., 323 Lejay Bldg. Minneapolis Minn.

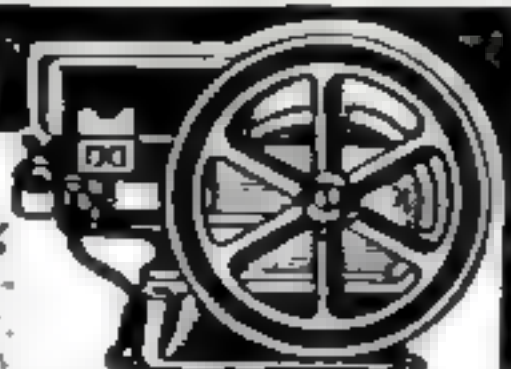


ENGINES

Enclosed, Self-Oiling, Roller-Bearing

Cheapest reliable power for farm or factory. Uses all fuels for pumping, sawing, etc. Best engine for the money. You Pay Less to Own it—Less to Run it. Cash—Terms—Catalog FREE

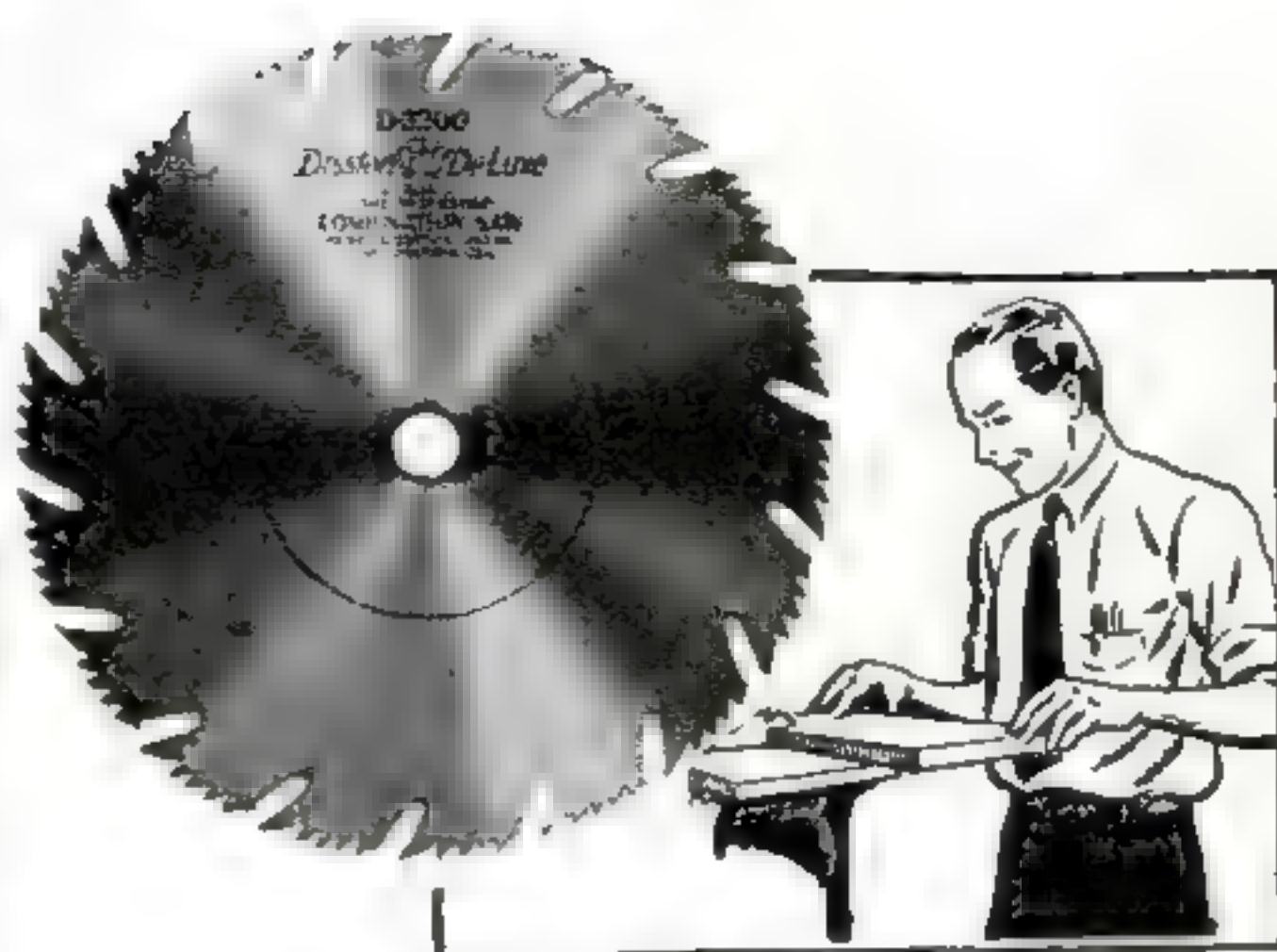
WITTE ENGINE WORKS
2228 Oakland Ave. KANSAS CITY, MO.



Print Your Own



Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. Junior Outfit \$9.00, Senior Outfits \$17 and up. Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses. Print for Others, Big Profits. Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details. Kelsey Presses, E-33, Meriden, Conn.



DISSTON best ever for your HOME WORKSHOP

Disston DeLuxe . . . a home workshop circular saw you'll be proud to own. You thrill to the performance of a fine car. The same sort of satisfaction is yours when you work with a Disston DeLuxe.

On any job, it means easier cutting. On those special jobs that require all your skill as a home craftsman, Disston DeLuxe proves how it helps you do fine work.

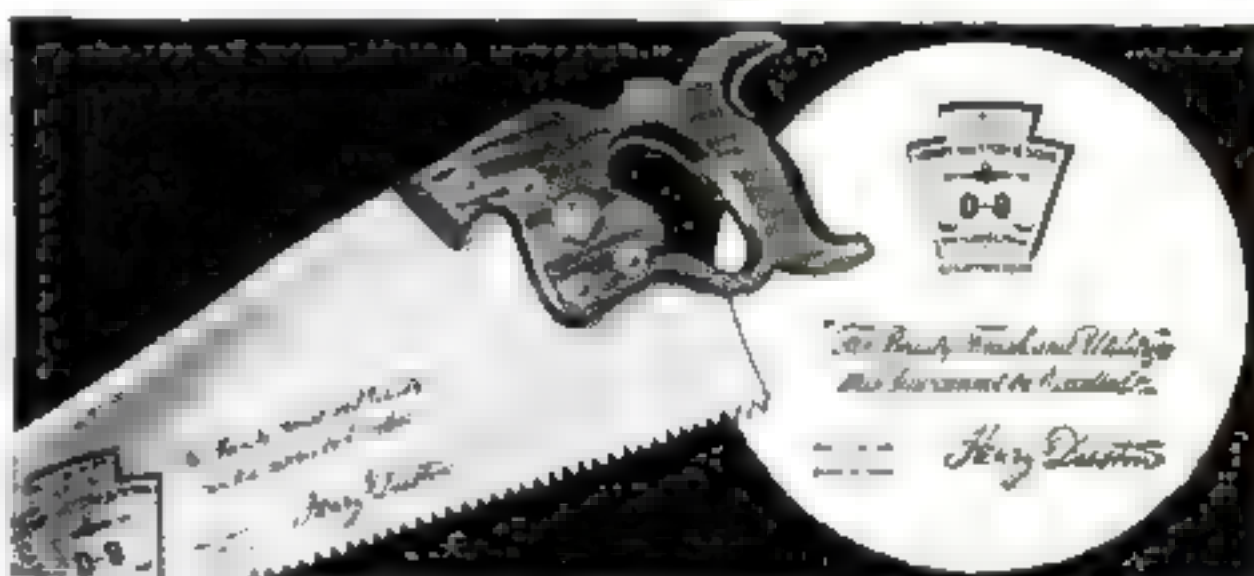
Disston Steel, Disston workmanship, smooth finish, accurate fitting, sharp teeth that hold their cutting edge . . . truly, this is the best circular saw ever made for your home workshop. Ask for it by name—"Disston DeLuxe"—at your dealer's.

Cross-cut; Rip; Combination

6" (1/2" hole) \$2.70 8" (1/2", 5/8", 3/4" hole) \$3.50
7" (1/2" hole) \$3.10 10" (5/8", 3/4" hole) . . . \$4.50

Hollow Ground Combination

6" (1/2" hole) \$4.30 8" (1/2", 5/8", 3/4" hole) \$5.40
7" (1/2" hole) \$4.90 10" (5/8", 3/4" hole) . . . \$6.90



Also Disston Hand Saws. Disston Steel has a toughness that holds a keen edge—takes temper and tension that make the saw seem alive. Disston Taper Grinding and Disston balance make a saw free running and easy on hand and arm.

D-8 Skew-back, 26" length, \$3.50. D-7 Straight-back, 26" length, \$3.15. D-23 Lightweight, Straight-back, 26" length, \$3.85. Prices slightly higher in Canada

FREE BOOK—SEND COUPON

For free copy of "Disston Saw, Tool and File Manual"—tells how to choose and use saws and tools, send this coupon to:

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC.
1110 Tacony, Philadelphia, U. S. A.

Name.....
Address.....

"SHURE AND HIS PIPE DISTURBED TH' PEACE!"



"MARRY ME, MARY?" But before she could answer, Frank's gooey-smelling pipe floored her. She just couldn't stand that strong, rancid tobacco. But Murphy saved the day!



"FAITH AND BEDADI! Clean that pipe and fill up with my Sir Walter—the most fragrant blend of extra-mild burleys ever put in a 2-ounce tin!" So he did, and she said "yes."



HOW TO
TAKE CARE
of
YOUR PIPE

FREE BOOKLET tells how to make your old pipe taste better, sweeter; how to break in a new pipe. Write for your copy today. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation, Louisville, Kentucky, Dept. Y-811.

TUNE IN Tommy Dorsey and his orchestra. Every Wednesday night, coast-to-coast, NBC Red Network.

Queer Troubles with Oil

(Continued from page 158)

cylinders. Then he did the same thing with the master cylinder. After reconnecting the pipes with the cylinders they filled the tank with fresh brake fluid which they pumped slowly through the system to flush it out and to bleed the air out of it. Then Gus replaced the bleeder screws, permitting no air to get into the brake lines, and gave the brake shoes a careful adjustment.

"I'll try her out," he said. After driving around the block once he came in whistling. "That did it," he said. "That spongy feeling of the brake pedal is gone, too—they must have got air as well as oil in the system when they fixed that cylinder."

"I'll admit that you're pretty good—good as a brake-testing machine," Harry told his boss. "Say, Gus—what else can you find out about brakes by just stepping on the brake pedal?"

"Quite a lot," Gus assured him. "If the pedal goes all the way down to the floor boards under moderate pressure, it's usually an indication that the brake linings are badly worn—or, less frequently, that the brake shoes aren't adjusted properly, or that there is either a leak in the hydraulic system, or air in it.

"If brakes squeak when you apply them, it's usually a sign that the brake linings are dirty—that dust has clogged the pores of the asbestos friction lining and caused it to glaze over. You can kill the squeak by cleaning the linings with a stiff wire brush dipped in gasoline.

"The cause of brakes slipping usually is oil or grease that has leaked out of the rear axle and got on the brake linings. Clean the lining and the brake drum by washing them with gasoline, and put on a new washer to stop the leak.

"Sometimes a car will pull to one side when you step on its brakes. A possible cause of that could be that the lining on one wheel is of a different brand from the linings on the other wheels. Different makes of linings have different braking efficiencies, and one lining of low efficiency will make your car slue to one side. Well, it's quitting time. . . . Just learn to use the old bean, Harry, and you'll do all right with brakes or anything else in this business."

While he had been talking, Gus had been making out a time and material slip for the Simpson job. He held it out for Harry to see. "Ran up pretty high for a little job that Jack thought wasn't worth bothering with. But if he'd followed that idea of his of letting it get worse before he did anything about it, it would have cost him a lot more in the end."

NOW ONLY \$5.00 **REAL ENGINE VALUE**

Over 7,000 GHQ Gas Engine Kits have been sold at \$8.50. Now is your chance to buy the *New Improved* kit for \$5.00. Absolutely complete with coil, plug, etc. Send only \$1. Shipped Exp. Coll. for balance same day. Catalog 3c. **DEALERS WRITE**




A screwdriver is the only tool needed. Average assembly time 30 minutes.
GHQ MOTORS, 854S East 149 St., New York, N. Y.

SHIP MODELS

The quick and easy road to ship modeling is to get one of our accurate scale construction sets. With them you can concentrate on the interesting part of the model. Similar sets for models of Flying Cloud, Destroyer Preston, Constitution, U. S. S. Texas, Whaler Wanderer and many others. Also semi-finished hulls and all sorts of materials and fittings such as blocks, deadeyes, anchors, steering wheels, guns, lifeboats, etc. Large 64-page photographically illustrated booklet, describing the above sent postpaid upon receipt of 16c (coin). Many persons on receiving this booklet, have discovered how simple and enjoyable is ship model making. Be sure to get your booklet before starting your model.

Model Ship Supply Co. Dept. P Mineola, N. Y.



PRACTICAL MAGNIFIERS

FOR EVERY PURSE AND PURPOSE

Sizes 1 1/4" dia. to 5" dia. lens. Prices, 50c to \$10. Send for **FREE** Catalog of these attractive, well-built instruments.

Dealers' Inquiries Invited

THE MAG-NI-LINE PRODUCTS
 3456 E. Jefferson Detroit, Mich.



A NOVEL IDEA

that is guaranteed to produce useful work without spending a cent to run. The material for building same will cost about \$6.00. This is not a wind machine. The apparatus will operate wherever there is a slope as long as water is to be removed, when once started, and then will rest and start up automatically when the level rises. All students, farmers and homeowners should know about this. For directions and print please send \$1.00.

CHARLES R. ZICKLER
 839 Central Pk. Av. Yonkers, N. Y.

TRAILER PARTS

Latest type heating stoves, window assemblies, couplers. Everything for the trailer. 40 page illustrated catalog, 10c

MARVEL TRAILER PARTS CO.
 19035 Celestine Ave., Detroit, Mich.



Saw-Filing

Pays up to \$2 or \$3 an Hour in Spare Time—No experience needed

A **FOLEY** Automatic Saw Filer files hand, circular and band saws better than the best hand filer. Cash business, no canvassing, no eye-strain. Louis P. Wadovick, Ohio, says, "I have filed 764 saws in spare time and have earned \$850.00 in carpenter work due directly to my saw filing contracts." Send coupon for **FREE PLAN**, no obligation.

FOLEY MFG. CO., 1119-S Foley Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Send Free Plan on Saw Filing business.

Name.....
 Address.....



NOVEMBER, 1938

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY when writing to advertisers.

READY SOON!

NEW & Improved BOICE-CRANE "shop tested" MACHINES

NEW 1939 Catalog Write for Your Copy NOW

- NEW MACHINES** More up-to-the minute BOICE-CRANE Power tools ready soon for craftsmen wanting the most modern, really quality-built equipment for their shops. See them before you buy anything.
- NEW FEATURES** BOICE-CRANE designers have again perfected new, practical features, for easy, flawless machine operation that no others will give you. Features you'll surely want on your shop machines.
- NEW CATALOG** In a very few weeks the New BOICE-CRANE Catalog showing the year's finest Power Tools will be ready. You'll thrill over every page. We've spared nothing to make our 1939 line the finest yet offered. Reserve a copy NOW. As soon as it's ready we'll mail you one postpaid!

USE COUPON

Include 10c for 16 pg. Metal Spinning Instruction Book.



BOICE-CRANE CO. Dept. 3118 Toledo, Ohio
 Catalog FREE. If Spinning Book wanted, send 10c.

Name.....
 Address.....
 City..... State.....

Free MYSTERIOUS ERECTORSCOPE

Boys! The Mysterious Erectorscope brings you sights so surprising, so mysterious, so uncanny you can scarcely believe your eyes. One second you see only a blur — the next second you feel you are so close to mighty mechanical marvels you can reach out and touch them. **Free**—with big catalog of new All-Electric Erector.

THIS ERECTORSCOPE SURE IS SNAZZY



RUSH COUPON OR 1¢ POST CARD

GILBERT HALL OF SCIENCE
 20 Erector Square
 New Haven, Conn.

Quick! Send me Mysterious Erectorscope and catalog on sensational new All-Electric Erector—both free.

Name.....
 Street.....
 City..... State.....

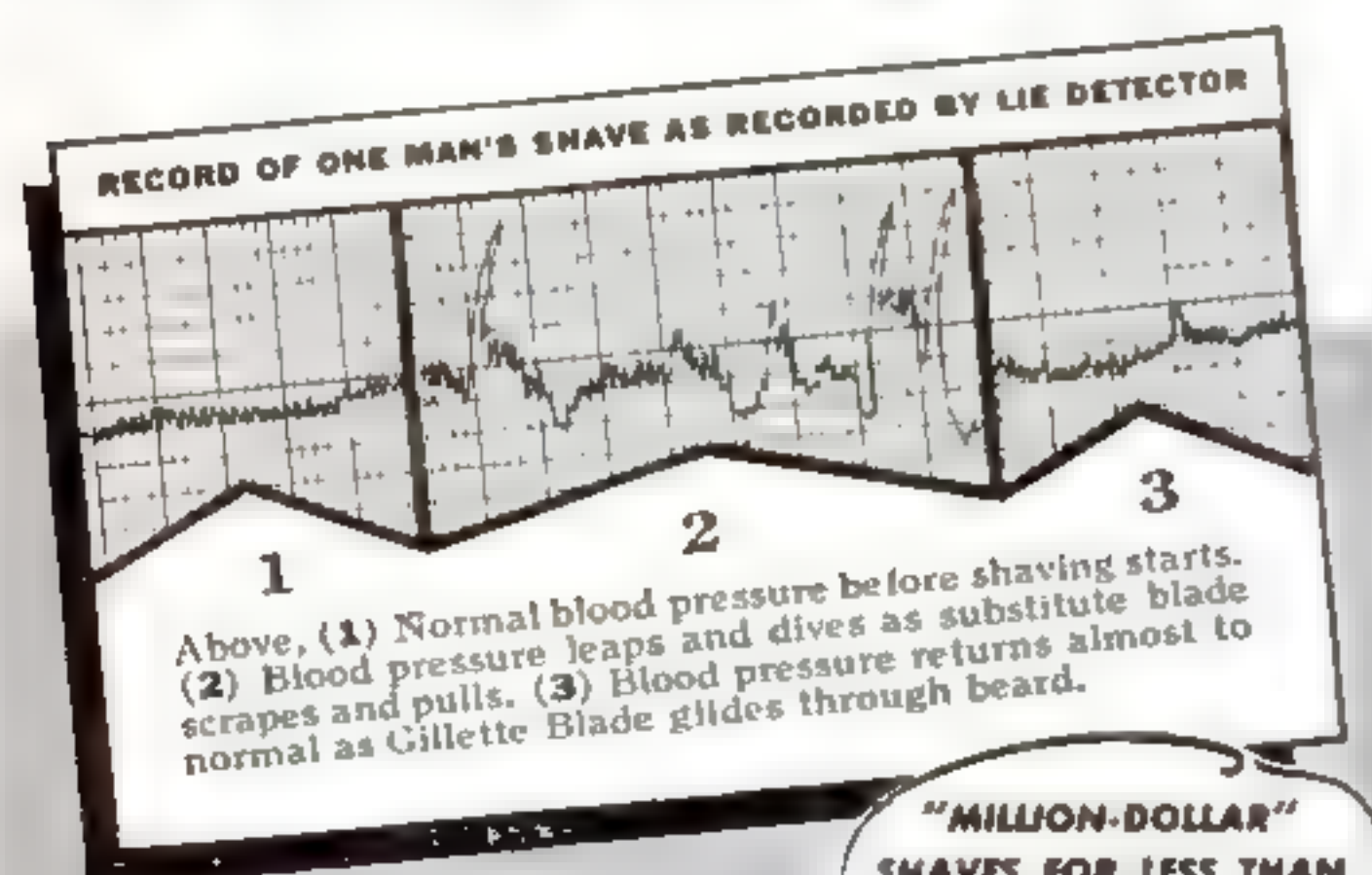
SCIENCE BARES AMAZING FACTS ABOUT SHAVING



Lie Detector Proves Superiority of Gillette Blades

EMPLYING a Lie Detector to disclose the naked truth about razor blades, Dr. Wm. M. Marston, eminent psychologist, is conducting an amazing series of shaving tests. Strapped to the Lie Detector, men from all walks of life shave one side of their face with a Gillette Blade—the other side with a competitive blade. Comparative quality . . . as revealed by their involuntary emotions . . . is automatically recorded on charts. The results prove the superiority of the Gillette Blade. Also the subjects, naming their preferences, blindly by number, select Gillette more than 9 times out of 10! See the chart below . . . study the evidence . . . and make a comparative test yourself. You'll prefer Gillette, too!

Prepare your beard for a perfect shave with Gillette Brushless Shaving Cream. A big tube costs only 25¢. Try it!



MORE SHAVING COMFORT
FOR YOUR MONEY

"MILLION-DOLLAR"
SHAVES FOR LESS THAN
A PENNY A DAY

Gillette Blades

PRECISION-MADE TO FIT YOUR GILLETTE RAZOR EXACTLY

Home-Laboratory Tests With Alcohol

(Continued from page 219)

cohol, and isopropyl alcohol. These are among the denaturants that have been used to render ethyl alcohol unfit for drinking, in commercial products such as antifreeze alcohol for automobile radiators and rubbing alcohol.

While the experiment of Salernus with the red wine, described at the beginning of this article, may have been intended to astonish the home chemists of his day, it is a fact that he was using a substance which actually has been manufactured by man since the dawn of history. That substance is alcohol, which in one form or another has been extensively used as a beverage from time immemorial. Today, however, it has a broad field of usefulness, and we find that the chemical industry, in many of its phases, is dependent upon a steady supply of methyl and ethyl alcohols.

Oddly, ethyl alcohol still is made by the same process used before Salernus and before anyone else we have a record of. The method is simply the fermentation of starchy or sugary materials.

Fermentation is a chemical action best described as the decomposition set up in a carbohydrate by the presence of certain organic catalysts, the latter known as "enzymes," such as occur in yeast. Carbon dioxide is given off during the fermentation process, and the solution warms slightly.

It once was believed that fermentation was really a biological activity of the living cells of yeast. Chemists then found that certain fluids given off by the cells stimulated the same activity that the yeast itself did, and they thus learned that the fermentation was purely chemical.

POPULAR SCIENCE Question Bee

ANSWERS to the Question Bee on page 152 are listed below. You can find out for yourself what score you made by giving yourself five points for each correct answer. The letter beside each number indicates the correct solution to the corresponding numbered question. A score of 75 to 85 is good, and 90 to 100 is excellent.

- | | | | | |
|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1. d | 5. c | 9. c | 13. b | 17. d |
| 2. d | 6. f | 10. a | 14. b | 18. c |
| 3. c | 7. a | 11. c | 15. c | 19. d |
| 4. a | 8. b | 12. d | 16. d | 20. b |

2400° F METAL FOUNDRY

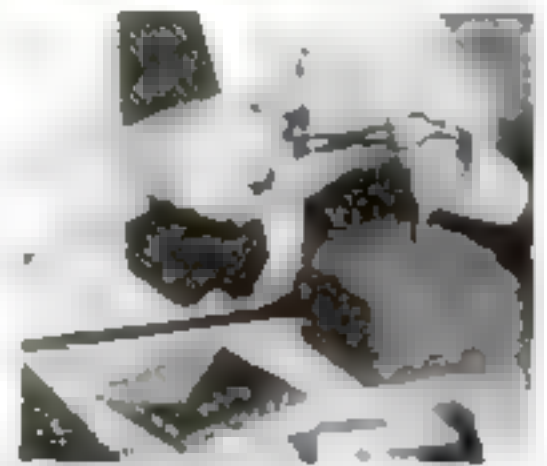
FOR SCHOOL OR HOME WORK SHOPS

These outfits consist of Gas Furnace, Electric Motor Blower, operating on 110 Volt, AC or DC current. Crucibles, tongs, moulding sand, flask, hose, etc., including full instructions for use. There is fun and profit casting models, jewelry, statues, art objects, shop equipment tools, etc., out of aluminum, copper, bronze, silver, brass and alloy. Practical for forging, case hardening, heat treating steel and for developing new alloys and new materials and plastic, out of glass, borax, wax, etc. Price of complete Foundryette in side panel.

COMPLETE OUTFIT FOR CASTING AND HEAT TREATING

Size Crucible	Capacity	Price
351	6 cubic inches	\$13.50
352	12 cubic inches	19.00
353	24 cubic inches	27.50

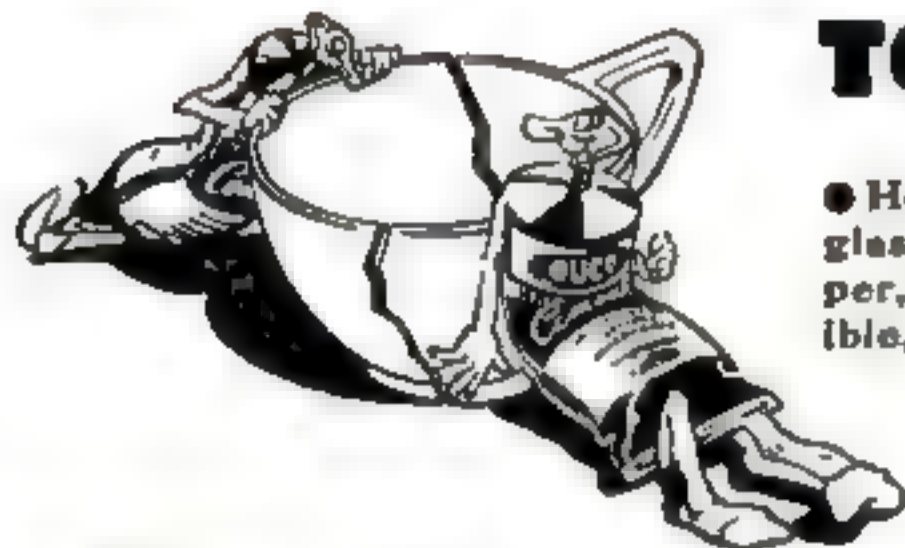
Check or M. O. Acceptable Express Charges C.O.D.



Write for FREE CIRCULAR

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO.
Dept. D, Box 6022, Kansas City, Missouri

BRINGS OLD FRIENDS TOGETHER



● Holds permanently on china, glass, wood, metal, leather, paper, fabrics. Transparent, flexible, waterproof—not affected by heat. Dries quickly. Ideal for model making as well as for mending.



DUCO CEMENT

New 40 Page Catalog FREE!

Laboratory Supplies
Apparatus-Chemicals
Scientific Books-Telescopes
Microscopes-Biological Needs

Save Money! Buy direct. Send Now. Its FREE.
Full of Bargains & valuable information.

J. H. WINN MFG. CO., Dept. 111, 124 W. 23 St., N.Y.



CHEMICALS

Laboratory Apparatus and Glassware
Send 3¢ for Catalog CP1

Dept. M25

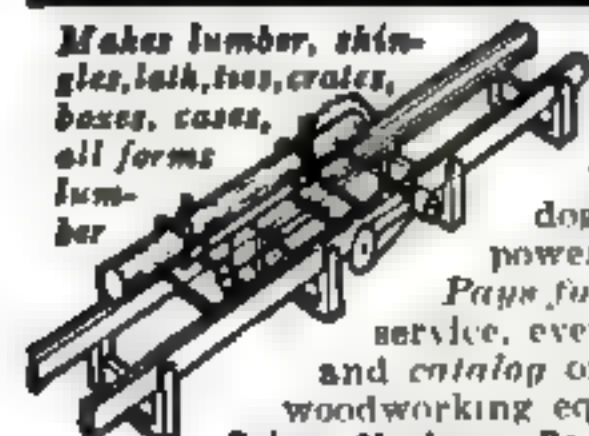
BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COMPANY

1176 Mt. Hope Ave.

Rochester, N. Y.

ONE-MAN SAWMILL

Makes lumber, shingles, lath, ties, crates, boxes, cases, all forms lumber



TURN TREES INTO MONEY WITH A BELSAW

Three capacities: 10, 14 and 20

ft. Accurate set works positive dogs. Hand or power feed. Runs on low power—many owners use old auto engine.

Pays for itself quickly—thousands in commercial service, everywhere. Write for free lumber handbook and catalog of mills, supplies, tools, saw tables, and woodworking equipment.

Belsaw Machinery Co. 848-K Davidson Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.

FARM MODEL
\$49.00

CHEMICALS

5c ... and in glass containers—unconditionally guaranteed! 5c

FREE big fully illustrated valuable catalog—a real 25c handbook. Equip a complete home or professional laboratory with chemicals, apparatus, microscopes and instruments at real bargain prices. Save money! Send 3¢ for postage. Get your copy NOW!

KEMKIT SCIENTIFIC CORP.

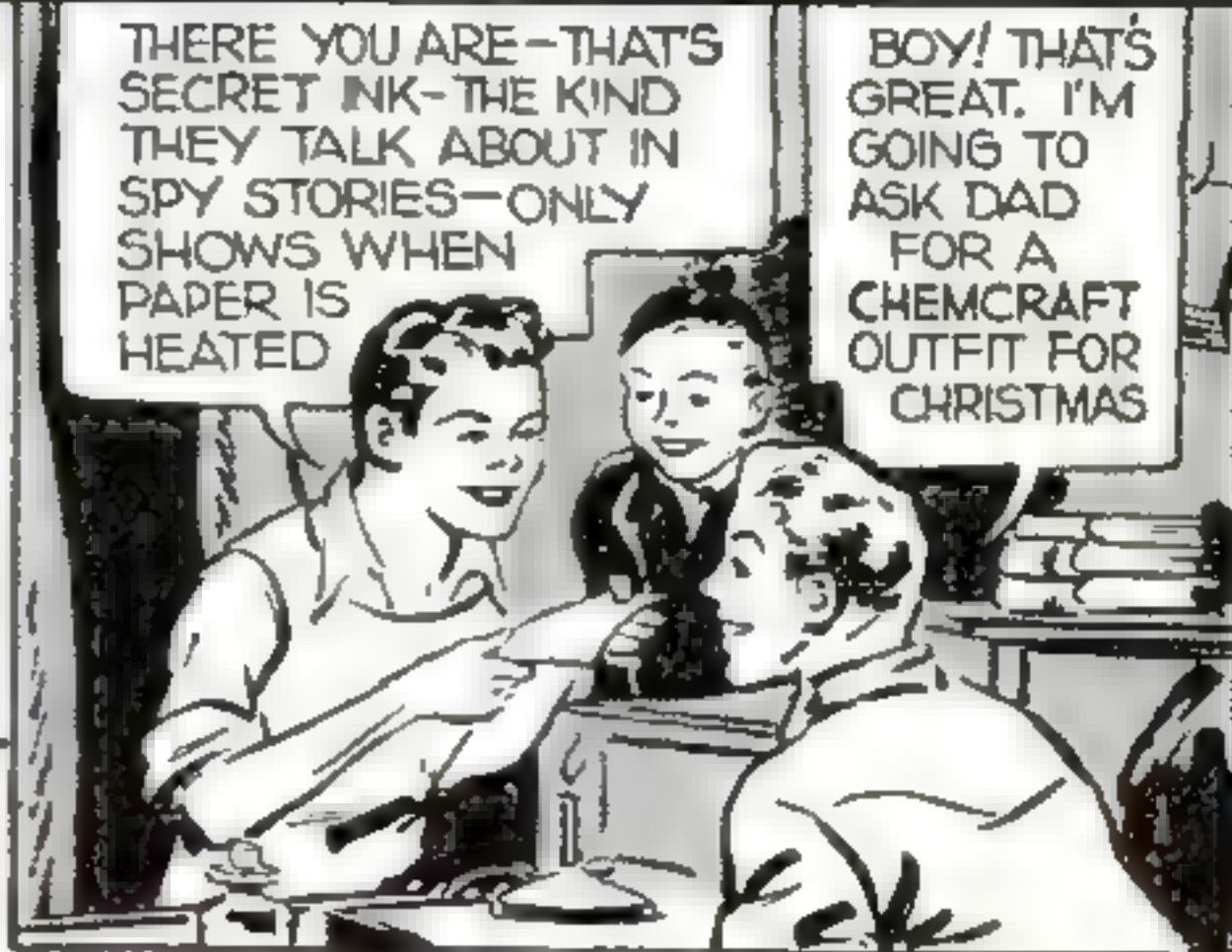
397-A Bridge St.

Brooklyn, New York

BOB SHOWED THEM HOW SPIES WORK!

THERE YOU ARE—THAT'S SECRET INK—THE KIND THEY TALK ABOUT IN SPY STORIES—ONLY SHOWS WHEN PAPER IS HEATED

BOY! THAT'S GREAT. I'M GOING TO ASK DAD FOR A CHEMCRAFT OUTFIT FOR CHRISTMAS



You too can amaze your friends and obtain much valuable knowledge if you have a Chemcraft Chemistry Outfit. Each outfit is a complete Home Laboratory with all necessary apparatus and chemicals to perform the hundreds of interesting experiments explained in the manuals.

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

CHEMCRAFT CHEMISTRY OUTFITS

are the original chemistry outfits, accurate, scientific, containing no dangerous substances. Examine Chemcraft Outfits at your favorite store, priced \$1.00 to \$25.00. If not available order direct from us.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

"Adventures in Science"

A treasure house of information and entertainment, it tells about many thrilling experiments in Chemistry, Microscopy, Physics, Biology, Electricity, etc. And while you amaze your friends you are gaining valuable knowledge that may lead to a successful business career. Mail coupon today.

THE PORTER CHEMICAL COMPANY
241 Prospect Ave., Hagerstown, Md.

Please send me your free book "Adventures in Science."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Have Your Old Hunting Shoes Rebuilt for \$2.85

Send us your old leather top rubbers and we will attach our 1938 Hunting Rubbers, repair and waterproof tops, put in new laces and return, postpaid for \$2.85. If west Mississippi, add 15c. Same guarantee as new shoes.

Write for Fall Catalog

L. L. Bean, Inc.,

277 Main Street

Freeport, Maine

Mrs. Hunting and Camping Specialties

NEW BENJAMIN AIR PISTOL WITH MULTIPLE LEVER HAND PUMP

FOR TARGET—SMALL GAME—CAMPING—ETC.

Guaranteed—Accurate—Practical—Economical—Safe—Clean—Quiet. Adjustable Force—Amazing Maximum Velocity. No smoke or fumes. Bolt Action—Hammer Fire—Hair Trigger—Safety Lock—Hand Pump. Single Shot BB \$8.50; Single Shot cal. 177 or 22 with rifled barrel \$8.60; BB 8-Shot \$10.00; Holster \$2.00. Also a Complete Line of Benjamin Genuine Compressed Air Rifles for BB and cal. 177 or 22. No license required from dealer or factory. Ask for Complete Specifications and Free Targets. BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 852 Marion St., St. Louis, Mo., USA.



WRITE TODAY

New BOOKLET
ON MICROSCOPY
Free!



THOUSANDS have found in microscopy a fascinating personal home hobby. A new 20-page booklet tells what to look for through a microscope, how to begin your exploration into the mystic unseen world. Write for your free copy today.

At left, precision Bausch & Lomb Model R Microscope, 75 to 400 power, with 455-page book. \$21. Book alone, \$5.00. Other microscopes, \$14.50 to \$774.50.

BAUSCH & LOMB
238 BAUSCH ST., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

BAUSCH & LOMB
MICROSCOPES

60 POWER TELESCOPE... \$2.19
VARIABLE EYEPIECE 20X-40X-60X
NEW! Three telescopes in one. 3 different magnifications. 20 power for ultra-bright images with 40 and 60 power for extra long range. Guaranteed to bring distant objects, people, sports events, ships, moon, stars, etc., 60 times as close.



Most powerful made for anywhere near the money. Closes to less than a foot in length. Multiple lens system. 80 mm. objective lens. 5 sections. Directions included for using as a compound 4 lens microscope. American made. We pay the postage. Only \$2.19. Catalog of Microscopes, Binoculars, etc. FREE on request.

BROWSCOPE CO., Dept. 611, 5 W. 27th St., New York, N. Y.

NEW FOR HOME SHOPS
DUTCH KRAFT
WOOD FINISHING KITS

Now, for the first time, you can have for your home shop the same wood finishes used by the leading furniture factories in Grand Rapids and throughout the country. Dutch Kraft Wood Finishing Kits give you complete assortments of necessary quality materials, especially prepared and assembled by leading experts for fine wood finishing. You can do better work and you save money, because these kits save you from \$1.65 to \$7.64. Send trial order today for Kit No. 1, containing 20 finishing items—stains, thinner, varnish, shellac, filler, wax, sandpaper, brushes, etc.—regular \$4.15 value for only \$2.50 plus postage. Weight 12 pounds.



THIS VALUABLE MANUAL SENT TO YOU FREE

Considered the most practical and helpful guide on wood finishing ever prepared, this Dutch Kraft Manual, containing helpful hints and practical suggestions for your wood finishing sent FREE on request. Write for your free copy today. Send check for Kit No. 1.

DUTCH KRAFT CORPORATION
Subsidiary of Grand Rapids Varnish Corporation
Main Office and Factories: Grand Rapids, Mich.



Life in a Leaf

(Continued from page 223)

any color is covered with numerous, close-set, curving spines. When the petal is of a very dark color, these spines reflect the light in such a way that a velvety effect is produced. In fact, the petal and a piece of velvet are not much different in the matter of surface texture. A light-colored pansy petal does not look velvety, because so much light is reflected by the cells below the epidermis that it blots out the weaker sheen reflected from the spines, whereas in a dark petal most of the light, except that reflected in such a way as to produce the sheen, is absorbed by the cells below.

To observe spines, hairs, and scales from the side, either focus on the edge of the leaf, or fold it sharply with the surface to be observed outward, and focus along the edge of the fold. Of course, you can observe epidermal hairs and other irregularities in cross-sections when the sections happen to include them. Still another way is to scrape the spines off the leaf with a razor blade, and put them on a slide for observation.

Such spines, and other plant materials, sometimes are mounted in glycerin for preservation, rather than in balsam, because glycerin does not require complete dehydration. A common routine for tissue is to harden it first for a day or so in some standard fixer such as Carnoy's fluid, Bouin's solution, chrome-acetic acid, or simply a ninety-percent solution of alcohol; then pass it successively through ten, twenty-five, fifty and seventy-five-percent solutions of glycerin in water, and finally into pure glycerin, leaving the specimen twelve hours in each. Another way is to put the specimen in a solution of, say, fifteen-percent glycerin, and set it aside in a dry, dust-free atmosphere for a number of days or weeks, until the water evaporates and leaves it in pure glycerin. Then mount on a slide with the glycerin as a medium.

Whatever the method they use, most microscopists have difficulty keeping a glycerin mount intact over long periods. The usual way of preparing a slide is to place the glycerin and specimen under a cover glass, remove excess liquid with a damp cloth, and then ring the cover with asphalt varnish, shellac, or other suitable cement. A shellac cell is built up on the slide beforehand, if the thickness of the specimen requires it. Although such mounts, when carefully made and stored, will last for years, they are easily damaged by glancing blows and other abuse.

A method of making more rugged mounts in glycerin or other liquids is illustrated on page 223.



\$20

The Only 425-POWER MICROSCOPE at this Low Price

● Revealed to your startled eyes, through this 425-power Wollensak Microscope, are thousands of Nature's hidden life-forms—some of rare, gorgeous beauty, some monstrous and horrid. And revealed with the fine sharp detail that makes Microscopy a lasting joy. Magnifies from 100 to 425 diameters. A lifetime of use for \$20. Also 150-power, \$14.50. Stores or direct, postpaid (or C. O. D.)

Write for FREE BOOK



Wollensak Optical Co., 805 Hudson Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

WOLLENSAK

NEW POLAROID PRODUCTS

Polaroid Desk Lamp \$16.50

A light without glare. Money back guarantee.

Polaroid Jr. Microscope Attachment \$3.50

Converts any microscope into a polarizing unit.

See October Popular Science Page 200 for other uses.

Polaroid Sun Glasses To eliminate Glare \$3.75

Polaroid Film Can be cut for experimental needs. 4"x4"—\$4.00; 12"x12"—\$25.00.

Order direct from

POLARIZING INSTRUMENT CO.

8-10 W. 40th St.

N. Y. City

Speed Way

Real Quality Tools

Designed, manufactured and guaranteed by Speed Way, for 30 years leading manufacturers of industrial drills, these are really fine tools, correctly designed, correct speeds, genuine high torque drill motors. Small, handy, powerful; 1000 RPM—drill handles to 1/4" in steel. Life cast handle and gear housing, \$7.95. 20,000 RPM Grinder with collets for 1/8" and 3/32" arbors, equal in every way to grinders costing several times \$5.95. No. 250 KIT, both drill and grinder with 5 accessories in steel carrying case \$14.95. Complete line of accessories and drill press stand. Write for Circular.

SPEEDWAY MFG. CO.
1824 S. 52nd Ave., Cicero, Illinois

DRILL
\$7.95

GRINDER
\$5.95

SET
\$14.95

LEARN TO WHITTLE

You'll be proud of yourself when you've acquired the knack of carving these quaint wooden figures. The Skipper Sam'l Whittling Kit contains step-by-step instructions and material for carving TWO Sea Captains. A special steel knife—sharpening stone, and paints are included. Send only \$1.50 and the complete Kit will be sent at once.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 118
353 Fourth Avenue New York

New...

WILL "STICK" OR MEND ALMOST ANYTHING

SEND A DIME FOR A
FULL-SIZE TUBE OF
CARTER'S CARTEX



WATERPROOF, it can be used for patching tents, raincoats and sails, etc. **PERMANENT**, it stays stuck. **ELASTIC**, it will even stop car squeaks. **CLEAN**, it rubs right off your hands. **VERSATILE**, it mends everything from a boat leak to a hole in your hat. Patches pants, mends shoes, upholstery, cloth, wood, paper... so many

uses we can't begin to list them. **BRAND-NEW**, your dealer may not have it yet. If not, send a dime today and get a large tube of Carter's Cartex and helpful instruction folder.



THE CARTER'S INK COMPANY
Dept. D-2, Cambridge, Mass.

Enclosed find dime (or 10¢ in stamps) for large tube of Carter's Cartex and helpful instruction folder.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

CYCLISTS ATTENTION

THE WORLD'S BEST
BICYCLE LOCK

Send me a post card and get all the dope about this new and different bicycle lock with the steel cable that locks your bicycle securely to a tree or post. Sold Factory to User. No Middleman's profit.

Patented

W. P. STRICKLAND CO.
4311 Berkley Ave.
Chicago, Illinois

MEGOW'S

New Sensation!

Gas-Powered
MODEL



AIRPLANE MODEL KITS... world's champion Bassett's new 48" gas-powered crackup-proof sensation! Finished prop., many ready-made parts, rubber wheels, \$3.95 plus 20c postage. Also new—Giant Fliers with motor-hum device, \$1.00 up.

\$3.95

plus 20c post.

SHIPS... carved hulls, many ready-made parts, complete plans and materials. **HISPANIOLA** (Treasure Island), **XEBEC** (Robinson Crusoe), **BEAR OF OAKLAND** (Adm. Byrd), **ARABELLA** (Capt. Blood) and others, \$2.00 plus 15c postage.

HO GAUGE MODEL RAILROADS, Freight Cars, etc. Send 5c post. for complete illus. Catalog of model kits, ready-made parts and supplies for all modelcrafters.



ARABELLA

MEGOW'S, Dept. PS.
Howard & Oxf. Sts.
Philadelphia, Pa.
or 217 N. Desplaines St., Chicago, Ill.



Be Wise - Alkalize

An Alka-Seltzer Tablet in a glass of water makes a sparkling pleasant-tasting solution. Drink it and it gives quick relief from Headaches, Sour Stomach, Distress after meals and other common ailments. It also helps overcome excess acid condition so often associated with these troubles.

TUNE IN
THE NATIONAL
BARN DANCE
SATURDAY NIGHT
NBC-NETWORK

30¢ 60¢ PKGS.
OR BY THE GLASS
AT DRUG STORE
SODA FOUNTAINS

WE'RE STRONG FOR ALKA-SELTZER AND THANKFUL EVERY DAY. NO COLD OR HEADACHE LINGERS, WE CHASE IT RIGHT AWAY.

IT WOULDN'T BE THANKSGIVING WITHOUT SOME PUMPKIN PIES. BUT, IF BY CHANCE YOU OVERTREAT, JUST ALKA-SELTZER-IZE.

Alkalize with Alka-Seltzer AT ALL DRUGGISTS


Radio-Electrical EXPERIMENT KIT

25 pieces genuine commercial apparatus with illustrated manual! Build radio circuits, 110-volt 6 Books FREE motor, extension phone, thief detector, arc light, arc furnace, electric stove, generate ultra-violet rays, scores more! Used by leading schools!

SAVE 60%. Send only \$3.99 for kit and 6 Radio-Electrical books (value over \$10.) Or, sent C. O. D. Money back if not 100% pleased. 3c stamp brings Bargain Catalog!

ELECTRICAL SALVAGE CO. Box 524-30 Lincoln, Neb.

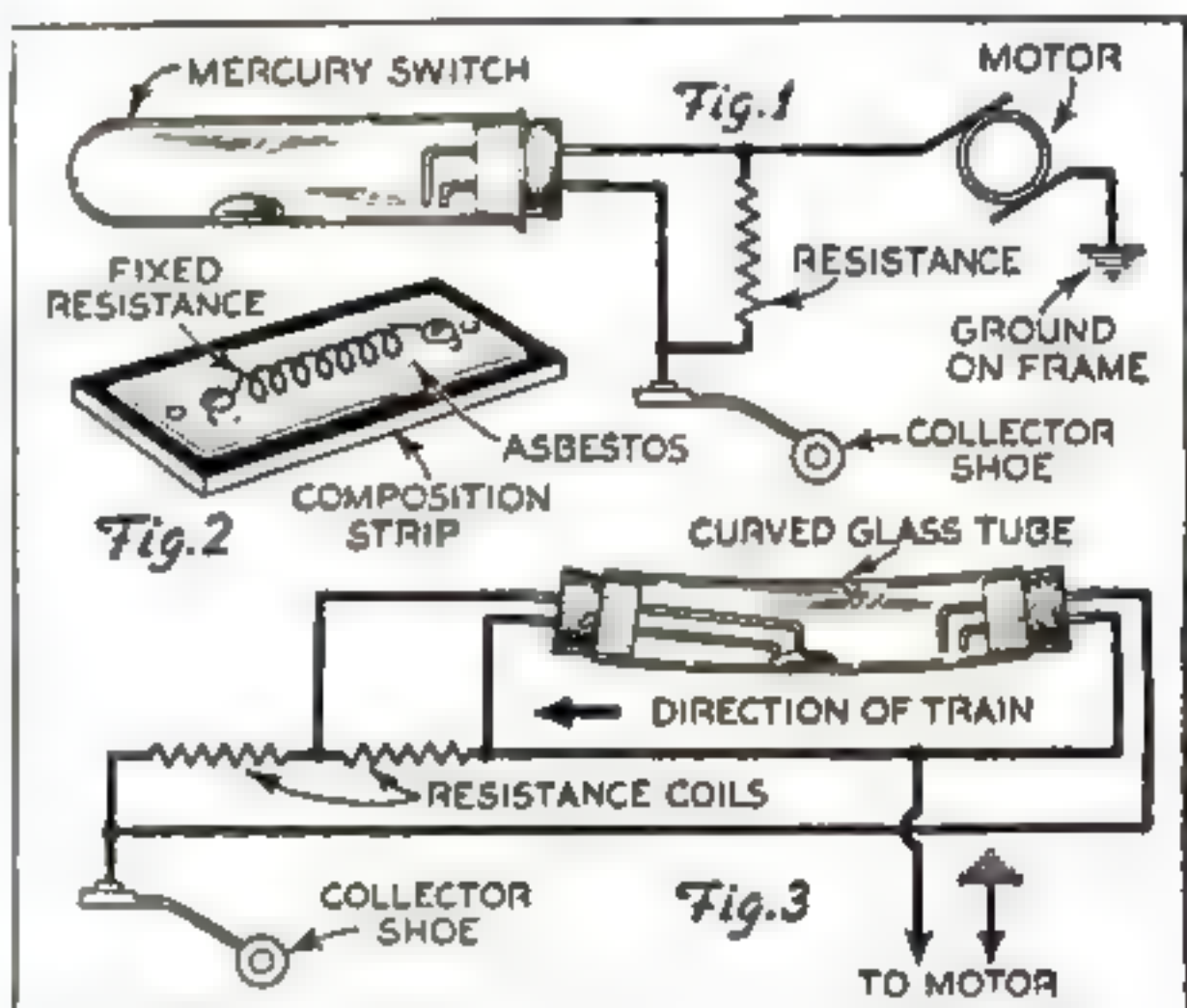
\$3.99



Mercury-Switch Control for Model Trains

INSTALLED in each of my model railway locomotives is a little device to control the trains automatically on grades. This requires a mercury switch—either a commercial one such as is used in oil-burner control boxes or a switch (Fig. 1) made from a pill bottle or small test tube, a cork with wire contact tips thrust through it, and a little mercury. The switch is fastened inside the cab so that it slants down slightly in the running direction of the train.

A length of resistance wire salvaged from a discarded radio rheostat is then mounted



Two types of mercury switches, methods of wiring them, and how the resistance is made

on a composition strip covered with sheet asbestos to prevent overheating during long runs, as in Fig. 2. The length of the wire, found by experiment, should be just sufficient to hold the engine at regular running speed for level stretches of the track when the transformer or track-control rheostat is set high enough to carry the train over the grade. Break the lead wire from the collector shoe to the motor and insert the resistance. The composition strip may be fastened to the motor frame where convenient.

To control the speed of a train on both up and down grades, if that is desired, use a curved tube with corks in each end, as in Fig. 3. One set of contacts reaches to the center of the tube so that the mercury will touch them when the train is on the level. One set is at the rear so they will operate when the train is climbing. Normally, the train runs on one resistance coil. When it goes upgrade, the full current passes directly to the motor; when down, the current is limited by the two resistance coils, which are in series.—EARLE T. ORCHARD.

TRY THIS

ALL-PURPOSE MOTO-TOOL

Enjoy operating performance no other machine delivers

10 DAY MONEY BACK TRIAL

There is not another motor-in-hand tool like Moto-Tool—not another machine in its class that can match Moto-Tool in speed, power, ease of handling or in exclusive construction advantages that provide long, trouble-free service. These proven facts are important to every craftsman who wants to do in seconds jobs that require hours of hard hand work. Moto-Tool handles all accessories, does all work on all materials; is absolutely safe, uses A. C. or D. C. Thousands in use.

MODEL 1 Speed about 25,000 R. P. M. **\$9.85 POSTPAID**

MODEL 2 Speed about 27,000 R. P. M. **\$16.50 POSTPAID**

There are two sturdy Moto-Tools. No. 1 machine—weighs 6 oz., 25,000 r. p. m.—for light work. Model 2—weighs 13 oz., about 27,000 r. p. m.—is a powerful machine with extra mechanical advantages shop men want and appreciate. Leading dealers carry Moto-Tool, or order by mail on money-back trial. Send for free, illustrated booklet.

DREMEL MFG. CO.
1135 CT, Racine, Wis.

20 pc. craftsman's tool set, for either model \$5.75 Post-paid

America's Exclusive Maker of Motor-in-Hand Tools

LOCKSMITHS FREE BOOK

If you are a locksmith, or cut keys, this Book will be invaluable. Write for it on your letterhead or business card. It's FREE.

H. HOFFMAN CO., 6243 N. Western Ave., Dept. 20 Chicago

AMAZING VALUES IN POWER TOOLS

Oh man, what buys these are: Every one a solidly built, practical tool. Most any small electric motor supplies sufficient power. Marvelous Xmas gifts. Here are the specifications: **Drill Press:** 15" high, drill table 3" in diam.; drilling to center of 4" circle. Table fully adjustable. Ball thrust bearing for long wear. The slickest ever for quick, accurate drilling.

DRILL PRESS \$2.50

Jig Saw \$1.50

Jig Saw: Includes 12 assorted blades, blade adapters, roller saw guide and manual. 15" long, 8" high, 6 1/2" table. Cuts wood up to 2" thick.

CIRC. SAW \$3

Circular Saw: 4" combination rip and crosscut blade. Oilless bearings. 8" x 5 1/4" steel table adjustable so that by turning stock, pieces up to 2" thick may be cut. Adjustable ripping fence. Saves hours of hand sawing.

new! 24" WOOD LATHE \$4.90

A husky, smooth running wood lathe 32" long overall; 7" high.

"Giftmaker Sr."

Lathe weighs 10 lbs.; fully adjustable; oilless bushings; long and short tool rests; two speed pulley.

FREE CATALOG describing \$150 prize contest (1st prize, \$25; 2nd, \$15; 3rd, \$10; 88 other cash and merchandise prizes). Cat. illustr. complete power tool line. All tools 25c extra outside U.S. or C.O.D.

J & N Metal Products Co. 3 Commercial St. Rochester, N. Y.

WE PAY POSTAGE

Workin' on a Railroad... just to pass the time away

**BUILD 'EM TINY
BUILD 'EM MIGHTY
TWO LIONEL SCALE MODELS!**

WHERE SPACE IS UNLIMITED
Mighty "O" Gauge model of the giant that draws the Twentieth Century. So accurate the president of the New York Central has it mounted in his office.

WHERE SPACE IS LIMITED
The biggest little train ever made, 14 1/2 inches of "OO" Gauge scale model perfection, ingeniously constructed so it will circle a track only 27 inches in diameter.

NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME YOU CAN BUILD A LIONEL SCALE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE

Whether your railroad system is "O" Gauge or "OO" you can now own a Lionel scale model Hudson, for now this masterpiece of all miniatures comes in both scales!

And now, this year, you can buy Lionel's giant, 24 1/2-inch "O" Gauge reproduction as easily as on a time-payment plan. For it comes in five separate kits, one at a time or all at once. Five kits, only \$59.50. Five dollars extra for remote control whistle and whistle controller.

All of the detail and accuracy that Lionel has built into the "O" Gauge Hudson will be found also in the "OO" model. 14 1/2 inches long, it's a veritable power plant. Engine, cars, track and all, as low as \$35. For pictures and details send for the new 1938 Lionel catalog.

Couple up with **LIONEL**

FOR ALL THE THRILLS OF RAILROADING

Mail Coupon Now

The Lionel Corporation Dept. RB
15 East 26th Street, New York, N. Y.

Enclosed is 10 cents for a copy of the new 1938 52-page, full-color Lionel Catalog. Send it to:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

**STOP! DON'T
PUT IN ANTI-FREEZE
TILL YOU CLEAN
OUT THAT RADIATOR
WITH SANI-FLUSH!**



Never put anti-freeze in a dirty radiator! The engine will overheat. You'll lose the anti-freeze and you may cause expensive damage to your car. It's easy to clean out the cooling system of your car with SANI-FLUSH. It costs only 10c. (25c for the largest trucks and tractors.) It takes only a few minutes.

Pour SANI-FLUSH in your radiator. (Follow directions on the can.) Run the motor. Drain. Flush once. Refill with anti-freeze solution. Then you're all set for the winter. SANI-FLUSH is safe—cannot injure motor or fittings. You'll find SANI-FLUSH in grocery, drug, hardware, and five-and-ten-cent stores. 25c and 10c sizes. The Hygienic Products Company, Canton, Ohio.

Sani-Flush **Safe NOT CAUSTIC**
KEEPS RADIATORS CLEAN



GRANDFATHER'S CLOCK, LOWER PRICED

Our newest offering, at an unheard of price for a faithful reproduction of a real Grandfather's Clock. Scroll top, narrow waist, like picture. Shipped Knock Down. Cleverly designed. Easy to assemble. Others even cheaper. Plans 10c, Catalogue FREE.

AMERICAN CHIME CLOCK CO.

1640 Ruffner St. (Established 1877) Philadelphia, Pa.

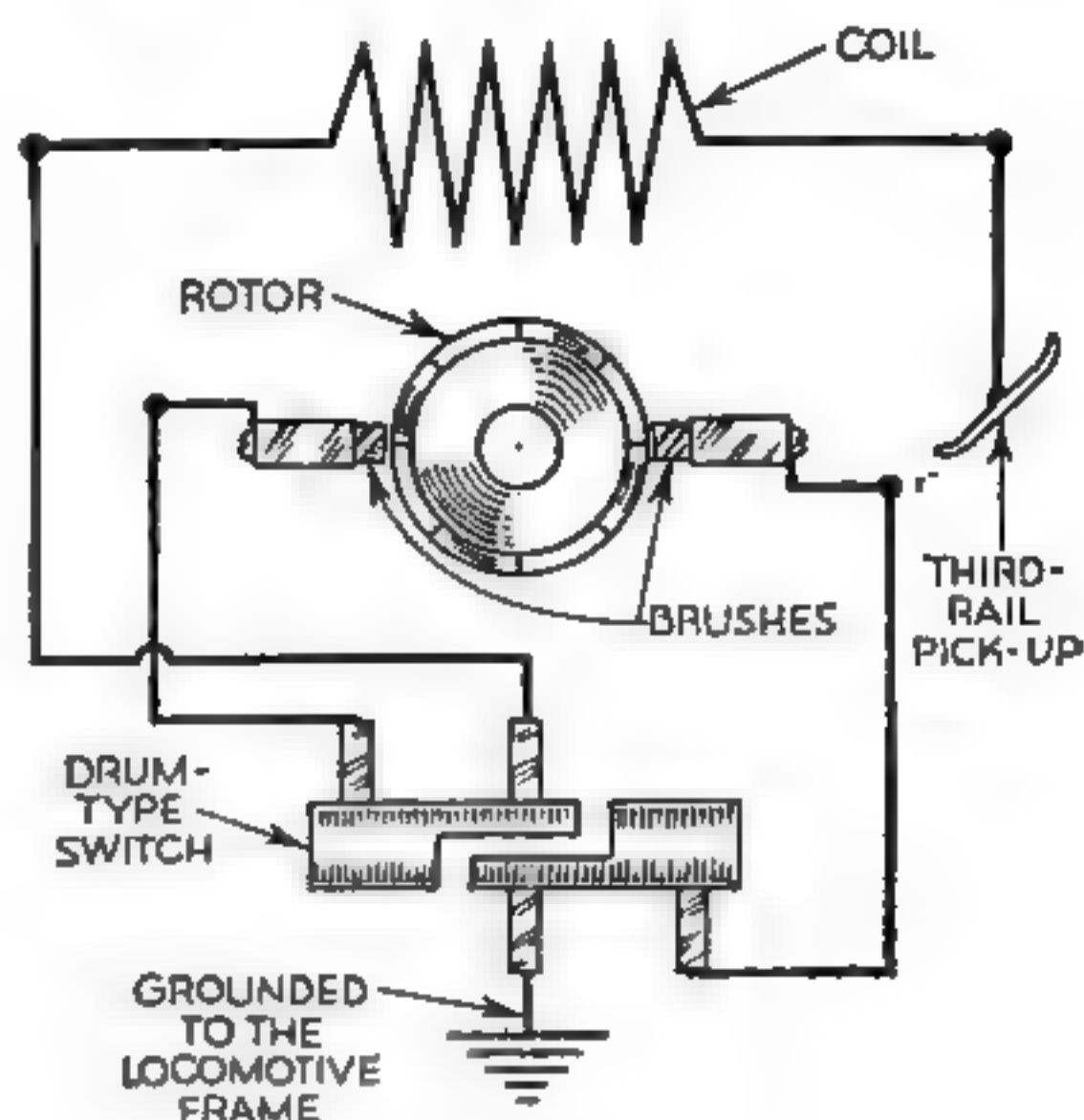
FREE Sensational OFFER
2 FENCING SWORDS FREE
FENCING
WORLD'S FINEST SPORT
HARMLESS-EXCITING FUN



Develops strong body and alert mind. HARMLESS. The spring-steel 8-foot-long foils (swords) are equipped with rubber buttons. Aluminum cup-shaped hand guards. Our De Luxe foils are built for hard usage.

Complete set of two foils (swords) and free instruction booklet, only \$1.98. We pay postage. Two additional fencing swords FREE for limited time. (Regular price of these two sets of foils \$3.96.) ORDER NOW. All-American Fencers Guild, Dept. 11-SP, 48 W. 48th St., New York

Wiring Model Railway Reversing Switches



ALTERNATING-CURRENT motors for model railroad locomotives usually come wired so that they run in one direction only, that is, forward. Often there is no diagram supplied to show how to reconnect the motor leads so it will run in either direction.

If you check the motor closely, you will notice that there are four leads—two from the coil and two from the brushes. In order to connect the motor to a reversing switch, it will be necessary to sever all these connections.

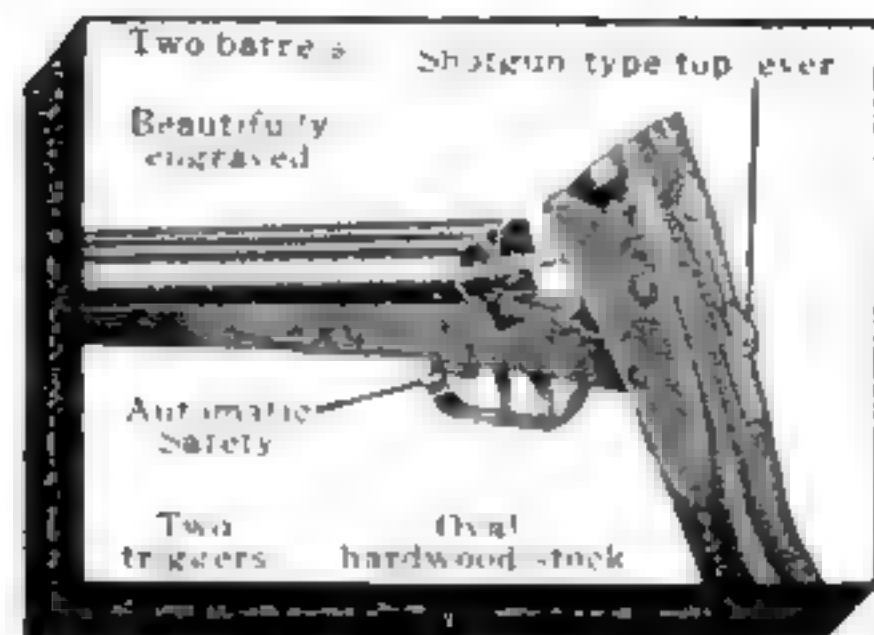
The reversing switch has four terminals. One of these in the center is grounded to the locomotive frame and becomes one of the pick-up leads. One side of the coil is connected to the remaining center terminal of the switch. One brush lead is then connected to each side of the reversing switch as shown in the diagram, which shows a standard drum-type reversing switch sold by all dealers in model railroad supplies. The wiring, however, is typical and can be applied to any type of reversing switch having four terminals.—C. A. V.

Wall-Paper Cleaner Picks Up Splinters of Broken Glass

FINE splintered glass, when strewn over the floor or a cupboard shelf, may be picked up safely and quickly with wall-paper cleaner. Pat the cleaner on the broken glass to pick up the coarsest fragments, then use fresh pieces to remove the remaining small particles.

This is much better than using a brush, which is likely to leave some needle splinters sticking up from cracks where they may pierce the flesh or even break off in it at some later time.—G. N. ALWORTH.

BOYS SHOOT A REAL DOUBLE-GUN



Looks and "feels" just exactly like a high-priced double-barrel shot gun. Two full size, blued gun steel barrels and blued steel jacket engraved in true shotgun style. Break action cocks both barrels at once. Automatic safety locks both triggers until released. Automatic 50-shot forced-feed shot tube in each barrel. Oval hardwood stock. See it at your dealers. Write for FREE catalog. See the Double-Gun... new genuine Telescope Sight... (only \$1.00) ...7 other models... all in full color.

\$5.00

DAISY MANUFACTURING COMPANY—423 UNION STREET—PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN

U.S. BUREAU OF STANDARDS
Bul. 86 States
"Oil does not wear out—mechanically"

90 DAYS FREE TRIAL

"RECLAIMO"

Attached to
AUTOS-TRUCKS-TRACTORS-DIESELS

ends
OIL CHANGING FOREVER!



Ordinary oil filters only remove solids and none of the other foreign destructive matter—thereby making frequent oil changes necessary.

"RECLAIMO"—The Super Filter-Refiner keeps crankcase oil *Clean and Oily indefinitely* by removing solids thru filtration—and gasoline dilution, water, corrosive acids thru the use of ex-
haust heat. Oil is only added to maintain level. Attached in place of present oil filters — makes oil changing a thing of the past.

THOUSANDS OF ENTHUSIASTIC OWNERS in all parts of the country testify to the amazing money-saving action of **"RECLAIMO."** Read some of their remarkable statements in our **FREE** booklet "Oil Facts"—tells you more about oil than has ever been revealed before and may save you a lot of money. **Don't Delay—Write TODAY for Booklet and 90-DAY NO-RISK FREE TRIAL OFFER!**

RECLAIMO MFG. CO., 2306 N. Western Ave., Dept. F, CHICAGO, ILL.



BLOCK
BRICK
TILE

Lower Cost BUILDING MATERIALS

MEN OF FORESIGHT realize the big possibilities today in the building industry. They are aware of the coming shortage. They know the trend for permanent, fire-safe construction at lowest cost.

GET READY TO SUPPLY this demand in your locality. You can build up a complete modern plant from a single machine at \$190.00.

INVESTIGATE—Now is the time to get ready. Be prepared to make this extra profit. Write today for Catalog No. 67 and easy payment plan.

CONCRETE EQUIPMENT COMPANY
Holland, Michigan
519 Ottawa Ave.



DEFROSTS WINDSHIELDS Without Heat

New!—Sells Like Wild

Clears off Frost, Mist, Sleet, Snow, Ice NEW WAY. Self-feeding. Uses no heat—no electricity. Absolutely no wires—no tubes, no metal at all. Saves battery. Fits auto pocket. Gives all around vision. Defrosts BOTH sides of glass. Works instantaneously. Ends dangerous "blind driving." Low priced. Autoists wild about it. **AGENTS WANTED EVERYWHERE.** Hustlers cleaning up big money.

SAMPLE OFFER Samples sent on trial to first person in each locality who writes. No obligation. Get details. Be first—send in your name **TODAY.**

THE KRISTEE PRODUCTS CO., 620 Bar St. Akron, Ohio

What

ARE THE NEW DEVELOPMENTS
IN Atlas MACHINE TOOLS
FOR 1939?

RESERVE YOUR CATALOG NOW!

Blue prints have been O.K.'ed, working models have passed the rigid Atlas tests, and the new Atlas developments for 1939 will soon be off the production line. What are these developments? How will they benefit you in your business or in your home shop? Be one of the first in your community to have complete information. Write today to reserve your copy of the new 1939 Atlas Catalog.



ATLAS PRESS CO.
1155 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

LATHES · DRILL PRESSES
ARBOR PRESSES · SHAPERS

\$1.50
At Electrical Stores or Post-paid




"THE NEON LIGHT sets you RIGHT"

TEST-O-LITE

Handiest electrical tester made; quickly locates trouble in electric circuits, fuses, cut-outs, motors, radios, etc. Has 1,001 uses for electricians or home. Tests any voltage 110 to 550; tells A.C. from D.C. Excels ordinary clumsy test bulb. Fountain-pen size; with pocket clip. Lifetime guarantee.

L. S. BRACH MFG. CORP.
57 Dickerson St. Newark, N. J.



\$150 to \$300
PROFIT MONTHLY WITH
Simplified
ARC WELDING

BUILD A PAYING BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN

New low prices on modern 40 Volt Simplified Welder opens big profit opportunities even to the smallest shop.

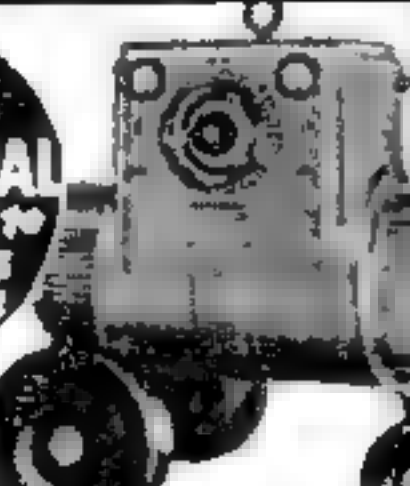
FREE BOOK
"NEW PROFITS FOR WELDING SHOPS"
Write for it!

ONLY \$20 MONTHLY
will put it in your shop

New Hobart Welder insures easier, faster operation. Extra earnings from new work lets you own without expense to you. 30 Days Trial, at our risk before you buy. Write today for complete details, no obligation to you. Pay out of increased profits.

30

DAY'S TRIAL
at our risk to PROVE it is profitable



HOBART BROS., Box P-118, TROY, OHIO

FREE! Allied's 1939 RADIO CATALOG

Everything in Radio at Lowest Prices!

Send for the new 1939 ALLIED Catalog—it includes Everything in Radio in Radio's Most Complete Book! 62 new sets as low as \$6.95—Push-Button Tuning—4-16 tubes—for AC, AC-DC, 6 volt, 32 volt battery and auto operation; complete new line of record players, phonographs, phono-radios, etc.; new Build-Your-Own-kits—100 diagrams and projects! Over 14,000 parts, new Sound Systems, Amateur Gear, Test Equipment, books, tools, etc. Send coupon now for Free Catalog!

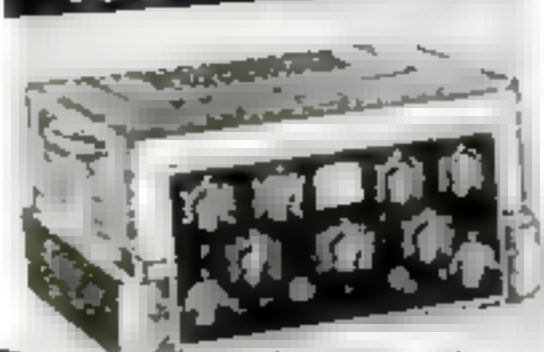
NEW KITS



NEW SETS



NEW P.A.



We can supply Free Builders' Parts Lists for any kit described in this or any other magazine. Write!



ALLIED Radio Corporation
Dept. 7-L-9, 833 W. Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, Ill.

☐ Send me your new FREE 1939 Catalog.

☐ Send me Parts List for.....

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Free
SEND COUPON

Better
POWER TOOLS
Lower Cost



ILLUSTRATED CATALOG
Free!

★ NOTE THESE PRICES

Disc Sander, 8" \$5.00
Drill Press, 15" high 5 30
Jig Saw, 10" throat 5 30
Belt Sander 4" x 4" drums 8 00
Lathe, 8" Swing, 30" between centers. 9 50
Band Saw, 10" .. 18 00
Bench Saw, 6" blade 11 00
Bench Saw, 8" blade 25.00

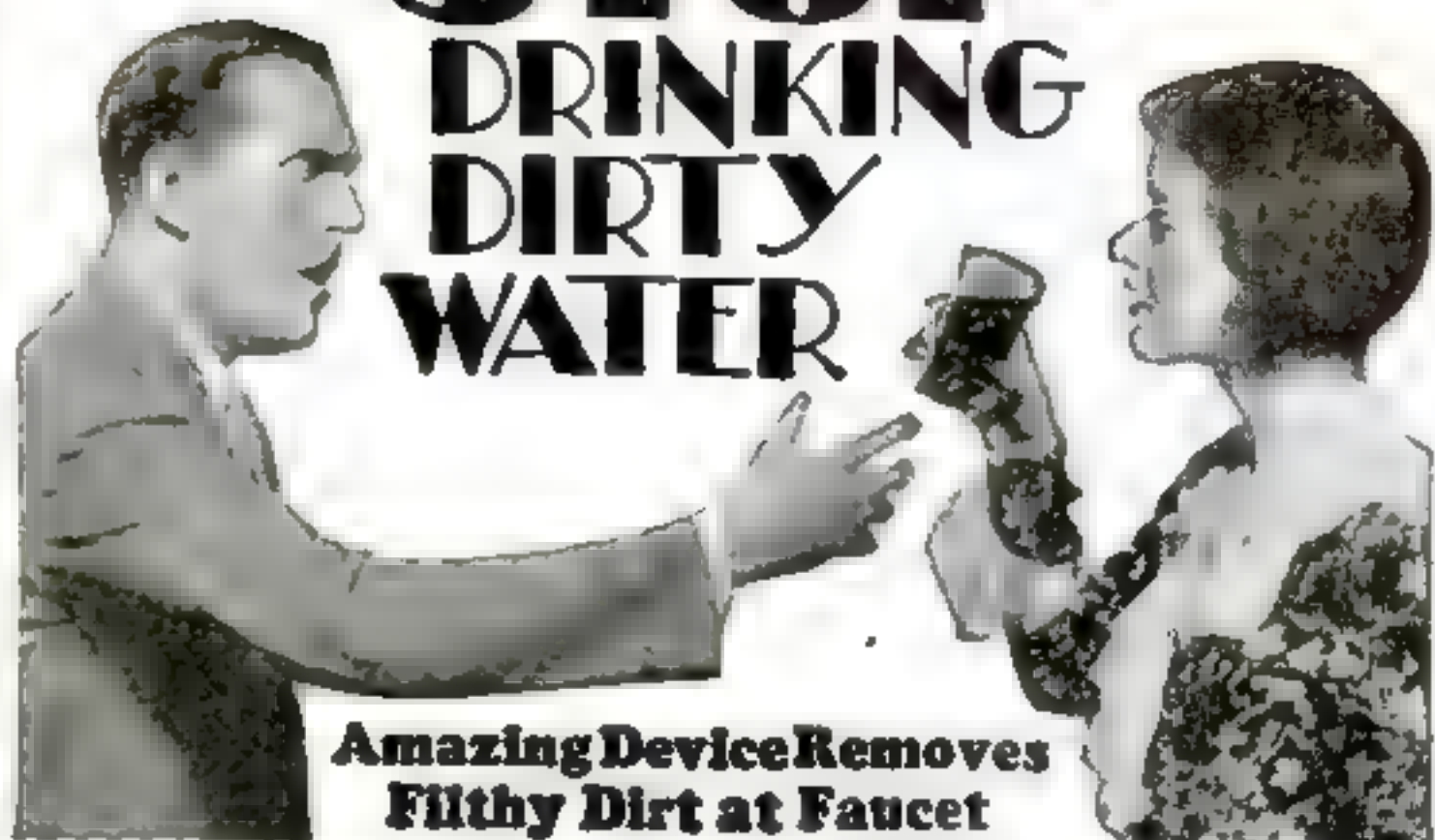
Prices
West of
Rockies
Slightly
Higher

Arcade Craft Tools give the home craftsman greater values than was ever thought possible. Designed and engineered right. Quality built for long service and accurate workmanship. Priced to demand your attention. Write now for FREE CATALOG illustrating complete line of Bench Tools. Model Makers and Accessories. If dealer cannot supply order direct.

ARCADE MFG. CO.
1218 Shawnee St., FREEPORT, ILL.

ARCADE
POWER TOOLS

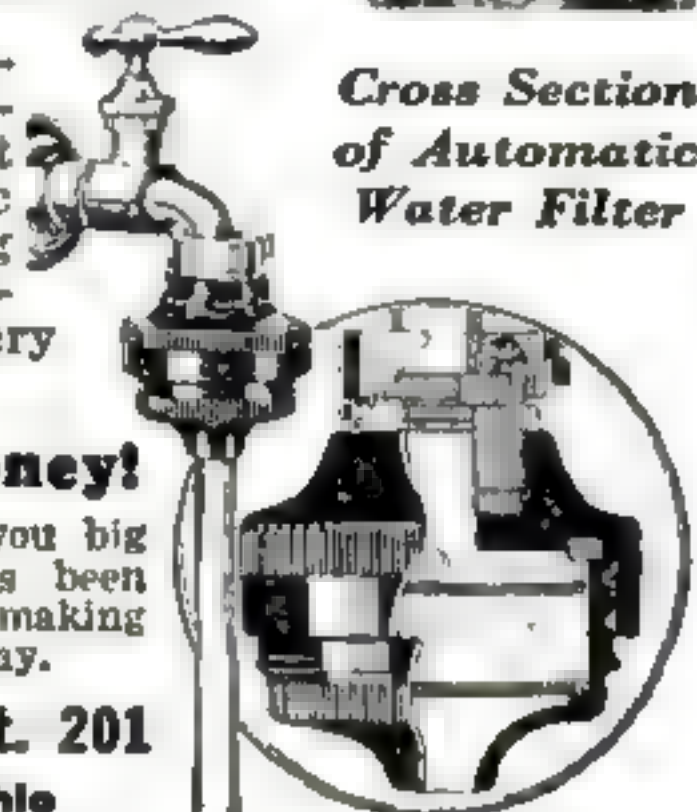
STOP DRINKING DIRTY WATER



Amazing Device Removes Filthy Dirt at Faucet

Now you can filter your drinking water instantly through cellulose fibers right at your faucet as you need it. The Automatic Water Filter delivers sparkling clear water—clear as spring water. So inexpensive that every home can afford it.

Cross Section of Automatic Water Filter



AGENTS! Make Big Money!

Here is a quick seller that pays you big profits on a product everyone has been waiting for. Write for big money-making proposition and free offer plan today.

Automatic Water Filter, Dept. 201

600 S. High Street, Akron, Ohio

LOST



Your chance to make real money in a business of your own, UNLESS YOU ANSWER THIS AD AT ONCE. Home Craftsman, Hobbyist, Schools, Clubs, Churches, Instructors C O O Workshops, etc., this plan has been worked and proved to be a winner. We give it to you.

BUILD BEAUTIFUL TREASUR-TRAYS

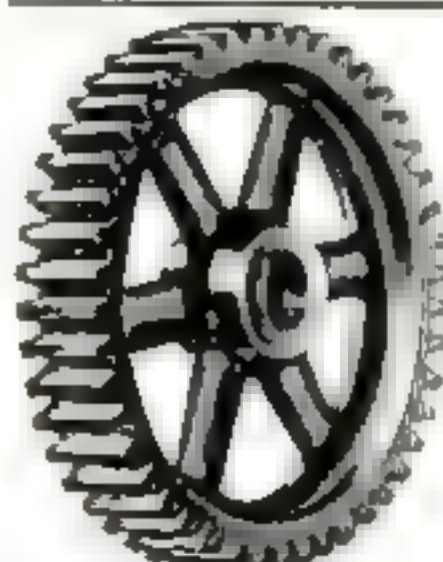
Flashy, eye-appeal merchandise of quality.

WE SHOW YOU HOW

All we ask is that you send 10c for valuable, complete, detailed, illustrated information. Time is limited; do not delay. This is one of the greatest of all successes for craftsmen.

UNITED CRAFTSMEN

Sparta Michigan



G E A R S

In Stock—Immediate Delivery

Gears, speed reducers, sprockets, thrust bearings, flexible couplings, pulleys, etc. A complete line is carried in our Chicago stock. Can also quote on special gears of any kind. Send us your blueprints and inquiries.

Send 10c for Complete Catalog No. 214

CHICAGO GEAR WORKS

769-773 W. Jackson Blvd. CHICAGO, ILL.

CLAMPS

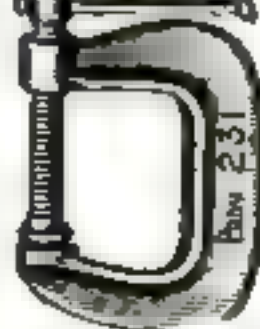
Use more clamps as "helps" for firmer joints, for setting-up, for accurate drilling, sawing and joining, for holding, drawing-in and lifting—you can't have too many good clamps, and "Jorgensen" and "Pony" Clamps are the very best. Those illustrated have been selected for the home work shops.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.

"The Clamp Folks"

408 N. Ashland Ave.

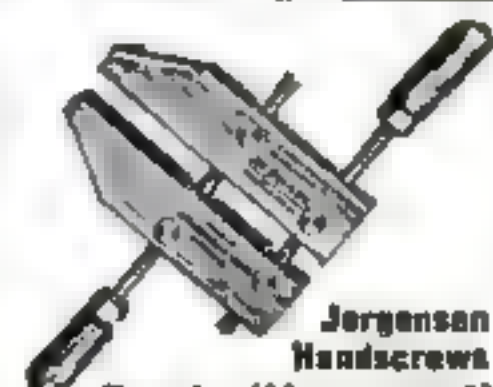
Chicago, U. S. A.



Pony Miniatures 9 types —1" to 2 1/2" cap. Not toys but fine tools with 100 uses.

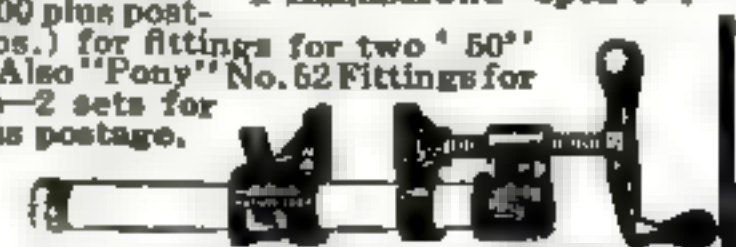
Pony "50" Fittings go on ordinary 1/2" pipe. Any length. Send \$3.00 plus postage (6 lbs.) for fittings for two "50" Clamps. Also "Pony" No. 62 Fittings for 1/2" pipe—2 sets for \$1.50 plus postage.

Catalog FREE



Jorgensen Hand screws

Genuine "Jorgensen" Hand screws grip at all angles, never slip, splinter, loosen. All sizes. Send \$3.20 plus postage (7 lbs.) for 2 No. 1 Hand screws—open 6".



* * ± I T C H PRECISION SHAPES

The New Way to Build Better Models

SAVE TIME • TEMPER • MONEY

An infinite range of designs and sizes, made with .002 in. accuracy, in brass sections up to 12 ft. length. Every model maker needs actual samples for planning and reference. Send 25c in stamps or coin for assortment. Illustrated stock list free.

PRECISION SHAPES, INC.
536 South Clark Street • Chicago



FREE 48-Page **POWER TOOL** Catalog sent to any home craftsman interested in improving his work. Full descriptions of DRIVER Engineered Power Tools and Accessories. Write today! Walker-Turner Co., Inc., 2118 South Avenue, Plainfield, N. J.

DRIVER Engineered POWER TOOLS



GIVEN!

\$6 Double-blade Paddle now given with your "CK" KI-YAK — If you hurry!

BIG MONEY Assembling NEW BOAT!

Make big money on each 20-lb. Mead KI-YAK you easily assemble at home from complete "cut-to-fit" Kit at amazing LOW COST! Sea-worthy, Fast! Snappiest thing afloat. (Complete Sailing Rig, a few dollars extra) Also 2 other portable paddle-sail models AND 2 portable out-board motor sail, oars models. Rush 10c for Illustrated folder and \$6 Paddle Gift Offer!

MEAD SLIDERS
Dept. D-118 15 S. Market Chicago, Ill.

Make Money in Spare Time

Be a representative of Popular Science Monthly. Taking subscriptions at the new low price is easy. And you can make good money at it. Write for particulars to Popular Science Monthly, Circulation Manager, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York.

OTTAWA LOG SAW



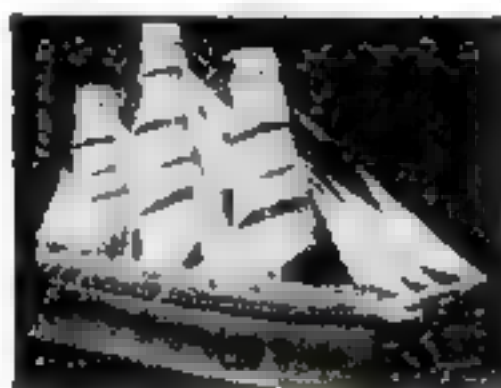
\$39

PUTS THIS

OTTAWA

GREATEST OFFER EVER MADE To work for you **MAKE MONEY!** Wood is valuable. Saw 15 to 20 cords a day. Does more than 10 men. Ottawa easily operated by man or boy. Falls trees—saws limbs. Use 4-hp. engine for other work. Write for **FREE** book. **OTTAWA MFG. CO., 1201 Wood St., Ottawa, Kas.**

BUILD THE CUTTY SARK



Complete kit makes perfect building ship.
2.50
plus 15¢ postage

2 PL. MODEL OF THE FAMOUS CLIPPER SHIP

Everything, including CARVED WOOD HULLS, Painted-Balsa Decks. Cast Metal: Life-boats, Anchors, Bins, Steering Wheel, Chains. Masts, Spars, Rigging, Cement, Colored Lacquer — Full-Size Plans and Instructions.

Send for Catalog and latest new models. 10¢
IDEAL AIRPLANE & SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.
28 West 19th Street New York

NOW a DYNAMIC HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL WELDER

WORKS OFF 110-Volt Light Socket. This marvelous **Dynamic Power Welder** does the work of much higher priced types. It is **RETAIL** easily portable. **WELDS** Cylinder Blocks, Bumpers, Fenders, Tanks, Farm Machinery, etc. Will also solder and braze on the lightest material. Works on iron, steel, tin, brass, copper and all other metals. Men without previous experience can make as much as \$5.00 on a one hour repair job. Go into business—Open a Welding Shop Now. **AGENTS—**Make big profits selling to garages, factories, janitors and machine shops. **WRITE** for 10-Day Trial Offer. **DYNAMIC WELDER COMPANY**
2226-FH SILVERTON ROAD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



hear ye!
HOW TO GET
THE BEST BUY IN RADIO



Thrill to building your own broadcast receiver. Thrill to performance that outstrips many a "store bought" set. A couple of hours is all it takes to assemble this 4-tube AC-DC TRF receiver. All parts are furnished, including 5" magnetic speaker. Tone is unusually clear, volume ample. Send for **FREE** catalog that describes in complete detail this and many other values.



Radio triumph of the year is this 1939 Lafayette. A "midget" model, with cabinet of smartly molded plastic, its five hi-efficiency tubes give you 7 tube performance. Lafayette Model C-39 is truly a standout buy. A few features: Automatic Volume Control, new Wave Trap, illuminated

Clock Dial. Fully described and illustrated in our **FREE** catalog.

FREE

The catalog that has everything in radio. You save on everything you buy. You have more than 50,000 items to choose from. You get value far beyond price. Send for your **FREE** copy of our new 1939 catalog today.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.
NEW YORK, N.Y. • CHICAGO, ILL. • ATLANTA, GA.
100 SIXTH AVENUE • 901 W. JACKSON BLVD. • 265 PEACHTREE STREET
BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N.Y. • NEWARK, N.J. • JAMAICA, L.I.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.
100 SIXTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
Rush **FREE** 1939 Radio Catalog No. 73-9LA

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD

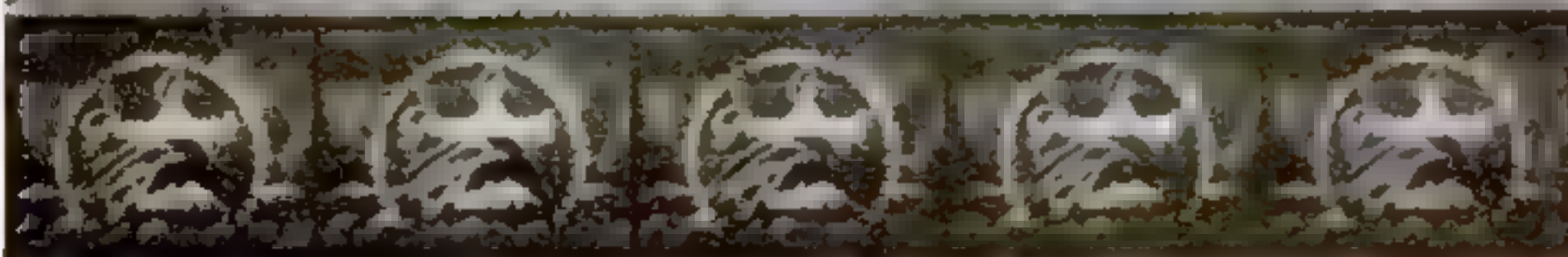
VALU-BILL Says:
WRITE HERE—
YOU CAN'T
GO WRONG!



EXCITING!



Latest Release of
POPULAR-SCIENCE
ON-THE-SCREEN
See it..... Hear it



PRODUCED IN CINECOLOR BY CARLISLE
AND FAIRBANKS WITH THE COOPERATION OF
THE EDITORS OF POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

Popular Science Monthly
353 Fourth Avenue • New York, N. Y.

(Paste on penny post card and mail today)
Please make double-sure that *latest* release of
Popular Science-On-The-Screen appears at my
local theatre.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

NAME OF THEATRE.....

HANDEE

TOOL OF 1001 USES

ACTUALLY A WHOLE SHOP FULL OF TOOLS IN ONE

Uses 200 different accessories, instantly interchangeable in easy-working chuck. For faster, better work on all materials, at home, in shop, or take to job. Plugs in any AC or DC socket, 110 volts. You'll be amazed at its unmatched performance, precision and almost human response.



Grinds
Drills
Polishes
Engraves
Sharpens
Carves
Cleans
Sands
Cuts
Saws

STANDARD MODEL

13,000 r.p.m. Weighs 16 oz. \$10.75 postpaid with 3 Accessories

DE LUXE MODEL

25,000 r.p.m. Fastest, smoothest, most powerful tool for its type and weight. 12 oz. \$18.50 postpaid with 6 Accessories.

GET A DEMONSTRATION

at Hardware, Tool or Dept. Stores, or let us send either model on 10-days Money-back Trial. Catalog Free.

New ROUTER and SHAPER

Convert your De Luxe Handee into an easy-to-handle Router or Shaper that will inlay, rout, carve, make molding cuts to 100th of an inch accuracy. \$12.50.

Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co., 1101 W. Monroe St., Dept. S, Chicago, Ill.

☐ Send Catalog ☐ Router-Shaper Set
☐ De Luxe Model ☐ Standard Model ☐ Send C.O.D.

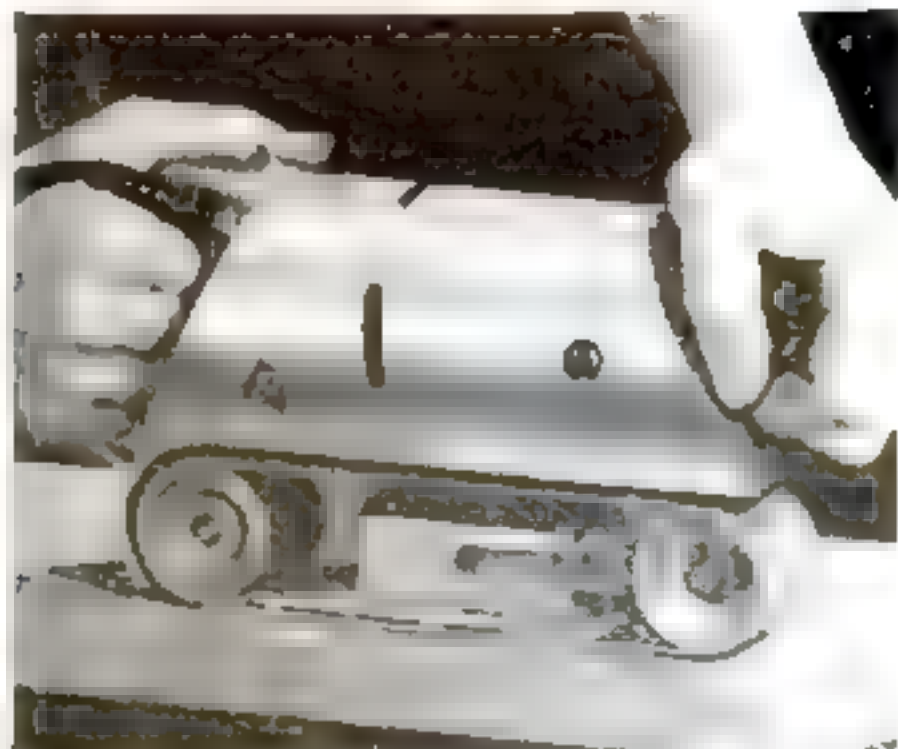
Name

Address

**NOW—take pride in every
SANDING Job You Do!**

New Guild PORTABLE ELECTRIC **Sander**

Turn out the kind of sanding job you've always wanted—satin smooth, every curve and flat surface just right. Turn it out in a fraction of the time required by the old hand-drudgery way.



This new portable Guild SANDER works with the grain, leaves no cross-grain roughness. Smooths all flat surfaces and a wide variety of curved surfaces, including small inside curves. Works on wood, bone, metal, slate, marble, compositions, plastics.

Weighs only 9 lbs. Plugs into nearest light socket. It's a big-shop tool reduced in size to sell for a popular price. Try it and prove it for yourself. WRITE for details and Trial Offer.

EVERY-DAY USES

Sands table tops, desks, cabinet work • Edges windows, screens, doors • Removes old paints, varnishes, lacquers • Grinds, Polishes, Buffs metals. Sharpens tools. Hundreds of other uses.

Syracuse Guild Tool Company

1700-116 NORTH SALINA STREET, SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

Silence!

**YOUR
REFRIGERATOR
INSTANTLY**



WITH A FEW DROPS
OF THIS NEW OIL

HEAVY BODY 3-IN-ONE OIL quiets electric refrigerators—makes them last a lifetime—costs only a few cents. It's made especially for refrigerators, washing machines, light motors, etc. Gives triple-action—LUBRICATES, CLEANS, PREVENTS RUST. In 10¢, 25¢ and 50¢ spout cans.



**HEAVY BODY
3-IN-ONE OIL**

AMERICA'S MODEL SHIPYARD **BUILD Boucher MODELS**

26 g Catalogs that every Ship Model builder should have. Contains Sailing Models, Motor Boats, Engines, scale models from Viking to present day. Sent postpaid for 25c.

BOUCHER 126 LAFAYETTE STREET, NEW YORK, EST. 1905

A LITTLE BEAUTY

looks like a Million, with your name, Address, Automobile Drivers License, and Social-Security Numbers, Stamped on a Personal Identification Plate. Very Attractive, Light-Weight, Saves you Time, Trouble, and Inconvenience, attach to Key Ring or case, last a Lifetime. You should not be without one. Send for yours at once, do not put it off. Tomorrow you may need it. 25c Post-Paid.

Routt Co., Dept. S, 221 Frost Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

FINE WOODS AND THEIR USE



Pictures galore!—Over 100 beautiful woods. Apple-wood to Zebra-wood. Small quantities to suit you. Read the ABC of Woodworking on Page 61... See how veneering Beautifies and Simplifies woodwork. 12 Chapters, "How to Select Tools" and many others. CATALOG

15c

ALBERT CONSTANTINE AND SON, Inc.,

Manufacturers and Importers of Fine Woods Since 1812
793 East 135th St. New York, N. Y.

THINK OF IT!
**A REVOLUTIONARY NEW
ELECTRIC RAZOR IN A
BEAUTIFULLY GRAINED TRAVEL CASE**

FACTORY
DIRECT-TO-YOU

IF YOU ACT QUICKLY

Only
\$1.99

You'll marvel at the way this new Universal Electric Razor shears off the toughest beards in record time with a velvet action that takes the scrape and pull out of shaving and leaves the skin soft as silk. The scientifically designed, self sharpening, double-cutting head takes all the whiskers ordinary razors skip and trims mustache, sideburns and neck in a jiffy. Simply plug into any A. C. outlet and get the thrill of a fast, smooth, close dry shave that will give you a new sense of shaving comfort. **GUARANTEED FOR 1 YEAR** against mechanical defects. MAIL Your ORDER NOW before this liberal offer is withdrawn and join the thousands of satisfied users.

UNIVERSAL RAZOR COMPANY
11618 Front St., Chicago, Ill.

Send (Postage Prepaid) 1 Universal Electric Razor in grained Travelling Case, for which I enclose \$1.99.

NAME

ADDRESS



This One



DJ88-XGZ-Z3YQ

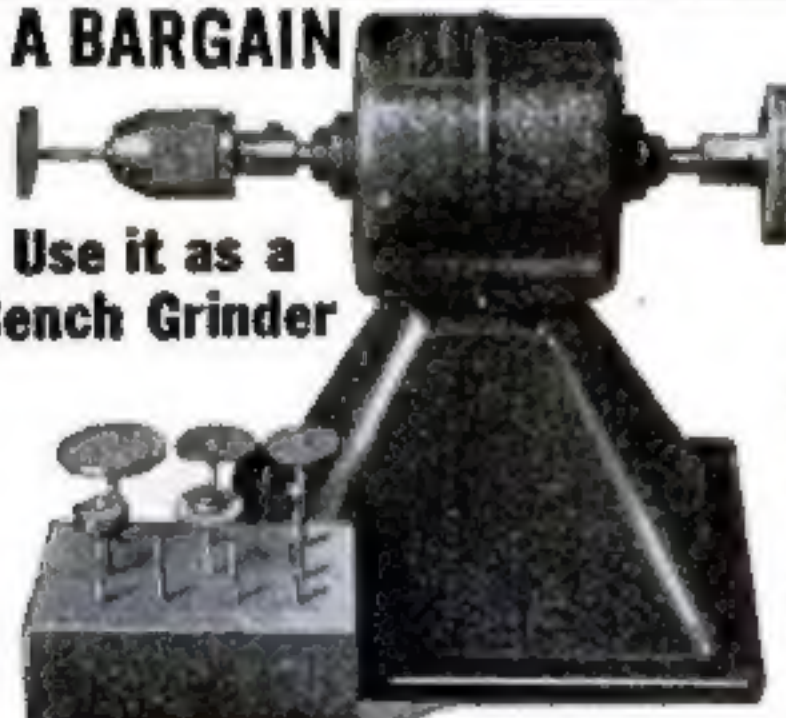
DURO

POWER DRIVEN
MACHINERY ★

Get the new **DURO**
1939 CATALOG
FEATURING NEW AND IMPROVED
WOODWORKING TOOLS
Greater
VALUES

DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO
2659 N. KILDARE AVE. DEPT. H1 CHICAGO
NEW YORK DISPLAY. 258 BROADWAY

A BARGAIN



Use it as a
Bench Grinder

UNIVERSAL GRINDER DELUXE Complete \$4.95

COMBINES THE CONVENIENCE OF A BENCH GRINDER WITH THE
ADAPTABILITY OF A HAND TOOL. OFFERED COMPLETE WITH
30 PIECE ARBOR TOOL SET AT THIS EXCEPTIONALLY LOW PRICE

INDISPENSABLE AND CONVENIENT
grinder for shop, model maker or professional man. Hy-speed, hy-power motor
develops 10,000 rev. per minute. Heavy Cast Removable Base

wide variety of uses. Compact design, equipped with 8 jaw universal arbor chuck,
adjustable to use. Real fine cutters for work on delicate jobs and to eliminate tedious
work hours.

speeds work, saves time, saves money. Arbor tool set enables you to grind, drill, rout,
sand or carve. Operates on 110 volts AC or DC. VARIABLE SPEEDS from 10,000
R. P. M. to 500 R. P. M. can be obtained with the use of a rheostat \$2.50 additional.

INCLUDES 30 PIECE ARBOR TOOL SET
consists of 10 assorted sizes of grindstones, assorted engraving or carving burrs,
polishing buffs, screw mandrels, polishing brush and assorted sanding discs, emery,
garnet, fine, coarse and medium.

Rush \$1.00—Balance C. O. D. Dept. P. S.
PHILADELPHIA MACHINERY CO., 118 N. 6th St., Philadelphia, Pa.



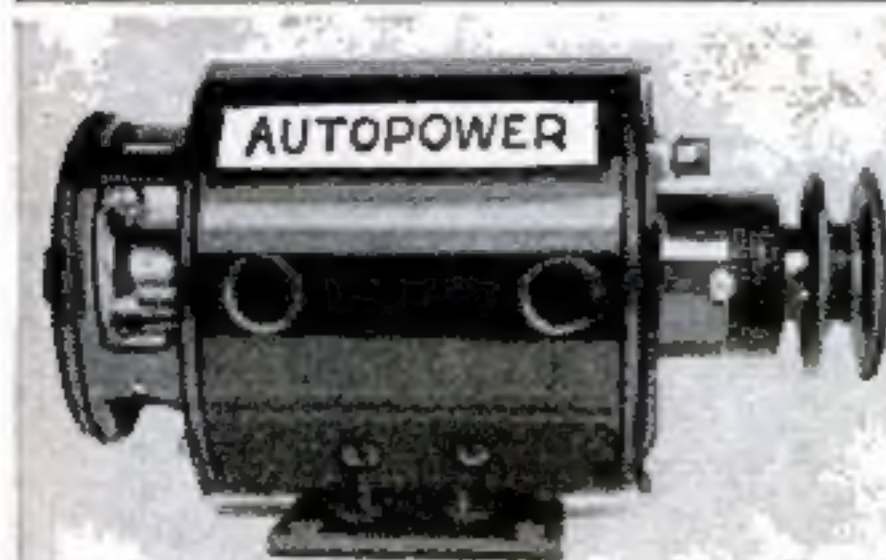
Used as a hand tool



**50 PIECE UNIVERSAL
ARBOR TOOL SET 95c**
Indispensable to Jeweler, Laboratory, Model Maker
and Home Craftsman. The ideal outfit for fine accurate
grinding, sanding, routing or carving. Includes 12
grindstones with brass centers in assorted sizes, 5 bak-
elite cut-off wheels, 5 assorted engraving, routing or
carving burrs, 2 polishing buffs, 1 mounted point, 2
bristle polishing brushes, circular and cup shape, 3
mandrel arbors, 20 assorted sanding discs of emery,
garnet, sand, fine, medium and coarse.
Send Coin or Money Order * Shipment Prepaid
Dept. P. S. 118 N.
Philadelphia Machinery Co. 6th St., Phila., Pa.

CUT ME OUT

Cut me out, paste me on a postcard and mail to Popular
Science Monthly, Dept. 118, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N.
Y. I'll bring you complete supplies and instructions on how
to make easily several dollars a week in your spare time.



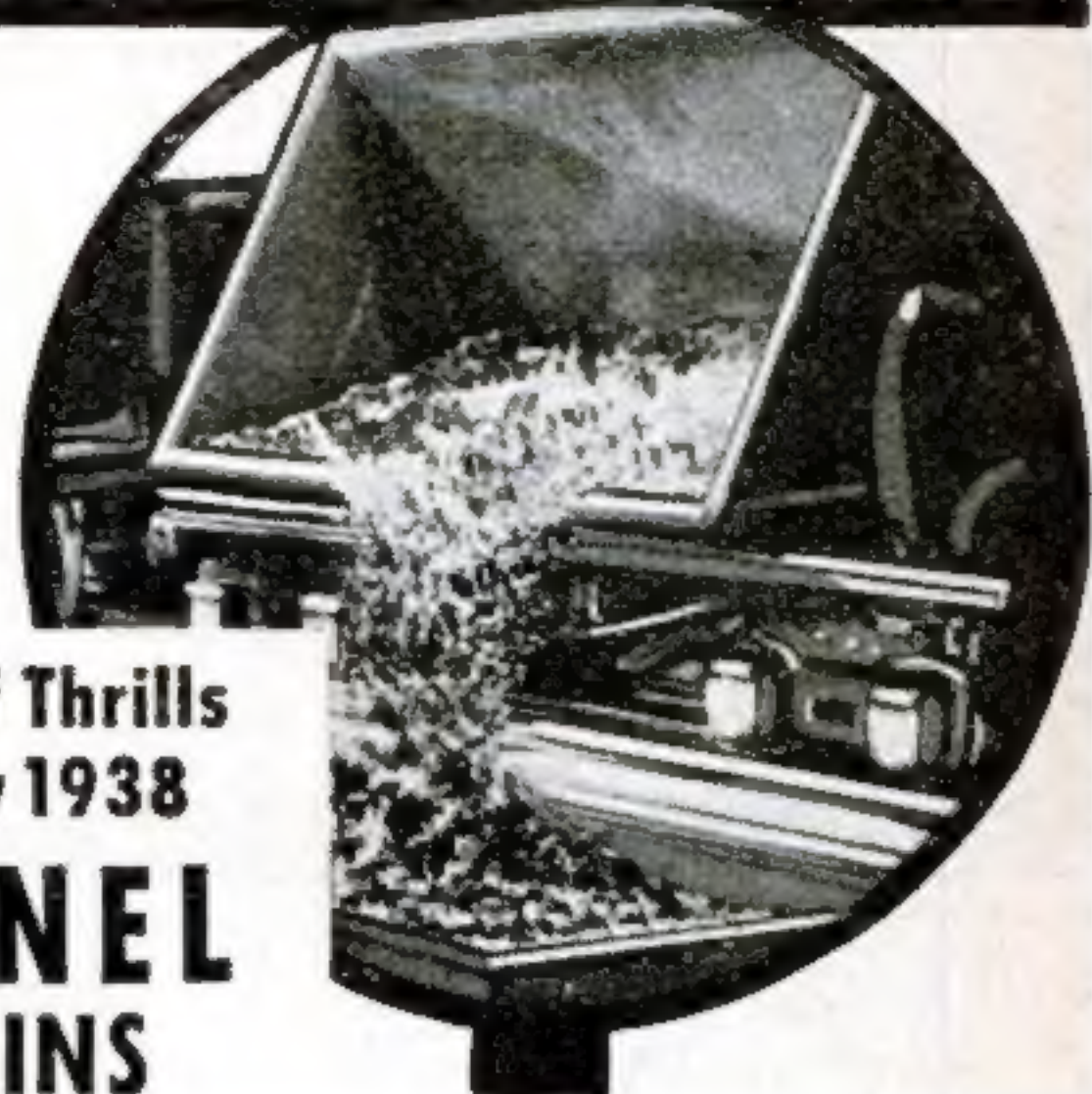
TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY

AUTOPOWER tells you how in plain, easy, simple and illustrated instructions
that anyone can follow. Change auto generators into useful, practical A C and
D C generators and motors with voltage from 2 to 1,000 volts, for power, light,
welding, radio, sound, etc. No previous experience nor special tools needed.
Generators can be driven by wind, water, fan belt, etc. **INSTRUCTIONS FOR
BUILDING AN A C WELDER THAT ACTUALLY WORKS UP TO A 3/16"**
ROD. ALSO COMPLETE PLANS FOR WIND AND WATER POWER
PLANTS. Send for your copy of "AUTOPOWER." Already used and endorsed
by thousands. Only \$1.00 postpaid.
S. W. DUNCAN, Publisher

405 S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago



ELECTRIC UNLOADING



Thrill of Thrills
in new 1938

**LIONEL
TRAINS**

Touch a button and by remote control the body of this electric
dump car tilts until its load of coal is deposited alongside track,
right where you want it. Read all about electric unloading,
uncoupling and whistling. Catalog contains full details and color
pictures of the greatest fleet of model trains in all train history.

The Lionel Corporation
15 East 26th Street, New York, N. Y.

Dept. R

Enclosed is 10 cents for a copy of the new 1938, 52-page, full
color Lionel Catalog. Send it to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Oh Lost! A **Wireless Pocket**
TUBELESS BATTERYLESS Radio

WORLD'S SMALLEST REAL PERFORMING

RADIO
Midget radio fits your pocket or
purse. Complete in one unit—
weighs only 3 ozs. Smaller than
cigarette package! Receives stations with clear natural
tone. **NO CRYSTALS** to adjust—**NO UPKEEP**—only one moving part. Self con-
tained "Speakophone" unit gives superior performance. **IS NOT A TOY! THOUS-**
ANDS OF SATISFIED OWNERS—Many report amazing reception and distance.
Sent complete with instructions for use in homes, offices, hotels, boats, autos, in
bed, etc. **TAKES ONLY A SECOND TO CONNECT.** Receives **FREE** operating
power, by wireless, from radio stations.

SEND NO MONEY Pay postman only \$2.99 plus postage on arrival
or send \$2.99 (Check, M. O., Cash) and yours
will be sent postpaid. **GUARANTEED.** A most

unusual value. **ORDER NOW!**
TINYTONE RADIO CORP., Dept. PS-11, KEARNEY, NEBRASKA

DISTINCTIVE ... IN FINE WORKMANSHIP AND DESIGN

\$85⁰⁰

Less Motor Drive
Sold on Easy
Payments as
Low as \$6.00 a
Month for 12
to 18 Months.

No. 415-YA, 9 1/4" swing by 3'
bed Workshop Bench Lathe
with Horizontal Motor Drive,
1/4 h.p. Reversing Motor,
Switch, Belts and Adjustable
Belt Tension
Countershaft... **\$117.00**
(\$15 down—\$7 Mo. for 18 Mo.)

Weight
320
lbs.

F. O. B. South Bend, Ind.

NO METAL working machine has
ever before been offered to
equal the high quality and low price
of the 9-inch Workshop South Bend
Lathe. It is capable of doing the
finest work on tools, dies, jigs, and
fixtures. The exacting requirements
to which this lathe is held in thou-
sands of industries is guarantee and
proof of its precision.

Manufacturing plants, machine
shops, tool rooms, laboratories, auto-
motive repair shops, home work-
shops—all are installing the 9-inch
Workshop Lathe. Choice of engi-
neers and mechanics everywhere.

Features include: V-ways on lathe
bed, Precision Lead Screw for cut-
ting screw threads 4 to 112 per inch,
Ball Thrust Bearing on Spindle,
Automatic Longitudinal Screw Feed,
Twin Gear Reverse to Lead Screw,
3/4" hole through spindle for collets
up to 1/2", Precision cut steel gears,
Tailstock set-over for taper turning.

38 attachments are available for
milling, grinding, draw-in collet
chuck work, Taper work, and many
other jobs. Powered by 1/4 H.P.
motor from ordinary lamp socket.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
828 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.

SOUTH BEND BACK-GEARED SCREW-CUTTING PRECISION LATHE

This 9-inch South
Bend Lathe used by:
**MANUFACTURERS
TOOL ROOMS
LABORATORIES
MACHINE SHOPS**

—Automotive
—Electrical
—Gun Smiths

**U. S. GOVERNMENT
SCHOOLS
HOME WORK
SHOPS
INVENTORS**

The 9"x3" South Bend
Precision Lathe does
these operations:

**TURNS—BORES
—CUTS SCREW
THREADS—FACES
—DOES MILLING,
CHUCKING, REAM-
ING, DRILLING,
FILING AND HUN-
DREDS OF OPERA-
TIONS IN STEEL,
IRON AND OTHER
METALS.**

There are 5 sizes of
South Bend Lathes—
9", 11", 13", 15" and
18" swing with bed
lengths 3' to 12'. In
motor or counter-
shaft drives. Priced
\$85 to \$1500.

Send Coupon

FOR THESE BOOKS
Latest and most authori-
tative shop information.
New "How to Run a
Lathe" has 128 pages and
over 350 illustrations on
lathe operation. 1,500,-
000 copies in use. Cata-
log No. 46-A illustrates,
describes, and prices 9-
inch lathe in 3', 3 1/2', 4'
and 4 1/2' bed lengths and
8 different drives.

LATHES ARE STOCKED IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Boston, Massachusetts—The MacKenzie Machinery Company, Inc., 35 Oliver Street
Bridgeport, Conn.—A. C. Bisgood Machinery & Equipment Co., 17-21 Union Square
Chicago, Ill.—C. B. Burns Machinery Company, 541 West Washington Boulevard
Cleveland, Ohio—The Reynolds Machinery Company, Inc., 2034 East 22nd Street
Dallas, Texas—The Machinery Sales and Supply Company, Inc., 2124 Main Street
Denver, Colorado—The M. L. Foss Machinery Company, Inc., 1901 Arapahoe Street
Detroit, Michigan—The Lee Machinery Company, Inc., 6318 East Jefferson Avenue
Houston, Texas—The Wessendorf, Neils & Company, Inc., 317 Preston Avenue
Los Angeles, Cal.—Eccles & Davies Machinery Company, Inc., 1910 Santa Fe Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin—W. A. Voell Machinery Company, 1533 North 16th Street
New York, New York—The A. C. Colby Machinery Company, Inc., 183 Centre Street
Philadelphia, Penn.—W. B. Rapp Machinery Company, Inc., 132 North Third Street
Portland, Oregon—The Portland Machinery Company, Inc., 208 So. West First Avenue
Providence, Rhode Island—George T. Reynolds & Son Co., Inc., 171 Pine Street
Rochester, New York—The Ogden R. Adams Machinery Company, 266 State Street
St. Louis, Mo.—Colcord-Wright Machinery & Supply Co., 1223-1229 No. Broadway
San Francisco, California—The Moore Machinery Company, Inc., 550 Fifth Street
Seattle, Washington—The Star Machinery Company, Inc., 1741 First Avenue, South
Syracuse, New York—H. A. Smith Machinery Co., Erie Blvd. E. and So. Townsend St.
Tulsa, Oklahoma—The Machine Tool & Supply Company, 215-219 East First Street

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS,
828 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.

- ☐ No. 34LB "How to Run a Lathe," 25c
- ☐ No. 46-A, 9" Workshop Catalog, Free
- ☐ Easy Payment Plan

Class of Work.....
Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

SOUTH BEND Precision LATHES

YOU CAN DEPEND ON CHAMPIONS



TO MAKE YOU PROUD OF
YOUR CAR'S PERFORMANCE

HERE'S PROOF that Champion Spark Plugs make every engine a better performing engine.

In this country, we have nothing to compare with the European 24-Hour Races. Champion-equipped cars have won three of the most important of these gruelling contests—the LeMans 24-Hour Race, pictured above, is typical of all three. Running throughout the night and on through the next day, over twisting country roads, with long, fast straightaways in front of the stands requires alternately fast acceleration, with wide open throttle, and fast braking

with rapid deceleration—an extreme test of spark plugs.

Champion Spark Plugs, with their ability to render service over a wider range of operating conditions, freedom from pre-ignition due to their leak-proof Sillment construction and all 'round better performance, stood these tests magnificently.

The victors in all three races used Champions. So again, Champions prove that they are the better spark plugs for every engine. Dependable dealers everywhere sell dependable Champion Spark Plugs.

ACTUAL SIZE

MODEL BUILDERS

V PLUG

—ATTENTION!



V-3/8", 24 Thread

V-2 1/4", 32 Thread

65c

Specially designed for model gas engines giving the same dependable performance as regular Champions. Absolutely gas-tight, alloy needle point electrode, one-piece construction. If not available through your dealer, write Champion Spark Plug Company, 901 Upton Ave., Toledo, Ohio.

CHECK AND CLEAN SPARK PLUGS WHEN YOU CHANGE OIL

Your tired nerves need frequent relief

SCOTTIE

Known variously in early history as Skye, Highland, Cairn, and Scots terrier. Nicknamed the "die-hard" for stout heart.



He's giving his
nerves
a rest...

and so
is he

LIKE humans, dogs have a complicated, highly developed set of nerves. But dogs are kinder to their nerves than we are. They rest when they need rest...while we plunge ahead with our hurry and worry—straining our nerves to keep up with the fast pace. We can't turn back to the natural life of an animal, but we *can* soothe and rest our nerves. Camel cigarettes can be your pleasant reminder to take a helpful breathing spell. Smokers find Camel's costlier tobaccos are mild, delightfully soothing—*soothing*—to the nerves.

Successful people advise
"Let up...*light up a Camel*"

Copyright, 1938, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.



RALPH GULDAHL (above), U. S. Open golf champion, reveals an "inside" story. "I've learned to ease up now and again—to let up...and light up a Camel. Little breaks in daily nerve tension help to keep a fellow on top. Smoking a Camel is actually *soothing* to my nerves!"



Smoke 6 packs of
Camels and find
out why they are
the **LARGEST-
SELLING
CIGARETTE
IN AMERICA**

LET UP—*LIGHT UP A CAMEL!*

Smokers find Camel's Costlier Tobaccos are Soothing to the Nerves